

ASME B31.3-2024
(Revision of ASME B31.3-2022)

Process Piping

ASME Code for Pressure Piping, B31

AN INTERNATIONAL PIPING CODE®



**The American Society of
Mechanical Engineers**

ASME B31.3-2024
(Revision of ASME B31.3-2022)

Process Piping

ASME Code for Pressure Piping, B31

AN INTERNATIONAL PIPING CODE®



**The American Society of
Mechanical Engineers**

Two Park Avenue • New York, NY • 10016 USA

Date of Issuance: December 27, 2024

The next edition of this Code is scheduled for publication in 2026. This Code will become effective 6 months after the Date of Issuance.

This code or standard was developed under procedures accredited as meeting the criteria for American National Standards. The standards committee that approved the code or standard was balanced to ensure that individuals from competent and concerned interests had an opportunity to participate. The proposed code or standard was made available for public review and comment, which provided an opportunity for additional public input from industry, academia, regulatory agencies, and the public-at-large.

ASME does not “approve,” “certify,” “rate,” or “endorse” any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity. ASME does not take any position with respect to the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any items mentioned in this document, and does not undertake to insure anyone utilizing a standard against liability for infringement of any applicable letters patent, nor does ASME assume any such liability. Users of a code or standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, is entirely their own responsibility.

Participation by federal agency representatives or persons affiliated with industry is not to be interpreted as government or industry endorsement of this code or standard.

ASME accepts responsibility for only those interpretations of this document issued in accordance with the established ASME procedures and policies, which precludes the issuance of interpretations by individuals.

The endnotes and preamble in this document (if any) are part of this American National Standard.



ASME Collective Membership Mark

All rights reserved. “ASME” and the above ASME symbol are registered trademarks of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. No part of this document may be copied, modified, distributed, published, displayed, or otherwise reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic, digital, or mechanical, now known or hereafter invented, without the express written permission of ASME. No works derived from this document or any content therein may be created without the express written permission of ASME. Using this document or any content therein to train, create, or improve any artificial intelligence and/or machine learning platform, system, application, model, or algorithm is strictly prohibited.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990

Copyright © 2024 by
THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Printed in U.S.A.

CONTENTS

Foreword		xiv
Committee Roster		xvi
Correspondence With the B31 Committee		xxii
Introduction		xxiv
Summary of Changes		xxvi
Figures and Tables Redesignated in ASME B31.3-2024		xxxi
Chapter I	Scope and Definitions	1
300	General Statements	1
Chapter II	Design	11
Part 1	Conditions and Criteria	11
301	Design Conditions	11
302	Design Criteria	13
Part 2	Pressure Design of Piping Components	22
303	General	22
304	Pressure Design of Components	22
Part 3	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Components	34
305	Pipe	34
306	Fittings, Bends, Miters, Laps, and Branch Connections	34
307	Valves and Specialty Components	36
308	Flanges, Blanks, Flange Facings, and Gaskets	36
309	Bolting	37
Part 4	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Joints	37
310	General	37
311	Welded Joints	37
312	Flanged Joints	38
313	Expanded Joints	38
314	Threaded Joints	38
315	Tubing Joints	39
316	Caulked Joints	39
317	Soldered and Brazed Joints	39
318	Special Joints	40
Part 5	Flexibility and Support	40
319	Piping Flexibility	40
320	Analysis of Sustained Loads	44
321	Piping Support	46
Part 6	Systems	48
322	Specific Piping Systems	48

Chapter III	Materials	50
323	General Requirements	50
325	Materials — Miscellaneous	61
Chapter IV	Standards for Piping Components	62
326	Dimensions and Ratings of Components	62
Chapter V	Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection	66
327	General	66
328	Welding and Brazing	66
330	Preheating	74
331	Heat Treatment	75
332	Bending and Forming	81
333	Brazing and Soldering	82
335	Assembly and Erection	82
Chapter VI	Inspection, Examination, and Testing	85
340	Inspection	85
341	Examination	85
342	Examination Personnel	92
343	Examination Procedures	93
344	Examination Methods	93
345	Testing	95
346	Records	98
Chapter VII	Nonmetallic Piping and Piping Lined With Nonmetals	99
A300	General Statements	99
Part 1	Conditions and Criteria	99
A301	Design Conditions	99
A302	Design Criteria	99
Part 2	Pressure Design of Piping Components	101
A303	General	101
A304	Pressure Design of Piping Components	101
Part 3	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Components	103
A305	Pipe	103
A306	Fittings, Bends, Miters, Laps, and Branch Connections	103
A307	Valves and Specialty Components	103
A308	Flanges, Blanks, Flange Facings, and Gaskets	103
A309	Bolting	104
Part 4	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Joints	104
A310	General	104
A311	Bonded Joints in Plastics	104
A312	Flanged Joints	104
A313	Expanded Joints	104
A314	Threaded Joints	104
A315	Tubing Joints	105
A316	Caulked Joints	105
A318	Special Joints	105

Part 5	Flexibility and Support	105
A319	Flexibility of Nonmetallic Piping and Piping Lined With Nonmetals	105
A321	Piping Support	107
Part 6	Systems	107
A322	Specific Piping Systems	107
Part 7	Materials	108
A323	General Requirements	108
A325	Materials — Miscellaneous	109
Part 8	Standards for Piping Components	110
A326	Dimensions and Ratings of Components	110
Part 9	Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection	110
A327	General	110
A328	Bonding of Plastics	110
A329	Fabrication of Piping Lined With Nonmetals	116
A332	Bending and Forming	116
A334	Joining Nonplastic Piping	117
A335	Assembly and Erection	117
Part 10	Inspection, Examination, and Testing	118
A340	Inspection	118
A341	Examination	118
A342	Examination Personnel	119
A343	Examination Procedures	119
A344	Examination Methods	119
A345	Testing	119
A346	Records	120
Chapter VIII	Piping for Category M Fluid Service	121
M300	General Statements	121
Part 1	Conditions and Criteria	121
M301	Design Conditions	121
M302	Design Criteria	121
Part 2	Pressure Design of Metallic Piping Components	121
M303	General	121
M304	Pressure Design of Metallic Components	121
Part 3	Fluid Service Requirements for Metallic Piping Components	121
M305	Pipe	121
M306	Metallic Fittings, Bends, Miters, Laps, and Branch Connections	122
M307	Metallic Valves and Specialty Components	122
M308	Flanges, Blanks, Flange Facings, and Gaskets	122
M309	Bolting	123
Part 4	Fluid Service Requirements for Metallic Piping Joints	123
M310	Metallic Piping, General	123
M311	Welded Joints in Metallic Piping	123
M312	Flanged Joints in Metallic Piping	123
M313	Expanded Joints in Metallic Piping	123
M314	Threaded Joints in Metallic Piping	123

M315	Tubing Joints in Metallic Piping	123
M316	Caulked Joints	123
M317	Soldered and Brazed Joints	123
M318	Special Joints in Metallic Piping	123
Part 5	Flexibility and Support of Metallic Piping	123
M319	Flexibility of Metallic Piping	123
M320	Analysis of Sustained Loads	123
M321	Piping Support	123
Part 6	Systems	124
M322	Specific Piping Systems	124
Part 7	Metallic Materials	124
M323	General Requirements	124
M325	Materials — Miscellaneous	124
Part 8	Standards for Piping Components	124
M326	Dimensions and Ratings of Components	124
Part 9	Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection of Metallic Piping	125
M327	General	125
M328	Welding of Metals	125
M330	Preheating of Metals	125
M331	Heat Treatment of Metals	125
M332	Bending and Forming of Metals	125
M335	Assembly and Erection of Metallic Piping	125
Part 10	Inspection, Examination, Testing, and Records of Metallic Piping	125
M340	Inspection	125
M341	Examination	125
M342	Examination Personnel	126
M343	Examination Procedures	126
M344	Examination Methods	126
M345	Testing	126
M346	Records	126
Parts 11–20	Corresponding to Chapter VII	126
MA300	General Statements	126
Part 11	Conditions and Criteria	126
MA301	Design Conditions	126
MA302	Design Criteria	126
Part 12	Pressure Design of Nonmetallic Piping Components	126
MA303	General	126
MA304	Pressure Design of Nonmetallic Components	126
Part 13	Fluid Service Requirements for Nonmetallic Piping Components	126
MA305	Pipe	126
MA306	Nonmetallic Fittings, Bends, Miters, Laps, and Branch Connections	126
MA307	Valves and Specialty Components	127
MA308	Flanges, Blanks, Flange Facings, and Gaskets	127
MA309	Bolting	127
Part 14	Fluid Service Requirements for Nonmetallic Piping Joints	127

MA310	General	127
MA311	Bonded Joints	127
MA312	Flanged Joints	127
MA313	Expanded Joints	127
MA314	Threaded Joints	127
MA315	Tubing Joints in Nonmetallic Piping	127
MA316	Caulked Joints	127
MA318	Special Joints	127
Part 15	Flexibility and Support of Nonmetallic Piping	127
MA319	Piping Flexibility	127
MA321	Piping Support	127
Part 16	Nonmetallic and Nonmetallic-Lined Systems	127
MA322	Specific Piping Systems	127
Part 17	Nonmetallic Materials	127
MA323	General Requirements	127
Part 18	Standards for Nonmetallic and Nonmetallic-Lined Piping Components	128
MA326	Dimensions and Ratings of Components	128
Part 19	Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection of Nonmetallic and Nonmetallic-Lined Piping	128
MA327	General	128
MA328	Bonding of Plastics	128
MA329	Fabrication of Piping Lined With Nonmetals	128
MA332	Bending and Forming	128
MA334	Joining Nonplastic Piping	128
MA335	Assembly and Erection	128
Part 20	Inspection, Examination, Testing, and Records of Nonmetallic and Nonmetallic-Lined Piping	128
MA340	Inspection	128
MA341	Examination	128
MA342	Examination Personnel	128
MA343	Examination Procedures	128
MA344	Examination Methods	128
MA345	Testing	128
MA346	Records	128
Chapter IX	High Pressure Piping	129
K300	General Statements	129
Part 1	Conditions and Criteria	130
K301	Design Conditions	130
K302	Design Criteria	130
Part 2	Pressure Design of Piping Components	132
K303	General	132
K304	Pressure Design of High Pressure Components	133
Part 3	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Components	136
K305	Pipe	136
K306	Fittings, Bends, and Branch Connections	136
K307	Valves and Specialty Components	136

K308	Flanges, Blanks, Flange Facings, and Gaskets	137
K309	Bolting	137
Part 4	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Joints	137
K310	General	137
K311	Welded Joints	137
K312	Flanged Joints	137
K313	Expanded Joints	138
K314	Threaded Pipe Joints	138
K315	Tubing Joints	138
K316	Caulked Joints	138
K317	Soldered and Brazed Joints	138
K318	Special Joints	138
Part 5	Flexibility and Support	139
K319	Flexibility	139
K320	Analysis of Sustained Loads	139
K321	Piping Support	139
Part 6	Systems	139
K322	Specific Piping Systems	139
Part 7	Materials	139
K323	General Requirements	139
K325	Miscellaneous Materials	143
Part 8	Standards for Piping Components	143
K326	Requirements for Components	143
Part 9	Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection	144
K327	General	144
K328	Welding	144
K330	Preheating	147
K331	Heat Treatment	147
K332	Bending and Forming	148
K333	Brazing and Soldering	149
K335	Assembly and Erection	150
Part 10	Inspection, Examination, and Testing	150
K340	Inspection	150
K341	Examination	150
K342	Examination Personnel	153
K343	Examination Procedures	153
K344	Examination Methods	153
K345	Leak Testing	154
K346	Records	155
Chapter X	High Purity Piping	157
U300	General Statements	157
Part 1	Conditions and Criteria	157
U301	Design Conditions	157
Part 2	Pressure Design of Piping Components	157
U304	Pressure Design of Components	157

Part 3	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Components	157
U306	Fittings, Bends, Miters, Laps, and Branch Connections	157
U307	Valves and Specialty Components	157
U308	Flanges, Blanks, Flange Facings, and Gaskets	158
Part 4	Fluid Service Requirements for Piping Joints	158
U311	Welded Joints	158
U314	Threaded Joints	158
U315	Tubing Joints	158
Part 5	Flexibility and Support	158
U319	Piping Flexibility	158
Part 6	Systems	159
Part 7	Metallic Materials	159
Part 8	Standards for Piping Components	159
Part 9	Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection	159
U327	General	159
U328	Welding	159
U330	Preheating	160
U331	Heat Treatment	160
U332	Bending and Forming	160
U333	Brazing and Soldering	160
U335	Assembly and Erection	160
Part 10	Inspection, Examination, and Testing	161
U340	Inspection	161
U341	Examination	161
U342	Examination Personnel	162
U343	Examination Procedures	162
U344	Examination Methods	162
U345	Testing	163
U346	Records	163
Part 11	High Purity Piping in Category M Fluid Service	163
UM300	General Statements	163
UM307	Metallic Valves and Specialty Components	164
UM322	Specific Piping Systems	164
UM328	Welding of Materials	164
UM335	Assembly and Erection of Metallic Piping	164
UM341	Examination	164
UM345	Testing	164
Appendices		
A	Allowable Stresses and Quality Factors for Metallic Piping and Bolting Materials	165
B	Stress Tables and Allowable Pressure Tables for Nonmetals	398
C	Physical Properties of Piping Materials	406
E	Reference Standards	430
F	Guidance and Precautionary Considerations	435
G	Safeguarding	443

H	Sample Calculations for Branch Reinforcement	445
J	Nomenclature	453
K	Allowable Stresses for High Pressure Piping	470
L	Aluminum Alloy Pipe Flanges	500
M	Guide to Classifying Fluid Services	503
N	Application of ASME B31.3 Internationally	505
Q	Quality System Program	509
R	Use of Alternative Ultrasonic Acceptance Criteria	510
S	Piping System Stress Analysis Examples	513
V	Allowable Variations in Elevated Temperature Service	528
W	High-Cycle Fatigue Assessment of Piping Systems	531
X	Metallic Bellows Expansion Joints	536
Z	Preparation of Technical Inquiries and Suggestions for Code Revision	540

Figures

300.1.1-1	Diagram Illustrating Application of ASME B31.3 Piping at Equipment	3
302.3.5-1	Stress Range Factor, f	19
304.2.1-1	Nomenclature for Pipe Bends	24
304.2.3-1	Nomenclature for Miter Bends	24
304.3.3-1	Branch Connection Nomenclature	26
304.3.4-1	Extruded Outlet Header Nomenclature	
304.5.3-1	Blanks	33
319.4.4-1	Moments in Bends	44
319.4.4-2	Moments in Branch Connections	45
323.2.2-1	Minimum Temperatures Without Impact Testing for Carbon Steel Materials	53
323.2.2-2	Reduction in Lowest Exemption Temperature for Steels Without Impact Testing	54
328.3.2-1	Typical Backing Rings and Consumable Inserts	68
328.4.2-1	Typical Butt Weld End Preparation	68
328.4.2-2	Trimming and Permitted Misalignment	68
328.4.3-1	Preparation for Branch Connections	69
328.5.2-1	Fillet and Socket Weld Sizes	70
328.5.2-2	Minimum Attachment Weld Dimensions for Double-Welded Slip-On and Socket Welding Flanges	71
328.5.2-3	Minimum Attachment Weld Dimensions for Socket Welding Components Other Than Flanges	71
328.5.4-1	Typical Welded Branch Connections	72
328.5.4-2	Acceptable Details for Branch Attachment Welds	72
328.5.4-3	Acceptable Details for Branch Attachments Suitable for 100% Radiography	72
328.5.4-4	Acceptable Details for Integrally Reinforced Branch Connections	73
328.5.5-1	Typical Details for Fabricated Laps	74
335.3.3-1	Typical Threaded Joints Using Straight Threads	83
341.3.2-1	Typical Weld Imperfections	87
A328.5.3-1	Thermoplastic Solvent Cemented Joint	114
A328.5.4-1	Thermoplastic Heat Fusion Joints	115
A328.5.5-1	Thermoplastic Electrofusion Joints	115
A328.5.6-1	Fully Tapered Thermosetting Adhesive Joint	116

A328.5.7-1	Thermosetting Wrapped Joints	116
K323.3.3-1	Example of an Acceptable Impact Test Specimen	143
K328.4.3-1	Pipe Bored for Alignment: Trimming and Permitted Misalignment	147
K328.5.4-1	Some Acceptable Welded Branch Connections Suitable for 100% Radiography	148
U304.5.3-1	Blanks	158
U328.4.2-1	Modified Pipe End Preparations	160
U335.7.1-1	Face Seal Joints	161
U335.8-1	Hygienic Clamp Joint Assembly	161
U335.8-2	Hygienic Clamp Types	162
U335.8-3	Hygienic Ferrules	162
H301-1	Illustrations for SI Units Examples in Appendix H	446
H311-1	Illustrations for U.S. Customary Units Examples in Appendix H	450
M-1	Guide to Classifying Fluid Services	504
R307-1	Surface and Subsurface Flaws	511
S301.1-1	Example 1: Simple Code-Compliant Model	513
S302.1-1	Example 2: Lift-Off Model	518
S303.1-1	Example 3: Moment Reversal Model	522
 Tables		
300.4-1	Status of Appendices in ASME B31.3	10
302.3.3-1	Increased Casting Quality Factors, E_c	16
302.3.3-2	Acceptance Levels for Castings	17
302.3.4-1	Longitudinal Weld Joint Quality Factor, E_j	18
302.3.5-1	Weld Joint Strength Reduction Factor, W	20
304.1.1-1	Values of Coefficient Y for $t < D/6$	23
304.4.1-1	ASME BPVC References for Closures	31
308.2.1-1	Permissible Sizes/Rating Classes for Slip-On Flanges Used as Lapped Flanges	36
314.2.1-1	Minimum Schedule of Components With External Threads	39
323.2.2-1	Requirements for Low Temperature Toughness Tests for Metals	51
323.2.2-2	Tabular Values for Minimum Temperatures Without Impact Testing for Carbon Steel Materials	55
323.2.2-3	Tabular Values for Reduction in Lowest Exemption Temperature for Steels Without Impact Testing	57
323.3.1-1	Impact Testing Requirements for Metals	58
323.3.4-1	Charpy Impact Test Temperature Reduction	59
323.3.5-1	Minimum Required Charpy V-Notch Impact Values	60
326.1.1-1	Component Standards	63
330.1.1-1	Preheat Temperatures	76
331.1.1-1	Postweld Heat Treatment	77
331.1.2-1	Alternate Postweld Heat Treatment Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steels, P-Nos. 1 and 3	78
331.1.3-1	Exemptions to Mandatory Postweld Heat Treatment	79
341.3.2-1	Acceptance Criteria for Welds — Visual and Radiographic Examination	88
	Criterion Value Notes for Table 341.3.2-1	89
A323.2.2-1	Requirements for Low Temperature Toughness Tests for Nonmetals	109
A323.4.2-1	Recommended Temperature Limits for Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe	109

A323.4.3-1	Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastics Used as Linings	109
A326.1-1	Component Standards	111
A341.3.2-1	Acceptance Criteria for Bonds	118
K302.3.3-1	Acceptable Severity Levels for Steel Castings	132
K305.1.2-1	Required Ultrasonic or Eddy Current Examination of Pipe and Tubing for Longitudinal Defects	136
K323.3.1-1	Impact Testing Requirements	142
K323.3.5-1	Minimum Required Charpy V-Notch Impact Values	144
K326.1.1-1	Component Standards	145
K341.3.2-1	Acceptance Criteria for Welds	151
	Criterion Value Notes for Table K341.3.2-1	152
	Specification Index for Appendix A	166
A-1	Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units	174
A-1C	Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units	284
A-2	Basic Casting Quality Factors, E_c	364
A-3	Basic Quality Factors for Longitudinal Weld Joints in Pipes and Tubes, E_j	366
A-4	Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units	372
A-4C	Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units	388
	Specification Index for Appendix B	399
B-1	Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Pipe — SI Units	400
B-1C	Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Pipe — U.S. Customary Units	402
B-2	Listed Specification for Laminated Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe	403
B-3	Listed Specifications for Filament Wound and Centrifugally Cast Reinforced Thermosetting Resin and Reinforced Plastic Mortar Pipe	403
B-4	Allowable Pressures and Recommended Temperature Limits for Concrete Pipe	404
B-5	Allowable Pressures and Recommended Temperature Limits for Borosilicate Glass Pipe	404
B-6	Allowable Pressures and Recommended Temperature Limits for PEX-AL-PEX and PE-AL-PE Pipe	405
C-1	Thermal Expansion Data — SI Units	408
C-1C	Thermal Expansion Data — U.S. Customary Units	414
C-2	Thermal Expansion Coefficients, Nonmetals	419
C-3	Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — SI Units	421
C-3C	Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — U.S. Customary Units	424
C-4	Modulus of Elasticity for Nonmetals	428
	Specification Index for Appendix K	471
K-1	Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units	474
K-1C	Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units	486
L301.1-1	Pressure–Temperature Ratings — SI Units	501
L301.1-1C	Pressure–Temperature Ratings — U.S. Customary Units	501
L303.2-1	Aluminum Bolting Materials	502
R308-1	Acceptance Criteria for Surface Flaws	512
R308-2	Acceptance Criteria for Subsurface Flaws	512
S301.1-1	Example 1: Pressure–Temperature Combinations	514
S301.3-1	Example 1: Generic Pipe Stress Model Input	514

S301.3-2	Example 1: Element Connectivity, Type, and Lengths	515
S301.5-1	Example 1: Operating Load Case Results: Internal Loads and Deflections	516
S301.5-2	Example 1: Operating Load Case Results: Reactions on Supports and Anchors	516
S301.6-1	Example 1: Sustained Forces, Moments, and Stresses [Allowable $S_h = 130.8$ MPa (19.0 ksi)]	517
S301.7-1	Example 1: Displacement Stress Range [Allowable, Eq. (1a), $S_A = 205.2$ MPa (29.75 ksi)]	517
S302.2-1	Example 2: Pressure–Temperature Combinations	519
S302.3-1	Example 2: Generic Pipe Stress Model Input: Component Connectivity, Type, and Lengths	519
S302.5-1	Example 2: Results for Operating Case: Reactions on Support and Anchors	520
S302.6.2-1	Example 2: Sustained Load Condition Listing	520
S302.6.3-1	Example 2: Sustained Forces, Moments, and Stresses for Sustained Condition 3 With Node 50’s Y+ Support Inactive [Allowable $S_h = 127$ MPa (18.4 ksi): Fails]	521
S303.1-1	Example 3: Pressure–Temperature Combinations	522
S303.3-1	Example 3: Generic Pipe Stress Model Input: Component Connectivity, Type, and Lengths	523
S303.7-1	Example 3: Operating Case 1: Displacement Stress Range [Allowable $S_A = 364$ MPa (52.7 ksi): Passes]	525
S303.7-2	Example 3: Operating Case 2: Displacement Stress Range [Eq. (1b) Allowable $S_A = 364$ MPa (52.7 ksi): Passes]	526
S303.7-3	Example 3: Moment Reversal Load Combination Considering Operating Cases 1 and 2, Total Strain Based: Displacement Stress Range [Eq. (1b) Allowable $S_A = 364$ MPa (52.7 ksi): Fails]	527
W301-1	Gamma Function Evaluation	532
W302.1-1	Fatigue Material Coefficients (-3σ)	533
W302.1-2	Fatigue Material Coefficients (-2σ)	533
W302.1-3	Optional Fatigue Material Coefficients When $N_{ti} > 10^7$	534
W302.1-4	Environmental Fatigue Factors for Carbon Steel Piping, $T \leq 93^\circ\text{C}$ (200°F)	534
Index	. . . . .	541
Notes for Index	. . . . .	557

FOREWORD

Responding to evident need and at the request of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), the American Standards Association initiated Project B31 in March 1926, with ASME as sole administrative sponsor. The breadth of the field involved required that membership of the Sectional Committee be drawn from some 40 engineering societies, industries, government bureaus, institutes, and trade associations.

Initial publication in 1935 was as the American Tentative Standard Code for Pressure Piping. Revisions from 1942 through 1955 were published as American Standard Code for Pressure Piping, ASA B31.1. It was then decided to publish as separate documents the various industry Sections, beginning with ASA B31.8-1955, Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems. The first Petroleum Refinery Piping Code Section was designated ASA B31.3-1959. ASA B31.3 revisions were published in 1962 and 1966.

From 1967 to 1969, the American Standards Association became first the United States of America Standards Institute, then the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The Sectional Committee became American National Standards Committee B31 and the Code was renamed the American National Standard Code for Pressure Piping. The next B31.3 revision was designated ANSI B31.3-1973. Revisions included changing the basis for allowable stresses from a factor of 4 on tensile strength to a factor of 3. Addenda to the 1973 Edition were published through 1975.

A draft Code Section for Chemical Plant Piping, prepared by Section Committee B31.6, was ready for approval in 1974. It was decided, rather than have two closely related Code Sections, to merge the Section Committees and develop a joint Code Section, titled Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping. The first edition was published as ANSI B31.3-1976.

In this Code, responsibility for piping design was conceptually integrated with that for the overall processing facility, with safeguarding recognized as an effective safety measure. Three categories of Fluid Service were identified, with a separate Chapter for Category M Fluid Service. Coverage for nonmetallic piping was introduced. New concepts were better defined in five Addenda, the fourth of which added Appendix M, a graphic aid to selection of the proper Fluid Service category.

The Standards Committee was reorganized in 1978 as a Committee operating under ASME procedures with ANSI accreditation. It is now the ASME Code for Pressure Piping, B31 Committee. Section committee structure remains essentially unchanged.

The second edition of Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping was compiled from the 1976 Edition and its five Addenda, with nonmetal requirements editorially relocated to a separate Chapter. Its new designation was ANSI/ASME B31.3-1980.

Section Committee B31.10 had a draft Code for Cryogenic Piping ready for approval in 1981. Again, it was decided to merge the two Section Committees and develop a more inclusive Code with the same title. The work of consolidation was partially completed in the ANSI/ASME B31.3-1984 Edition.

Significant changes were made in Addenda to the 1984 Edition: integration of cryogenic requirements was completed; a new stand-alone Chapter on high-pressure piping was added; and coverage of fabrication, inspection, testing, and allowable stresses was reorganized. The new Edition was designated as ASME/ANSI B31.3-1987 Edition.

Addenda to the subsequent five Editions, published at 3-year intervals, were primarily used to keep the Code up to date. New Appendices were added, however, on requirements for bellows expansion joints, estimating service life, submittal of Inquiries, aluminum flanges, and quality control in the 1990, 1993, 1999, and 2002 Editions, all designated as ASME B31.3.

In a program to clarify the application of all Sections of the Code for Pressure Piping, changes were made in the Introduction and Scope statements of the 1996 Edition, and its title was changed to Process Piping.

Under direction of ASME Codes and Standards management, SI (metric) units of measurement were emphasized. With certain exceptions, SI units were listed first in the 1996 Edition and were designated as the standard. Instructions for conversion were given where SI units data were not available. U.S. Customary units also were given. By agreement, either system may have been used.

Beginning with the 2004 Edition, the publication cycle of ASME B31.3 was changed to biennial. Other changes made in the 2004 Edition included the introduction of the weld joint strength reduction factor, W , and the additions of Appendix P, Alternative Rules for Evaluating Stress Range, and Appendix S, Piping System Stress Analysis Examples.

Changes that were made to the 2006 and 2008 Editions of ASME B31.3 included the requirement that valves have blowout-proof stems and the addition of a definition for elevated temperature fluid service, respectively. The most significant change that was made to the 2010 Edition of ASME B31.3 was the addition of Chapter X, High Purity

Piping. In the 2012 Edition, Tables A-1M and A-2M were added to Appendix A to give allowable design values in SI units, and Appendix N, Application of ASME B31.3 Internationally, was also added.

The 2014 Edition significantly revised the heat treatment requirements, which along with significant revisions to ASME B31.1, made the heat treatment requirements in the two Codes very similar.

For the 2016 Edition, the allowable design values in SI units as shown in Tables A-1M and A-2M were changed from for information only to values that may be used to meet the requirements of the Code.

In the 2018 Edition, Appendix W, which describes an alternate method for evaluating high cycle fatigue, was added.

In the 2020 Edition, Appendix D, the appendix describing methods for calculating flexibility and stress intensification factors, was removed, referring to ASME B31J, Stress Intensification Factors (*i*-Factors), Flexibility Factors (*k*-Factors), and Their Determination for Metallic Piping Components, instead. Appendix P, Alternative Rules for Evaluating Stress Range, was also removed.

In the 2022 Edition, Table K-1M, which tabulates allowable stresses in SI units for piping in High Pressure Fluid Service, was added.

In the 2024 Edition, figures and tables have been redesignated according to their parent paragraph. Cross-references have been updated accordingly.

In the text, SI units are given first, with U.S. Customary units in parentheses. The values in Tables A-1, A-4, B-1, and K-1 are given in SI units, and the U.S. Customary values are given in Tables A-1C, A-4C, B-1C, and K-1C.

Code Cases and errata to the ASME B31.3 Code on Process Piping are published on the following ASME web page: <http://go.asme.org/B31committee>. Interpretations to the ASME B31.3 Code may be found at <http://go.asme.org/Interpretations>.

ASME B31.3-2024 was approved by ANSI on July 9, 2024.

ASME B31 COMMITTEE

Code for Pressure Piping

(The following is the roster of the committee at the time of approval of this Code.)

STANDARDS COMMITTEE OFFICERS

C. H. Eskridge, Jr., *Chair*
K. A. Vilminot, *Vice Chair*
J. Oh, *Secretary*

STANDARDS COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

D. Anderson , Retired	K. Kaplan , Consultant
R. J. T. Appleby , Pipeline Experts, LLC	W. J. Mauro , Retired
K. C. Bodenhamer , TRC Pipeline Services	J. E. Meyer , CDM Smith, Inc.
R. M. Bojarczuk , Retired	J. Oh , The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
M. Burkhardt , The Burkhardt Group, Inc.	W. Olson , Gulf Interstate Engineering Co.
R. D. Campbell , Bechtel	D. W. Raho , CCM 2000
J. Caylor , Caylor Engineering & Associates, PLLC	M. Rana , Pressure Vessel Consulting Services
D. D. Christian , Victaulic Co.	R. K. Reamey , Turner Industries Group, LLC
R. P. Deubler , Becht	M. J. Rosenfeld , RSI Pipeline Solutions, LLC
M. Engelkemier , Cargill	J. T. Schmitz , Southwest Gas Corp.
C. H. Eskridge, Jr. , Becht	S. K. Sinha , SOCOTEC Engineering, Inc.
D. R. Frikken , Becht	W. J. Sperko , Sperko Engineering Services, Inc.
R. A. Grichuk , S&B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.	F. W. Tatar , Consultant
R. W. Haupt , Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.	K. A. Vilminot , Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
L. Henderson, Jr. , Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.	D. J. Fetzner , <i>Contributing Member</i> , Retired
G. A. Jolly , Samshin, Ltd.	

B31.3 PROCESS PIPING SECTION COMMITTEE

- C. H. Eskridge, Jr.**, *Chair*, Becht
J. P. Swezy, Jr., *Vice Chair*, Becht
R. Mohamed, *Secretary*, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
B. L. Agee, GE Vernova
D. Arnett, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering Co.
C. Becht IV, Becht
R. M. Bojarczuk, Retired
B. T. Bounds, Bechtel Energy Inc.
R. D. Campbell, Bechtel
D. D. Christian, Victaulic Co.
C. E. Davila, Crane ChemPharma & Energy
J. Davio, EllisDon Industrial Services, Inc.
M. DeLong, IHI Energy Solutions, Inc.
D. W. Diehl, Retired
R. Duran, Shell USA
I. El Jaouhari, Bechtel Energy Inc.
D. J. Fetzner, Retired
D. R. Fraser, NASA Ames Research Center
D. R. Frikken, Becht
B. S. Gordon, Summit Industrial Construction, LLC
O. R. Greulich, Consultant
R. A. Grichuk, S&B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
L. Henderson, Jr., Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
D. L. Ianiro, Mainthia Technologies, Inc.
C. Larsen, Industrial Specialty Services
M. McDaniel, Redwood Materials
C. J. Melo, S&B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
J. E. Meyer, CDM Smith, Inc.
V. B. Molina III, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.
C. A. Moore, NOV Fiberglass Systems
A. D. Nalbandian, Thielsch Engineering, Inc.
K. A. Nisly-Nagele, The Archer-Daniels-Midland Co.
D. W. Rahoji, CCM 2000
R. K. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
T. C. Scrivner, ExxonMobil Technology and Engineering Co. (EMTEC)
K. S. Shipley, The Equity Engineering Group, Inc.
F. W. Tatar, Consultant
T. A. Thomas, DuPont
S. J. Tonkins, BP Americas
W. L. Weeks, Lummus Technology, LLC
T. D. Wills, Jr., Linde Engineering Americas
G. E. Woods, GCS Consulting Services, Inc.
W. M. Huitt, *Contributing Member*, W. M. Huitt Co.

B31.3 INTERNATIONAL REVIEW GROUP

- M. DeLong**, *Chair*, IHI Energy Solutions, Inc.
G. Evans, *Vice Chair*, BP International Centre for Business and Technology
J. M. Hamed, *Vice Chair*, BHP-Minerals Australia-Olympic Dam
F. A. Abd Dzubir, Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
A. B. Ahmad, Retired
A. Ali, SEPCOIII International Consultancy
E. Azarikhah, Worley
A. Bhattacharya, Nationalgrid UK, Ltd.
J. Caudroit, TotalEnergies
C. Duparc, Air Liquide Advanced Technologies
S. Eikeland, Aker Solutions
A. Esmaeili, APA Group
S. B. Feder, Kent PLC
J. A. Garcia, Stressman Engineering AS
M. Ghosh, Aramco Overseas Co. B.V.
R. Gopalakrishnan, Worley (Qatar Shell GTL Projects)
Z. Gu, TechnipFMC Norge AS
J. W. Horn, Sasol
N. Jacimovic, Stressman Engineering AS
M. Khairulnizam Junoh, Tenaga Nasional Berhad
S. Kuppuswamy, Tecnicas Reunidas Abudhabi
S. LaForge, TotalEnergies
H. W. Lange, Lisega SE
J. Langeland, My Piping AS
S. Martinez, Dow Chemical
J. M. Mendez Franco, Tesla
Y. Mihara, Chiyoda Corp.
T. J. Naughton, Jacobs Engineering
C. Park, GS Engineering & Construction Corp.
A. R. S. Ramos, Toyo Engineering Corp.
G. Renna, Yara Italia SPA
R. Robles, Hytech Ingenieria
D. Rybakov, Aker Clean Hydrogen AS
W. Y. Sam, Shell Sarawak Berhad — Deepwater Engineering
M. Seckner, Association Euro-Qualiflex
O. Serter, Subsea 7
H. Siddiqui, Origin Energy
R. Sils, Terra Nimbus Pty., Ltd.
V. K. Singh, Air Products PLC
T. Syahdilan, Pertamina Hulu Mahakam
P. V. Thuc, PTSC MC
N. T. Ulsvik, NEL Hydrogen ASA
H. Velten, Zeton B.V.
R. Versteegen, Dow Benelux B.V.
C. Wang, Air Products and Chemicals (China) Investment Co., Ltd.

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON DESIGN

- T. C. Scrivner**, *Chair*, ExxonMobil Technology and Engineering Co. (EMTEC)
I. El Jaouhari, *Vice Chair*, Bechtel Energy Inc.
C. Abbott, Jr., Burns & McDonnell
F. A. Abd Dzubir, Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
D. Arnett, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering Co.
C. Chang, Bechtel National, Inc.
D. W. Diehl, Retired
M. Dreyfuss, Hose Master
M. Etemadi, Cenovus Energy
W. Faultersack, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
R. Gagliard, Technip Energies
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
D. L. Janiro, Mainthia Technologies, Inc.
J. M. Krance, Swagelok Co.
R. A. Leishear, Leishear Engineering, LLC
J. C. Mielcarek, Mielcarek Technologies, LLC
K. A. Nisly-Nagele, The Archer-Daniels-Midland Co.
K. Nour, Chevron Technical Center
P. Parker, Bayer U.S., LLC
H. Rojas, Chevron Technical Center
K. S. Shipley, The Equity Engineering Group, Inc.
S. Stelmar, Elf Engineers, LLC
- M. J. Stewart**, Amentum Services, Inc.
B. Swartz, Los Alamos National Laboratory
Z. Takarich, Hyspan Precision Products, Inc.
B. K. Walker, Consolidated Nuclear Security, LLC
G. E. Woods, GCS Consulting Services, Inc.
M. N. Young, Consolidated Nuclear Security, LLC
A. Bhattacharya, *Contributing Member*, Nationalgrid UK, Ltd.
M. Engelkemier, *Contributing Member*, Cargill
A. Esmaeili, *Contributing Member*, APA Group
J. A. Garcia, *Contributing Member*, Stressman Engineering AS
J. W. Horn, *Contributing Member*, Sasol
N. Jacimovic, *Contributing Member*, Stressman Engineering AS
S. LaForge, *Contributing Member*, TotalEnergies
H. W. Lange, *Contributing Member*, Lisega SE
J. M. Mendez Franco, *Contributing Member*, Tesla
Y. Mihara, *Contributing Member*, Chiyoda Corp.
C. Park, *Contributing Member*, GS Engineering & Construction Corp.
M. Seckner, *Contributing Member*, Association Euro-Qualiflex
A. Seena, *Contributing Member*, Sargent & Lundy, LLC
V. K. Singh, *Contributing Member*, Air Products PLC
T. Syahdilan, *Contributing Member*, Pertamina Hulu Mahakam
H. Velten, *Contributing Member*, Zeton B.V.
R. Versteegen, *Contributing Member*, Dow Benelux B.V.

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON EDIT

- J. P. Swezy, Jr.**, *Chair*, Becht
D. J. Fetzner, *Vice Chair*, Retired
C. Becht IV, Becht
- R. M. Bojarczuk**, Retired
D. R. Frikken, Becht
J. E. Meyer, CDM Smith, Inc.

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON FABRICATION, EXAMINATION, AND TESTING

- J. Davio**, *Chair*, EllisDon Industrial Services, Inc.
M. DeLong, *Vice Chair*, IHI Energy Solutions, Inc.
C. Larsen, *Vice Chair*, Industrial Specialty Services
B. Boseo, Burns & McDonnell
R. D. Campbell, Bechtel
K. J. Chizen, Level 3 NDE, Inc.
J. Cosentino, Shell Energy and Chemicals
T. Dang, Chevron Energy Technology Co.
R. Duran, Shell USA
C. H. Eskridge, Jr., Becht
S. Forgy, Jasper Ventures, Inc.
D. Gillespie, North Mechanical Contracting
B. S. Gordon, Summit Industrial Construction, LLC
P. T. Hayes, Sinewave Solutions
S. Hilliker, Steven Hilliker Consulting, LLC
R. Meeks, Intel Corp.
V. B. Molina III, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.
A. D. Nalbandian, Thielsch Engineering, Inc.
S. Omersa, Kiewit Energy Group, Inc.
A. C. Ramirez, Bechtel Energy Inc.
- R. K. Reamey**, Turner Industries Group, LLC
O. Rice, Team Industries, Inc.
L. G. Richardson, XCEL NDT, LLC
J. Shepherd, North Iron Engineering
W. J. Sperko, Sperko Engineering Services, Inc.
R. G. Valdez, ARB, Inc.
P. A. Wasserman, Eastman Chemical Co.
A. B. Ahmad, *Contributing Member*, Retired
P. Burt, *Contributing Member*, Fluor
S. B. Feder, *Contributing Member*, Kent PLC
M. Ghosh, *Contributing Member*, Aramco Overseas Co. B.V.
M. Khairulnizam Junoh, *Contributing Member*, Tenaga Nasional Berhad
S. Kuppuswamy, *Contributing Member*, Tecnia Reunidas Abudhabi
S. Martinez, *Contributing Member*, Dow Chemical
G. Renna, *Contributing Member*, Yara Italia SPA
D. Rybakov, *Contributing Member*, Aker Clean Hydrogen AS
O. Serter, *Contributing Member*, Subsea 7
P. V. Thuc, *Contributing Member*, PTSC MC

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

C. E. Davila, *Chair*, Crane ChemPharma & Energy
T. D. Willis, Jr., *Vice Chair*, Linde Engineering Americas
B. Carpenter, Orbia (Wavin)
D. D. Christian, Victaulic Co.
G. Evans, BP International Centre for Business and Technology
R. A. McLeod, TerraPower
C. J. Melo, S&B Engineers and Constructors
T. A. Thomas, DuPont
G. B. Trinker, Victaulic Co.

A. Ali, *Contributing Member*, SEPCOIII International Consultancy
D. Dutta, *Contributing Member*, Worley
S. Eikeland, *Contributing Member*, Aker Solutions
Z. Gu, *Contributing Member*, TechnipFMC Norge AS
J. Langeland, *Contributing Member*, My Piping AS
R. Robles, *Contributing Member*, Hytech Ingenieria
P. S. Shriwal, *Contributing Member*, Amazon
S. V. D. Merwe, *Contributing Member*, Qatar Petroleum

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON HIGH PRESSURE PIPING

B. T. Bounds, *Chair*, Bechtel Energy Inc.
C. S. Kaufmann, *Vice Chair*, Messer North America, Inc.
M. Fan, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.
D. R. Fraser, NASA Ames Research Center
O. R. Greulich, Consultant
Y. Liu, Bechtel
C. L. Olson, Sargent & Lundy, LLC

A. P. Rangus, Bechtel
F. W. Tatar, Consultant
M. C. Warren, St. Paul Pipefitters LU 455 JATC
W. L. Weeks, Lummus Technology
J. M. Hamedi, *Contributing Member*, BHP-Minerals Australia-Olympic Dam
A. Jettley, *Contributing Member*, Bechtel India Private, Ltd.

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON HIGH PURITY SYSTEMS

W. F. Daprile, *Chair*, Eli Lilly and Co.
R. McGregor, *Vice Chair*, Titan Research Group
R. J. Dziubak, Mundus Design

W. M. Huitt, *Contributing Member*, W. M. Huitt Co.
T. J. Naughton, *Contributing Member*, Jacobs Engineering
N. T. Ulsvik, *Contributing Member*, NEL Hydrogen ASA

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON MATERIALS

S. J. Tonkins, *Chair*, BP Americas
L. Henderson, Jr., *Vice Chair*, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
B. L. Agee, GE Vernova
R. A. Grichuk, S&B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
T. Lamey, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
K. Pham, Fluor Enterprise
D. W. Raho, CCM 2000
A. Raza, Northern Crescent, Inc.
R. Rezaeifar, Technip Energies
N. Shukla, Retired
S. Tang, Swagelok Co.
D. K. Verma, Bechtel Manufacturing and Technology, Inc.

A. Yasemi, Cenovus Energy, Inc.
E. Azarikhah, *Contributing Member*, Worley
J. Caudroit, *Contributing Member*, TotalEnergies
C. Duparc, *Contributing Member*, Air Liquide Advanced Technologies
Y. Jangra, *Contributing Member*, Fluor Daniel India, Inc.
A. R. S. Ramos, *Contributing Member*, Toyo Engineering Corp.
W. Y. Sam, *Contributing Member*, Shell Sarawak Berhad — Deepwater Engineering
H. Siddiqui, *Contributing Member*, Origin Energy
C. Wang, *Contributing Member*, Air Products and Chemicals (China) Investment Co., Ltd.

B31.3 SUBGROUP ON NON-METALLIC PIPING

M. McDaniel, *Chair*, Redwood Materials
C. A. Moore, *Vice Chair*, NOV Fiberglass Systems
B. Allen, Crane ChemPharma and Energy — ResistoFlex
J. Becker, ISCO Industries, Inc.
M. Brandes, ISCO Industries, Inc.
C. Davison, NUPI Americas
W. Fassler, Spears Manufacturing Co.

A. Gambino, Asahi/America, Inc.
A. M. Kyu, Bechtel
R. Nadel, Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Co.
A. Peters, Arkema, Inc.
B. Shitole, Wood, PLC
A. Valiga, Arkema, Inc.
R. Sils, *Contributing Member*, Terra Nimbus Pty., Ltd.

B31.3 INDIA INTERNATIONAL WORKING GROUP

- A. Jettley**, *Chair*, Bechtel India Private, Ltd.
V. Pranjali, *Vice Chair*, Fluor Daniel India Private, Ltd.
R. Mohamed, *Secretary*, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
S. Basak, Worley Engineering India, Ltd.
V. D. Bharani, Fluor
S. D. Dhas, Hindustan Petroleum Corp., Ltd.
P. Gandhi, Adani Enterprises, Ltd.
A. Ghosh, Dee Development Engineers, Ltd., Plant 2
V. M. Gopal, Fluor Daniel India Private, Ltd.
Y. Jangra, Fluor Daniel India Private, Ltd.
A. Khatri, ExxonMobil Services and Technologies
N. Khera, McDermott India
S. Kumar, McDermott
- A. Mittal**, Fluor Daniel India Private, Ltd.
H. Nagle, Tata Projects
S. A. Patil, Air Products India Private, Ltd.
V. V. Prasanna Kumar, Honeywell UOP
R. Puri, Fluor Daniel India Private, Ltd.
R. Salem, Gururajan, Kellogg Brown & Root
M. Sharma, Technip Energies
P. S. Shriwal, Amazon
N. Soni, Reliance Industries, Ltd.
P. K. Sreekantan, Al Baraka Oil Field Services SAOC
H. Toki, Bechtel India Private, Ltd.
D. D. Christian, *Contributing Member*, Victaulic Co.
M. Sharma, *Contributing Member*, ASME India Private, Ltd.

B31 FABRICATION AND EXAMINATION COMMITTEE

- R. D. Campbell**, *Chair*, Bechtel
S. Findlan, *Vice Chair*, Stone and Webster, Inc.
U. D'Urso, *Secretary*, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
B. Boseo, Burns & McDonnell
J. Davio, EllisDon Industrial Services, Inc.
P. M. Davis, Wood Group USA, Inc.
M. DeLong, IHI Energy Solutions, Inc.
R. Duran, Shell USA
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
D. R. Frikken, Bechtel
S. Gingrich, Amentum
B. S. Gordon, Summit Industrial Construction, LLC
- K. Hayes**, Vaklim Technologies
P. Hayes, Sinewave Solutions
C. Larsen, Industrial Specialty Services
T. Monday, Team Industries, Inc.
A. D. Nalbandian, Thielsch Engineering, Inc.
S. Omersa, Kiewit Energy Group, Inc.
R. K. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
L. Richardson, XCEL NDT, LLC
W. J. Sperko, Sperko Engineering Services, Inc.
J. P. Swezy, Jr., Bechtel
S. Worrall, Kiewit Corp.
K. P. Wu, Stellar Energy Systems

B31 MATERIALS TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

- L. Henderson, Jr.**, *Chair*, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
S. J. Tonkins, *Vice Chair*, BP Americas
A. Dinizulu, *Secretary*, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
C. Rodrigues, *Secretary*, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
B. T. Bounds, Bechtel Energy Inc.
R. P. Deubler, Bechtel
C. H. Eskridge, Jr., Bechtel
A. Esmaeili, APA Group
R. A. Grichuk, S&B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
- A. A. Hassan**, PGES Co.
C. Henley, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
T. Hudson, Black & Veatch Corp.
G. A. Jolly, Samshin, Ltd.
C. J. Melo, S&B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
D. W. Rahoji, CCM 2000
R. Rezaeifar, Technip Energies
R. A. Schmidt, Canadoil
D. K. Verma, Bechtel Manufacturing & Technology, Inc.
Z. Djilali, *Contributing Member*, Sonatrach

B31 MECHANICAL DESIGN TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

M. Engelkemier, *Chair*, Cargill

D. Arnett, *Vice Chair*, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering Co.

R. Rahaman, *Secretary*, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers

G. A. Antaki, Becht

R. Bethea, Huntington Ingalls Industries, Inc.

D. J. Fetzner, Retired

D. R. Fraser, NASA Ames Research Center

J. A. Graziano, Consultant

J. D. Hart, SSD, Inc.

R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.

B. P. Holbrook, Consultant

R. A. Leishear, Leishear Engineering, LLC

G. D. Mayers, Serco, Inc.

T. Q. McCawley, TQM Engineering, PC

J. E. Meyer, CDM Smith, Inc.

P. D. Moore, Burns & McDonnell

A. W. Paulin, Paulin Resource Group

M. J. Rosenfeld, RSI Pipeline Solutions, LLC

T. Adams, *Contributing Member*, Jensen Hughes, Inc.

H. Kosasayama, *Contributing Member*, JGC Corp.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE B31 COMMITTEE

General. ASME codes and standards are developed and maintained by committees with the intent to represent the consensus of concerned interests. Users of ASME codes and standards may correspond with the committees to propose revisions or cases, report errata, or request interpretations. Correspondence for this Code should be sent to the staff secretary noted on the committee's web page, accessible at <https://go.asme.org/B31committee>.

Revisions and Errata. The committee processes revisions to this Code on a continuous basis to incorporate changes that appear necessary or desirable as demonstrated by the experience gained from the application of the Code. Approved revisions will be published in the next edition of the Code.

In addition, the committee may post errata on the committee web page. Errata become effective on the date posted. Users can register on the committee web page to receive email notifications of posted errata.

This Code is always open for comment, and the committee welcomes proposals for revisions. Such proposals should be as specific as possible, citing the paragraph number, the proposed wording, and a detailed description of the reasons for the proposal, including any pertinent background information and supporting documentation.

Cases

(a) The most common applications for cases are

- (1) to permit early implementation of a revision based on an urgent need
- (2) to provide alternative requirements
- (3) to allow users to gain experience with alternative or potential additional requirements prior to incorporation

directly into the Code

(4) to permit the use of a new material or process

(b) Users are cautioned that not all jurisdictions or owners automatically accept cases. Cases are not to be considered as approving, recommending, certifying, or endorsing any proprietary or specific design, or as limiting in any way the freedom of manufacturers, constructors, or owners to choose any method of design or any form of construction that conforms to the Code.

(c) A proposed case shall be written as a question and reply in the same format as existing cases. The proposal shall also include the following information:

- (1) a statement of need and background information
- (2) the urgency of the case (e.g., the case concerns a project that is underway or imminent)
- (3) the Code and the paragraph, figure, or table number
- (4) the editions of the Code to which the proposed case applies

(d) A case is effective for use when the public review process has been completed and it is approved by the cognizant supervisory board. Approved cases are posted on the committee web page.

Interpretations. Upon request, the committee will issue an interpretation of any requirement of this Code. An interpretation can be issued only in response to a request submitted through the online Inquiry Submittal Form at <https://go.asme.org/InterpretationRequest>. Upon submitting the form, the inquirer will receive an automatic email confirming receipt.

ASME does not act as a consultant for specific engineering problems or for the general application or understanding of the Code requirements. If, based on the information submitted, it is the opinion of the committee that the inquirer should seek assistance, the request will be returned with the recommendation that such assistance be obtained. Inquirers can track the status of their requests at <https://go.asme.org/Interpretations>.

ASME procedures provide for reconsideration of any interpretation when or if additional information that might affect an interpretation is available. Further, persons aggrieved by an interpretation may appeal to the cognizant ASME committee or subcommittee. ASME does not "approve," "certify," "rate," or "endorse" any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity.

Interpretations are published in the ASME Interpretations Database at <https://go.asme.org/Interpretations> as they are issued.

Committee Meetings. The B31 Standards Committee regularly holds meetings that are open to the public. Persons wishing to attend any meeting should contact the secretary of the committee. Information on future committee meetings can be found on the committee web page at <https://go.asme.org/B31committee>.

INTRODUCTION

The ASME B31 Code for Pressure Piping consists of a number of individually published Sections, each an American National Standard, under the direction of ASME Committee B31, Code for Pressure Piping.

Rules for each Section reflect the kinds of piping installations considered during its development, as follows:

- B31.1 Power Piping: piping typically found in electric power generating stations, in industrial and institutional plants, geothermal heating systems, and central and district heating and cooling systems
- B31.3 Process Piping: piping typically found in petroleum refineries; onshore and offshore petroleum and natural gas production facilities; chemical, pharmaceutical, textile, paper, ore processing, semiconductor, and cryogenic plants; food and beverage processing facilities; and related processing plants and terminals
- B31.4 Pipeline Transportation Systems for Liquids and Slurries: piping transporting products that are predominately liquid between plants and terminals and within terminals, pumping, regulating, and metering stations
- B31.5 Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components: piping for refrigerants and secondary coolants
- B31.8 Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems: piping transporting products that are predominately gas between sources and terminals, including compressor, regulating, and metering stations; gas gathering pipelines
- B31.9 Building Services Piping: piping typically found in industrial, institutional, commercial, and public buildings, and in multi-unit residences, which does not require the range of sizes, pressures, and temperatures covered in B31.1
- B31.12 Hydrogen Piping and Pipelines: piping in gaseous and liquid hydrogen service and pipelines in gaseous hydrogen service

This is the B31.3 Process Piping Code Section. Hereafter, in this Introduction and in the text of this Code Section B31.3, where the word *Code* is used without specific identification, it means this Code Section.

It is the owner's responsibility to select the Code Section that most nearly applies to a proposed piping installation. Factors to be considered by the owner include limitations of the Code Section; jurisdictional requirements; and the applicability of other codes and standards. All applicable requirements of the selected Code Section shall be met. For some installations, more than one Code Section may apply to different parts of the installation. The owner is also responsible for imposing requirements supplementary to those of the Code if necessary to assure safe piping for the proposed installation.

Certain piping within a facility may be subject to other codes and standards, including but not limited to

- ANSI Z223.1 National Fuel Gas Code: piping for fuel gas from the point of delivery to the connection of each fuel utilization device

- NFPA Fire Protection Standards: fire protection systems using water, carbon dioxide, halon, foam, dry chemicals, and wet chemicals

- NFPA 99 Health Care Facilities: medical and laboratory gas systems

- building and plumbing codes, as applicable, for potable hot and cold water, and for sewer and drain systems

The Code specifies engineering requirements deemed necessary for safe design and construction of pressure piping. While safety is the primary consideration, this factor alone will not necessarily govern the final specifications for any piping installation. The Code is not a design handbook. Many decisions required to produce a sound piping installation are not specified in detail within this Code. The Code does not serve as a substitute for sound engineering judgments by the owner and the designer.

To the greatest possible extent, Code requirements for design are stated in terms of basic design principles and formulas. These are supplemented as necessary with specific requirements to ensure uniform application of principles and to guide selection and application of piping elements. The Code prohibits designs and practices known to be unsafe and contains warnings where caution, but not prohibition, is warranted.

This Code Section includes the following:

- (a) references to acceptable material specifications and component standards, including dimensional requirements and pressure–temperature ratings

(b) requirements for design of components and assemblies, including piping supports

(c) requirements and data for evaluation and limitation of stresses, reactions, and movements associated with pressure, temperature changes, and other forces

(d) guidance and limitations on the selection and application of materials, components, and joining methods

(e) requirements for the fabrication, assembly, and erection of piping

(f) requirements for examination, inspection, and testing of piping

Either International System (SI, also known as metric) or U.S. Customary units may be used with this edition. Local customary units may also be used to demonstrate compliance with this Code. One system of units should be used consistently for requirements applying to a specific installation. The equations in this Code may be used with any consistent system of units. It is the responsibility of the organization performing calculations to ensure that a consistent system of units is used.

ASME Committee B31 is organized and operates under procedures of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers that have been accredited by the American National Standards Institute. The Committee is a continuing one, and keeps all Code Sections current with new developments in materials, construction, and industrial practice. New editions are published at intervals of 2 years.

Code users will note that paragraphs in the Code are not necessarily numbered consecutively. Such discontinuities result from following a common outline, insofar as practical, for all Code Sections. In this way, corresponding material is correspondingly numbered in most Code Sections, thus facilitating reference by those who have occasion to use more than one Section.

This edition of Code Section B31.3 is not retroactive. Normally, agreement is made between contracting parties to use a specific edition, considering requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. When specified as the latest edition and when no edition is specified, the specific

edition is the one issued at least 6 months prior to the original contract date for the first design activity.

Users of this Code are cautioned against making use of Code revisions without assurance that they are acceptable to the proper authorities in the jurisdiction where the piping is to be installed.

The B31 Committee has established an orderly procedure to consider requests for interpretation and revision of Code requirements. To receive consideration, such request shall be in writing and shall give full particulars in accordance with [Appendix Z](#).

The approved reply to an inquiry will be sent directly to the inquirer. In addition, the question and reply will be published in the ASME Interpretation Database at <http://go.asme.org/InterpsDatabase>.

A Case is the prescribed form of reply when study indicates that the Code wording needs clarification, or when the reply modifies existing requirements of the Code or grants permission to use new materials or alternative constructions. The Case will be published on the B31.3 web page at <http://go.asme.org/B31committee>.

Code Cases remain available for use until annulled by the ASME B31 Standards Committee.

A request for revision of the Code will be placed on the Committee's agenda. Further information or active participation on the part of the proponent may be requested during consideration of a proposed revision.

Materials ordinarily are listed in the stress tables only when sufficient usage in piping within the scope of the Code has been shown. Requests for listing shall include evidence of satisfactory usage and specific data to permit establishment of allowable stresses, maximum and minimum temperature limits, and other restrictions. Additional criteria can be found in the guidelines for addition of new materials in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II. (To develop usage and gain experience, unlisted materials may be used in accordance with [para. 323.1.2.](#))

ASME B31.3-2024

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Following approval by the ASME B31.3 Committee and ASME, and after public review, ASME B31.3-2024 was approved by the American National Standards Institute on July 9, 2024.

ASME B31.3-2024 includes the following changes identified by a margin note, **(24)**. In addition, many of the figures and tables have been editorially redesignated. Cross-references have been updated accordingly. For the user's convenience, a table listing the former and current figure and table designations follows this Summary of Changes.

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change</i>
xxiv	Introduction	Revised
xxii	Correspondence With the B31 Committee	Added
3	300.1.5	(1) Revised (2) Footnote 3 added and subsequent footnote redesignated
3	300.2	Definitions of <i>may</i> , <i>reinforcement</i> , <i>shall</i> , and <i>should</i> revised
12	301.5	Paragraphs 301.5.1 and 301.5.4 revised
15	302.3.2	Subparagraph (d)(3) revised
16	Table 302.3.3-1	General Note and Notes (2) and (3) revised
17	Table 302.3.3-2	First column and General Note revised
16	302.3.5	Subparagraph (f)(2) revised
25	304.3.1	Subparagraph (a)(3) revised
25	304.3.2	First sentence revised
25	304.3.3	Subparagraphs (a), (c)(2), and (f)(3) revised
26	Figure 304.3.3-1	Revised in its entirety
28	304.3.4	Subparagraphs (c) and (d) revised
35	306.2.1	Subparagraph (b) revised
36	306.7	Added
36	308.2.1	Subparagraph (c)(1) revised
39	314.2.2	First sentence revised
39	Table 314.2.1-1	Note (3) revised
40	319.2.2	Subparagraph (b)(3) revised
44	319.5.2	Revised
44	319.6	Revised
44	320.1	Revised
45	320.2	(1) Revised (2) Footnote 9 deleted and subsequent footnotes redesignated
50	323.2.2	(1) Subparagraph (b)(3) corrected by errata (2) Footnote 1 revised
51	Table 323.2.2-1	Editorially reformatted
55	Table 323.2.2-2	Nominal Thickness columns revised
59	Table 323.3.4-1	Revised

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change</i>
58	323.3.5	Subparagraph (d)(2) revised
62	326.1.1	Footnote 1 revised
63	Table 326.1.1-1	(1) Updated (2) General Note (a) revised (3) Notes (9) and (10) deleted
69	328.5.1	(1) Subparagraph (g) added (2) Footnote 1 added and subsequent footnotes redesignated
70	328.5.2	Revised by errata
74	328.7	Revised
76	Table 330.1.1-1	Revised
75	330.1.4	Revised
75	330.2.2	Subparagraph (a) revised
77	Table 331.1.1-1	Minimum Holding Time columns and Notes (7) and (8) revised
78	Table 331.1.2-1	Note (1) revised
79	Table 331.1.3-1	Revised
78	331.2.2	Second paragraph revised
81	331.2.5	Revised
81	331.2.6	Revised
81	332.2.1	Title and first sentence revised
82	333.1.2	Footnote 3 added
82	333.2.1	(1) Revised (2) Footnotes 4 and 5 added
82	335.2.2	Title and subpara. (a) revised
85	340.3	Revised
86	341.3.2	Subparagraph (c) added
87	Figure 341.3.2-1	Illustrations (a) and (b) revised
88	Table 341.3.2-1	(1) Revised (2) Notes (5) and (6) added and former Note (5) redesignated as Note (7)
89	Criterion Value Notes for Table 341.3.2-1	(1) Revised (2) Note (3) added and subsequent Notes redesignated
86	341.4	Revised
86	341.4.1	Subparagraphs (a)(3) and (b)(1) revised
92	342.1	(1) First paragraph revised (2) Footnotes 1 and 2 added and subsequent footnote redesignated
94	344.5.2	Subparagraph (c)(2) and last sentence revised
94	344.6	Subparagraph (b) revised
95	345.1	First sentence revised
95	345.2.3	Revised in its entirety
96	345.2.5	Subparagraph (a) revised
97	345.5.1	Revised
98	346.2	Revised
102	A304.3.1	First sentence revised
108	A323.2.2	Subparagraph (a) revised
110	A328.1	Revised

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change</i>
111	Table A326.1-1	General Note revised
110	A328.2.2	Revised
113	A328.2.4	Revised
114	A328.5.3	Subparagraphs (a) and (b) revised
114	A328.5.4	Subparagraph (b) revised
115	A328.5.5	(1) Subparagraph (b) revised (2) Last paragraph added
115	Figure A328.5.5-1	Revised
125	M341.4	Revised
129	K300	(1) Subparagraph (b)(2) revised (2) Subparagraphs (b)(2)(-a) through (b)(2)(-j) added
130	K301.3.2	Revised in its entirety
131	K302.3.2	In subparagraph (b), eq. (31a) and nomenclature revised
131	K302.3.3	Subparagraphs (b) and (c) revised
132	K302.3.5	Subparagraphs (a) and (c) revised
132	Table K302.3.3-1	First column revised
133	K304.1.1	In subpara. (b), second definition of c revised
134	K304.5.1	Subparagraph (b) revised
134	K304.5.2	Subparagraph (b) revised
136	Table K305.1.2-1	Revised
137	K309	Revised
138	K314.2	Subparagraph (b) revised
140	K323.2.1	Revised
141	K323.3.1	(1) Subparagraph (a) revised (2) Subparagraph (a)(4) added and subsequent subparagraph redesignated
142	Table K323.3.1-1	Note (2) deleted and subsequent Notes redesignated
144	Table K323.3.5-1	In second column, inch equivalencies revised
143	K323.4.3	Subparagraph (b) revised
145	Table K326.1.1-1	Revised in its entirety
143	K326.1.1	Revised
146	K328.3.1	Footnote 8 revised
147	K328.7	Added
147	K330.1.3	Title revised
148	K332.2.1	Revised in its entirety
149	K333.2.3	Subparagraph (d) revised
150	K335	(1) First paragraph revised (2) Former para. K335.4 redesignated as para. K335.6 (3) Paragraph K335.5 deleted
150	K341.3.2	Revised
151	Table K341.3.2-1	First row and General Note (a) revised
150	K341.4	(1) In para. K341.4.1, subpara. (a) revised in its entirety and subpara. (d) added (2) Paragraph K341.4.3 added and subsequent paragraph redesignated
153	K344.1	Corrected by errata

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change</i>
153	K344.6.2	(1) Subparagraphs (a) and (c) revised (2) Footnote 9 added
154	K344.6.3	Revised
154	K344.8	Subparagraph (b) revised
154	K345.1	First sentence revised
155	K345.2.2	Revised
155	K345.2.3	(1) Subparagraph (b) revised in its entirety (2) Subparagraph (d) added
157	Chapter X, Part 2	U304, U304.5, and U304.5.3 titles added
159	U328.4.2	Subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) revised
160	Figure U328.4.2-1	Revised
163	U346.2	Revised
165	Appendix A	Introductory text editorially revised
169	Specification Index for Appendix A	(1) Titles of ASTM A565, ASTM B423, and ASTM B725 revised (2) ASTM B637 added (3) General Note revised
170	Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C	(1) Notes (7), (12), (21) through (23), and (46) revised (2) Note (65) added
174	Table A-1	Revised in its entirety
284	Table A-1C	(1) Revised in its entirety (2) For Low and Intermediate Alloy Steels, order of the following column headings corrected by errata: "Min. Tensile Strength" and "Min. Yield Strength"
370	Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C	General Note (e) revised
372	Table A-4	Lines 81 and 133 added and subsequent lines redesignated
388	Table A-4C	(1) Revised (2) In line 26 under Alloy Steel, design stress values at 800°F to 1,000°F corrected by errata (3) For Copper and Copper Alloys, Nickel and Nickel Alloys, and Aluminum Alloys, Note reference in "Min. Temp." column heading corrected by errata
398	Appendix B	Introductory text editorially revised
399	Specification Index for Appendix B	General Note revised
406	Appendix C	Introductory text editorially revised
408	Table C-1	Revised in its entirety
414	Table C-1C	Revised in its entirety
421	Table C-3	(1) N07718 added (2) A95652 deleted
424	Table C-3C	(1) N07718 added (2) A95652 deleted
430	Appendix E	Updated
436	F304.7.4	Subparagraph (f) revised
437	F306	Added
437	F312.1	First paragraph revised
438	F323.2.2	Revised
440	F335.9	Subparagraph (c) revised
441	F335.10	Revised

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change</i>
443	G300	Subparagraph (b) revised
448	H304	Revised
453	Appendix J	Revised
470	Appendix K	Introductory text editorially revised
471	Specification Index for Appendix K	Revised
472	Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C	General Note (d) and Notes (1), (16), and (17) revised
474	Table K-1	Revised in its entirety
486	Table K-1C	Revised in its entirety
500	L301.2	Revised
501	Table L301.1-1	Revised
501	Table L301.1-1C	Revised
502	L305	Subparagraph (a) revised
504	Figure M-1	(1) Revised (2) General Note (a) revised
505	Appendix N	Revised in its entirety
510	R304	Subparagraph (b) revised
511	R307	Subparagraphs (a), (a)(1), and (a)(2) revised
513	S301.1	First paragraph revised
513	S301.2	Revised
520	S303.1	Second paragraph revised
521	S303.2	Revised
531	W300	First paragraph revised
532	W302.1	Revised
536	X301	“Piping designer” revised to “designer” throughout
536	X301.1	Revised
538	X302.2.2	Subparagraph (a) revised
540	Appendix Z	Revised in its entirety
541	Index	Updated

Figures and Tables Redesignated in ASME B31.3-2024

Figure Designators		Figure Designators	
ASME B31.3-2022	ASME B31.3-2024	ASME B31.3-2022	ASME B31.3-2024
300.1.1	300.1.1-1	335.3.3	335.3.3-1
302.3.5	302.3.5-1	341.3.2	341.3.2-1
304.2.1	304.2.1-1	A328.5.3	A328.5.3-1
304.2.3	304.2.3-1	A328.5.4	A328.5.4-1
304.3.3	304.3.3-1	A328.5.5	A328.5.5-1
304.3.4	304.3.4-1	A328.5.6	A328.5.6-1
304.5.3	304.5.3-1	A328.5.7	A328.5.7-1
319.4.4A	319.4.4-1	K323.3.3	K323.3.3-1
319.4.4B	319.4.4-2	K328.4.3	K328.4.3-1
323.2.2A	323.2.2-1	K328.5.4	K328.5.4-1
323.2.2B	323.2.2-2	U304.5.3	U304.5.3-1
328.3.2	328.3.2-1	U328.4.2	U328.4.2-1
328.4.2	328.4.2-1	U335.7.1	U335.7.1-1
328.4.3	328.4.2-2	U335.8A	U335.8-1
328.4.4	328.4.3-1	U335.8B	U335.8-2
328.5.2A	328.5.2-1	U335.8C	U335.8-3
328.5.2B	328.5.2-2	H301	H301-1
328.5.2C	328.5.2-3	H311	H311-1
328.5.4A, B, C	328.5.4-1	M300	M-1
328.5.4D	328.5.4-2	R307	R307-1
328.5.4E	328.5.4-3	S301.1	S301.1-1
328.5.4F	328.5.4-4	S302.1	S302.1-1
328.5.5	328.5.5-1	S303.1	S303.1-1

Table Designators		Table Designators	
ASME B31.3-2022	ASME B31.3-2024	ASME B31.3-2022	ASME B31.3-2024
300.4	300.4-1	323.3.4	323.3.4-1
302.3.3C	302.3.3-1	323.3.5	323.3.5-1
302.3.3D	302.3.3-2	326.1	326.1.1-1
302.3.4	302.3.4-1	330.1.1	330.1.1-1
302.3.5	302.3.5-1	331.1.1	331.1.1-1
304.1.1	304.1.1-1	331.1.2	331.1.2-1
304.4.1	304.4.1-1	331.1.3	331.1.3-1
308.2.1	308.2.1-1	341.3.2	341.3.2-1
314.2.1	314.2.1-1	A323.2.2	A323.2.2-1
323.2.2	323.2.2-1	A323.4.2C	A323.4.2-1
323.2.2A	323.2.2-2	A323.4.3	A323.4.3-1
323.2.2B	323.2.2-3	A326.1	A326.1-1
323.3.1	323.3.1-1	A341.3.2	A341.3.2-1

Table Designators		Table Designators	
ASME B31.3-2022	ASME B31.3-2024	ASME B31.3-2022	ASME B31.3-2024
K302.3.3D	K302.3.3-1	L301.2M	L301.1-1
K305.1.2	K305.1.2-1	L301.2U	L301.1-1C
K323.3.1	K323.3.1-1	L303.2	L303.2-1
K323.3.5	K323.3.5-1	R308.1	R308-1
K326.1	K326.1.1-1	R308.2	R308-2
K341.3.2	K341.3.2-1	S301.1	S301.1-1
A-1	A-1C	S301.3.1	S301.3-1
A-1M	A-1	S301.3.2	S301.3-2
A-1A	A-2	S301.5.1	S301.5-1
A-1B	A-3	S301.5.2	S301.5-2
A-2	A-4C	S301.6	S301.6-1
A-2M	A-4	S301.7	S301.7-1
B-1	B-1C	S302.2	S302.2-1
B-1M	B-1	S302.3	S302.3-1
B-2	No change	S302.5	S302.5-1
B-3	No change	S302.6.2	S302.6.2-1
B-4	No change	S302.6.3	S302.6.3-1
B-5	No change	S303.1	S303.1-1
B-6	No change	S303.3	S303.3-1
C-1	C-1C	S303.7.1	S303.7-1
C-1M	C-1	S303.7.2	S303.7-2
C-5	C-2	S303.7.3	S303.7-3
C-6	C-3C	W301-1	No change
C-6M	C-3	W302.1-1	No change
C-8	C-4	W302.1-2	No change
K-1	K-1C	W302.1-3	No change
K-1M	K-1	W302.1-4	No change

Chapter I

Scope and Definitions

300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

(a) *Identification* This Process Piping Code is a Section of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers Code for Pressure Piping, ASME B31, an American National Standard. It is published as a separate document for convenience of Code users.

(b) *Responsibilities*

(1) *Owner.* The owner of a piping installation shall have overall responsibility for compliance with this Code, and for establishing the requirements for design and construction that will govern the entire fluid handling or process installation of which the piping is a part. The owner is also responsible for designating piping in Category D, Category M, High Pressure, and High Purity Fluid Services, and for determining if a specific Quality System is to be employed. [See (d)(4) through (d)(7) and Appendix Q.] Where applicable, the owner shall consider requirements imposed by the authority having jurisdiction regarding the piping installation. The owner may designate a representative to carry out selected responsibilities required by this Code, but the owner retains ultimate responsibility for the actions of the representative.

(2) *Designer.* The designer is responsible to the owner for assurance that the engineering design of piping complies with the requirements of this Code and with any additional requirements established by the owner.

(3) *Manufacturer, Fabricator, and Erector.* The manufacturer, fabricator, and erector of piping are responsible for providing materials, components, and workmanship in compliance with the requirements of this Code and of the engineering design.

(4) *Owner's Inspector.* The owner's Inspector (see para. 340) is responsible to the owner for ensuring that the requirements of this Code for inspection, examination, and testing are met. If a Quality System is specified by the owner to be employed, the owner's Inspector is responsible for verifying that it is implemented.

(c) *Intent of the Code*

(1) It is the intent of this Code to set forth engineering requirements deemed necessary for safe design and construction of piping installations.

(2) This Code is not intended to apply to the operation, examination, inspection, testing, maintenance, or repair of piping that has been placed in service. See para. F300.1 for examples of standards that may apply

in these situations. The provisions of this Code may optionally be applied for those purposes, although other considerations may also be necessary.

(3) The Code generally specifies a simplified approach for many of its requirements. A designer may choose to use a more rigorous analysis to develop design, materials, fabrication, assembly, erection, examination, and testing requirements. When the designer decides to take this approach, the designer shall provide to the owner details and calculations demonstrating that the proposed design, materials, fabrication, assembly, erection, examination, and testing requirements are consistent with the criteria of this Code, including the design criteria described in para. 302. These details shall be adequate for the owner to verify the validity of the approach. The approach may be implemented following approval by the owner. The details and calculations shall be documented in the engineering design.

(4) Piping elements shall conform to the specifications and standards listed in this Code or, if not prohibited by this Code, shall be qualified for use as set forth in applicable Chapters of this Code.

(5) The engineering design shall specify any unusual requirements for a particular service. Where service requirements necessitate measures beyond those required by this Code, such measures shall be specified by the engineering design. Where so specified, the Code requires that they be accomplished.

(6) Compatibility of materials with the service and hazards from instability of contained fluids are not within the scope of this Code. See para. F323.

(d) *Determining Code Requirements*

(1) Code requirements for design and construction include fluid service requirements, which affect selection and application of materials, components, and joints. Fluid service requirements include prohibitions, limitations, and conditions, such as temperature limits or a requirement for safeguarding (see Appendix G). Code requirements for a piping system are the most restrictive of those that apply to any of its elements.

(2) For metallic piping not designated by the owner as Category M, High Pressure, or High Purity Fluid Service (see para. 300.2 and Appendix M), Code requirements are found in Chapters I through VI (the base Code) and fluid service requirements are found in

- (-a) Chapter III for materials
- (-b) Chapter II, Part 3, for components
- (-c) Chapter II, Part 4, for joints

(3) For nonmetallic piping and piping lined with nonmetals, all requirements are found in Chapter VII. Paragraph designations begin with "A."

(4) For piping in a fluid service designated as Category M, all requirements are found in Chapter VIII. Paragraph designations begin with "M."

(5) For piping in a fluid service designated as Category D, piping elements restricted to Category D Fluid Service in Chapters I through VII, as well as elements suitable for other fluid services, may be used.

(6) For piping designated as High Pressure Fluid Service, all requirements are found in Chapter IX. These rules apply only when specified by the owner. Paragraph designations begin with "K."

(7) For piping designated as High Purity Fluid Service, all requirements are found in Chapter X. Paragraph designations begin with "U."

(8) Requirements for Normal Fluid Service in Chapters I through VI are applicable under severe cyclic conditions unless alternative requirements for severe cyclic conditions are stated.

(9) Requirements for Normal Fluid Service in Chapters I through VI are applicable for Elevated Temperature Fluid Service unless alternative requirements for Elevated Temperature Fluid Service are invoked.

(e) *Appendices.* Appendices of this Code contain Code requirements, supplementary guidance, or other information. See para. 300.4 for a description of the status of each Appendix.

(f) *Code Cases.* ASME issues Code Cases that are applicable to this Code. The Code Cases

- (1) modify the requirements of this Code
- (2) are applicable from the issue date until the Cases are annulled

(3) may be used only when approved by the owner. When so approved, the Code Cases shall be specified in the engineering design and become requirements of this Code.

300.1 Scope

Rules for the Process Piping Code Section B31.3¹ have been developed considering piping typically found in petroleum refineries; onshore and offshore petroleum and natural gas production facilities; chemical, pharmaceutical, textile, paper, ore processing, semiconductor, and cryogenic plants; food and beverage processing facilities; and related processing plants and terminals.

¹ B31 references here and elsewhere in this Code are to the ASME B31 Code for Pressure Piping and its various Sections, which are identified and briefly described in the Introduction.

300.1.1 Content and Coverage

(a) This Code prescribes requirements for materials and components, design, fabrication, assembly, erection, examination, inspection, and testing of piping.

(b) This Code applies to piping for all fluids, including

- (1) raw, intermediate, and finished chemicals
- (2) petroleum products
- (3) gas, steam, air, and water
- (4) fluidized solids
- (5) refrigerants
- (6) cryogenic fluids

(c) See Figure 300.1.1-1 for a diagram illustrating the application of B31.3 piping at equipment. The joint connecting piping to equipment is within the scope of B31.3.

300.1.2 Packaged Equipment Piping. Also included within the scope of this Code is piping that interconnects pieces or stages within a packaged equipment assembly.

300.1.3 Exclusions. This Code excludes the following:

(a) piping systems designed for internal gage pressures at or above zero but less than 105 kPa (15 psi), provided the fluid handled is nonflammable, nontoxic, and not damaging to human tissues as defined in 300.2, and its design temperature is from -29°C (-20°F) through 186°C (366°F)

(b) power boilers in accordance with ASME BPVC,² Section I and boiler external piping that is required to conform to ASME B31.1

(c) tubes, tube headers, crossovers, and manifolds of fired heaters that are internal to the heater enclosure

(d) pressure vessels, heat exchangers, pumps, compressors, and other fluid handling or processing equipment, including internal piping and connections for external piping

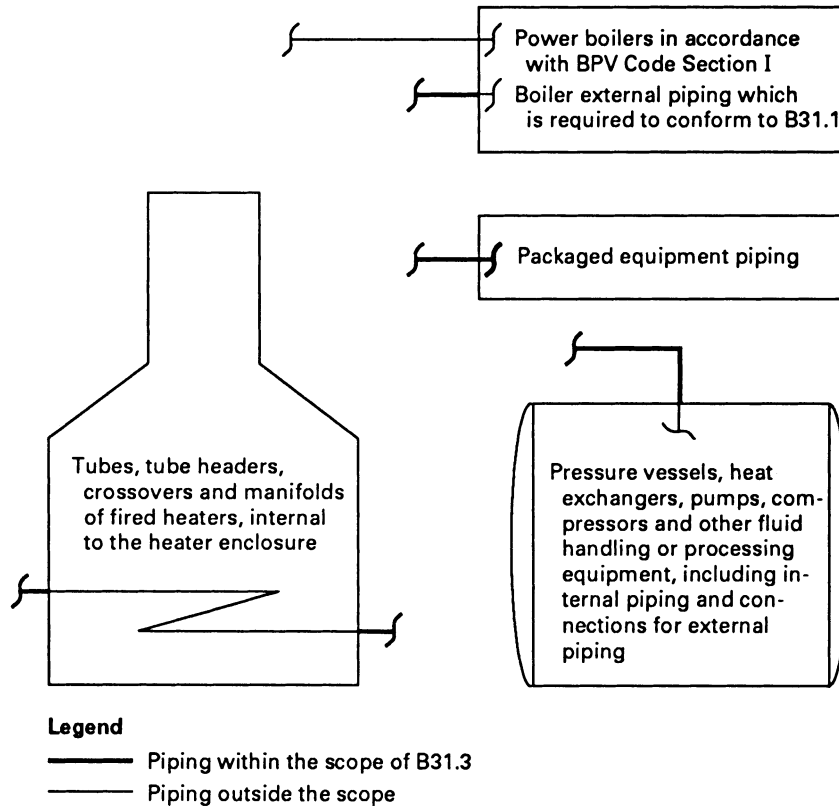
300.1.4 Units of Measure. This Code states values in both SI and U.S. Customary units. Within the text, the U.S. Customary units are shown in parentheses or in separate tables. The values stated in each system are not exact equivalents; therefore, each system of units should be used independently of the other.

When separate equations are provided for SI and U.S. Customary units, those equations shall be executed using variables in the units associated with the specific equation.

² ASME BPVC references here and elsewhere in this Code are to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and its various Sections as follows:

- Section I, Rules for Construction of Power Boilers
- Section II, Materials, Parts C and D
- Section III, Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 1, Subsection NH
- Section V, Nondestructive Examination
- Section VIII, Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels, Divisions 1, 2, and 3
- Section IX, Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications

Figure 300.1.1-1
Diagram Illustrating Application of ASME B31.3 Piping at Equipment



GENERAL NOTE: The means by which piping is attached to equipment is within the scope of the applicable piping code.

The results obtained from execution of these equations may be converted to other units.

When necessary to convert from one system of units to another, conversion should be made by rounding the values to the number of significant digits of implied precision in the starting value but not less than four significant digits for use in calculations.

- (24) **300.1.5 Rounding.** The rules described in this paragraph apply unless otherwise specified in the Code or the engineering design. For purposes of determining conformance with specified limits in this Code, an observed value

(a) expressed as a decimal or a calculated value shall be rounded “to the nearest unit” in the last right-hand significant digit used in expressing the requirement, in accordance with the rounding method of ASTM E29.³ ASTM E29 requires that when rounding a number to one having a specified number of significant digits, choose that which is nearest. If two choices are possible, as when

the digits dropped are exactly a 5 or a 5 followed only by zeros, choose that ending in an even digit.

(b) expressed as a fractional inch shall meet the Code requirement when the measured value is within $\frac{1}{64}$ in. of the requirement.

See [Appendix F, para. F300.1.5](#).

300.2 Definitions

(24)

Some of the terms relating to piping are defined below. For welding, brazing, and soldering terms not shown here, definitions in accordance with AWS Standard A3.0⁴ apply.

air-hardened steel: a steel that hardens during cooling in air from a temperature above its transformation range.

anneal heat treatment: see *heat treatment*.

arc cutting: a group of cutting processes wherein the severing or removing of metals is effected by melting with the heat of an arc between an electrode and the base metal. (Includes carbon-arc cutting, metal-arc

³ ASTM E29. Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications. ASTM International.

⁴ AWS A3.0M/A3.0. Standard Welding Terms and Definitions, Including Terms for Adhesive Bonding, Brazing, Soldering, Thermal Cutting and Thermal Spraying. American Welding Society.

cutting, gas metal-arc cutting, gas tungsten-arc cutting, plasma-arc cutting, and air carbon-arc cutting.) See also *oxygen-arc cutting*.

arc welding (AW): a group of welding processes that produces coalescence of metals by heating them with an arc or arcs, with or without the application of pressure and with or without the use of filler metal.

assembly: the joining together of two or more piping components by bolting, welding, bonding, screwing, brazing, soldering, cementing, or use of packing devices as specified by the engineering design.

autogenous weld: a weld made by fusion of the base metal without the addition of filler metal [see also *gas tungsten-arc welding (GTAW)*].

automatic welding: welding with equipment that performs the welding operation without adjustment of the controls by an operator. The equipment may or may not perform the loading and unloading of the work.

backing filler metal: see *consumable insert*.

backing ring: material in the form of a ring used to support molten weld metal.

balanced piping system: see [para. 319.2.2\(a\)](#).

base material: the material to be brazed, soldered, welded, or otherwise fused.

basic allowable stress: see *stress terms frequently used*.

bolt design stress: see *stress terms frequently used*.

bonded joint: a permanent joint in nonmetallic piping made by one of the following methods:

(a) *adhesive joint*: a joint made by applying an adhesive to the surfaces to be joined and pressing them together

(b) *butt-and-wrapped joint*: a joint made by butting together the joining surfaces and wrapping the joint with plies of reinforcing fabric saturated with resin

(c) *heat fusion joint*: a joint made by heating the surfaces to be joined and pressing them together to achieve fusion

(d) *hot gas welded joint*: a joint made by simultaneously heating the surfaces to be joined and a filler material with a stream of hot air or hot inert gas, then pressing the surfaces together and applying the filler material to achieve fusion

(e) *solvent cemented joint*: a joint made by using a solvent cement to soften the surfaces to be joined and pressing them together

(f) *electrofusion joint*: a joint made by heating the surfaces to be joined using an electrical resistance wire coil that remains embedded in the joint.

bonder: one who performs a manual or semiautomatic bonding operation.

bonding operator: one who operates machine or automatic bonding equipment.

bonding procedure: the detailed methods and practices involved in the production of a bonded joint.

bonding procedure specification (BPS): the document that lists the parameters to be used in the construction of bonded joints in accordance with the requirements of this Code.

borescopic examination: a visual examination aided by a mechanical or electromechanical device to examine the inside diameter of inaccessible welds.

branch connection fitting: an integrally reinforced fitting welded to a run pipe and connected to a branch pipe by a butt welding, socket welding, threaded, or flanged joint; includes a branch outlet fitting conforming to MSS SP-97.

brazing: a metal joining process wherein coalescence is produced by use of a nonferrous filler metal having a melting point above 427°C (800°F), but lower than that of the base metals being joined. The filler metal is distributed between the closely fitted surfaces of the joint by capillary attraction.

butt joint: a joint between two members aligned approximately in the same plane.

Category D: see *fluid service*.

Category M: see *fluid service*.

caulked joint: a joint in which suitable material (or materials) is either poured or compressed by the use of tools into the annular space between a bell (or hub) and spigot (or plain end), thus comprising the joint seal.

chemical plant: an industrial plant for the manufacture or processing of chemicals, or of raw materials or intermediates for such chemicals. A chemical plant may include supporting and service facilities, such as storage, utility, and waste treatment units.

cold spring: see [para. 319.2.4](#).

compression type tube fittings: tube fittings consisting of a flareless, mechanical grip connection, including a body, nut, and single or dual ferrules. See also [para. U306.6](#).

connections for external piping: those integral parts of individual pieces of equipment that are designed for attachment of external piping.

construction: an all-inclusive term comprising fabrication, assembly, erection, inspection, examination, and testing.

consumable insert: preplaced filler metal that is completely fused into the root of the joint and becomes part of the weld.

damaging to human tissues: for the purposes of this Code, this phrase describes a fluid service in which exposure to the fluid, caused by leakage under expected operating conditions, can harm skin, eyes, or exposed mucous membranes so that irreversible damage may result unless prompt restorative measures are taken.

(Restorative measures may include flushing with water, administration of antidotes, or medication.)

design minimum temperature: see [para. 301.3.1](#).

design pressure: see [para. 301.2](#).

design temperature: see [para. 301.3](#).

designated lot: a defined group of welded, brazed, fused, or bonded piping joints from which a specified percentage is randomly selected for examination.

designer: the person or organization in responsible charge of the engineering design.

displacement stress range: see [para. 319.2.3](#).

elements: see *piping elements*.

engineering design: the detailed design governing a piping system, developed from process and mechanical requirements, conforming to Code requirements, and including all necessary specifications, drawings, and supporting documents.

equipment connection: see *connections for external piping*.

erection: the complete installation of a piping system in the locations and on the supports designated by the engineering design including any field assembly, fabrication, examination, inspection, and testing of the system as required by this Code.

examination, examiner: see [paras. 341.1](#) and [341.2](#).

examination, extent of:

(a) *100% examination*: the complete examination of all components, welds, or joints.

(b) *random examination*: the complete examination of a specified percentage of joints selected randomly from a designated lot.

(c) *spot examination*: the examination of a limited length of a weld or joint.

extruded outlet header: see [para. 304.3.4](#).

fabrication: the preparation of piping for assembly, including cutting, threading, grooving, forming, bending, and joining of components into subassemblies. Fabrication may be performed in the shop or in the field.

face of weld: the exposed surface of a weld on the side from which the welding was done.

face seal fitting: a High Purity Fluid Service fitting that incorporates two machined faces and a metallic gasket within an external/internal nut configuration to attain a high leak integrity seal. See also [para. U315.3\(b\)](#).

filler material: the material to be added in making metallic or nonmetallic joints.

fillet weld: a weld of approximately triangular cross section joining two surfaces approximately at right angles to each other in a lap joint, tee joint, or corner joint. (See also *size of weld* and *throat of a fillet weld*.)

flammable: for the purposes of this Code, describes a fluid that under ambient or expected operating conditions is a vapor or produces vapors that can be ignited and continue to burn in air. The term thus may apply, depending on service conditions, to fluids defined for other purposes as flammable or combustible.

fluid service: a general term concerning the application of a piping system, considering the combination of fluid properties, operating conditions, and other factors that establish the basis for design of the piping system. See [Appendix M](#).

(a) *Category D Fluid Service*: a fluid service in which all of the following apply:

(1) the fluid handled is nonflammable, nontoxic, and not damaging to human tissues as defined in [para. 300.2](#)

(2) the design gage pressure does not exceed 1 035 kPa (150 psi)

(3) the design temperature is not greater than 186°C (366°F)

(4) the fluid temperature caused by anything other than atmospheric conditions is not less than -29°C (-20°F)

(b) *Category M Fluid Service*: a fluid service in which both of the following apply:

(1) the fluid is so highly toxic that a single exposure to a very small quantity of the fluid, caused by leakage, can produce serious irreversible harm to persons on breathing or bodily contact, even when prompt restorative measures are taken

(2) after consideration of piping design, experience, service conditions, and location, the owner determines that the requirements for Normal Fluid Service do not sufficiently provide the leak tightness required to protect personnel from exposure

(c) *Elevated Temperature Fluid Service*: a fluid service in which the piping metal temperature is sustained equal to or greater than T_{cr} as defined in [Table 302.3.5-1, General Note \(b\)](#).

(d) *High Pressure Fluid Service*: a fluid service for which the owner specifies the use of [Chapter IX](#) for piping design and construction; see also [para. K300](#).

(e) *High Purity Fluid Service*: a fluid service that requires alternative methods of fabrication, inspection, examination, and testing not covered elsewhere in the Code, with the intent to produce a controlled level of cleanliness. The term thus applies to piping systems defined for other purposes as high purity, ultra high purity, hygienic, or aseptic.

(f) *Normal Fluid Service*: a fluid service pertaining to most piping covered by this Code, i.e., not subject to the rules for Category D, Category M, Elevated Temperature, High Pressure, or High Purity Fluid Service.

full fillet weld: a fillet weld whose size is equal to the thickness of the thinner member joined.

fusion: the melting together of filler material and base material, or of base material only, that results in coalescence.

gas metal-arc welding (GMAW): an arc-welding process that produces coalescence of metals by heating them with an arc between a continuous filler metal (consumable) electrode and the work. Shielding is obtained entirely from an externally supplied gas, or gas mixture. Some variations of this process are called MIG or CO₂ welding (nonpreferred terms).

gas tungsten-arc welding (GTAW): an arc-welding process that produces coalescence of metals by heating them with an arc between a single tungsten (nonconsumable) electrode and the work. Shielding is obtained from a gas or gas mixture. Pressure may or may not be used and filler metal may or may not be used. (This process has sometimes been called TIG welding.)

gas welding: a group of welding processes wherein coalescence is produced by heating with a gas flame or flames, with or without the application of pressure, and with or without the use of filler material.

groove weld: a weld made in the groove between two members to be joined.

heat-affected zone: that portion of the base material which has not been melted, but whose mechanical properties or microstructure have been altered by the heat of welding, brazing, soldering, forming, or cutting.

heat treatment: the following terms describe various types and processes of heat treatment (see also *postweld hydrogen bakeout*):

(a) *annealing*: heating to and holding at a suitable temperature above the transformation temperature range, followed by slow cooling to well below the transformation temperature range.

(b) *normalizing*: heating a ferrous metal to a temperature above the transformation temperature range, followed by cooling in room-temperature still air to well below the transformation temperature range.

(c) *quenching*: when used as a part of a heat-treating operation, a rapid cooling process that results in microstructural stabilization or changes in material properties that would not have occurred without rapid cooling.

(d) *recommended or required heat treatment*: the application of heat to a metal section subsequent to a cutting, forming, or welding operation, as provided in [para. 331](#).

(e) *solution heat treatment*: heating an alloy to a suitable temperature, holding at that temperature long enough to allow one or more constituents to enter into solid solution, and then cooling rapidly enough to hold the constituents in solution.

(f) *stress-relief*: uniform heating of a structure or portion thereof to a sufficient temperature below the transformation temperature range to relieve the major portion of the residual stresses, followed by uniform

cooling slowly enough to minimize development of new residual stresses.

(g) *tempering*: reheating a hardened metal to a temperature below the transformation range to improve toughness.

(h) *transformation range*: the temperature range over which a phase change occurs.

(i) *transformation temperature*: the temperature at which a phase change begins or ends. In metals, phase changes can be solid-state changes.

High Pressure Fluid Service: see *fluid service*.

High Purity Fluid Service: see *fluid service*.

hygienic clamp joint: a tube outside-diameter union consisting of two neutered ferrules having flat faces with a concentric groove and mating gasket that is secured with a clamp, providing a nonprotruding, recessed product contact surface. See also [para. U315.3\(b\)](#).

indication, linear: in nondestructive examination, an indication having a length greater than 3 times its width.

indication, rounded: in nondestructive examination, an indication with a length equal to or less than 3 times its width. These indications may be circular, elliptical, conical, or irregular in shape and may have tails.

inline portions of instruments: pressure-containing portions of instruments that are in direct contact with the fluid when installed in a piping system. Permanently sealed fluid-filled tubing systems furnished with instruments as temperature- or pressure-responsive devices, e.g., pressure gages, pressure transmitters, and transducers, are excluded.

in-process examination: see [para. 344.7](#).

inspection, Inspector: see [para. 340](#).

integrally reinforced branch connection fitting: see *branch connection fitting*.

joint design: the joint geometry together with the required dimensions of the welded joint.

listed: for the purposes of this Code, describes a material or component that conforms to a specification in [Appendix A](#), [Appendix B](#), or [Appendix K](#) or to a standard in [Table 326.1.1-1](#), [Table A326.1-1](#), or [Table K326.1.1-1](#).

manual welding: a welding operation performed and controlled completely by hand.

may: a term used to denote permission, neither a requirement nor a recommendation.

mechanical joint: a joint for the purpose of mechanical strength or leak resistance, or both, in which the mechanical strength is developed by threaded, grooved, rolled, flared, or flanged pipe ends; or by bolts, pins, toggles, or rings; and the leak resistance is developed by threads and compounds, gaskets, rolled ends, caulking, or machined and mated surfaces.

miter or miter bend: for the purposes of this Code, two or more straight sections of pipe matched and joined in a plane bisecting the angle of junction so as to produce a change in direction greater than 3 deg.

nominal: a numerical identification of dimension, capacity, rating, or other characteristic used as a designation, not as an exact measurement.

Normal Fluid Service: see *fluid service*.

normalizing: see *heat treatment*.

notch-sensitive: describes a metal subject to reduction in strength in the presence of stress concentration. The degree of notch sensitivity is usually expressed as the strength determined in a notched specimen divided by the strength determined in an unnotched specimen, and can be obtained from either static or dynamic tests.

NPS: nominal pipe size (followed, when appropriate, by the specific size designation number without an inch symbol).

orbital welding: automatic or machine welding in which the electrode rotates (orbits) around the circumference of a stationary pipe or tube.

owner: the person, partnership, organization, or business ultimately responsible for design, construction, operation, and maintenance of a facility.

oxygen-arc cutting (OAC): an oxygen-cutting process that uses an arc between the workpiece and a consumable electrode, through which oxygen is directed to the workpiece. For oxidation-resistant metals, a chemical flux or metal powder is used to facilitate the reaction.

oxygen cutting (OC): a group of thermal cutting processes that severs or removes metal by means of the chemical reaction between oxygen and the base metal at elevated temperature. The necessary temperature is maintained by the heat from an arc, an oxyfuel gas flame, or other source.

oxygen gouging: thermal gouging that uses an oxygen cutting process variation to form a bevel or groove.

packaged equipment: an assembly of individual pieces or stages of equipment, complete with interconnecting piping and connections for external piping. The assembly may be mounted on a skid or other structure prior to delivery.

petroleum refinery: an industrial plant for processing or handling of petroleum and products derived directly from petroleum. Such a plant may be an individual gasoline recovery plant, a treating plant, a gas processing plant (including liquefaction), or an integrated refinery having various process units and attendant facilities.

pipe: a pressure-tight cylinder used to convey a fluid or to transmit a fluid pressure, ordinarily designated "pipe" in applicable material specifications. Materials designated "tube" or "tubing" in the specifications are treated as pipe when intended for pressure service. Types of

pipe, according to the method of manufacture, are defined as follows:

(a) *combination welded (COW) pipe*: electric-fusion welded pipe made using a combination of the gas metal-arc welding (GMAW) and submerged-arc welding (SAW) processes, wherein the GMAW bead is not completely removed by the SAW passes. Pipe is made with a straight seam (COWL) or a helical (spiral) seam (COWH).

(b) *electric-fusion welded (EFW) pipe*: pipe made with one or two straight butt joints or one helical (spiral) butt joint in which coalescence is produced in the preformed tube by manual or automatic electric-arc welding. The weld may be made by welding from one side or both sides of the joint and may be made with or without the addition of filler metal. Typical electric-fusion welding processes used for pipe include autogenous welding, combination welding (COW), and submerged-arc welding (SAW).

(c) *electric-resistance welded (ERW) pipe*: pipe having one straight or helical (spiral) longitudinal seam, produced by low-frequency (LFW) or high-frequency (HFW) electric welding without filler metal. The process of forming a seam is performed by electric-resistance welding, wherein the edges to be welded are mechanically pressed together and the heat for welding is generated by the resistance to flow of electric current applied by induction (no electric contact) or conduction. Also called *electric welded (EW) pipe*.

(d) *furnace-butt-welded pipe, continuous-welded (CW) pipe*: furnace-welded pipe produced in continuous lengths from coiled skelp and subsequently cut into individual lengths. The longitudinal butt joint is forge-welded by the mechanical pressure developed in rolling the hot-formed skelp through a set of round pass welding rolls.

(e) *seamless (SMLS) pipe*: pipe without a welded seam, produced by a hot-forming process, which can be followed by cold sizing or cold finishing to produce the desired shape, dimensions, and properties.

(f) *submerged-arc welded (SAW) pipe*: electric-fusion welded pipe made using the submerged-arc welding process. At least one submerged-arc welding pass is made on the outside of the pipe. When SAW is also used to weld the inside of the pipe, such pipe is sometimes referred to as double submerged-arc welded (DSAW) pipe. Pipe is made with a straight seam (SAWL) or a helical (spiral) seam (SAWH).

pipe-supporting elements: pipe-supporting elements consist of fixtures and structural attachments as follows:

(a) *fixtures*: fixtures include elements that transfer the load from the pipe or structural attachment to the supporting structure or equipment. They include hanging type fixtures, such as hanger rods, spring hangers, sway braces, counterweights, turnbuckles, struts, chains, guides, and anchors; and bearing type

fixtures, such as saddles, bases, rollers, brackets, and sliding supports.

(b) structural attachments: structural attachments include elements that are welded, bolted, or clamped to the pipe, such as clips, lugs, rings, clamps, clevises, straps, and skirts.

pipng: assemblies of piping components used to convey, distribute, mix, separate, discharge, meter, control, or snub fluid flows. Piping also includes pipe-supporting elements, but does not include support structures, such as building frames, bents, foundations, or any equipment excluded from this Code (see [para. 300.1.3](#)).

piping components: mechanical elements suitable for joining or assembly into pressure-tight fluid-containing piping systems. Components include pipe, tubing, fittings, flanges, gaskets, bolting, valves, and devices such as expansion joints, flexible joints, pressure hoses, traps, strainers, inline portions of instruments, and separators.

piping elements: any material or work required to plan and install a piping system. Elements of piping include design specifications, materials, components, supports, fabrication, examination, inspection, and testing.

piping installation: designed piping systems to which a selected Code edition and addenda apply.

piping subassembly: a portion of a piping system that consists of one or more piping components.

piping system: interconnected piping subject to the same set or sets of design conditions.

plasma arc cutting (PAC): an arc cutting process that uses a constricted arc and removes molten metal with a high velocity jet of ionized gas issuing from the constricting orifice.

postweld heat treatment: see *heat treatment*.

postweld hydrogen bakeout: holding a completed or partially completed weld at an elevated temperature below 425°C (800°F) to facilitate hydrogen diffusion from the weld.

preheating: the application of heat to the base material immediately before or during a forming, welding, or cutting process. See [para. 330](#).

procedure qualification record (PQR): a document listing all pertinent data, including the essential variables employed and the test results, used in qualifying the procedure specification.

process unit: an area whose boundaries are designated by the engineering design within which reactions, separations, and other processes are carried out. Examples of installations that are *not* classified as process units are loading areas or terminals, bulk plants, compounding plants, and tank farms and storage yards.

quench annealing: see *solution heat treatment* under *heat treatment*.

quenching: see *heat treatment*.

readily accessible (for visual examination): those surfaces that can be examined from a distance of not more than 600 mm (24 in.) and at an angle of not less than 30 deg to the surface to be examined.

reinforcement: see [paras. 304.3, A304.3, and K304.3](#). See also *weld reinforcement*.

representative: a person, partnership, organization, or business designated by the owner to carry out selected responsibilities on the owner's behalf.

room temperature: temperature between 10°C and 38°C (50°F and 100°F).

root opening: the separation between the members to be joined, at the root of the joint.

safeguarding: provision of protective measures of the types outlined in [Appendix G](#), where deemed necessary. See [Appendix G](#) for detailed discussion.

seal bond: a bond intended primarily to provide joint tightness against leakage in nonmetallic piping.

seal weld: a weld intended primarily to provide joint tightness against leakage in metallic piping.

semiautomatic arc welding: arc welding with equipment that controls only the filler metal feed. The advance of the welding is manually controlled.

set pressure: pressure at which a pressure relief device begins to relieve, e.g., lift pressure of a spring-actuated relief valve, bursting pressure of a rupture disk, or breaking pressure of a breaking pin device.

severe cyclic conditions: conditions applying to specific piping components or joints for which the owner or the designer determines that design and construction to better resist fatigue loading is warranted. See [Appendix F, para. F301.10.3](#) for guidance on designating piping as being under severe cyclic conditions.

shall: a term used to denote a requirement.

shielded metal-arc welding (SMAW): an arc welding process that produces coalescence of metals by heating them with an arc between a covered metal electrode and the work. Shielding is obtained from decomposition of the electrode covering. Pressure is not used and filler metal is obtained from the electrode.

should: a term used to denote a recommendation.

size of weld:

(a) fillet weld: the leg lengths (the leg length for equal-leg welds) of the sides, adjoining the members welded, of the largest triangle that can be inscribed within the weld cross section. For welds between perpendicular members, the definitions in [Figure 328.5.2-1](#) apply.

NOTE: When the angle between members exceeds 105 deg, size is of less significance than effective throat (see also *throat of a fillet weld*).

(b) groove weld: the joint penetration (depth of bevel plus the root penetration when specified). The size of a groove weld and its effective throat are the same.

slag inclusion: nonmetallic solid material entrapped in weld metal or between weld metal and base metal.

soldering: a metal joining process wherein coalescence is produced by heating to suitable temperatures and by using a nonferrous alloy fusible at temperatures below 427°C (800°F) and having a melting point below that of the base metals being joined. The filler metal is distributed between closely fitted surfaces of the joint by capillary attraction. In general, solders are lead-tin alloys and may contain antimony, bismuth, and other elements.

solution heat treatment: see *heat treatment*.

stress ratio: see [para. 323.2.2\(b\)](#).

stress relief: see *heat treatment*.

stress terms frequently used:

(a) basic allowable stress: this term, symbol *S*, represents the stress value for any material determined by the appropriate stress basis in [para. 302.3.2](#)

(b) bolt design stress: this term represents the design stress used to determine the required cross-sectional area of bolts in a bolted joint

(c) hydrostatic design basis: selected properties of plastic piping materials to be used in accordance with ASTM D2837 or D2992 to determine the HDS [see [\(d\)](#) below] for the material

(d) hydrostatic design stress (HDS): the maximum continuous stress due to internal pressure to be used in the design of plastic piping, determined from the hydrostatic design basis by use of a service (design) factor

submerged arc welding (SAW): an arc welding process that produces coalescence of metals by heating them with an arc or arcs between a bare metal electrode or electrodes and the work. The arc is shielded by a blanket of granular, fusible material on the work. Pressure is not used and filler metal is obtained from the electrode and sometimes from a supplemental source (welding rod, flux, or metal granules).

tack weld: a weld made to hold parts of a weldment in proper alignment until the final welds are made.

tempering: see *heat treatment*.

thermoplastic: a plastic that is capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.

thermosetting resin: a resin capable of being changed into a substantially infusible or insoluble product when cured at room temperature, or by application of heat, or by chemical means.

throat of a fillet weld:

(a) theoretical throat: the perpendicular distance from the hypotenuse of the largest right triangle that can be inscribed in the weld cross section to the root of the joint

(b) actual throat: the shortest distance from the root of a fillet weld to its face

(c) effective throat: the minimum distance, minus any reinforcement (convexity), between the weld root and the face of a fillet weld

toe of weld: the junction between the face of a weld and the base material.

tube: see *pipe*.

tungsten electrode: a nonfiller-metal electrode used in arc welding or cutting, made principally of tungsten.

unbalanced piping system: see [para. 319.2.2\(b\)](#).

undercut: a groove melted into the base material adjacent to the toe or root of a weld and left unfilled by weld material.

visual examination: see [para. 344.2.1](#).

weld: a localized coalescence of material wherein coalescence is produced either by heating to suitable temperatures, with or without the application of pressure, or by application of pressure alone, and with or without the use of filler material.

weld coupon: a sample weld used to determine weld acceptance. Types of weld coupons are defined as follows:

(a) primary weld coupon: made prior to the start of production welding to establish a benchmark of weld acceptance

(b) production weld coupon: made when any of the conditions in [para. U341.4.5](#) exist and used to compare against a corresponding primary weld coupon to demonstrate continued acceptability of welds during production welding

weld coupon examination: see [para. U344.8.1](#).

weld reinforcement: weld material in excess of the specified weld size.

welder: one who performs a manual or semi-automatic welding operation. (This term is sometimes erroneously used to denote a welding machine.)

welding operator: one who operates machine or automatic welding equipment.

welding procedure: the detailed methods and practices involved in the production of a weldment.

welding procedure specification (WPS): the document that lists the parameters to be used in construction of weldments in accordance with requirements of this Code.

weldment: an assembly whose component parts are joined by welding.

300.3 Nomenclature

Dimensional and mathematical symbols used in this Code are listed in [Appendix J](#), with definitions and location references to each. Uppercase and lowercase English letters are listed alphabetically, followed by Greek letters.

300.4 Status of Appendices

[Table 300.4-1](#) indicates for each Appendix of this Code whether it contains Code requirements, guidance, or supplemental information. See the first page of each Appendix for details.

**Table 300.4-1
Status of Appendices in ASME B31.3**

Appendix	Title	Status
A	Allowable Stresses and Quality Factors for Metallic Piping and Bolting Materials	Requirements
B	Stress Tables and Allowable Pressure Tables for Nonmetals	Requirements
C	Physical Properties of Piping Materials	Requirements [Note (1)]
E	Reference Standards	Requirements
F	Guidance and Precautionary Considerations	Guidance [Note (2)]
G	Safeguarding	Guidance [Note (2)]
H	Sample Calculations for Branch Reinforcement	Guidance
J	Nomenclature	Information
K	Allowable Stresses for High Pressure Piping	Requirements [Note (3)]
L	Aluminum Alloy Pipe Flanges	Specification [Note (4)]
M	Guide to Classifying Fluid Services	Guidance [Note (2)]
N	Application of ASME B31.3 Internationally	Guidance [Note (2)]
Q	Quality System Program	Guidance [Note (2)]
R	Use of Alternative Ultrasonic Acceptance Criteria	Requirements [Note (5)]
S	Piping System Stress Analysis Examples	Guidance [Note (2)]
V	Allowable Variations in Elevated Temperature Service	Guidance [Note (2)]
W	High-Cycle Fatigue Assessment of Piping Systems	Requirements
X	Metallic Bellows Expansion Joints	Requirements
Z	Preparation of Technical Inquiries	Requirements [Note (5)]

NOTES:

- (1) Contains default requirements, to be used unless more directly applicable data are available.
- (2) Contains no requirements but Code user is responsible for considering applicable items.
- (3) Contains requirements applicable only when use of [Chapter IX](#) is specified.
- (4) Contains pressure-temperature ratings, materials, dimensions, and markings of forged aluminum alloy flanges.
- (5) Contains administrative requirements.

Chapter II

Design

PART 1 CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Paragraph 301 states the qualifications of the Designer, defines the temperatures, pressures, and forces applicable to the design of piping, and states the consideration that shall be given to various effects and their consequent loadings. See also Appendix F, para. F301.

301.1 Qualifications of the Designer

The Designer is the person(s) in charge of the engineering design of a piping system and shall be experienced in the use of this Code. The qualifications and experience required of the Designer will depend on the complexity and criticality of the system and the nature of the individual's experience. The owner's approval is required if the individual does not meet at least one of the following criteria:

(a) Completion of a degree, accredited by an independent agency [such as ABET (U.S. and international), NBA (India), CTI (France), and CNAP (Chile)], in engineering, science, or technology, requiring the equivalent of at least 4 yr of full-time study that provides exposure to fundamental subject matter relevant to the design of piping systems, plus a minimum of 5 yr of experience in the design of related pressure piping.

(b) Professional Engineering registration, recognized by the local jurisdiction, and experience in the design of related pressure piping.

(c) Completion of an accredited engineering technician or associates degree, requiring the equivalent of at least 2 yr of study, plus a minimum of 10 yr of experience in the design of related pressure piping.

(d) Fifteen yr of experience in the design of related pressure piping.

Experience in the design of related pressure piping is satisfied by piping design experience that includes design calculations for pressure, sustained and occasional loads, and piping flexibility.

301.2 Design Pressure

301.2.1 General

(a) The design pressure of each component in a piping system shall be not less than the pressure at the most severe condition of coincident internal or external pressure and temperature (minimum or maximum) expected during service, except as provided in para. 302.2.4.

(b) The most severe condition is that which results in the greatest required component thickness and the highest component rating.

(c) When more than one set of pressure-temperature conditions exist for a piping system, the conditions governing the rating of components conforming to listed standards may differ from the conditions governing the rating of components designed in accordance with para. 304.

(d) When a pipe is separated into individualized pressure-containing chambers (including jacketed piping, blanks, etc.), the partition wall shall be designed on the basis of the most severe coincident temperature (minimum or maximum) and differential pressure between the adjoining chambers expected during service, except as provided in para. 302.2.4.

301.2.2 Required Pressure Containment or Relief

(a) Provision shall be made to safely contain or relieve (see para. 322.6.3) any expected pressure to which the piping may be subjected. Piping not protected by a pressure-relieving device, or that can be isolated from a pressure-relieving device, shall be designed for at least the highest expected pressure.

(b) Sources of pressure to be considered include ambient influences, pressure oscillations and surges, improper operation, decomposition of unstable fluids, static head, and failure of control devices.

(c) The allowances of para. 302.2.4(f) are permitted, provided that the other requirements of para. 302.2.4 are also met.

301.3 Design Temperature

The design temperature of each component in a piping system is the temperature at which, under the coincident pressure, the greatest thickness or highest component rating is required in accordance with para. 301.2. (To satisfy the requirements of para. 301.2, different

components in the same piping system may have different design temperatures.)

In establishing design temperatures, consider at least the fluid temperatures, ambient temperatures, solar radiation, heating or cooling medium temperatures, and the applicable provisions of [paras. 301.3.2, 301.3.3, and 301.3.4](#).

301.3.1 Design Minimum Temperature. The design minimum temperature is the lowest component temperature expected in service. This temperature may establish special design requirements and material qualification requirements. See also [paras. 301.4.4 and 323.2.2](#).

301.3.2 Uninsulated Piping Components

(a) For fluid temperatures below 65°C (150°F), the component temperature shall be taken as the fluid temperature unless solar radiation or other effects result in a higher temperature.

(b) For fluid temperatures 65°C (150°F) and above, unless a lower average wall temperature is determined by test or heat transfer calculation, the temperature for uninsulated components shall be no less than the following values:

- (1) valves, pipe, lapped ends, welding fittings, and other components having wall thickness comparable to that of the pipe — 95% of the fluid temperature
- (2) flanges (except lap joint) including those on fittings and valves — 90% of the fluid temperature
- (3) lap joint flanges — 85% of the fluid temperature
- (4) bolting — 80% of the fluid temperature

301.3.3 Externally Insulated Piping Components. The component design temperature shall be the fluid temperature unless calculations, tests, or service experience based on measurements support the use of another temperature. Where piping is heated or cooled by tracing or jacketing, this effect shall be considered in establishing component design temperatures.

301.3.4 Internally Insulated Piping Components. The component design temperature shall be based on heat transfer calculations or tests.

301.4 Ambient Effects

See [Appendix F, para. F301.4](#).

301.4.1 Cooling — Effects on Pressure. The cooling of a gas or vapor in a piping system may reduce the pressure sufficiently to create an internal vacuum. In such a case, the piping shall be capable of withstanding the external pressure at the lower temperature, or provision shall be made to break the vacuum.

301.4.2 Fluid Expansion Effects. Provision shall be made in the design either to withstand or to relieve increased pressure caused by the heating of static fluid in a piping component. See also [para. 322.6.3\(b\)\(2\)](#).

301.4.3 Atmospheric Icing. Where the design minimum temperature of a piping system is below 0°C (32°F), the possibility of moisture condensation and buildup of ice shall be considered and provisions made in the design to avoid resultant malfunctions. This applies to surfaces of moving parts of shutoff valves, control valves, pressure-relief devices including discharge piping, and other components.

301.4.4 Low Ambient Temperature. Consideration shall be given to low ambient temperature conditions for displacement stress analysis.

301.5 Dynamic Effects

(24)

301.5.1 Impact

(a) Except for impact forces caused by blast loads, impact loads caused by external or internal conditions (including changes in flow rate, hydraulic shock, liquid or solid slugging, flashing, and geysering) shall be taken into account in the design of piping.

(b) Impact forces caused by blast loads shall be taken into account when specified in the engineering design.

(c) See [Appendix F, para. F301.5.1](#)

301.5.2 Wind. The effect of wind loading shall be taken into account in the design of exposed piping. The analysis considerations and loads may be as described in ASCE 7. Authoritative local meteorological data may also be used to define or refine the design wind loads.

301.5.3 Earthquake. The effect of earthquake loading shall be taken into account in the design of piping. The analysis considerations and loads may be as described in ASCE 7. Authoritative local seismological data may also be used to define or refine the design earthquake loads.

301.5.4 Vibration. Piping shall be designed, arranged, and supported to eliminate excessive and harmful effects of vibration that may arise. These sources may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) impact such as pressure surges of fluid/flow hammer
- (b) pressure pulsation such as that caused by positive displacement pumps and compressors
- (c) turbulent flow
- (d) multiphase flow such as slug flow
- (e) resonance in centrifugal (rotating) machines such as rotating stall
- (f) external vortex shedding such as wind
- (g) acoustic resonance that can occur in dead legs such as safety relief valve stations
- (h) acoustically induced vibration

301.5.5 Discharge Reactions. Piping shall be designed, arranged, and supported so as to withstand reaction forces due to let-down or discharge of fluids.

301.6 Weight Effects

The following weight effects, combined with loads and forces from other causes, shall be taken into account in the design of piping.

301.6.1 Live Loads. These loads include the weight of the medium transported or the medium used for test. Snow and ice loads due to both environmental and operating conditions shall be considered.

301.6.2 Dead Loads. These loads consist of the weight of piping components, insulation, and other superimposed permanent loads supported by the piping.

301.7 Thermal Expansion and Contraction Effects

The following thermal effects, combined with loads and forces from other causes, shall be considered in the design of piping.

301.7.1 Thermal Loads Due to Restraints. These loads consist of thrusts and moments that arise when free thermal expansion and contraction of the piping are prevented by restraints or anchors.

301.7.2 Loads Due to Temperature Gradients. These loads arise from stresses in pipe walls resulting from thermal shock due to large rapid temperature changes, or from unequal temperature distribution as may result from a high heat flux through a comparatively thick pipe or stratified two-phase flow causing bowing during cooldown of the line. See also [Appendix F, para. F301.7.2](#).

301.7.3 Loads Due to Differences in Expansion Characteristics. These loads result from differences in thermal expansion where materials with different thermal expansion coefficients are combined, as in bimetallic, lined, jacketed, flanged, welded, or metallic-nonmetallic piping.

301.8 Effects of Support, Anchor, and Terminal Movements

The effects of movements of piping supports, anchors, and connected equipment shall be taken into account in the design of piping. These movements may result from the flexibility and/or thermal expansion of equipment, supports, or anchors; and from settlement, tidal movements, or wind sway.

301.9 Reduced Ductility Effects

The harmful effects of reduced ductility shall be taken into account in the design of piping. The effects may, for example, result from welding, heat treatment, forming, bending, or low operating temperatures, including the chilling effect of sudden loss of pressure on highly volatile fluids. Low ambient temperatures expected during operation shall be considered.

301.10 Cyclic Effects

Fatigue due to pressure cycling, thermal cycling, and other cyclic loadings shall be considered in the design of piping. See [Appendix F, para. F301.10](#).

301.11 Air Condensation Effects

At operating temperatures below -191°C (-312°F) in ambient air, condensation and oxygen enrichment occur. These shall be considered in selecting materials, including insulation, and adequate shielding and/or disposal shall be provided.

302 DESIGN CRITERIA

302.1 General

[Paragraph 302](#) states pressure-temperature ratings, stress criteria, design allowances, and minimum design values together with permissible variations of these factors as applied to the design of piping.

302.2 Pressure-Temperature Design Criteria

302.2.1 Listed Components Having Established Ratings. Except as limited elsewhere in the Code, pressure-temperature ratings contained in standards for piping components listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) are acceptable for design pressures and temperatures in accordance with this Code. When the owner approves, provisions of this Code may be used to extend the pressure-temperature ratings of a component beyond the ratings contained in the listed standard.

302.2.2 Listed Components Not Having Specific Ratings

(a) Some of the standards for fittings in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) (e.g., ASME B16.9 and B16.11) state that pressure-temperature ratings are based on straight seamless pipe. Such fittings shall be rated as calculated for straight seamless pipe with the same allowable stresses as the fitting and the nominal thickness corresponding to the wall thickness or class designation of the fitting, less all applicable allowances (e.g., thread depth and corrosion allowance), and considering the manufacturing under-tolerances of the fittings and the pipe.

(b) For components with straight or spiral (helical seam) longitudinal welded joints, the pressure rating as determined for seamless pipe shall be multiplied by the weld joint strength reduction factor, W , as defined in [para. 302.3.5\(e\)](#).

(c) Other listed components not addressed in [para. 302.2.1](#) or [para. 302.2.2\(a\)](#) shall have their pressure-temperature ratings established in accordance with the rules in [para. 304](#).

302.2.3 Unlisted Components. Piping components not listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) may be used subject to all of the following requirements:

- (a) The material shall comply with [para. 323](#).
- (b) The designer shall be satisfied that the design is suitable for the intended service.
- (c) Pressure-temperature ratings shall be established in accordance with the rules in [para. 304](#).

302.2.4 Allowances for Pressure and Temperature Variations. Occasional variations of pressure, temperature, or both may occur in a piping system. Such variations shall be considered in selecting design pressure ([para. 301.2](#)) and design temperature ([para. 301.3](#)). The most severe coincident pressure and temperature shall determine the design conditions unless all of the following criteria are met (see [Appendix F, para. F302.2.4](#)):

- (a) The piping system shall have no pressure-containing components of gray iron or other nonductile metal.
- (b) Circumferential pressure stresses (based on minimum pipe wall thickness, less allowances) shall not exceed the yield strength at temperature (see [para. 302.3](#) of this Code and S_y data in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Table Y-1).
- (c) Combined stresses shall not exceed the limits established in [para. 302.3.6](#).
- (d) The total number of pressure-temperature variations above the design conditions shall not exceed 1 000 during the life of the piping system.
- (e) In no case shall the increased pressure exceed the test pressure used under [para. 345](#) for the piping system.
- (f) Occasional variations above design conditions shall remain within one of the following limits for pressure design.

(1) Subject to the owner's approval, it is permissible to exceed the pressure rating or the allowable stress for pressure design at the temperature of the increased condition by not more than

- (-a) 33% for no more than 10 h at any one time and no more than 100 h/y, or
- (-b) 20% for no more than 50 h at any one time and no more than 500 h/y

The effects of such variations shall be determined by the designer to be safe over the service life of the piping system by methods acceptable to the owner. (See [Appendix V](#).)

(2) When the variation is self-limiting (e.g., due to a pressure-relieving event), and lasts no more than 50 h at any one time and not more than 500 h/y, it is permissible to exceed the pressure rating or the allowable stress for pressure design at the temperature of the increased condition by not more than 20%.

(g) The combined effects of the sustained and cyclic variations on the serviceability of all components in the system shall have been evaluated.

(h) Temperature variations below the minimum temperature shown in [Appendix A](#) are not permitted unless the requirements of [para. 323.2.2](#) are met for the lowest temperature during the variation.

(i) The application of pressures exceeding pressure-temperature ratings of valves may under certain conditions cause loss of seat tightness or difficulty of operation. The differential pressure on the valve closure element should not exceed the maximum differential pressure rating established by the valve manufacturer. Such applications are the owner's responsibility.

302.2.5 Ratings at Junction of Different Services. When two services that operate at different pressure-temperature conditions are connected, the valve segregating the two services shall be rated for the more severe service condition. Where multiple valves are used (e.g., in a double block and bleed arrangement), all of the valves shall be rated for the more severe service condition. If the valve(s) will operate at a different temperature due to remoteness from a header or piece of equipment, the valve(s) (and any mating flanges) may be selected on the basis of the different temperature.

302.3 Allowable Stresses and Other Stress Limits

302.3.1 General. The allowable stresses defined in (a), (b), and (c) shall be used in design calculations unless modified by other provisions of this Code.

(a) *Tension.* Basic allowable stresses, S , in tension for metals listed in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#), and design stresses, S , for bolting materials listed in [Table A-4 \(Table A-4C\)](#) were determined in accordance with [para. 302.3.2](#).

In equations elsewhere in the Code where the product SE appears, the value S is multiplied by one of the following quality factors:¹

- (1) casting quality factor E_c as defined in [para. 302.3.3](#) and tabulated for various material specifications in [Table A-2](#), and for various levels of supplementary examination in [Table 302.3.3-1](#), or
- (2) longitudinal weld joint factor E_j as defined in [302.3.4](#) and tabulated for various material specifications and classes in [Table A-3](#), and for various types of joints and supplementary examinations in [Table 302.3.4-1](#)

The stress values in [Tables A-1](#) and [A-4 \(Tables A-1C and A-4C\)](#) are grouped by materials and product forms, and are for stated temperatures up to the limit provided in [para. 323.2.1\(a\)](#). Straight-line interpolation between temperatures is permissible. The temperature intended is the design temperature (see [para. 301.3](#)).

¹ If a component is made of castings joined by longitudinal welds, both a casting and a weld joint quality factor shall be applied. The equivalent quality factor E is the product of E_c , [Table A-2](#), and E_j , [Table A-3](#).

(b) *Shear and Bearing.* Allowable stresses in shear shall be 0.80 times the basic allowable stress in tension tabulated in [Appendix A](#). Allowable stress in bearing shall be 1.60 times that value.

(c) *Compression.* Allowable stresses in compression shall be no greater than the basic allowable stresses in tension as tabulated in [Appendix A](#). Consideration shall be given to structural stability.

- (24) **302.3.2 Bases for Design Stresses.**² The bases for establishing design stress values for bolting materials and basic allowable stress values for other metallic materials in this Code are specified in (a) through (d). In the application of these criteria, the yield strength at temperature is considered to be $S_Y R_Y$ and the tensile strength at temperature is considered to be $1.1 S_T R_T$, where

R_T = ratio of the average temperature-dependent trend curve value of tensile strength to the room temperature tensile strength

R_Y = ratio of the average temperature-dependent trend curve value of yield strength to the room temperature yield strength

S_T = specified minimum tensile strength at room temperature

S_Y = specified minimum yield strength at room temperature

(a) *Bolting Materials.* Design stress values at temperature for bolting materials shall not exceed the lowest of the following:

(1) at temperatures below the creep range, for bolting materials whose strength has not been enhanced by heat treatment or strain hardening, the lowest of one-fourth of S_T , one-fourth of tensile strength at temperature, two-thirds of S_Y , and two-thirds of yield strength at temperature

(2) at temperatures below the creep range, for bolting materials whose strength has been enhanced by heat treatment or strain hardening, the lowest of one-fifth of S_T , one-fourth of the tensile strength at temperature, one-fourth of S_Y , and two-thirds of the yield strength at temperature (unless these values are lower than corresponding values for annealed material, in which case the annealed values shall be used)

(3) 100% of the average stress for a creep rate of 0.01% per 1000 h

(4) 67% of the average stress for rupture at the end of 100 000 h

(5) 80% of minimum stress for rupture at the end of 100 000 h

(b) *Gray Iron.* Basic allowable stress values at temperature for gray iron shall not exceed the lower of the following:

(1) one-tenth of S_T

(2) one-tenth of the tensile strength at temperature

(c) *Malleable Iron.* Basic allowable stress values at temperature for malleable iron shall not exceed the lower of the following:

(1) one-fifth of S_T

(2) one-fifth of the tensile strength at temperature

(d) *Other Materials.* Basic allowable stress values at temperature for materials other than bolting materials, gray iron, and malleable iron shall not exceed the lowest of the following:

(1) the lower of one-third of S_T and one-third of tensile strength at temperature.

(2) except as provided in (3) below, the lower of two-thirds of S_Y and two-thirds of yield strength at temperature.

(3) for austenitic stainless steels, nickel alloys, and copper alloys that have an S_Y/S_T ratio less than 0.625, the lower of two-thirds of S_Y and 90% of yield strength at temperature [see (e)].

(4) 100% of the average stress for a creep rate of 0.01% per 1000 h.

(5) for temperatures up to and including 815°C (1,500°F), 67% of the average stress for rupture at the end of 100 000 h.

(6) for temperatures higher than 815°C (1,500°F), $(100 \times F_{\text{avg}})\%$ times the average stress for rupture at the end of 100 000 h. F_{avg} is determined from the slope, n , of the log time-to-rupture versus log stress plot at 100 000 h such that $\log F_{\text{avg}} = 1/n$. F_{avg} shall not exceed 0.67.

(7) 80% of the minimum stress for rupture at the end of 100 000 h.

For structural grade materials, the basic allowable stress shall be 0.92 times the lowest value determined in (1) through (7).

(e) *Application Limits.* Application of stress values determined in accordance with (d)(3) is not recommended for flanged joints and other components in which slight deformation can cause leakage or malfunction.

(1) Stress values determined in accordance with (d)(3) are not identified in [Table A-1](#). See [Note \(2b\)](#) in [Appendix A](#), [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#). When using [Table A-1](#), two-thirds of the yield strength at temperature listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, [Table Y-1](#) should be used.

(2) These values are shown in italics or boldface in [Table A-1C](#), as explained in [Note \(2a\)](#) in [Appendix A](#), [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#). Instead, either 75% of the stress value in [Table A-1C](#) or two-thirds of the yield strength at

² These bases are the same as those for ASME BPVC, Section III, Class 1 materials, given in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D. Stress values in [Appendix A](#), at temperatures below the creep range generally are the same as those listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, [Tables 2A and 2B](#), and in [Table 3](#) for bolting, corresponding to those bases. They have been adjusted as necessary to exclude casting quality factors and longitudinal weld joint quality factors. Stress values at temperatures in the creep range generally are the same as those in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, [Tables 1A and 1B](#), corresponding to the bases for ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1.

(24) **Table 302.3.3-1**
Increased Casting Quality Factors, E_c

Supplementary Examination in Accordance With Note(s)	Factor, E_c
(1)	0.85
(2)(a) or (2)(b)	0.85
(3)(a) or (3)(b)	0.95
(1) and (2)(a) or (2)(b)	0.90
(1) and (3)(a) or (3)(b)	1.00
(2)(a) or (2)(b) and (3)(a) or (3)(b)	1.00

GENERAL NOTE: Titles of standards referenced in this table's Notes are as follows:

ASME B46.1	Surface Texture (Surface Roughness, Waviness and Lay)
ASTM E94/E94M	Standard Guide for Radiographic Examination Using Industrial Radiographic Film
ASTM E114	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Straight-Beam Contact Testing
ASTM E165/E165M	Standard Practice for Liquid Penetrant Testing for General Industry
ASTM E709	Standard Guide for Magnetic Particle Testing
MSS SP-53	Quality Standard for Steel Castings and Forgings for Valves, Flanges, Fittings, and Other Piping Components — Magnetic Particle Examination Method
MSS SP-93	Quality Standard for Steel Castings and Forgings for Valves, Flanges, Fittings, and Other Piping Components — Liquid Penetrant Examination Method

NOTES:

- (1) Machine all surfaces to a finish of $6.3 \mu\text{m } R_a$ ($250 \mu\text{in. } R_a$ in accordance with ASME B46.1), thus increasing the effectiveness of surface examination.
- (2)
 - (a) Examine all surfaces of each casting (ferromagnetic material only) by the magnetic particle method in accordance with ASTM E709. Judge acceptability in accordance with MSS SP-53, Table 1.
 - (b) Examine all surfaces of each casting by the liquid penetrant method, in accordance with ASTM E165/E165M. Judge acceptability in accordance with SP-93, Table 1.
- (3)
 - (a) Fully examine each casting ultrasonically in accordance with ASTM E114, accepting a casting only if there is no evidence of depth of defects in excess of 5% of wall thickness.
 - (b) Fully radiograph each casting in accordance with ASTM E94/E94M. Judge in accordance with the stated acceptance levels in Table 302.3.3-2.

temperature listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Table Y-1 should be used.

302.3.3 Casting Quality Factor, E_c

(a) *General.* The casting quality factors, E_c , defined herein shall be used for cast components not having pressure-temperature ratings established by standards in Table 326.1.1-1.

(b) *Basic Quality Factors.* Castings of gray and malleable iron, conforming to listed specifications, are assigned a basic casting quality factor, E_c , of 1.00 (due to their conservative allowable stress basis). For most other metals, static castings that conform to the material specification and have been visually examined as required by MSS SP-55, Quality Standard for Steel Castings for Valves, Flanges and Fittings and Other Piping Components — Visual Method, are assigned a basic casting quality factor, E_c , of 0.80. Centrifugal castings that meet specification requirements only for chemical analysis, tensile, hydrostatic, and flattening tests, and visual examination are assigned a basic casting quality factor of 0.80. Basic casting quality factors are tabulated for listed specifications in Table A-2.

(c) *Increased Quality Factors.* Casting quality factors may be increased when supplementary examinations are performed on each casting. Table 302.3.3-1 states the increased casting quality factors, E_c , that may be used for various combinations of supplementary examination. Table 302.3.3-2 states the acceptance criteria for the examination methods specified in the Notes to Table 302.3.3-1. Quality factors higher than those shown in Table 302.3.3-1 do not result from combining tests (2)(a) and (2)(b), or (3)(a) and (3)(b). In no case shall the quality factor exceed 1.00.

Several of the specifications in Appendix A require machining of all surfaces and/or one or more of these supplementary examinations. In such cases, the appropriate increased quality factor is shown in Table A-2.

302.3.4 Weld Joint Quality Factor, E_j

(a) *Basic Quality Factors.* The weld joint quality factors, E_j , tabulated in Table A-3 are basic factors for straight or spiral (helical seam) welded joints for pressure-containing components as shown in Table 302.3.4-1.

(b) *Increased Quality Factors.* Table 302.3.4-1 also indicates higher joint quality factors that may be substituted for those in Table A-3 for certain kinds of welds if additional examination is performed beyond that required by the product specification.

302.3.5 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Sustained Loads and Displacement Strains (24)

(a) *Internal Pressure Stresses.* Stresses due to internal pressure shall be considered safe when the wall thickness of the piping component, including any reinforcement, meets the requirements of para. 304.

(24) **Table 302.3.3-2**
Acceptance Levels for Castings

Material Examined Thickness, <i>T</i>	Applicable Standard	Acceptance Level (or Class)	Acceptable Discontinuities
Steel <i>T</i> ≤ 25 mm (1.0 in.)	ASTM E446	1	Types A, B, C
Steel <i>T</i> > 25 mm, ≤ 51 mm (2.0 in.)	ASTM E446	2	Types A, B, C
Steel <i>T</i> > 51 mm, ≤ 114 mm (4.5 in.)	ASTM E186	2	Categories A, B, C
Steel <i>T</i> > 114 mm, ≤ 305 mm (12 in.)	ASTM E280	2	Categories A, B, C
Aluminum and magnesium	ASTM E155	...	Shown in reference radiographs
Copper, Ni-Cu	ASTM E272	2	Codes A, Ba, Bb
Bronze	ASTM E310	2	Codes A and B

GENERAL NOTE: Titles of ASTM standards referenced in this table are as follows:

- E155 Standard Reference Radiographs for Inspection of Aluminum and Magnesium Castings
- E186 Standard Reference Radiographs for Heavy-Walled (2 to 4¹/₂-in. (50.8 to 114 mm)) Steel Castings
- E272 Standard Reference Radiographs for High-Strength Copper-Base and Nickel-Copper Alloy Castings
- E280 Standard Reference Radiographs for Heavy-Walled (4¹/₂ to 12 in. (114 to 305 mm)) Steel Castings
- E310 Standard Reference Radiographs for Tin Bronze Castings
- E446 Standard Reference Radiographs for Steel Castings Up to 2 in. (50.8 mm) in Thickness

(b) *External Pressure Stresses.* Stresses due to external pressure shall be considered safe when the wall thickness of the piping component, and its means of stiffening, meet the requirements of [para. 304](#).

(c) *Stresses Due to Sustained Loads, S_L .* The stresses due to sustained loads, S_L , in any component in a piping system (see [para. 320](#)), shall not exceed S_h , where S_h is the basic allowable stress provided in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) at the metal temperature for the operating condition being considered.

(d) *Allowable Displacement Stress Range, S_A .* The computed displacement stress range, S_E , in a piping system (see [para. 319.4.4](#)) shall not exceed the allowable displacement stress range, S_A (see [paras. 319.2.3](#) and [319.3.4](#)), calculated by [eq. \(1a\)](#)

$$S_A = f(1.25S_c + 0.25S_h) \quad (1a)$$

When S_h is greater than S_L , the difference between them may be added to the term $0.25S_h$ in [eq. \(1a\)](#). In that case, the allowable stress range is calculated by [eq. \(1b\)](#)

$$S_A = f[1.25(S_c + S_h) - S_L] \quad (1b)$$

For [eqs. \(1a\)](#) and [\(1b\)](#)

f = stress range factor,³ calculated by [eq. \(1c\)](#)⁴

$$f \text{ (see Figure 302.3.5-1)} = 20(N)^{-0.333} \leq f_m \quad (1c)$$

f_m = maximum value of stress range factor; 1.2 for ferrous materials with specified minimum tensile strengths ≤ 517 MPa (≤ 75 ksi) and at metal temperatures ≤ 371°C (≤ 700°F); otherwise $f_m = 1.0$

N = equivalent number of full displacement cycles during the expected service life of the piping system⁵

S_c = basic allowable stress⁶ at minimum metal temperature expected during the displacement cycle under analysis
= 138 MPa (20 ksi) maximum

S_h = basic allowable stress⁶ at maximum metal temperature expected during the displacement cycle under analysis
= 138 MPa (20 ksi) maximum

S_L = stress due to sustained loads; in systems where supports may be active in some conditions and inactive in others, the maximum value of sustained stress, considering all support conditions, shall be used

When the computed stress range varies, whether from thermal expansion or other conditions, S_E is defined as the greatest computed displacement stress range. The value of N in such cases can be calculated by [eq. \(1d\)](#)

$$N = N_E + \sum (r_i^3 N_i) \text{ for } i = 1, 2, \dots, n \quad (1d)$$

where

N_E = number of cycles of maximum computed displacement stress range, S_E

N_i = number of cycles associated with displacement stress range, S_i

$$r_i = S_i/S_E$$

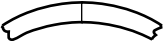




³ Applies to essentially noncorroded piping. Corrosion can sharply decrease cyclic life; therefore, corrosion resistant materials should be considered where a large number of major stress cycles is anticipated.

⁴ The minimum value for f is 0.15, which results in an allowable displacement stress range, S_A , for an indefinitely large number of cycles.

⁵ The designer is cautioned that the fatigue life of materials operated at elevated temperature may be reduced.

⁶ For castings, the basic allowable stress shall be multiplied by the applicable casting quality factor, E_c . For longitudinal welds, the basic allowable stress need not be multiplied by the weld quality factor, E_j .

**Table 302.3.4-1
Longitudinal Weld Joint Quality Factor, E_j**

No.	Type of Joint	Type of Seam	Examination	Factor, E_j
1	Furnace butt weld, continuous weld 	Straight	As required by listed specification	0.60 [Note (1)]
2	Electric resistance weld 	Straight or spiral (helical seam)	As required by listed specification	0.85 [Note (1)]
3	Electric fusion weld			
	(a) Single butt weld (with or without filler metal) 	Straight or spiral (helical seam)	As required by listed specification or this Code Additionally spot radiographed in accordance with para. 341.5.1 Additionally 100% radiographed in accordance with para. 344.5.1 and Table 341.3.2-1	0.80 0.90 1.00
	(b) Double butt weld (with or without filler metal) 	Straight or spiral (helical seam) (except as provided in 4 below)	As required by listed specification or this Code Additionally spot radiographed in accordance with para. 341.5.1 Additionally 100% radiographed in accordance with para. 344.5.1 and Table 341.3.2-1	0.85 0.90 1.00
4	Specific specification			
	API 5L, electric fusion weld, double butt seam 	Straight (with one or two seams) or spiral (helical seam)	As required by specification Additionally 100% radiographed in accordance with para. 344.5.1 and Table 341.3.2-1	0.95 1.00

NOTE: (1) It is not permitted to increase the joint quality factor by additional examination for joint 1 or 2.

S_i = any computed displacement stress range smaller than S_E

When the total number of significant stress cycles due to all causes exceeds 100 000, and with the owner’s approval, the designer may elect to apply the alternative fatigue assessment rules in Appendix W to satisfy the displacement stress range requirements of this paragraph and of para. 319. A significant stress cycle is defined in para. W300. When the alternative rules of Appendix W are applied, the calculations shall be documented in the engineering design.

(e) *Weld Joint Strength Reduction Factor, W.* At elevated temperatures, the long-term strength of weld joints may be lower than the long-term strength of the base material.

The weld joint strength reduction factor, W , is the ratio of the nominal stress to cause failure of a weld joint to that of the corresponding base material for an elevated temperature condition of the same duration. It only applies at weld locations in longitudinal or spiral (helical seam) welded piping components. The designer is responsible for the application of weld joint strength reduction factors to other welds (e.g., circumferential).

When determining the required wall thickness for internal pressure in accordance with para. 304, for each coincident operating pressure–temperature condition under consideration, the product of the *basic* allowable stress and the applicable weld quality factor, SE , shall be multiplied by W .

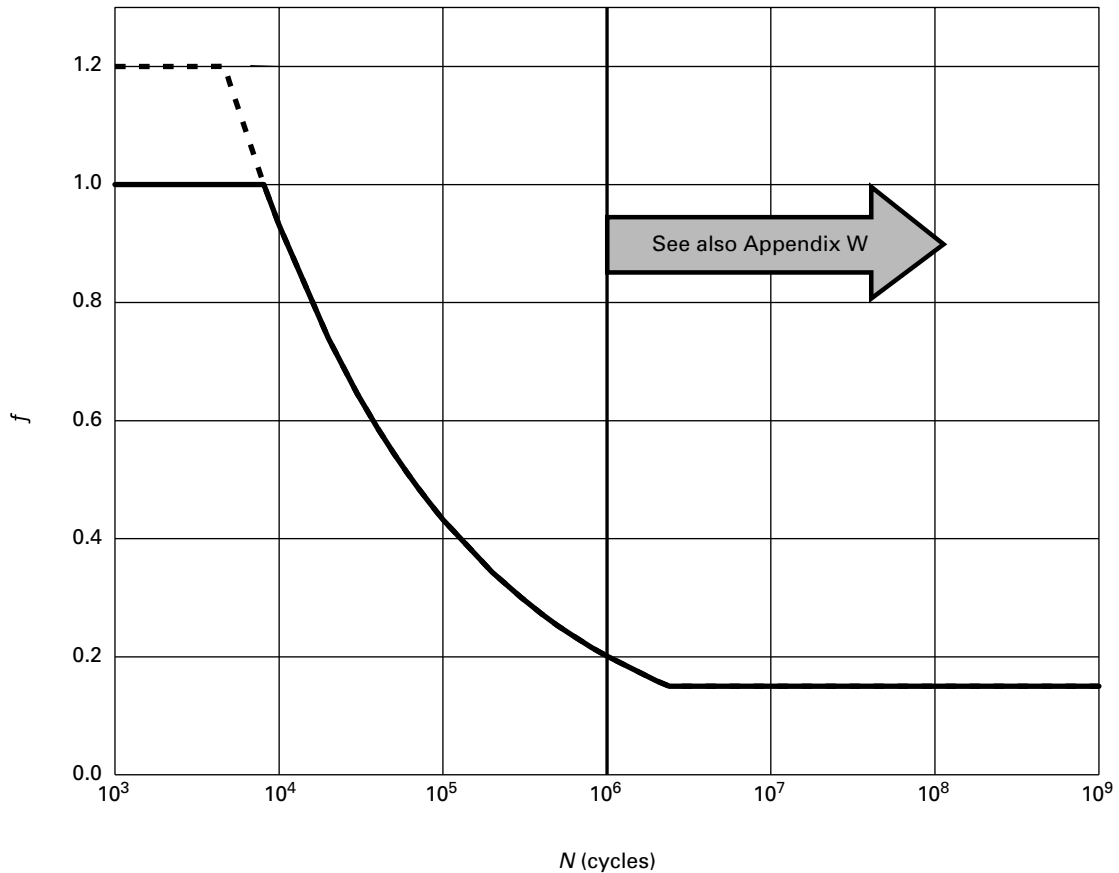
W is equal to 1.0 when evaluating occasional loads, e.g., wind and earthquake, or when evaluating permissible variations in accordance with para. 302.2.4. Application of W is not required when determining the pressure rating for the occasional load or *permissible* variation condition. It is also not required when calculating the allowable stress range for displacement stresses, S_A , in (d).

For other than occasional loads or permissible variations, W shall be in accordance with Table 302.3.5-1 except as provided in (f).

(f) *Alternative Weld Joint Strength Reduction Factors.* A weld joint strength reduction factor other than that listed in Table 302.3.5-1 may be used in accordance with one of the following criteria:

(1) Creep test data may be used to determine the weld joint strength reduction factor, W . However, the use of creep test data to increase the factor W above that shown in Table 302.3.5-1 is not permitted for the

Figure 302.3.5-1
Stress Range Factor, f



Legend:

- Ferrous materials, specified minimum tensile strength ≤ 517 MPa (75 ksi), and at design metal temperatures $\leq 371^\circ\text{C}$ (700°F)
- All other materials

CrMo and Creep Strength Enhanced Ferritic (CSEF) steels materials, as defined in [Table 302.3.5-1](#). Creep testing of weld joints to determine weld joint strength reduction factors, when permitted, should be full thickness cross-weld specimens with test durations of at least 1 000 h. Full thickness tests shall be used unless the designer otherwise considers effects such as stress redistribution across the weld.

(2) With the owner's approval, extensive successful experience may be used to justify the factor W above that shown in [Table 302.3.5-1](#). Successful experience shall include same or like material, weld metal composition, and welding process under equivalent, or more severe, sustained operating conditions.

302.3.6 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Occasional Loads

(a) *Operation.* Stresses due to occasional loads may be calculated using the equations for stress due to sustained loads in [para. 320.2](#).

(1) Subject to the limits of [para. 302.2.4](#), the sum of the stresses due to sustained loads, such as pressure and weight, S_L , and of the stresses produced by occasional loads, such as wind and earthquake, shall not exceed 1.33 times the basic allowable stress provided in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) as modified by (3) at the metal temperature for the occasional condition being considered. Wind and earthquake forces need not be considered as acting concurrently.

(2) For Elevated Temperature Fluid Service (see definition in [para. 300.2](#)) of materials having ductile behavior, as an alternative to the use of 1.33 times the basic

**Table 302.3.5-1
Weld Joint Strength Reduction Factor, *W***

Steel Group	Component Temperature, T_i , °C (°F)														
	≤427 (≤800)	454 (850)	482 (900)	510 (950)	538 (1,000)	566 (1,050)	593 (1,100)	621 (1,150)	649 (1,200)	677 (1,250)	704 (1,300)	732 (1,350)	760 (1,400)	788 (1,450)	816 (1,500)
Carbon Steel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CrMo [Notes (1)–(3)]	1	0.95	0.91	0.86	0.82	0.77	0.73	0.68	0.64	...	...	...	...	...	...
CSEF (N + T) [Notes (3)–(5)]	...	...	...	1	0.95	0.91	0.86	0.82	0.77	...	...	...	...	...	...
CSEF [Notes (3), (4)] (Subcritical PWHT)	...	...	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
Autogenous welds in austenitic stainless grade 3xx, and N088xx and N066xx nickel alloys [Note (6)]	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Austenitic stainless grade 3xx and N088xx nickel alloys [Notes (7), (8)]	...	...	...	1	0.95	0.91	0.86	0.82	0.77	0.73	0.68	0.64	0.59	0.55	0.5
Other materials [Note (9)]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

GENERAL NOTES:

- Weld joint strength reduction factors at temperatures above the upper temperature limit listed in Appendix A for the base metal or outside of the applicable range in Table 302.3.5-1 are the responsibility of the designer. At temperatures below those where weld joint strength reduction factors are tabulated, a value of 1.0 shall be used for the factor *W* where required; however, the additional rules of this table and Notes do not apply.
- T_{cr} = temperature 25°C (50°F) below the temperature identifying the start of time-dependent properties listed under "NOTES - TIME-DEPENDENT PROPERTIES" (T_{xx}) in the Notes to ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Tables 1A and 1B for the base metals joined by welding. For materials not listed in Section II, Part D, T_{cr} shall be the temperature where the creep rate or stress rupture criteria in paras. 302.3.2(d)(4) through 302.3.2(d)(7) governs the basic allowable stress value of the metals joined by welding. When the base metals differ, the lower value of T_{cr} shall be used for the weld joint.
- T_i = temperature, °C (°F), of the component for the coincident operating pressure-temperature condition, *i*, under consideration.
- CAUTIONARY NOTE: There are many factors that may affect the life of a welded joint at elevated temperature and all of those factors cannot be addressed in a table of weld joint strength reduction factors. For example, fabrication issues such as the deviation from a true circular form in pipe (e.g., "peaking" at longitudinal weld seams) or offset at the weld joint can cause an increase in stress that may result in reduced service life and control of these deviations is recommended.
- The weld joint strength reduction factor, *W*, may be determined using linear interpolation for intermediate temperature values.

NOTES:

- The Cr-Mo steels include ½Cr-½Mo, 1Cr-½Mo, 1¼Cr-½Mo-Si, 2¼Cr-1Mo, 3Cr-1Mo, 5Cr-½Mo, and 9Cr-1Mo. Longitudinal and spiral (helical seam) welds shall be normalized, normalized and tempered, or subjected to proper subcritical postweld heat treatment (PWHT) for the alloy. Required examination is in accordance with para. 341.4.4 or para. 305.2.4.
- Longitudinal and spiral (helical seam) seam fusion welded piping components are not permitted for C-½Mo steel above 454°C (850°F).
- The required carbon content of the weld filler metal shall be ≥0.05 C wt. %. See para. 341.4.4(b) for examination requirements. The basicity index of SAW flux shall be ≥1.0.
- The CSEF (Creep Strength Enhanced Ferritic) steels include 2¼Cr-1.6W-V-Cb, 9Cr-1Mo-V, 9Cr-1Mo-1W-Cb, 9Cr-2W, and 12Cr-2W.
- N + T = Normalizing + Tempering PWHT.
- Autogenous welds without filler metal in austenitic stainless steel (grade 3xx) and austenitic nickel alloys UNS Nos. N066xx and N088xx. A solution anneal after welding is required for use of the factors in the Table. See para. 341.4.3(b) for examination requirements.

Table 302.3.5-1
Weld Joint Strength Reduction Factor, W (Cont'd)

NOTES: (Cont'd)

- (7) Alternatively, the 100,000 hr Stress Rupture Factors listed in ASME BPVC, Section III, Division 1, Subsection NH, Tables I-14.10 A-xx, B-xx, and C-xx may be used as the weld joint strength reduction factor for the materials and welding consumables specified.
- (8) Certain heats of the austenitic stainless steels, particularly for those grades whose creep strength is enhanced by the precipitation of temper-resistant carbides and carbonitrides, can suffer from an embrittlement condition in the weld heat-affected zone that can lead to premature failure of welded components operating at elevated temperatures. A solution annealing heat treatment of the weld area mitigates this susceptibility.
- (9) For materials other than carbon steel, CrMo, CSEF, and the austenitic alloys listed in [Table 302.3.5-1](#), W shall be as follows: For $T_i \leq T_{cr}$, $W = 1.0$. For SI units, for $T_{cr} < T_i \leq 816^\circ\text{C}$, $W = 1 - 0.00164(T_i - T_{cr})$. For U.S. Customary units, for $T_{cr} < T_i \leq 1,500^\circ\text{F}$, $W = 1 - 0.000909(T_i - T_{cr})$. If T_i exceeds the upper temperature for which an allowable stress value is listed in [Appendix A](#) for the base metal, the value for W is the responsibility of the designer.

allowable stress provided in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#), the allowable stress for occasional loads of short duration, e.g., surge, extreme wind, or earthquake, may be taken as the lowest of the following:

(-a) the strength reduction factor times 90% of the yield strength at the metal temperature for the occasional condition being considered. The strength reduction factor represents the reduction in yield strength with long-term exposure of the material to elevated temperatures and, in the absence of more-applicable data, shall be taken as 1.0 for austenitic stainless steel and 0.8 for other materials. The yield strength shall be as listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Table Y-1 or shall be determined in accordance with [para. 302.3.2](#).

(-b) four times the basic allowable stress provided in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) as modified by (3).

(-c) for occasional loads that exceed 10 h over the life of the piping system, the stress resulting in a 20% creep usage factor in accordance with [Appendix V](#).

(3) Required modifications to the basic allowable stress are

(-a) Where the basic allowable stress value exceeds two-thirds of yield strength at temperature, the basic allowable stress value shall be reduced as specified in [para. 302.3.2\(e\)](#).

(-b) The basic allowable stress for castings shall be multiplied by the casting quality factor, E_c .

(-c) When both (-a) and (-b) apply, the modification described in (-a) shall be applied first, followed by the modification described in (-b).

(b) *Test*. Stresses due to test conditions are not subject to the limitations in [para. 302.3](#). It is not necessary to consider other occasional loads, e.g., wind and earthquake, as occurring concurrently with test loads.

302.4 Allowances

In determining the minimum required thickness of a piping component, allowances shall be included for corrosion, erosion, and thread depth or groove depth. See definition for c in [para. 304.1.1\(b\)](#).

302.5 Mechanical Strength

(a) Designs shall be checked for adequacy of mechanical strength under applicable loadings. When necessary, the wall thickness shall be increased to prevent overstress, damage, collapse, or buckling due to superimposed loads from supports, ice formation, backfill, transportation, handling, or other loads enumerated in [para. 301](#).

(b) Where increasing the thickness would excessively increase local stresses or the risk of brittle fracture, or is otherwise impracticable, the impact of applied loads may be mitigated through additional supports, braces, or other means without requiring an increased wall thickness. Particular consideration should be given to the mechan-

ical strength of small pipe connections to piping or equipment.

PART 2 PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

303 GENERAL

Components manufactured in accordance with standards listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) shall be considered suitable for use at pressure-temperature ratings in accordance with [para. 302.2.1](#) or [302.2.2](#), as applicable. The rules in [para. 304](#) are intended for pressure design of components not covered in [Table 326.1.1-1](#), but may be used for a special or more-rigorous design of such components, or to satisfy requirements of [para. 302.2.2](#). Designs shall be checked for adequacy of mechanical strength as described in [para. 302.5](#).

304 PRESSURE DESIGN OF COMPONENTS

304.1 Straight Pipe

304.1.1 General

(a) The required thickness of straight sections of pipe shall be determined in accordance with [eq. \(2\)](#)

$$t_m = t + c \quad (2)$$

The minimum thickness, T , for the pipe selected, considering manufacturer's minus tolerance, shall be not less than t_m .

(b) The following nomenclature is used in the equations for pressure design of straight pipe:

c = sum of the mechanical allowances (thread or groove depth) plus corrosion and erosion allowances. For threaded components, the nominal thread depth (dimension h of ASME B1.20.1, or equivalent) shall apply. For machined surfaces or grooves where the tolerance is not specified, the tolerance shall be assumed to be 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) in addition to the specified depth of the cut.

D = outside diameter of pipe as listed in tables of standards or specifications or as measured

d = inside diameter of pipe. For pressure design calculation, the inside diameter of the pipe is the maximum value allowable under the purchase specification.

E = quality factor from [Table A-2](#) or [Table A-3](#)

P = internal design gage pressure

S = stress value for material from [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#)

T = pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with the purchase specification)

Table 304.1.1-1
Values of Coefficient Y for $t < D/6$

Material	Temperature, °C (°F)							
	482 (900) and Below	510 (950)	538 (1,000)	566 (1,050)	593 (1,100)	621 (1,150)	649 (1,200)	677 (1,250) and Above
Ferritic steels	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Austenitic steels	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Nickel alloys UNS Nos. N06617, N08800, N08810, and N08825	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7
Gray iron	0.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other ductile metals	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

t = pressure design thickness, as calculated in accordance with para. 304.1.2 for internal pressure or as determined in accordance with para. 304.1.3 for external pressure

t_m = minimum required thickness, including mechanical, corrosion, and erosion allowances

W = weld joint strength reduction factor in accordance with para. 302.3.5(e)

Y = coefficient from Table 304.1.1-1, valid for $t < D/6$ and for materials shown. The value of Y may be interpolated for intermediate temperatures. For t

$$\geq D/6, Y = \frac{d + 2c}{D + d + 2c}$$

304.1.2 Straight Pipe Under Internal Pressure

(a) For $t < D/6$, the internal pressure design thickness for straight pipe shall be not less than that calculated in accordance with either eq. (3a) or eq. (3b)

$$t = \frac{PD}{2(SEW + PY)} \quad (3a)$$

$$t = \frac{P(d + 2c)}{2[SEW - P(1 - Y)]} \quad (3b)$$

(b) For $t \geq D/6$ or for $P/SE > 0.385$, calculation of pressure design thickness for straight pipe requires special consideration of factors such as theory of failure, effects of fatigue, and thermal stress.

304.1.3 Straight Pipe Under External Pressure. To determine wall thickness and stiffening requirements for straight pipe under external pressure, the procedure outlined in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-28 through UG-30 shall be followed, using as the design length, L , the running centerline length between any two sections stiffened in accordance with UG-29. As an exception, for pipe with $D_o/t < 10$, the value of S to be used in determining P_{a2} shall be the lesser of the following values for pipe material at design temperature:

(a) 1.5 times the stress value from Table A-1 (Table A-1C) of this Code, or

(b) 0.9 times the yield strength tabulated in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Table Y-1 for materials listed therein

(The symbol D_o in ASME BPVC, Section VIII is equivalent to D in this Code.)

304.2 Curved and Mitered Segments of Pipe

304.2.1 Pipe Bends. The minimum required thickness, t_m , of a bend, after bending, in its finished form, shall be determined in accordance with eqs. (2) and (3c)

$$t = \frac{PD}{2[(SEW/I) + PY]} \quad (3c)$$

where at the intrados (inside bend radius)

$$I = \frac{4(R_1/D) - 1}{4(R_1/D) - 2} \quad (3d)$$

and at the extrados (outside bend radius)

$$I = \frac{4(R_1/D) + 1}{4(R_1/D) + 2} \quad (3e)$$

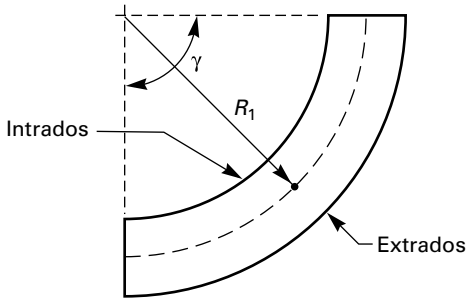
and at the sidewall on the bend centerline radius, $I = 1.0$, and where

R_1 = bend radius of welding elbow or pipe bend

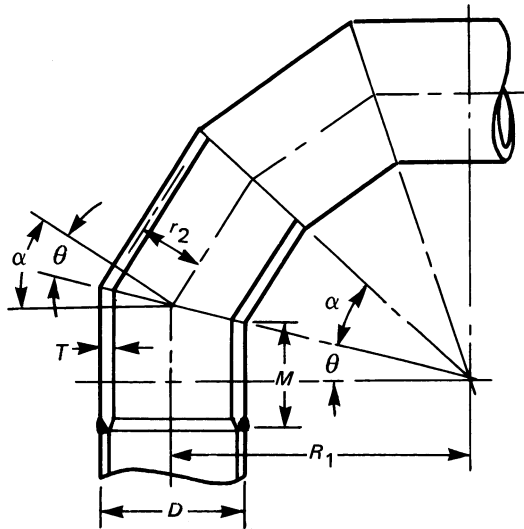
Thickness variations from the intrados to the extrados and along the length of the bend shall be gradual. The thickness requirements apply at the mid-span of the bend, $\gamma/2$, at the intrados, extrados, and bend centerline radius. The minimum thickness at the end tangents shall not be less than the requirements of para. 304.1 for straight pipe (see Figure 304.2.1-1).

304.2.2 Elbows. Manufactured elbows not in accordance with para. 303 shall be qualified as required by para. 304.7.2 or designed in accordance with para. 304.2.1, except as provided in para. 328.4.2(b)(6).

**Figure 304.2.1-1
Nomenclature for Pipe Bends**



**Figure 304.2.3-1
Nomenclature for Miter Bends**



304.2.3 Miter Bends. An angular offset of 3 deg or less (angle α in Figure 304.2.3-1) does not require design consideration as a miter bend. Acceptable methods for pressure design of multiple and single miter bends are given in (a) and (b) below.

(a) *Multiple Miter Bends.* The maximum allowable internal pressure shall be the lesser value calculated from eqs. (4a) and (4b). These equations are not applicable when θ exceeds 22.5 deg.

$$P_m = \frac{SEW(T - c)}{r_2} \left(\frac{T - c}{(T - c) + 0.643 \tan \theta \sqrt{r_2(T - c)}} \right) \quad (4a)$$

$$P_m = \frac{SEW(T - c)}{r_2} \left(\frac{R_1 - r_2}{R_1 - 0.5r_2} \right) \quad (4b)$$

(b) *Single Miter Bends*

(1) The maximum allowable internal pressure for a single miter bend with angle θ not greater than 22.5 deg shall be calculated by eq. (4a).

(2) The maximum allowable internal pressure for a single miter bend with angle θ greater than 22.5 deg shall be calculated by eq. (4c)

$$P_m = \frac{SEW(T - c)}{r_2} \left(\frac{T - c}{(T - c) + 1.25 \tan \theta \sqrt{r_2(T - c)}} \right) \quad (4c)$$

(c) The miter pipe wall thickness, T , used in eqs. (4a), (4b), and (4c) shall extend a distance not less than M from the inside crotch of the end miter welds where

$$M = \text{the larger of } 2.5(r_2T)^{0.5} \text{ or } \tan \theta (R_1 - r_2)$$

The length of taper at the end of the miter pipe may be included in the distance, M .

(d) The following nomenclature is used in eqs. (4a), (4b), and (4c) for the pressure design of miter bends:

c = same as defined in para. 304.1.1

E = same as defined in para. 304.1.1

P_m = maximum allowable internal pressure for miter bends

R_1 = effective radius of miter bend, defined as the shortest distance from the pipe centerline to the intersection of the planes of adjacent miter joints

r_2 = mean radius of pipe using nominal wall \bar{T}

S = same as defined in para. 304.1.1

T = miter pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with the purchase specification)

W = same as defined in para. 304.1.1

α = angle of change in direction at miter joint
= 2θ

θ = angle of miter cut

For compliance with this Code, the value of R_1 shall be not less than that given by eq. (5)

$$R_1 = \frac{A}{\tan \theta} + \frac{D}{2} \quad (5)$$

where A has the following empirical values:

(1) For SI units

$(T - c)$, mm	A
≤ 13	25
$13 < (T - c) < 22$	$2(T - c)$
≥ 22	$[2(T - c)/3] + 30$

(2) For U.S. Customary units

$(T - c)$, in.	A
≤ 0.5	1.0
$0.5 < (T - c) < 0.88$	$2(T - c)$
≥ 0.88	$[2(T - c)/3] + 1.17$

304.2.4 Curved and Mitered Segments of Pipe Under External Pressure. The wall thickness of curved and mitered segments of pipe subjected to external pressure may be determined as specified for straight pipe in [para. 304.1.3](#).

304.3 Branch Connections

(24) 304.3.1 General

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the requirements in [paras. 304.3.2](#) through [304.3.4](#) are applicable to the following branch connections:

(1) fittings (tees, extruded outlets, branch outlet fittings in accordance with MSS SP-97, laterals, crosses)

(2) couplings not larger than DN 80 (NPS 3) and unlisted cast or forged branch connection fittings (see [para. 300.2](#)) attached to the run pipe by welding

(3) welding the branch pipe directly to the run pipe (set-in or set-on), with or without added reinforcement, as covered in [para. 328.5.4](#)

(b) The rules in [paras. 304.3.2](#) through [304.3.4](#) are minimum requirements, valid only for branch connections in which (using the nomenclature of [Figure 304.3.3-1](#))

(1) the run pipe diameter-to-thickness ratio (D_h/T_h) is less than 100 and the branch-to-run diameter ratio (D_b/D_h) is not greater than 1.0

(2) for run pipe with $D_h/T_h \geq 100$, the branch diameter, D_b , is less than one-half the run diameter, D_h

(3) angle β is at least 45 deg

(4) the axis of the branch intersects the axis of the run

(c) Where the provisions of (a) and (b) above are not met, pressure design shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

(d) Other design considerations relating to branch connections are stated in [para. 304.3.5](#).

(24) **304.3.2 Strength of Branch Connections.** A pipe having a branch connection is weakened by the opening made in it and, unless the wall thickness of the pipe is sufficiently in excess of that required to sustain the pressure, it is necessary to provide added reinforcement. The amount of reinforcement required to sustain the pressure shall be determined in accordance with [para. 304.3.3](#) or [para. 304.3.4](#). There are, however, certain branch connections that have adequate pressure strength or reinforcement as constructed. It may be assumed without calculation that a branch connection has adequate strength to sustain the internal and external pressure that will be applied to it if

(a) the branch connection is made with a listed branch type fitting such as an ASME B16.9 or ASME B16.11 tee, or MSS SP-97 branch connection fitting. See [para. 303](#).

(b) the branch connection is made by welding a listed threaded or socket welding coupling or listed half coupling directly to the run in accordance with [para. 328.5.4](#), provided the size of the branch does not exceed DN 50 (NPS 2) nor one-fourth the nominal size of the run. The minimum wall thickness of the coupling anywhere in the reinforcement zone (if threads are in the zone, wall thickness is measured from root of thread to minimum outside diameter) shall be not less than that of the unthreaded branch pipe. In no case shall a coupling or half coupling have a rating less than Class 3000 in accordance with ASME B16.11.

(c) the branch connection utilizes an unlisted branch connection fitting (see [para. 300.2](#)), provided the fitting is made from materials listed in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) and provided that the branch connection is qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

304.3.3 Reinforcement of Welded Branch Connections. Added reinforcement is required to meet the criteria in (b) and (c) when it is not inherent in the components of the branch connection. Sample problems illustrating the calculations for branch reinforcement are shown in [Appendix H](#). (24)

(a) *Nomenclature.* The nomenclature below is used in the pressure design of branch connections. It is illustrated in [Figure 304.3.3-1](#), which does not indicate preferred design or fabrication details. Some of the terms defined in [Appendix J](#) are subject to further definitions or variations, as follows:

b = subscript referring to branch

D_b = outside diameter of branch pipe

D_h = outside diameter of run pipe (or header pipe)

D_s = outside diameter of reinforcing saddle

d_1 = effective length removed from pipe at branch. For branch intersections where the branch opening is a projection of the branch pipe inside diameter (e.g., pipe-to-pipe fabricated branch), $d_1 = [D_b - 2(T_b - c)]/\sin \beta$

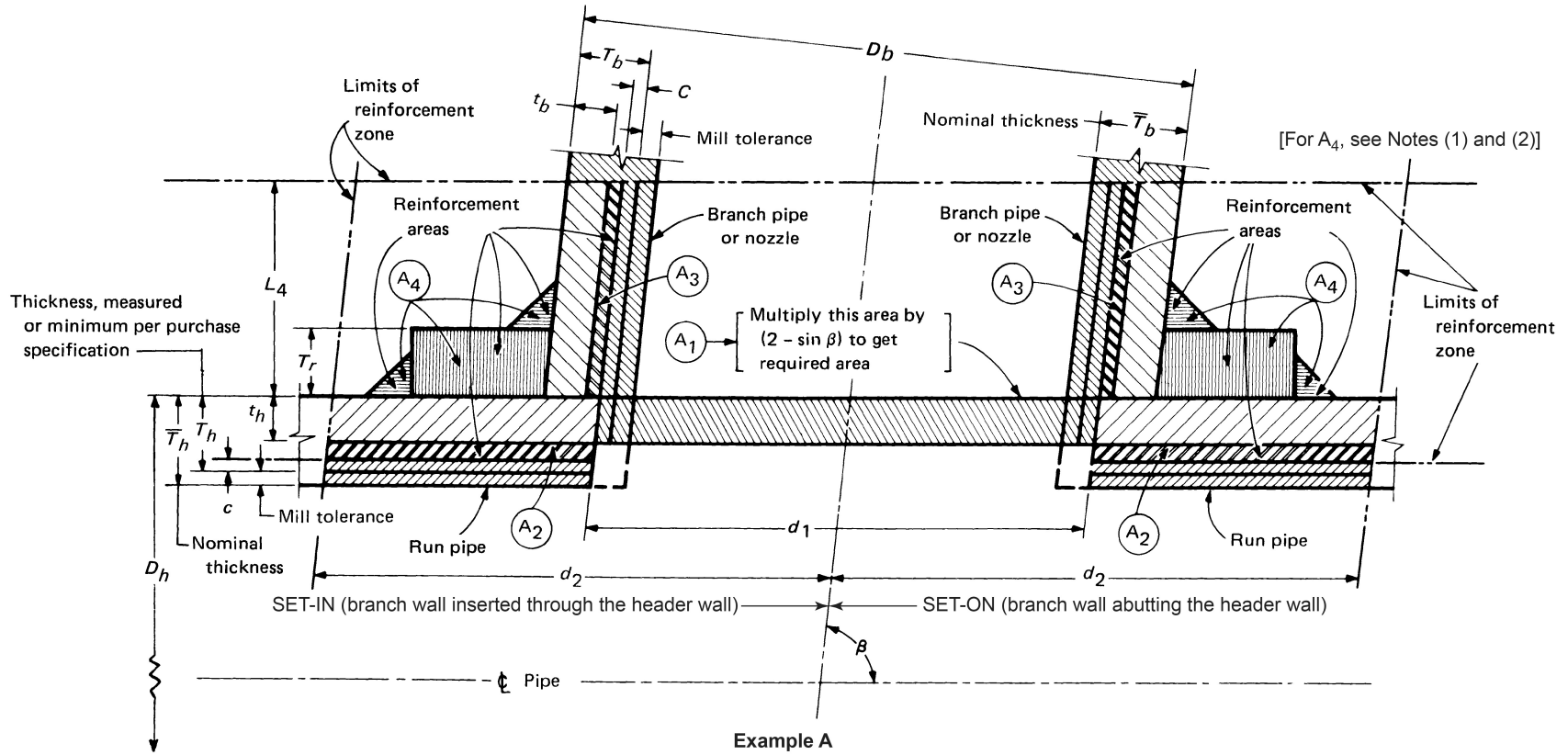
d_2 = "half width" of reinforcement zone
= d_1 or $(T_b - c) + (T_h - c) + d_1/2$, whichever is greater, but in any case not more than D_h

h = subscript referring to run or header

L_4 = height of reinforcement zone outside of run pipe
= $2.5(T_h - c)$ or $2.5(T_b - c) + T_r$, whichever is less

T_b = branch pipe thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with the purchase specification) except for branch connection fittings (see [para. 300.2](#)). For such connections the value of T_b for use in calculating L_4 , d_2 , and A_3 is the thickness of the reinforcing barrel (minimum per purchase specification), provided that the barrel thickness is uniform (see [Figure K328.5.4-1](#)) and extends at least to the L_4 limit (see [Figure 304.3.3-1](#)).

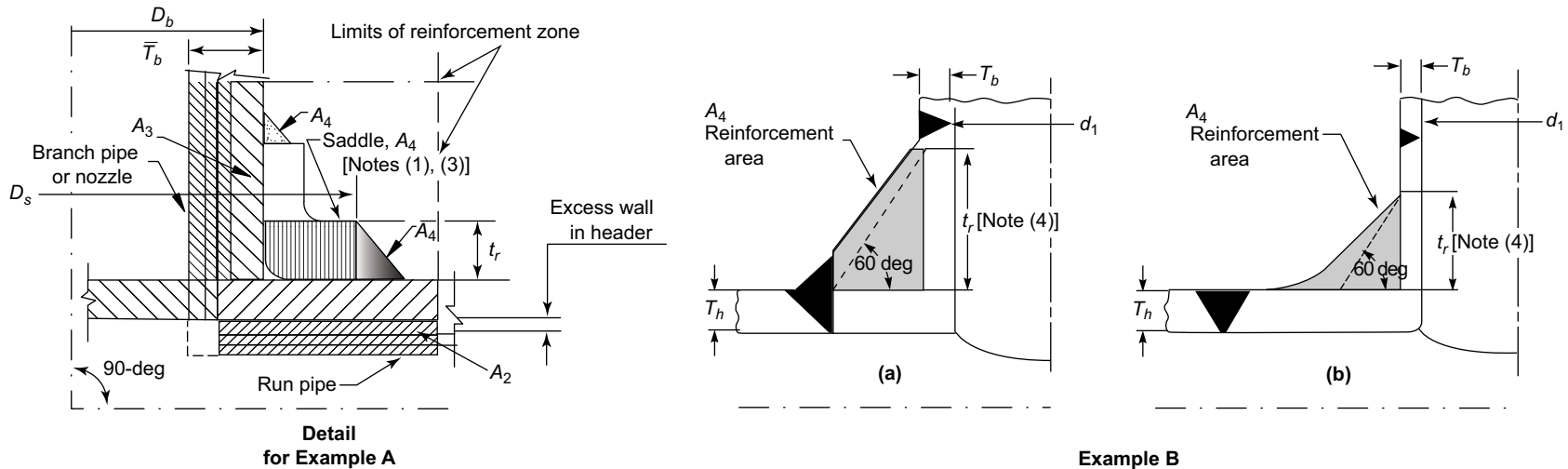
Figure 304.3.3-1
Branch Connection Nomenclature



26

Example A
Branch with reinforcing ring (for reinforcing saddle see Detail for Example A)

**Figure 304.3.3-1
Branch Connection Nomenclature (Cont'd)**



GENERAL NOTE: This Figure illustrates the nomenclature of para. 304.3.3. It does not indicate complete welding details of a preferred method of construction. For typical welding details, see Figures 328.5.4-2 and 328.5.4-4.

- (1) When a reinforcing ring or saddle is added as reinforcement (Example A and Detail for Example A), the value of reinforcement area may be taken in the same manner in which excess wall in run pipe, A_2 , is considered. Typical acceptable methods of welding are shown in Figure 328.5.4-2, illustrations (c) through (e).
- (2) Width-to-height of reinforcing ring or saddle area A_4 shall be reasonably proportioned, preferably on a ratio as close to 4:1 as the available horizontal space within the limits of the reinforcing zone along the run and the outside diameter of the branch will permit, but in no case may the ratio be less than 1:1.
- (3) Reinforcing saddles are limited to use on 90-deg branches (detail for Example A).
- (4) This 60-deg angle is not a limit on the angle of the integral nozzle geometry. The 60-deg angle defines the line that is used to set the height of reinforcement, T_r . The full area below the height of reinforcement can be accounted for in calculating the reinforcement area, A_4 . A_4 is the added metal within the reinforcement zone excluding the excess metal in the run pipe, A_2 , and the excess metal in the branch pipe, A_3 .

- T_r = minimum thickness of reinforcing ring or saddle made from pipe (use nominal thickness if made from plate) in Example A, or height of the largest 60-deg right triangle supported by the run and branch outside diameter projected surfaces and lying completely within the area of integral reinforcement in Example B
- = 0 if there is no reinforcing ring or saddle
- t = pressure design thickness of pipe, according to the appropriate wall thickness equation or procedure in [para. 304.1](#). For welded pipe, when the branch does not intersect the longitudinal weld of the run, the basic allowable stress, S , for the pipe may be used in determining t_h for the purpose of reinforcement calculation only. When the branch does intersect the longitudinal weld of the run, the product SEW (of the stress value, S ; the appropriate weld joint quality factor, E_j , from [Table A-3](#); and the weld joint strength reduction factor, W ; see [para. 302.3.5](#)) for the run pipe shall be used in the calculation. The product SEW of the branch shall be used in calculating t_b .
- β = smaller angle between axes of branch and run

(b) *Required Reinforcement Area.* The reinforcement area, A_1 , required for a branch connection under internal pressure is

$$A_1 = t_h d_1 (2 - \sin \beta) \quad (6)$$

For a branch connection under external pressure, area A_1 is one-half the area calculated by [eq. \(6\)](#), using as t_h the thickness required for external pressure.

(c) *Available Area.* The area available for reinforcement is defined as

$$A_2 + A_3 + A_4 \geq A_1 \quad (6a)$$

These areas are all within the reinforcement zone and are further defined below.

(1) Area A_2 is the area resulting from excess thickness in the run pipe wall

$$A_2 = (2d_2 - d_1)(T_h - t_h - c) \quad (7)$$

(2) Area A_3 is the area resulting from excess thickness in the branch pipe wall

$$A_3 = 2L_4(T_b - t_b - c)/\sin \beta \quad (8)$$

If the allowable stress for the branch pipe wall is less than that for the run pipe, its calculated area shall be reduced in the ratio of allowable stress values of the branch to the run in determining its contributions to area A_3 .

(3) Area A_4 is the area of other metal provided by welds and properly attached reinforcement [see (f)]. Weld areas shall be based on the minimum dimensions specified in [para. 328.5.4](#), except that larger dimensions

may be used if the welder has been specifically instructed to make the welds to those dimensions.

(d) *Reinforcement Zone.* The reinforcement zone is a parallelogram whose length extends a distance, d_2 , on each side of the centerline of the branch pipe and whose width starts at the inside surface of the run pipe (in its corroded condition) and extends beyond the outside surface of the run pipe a perpendicular distance, L_4 .

(e) *Multiple Branches.* When two or more branch connections are so closely spaced that their reinforcement zones overlap, the distance between centers of the openings should be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ times their average diameter, and the area of reinforcement between any two openings shall be not less than 50% of the total that both require. Each opening shall have adequate reinforcement in accordance with (b) and (c). No part of the metal cross section may apply to more than one opening or be evaluated more than once in any combined area. (Consult PFI Standard ES-7, Minimum Length and Spacing for Branch Connections, for detailed recommendations on spacing of welded nozzles.)

(f) *Added Reinforcement*

(1) Reinforcement added in the form of a ring or saddle as part of area A_4 shall be of reasonably constant width.

(2) Material used for reinforcement may differ from that of the run pipe provided it is compatible with run and branch pipes with respect to weldability, heat treatment requirements, galvanic corrosion, thermal expansion, etc.

(3) If the allowable stress for the reinforcement material is less than that for the run pipe, its calculated area shall be reduced in the ratio of allowable stress values in determining its contribution to area A_4 .

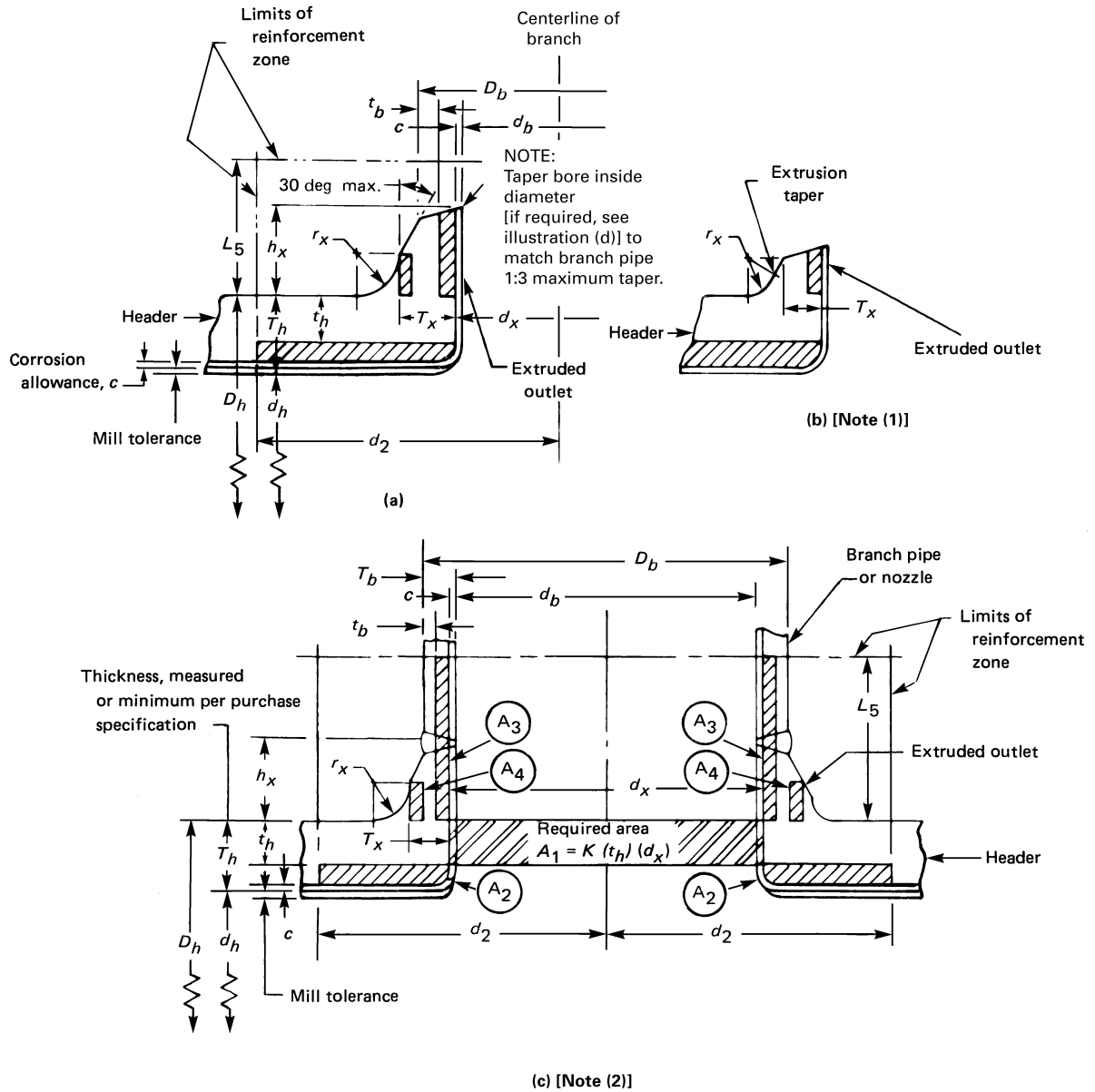
(4) No additional credit may be taken for a material having higher allowable stress value than the run pipe.

304.3.4 Reinforcement of Extruded Outlet Headers (24)

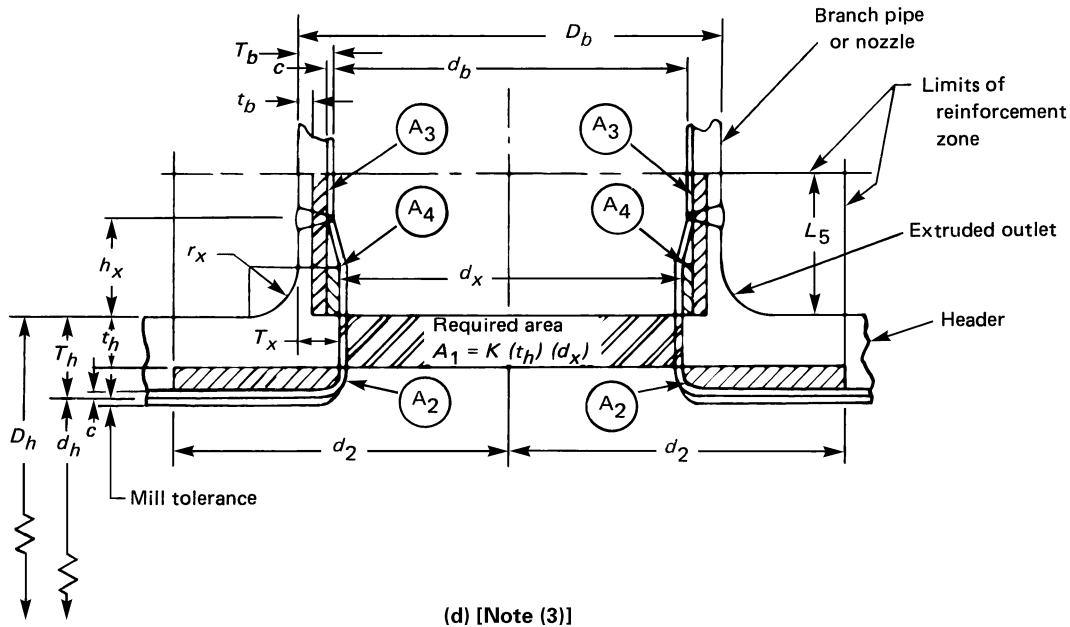
(a) The principles of reinforcement stated in [para. 304.3.3](#) are essentially applicable to extruded outlet headers. An extruded outlet header is a length of pipe in which one or more outlets for branch connection have been formed by extrusion, using a die or dies to control the radii of the extrusion. The extruded outlet projects above the surface of the header a distance h_x at least equal to the external radius of the outlet r_x (i.e., $h_x \geq r_x$).

(b) The rules in this paragraph are minimum requirements, valid only within the limits of geometry shown in [Figure 304.3.4-1](#), and only where the axis of the outlet intersects and is perpendicular to the axis of the header. Where these requirements are not met, or where nonintegral material such as a ring, pad, or saddle has been added to the outlet, pressure design shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

Figure 304.3.4-1
Extruded Outlet Header Nomenclature



**Figure 304.3.4-1
Extruded Outlet Header Nomenclature (Cont'd)**



GENERAL NOTE: This Figure illustrates the nomenclature of para. 304.3.4. It does not indicate preferred design or fabrication details.

NOTES:

- (1) Illustration to show method of establishing T_x when the taper encroaches on the crotch radius.
- (2) Illustration is drawn for condition where $K = 1.00$.
- (3) Illustration is drawn for condition where $K = 1.00$ and $d_x < d_b$.

(c) *Nomenclature.* The nomenclature used herein is illustrated in Figure 304.3.4-1. Note the use of subscript x signifying extruded. Refer to para. 304.3.3(a) for nomenclature not listed here.

d_x = the design inside diameter of the extruded outlet, measured at the level of the outside surface of the header. This dimension is taken after removal of all mechanical and corrosion allowances, and all thickness tolerances.

d_2 = half width of reinforcement zone (equal to d_x)

h_x = height of the extruded outlet. This shall be equal to or greater than r_x [except as shown in Figure 304.3.4-1, illustration (b)].

L_5 = height of reinforcement zone

$$= 0.7\sqrt{D_b T_x}$$

r_x = radius of curvature of external contoured portion of outlet, measured in the plane containing the axes of the header and branch

T_x = corroded finished thickness of extruded outlet, measured at a height equal to r_x above the outside surface of the header

(d) *Limitations on Radius r_x .* The external contour radius, r_x , is subject to the following limitations:

(1) minimum r_x — the lesser of $0.05D_b$ or 38.1 mm (1.50 in.)

(2) maximum r_x shall not exceed

(-a) for $D_b < \text{DN } 200$ (NPS 8), 31.8 mm (1.25 in.)

(-b) for $D_b \geq \text{DN } 200$, $0.1D_b + 12.7$ mm (0.50 in.)

(3) for an external contour with multiple radii, the requirements of (1) and (2) above apply, considering the best-fit radius over a 45-deg arc as the maximum radius

(4) machining shall not be employed in order to meet the above requirements

(e) *Required Reinforcement Area.* The required area of reinforcement is defined by

$$A_1 = Kt_h d_x \quad (9)$$

where K is determined as follows:

(1) For $D_b/D_h > 0.60$, $K = 1.00$.

(2) For $0.60 \geq D_b/D_h > 0.15$, $K = 0.6 + \frac{2}{3}(D_b/D_h)$.

(3) For $D_b/D_h \leq 0.15$, $K = 0.70$.

(f) *Available Area.* The area available for reinforcement is defined as

$$A_2 + A_3 + A_4 \geq A_1 \quad (9a)$$

These areas are all within the reinforcement zone and are further defined below.

(1) Area A_2 is the area resulting from excess thickness in the header wall

$$A_2 = (2d_2 - d_x)(T_h - t_h - c) \quad (10)$$

(2) Area A_3 is the area resulting from excess thickness in the branch pipe wall

$$A_3 = 2L_5(T_b - t_b - c) \quad (11)$$

(3) Area A_4 is the area resulting from excess thickness in the extruded outlet lip

$$A_4 = 2r_x[T_x - (T_b - c)] \quad (12)$$

(g) *Reinforcement of Multiple Openings.* The rules of para. 304.3.3(e) shall be followed, except that the required area and reinforcement area shall be as given in this paragraph.

(h) *Identification.* The manufacturer shall establish the design pressure and temperature for each extruded outlet header and shall mark the header with this information, together with the symbol “B31.3” (indicating the applicable Code Section) and the manufacturer’s name or trademark.

304.3.5 Additional Design Considerations. The requirements of paras. 304.3.1 through 304.3.4 are intended to ensure satisfactory performance of a branch connection subject only to pressure. The designer shall also consider the following:

(a) In addition to pressure loadings, external forces and movements are applied to a branch connection by thermal expansion and contraction, dead and live loads, and movement of piping terminals and supports. Special consideration shall be given to the design of a branch connection to withstand these forces and movements.

(b) Branch connections made by welding the branch pipe directly to the run pipe should be avoided under the following circumstances:

(1) when branch size approaches run size, particularly if pipe formed by more than 1.5% cold expansion, or expanded pipe of a material subject to work hardening, is used as the run pipe

(2) where repetitive stresses may be imposed on the connection by vibration, pulsating pressure, temperature cycling, etc.

In such cases, it is recommended that the design be conservative and that consideration be given to the use of tee fittings or complete encirclement types of reinforcement.

(c) Adequate flexibility shall be provided in a small line that branches from a large run, to accommodate thermal expansion and other movements of the larger line (see para. 319.6).

(d) If ribs, gussets, or clamps are used to stiffen the branch connection, their areas cannot be counted as contributing to the reinforcement area determined in para. 304.3.3(c) or para. 304.3.4(f). However, ribs or

gussets may be used for pressure-strengthening a branch connection in lieu of reinforcement covered in paras. 304.3.3 and 304.3.4 if the design is qualified as required by para. 304.7.2.

(e) For branch connections that do not meet the requirements of para. 304.3.1(b), integral reinforcement, complete encirclement reinforcement, or other means of reinforcement should be considered.

304.3.6 Branch Connections Under External Pressure. Pressure design for a branch connection subjected to external pressure may be determined in accordance with para. 304.3.1, using the reinforcement area requirement stated in para. 304.3.3(b).

304.4 Closures

304.4.1 General

(a) Closures not in accordance with para. 303 or (b) shall be qualified as required by para. 304.7.2.

(b) For materials and design conditions covered therein, closures may be designed in accordance with rules in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, calculated from eq. (13)

$$t_m = t + c \quad (13)$$

where

c = sum of allowances defined in para. 304.1.1

t = pressure design thickness, calculated for the type of closure and direction of loading, shown in Table 304.4.1-1, except that the symbols used to determine t shall be as follows:

E = same as defined in para. 304.1.1

P = design gage pressure

S = S times W , with S and W as defined in para. 304.1.1

t_m = minimum required thickness, including mechanical, corrosion, and erosion allowance

**Table 304.4.1-1
ASME BPVC References for Closures**

Type of Closure	Concave to Pressure	Convex to Pressure
Ellipsoidal	UG-32(d)	UG-33(d)
Torispherical	UG-32(e)	UG-33(e)
Hemispherical	UG-32(f)	UG-33(c)
Conical (no transition to knuckle)	UG-32(g)	UG-33(f)
Toriconical	UG-32(h)	UG-33(f)
Flat (pressure on either side)	UG-34	UG-34

GENERAL NOTE: Paragraph numbers are from ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1.

304.4.2 Openings in Closures

(a) The rules in (b) through (g) apply to openings not larger than one-half the inside diameter of the closure as defined in the ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-36. A closure with a larger opening should be designed as a reducer in accordance with para. 304.6 or, if the closure is flat, as a flange in accordance with para. 304.5.

(b) A closure is weakened by an opening and, unless the thickness of the closure is sufficiently in excess of that required to sustain pressure, it is necessary to provide added reinforcement. The need for and amount of reinforcement required shall be determined in accordance with the subparagraphs below except that it shall be considered that the opening has adequate reinforcement if the outlet connection meets the requirements in para. 304.3.2(b) or para. 304.3.2(c).

(c) Reinforcement for an opening in a closure shall be so distributed that reinforcement area on each side of an opening (considering any plane through the center of the opening normal to the surface of the closure) will equal at least one-half the required area in that plane.

(d) The total cross-sectional area required for reinforcement in any given plane passing through the center of the opening shall not be less than that defined in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-37(b), UG-38, and UG-39.

(e) The reinforcement area and reinforcement zone shall be calculated in accordance with para. 304.3.3 or para. 304.3.4, considering the subscript h and other references to the run or header pipe as applying to the closure. Where the closure is curved, the boundaries of the reinforcement zone shall follow the contour of the closure, and dimensions of the reinforcement zone shall be measured parallel to and perpendicular to the closure surface.

(f) If two or more openings are to be located in a closure, the rules in paras. 304.3.3 and 304.3.4 for the reinforcement of multiple openings apply.

(g) The additional design considerations for branch connections discussed in para. 304.3.5 apply equally to openings in closures.

304.5 Pressure Design of Flanges and Blanks

304.5.1 Flanges — General

(a) Flanges not in accordance with para. 303 or (b) or (d) shall be qualified as required by para. 304.7.2.

(b) A flange may be designed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Mandatory Appendix 2 (Rules for Bolted Flange Connections with Ring Type Gaskets) or ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, 4.16 (Design Rules for Flanged Joints), using the allowable stresses and temperature limits of this Code. Nomenclature shall be as defined in Appendix 2, except as follows:

P = design gage pressure

S_a = bolt design stress at atmospheric temperature

S_b = bolt design stress at design temperature

S_f = product SEW [of the stress value, S ; the appropriate quality factor, E , from Table A-2 or Table A-3; and weld joint strength reduction factor in accordance with para. 302.3.5(e)] for flange or pipe material. See para. 302.3.2(e).

(c) The rules in (b) above are not applicable to a flanged joint having a gasket that extends outside the bolts (usually to the outside diameter of the flange).

(d) For flanges that make solid contact outside the bolts, ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix Y should be used.

(e) See Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix S, for considerations applicable to bolted joint assembly.

304.5.2 Blind Flanges

(a) Blind flanges not in accordance with para. 303 or (b) shall be qualified as required by para. 304.7.2.

(b) A blind flange may be designed in accordance with eq. (14). The minimum thickness, considering the manufacturer's minus tolerance, shall be not less than t_m :

$$t_m = t + c \quad (14)$$

where c is the sum of allowances defined in para. 304.1.1. To calculate t , the rules of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-34 may be used with the following changes to the UG-34 nomenclature:

P = internal or external design gage pressure

SE = SEW [product of the basic allowable stress value, S ; the appropriate quality factor, E , from Table A-2 or Table A-3; and the weld joint strength reduction factor, W , in accordance with para. 302.3.5(e)] for flange material [see para. 302.3.2(e)]

t = pressure design thickness, as calculated for the given styles of blind flange, using the appropriate equations for bolted flat cover plates in UG-34

304.5.3 Blanks

(a) Blanks not in accordance with para. 303 or (b) shall be qualified as required by para. 304.7.2.

(b) The minimum required thickness of a permanent blank (representative configurations shown in Figure 304.5.3-1) shall be calculated in accordance with eq. (15)

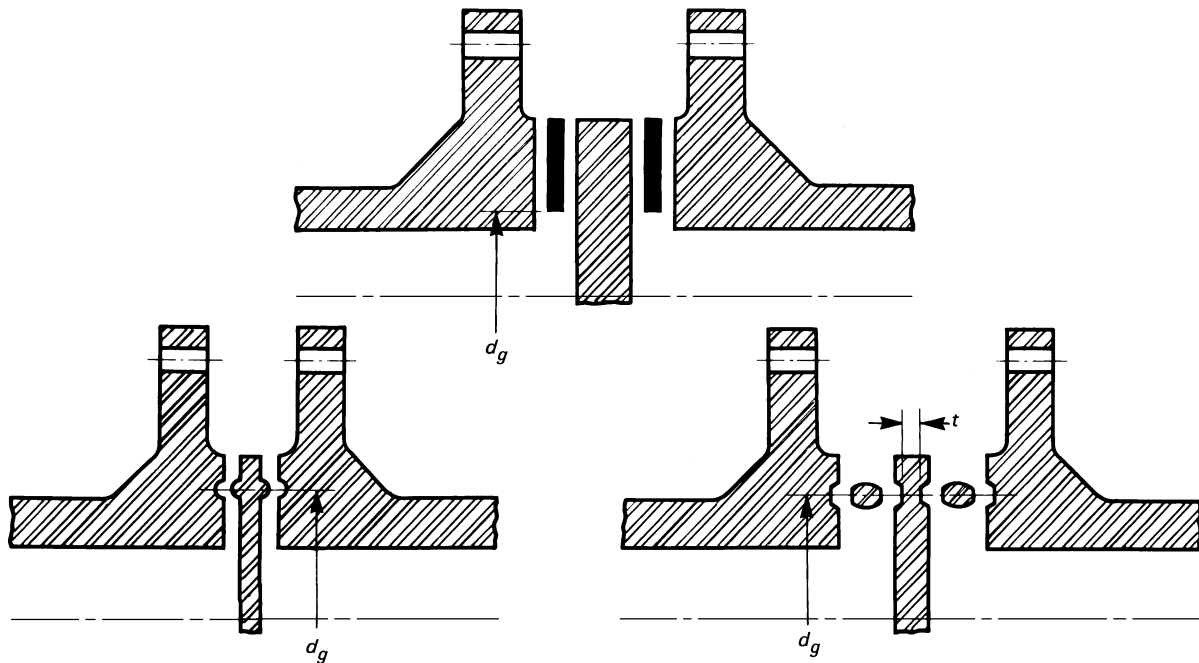
$$t_m = d_g \sqrt{\frac{3P}{16SEW}} + c \quad (15)$$

where

c = sum of allowances defined in para. 304.1.1

d_g = inside diameter of gasket for raised or flat face flanges, or the gasket pitch diameter for ring joint and fully retained gasketed flanges

Figure 304.5.3-1
Blanks



E = same as defined in [para. 304.1.1](#)

P = design gage pressure

S = same as defined in [para. 304.1.1](#)

W = same as defined in [para. 304.1.1](#)

304.6 Reducers

304.6.1 Concentric Reducers

(a) Concentric reducers not in accordance with [para. 303](#) or (b) shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

(b) Concentric reducers made in a conical or reversed curve section, or a combination of such sections, may be designed in accordance with the rules for conical and tori-conical closures stated in [para. 304.4.1](#).

304.6.2 Eccentric Reducers. Eccentric reducers not in accordance with [para. 303](#) shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

304.7 Pressure Design of Other Components

304.7.1 Listed Components. Other pressure-containing components manufactured in accordance with standards in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) may be utilized in accordance with [para. 303](#).

304.7.2 Unlisted Components. Pressure design of unlisted components to which the rules elsewhere in [para. 304](#) do not apply shall be based on the pressure

design criteria of this Code. The designer shall ensure that the pressure design has been substantiated through one or more of the means stated in (a) through (d). Note that designs are also required to be checked for adequacy of mechanical strength as described in [para. 302.5](#). Documentation showing compliance with this paragraph shall be available for the owner's approval.

(a) extensive, successful service experience under comparable conditions with similarly proportioned components of the same or like material.

(b) experimental stress analysis, such as described in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Annex 5-F. The basic allowable stress from [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) shall be used in place of the allowable stress, S , in Division 2 where applicable.

(c) proof test in accordance with ASME B16.9, MSS SP-97, or ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-101. The basic allowable stress from [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) shall be used in place of the allowable stresses, S and S_2 , in Division 1 where applicable.

(d) detailed stress analysis (e.g., finite element method) with results evaluated as described in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 5. The basic allowable stress from [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) shall be used in place of the allowable stress, S , in Division 2 where applicable. Load design factors used in a Division 2 evaluation shall be consistent with the design bases in [para. 302.3.2](#). At design temperatures in the creep range, additional considerations beyond the scope of Division 2 may be necessary.

(e) For any of the above, the designer may interpolate between sizes, wall thicknesses, and pressure classes, and may determine analogies among related materials.

304.7.3 Metallic Components With Nonmetallic Pressure Parts. Components not covered by standards listed in Table 326.1.1-1, in which both metallic and nonmetallic parts contain the pressure, shall be evaluated by applicable requirements of para. A304.7.2 as well as those of para. 304.7.2.

304.7.4 Expansion Joints

(a) *Metallic Bellows Expansion Joints.* The design of bellows type expansion joints shall be in accordance with Appendix X. See also Appendix F, para. F304.7.4 for further design considerations.

(b) Slip Type Expansion Joints

(1) Pressure-containing elements shall be in accordance with para. 318 and other applicable requirements of this Code.

(2) External piping loads shall not impose excessive bending on the joint.

(3) The effective pressure thrust area shall be computed using the outside diameter of the pipe.

(c) *Other Types of Expansion Joint.* The design of other types of expansion joint shall be qualified as required by para. 304.7.2.

PART 3 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

305 PIPE

Pipe includes components designated as tube or tubing in the material specification, when intended for pressure service.

305.1 General

Listed pipe may be used in Normal Fluid Service except as stated in paras. 305.2.1 and 305.2.2. Unlisted pipe may be used only as provided in para. 302.2.3.

305.2 Specific Requirements

305.2.1 Pipe for Category D Fluid Service. The following carbon steel pipe may be used only for Category D Fluid Service:

API 5L CW (furnace butt welded pipe, continuous welded)

ASTM A53, Type F

ASTM A134 made from other than ASTM A285 plate

305.2.2 Pipe Requiring Safeguarding. When used for other than Category D Fluid Service, the following carbon steel pipe shall be safeguarded:

ASTM A134 made from ASTM A285 plate

ASTM A139

305.2.3 Pipe for Severe Cyclic Conditions

(a) Except as limited in (b) through (d), only the following pipe may be used under severe cyclic conditions:

(1) pipe listed in Table A-2, where $E_c \geq 0.90$,⁷ or

(2) pipe listed in Table A-3, where $E_j \geq 0.90$ ⁷

(b) For API 5L pipe, only the following materials may be used:

Grade A or B, seamless

Grade A or B, SAWL

Grade X42, seamless

Grade X46, seamless

Grade X52, seamless

Grade X56, seamless

Grade X60, seamless

(c) For copper pipe, only ASTM B42 may be used.

(d) For copper alloy pipe, only ASTM B466 may be used.

(e) For aluminum alloy pipe, only ASTM B210 and B241, both in tempers O and H112, may be used.

305.2.4 Elevated Temperature Fluid Service. In Elevated Temperature Fluid Service, all longitudinal or spiral (helical seam) welds in P-No. 4 or P-No. 5 materials shall be examined by 100% radiography or 100% ultrasonic examination. Acceptance criteria are as stated in para. 341.3.2 and in Table 341.3.2-1, for Normal Fluid Service, unless otherwise specified.

306 FITTINGS, BENDS, MITERS, LAPS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

Fittings, bends, miters, laps, and branch connections may be used in accordance with paras. 306.1 through 306.5. Pipe and other materials used in such components shall be suitable for the manufacturing or fabrication process and the fluid service.

306.1 Pipe Fittings

306.1.1 Listed Fittings. Listed fittings may be used in Normal Fluid Service in accordance with para. 303.

306.1.2 Unlisted Fittings. Unlisted fittings may be used only in accordance with para. 302.2.3.

306.1.3 Specific Fittings

(a) Proprietary welding branch outlet fittings that have been design proof tested successfully as prescribed in ASME B16.9, MSS SP-97, or ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-101 may be used within their established ratings.

(b) The lap thickness of a proprietary "Type C" lap-joint stub-end butt welding fitting shall conform to the requirements of para. 306.4.2 for flared laps.

⁷ See para. 302.3.3.

306.1.4 Fittings for Severe Cyclic Conditions

(a) Only the following fittings may be used under severe cyclic conditions:

- (1) forged.
 - (2) wrought, seamless or welded. If welded, requires 100% radiograph of welds in accordance with [para. 344.5.1](#) and [Table 341.3.2-1](#).
 - (3) cast, with factor $E_c \geq 0.90$.⁷
- (b) Fittings conforming to MSS SP-43, MSS SP-119, and proprietary "Type C" lap-joint stub-end welding fittings shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions.

306.2 Pipe Bends

(24) 306.2.1 General

(a) A pipe bend made in accordance with [paras. 332.2.1](#) and [332.2.2](#), and verified for pressure design in accordance with [para. 304.2.1](#), is suitable for the same service as the pipe from which it is made.

(b) A pipe bend made in accordance with [para. 332.2.2](#), but not meeting the ovality limits of [para. 332.2.1](#), may be qualified for pressure design by [para. 304.7.2](#) and shall not exceed the rating of the straight pipe from which it is made.

306.2.2 Corrugated and Other Bends. Bends of other designs (such as creased or corrugated) shall be qualified for pressure design as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

306.2.3 Bends for Severe Cyclic Conditions. A pipe bend designed as creased or corrugated shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions.

306.3 Miter Bends

306.3.1 General. Except as stated in [para. 306.3.2](#), a miter bend made in accordance with [para. 304.2.3](#) and welded in accordance with [para. 311.1](#) is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service.

306.3.2 Miter Bends for Category D Fluid Service. A miter bend that makes a change in direction at a single joint (angle α in [Figure 304.2.3-1](#)) greater than 45 deg, or is welded in accordance with [para. 311.1](#), may be used only for Category D Fluid Service.

306.3.3 Miter Bends for Severe Cyclic Conditions. A miter bend to be used under severe cyclic conditions shall be made in accordance with [para. 304.2.3](#) and welded in accordance with [para. 311.1](#), and shall have an angle α (see [Figure 304.2.3-1](#)) ≤ 22.5 deg.

306.4 Laps

The following requirements do not apply to fittings conforming to [para. 306.1](#), specifically lap-joint stub ends conforming to ASME B16.9, nor to laps integrally hot-forged on pipe ends, except as noted in [paras. 306.4.3](#) and [306.4.4\(a\)](#).

306.4.1 Fabricated Laps. A fabricated lap is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service, provided that all of the following requirements are met:

- (a) The outside diameter of the lap shall be within the dimensional tolerances of the corresponding ASME B16.9 lap-joint stub end.
- (b) The lap thickness shall be at least equal to the nominal wall thickness of the pipe to which it is attached.
- (c) The lap material shall have an allowable stress at least as great as that of the pipe.
- (d) Welding shall be in accordance with [para. 311.1](#) and fabrication shall be in accordance with [para. 328.5.5](#).

306.4.2 Flared Laps. See [para. 308.2.5](#) for requirements of lapped flanges for use with flared laps. A flared lap is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service, provided that all of the following requirements are met:

- (a) The pipe used shall be of a specification and grade suitable for forming without cracks, surface buckling, or other defects.
- (b) The outside diameter of the lap shall be within the dimensional tolerances of the corresponding ASME B16.9 lap-joint stub end.
- (c) The radius of fillet shall not exceed 3 mm ($\frac{1}{8}$ in.).
- (d) The lap thickness at any point shall be at least 95% of the minimum pipe wall thickness, T , multiplied by the ratio of the pipe outside diameter to the diameter at which the lap thickness is measured.
- (e) Pressure design shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

306.4.3 Forged Laps. A lap integrally hot-forged on a pipe end is suitable for Normal Fluid Service only when the requirements of [para. 332](#) are met. Its dimensions shall conform to those for lap-joint stub ends given in ASME B16.9.

306.4.4 Laps for Severe Cyclic Conditions

- (a) A forged lap-joint stub end in accordance with [para. 306.1](#) or a lap integrally hot-forged on a pipe end in accordance with [para. 306.4.3](#) may be used under severe cyclic conditions.
- (b) A fabricated lap to be used under severe cyclic conditions shall conform to the requirements of [para. 306.4.1](#), except that welding shall be in accordance with [para. 311.1](#). A fabricated lap shall conform to a detail shown in [Figure 328.5.5-1](#), illustration (d) or (e).
- (c) A flared lap is not permitted under severe cyclic conditions.

306.5 Fabricated Branch Connections

The following requirements do not apply to fittings conforming to [para. 306.1](#).

306.5.1 General. A fabricated branch connection made and verified for pressure design in accordance with para. 304.3, and welded in accordance with para. 311.1, is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service.

306.5.2 Fabricated Branch Connections for Severe Cyclic Conditions. A fabricated branch connection to be used under severe cyclic conditions shall conform to the requirements of para. 306.5.1, except that welding shall be in accordance with para. 311.1, with fabrication limited to a detail equivalent to Figure 328.5.4-2, illustration (b) or illustration (d), or to Figure 328.5.4-3.

306.6 Thermowells

Thermowells shall comply with ASME PTC 19.3 TW where applicable.

(24) **306.7 Metallic Hoses**

See Appendix F, para. F306.7.

307 VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

The following requirements for valves shall also be met as applicable by other pressure-containing piping components, such as traps, strainers, and separators. See also Appendix F, paras. F301.4 and F307.

307.1 General

307.1.1 Listed Valves. A listed valve is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service, except as stated in para. 307.2.

307.1.2 Unlisted Valves. Unlisted valves may be used only in accordance with para. 302.2.3.

307.2 Specific Requirements

307.2.1 Bonnet Bolting. A bolted bonnet valve whose bonnet is secured to the body by less than four bolts, or by a U-bolt, may be used only for Category D Fluid Service.

307.2.2 Stem Retention. Valves shall be designed so that the stem seal retaining fasteners (e.g., packing, gland fasteners) alone do not retain the stem. Specifically, the design shall be such that the stem shall not be capable of removal from the valve, while the valve is under pressure, by the removal of the stem seal retainer (e.g., gland) alone.

307.2.3 Double Seated Valves. For double seated valves larger than DN 50 (NPS 2), the designer shall determine if a change in fluid temperature or a change in fluid phase could result in a pressure-temperature condition between the valve seats above the pressure-temperature rating of the valve. Under such conditions, one of the following requirements shall be met:

(a) Valves shall be equipped with a means to relieve the internal body cavity pressure (e.g., self-relieving seat design or relief device).

(b) Valve cavity design shall be substantiated by one or more of the means stated in paras. 304.7.2(b) through 304.7.2(d) for the increased pressure-temperature condition.

308 FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, AND GASKETS

308.1 General

308.1.1 Listed Components. A listed flange, blank, or gasket is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service, except as stated elsewhere in para. 308.

308.1.2 Unlisted Components. Unlisted flanges, blanks, and gaskets may be used only in accordance with para. 302.2.3.

308.2 Specific Requirements for Flanges

See Appendix F, paras. F308.2 and F312.

308.2.1 Slip-On Flanges

(24)

(a) A slip-on flange shall be double-welded as shown in Figure 328.5.2-2 when the service is

(1) subject to severe erosion, crevice corrosion, or cyclic loading

(2) flammable, toxic, or damaging to human tissue

(3) under severe cyclic conditions

(4) at temperatures below -101°C (-150°F)

(b) The use of slip-on flanges should be avoided where many large temperature cycles are expected, particularly if the flanges are not insulated.

(c) *Slip-on Flanges as Lapped Flanges.* A slip-on flange may be used as a lapped flange only as shown in Table 308.2.1-1 unless pressure design is qualified in accordance with para. 304.5.1. A corner radius or bevel shall conform to one of the following as applicable:

(1) For an ASME B16.9 lap joint stub end or a forged lap (see para. 306.4.3), the corner radius shall be as specified in ASME B16.5, Tables 8 and 11 (SI units) or Tables 8C and 11C (U.S. Customary units), dimension *r*.

(2) For a fabricated lap, the corner bevel shall be at least half the nominal thickness of the pipe to which the lap is attached (see Figure 328.5.5-1).

**Table 308.2.1-1
Permissible Sizes/Rating Classes for
Slip-On Flanges Used as Lapped Flanges**

Rating Class	Maximum Flange Size	
	DN	NPS
150	300	12
300	200	8

GENERAL NOTE: Actual thickness of the slip-on flange at the bolt circle shall be at least equal to the minimum required flange thickness for lapped flanges in ASME B16.5.

(3) For a flared lap see [para. 308.2.5](#).

308.2.2 Expanded-Joint Flanges. A flange having an expanded-joint insert is subject to the requirements for expanded joints in [para. 313](#).

308.2.3 Socket Welding and Threaded Flanges. A socket welding flange is subject to the requirements for socket welds in [para. 311.2.2](#). A threaded flange is subject to the requirements for threaded joints in [para. 314](#).

308.2.4 Flanges for Severe Cyclic Conditions. Unless it is safeguarded, a flange to be used under severe cyclic conditions shall be welding neck conforming to ASME B16.5 or ASME B16.47, or a similarly proportioned flange designed in accordance with [para. 304.5.1](#).

308.2.5 Flanges for Flared Metallic Laps. For a flange used with a flared metallic lap ([para. 306.4.2](#)), the intersection of face and bore shall be beveled or rounded approximately 3 mm ($\frac{1}{8}$ in.). See also [para. 308.2.1\(c\)](#).

308.3 Flange Facings

The flange facing shall be compatible with the gasket and bolting employed.

308.4 Gaskets

Gaskets shall be selected so that the required seating load is compatible with the flange rating and facing, the strength of the flange, and its bolting. See [Appendix F, para. F308.4](#).

309 BOLTING

Bolting includes bolts, bolt studs, studs, cap screws, nuts, and washers. See also [Appendix F, para. F309](#).

309.1 General

309.1.1 Listed Bolting. Listed bolting is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service, except as stated elsewhere in [para. 309](#).

309.1.2 Unlisted Bolting. Unlisted bolting may be used only in accordance with [para. 302.2.3](#).

309.1.3 Bolting for Components. Bolting for components conforming to a listed standard shall be in accordance with that standard if specified therein.

309.1.4 Selection Criteria. Bolting selected shall be adequate to seat the gasket and maintain joint tightness under all design conditions.

309.2 Specific Bolting

309.2.1 Low Yield Strength Bolting. Bolting having not more than 207 MPa (30 ksi) specified minimum yield strength shall not be used for flanged joints rated ASME B16.5 Class 400 and higher, nor for flanged

joints using metallic gaskets, unless calculations have been made showing adequate strength to maintain joint tightness.

309.2.2 Carbon Steel Bolting. Except where limited by other provisions of this Code, carbon steel bolting may be used with nonmetallic gaskets in flanged joints rated ASME B16.5 Class 300 and lower for bolt metal temperatures at -29°C to 204°C (-20°F to 400°F), inclusive. If these bolts are galvanized, heavy hexagon nuts, threaded to suit, shall be used.

309.2.3 Bolting for Metallic Flange Combinations. Any bolting that meets the requirements of [para. 309](#) may be used with any combination of flange material and facing. If either flange is to the ASME B16.1, ASME B16.24 manufactured from an ASTM B61 or an ASTM B62 casting, MSS SP-42, or MSS SP-51 specification, the bolting material shall be no stronger than low yield strength bolting unless

(a) both flanges have flat faces and a full-face gasket is used, or

(b) sequence and torque limits for bolt-up are specified, with consideration of sustained loads, displacement strains, occasional loads (see [paras. 302.3.5](#) and [302.3.6](#)), and strength of the flanges

309.2.4 Bolting for Severe Cyclic Conditions. Low yield strength bolting (see [para. 309.2.1](#)) shall not be used for flanged joints under severe cyclic conditions.

309.3 Tapped Holes

Tapped holes for pressure-retaining bolting in metallic piping components shall be of sufficient depth that the thread engagement will be at least seven-eighths times the nominal thread diameter.

PART 4 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING JOINTS

310 GENERAL

Piping joints shall be selected considering joint tightness and mechanical strength under expected service and test conditions of pressure, temperature, and external loading. See [para. 302.5](#).

311 WELDED JOINTS

Joints may be made by welding in any material for which it is possible to qualify welding procedures, welders, and welding operators in conformance with the rules in [Chapter V](#).

311.1 General

Welds shall conform to the following:

- (a) Welding shall be in accordance with [para. 328](#).
- (b) Preheating and heat treatment shall be in accordance with [paras. 330](#) and [331](#), respectively.
- (c) Examination shall be in accordance with [para. 341.4](#).
- (d) Acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with [para. 341.3.2](#).

311.2 Specific Requirements

311.2.1 Backing Rings and Consumable Inserts

(a) If a backing ring is used where the resulting crevice is detrimental (e.g., subject to corrosion, vibration, or severe cyclic conditions), it should be removed and the internal joint face ground smooth. When it is impractical to remove the backing ring in such a case, consideration shall be given to welding without backing rings or to the use of consumable inserts or removable nonmetallic backing rings.

(b) Split backing rings shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions.

311.2.2 Socket Welds

(a) Socket welded joints ([para. 328.5.2](#)) should be avoided in any service where crevice corrosion or severe erosion may occur.

(b) Socket welded joints shall conform to the following:

(1) Socket dimensions shall conform to ASME B16.5 for flanges and ASME B16.11 or MSS SP-119 for other socket-welding components.

(2) Weld dimensions shall not be less than those shown in [Figures 328.5.2-2](#) and [328.5.2-3](#).

(c) Socket welds larger than DN 50 (NPS 2) shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions.

(d) A drain or bypass in a component may be attached by socket welding, provided the socket dimensions conform to ASME B16.5, [para. 6.12.3](#).

311.2.3 Fillet Welds

(a) Fillet welds in accordance with [para. 328.5.2](#) may be used as primary welds to attach socket welding components and slip-on flanges.

(b) Fillet welds may also be used to attach reinforcement and structural attachments, to supplement the strength or reduce stress concentration of primary welds, and to prevent disassembly of joints.

311.2.4 Seal Welds. Seal welds ([para. 328.5.3](#)) may be used only to prevent leakage of threaded joints and shall not be considered as contributing any strength to the joints.

312 FLANGED JOINTS

See [Appendix F, para. F312.1](#).

312.1 Joints Using Flanges of Different Ratings

Where flanges of different ratings are bolted together, the rating of the joint shall not exceed that of the lower rated flange. Bolting torque shall be limited so that excessive loads will not be imposed on the lower rated flange in obtaining a tight joint.

312.2 Metal to Nonmetal Flanged Joints

Where a metallic flange is bolted to a nonmetallic flange, both should be flat-faced. A full-faced gasket is preferred. If a gasket extending only to the inner edge of the bolts is used, bolting torque shall be limited so that the nonmetallic flange is not overloaded.

312.3 Flanged Joint Assembly

See [para. 335.2.5](#).

313 EXPANDED JOINTS

(a) Expanded joints shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions. For other services, adequate means shall be provided to prevent separation of the joint. If the fluid is toxic or damaging to human tissue, safeguarding is required.

(b) Consideration shall be given to the tightness of expanded joints when subjected to vibration, differential expansion or contraction due to temperature cycling, or external mechanical loads.

314 THREADED JOINTS

314.1 General

Threaded joints are suitable for Normal Fluid Service except as stated elsewhere in [para. 314](#). They may be used under severe cyclic conditions only as provided in [paras. 314.2.1\(c\)](#) and [314.2.2](#).

(a) Threaded joints should be avoided in any service where crevice corrosion, severe erosion, or cyclic loading may occur.

(b) When threaded joints are intended to be seal welded, thread sealing compound shall not be used.

(c) Layout of piping employing threaded joints should, insofar as possible, minimize stress on joints, giving special consideration to stresses due to thermal expansion and operation of valves (particularly a valve at a free end). Provision should be made to counteract forces that would tend to unscrew the joints.

(d) Except for specially designed joints employing lens rings or similar gaskets, threaded flanges in which the pipe ends project through to serve as the gasket surface may be used only for Category D Fluid Service.

(24) **Table 314.2.1-1**
Minimum Schedule of Components
With External Threads

Fluid Service	Notch-Sensitive Material [Note (1)]	Size Range [Note (2)]		Minimum Schedule [Note (3)]
		DN	NPS	
Normal	Yes	≤40	≤1½	80
		50–150	2–6	40
		>150	>6	None
	No	≤150	≤6	40
		>150	>6	None
		All	All	None
Category D	Either	All	All	None

NOTES:

- (1) Carbon steel is generally considered to be notch sensitive, whereas stainless steel is generally considered to be not notch sensitive.
- (2) For sizes over DN 50 (NPS 2), the joint shall be safeguarded (see [Appendix G](#)) for a fluid service that is flammable, toxic, or damaging to human tissue.
- (3) Minimum Schedules 40 and 80 are listed in ASME B36.10, which are identical to Schedules 40S and 80S listed in ASME B36.19 for DN 150 (NPS 6) and smaller.

314.2 Specific Requirements

314.2.1 Taper-Threaded Joints. For joints in which the threads of both mating components conform to ASME B1.20.1

(a) the minimum thickness of components with external threads shall be the greater of t_m in accordance with [para. 304.1.1](#) and the schedule shown in [Table 314.2.1-1](#)

(b) threaded components shall be checked for adequacy of mechanical strength as described in [para. 302.5](#)

(c) threaded components of a specialty nature that are not subject to external moment loading, such as thermowells, may be used under severe cyclic conditions

A coupling having straight threads may be used only for Category D Fluid Service, and only with taper-threaded mating components.

- (24) **314.2.2 Straight-Threaded Joints.** Threaded joints in which the tightness of the joint is provided by a seal weld, a joint-sealing compound, or a seating surface other than the threads (e.g., a union comprising male and female ends joined with a threaded union nut, or other designs shown typically in [Figure 335.3.3-1](#)) may be used. If such joints are used under severe cyclic conditions and are subject to external moment loadings, safeguarding is required.

315 TUBING JOINTS

315.1 General

In selecting and applying flared, flareless, and compression type tubing fittings, the designer shall consider the possible adverse effects on the joints of such factors as assembly and disassembly, cyclic loading, vibration, shock, and thermal expansion and contraction.

315.2 Joints Conforming to Listed Standards

Joints using flared, flareless, or compression type tubing fittings covered by listed standards may be used in Normal Fluid Service provided that

(a) the fittings and joints are compatible with the tubing with which they are to be used (considering maximum and minimum wall thickness) and are used within the pressure–temperature limitations of the fitting and the joint

(b) the joints are safeguarded when used under severe cyclic conditions

315.3 Joints Not Conforming to Listed Standards

Joints using flared, flareless, or compression type tubing fittings not listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) may be used in accordance with [para. 315.2](#) provided that the design is qualified in accordance with [para. 304.7.2](#).

316 CAULKED JOINTS

Caulked joints such as bell type joints shall be limited to Category D Fluid Service and to a temperature not over 93°C (200°F). They shall be used within the pressure–temperature limitations of the joint and pipe. Provisions shall be made to prevent disengagement of joints, to prevent buckling of the piping, and to sustain lateral reactions produced by branch connections or other causes.

317 SOLDERED AND BRAZED JOINTS

317.1 Soldered Joints

Soldered joints shall be made in accordance with the provisions of [para. 333](#) and may be used only in Category D fluid service. Fillet joints made with solder metal are not permitted. The low melting point of solder shall be considered where possible exposure to fire or elevated temperature is involved.

317.2 Brazed and Braze Welded Joints

(a) Brazed and braze welded joints made in accordance with the provisions in [para. 333](#) are suitable for Normal Fluid Service. They shall be safeguarded in fluid services that are flammable, toxic, or damaging to human tissue. They shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions. The melting point of brazing alloys shall be considered where possible exposure to fire is involved.

(b) Fillet joints made with brazing filler metal are not permitted.

318 SPECIAL JOINTS

Special joints are those not covered elsewhere in [Chapter II, Part 4](#), such as bell type and packed gland type joints.

318.1 General

318.1.1 Listed Joints. Joints using listed components are suitable for Normal Fluid Service.

318.1.2 Unlisted Joints. For joints that utilize unlisted components, pressure design shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

318.2 Specific Requirements

318.2.1 Joint Integrity. Separation of the joint shall be prevented by a means that has sufficient strength to withstand anticipated conditions of service.

318.2.2 Joint Interlocks. Either mechanical or welded interlocks shall be provided to prevent separation of any joint used for a fluid service that is flammable, toxic, or damaging to human tissues, of any joint to be used under severe cyclic conditions, and of any joint exposed to temperatures in the creep range.

318.2.3 Bell and Gland Type Joints. Bell-type and gland-type joints used under severe cyclic conditions shall be safeguarded.

PART 5 FLEXIBILITY AND SUPPORT

319 PIPING FLEXIBILITY

319.1 Requirements

319.1.1 Basic Requirements. Piping systems shall have sufficient flexibility to prevent thermal expansion or contraction or movements of piping supports and terminals from causing

(a) failure of piping or supports from overstress or fatigue

(b) leakage at joints

(c) detrimental stresses or distortion in piping and valves or in connected equipment (e.g., pumps and turbines), resulting from excessive thrusts and moments in the piping

319.1.2 Specific Requirements. In [para. 319](#), concepts, data, and methods are given for determining the requirements for flexibility in a piping system and for assuring that the system meets all of these requirements. In brief, these requirements are that

(a) the computed stress range at any point due to displacements in the system shall not exceed the allowable stress range established in [para. 302.3.5](#)

(b) reaction forces computed in [para. 319.5](#) shall not be detrimental to supports or connected equipment

(c) computed movement of the piping shall be within any prescribed limits, and properly accounted for in the flexibility calculations

If it is determined that a piping system does not have adequate inherent flexibility, means for increasing flexibility shall be provided in accordance with [para. 319.7](#).

319.2 Concepts

Concepts characteristic of piping flexibility analysis are covered in the following paragraphs. Special consideration is given to displacements (strains) in the piping system, and to resultant axial, bending, and torsional displacement stress ranges.

319.2.1 Displacement Strains

(a) *Thermal Displacements.* A piping system will undergo dimensional changes with any change in temperature. If it is constrained from free expansion or contraction by connected equipment and restraints such as guides and anchors, it will be displaced from its unrestrained position.

(b) *Restraint Flexibility.* If restraints are not considered rigid, their flexibility may be considered in determining displacement stress range and reactions.

(c) *Externally Imposed Displacements.* Externally caused movement of restraints will impose displacements on the piping in addition to those related to thermal effects. Movements may result from tidal changes (dock piping), wind sway (e.g., piping supported from a tall slender tower), or temperature changes in connected equipment.

Movement due to earth settlement, since it is a single cycle effect, will not significantly influence fatigue life. A displacement stress range greater than that permitted by [para. 302.3.5\(d\)](#) may be allowable if due consideration is given to avoidance of excessive localized strain and end reactions.

(d) *Total Displacement Strains.* Thermal displacements, reaction displacements, and externally imposed displacements all have equivalent effects on the piping system, and shall be considered together in determining the total displacement strains (proportional deformation) in various parts of the piping system.

319.2.2 Displacement Stresses

(24)

(a) *Elastic Behavior.* Stresses may be considered proportional to the total displacement strains in a piping system in which the strains are well-distributed and not excessive at any point (a balanced system). Layout of systems should aim for such a condition,

which is assumed in flexibility analysis methods provided in this Code.

(b) *Overstrained Behavior.* Stresses cannot be considered proportional to displacement strains throughout a piping system in which an excessive amount of strain may occur in localized portions of the system (an unbalanced system). Operation of an unbalanced system in the creep range may aggravate the deleterious effects due to creep strain accumulation in the most susceptible regions of the system. Unbalance may result from one or more of the following:

(1) highly stressed small size pipe runs in series with large or relatively stiff pipe runs.

(2) a local reduction in size or wall thickness, or local use of material having reduced yield strength (for example, girth welds of substantially lower strength than the base metal).

(3) a line configuration in a system of uniform size in which the expansion or contraction is absorbed largely in a short offset from the major portion of the run.

(4) variation of piping material or temperature in a line. When differences in the elastic modulus within a piping system will significantly affect the stress distribution, the resulting displacement stresses shall be computed based on the actual elastic moduli at the respective operating temperatures for each segment in the system and then multiplied by the ratio of the elastic modulus at ambient temperature to the modulus used in the analysis for each segment.

Unbalance should be avoided or minimized by design and layout of piping systems, particularly those using materials of low ductility. Many of the effects of unbalance can be mitigated by selective use of cold spring. If unbalance cannot be avoided, the designer shall use appropriate analytical methods in accordance with [para. 319.4](#) to assure adequate flexibility as defined in [para. 319.1](#).

319.2.3 Displacement Stress Range

(a) In contrast with stresses from sustained loads, such as internal pressure or weight, displacement stresses may be permitted to attain sufficient magnitude to cause local yielding in various portions of a piping system. When the system is initially operated at the condition of greatest displacement (highest or lowest temperature, or greatest imposed movement) from its installed condition, any yielding or creep brings about a reduction or relaxation of stress. When the system is later returned to its original condition (or a condition of opposite displacement), a reversal and redistribution of stresses occurs that is referred to as self-springing. It is similar to cold springing in its effects.

(b) While stresses resulting from displacement strains diminish with time due to yielding or creep, the algebraic difference between strains in the extreme displacement condition and the original (as-installed) condition (or any

anticipated condition with a greater differential effect) remains substantially constant during any one cycle of operation. This difference in strains produces a corresponding stress differential, the displacement stress range, that is used as the criterion in the design of piping for flexibility. In evaluating systems where supports may be active in some conditions and not others (e.g., pipes lifting off supports), this difference in strains may be influenced by the changing distribution of sustained load. In such cases, the displacement strain range is based on the algebraic difference between the calculated positions of the pipe that define the range. In addition to the displacement strain, each calculated position shall include the sustained loads present in the condition under evaluation. See [para. 302.3.5\(d\)](#) for the allowable stress range, S_A , and [para. 319.4.4\(a\)](#) for the computed displacement stress range, S_E .

319.2.4 Cold Spring. Cold spring is the intentional deformation of piping during assembly to produce a desired initial displacement and reaction. Cold spring is beneficial in that it serves to balance the magnitude of the reaction under initial and extreme displacement conditions. When cold spring is properly applied there is less likelihood of overstrain during initial operation; hence, it is recommended especially for piping materials of limited ductility. There is also less deviation from as-installed dimensions during initial operation, so that hangers will not be displaced as far from their original settings.

Inasmuch as the service life of a piping system is affected more by the range of stress variation than by the magnitude of stress at a given time, no credit for cold spring is permitted in stress range calculations. However, in calculating the thrusts and moments where actual reactions as well as their range of variations are significant, credit is given for cold spring.

319.3 Properties for Flexibility Analysis

The following paragraphs deal with properties of piping materials and their application in piping flexibility stress analysis.

319.3.1 Thermal Expansion Data

(a) *Values for Stress Range.* Values of thermal displacement to be used in determining total displacement strains for computing the stress range shall be determined from [Appendix C](#) as the algebraic difference between the value at maximum metal temperature and that at the minimum metal temperature for the thermal cycle under analysis. See also [Appendix F, para. F319.3.1\(a\)](#).

(b) *Values for Reactions.* Values of thermal displacements to be used in determining total displacement strains for computation of reactions on supports and connected equipment shall be determined as the algebraic difference between the value at maximum (or minimum)

temperature for the thermal cycle under analysis and the value at the temperature expected during installation.

319.3.2 Modulus of Elasticity. The reference modulus of elasticity at 21°C (70°F), E_a , and the modulus of elasticity at maximum or minimum temperature, E_m , shall be taken as the values shown in Appendix C for the temperatures determined in para. 319.3.1(a) or para. 319.3.1(b). For materials not included in Appendix C, reference shall be made to authoritative source data, such as publications of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

319.3.3 Poisson's Ratio. Poisson's ratio may be taken as 0.3 at all temperatures for all metals. More accurate and authoritative data may be used if available.

319.3.4 Allowable Stresses

(a) The allowable displacement stress range, S_A , and permissible additive stresses shall be as specified in para. 302.3.5(d) for systems primarily stressed in bending and/or torsion.

(b) The stress intensification factors in ASME B31J have been developed from fatigue tests of representative piping components and assemblies manufactured from ductile ferrous materials using the test procedures in ASME B31J and numerical methods. The allowable displacement stress range is based on tests of carbon and austenitic stainless steels. Caution should be exercised when using eqs. (1a) and (1b) (para. 302.3.5) for allowable displacement stress range for some nonferrous materials (e.g., certain copper and aluminum alloys) for other than low cycle applications.

319.3.5 Dimensions. Nominal thicknesses and outside diameters of pipe and fittings shall be used in flexibility calculations.

319.3.6 Flexibility and Stress Intensification Factors. The flexibility factors, k , and stress intensification factors, i , shall not be less than unity. In the absence of more directly applicable data, the flexibility factor, k , and stress intensification factor, i , shown in ASME B31J shall be used for flexibility calculations described in para. 319.4. Flexibility factors and stress intensification factors for branch connections are defined for in-plane, out-plane, and torsion moments on both the run and branch legs. Branch leg calculations shall use the appropriate branch factor (i.e., k_{ib} , k_{ob} , k_{tb} , i_{ib} , i_{ob} , and i_{tb}), and run leg calculations shall use the appropriate run factor (i.e., k_{ir} , k_{or} , k_{tr} , i_{ir} , i_{or} , and i_{tr}).

Flexibility factors and stress intensification factors may be developed in accordance with ASME B31J, Nonmandatory Appendices B and A, respectively.

For piping components or attachments (such as valves, strainers, anchor rings, or bands) not covered in ASME B31J, suitable stress intensification factors may be assumed by comparison of their significant geometry with that of the components shown. The validity of

any assumptions is the responsibility of the designer. If two or more of the geometries shown in ASME B31J are combined, their combined k and i might be significantly different from the values shown. Examples include trunnions on elbows and branch connection fittings welded to anything other than straight pipe.

319.4 Flexibility Analysis

319.4.1 Formal Analysis Not Required. No formal analysis of adequate flexibility is required for a piping system that

- (a) duplicates, or replaces without significant change, a system operating with a successful service record
- (b) can readily be judged adequate by comparison with previously analyzed systems
- (c) is of uniform size, has no more than two points of fixation, no intermediate restraints, and falls within the limitations of empirical eq. (16)⁸

$$\frac{Dy}{(L - U)^2} \leq K_1 \quad (16)$$

where

D = outside diameter of pipe, mm (in.)

E_a = reference modulus of elasticity at 21°C (70°F), MPa (ksi)

$K_1 = 208\,000 S_A/E_a$, (mm/m)²
 $= 30 S_A/E_a$, (in./ft)²

L = developed length of piping between anchors, m (ft)

S_A = allowable displacement stress range in accordance with eq. (1a), MPa (ksi)

U = anchor distance, straight line between anchors, m (ft)

y = resultant of total displacement strains, mm (in.), to be absorbed by the piping system

319.4.2 Formal Analysis Requirements

(a) Any piping system that does not meet the criteria in para. 319.4.1 shall be analyzed by a simplified, approximate, or comprehensive method of analysis, as appropriate.

(b) A simplified or approximate method may be applied only if used within the range of configurations for which its adequacy has been demonstrated.

⁸ **WARNING:** No general proof can be offered that this equation will yield accurate or consistently conservative results. It is not applicable to systems used under severe cyclic conditions. It should be used with caution in configurations such as unequal leg U-bends or near-straight "sawtooth" runs, or for large thin-wall pipe ($i \geq 5$), or where extraneous displacements (not in the direction connecting anchor points) constitute a large part of the total displacement. There is no assurance that terminal reactions will be acceptably low, even if a piping system falls within the limitations of eq. (16).

(c) Acceptable comprehensive methods of analysis include analytical and chart methods that provide an evaluation of the forces, moments, and stresses caused by displacement strains (see para. 319.2.1).

(d) Comprehensive analysis shall take into account stress intensification factors for any component other than straight pipe. Credit may be taken for the extra flexibility of such a component.

319.4.3 Basic Assumptions and Requirements. Standard assumptions specified in para. 319.3 shall be followed in all cases. In calculating the flexibility of a piping system between anchor points, the system shall be treated as a whole. The significance of all parts of the line and of all restraints introduced for the purpose of reducing moments and forces on equipment or small branch lines, and also the restraint introduced by support friction, shall be recognized. Consider all displacements, as outlined in para. 319.2.1, over the temperature range defined by para. 319.3.1.

319.4.4 Flexibility Stresses

(a) The axial, bending, and torsional displacement stress ranges shall be computed using the reference modulus of elasticity at 21°C (70°F), E_a , except as provided in para. 319.2.2(b)(4), and then combined in accordance with eq. (17) to determine the computed displacement stress range, S_E , which shall not exceed the allowable displacement stress range, S_A , in para. 302.3.5(d). See also eq. (1d) and Appendix S, Example 3 for the greatest computed displacement stress range.

$$S_E = \sqrt{(|S_a| + S_b)^2 + (2S_t)^2} \quad (17)$$

where

- A_p = cross-sectional area of pipe; see para. 319.3.5
- F_a = axial force range between any two conditions being evaluated
- i_a = axial stress intensification factor. In the absence of more-applicable data, $i_a = 1.0$ for elbows, pipe bends, and miter bends (single, closely spaced, and widely spaced), and $i_a = i_o$ for other components; see also para. 319.3.6.
- i_t = torsional stress intensification factor; see para. 319.3.6.
- M_t = torsional moment range between any two conditions being evaluated
- S_a = axial stress range due to displacement strains
= $i_a F_a / A_p$
- S_b = bending stress range due to displacement strains
- S_t = torsional stress range due to displacement strains
= $i_t M_t / 2Z$
- Z = section modulus of pipe; see para. 319.3.5

(b) The bending stress range, S_b , to be used in eq. (17) for elbows, miter bends, and branch connections (Legs 1, 2, and 3) shall be calculated in accordance with eq. (18), with moments as shown in Figures 319.4.4-1 and 319.4.4-2

$$S_b = \frac{\sqrt{(i_i M_i)^2 + (i_o M_o)^2}}{Z} \quad (18)$$

where

- i_i = in-plane stress intensification factor; see para. 319.3.6
- i_o = out-plane stress intensification factor; see para. 319.3.6
- M_i = in-plane bending moment range between any two conditions being evaluated
- M_o = out-plane bending moment range between any two conditions being evaluated

319.5 Reactions

Reaction forces and moments used to design restraints and supports for a piping system, and to evaluate the effects of piping displacement on connected equipment, shall be based on the maximum load from operating conditions, including weight, pressure, and other sustained loads; thermal displacement; and, where applicable, occasional loads. The reactions shall be calculated using the modulus of elasticity at the temperature of the condition, E_m (E_a may be used instead of E_m when it provides a more conservative result). The temperature of the condition may differ in different locations within the piping system.

Where cold spring is used in the piping system, experience has shown that it cannot be fully assured. Therefore, the reactions shall be computed both with the assumption that only two-thirds of the design cold spring is present, and with four-thirds of the design cold spring present.

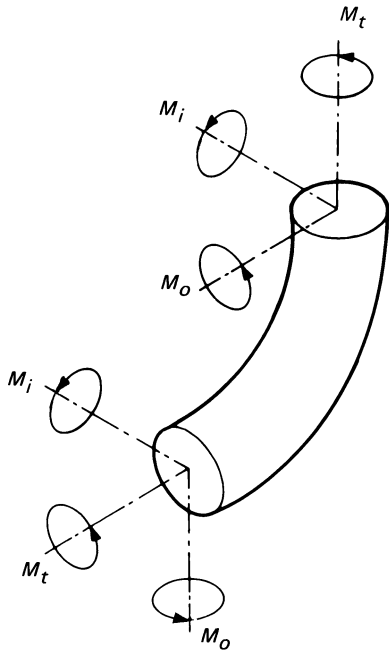
If it is necessary to determine the reactions at ambient temperature, the designer shall consider loads at that condition, including the design cold spring and self springing of piping. Self springing may occur if the operating stress in the piping system exceeds the yield strength of the material or if the piping operates at temperatures in the creep range of the material.

319.5.1 Maximum Reactions for Simple Systems. For a two-anchor piping system without intermediate restraints, the maximum instantaneous values of reaction forces and moments may be estimated from eqs. (21) and (22).

(a) *For Extreme Displacement Conditions, R_m .* The temperature for this computation is the maximum or minimum metal temperature defined in para. 319.3.1(b), whichever produces the larger reaction.

$$R_m = R \left(1 - \frac{2C}{3} \right) \frac{E_m}{E_a} \quad (21)$$

Figure 319.4.4-1
Moments in Bends



where

C = cold-spring factor varying from zero for no cold spring to 1.0 for 100% cold spring. (The factor two-thirds is based on experience showing that specified cold spring cannot be fully assured, even with elaborate precautions.)

E_a = reference modulus of elasticity at 21°C (70°F)

E_m = modulus of elasticity at maximum or minimum metal temperature

R = range of reaction forces or moments (derived from flexibility analysis) corresponding to the full displacement stress range and based on E_a

R_m = estimated instantaneous maximum reaction force or moment at maximum or minimum metal temperature

(b) For Original Condition, R_a . The temperature for this computation is the expected temperature at which the piping is to be assembled.

$R_a = CR$ or C_1R , whichever is greater, where nomenclature is as in (a) and

$$C_1 = 1 - \frac{S_H E_a}{S_E E_m} \quad (22)$$

= estimated self-spring or relaxation factor; use zero if value of C_1 is negative

R_a = estimated instantaneous reaction force or moment at installation temperature

S_E = computed displacement stress range (see para. 319.4.4)

S_H = see definition in para. 302.3.5(d)

319.5.2 Maximum Reactions for Complex Systems. (24)

For multianchor piping systems and for two-anchor systems with intermediate restraints, eqs. (21) and (22) are not applicable. Each case requires study to estimate location, nature, and extent of local overstrain, and its effect on stress distribution and reactions.

319.6 Calculation of Movements (24)

Calculations of displacements and rotations at specific locations may be required where clearance problems are involved. In cases where small-size branch pipes attached to stiffer run pipes are to be calculated separately, the linear and angular movements of the junction point shall be calculated or estimated for proper analysis of the branch.

319.7 Means of Increasing Flexibility

The layout of piping often provides inherent flexibility through changes in direction, so that displacements produce chiefly bending and torsional strains within prescribed limits. The amount of axial tension or compression strain (which produces large reactions) usually is small.

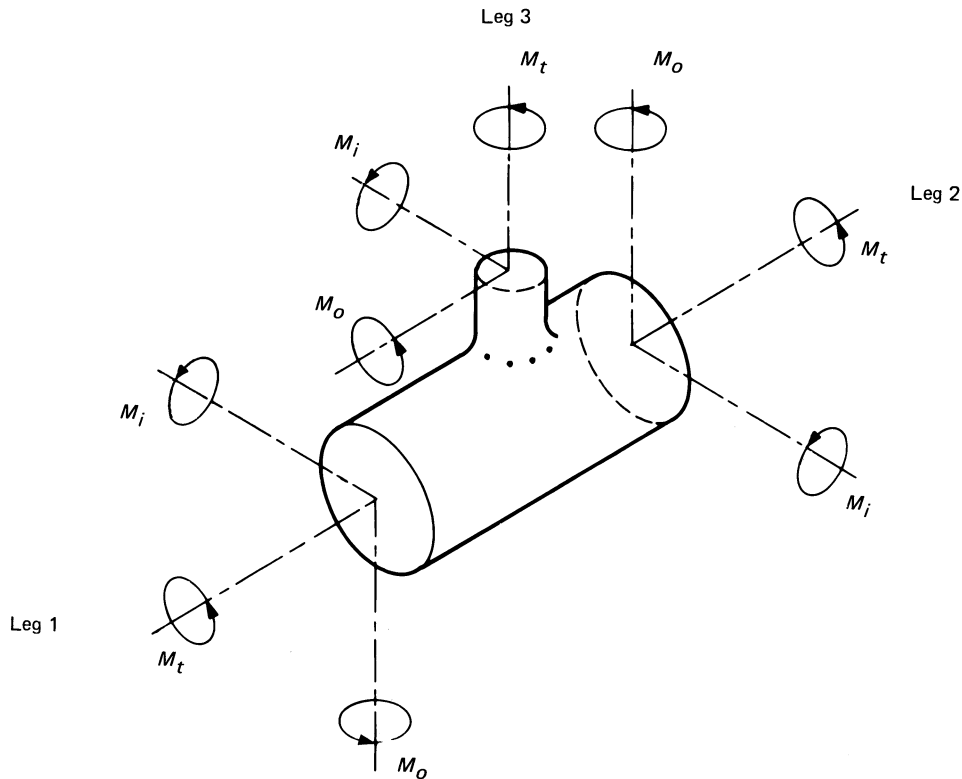
Where the piping lacks built-in changes of direction, or where it is unbalanced [see para. 319.2.2(b)], large reactions or detrimental overstrain may be encountered. The designer should consider adding flexibility by one or more of the following means: bends, loops, or offsets; swivel joints; corrugated pipe; expansion joints of the bellows or slip-joint type; or other devices permitting angular, rotational, or axial movement. Suitable anchors, ties, or other devices shall be provided as necessary to resist end forces produced by fluid pressure, frictional resistance to movement, and other causes. When expansion joints or other similar devices are provided, the stiffness of the joint or device should be considered in any flexibility analysis of the piping.

320 ANALYSIS OF SUSTAINED LOADS

320.1 Basic Assumptions and Requirements (24)

(a) Sustained conditions may be evaluated by detailed analysis, approximate methods, or simplified means such as span tables. When detailed analysis is performed, the stress due to sustained loads, S_L , shall be computed and combined as described in this paragraph and shall not exceed the allowable described in para. 302.3.5(c). See Appendix S, Example 2 for guidance on loading conditions and support scenarios that result in the greatest S_L for each operating condition being considered. The loads due to weight should be based on the nominal thickness of all

Figure 319.4.4-2
Moments in Branch Connections



system components unless otherwise justified in a more rigorous analysis. Section moduli used to compute the stresses in this paragraph shall be based on nominal pipe dimensions less allowances, i.e., the sum of mechanical (thread or groove depth), internal and external corrosion, and erosion allowances. Areas used to compute the stresses in this paragraph assume nominal pipe dimensions less allowances affecting the inside diameter of the pipe, i.e., the sum of mechanical and internal corrosion and erosion allowances.

(b) The sustained stress indices, I , shall not be less than unity. In the absence of more directly applicable data, the sustained stress index, I , determined in accordance with ASME B31J, Table 1-1, General Note (d) shall be used for analysis of sustained loads described in para. 320.2. The stress intensification factors used to determine the sustained stress indices shall be determined in accordance with para. 319.3.6. It is the responsibility of the designer to determine the applicable sustained stress indices when a piping component is not explicitly addressed in ASME B31J.

320.2 Stress Due to Sustained Loads

(24)

The equation for the stress due to sustained loads, such as pressure and weight, S_L , is provided in eq. (23a). Equations for the stress due to sustained bending moments, S_b , are presented in eq. (23b).

$$S_L = \sqrt{(|S_d| + S_b)^2 + (2S_t)^2} \quad (23a)$$

$$S_b = \frac{\sqrt{(I_i M_i)^2 + (I_o M_o)^2}}{Z} \quad (23b)$$

where

I_i = sustained in-plane moment index; see para. 320.1(b)

I_o = sustained out-plane moment index; see para. 320.1(b)

M_i = in-plane moment due to sustained loads, e.g., pressure and weight

M_o = out-plane moment due to sustained loads, e.g., pressure and weight

Z = sustained section modulus. Z in eqs. (23b) and (23c), is described in para. 319.4.4, but is computed in this paragraph using nominal pipe dimensions less allowances; see para. 320.1

The equation for the stress due to sustained torsional moment, S_t , is

$$S_t = \frac{I_t M_t}{2Z} \quad (23c)$$

where

I_t = sustained torsional moment index; see para. 320.1(b)

M_t = torsional moment due to sustained loads, e.g., pressure and weight

The equation for the stress due to sustained longitudinal force, S_a , is

$$S_a = \frac{I_a F_a}{A_p} \quad (23d)$$

where

A_p = cross-sectional area of the pipe, considering nominal pipe dimensions less allowances; see para. 320.1

F_a = longitudinal force due to sustained loads, e.g., pressure and weight

I_a = sustained longitudinal force index; see para. 320.1(b)

The sustained longitudinal force, F_a , includes the sustained force due to pressure, which is $P_j A_f$ unless the piping system includes an expansion joint that is not designed to carry this force itself, where P_j is the internal operating pressure for the condition being considered, $A_f = \pi d^2/4$, and d is the pipe inside diameter considering pipe wall thickness less applicable allowances; see para. 320.1. For piping systems that contain expansion joints, it is the responsibility of the designer to determine the sustained longitudinal force due to pressure in the piping system.

321 PIPING SUPPORT

321.1 General

The design of support structures (not covered by this Code) and of supporting elements (see definitions of piping and pipe supporting elements in para. 300.2) shall be based on all concurrently acting loads transmitted into such supports. These loads, defined in para. 301, include weight effects, loads introduced by service pressures and temperatures, vibration, wind, earthquake, shock, and displacement strain (see para. 319.2.2).

For piping containing gas or vapor, weight calculations need not include the weight of liquid if the designer has taken specific precautions against entrance of liquid into the piping, and if the piping is not to be subjected to hydrostatic testing.

321.1.1 Objectives. The layout and design of piping and its supporting elements shall be directed toward preventing the following:

(a) piping stresses in excess of those permitted in this Code

(b) leakage at joints

(c) excessive thrusts and moments on connected equipment (such as pumps and turbines)

(d) excessive stresses in the supporting (or restraining) elements

(e) resonance with imposed or fluid-induced vibrations

(f) excessive interference with thermal expansion and contraction in piping which is otherwise adequately flexible

(g) unintentional disengagement of piping from its supports

(h) excessive piping sag in piping requiring drainage slope

(i) excessive distortion or sag of piping (e.g., thermoplastics) subject to creep under conditions of repeated thermal cycling

(j) excessive heat flow, exposing supporting elements to temperature extremes outside their design limits

321.1.2 Analysis. In general, the location and design of pipe supporting elements may be based on simple calculations and engineering judgment. However, when a more refined analysis is required and a piping analysis, which may include support stiffness, is made, the stresses, moments, and reactions determined thereby shall be used in the design of supporting elements.

321.1.3 Stresses for Pipe Supporting Elements. Allowable stresses for materials used for pipe supporting elements, except springs, shall be in accordance with para. 302.3.1. Longitudinal weld joint factors, E_j , however, need not be applied to the allowable stresses for welded piping components that are to be used for pipe supporting elements.

321.1.4 Materials

(a) Permanent supports and restraints shall be of material suitable for the service conditions. If steel is cold-formed to a centerline radius less than twice its thickness, it shall be annealed or normalized after forming.

(b) Gray, ductile, and malleable iron may be used for rollers, roller bases, anchor bases, and other supporting elements subject chiefly to compressive loading. Gray iron is not recommended if the piping may be subject to impact-type loading resulting from pulsation or vibration.

Ductile and malleable iron may be used for pipe and beam clamps, hanger flanges, clips, brackets, and swivel rings.

(c) Steel of an unknown specification may be used for pipe supporting elements that are not welded directly to pressure-containing piping components. (Compatible intermediate materials of known specification may be welded directly to such components.) Basic allowable stress in tension or compression shall not exceed 82 MPa (12 ksi) and the support temperature shall be within the range of -29°C to 343°C (-20°F to 650°F). For stress values in shear and bearing, see [para. 302.3.1\(b\)](#).

(d) Wood or other materials may be used for pipe supporting elements, provided the supporting element is properly designed, considering temperature, strength, and durability.

(e) Attachments welded or bonded to the piping shall be of a material compatible with the piping and service. For other requirements, see [para. 321.3.2](#).

321.1.5 Threads. Screw threads shall conform to ASME B1.1 unless other threads are required for adjustment under heavy loads. Turnbuckles and adjusting nuts shall have the full length of internal threads engaged. Any threaded adjustment shall be provided with a locknut, unless locked by other means.

321.2 Fixtures

321.2.1 Anchors and Guides

(a) A supporting element used as an anchor shall be designed to maintain an essentially fixed position.

(b) To protect terminal equipment or other (weaker) portions of the system, restraints (such as anchors and guides) shall be provided where necessary to control movement or to direct expansion into those portions of the system that are designed to absorb them. The design, arrangement, and location of restraints shall ensure that expansion joint movements occur in the directions for which the joint is designed. In addition to the other thermal forces and moments, the effects of friction in other supports of the system shall be considered in the design of such anchors and guides.

(c) Piping layout, anchors, restraints, guides, and supports for all types of expansion joints shall be designed in accordance with [Appendix X, para. X301.2](#).

321.2.2 Inextensible Supports Other Than Anchors and Guides⁹

(a) Supporting elements shall be designed to permit the free movement of piping caused by thermal expansion and contraction.

(b) Hangers include pipe and beam clamps, clips, brackets, rods, straps, chains, and other devices. They shall be proportioned for all required loads. Safe loads for threaded parts shall be based on the root area of the threads.

(c) *Sliding Supports.* Sliding supports (or shoes) and brackets shall be designed to resist the forces due to friction in addition to the loads imposed by bearing. The dimensions of the support shall provide for the expected movement of the supported piping.

321.2.3 Resilient Supports⁹

(a) Spring supports shall be designed to exert a supporting force, at the point of attachment to the pipe, equal to the load as determined by weight balance calculations. They shall be provided with means to prevent misalignment, buckling, or eccentric loading of the springs, and to prevent unintentional disengagement of the load.

(b) Constant-support spring hangers provide a substantially uniform supporting force throughout the range of travel. The use of this type of spring hanger is advantageous at locations subject to appreciable movement with thermal changes. Hangers of this type should be selected so that their travel range exceeds expected movements.

(c) Means shall be provided to prevent overstressing spring hangers due to excessive deflections. It is recommended that all spring hangers be provided with position indicators.

321.2.4 Counterweight Supports. Counterweights shall be provided with stops to limit travel. Weights shall be positively secured. Chains, cables, hangers, rocker arms, or other devices used to attach the counterweight load to the piping shall be subject to the requirements of [para. 321.2.2](#).

321.2.5 Hydraulic Supports. An arrangement utilizing a hydraulic cylinder may be used to give a constant supporting force. Safety devices and stops shall be provided to support the load in case of hydraulic failure.

321.3 Structural Attachments

External and internal attachments to piping shall be designed so that they will not cause undue flattening of the pipe, excessive localized bending stresses, or harmful thermal gradients in the pipe wall. It is important that attachments be designed to minimize stress concentration, particularly in cyclic services.

321.3.1 Nonintegral Attachments. Nonintegral attachments, in which the reaction between the piping and the attachment is by contact, include clamps, slings, cradles, U-bolts, saddles, straps, and clevises. If the weight of a vertical pipe is supported by a clamp, it is recommended

⁹Various types of inextensible (solid) and resilient supports are illustrated in MSS SP-58.

to prevent slippage that the clamp be located below a flange, fitting, or support lugs welded to the pipe.

321.3.2 Integral Attachments. Integral attachments include plugs, ears, shoes, plates, trunnions, stanchions, structural shapes, and angle clips, cast on or welded to the piping. The material for integral attachments attached by welding shall be of good weldable quality. [See [para. 321.1.4\(e\)](#) for material requirements.] Preheating, welding, and heat treatment requirements shall be in accordance with [Chapter V](#). Consideration shall be given to the localized stresses induced in the piping component by welding the integral attachment, as well as differential thermal displacement strains between the attachment and the component to which it is attached. Welds shall be proportioned so that the shear stresses meet the requirements of [para. 302.3.1\(b\)](#). If the allowed stress values differ between the piping component and the attachment material, the lower of the two values shall be used. Where postweld heat treatment of the piping is required by [para. 331](#), welds for structural attachments made directly to pressure-containing materials shall be postweld heat treated. Welds for structural attachments not made directly to pressure-containing materials do not require postweld heat treatment.

(a) Integral reinforcement, complete encirclement reinforcement, or intermediate pads of suitable alloy and design may be used to reduce contamination or undesirable heat effects in alloy piping.

(b) Intermediate pads, integral reinforcement, complete encirclement reinforcement, or other means of reinforcement may be used to distribute stresses.

The design of pipe-supporting elements and the local effects on the piping component are the responsibility of the designer. Nonmandatory guidance on the design of supports and attachments may be found as referenced in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Nonmandatory Appendix G, G-9. The designer is cautioned that not all the listed standards and bulletins in G-9 are well suited for use on branch-diameter-to-run-diameter and run-diameter-to-run-thickness ratios typical for pipe support component analyses (e.g., Appendix A of WRC Bulletin 537¹⁰ lists the limitations to WRC Bulletin 537).

321.4 Structural Connections

The load from piping and pipe supporting elements (including restraints and braces) shall be suitably transmitted to a pressure vessel, building, platform, support structure, foundation, or to other piping capable of bearing the load without deleterious effects. See [Appendix F, para. F321.4](#).

¹⁰WRC 537-2010. Precision Equations and Enhanced Diagrams for Local Stresses in Spherical and Cylindrical Shells Due to External Loadings for Implementation of WRC Bulletin 107. Welding Research Council.

PART 6 SYSTEMS

322 SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

322.3 Instrument Piping

322.3.1 Definition. Instrument piping within the scope of this Code includes all piping and piping components used to connect instruments to other piping or equipment, and control piping used to connect air or hydraulically operated control apparatus. It does not include instruments, or permanently sealed fluid-filled tubing systems furnished with instruments as temperature or pressure responsive devices.

322.3.2 Requirements. Instrument piping shall meet the applicable requirements of the Code and the following:

(a) The design pressure and temperature for instrument piping shall be determined in accordance with [para. 301](#). If more severe conditions are experienced during blowdown of the piping, they may be treated as occasional variations in accordance with [para. 302.2.4](#).

(b) Consideration shall be given to the mechanical strength (including fatigue) of small instrument connections to piping or apparatus (see [para. 304.3.5](#)).

(c) Instrument piping containing fluids that are normally static and subject to freezing shall be protected by heat tracing or other heating methods, and insulation.

(d) If it will be necessary to blow down (or bleed) instrument piping containing toxic or flammable fluids, consideration shall be given to safe disposal.

322.6 Pressure-Relieving Systems

Pressure-relieving systems within the scope of this Code shall conform to the following requirements. See also [Appendix F, para. F322.6](#).

322.6.1 Stop Valves in Pressure Relief Piping. If one or more stop valves are installed between the piping being protected and its protective device or devices, or between the protective device or devices and the point of discharge, they shall meet the requirements of (a) and either (b) or (c), below.

(a) A full-area stop valve may be installed on the inlet side of a pressure-relieving device. A full area stop valve may be placed on the discharge side of a pressure-relieving device when its discharge is connected to a common header with other discharge lines from other pressure-relieving devices. Stop valves of less than full area may be used on both the inlet side and discharge side of pressure-relieving devices as outlined herein if the stop valves are of such type and size that the increase in pressure drop will not reduce the relieving capacity below that required, nor adversely affect the proper operation of the pressure-relieving device.

(b) Stop valves to be used in pressure relief piping shall be so constructed or positively controlled that the closing of the maximum number of block valves possible at one time will not reduce the pressure-relieving capacity provided by the unaffected relieving devices below the required relieving capacity.

(c) As an alternative to (b) above, stop valves shall be so constructed and arranged that they can be locked or sealed in either the open or closed position. See Appendix F, para. F322.6.

322.6.2 Pressure Relief Discharge Piping. Discharge lines from pressure-relieving safety devices shall be designed to facilitate drainage. When discharging directly to the atmosphere, discharge shall not impinge on other piping or equipment and shall be directed away from platforms and other areas used by personnel. Reactions on the piping system due to actuation of safety relief devices shall be considered, and adequate strength shall be provided to withstand these reactions.

322.6.3 Pressure-Relieving Devices

(a) Pressure-relieving devices required by para. 301.2.2(a) shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-125(c), UG-126, UG-127,

and UG-132 through UG-136, excluding UG-135(e) and UG-136(c). The terms *design pressure*¹¹ and *piping system* shall be substituted for *maximum allowable working pressure* and *vessel*, respectively, in these paragraphs. The required relieving capacity of any pressure-relieving device shall include consideration of all piping systems that it protects.

(b) Relief set pressure shall be in accordance with Section VIII, Division 1, with the exceptions stated in alternatives (1) and (2), below.

(1) With the owner's approval, the set pressure may exceed the limits in Section VIII, Division 1, provided that the limit on maximum relieving pressure stated in (c) below will not be exceeded.

(2) For a liquid thermal expansion relief device that protects only a blocked-in portion of a piping system, the set pressure shall not exceed the lesser of the system test pressure or 120% of design pressure.

(c) The maximum relieving pressure¹² shall be in accordance with Section VIII, Division 1, with the exception that the allowances in para. 302.2.4(f) are permitted, provided that all other requirements of para. 302.2.4 are also met.

¹¹ The *design pressure* for pressure relief is the maximum design pressure permitted, considering all components in the piping system.

¹² *Maximum relieving pressure* is the maximum system pressure during a pressure-relieving event.

Chapter III

Materials

323 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Chapter III states limitations and required qualifications for materials based on their inherent properties. Their use in piping is also subject to requirements and limitations in other parts of this Code [see para. 300(d)]. See also para. 321.1.4 for support materials, and Appendix F, para. F323, for precautionary considerations.

323.1 Materials and Specifications

323.1.1 Listed Materials. Any material used in pressure-containing piping components shall conform to a listed specification except as provided in para. 323.1.2.

323.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Unlisted materials may be used provided they conform to a published specification covering chemistry, physical and mechanical properties, method and process of manufacture, heat treatment, and quality control, and otherwise meet the requirements of this Code. See also ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Appendix 5. Allowable stresses shall be determined in accordance with the applicable allowable stress basis of this Code or a more conservative basis.

323.1.3 Unknown Materials. Materials of unknown specification shall not be used for pressure-containing piping components.

323.1.4 Reclaimed Materials. Reclaimed pipe and other piping components may be used, provided they are properly identified as conforming to a listed or published specification (para. 323.1.1 or para. 323.1.2) and otherwise meet the requirements of this Code. Sufficient cleaning and inspection shall be made to determine minimum wall thickness and freedom from imperfections that would be unacceptable in the intended service.

323.2 Temperature Limitations

The designer shall verify that materials that meet other requirements of the Code are suitable for service throughout the operating temperature range.

323.2.1 Upper Temperature Limits, Listed Materials. A listed material may be used at a temperature above the maximum for which a stress value or rating is shown, only if

- (a) there is no prohibition in Appendix A or elsewhere in the Code
- (b) the designer verifies the serviceability of the material in accordance with para. 323.2.4

323.2.2 Lower Temperature Limits, Listed Materials. (24)

Listed materials shall be tested as described in Table 323.2.2-1 except as exempted by (d) through (j). See Appendix F, para. F323.2.2.

(a) The allowable stress or component rating at any temperature colder than the minimum shown in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) or Figure 323.2.2-1 shall not exceed the stress value or rating at the minimum temperature in Table A-1 (Table A-1C), or the component standard.

(b) The stress ratio is used in Figure 323.2.2-2 to determine the allowable reduction in the impact test exemption temperature. The stress ratio is defined as the maximum of the following:

(1) circumferential pressure stress for the condition under consideration (based on minimum pipe wall thickness less allowances) divided by the basic allowable stress at the condition under consideration.

(2) for piping components with pressure ratings, the pressure for the condition under consideration divided by the pressure rating at the condition under consideration.

(3) combined stress due to pressure, dead loads, live loads, and displacement strain for the condition under consideration divided by the basic allowable stress at the condition under consideration. In calculating this combined stress, the forces and moments in the piping system for these combined sustained loads and displacement strains shall be calculated using nominal dimensions, and the stresses shall be calculated using eqs. (23a) through (23d) with all of the stress indices taken as 1.0 ($I_a = I_i = I_o = I_t = 1.0$) and using section properties based on the nominal dimensions less corrosion, erosion, and mechanical allowances. Also see Appendix F, para. F323.2.2.

(c) Minimum impact test exemption temperature reduction may be used only when all of the following apply:

(1) The piping is not in Elevated Temperature Fluid Service.

(2) Local stresses caused by shock loading, thermal bowing, and differential expansion between dissimilar metals (e.g., austenitic welded to ferritic) are less than 10% of the basic allowable stresses at the condition under consideration.

(3) The piping is safeguarded from maintenance loads, e.g., using a valve wheel wrench on a small bore valve.

(d) Impact testing of the base metal is not required if the design minimum temperature is warmer than or equal to the temperature listed in the Min. Temp. column of

**Table 323.2.2-1
Requirements for Low Temperature Toughness Tests for Metals**

(24)

Type of Material	Column A Design Minimum Temperature at or Warmer Than Minimum Temperature in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) or Figure 323.2.2-1 or as Described in Para. 323.2.2(h)		Column B Design Minimum Temperature Colder Than Minimum Temperature in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) , or Figure 323.2.2-1 or as Described in Para. 323.2.2(h)
Listed Materials			
1 Gray iron	A-1 No additional requirements		B-1 No additional requirements
2 Malleable and ductile iron; carbon steel in accordance with Note (1)	A-2 No additional requirements		B-2 Materials designated in Box 2 shall not be used.
3 Other carbon steels; low and intermediate alloy steels; and ferritic, martensitic, and duplex stainless steels	(a) Base Metal	(b) Weld Metal [Note (2)]	B-3 Each heat, test unit, or lot of base material as identified in the applicable base metal specification shall be impact tested except when Note (3) or Note (4) is satisfied. When materials are subjected to heat treatment during fabrication, including hot bending or forming and postweld heat treatment such as that required by Table 331.1.1-1 , impact testing shall be performed on material that has been subjected to heat treatment simulating the anticipated heat treatment, including, for postweld heat treatment, at least 80% of the time at temperature. Each welding procedure specification shall be qualified in accordance with Table 323.3.1-1 .
	A-3 (a) No additional requirements	A-3 (b) The weld metal of the welding procedure qualification test coupon shall be impact tested at or below the design minimum temperature when that temperature is less than -18°C (0°F), except when Note (3) or Note (4) is satisfied; impact testing of the weld metal is not required when the classification of the welding consumables according to the filler metal specification requires impact testing at or below the design minimum temperature.	
4 Austenitic stainless steels	A-4 (a) If (1) carbon content by analysis $>0.1\%$ or (2) material is not in solution heat treated condition, then impact test in accordance with para. 323.3 for design minimum temperature $<-29^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($<-20^{\circ}\text{F}$) except as provided in Notes (5) and (6)	A-4 (b) Weld metal deposits shall be impact tested in accordance with para. 323.3 if design minimum temperature $<-29^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($<-20^{\circ}\text{F}$) except as provided in para. 323.2.2 and in Notes (5) and (6)	B-4 Base metal and weld metal deposits shall be impact tested in accordance with para. 323.3 . See Notes (2) , (5) , and (6) .
5 Austenitic ductile iron, ASTM A571	A-5 (a) No additional requirements	A-5 (b) Welding is not permitted.	B-5 Base metal shall be impact tested in accordance with para 323.3 . Do not use $<-196^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($<-320^{\circ}\text{F}$). Welding is not permitted.
6 Aluminum, copper, nickel, and their alloys; unalloyed titanium	A-6 (a) No additional requirements	A-6 (b) No additional requirements unless filler metal composition is outside the range for base metal composition; then test in accordance with item B-6	B-6 Designer shall be assured by suitable tests [see Note (7)] that base metal, weld deposits, and HAZ are suitable at the design minimum temperature
Unlisted Materials			
7 An unlisted material shall conform to a published specification. Where composition, heat treatment, and product form are comparable to those of a listed material, requirements for the corresponding listed material shall be met. Other unlisted materials shall be qualified as required in the applicable section of column B.			

GENERAL NOTE: These toughness test requirements are in addition to tests required by the material specification.

NOTES:

- (1) Carbon steels conforming to the following are subject to the limitations in Box B-2: plates in accordance with ASTM A36, A283, and A570; pipe in accordance with ASTM A134 when made from these plates; structural shapes in accordance with ASTM A992; and pipe in accordance with ASTM A53 Type F and API 5L Gr. A25 CW.
- (2) Impact tests that meet the requirements of [Table 323.3.1-1](#), which are performed as part of the weld procedure qualification, will satisfy all requirements of [para. 323.2.2](#), and need not be repeated for production welds.
- (3) See [paras. 323.2.2\(g\)](#) through [323.2.2\(i\)](#).
- (4) Impact tests are not required when the maximum obtainable Charpy specimen has a width along the notch of less than 2.5 mm (0.098 in.). Under these conditions, and where the stress ratio defined in [para. 323.2.2\(b\)](#) is greater than 0.3, the design minimum temperature shall not be colder than the lower of -48°C (-55°F) or the minimum temperature for the material in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#). See also [para. 323.2.2\(g\)](#).
- (5) Impact tests are not required when the maximum obtainable Charpy specimen has a width along the notch of less than 2.5 mm (0.098 in.).

**Table 323.2.2-1
Requirements for Low Temperature Toughness Tests for Metals (Cont'd)**

NOTES: (Cont'd)

- (6) For austenitic stainless steels, impact testing is not required if the design minimum temperature is warmer than or equal to -104°C (-155°F), and the stress ratio as defined in [para. 323.2.2\(b\)](#) is 0.3 or less. See also [para. 323.2.2\(g\)](#).
- (7) Tests may include tensile elongation, sharp-notch tensile strength (to be compared with unnotched tensile strength), or other tests, conducted at or colder than design minimum temperature. See also [para. 323.3.4](#).

[Table A-1](#) ([Table A-1C](#)), except as provided in [Table 323.2.2-1](#), Box A-4(a) for austenitic stainless steel base material. In some cases, welds will require either impact testing or testing as described in [Table 323.2.2-1](#), Box B-6 even when the base metal is not required to be tested. See [\(f\)](#) for steels or [Table 323.2.2-1](#), Box A-6(b) for other materials.

(e) For carbon steels with a letter designation in the Min. Temp. column of [Table A-1](#) ([Table A-1C](#)), the minimum temperature is defined by the applicable curve and Notes in [Figure 323.2.2-1](#). If a design minimum temperature–thickness combination is on or above the curve, impact testing exemption requirements described in [\(d\)](#) apply.

(f) For steel materials, impact testing of welds, including those made in manufacturing (e.g., for seam welded pipe and welded tees), is required if either base material is required to be impact tested or if the design minimum temperature is colder than -29°C (-20°F), except for manufacturing welds in austenitic stainless steel base materials having a carbon content not exceeding 0.10% and supplied in the solution heat treated condition or as provided in [Table 323.2.2-1](#), Boxes A-3(b) and A-4(b). For impact testing of production welds, see [Table 323.2.2-1](#), [Note \(2\)](#).

(g) For steels, impact testing is not required for material (including welds) if the stress ratio as defined in [\(b\)](#) is 0.3 or less, the design minimum temperature is warmer than or equal to -104°C (-155°F), and when [\(c\)](#) applies.

(h) For carbon, low alloy, and intermediate alloy steel materials (including welds) that have not been qualified by impact testing, the minimum temperature from [Table A-1](#) ([Table A-1C](#)), or [Figure 323.2.2-1](#) may be reduced to a temperature no colder than -48°C (-55°F) by the temperature reduction provided in [Figure 323.2.2-2](#) when [\(c\)](#) applies. For carbon, low alloy, and intermediate alloy steel welds that require impact testing in accordance with [Table 323.2.2-1](#), Box A-3(b), the temperature reduction from [Figure 323.2.2-2](#) shall be applied to -29°C (-20°F).

(i) For carbon, low alloy, and intermediate alloy steel materials (including welds) that have been qualified by impact testing, the permitted design minimum temperature may be reduced to a temperature no colder than -104°C (-155°F) by the temperature reduction from [Figure 323.2.2-2](#) when [\(c\)](#) applies.

(j) Impact testing is not required for the following combinations of weld metals and design minimum temperatures:

(1) for austenitic stainless steel base materials having a carbon content not exceeding 0.10%, welded without filler metal, at design minimum temperatures of -104°C (-155°F) and warmer

(2) for austenitic weld metal

(-a) having a carbon content not exceeding 0.10%, and produced with filler metals conforming to AWS A5.4, A5.9, A5.11, A5.14, or A5.22¹ at design minimum temperatures of -104°C (-155°F) and warmer, or

(-b) having a carbon content exceeding 0.10%, and produced with filler metals conforming to AWS A5.4, A5.9, A5.11, A5.14, or A5.22¹ at design minimum temperatures of -48°C (-55°F) and warmer

323.2.3 Temperature Limits, Unlisted Materials. An unlisted material, acceptable under [para. 323.1.2](#), shall be qualified for service at all temperatures within a stated range, from design minimum temperature to design maximum temperature, in accordance with [para. 323.2.4](#).

323.2.4 Verification of Serviceability

(a) When an unlisted material is to be used, or when a listed material is to be used above the highest temperature for which stress values appear in [Appendix A](#), the designer is responsible for demonstrating the validity of the allowable stresses and other limits used in design and of the approach taken in using the material, including the derivation of stress data and the establishment of temperature limits.

(b) Data for the development of design limits shall be obtained from a sound scientific program carried out in accordance with recognized technology for both the

¹ Titles of referenced standards are as follows:

AWS A5.4/A5.4M. Specification for Stainless Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding. American Welding Society.

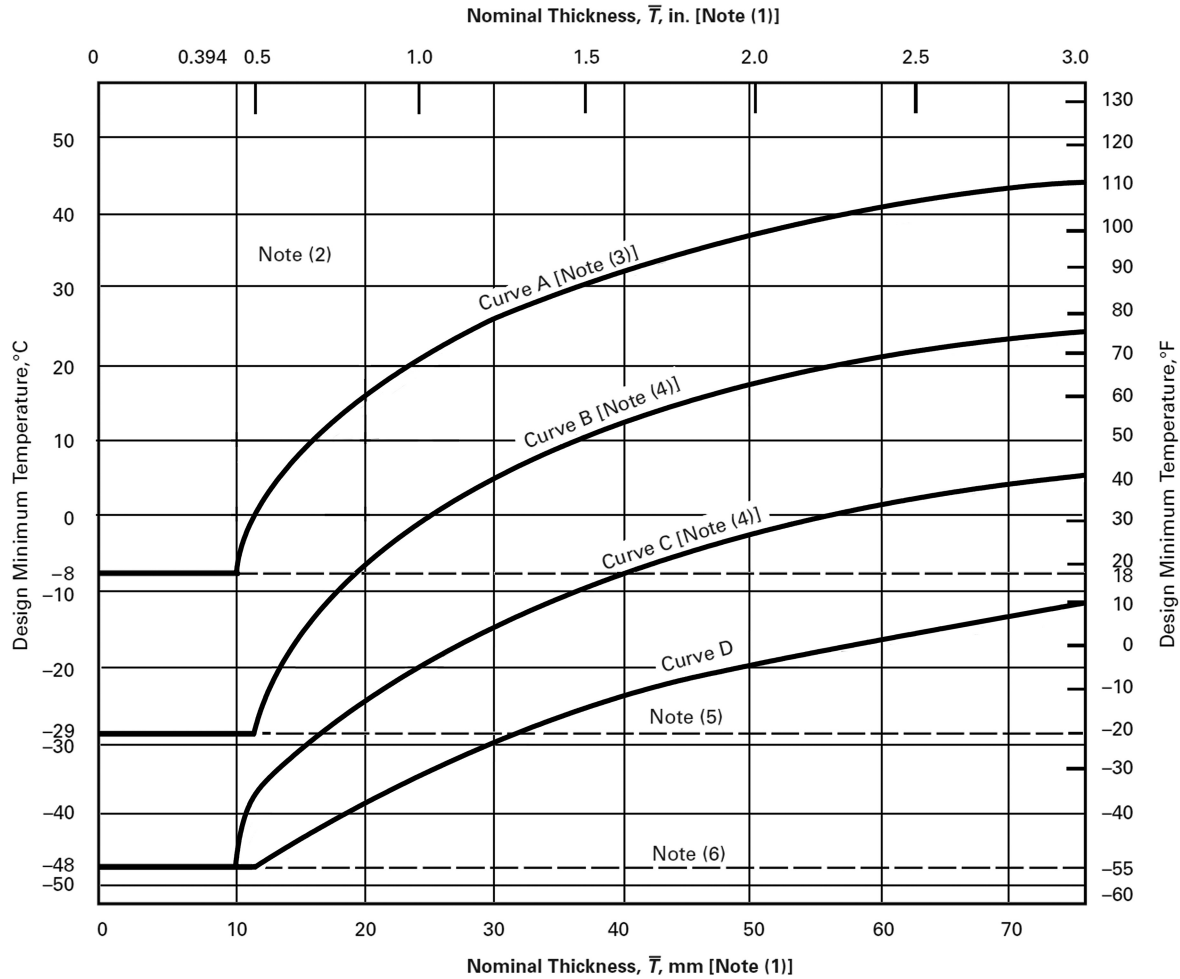
AWS A5.9/A5.9M. Specification for Bare Stainless Steel Welding Electrodes and Rods. American Welding Society.

A5.11/A5.11M. Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Alloy Welding Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding. American Welding Society.

A5.14/A5.14M. Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Alloy Bare Welding Electrodes and Rods. American Welding Society.

A5.22/A5.22M. Specification for Stainless Steel Flux Cored and Metal Cored Welding Electrodes and Rods. American Welding Society.

Figure 323.2.2-1
Minimum Temperatures Without Impact Testing for Carbon Steel Materials

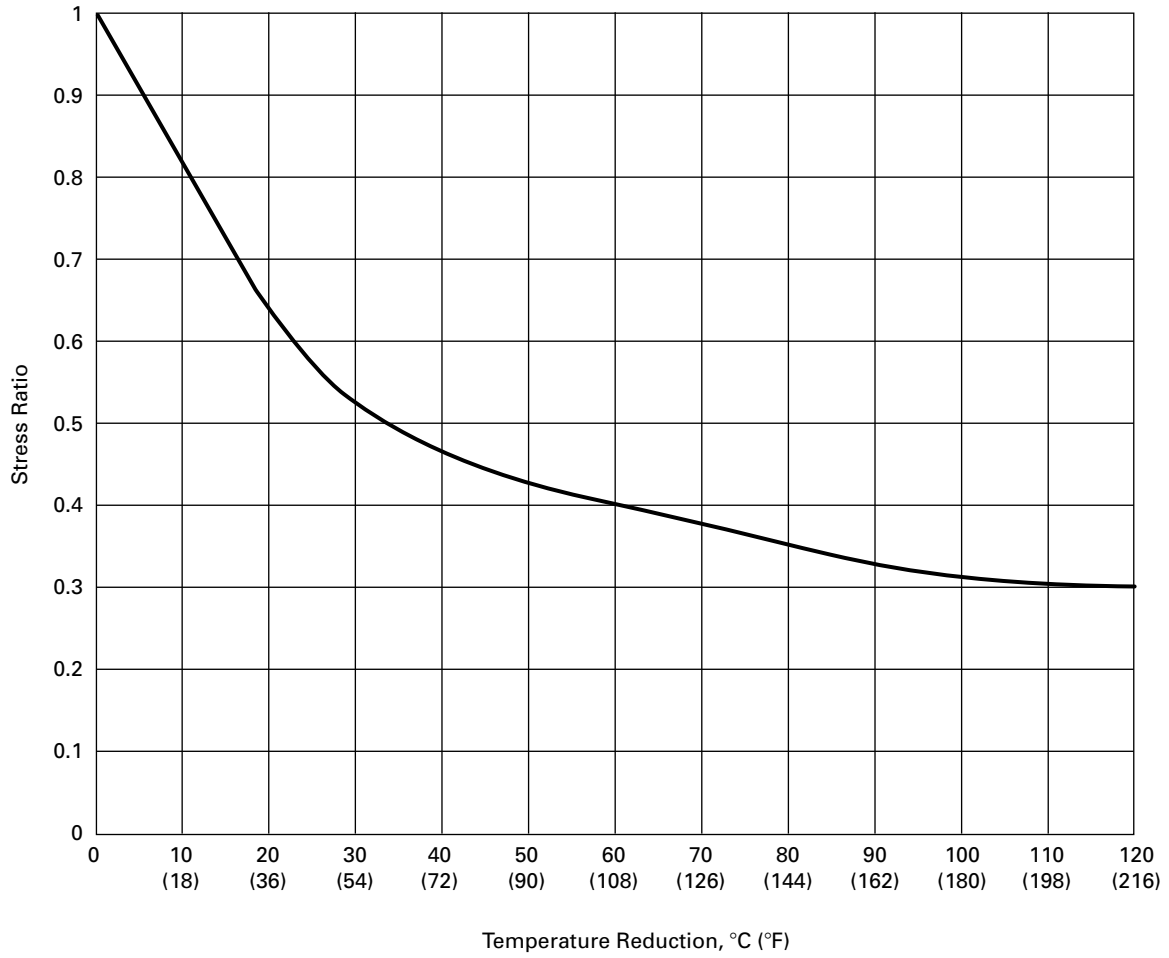


GENERAL NOTE: See [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) for the designated curve for a listed material; see [Table 323.2.2-2](#) for tabular values.

NOTES:

- (1) For blind flanges and blanks made from materials with a letter designation in the Min. Temp. column of [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#), T shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ of the total thickness, where the total thickness is the thickness of the blind flange or blank including the thickness of the facing(s), if applicable.
- (2) Any carbon steel material may be used to a minimum temperature of -29°C (-20°F) for Category D Fluid Service.
- (3) X and L grades of API 5L PSL1, 290 and stronger grades of CSA Z245.1, and ASTM A381 materials may be used in accordance with Curve B if normalized or quenched and tempered.
- (4) The following materials may be used in accordance with Curve D if normalized:
 - (a) ASTM A516 plate, all grades
 - (b) ASTM A671 pipe made from A516 plate, all grades
 - (c) ASTM A672 pipe made from A516 plate, all grades
- (5) A welding procedure for the manufacture of pipe or components shall include impact testing of welds and HAZ for any design minimum temperature below -29°C (-20°F), except as provided in [Table 323.2.2-1, A-3\(b\)](#).
- (6) Impact testing in accordance with [para. 323.3](#) is required for any design minimum temperature below -48°C (-55°F), except as permitted by [Note \(3\)](#) in [Table 323.2.2-1](#).

Figure 323.2.2-2
Reduction in Lowest Exemption Temperature for Steels Without Impact Testing



GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) See [Table 323.2.2-3](#) for tabular values.
- (b) See [para. 323.2.2\(b\)](#) to determine stress ratio.

Table 323.2.2-2
Tabular Values for Minimum Temperatures Without Impact Testing for Carbon Steel Materials

(24)

Nominal Thickness, \bar{T} [Note (1)]		Lowest Exemption Temperature							
		Curve A [Note (2)]		Curve B [Note (3)]		Curve C [Note (3)]		Curve D	
mm	in.	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F
6.35	0.250	-8	18	-29	-20	-48	-55	-48	-55
7.94	0.312	-8	18	-29	-20	-48	-55	-48	-55
9.52	0.375	-8	18	-29	-20	-48	-55	-48	-55
10.00	0.394	-8	18	-29	-20	-48	-55	-48	-55
11.11	0.438	-4	25	-29	-20	-40	-40	-48	-55
12.70	0.500	0	32	-29	-20	-37	-34	-48	-55
14.29	0.562	3	37	-22	-7	-32	-26	-46	-51
15.88	0.625	6	43	-17	2	-30	-22	-44	-48
17.46	0.688	9	48	-13	9	-28	-18	-43	-45
19.05	0.750	12	53	-9	15	-26	-15	-41	-42
20.64	0.812	14	57	-7	20	-24	-12	-39	-38
22.22	0.875	16	61	-4	25	-23	-9	-38	-36
23.81	0.938	18	65	-2	29	-21	-6	-36	-33
25.40	1.000	20	68	1	33	-19	-3	-34	-30
26.99	1.062	22	72	2	36	-18	-1	-33	-28
28.58	1.125	24	75	4	39	-17	2	-32	-26
30.16	1.188	25	77	6	42	-16	4	-31	-23
31.75	1.250	27	80	7	44	-14	6	-29	-21
33.34	1.312	28	82	8	46	-13	8	-28	-19
34.92	1.375	29	84	9	48	-12	10	-28	-18
36.51	1.438	30	86	9	49	-11	12	-27	-16
38.10	1.500	31	88	11	51	-10	14	-26	-14
39.69	1.562	32	90	12	53	-9	16	-25	-13
41.28	1.625	33	92	13	55	-8	17	-24	-11
42.86	1.688	34	93	14	57	-7	19	-23	-10
44.45	1.750	34	94	14	58	-7	20	-22	-8
46.04	1.812	36	96	15	59	-6	22	-22	-7
47.62	1.875	36	97	16	61	-5	23	-21	-6
49.21	1.938	37	98	17	62	-4	24	-21	-5
50.80	2.000	37	99	17	63	-3	26	-20	-4
52.39	2.062	38	100	18	64	-3	27	-19	-3
53.98	2.125	38	101	18	65	-2	28	-19	-2
55.56	2.188	39	102	19	66	-2	29	-18	-1
57.15	2.250	39	102	19	67	-1	30	-18	0
58.74	2.312	39	103	20	68	-1	31	-17	1
60.32	2.375	40	104	21	69	0	32	-17	2
61.91	2.438	41	105	21	70	1	33	-16	3
63.50	2.500	41	105	22	71	1	34	-16	4
65.09	2.562	41	106	22	71	2	35	-15	5
66.68	2.625	42	107	23	73	2	36	-14	6
68.26	2.688	42	107	23	73	3	37	-14	7
69.89	2.750	42	108	23	74	3	38	-13	8
71.44	2.812	42	108	24	75	4	39	-13	8
73.02	2.875	43	109	24	76	4	40	-13	9
74.61	2.938	43	109	25	77	4	40	-12	10
76.20	3.000	43	110	25	77	5	41	-12	11

GENERAL NOTE: See Figure 323.2.2-1 for curves.

Table 323.2.2-2
Tabular Values for Minimum Temperatures Without Impact Testing for Carbon Steel Materials (Cont'd)

NOTES:

- (1) For blind flanges and blanks made from materials with a letter designation in the Min. Temp. column of [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#), \bar{T} shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ of the total thickness, where the total thickness is the thickness of the blind flange or blank including the thickness of the facing(s), if applicable.
- (2) X and L grades of API 5L PSL1, 290 and stronger grades of CSA Z245.1, and ASTM A381 materials may be used in accordance with Curve B if normalized or quenched and tempered.
- (3) The following materials may be used in accordance with Curve D if normalized:
 - (a) ASTM A516 plate, all grades
 - (b) ASTM A671 pipe made from A516 plate, all grades
 - (c) ASTM A672 pipe made from A516 plate, all grades

material and the intended service conditions. Factors to be considered include

- (1) applicability and reliability of the data, especially for extremes of the temperature range
- (2) resistance of the material to deleterious effects of the fluid service and of the environment throughout the temperature range
- (3) determination of allowable stresses in accordance with [para. 302.3](#)

323.3 Impact Testing Methods and Acceptance Criteria

323.3.1 General. When impact testing is required by [Table 323.2.2-1](#), provisions elsewhere in this Code, or the engineering design, it shall be done in accordance with [Table 323.3.1-1](#) using the testing methods and acceptance criteria described in [paras. 323.3.2](#) through [323.3.5](#).

323.3.2 Procedure. Impact testing of each product form of material for any specification (including welds in the components) shall be done using procedures and apparatus in accordance with ASTM A370. For material forms that are represented by the ASTM specifications listed below, impact tests shall be conducted in conformance with those requirements as well. When conflicts exist between the specific requirements of this Code and the requirements of those specifications, the requirements of this Code shall take precedence.

Product Form	ASTM Spec. No.
Pipe	A333
Tube	A334
Fittings	A420
Forgings	A350
Castings	A352
Bolting	A320
Plate	A20

GENERAL NOTE: Titles of referenced standards not listed in the Specifications Index for [Appendix A](#) are A20 General Requirements for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels and A370 Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products.

323.3.3 Test Specimens. Each set of impact test specimens shall consist of three specimen bars. All impact tests shall be made using standard 10 mm (0.394 in.) square cross section Charpy V-notch specimen bars, except when the material shape or thickness does not permit. Charpy impact tests may be performed on specimens of full material thickness, which may be machined to remove surface irregularities. Alternatively, such material may be reduced in thickness to produce the largest possible Charpy subsize specimen. See [Table 323.3.4-1](#).

323.3.4 Test Temperatures. For all Charpy impact tests, the test temperature criteria in (a) or (b) shall be observed. The test specimens, as well as the handling tongs, shall be cooled for a sufficient length of time to reach the test temperature.

(a) *For Materials of Thickness Equal to or Greater Than 10 mm (0.394 in.).* Where the largest attainable Charpy V-notch specimen has a width along the notch of at least 8 mm (0.315 in.), the Charpy test using such a specimen shall be conducted at a temperature not higher than the design minimum temperature. Where the largest possible test specimen has a width along the notch less than 8 mm, the test shall be conducted at a temperature lower than the design minimum temperature by the amount shown in [Table 323.3.4-1](#) for that specimen width.

(b) *For Materials With Thickness Less Than 10 mm (0.394 in.).* Where the largest attainable Charpy V-notch specimen has a width along the notch of at least 80% of the material thickness, the Charpy test of such a specimen shall be conducted at a temperature not higher than the design minimum temperature. Where the largest possible test specimen has a width along the notch of less than 80% of the material thickness, the test shall be conducted at a temperature lower than the design minimum temperature by an amount equal to the difference (referring to [Table 323.3.4-1](#)) between the temperature reduction corresponding to the actual material thickness and the temperature reduction corresponding to the Charpy specimen width actually tested.

Table 323.2.2-3
Tabular Values for Reduction in Lowest Exemption Temperature for Steels Without Impact Testing

Stress Ratio	Reduction in Exemption Temperature		Stress Ratio	Reduction in Exemption Temperature	
	°C	°F		°C	°F
1.00	0	0	0.64	20	36
0.99	1	1	0.63	21	37
0.98	1	2	0.62	21	38
0.97	2	3	0.61	22	40
0.96	2	4	0.60	23	41
0.95	3	5	0.59	23	42
0.94	3	6	0.58	24	44
0.93	4	7	0.57	26	46
0.92	4	8	0.56	26	47
0.91	5	9	0.55	27	49
0.90	6	10	0.54	28	51
0.89	6	11	0.53	29	53
0.88	7	12	0.52	31	56
0.87	7	13	0.51	33	59
0.86	8	14	0.50	34	61
0.85	8	15	0.49	36	65
0.84	9	16	0.48	38	68
0.83	9	17	0.47	40	72
0.82	10	18	0.46	42	76
0.81	11	19	0.45	44	80
0.80	11	20	0.44	47	85
0.79	12	21	0.43	50	90
0.78	12	22	0.42	53	96
0.77	13	23	0.41	56	101
0.76	13	24	0.40	60	108
0.75	14	25	0.39	64	115
0.74	14	26	0.38	68	122
0.73	15	27	0.37	72	130
0.72	16	28	0.36	77	138
0.71	16	29	0.35	82	147
0.70	17	30	0.34	87	156
0.69	17	31	0.33	92	166
0.68	18	32	0.32	98	177
0.67	18	33	0.31	104	188
0.66	18	33	0.30	111	200
0.65	19	34	0.30	120	217

GENERAL NOTE: See [Figure 323.2.2-2](#) for curve and applicable notes.

**Table 323.3.1-1
Impact Testing Requirements for Metals**

Test Characteristics		Column A Materials Tested by the Manufacturer [Note (1)] or Those in Table 323.2.2-1 Requiring Impact Tests Only on Welds	Column B Materials Not Tested by the Manufacturer or Those Tested But Heat Treated During or After Fabrication
Tests on Materials	Number of tests	A-1 The greater of the number required by (a) the material specification or (b) the applicable specification listed in para. 323.3.2 [Note (2)]	B-1 The number required by the applicable specification listed in para. 323.3.2 [Note (2)]
	Location and orientation of specimens	2 As required by the applicable specification listed in para. 323.3.2.	
	Tests by	A-3 The manufacturer	B-3 The fabricator or erector
Tests on Welds in Fabrication or Assembly	Qualification requirements	4 The supplementary essential variables of ASME BPVC, Section IX, shall apply to the welding procedure qualification.	
	Extent of testing [Note (3)]	A-5 Impact tests shall be performed on the weld metal and the heat-affected zone (HAZ) of the procedure qualification test coupon at or below the design minimum temperature and shall meet the acceptance criteria applicable to the base metal in accordance with para. 323.3.	B-5 If simulated heat treatment is required by Table 323.2.2-1, item B-3, and materials were supplied without impact test data based on test pieces that were subjected to such heat treatment, the fabricator or erector shall conduct impact tests on material that has been given such heat treatment.
	Location and orientation of specimens	6 (a) Weld metal: across the weld, with notch in the weld metal; notch axis shall be normal to material surface, with one face of specimen ≤ 1.5 mm ($\leq 1/16$ in.) from the material surface. (b) HAZ: across the weld and long enough to locate notch in the HAZ after etching; notch axis shall be approximately normal to material surface and shall include as much as possible of the HAZ in the fracture.	
	Tests by	7 The fabricator or erector	

NOTES:

- (1) A certified report of impact tests performed (after being appropriately heat treated as required by Table 323.2.2-1, item B-3) by the manufacturer shall be obtained as evidence that the material (including any welds used in its manufacture) meets the requirements of this Code and that
 - (a) the tests were conducted on specimens representative of the material delivered to and used by the fabricator or erector, or
 - (b) the tests were conducted on specimens removed from test pieces of the material which received heat treatment separately in the same manner as the material (including heat treatment by the manufacturer) so as to be representative of the finished piping
- (2) If welding is used in manufacture, fabrication, or erection, tests of the HAZ will suffice for the tests of the base material.
- (3) The test piece shall be large enough to permit preparing three specimens from the weld metal and three from the HAZ (if required) in accordance with para. 323.3. If this is not possible, preparation of additional test pieces is required.

(24) **323.3.5 Acceptance Criteria**

(a) *Minimum Energy Requirements.* Except for bolting materials, the applicable minimum energy requirement for carbon and low alloy steels with specified minimum tensile strengths less than 656 MPa (95 ksi) shall be those shown in Table 323.3.5-1.

(b) *Lateral Expansion Requirements.* Other carbon and low alloy steels having specified minimum tensile strengths equal to or greater than 656 MPa (95 ksi), all bolting materials, and all high alloy steels (P-Nos. 6, 7, 8, 10H, and 10I) shall have a lateral expansion opposite

the notch of not less than 0.38 mm (0.015 in.) for all specimen sizes. The lateral expansion is the increase in width of the broken impact specimen over that of the unbroken specimen measured on the compression side, parallel to the line constituting the bottom of the V-notch (see ASTM A370).

(c) *Weld Impact Test Requirements.* Where two base metals having different required impact test acceptance criteria are joined by welding, the impact test acceptance criteria shall conform to the requirements of the base material having a specified minimum tensile strength most closely matching the specified minimum tensile strength of the weld metal.

(24) **Table 323.3.4-1**
Charpy Impact Test Temperature Reduction

Actual Material Thickness [See Para. 323.3.4(b)] or Charpy Impact Specimen Width Along the Notch [Note (1)]		Temperature Reduction Below Design Minimum Temperature	
mm	in.	°C	°F
10 (full size standard bar)	0.394	0	0
9	0.354	0	0
8	0.315	0	0
7.5 (¾ size bar)	0.295	3	5
7	0.276	4	8
6.7 (⅔ size bar)	0.264	6	10
6	0.236	8	15
5 (½ size bar)	0.197	11	20
4	0.157	17	30
3.3 (⅓ size bar)	0.130	19	35
3	0.118	22	40
2.5 (¼ size bar)	0.098	28	50

GENERAL NOTE: These temperature reduction criteria do not apply when Table 323.3.5-1 specifies lateral expansion for minimum required values.

NOTE: (1) Straight-line interpolation for intermediate values is permitted.

(d) Retests

(1) For Absorbed Energy Criteria. When the average value of the three specimens equals or exceeds the minimum value permitted for a single specimen and the value for more than one specimen is below the required average value, or when the value for one specimen is below the minimum value permitted for a single specimen, a retest of three additional specimens shall be made. The value for each of these retest specimens shall equal or exceed the required average value.

(2) For Lateral Expansion Criterion. If the value of lateral expansion for one specimen in a group of three is below 0.38 mm (0.015 in.) but not below 0.25 mm (0.010 in.), and if the average value for three specimens equals or exceeds 0.38 mm (0.015 in.), a retest of three additional specimens may be made, each of which shall equal or exceed the specified minimum value of 0.38 mm (0.015 in.). In the case of heat treated materials, if the required values are not obtained in the retest or if the values in the initial test are below the minimum allowed for retest, the material may be reheat treated and retested. After reheat treatment, a set of three specimens shall be made. For acceptance, the lateral expansion

of each of the specimens shall equal or exceed the specified minimum value of 0.38 mm (0.015 in.).

(3) For Erratic Test Results. When an erratic result is caused by a defective specimen or there is uncertainty in the test procedure, a retest will be allowed.

323.4 Fluid Service Requirements for Materials

323.4.1 General. Requirements in para. 323.4 apply to pressure-containing parts. They do not apply to materials used for supports, gaskets, packing, or bolting. See also Appendix F, para. F323.4.

323.4.2 Specific Requirements

(a) Ductile Iron. Ductile iron shall not be used for pressure containing parts at temperatures below -29°C (-20°F) (except austenitic ductile iron) or above 343°C (650°F). Austenitic ductile iron conforming to ASTM A571 may be used at temperatures below -29°C (-20°F) down to the temperature of the impact test conducted in accordance with that specification but not below -196°C (-320°F).

Valves having bodies and bonnets or covers made of materials conforming to ASTM A395 and meeting the requirements of ASME B16.42 and additional requirements of ASME B16.34 Standard Class, API 594, API 599, or API 609 may be used within the pressure-temperature ratings given in ASME B16.42.

Welding shall not be performed in the fabrication or repair of ductile iron components nor in assembly of such components in a piping system.

(b) Other Cast Irons. The following shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions. If safeguarding is provided against excessive heat and thermal shock and mechanical shock and abuse, they may be used in other services subject to the following requirements:

(1) Gray iron shall not be used above ground within process unit limits in hydrocarbon or other flammable fluid service at temperatures above 149°C (300°F) nor at gage pressures above 1 035 kPa (150 psi). In other locations the pressure limit shall be 2 760 kPa (400 psi).

(2) Malleable iron shall not be used in any fluid service at temperatures below -29°C (-20°F) or above 343°C (650°F) and shall not be used in flammable fluid service at temperatures above 149°C (300°F) nor at gage pressures above 2 760 kPa (400 psi).

(3) High silicon iron (14.5% Si) shall not be used in flammable fluid service. The manufacturer should be consulted for pressure-temperature ratings and for precautionary measures when using this material.

(c) Other Materials

(1) If welding or thermal cutting is performed on aluminum castings, the stress values in Appendix A and component ratings listed in Table 326.1.1-1 are not applicable. It is the designer's responsibility to establish such stresses and ratings consistent with the requirements of this Code.

Table 323.3.5-1
Minimum Required Charpy V-Notch Impact Values

Specified Minimum Tensile Strength	Number of Specimens [Note (1)]	Energy [Note (2)]			
		Fully Deoxidized Steels		Other Than Fully Deoxidized Steels	
		Joules	ft-lbf	Joules	ft-lbf
(a) Carbon and Low Alloy Steels					
448 MPa (65 ksi) and less	Average for 3 specimens	18	13	14	10
	Minimum for 1 specimen	14	10	10	7
Over 448 to 517 MPa (75 ksi)	Average for 3 specimens	20	15	18	13
	Minimum for 1 specimen	16	12	14	10
Over 517 but not incl. 656 MPa (95 ksi)	Average for 3 specimens	27	20	...	...
	Minimum for 1 specimen	20	15	...	...
Lateral Expansion					
656 MPa and over [Note (3)]	Minimum for 3 specimens	0.38 mm (0.015 in.)			
(b) Steels in P-Nos. 6, 7, 8, 10H, and 10I	Minimum for 3 specimens	0.38 mm (0.015 in.)			

NOTES:

- (1) See [para. 323.3.5\(d\)](#) for permissible retests.
- (2) Energy values in this table are for standard size specimens. For subsize specimens, these values shall be multiplied by the ratio of the actual specimen width to that of a full-size specimen, 10 mm (0.394 in.).
- (3) For bolting of this strength level in nominal sizes M 52 (2 in.) and under, the impact requirements of ASTM A320 may be applied. For bolting over M 52, requirements of this table shall apply.

(2) Lead and tin and their alloys shall not be used in flammable fluid services.

323.4.3 Cladding and Lining Materials. Materials with metallic cladding or metallic lining may be used in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) If piping components are made from integrally clad plate conforming to

(1) ASTM A263, Corrosion-Resisting Chromium Steel Clad Plate, Sheet, and Strip

(2) ASTM A264, Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel Clad Plate, Sheet, and Strip

(3) ASTM A265, Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy Clad Plate, Sheet, and Strip

then pressure design in accordance with rules in [para. 304](#) may be based upon the total thickness of base metal and cladding after any allowance for corrosion has been deducted, provided that both the base metal and the cladding metal are acceptable for Code use under [para. 323.1](#), and provided that the clad plate has been shear tested and meets all shear test requirements of the applicable ASTM specification. The allowable stress for each material (base and cladding) shall be taken from [Appendix A](#), or determined in accordance with the rules in [para. 302.3](#), provided, however, that the allowable stress used for the cladding portion of the design thickness shall never be greater than the allowable stress used for the base portion.

(b) For all other metallic clad or lined piping components, the base metal shall be an acceptable Code material as defined in [para. 323.1](#) and the thickness used in pressure design in accordance with [para. 304](#) shall not include the thickness of the cladding or lining. The allowable stress used shall be that for the base metal at the design temperature. For such components, the cladding or lining may be any material that, in the judgment of the user, is suitable for the intended service and for the method of manufacture and assembly of the piping component.

(c) Except for components designed in accordance with provisions of (a), fluid service requirements for materials stated in this Code shall not restrict their use as cladding or lining in pipe or other components. Fluid service requirements for the outer material (including those for components and joints) shall govern, except that temperature limitations of both inner and outer materials, and of any bond between them, shall be considered.

(d) Fabrication by welding of clad or lined piping components and the inspection and testing of such components shall be done in accordance with applicable provisions of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UCL-30 through UCL-52, or the provisions of [Chapters V and VI](#) of this Code, whichever are more stringent.

323.5 Deterioration of Materials in Service

Selection of material to resist deterioration in service is not within the scope of this Code. See [para. 300\(c\)\(6\)](#). Recommendations based on experience are presented for guidance in [Appendix F, para. F323](#).

325 MATERIALS — MISCELLANEOUS

325.1 Joining and Auxiliary Materials

When selecting materials such as adhesives, cements, solvents, solders, brazing materials, packing, and O-rings for making or sealing joints, the designer shall consider their suitability for the fluid service. (Consideration should also be given to the possible effects of the joining or auxiliary materials on the fluid handled.)

Chapter IV

Standards for Piping Components

326 DIMENSIONS AND RATINGS OF COMPONENTS

326.1 Dimensional Requirements

(24) **326.1.1 Listed Piping Components.** Dimensional standards¹ for piping components are listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#). Dimensional requirements contained in specifications listed in [Appendix A](#) shall also be considered requirements of this Code.

326.1.2 Unlisted Piping Components. Piping components not listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) or [Appendix A](#) shall meet the pressure design requirements described in [para. 302.2.3](#) and the mechanical strength requirements described in [para. 302.5](#).

326.1.3 Threads. The dimensions of piping connection threads not otherwise covered by a governing component standard or specification shall conform to the requirements of applicable standards listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) or [Appendix A](#).

326.2 Ratings of Components

326.2.1 Listed Components. The pressure-temperature ratings of components listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) are accepted for pressure design in accordance with [para. 303](#).

326.2.2 Unlisted Components. The pressure-temperature ratings of unlisted piping components shall conform to the applicable provisions of [para. 304](#).

326.3 Reference Documents

The documents listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#) contain references to codes, standards, and specifications not listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#). Such unlisted codes, standards, and specifications shall be used only in the context of the listed documents in which they appear.

The design, materials, fabrication, assembly, examination, inspection, and testing requirements of this Code are not applicable to components manufactured in accordance with the documents listed in [Table 326.1.1-1](#), unless specifically stated in this Code or the listed document.

¹It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text. Instead, the approved edition references, along with the names and websites of sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).

**Table 326.1.1-1
Component Standards**

(24)

Designation	Title
Bolting	
ASME B18.2.1	Square, Hex, Heavy Hex, and Askew Head Bolts and Hex, Heavy Hex, Hex Flange, Lobed Head, and Lag Screws (Inch Series)
ASME B18.2.2	Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series)
ASME B18.31.2	Continuous Thread Stud, Double-End Stud, and Flange Bolting Stud (Stud Bolt) (Inch Series)
Metallic Fittings, Valves, and Flanges	
ASME B16.1	Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 25, 125, and 250
ASME B16.3	Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300
ASME B16.4	Gray Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 125 and 250
ASME B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS 1/2 Through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard
ASME B16.9	Factory-Made Wrought Buttwelding Fittings
ASME B16.10	Face-to-Face and End-To-End Dimensions of Valves
ASME B16.11	Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
ASME B16.14	Ferrous Pipe Plugs, Bushings, and Locknuts With Pipe Threads
ASME B16.15	Cast Copper Alloy Threaded Fittings: Classes 125 and 250 [Note (1)]
ASME B16.18	Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.22	Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.24	Cast Copper Alloy Pipe Flanges, Flanged Fittings, and Valves: Classes 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500
ASME B16.26	Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes
ASME B16.34	Valves — Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
ASME B16.36	Orifice Flanges
ASME B16.39	Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions: Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B16.42	Ductile Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 150 and 300
ASME B16.47	Large Diameter Steel Flanges: NPS 26 Through NPS 60 Metric/Inch Standard
ASME B16.48	Line Blanks
ASME B16.50	Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Braze-Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.51	Copper and Copper Alloy Press-Connect Pressure Fittings
ASME BPE	Bioprocessing Equipment [Note (2)]
API 6D	Specification for Pipeline and Piping Valves [Note (3)]
API 526	Flanged Steel Pressure-relief Valves
API 594	Check Valves: Flanged, Lug, Wafer, and Butt-welding
API 599	Metal Plug Valves — Flanged, Threaded, and Welding Ends
API 600	Steel Gate Valves — Flanged and Butt-welding Ends, Bolted Bonnets
API 602	Gate, Globe, and Check Valves for Sizes DN 100 (NPS 4) and Smaller for the Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries
API 603	Corrosion-resistant, Bolted Bonnet Gate Valves — Flanged and Butt-welding Ends
API 608	Metal Ball Valves — Flanged, Threaded, and Welding Ends
API 609	Butterfly Valves: Double-flanged, Lug- and Wafer-type, and Butt-welding Ends
API 623	Steel Globe Valves — Flanged and Butt-welding Ends, Bolted Bonnets
ASTM F1476	Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications
ASTM F1548	Performance of Fittings for Use with Gasketed Mechanical Couplings Used in Piping Applications
ASTM F3226/ F3226M	Metallic Press-Connect Fittings for Piping and Tubing Systems
AWWA C110	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
AWWA C115	Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
AWWA C207	Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service, Sizes 4 in. Through 144 in. (100 mm Through 3,600 mm)
AWWA C208	Dimensions for Fabricated Steel Water Pipe Fittings
AWWA C228	Stainless-Steel Pipe Flange Joints for Water Service — Sizes 2 in. Through 72 in. (50 mm Through 1,800 mm)

**Table 326.1.1-1
Component Standards (Cont'd)**

Designation	Title
Metallic Fittings, Valves, and Flanges (Cont'd)	
AWWA C500	Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
MSS SP-6	Standard Finishes for Contact Faces of Pipe Flanges and Connecting-End Flanges of Valves and Fittings
MSS SP-9	Spot Facing for Bronze, Iron, and Steel Flanges
MSS SP-25	Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges, and Unions
MSS SP-42	Corrosion-Resistant Gate, Globe, Angle, and Check Valves with Flanged and Butt Weld Ends (Classes 150, 300, and 600)
MSS SP-43	Wrought and Fabricated Butt-Welding Fittings for Low Pressure, Corrosion Resistant Applications [Note (4)]
MSS SP-44	Steel Pipeline Flanges
MSS SP-45	Drain and Bypass Connections
MSS SP-51	Class 150LW Corrosion Resistant Flanges and Cast Flanged Fittings
MSS SP-65	High-Pressure Chemical Industry Flanges and Threaded Stubs for Use with Lens Gaskets
MSS SP-68	High Pressure Butterfly Valves With Offset Design
MSS SP-70	Gray Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-71	Gray Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-72	Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends for General Service
MSS SP-75	High-Strength, Wrought, Butt-Welding Fittings
MSS SP-78	Gray Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-79	Socket Welding Reducer Inserts
MSS SP-80	Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle, and Check Valves
MSS SP-81	Stainless-Steel or Stainless-Steel-Lined, Bonnetless, Knife Gate Valves with Flanged Ends
MSS SP-83	Class 3000 and 6000 Pipe Unions, Socket Welding and Threaded (Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel, Stainless Steels, and Nickel Alloys)
MSS SP-85	Gray Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-88	Diaphragm Valves
MSS SP-95	Swage(d) Nipples and Bull Plugs
MSS SP-97	Integrally Reinforced Forged Branch Outlet Fittings — Socket Welding, Threaded, and Buttwelding Ends
MSS SP-105	Instrument Valves for Code Applications
MSS SP-106	Cast Copper Alloy Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Class 125, 150, and 300
MSS SP-119	Factory-Made Wrought Belled End Pipe Fittings for Socket-Welding [Note (5)]
MSS SP-128	Ductile Iron Gate Valves
MSS SP-136	Ductile Iron Swing Check Valves
SAE J513	Refrigeration Tube Fittings — General Specifications
SAE J514	Hydraulic Tube Fittings
SAE J518-1	Hydraulic Flanged Tube, Pipe, and Hose Connections, 4-Screw Flange Connection Part 1: 3.5 MPa to 35 MPa (Code 61)
SAE J518-2	Hydraulic Flanged Tube, Pipe, and Hose Connections, 4-Screw Flange Connection Part 2: 42 MPa (Code 62)
Metallic Pipe and Tubes [Note (6)]	
ASME B36.10	Welded and Seamless Wrought Steel Pipe
ASME B36.19	Welded and Seamless Wrought Stainless Steel Pipe
AWWA C115	Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
AWWA C150	Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe
AWWA C151	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast
AWWA C200	Steel Water Pipe, 6 in. (150 mm) and Larger
Miscellaneous	
ASME B1.1	Unified Inch Screw Threads (UN, UNR, and UNJ Thread Forms)
ASME B1.20.1	Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B1.20.3	Dryseal Pipe Threads (Inch)
ASME B1.20.7	Hose Coupling Screw Threads (Inch)

**Table 326.1.1-1
Component Standards (Cont'd)**

Designation	Title
Miscellaneous (Cont'd)	
ASME B16.20	Metallic Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.21	Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.25	Buttwelding Ends
ASME B46.1	Surface Texture (Surface Roughness, Waviness, and Lay)
ASME PTC 19.3 TW	Thermowells [Note (7)]
API 5B	Threading, Gauging, and Inspection of Casing, Tubing, and Line Pipe Threads
AWWA C111	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
AWWA C606	Grooved and Shouldered Joints [Note (8)]
MSS SP-58	Pipe Hangers and Supports — Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation
NFPA 1963	Standard for Fire Hose Connections

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text. Instead, the approved edition references, along with the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).
- (b) Many of the listed standards allow the use of materials not listed in [Appendix A](#).
- (1) When the standard requires calculations in accordance with this Code, materials not listed in [Appendix A](#) are required to be qualified as unlisted materials in accordance with [para. 323.1.2](#).
- (2) When the standard does not require calculations in accordance with this Code, materials used in accordance with the listed standard need not be qualified in accordance with [para. 323.1.2](#).

NOTES:

- (1) This standard allows straight pipe threads in sizes \leq DN 15 (\leq NPS $\frac{1}{2}$); see last paragraph of [para. 314.2.1](#).
- (2) Part DT of ASME BPE covers dimensions and tolerances for stainless steel automatic welding and hygienic clamp tube fittings and process components.
- (3) API 6D allows design and calculations for pressure-containing elements to be in accordance with various internationally recognized design codes or standards. Only API 6D valves with design and calculations for pressure-containing elements in accordance with ASME B16.34 are considered a “listed component” for the purpose of this Code.
- (4) *Cautionary Note:* See MSS SP-43 for special provisions concerning ratings. (In accordance with MSS SP-43, the pressure ratings for Class CR fittings are 30% of those calculated for straight seamless pipe of *minimum* wall thickness.)
- (5) MSS SP-119 includes three classes of fittings: MP, MARINE, and CR. Only the MP class fittings are considered a “Listed Component” for the purpose of this Code. *Cautionary Note:* See MSS SP-119 (Section 5) for special provisions concerning ratings. (In accordance with MSS SP-119, the pressure ratings for MP class fittings are 87.5% of those calculated for straight seamless pipe of *minimum* wall thickness.)
- (6) See also [Appendix A](#).
- (7) ASME PTC 19.3 TW allows mechanical design of thermowells to be in accordance with various design codes. Only PTC 19.3 TW thermowells with design and calculations for pressure-containing elements in accordance with ASME B31.3 are considered a “listed component” for the purpose of this Code.
- (8) For use with this Code, the rated pressure of components covered by this standard shall be based on no greater than one-third the hydrostatic test failure pressure (the pressure at fracture or leakage), rather than one-half the hydrostatic test failure pressure specified in AWWA C606.

Chapter V

Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection

327 GENERAL

Metallic piping materials and components are prepared for assembly and erection by one or more of the fabrication processes covered in [paras. 328](#) and [330](#) through [333](#). When any of these processes is used in assembly or erection, requirements are the same as for fabrication.

328 WELDING AND BRAZING

Welding and brazing shall conform to the requirements of this Chapter and the applicable requirements of [para. 311.2](#).

328.1 Responsibility

Each employer is responsible for

(a) the welding and brazing performed by personnel of its organization

(b) conducting the qualification tests required to qualify the welding or brazing procedure specifications used by personnel in its organization, except as provided in [paras. 328.2.1](#) and [328.2.2](#)

(c) conducting the qualification tests required to qualify the welders, brazers, and operators, except as provided in [para. 328.2.3](#)

328.2 Welding and Brazing Qualification

Welding and brazing procedure specifications (WPSs and BPSs) to be followed in production welding shall be prepared and qualified, and welders, brazers, and operators shall be qualified as required by ASME BPVC, Section IX except as modified by [para. 333](#) for brazing of Category D Fluid Service piping and by the following subparagraphs.

328.2.1 Standard Welding Procedure Specifications. Standard welding procedure specifications published by the American Welding Society and listed in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Appendix E are permitted for Code construction within the limitations established by ASME BPVC, Section IX, Article V.

328.2.2 Procedure Qualification by Others. In order to avoid duplication of effort and subject to the approval of the owner, WPSs and BPSs qualified by a technically competent group or agency may be used provided the following are met:

(a) The procedures meet the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX and any additional qualification requirements of this Code.

(b) The employer has qualified at least one welder, brazer, or operator following each WPS or BPS.

(c) The employer's business name shall be shown on each WPS and BPS, and on each qualification record. In addition, qualification records shall be signed and dated by the employer, thereby accepting responsibility for the qualifications performed by others.

328.2.3 Performance Qualification by Others. In order to avoid duplication of effort and subject to the approval of the owner, an employer may accept the performance qualification of a welder, brazer, or operator made by a previous employer. This acceptance is limited to performance qualifications that were made on pipe or tube test coupons. The new employer shall have the WPS or BPS that was followed during qualification or an equivalent WPS or BPS that is within the limits of the essential variables set forth in ASME BPVC, Section IX. An employer accepting such qualification tests shall obtain a copy of the performance qualification test record from the previous employer. The record shall show the name of the employer by whom the welder, brazer, or operator was qualified and the date of that qualification. Evidence shall also be provided that the welder, brazer, or operator has maintained qualification in accordance with QW-322 and QB-322 of ASME BPVC, Section IX, except that this evidence may be provided by an employer responsible for the individual's welding or brazing performance even if not the original qualifying employer. The new employer's business name shall be shown on the qualification record, and it shall be signed and dated by the employer, thereby accepting responsibility for the qualifications performed by others.

328.2.4 Qualification Records. The employer shall maintain copies of the procedure and performance qualification records specified by ASME BPVC, Section IX that shall be available to the Inspector at the location where welding is being done.

328.3 Welding Materials

328.3.1 Electrodes and Filler Metal. Welding electrodes and filler metal, including consumable inserts, shall conform to the requirements of ASME BPVC,

Section II, Part C. An electrode or filler metal not conforming to the above may be used provided the WPS and the welders who will follow the WPS have been qualified as required by ASME BPVC, Section IX. Unless otherwise specified by the Designer, welding electrodes and filler metals used shall produce weld metal that complies with the following:

(a) The nominal tensile strength of the weld metal shall equal or exceed the minimum specified tensile strength of the base metals being joined, or the weaker of the two if base metals of two different strengths are being joined.

(b) The nominal chemical analysis of the weld metal shall be similar to the nominal chemical analysis of the major alloying elements of the base metal (e.g., 2¼% Cr, 1% Mo steels should be joined using 2¼% Cr, 1% Mo filler metals).

(c) If base metals of different chemical analysis are being joined, the nominal chemical analysis of the weld metal shall be similar to either base metal or an intermediate composition, except as specified below for austenitic steels joined to ferritic steels.

(d) When austenitic steels are joined to ferritic steels, the weld metal shall have a predominantly austenitic microstructure.

(e) For nonferrous metals, the weld metal shall be that recommended by the manufacturer of the nonferrous base metal or by industry associations for that metal.

328.3.2 Weld Backing Material. When backing rings are used, they shall conform to the following:

(a) *Ferrous Metal Backing Rings.* These shall be of weldable quality. Sulfur content shall not exceed 0.05%.

(b) If two abutting surfaces are to be welded to a third member used as a backing ring and one or two of the three members are ferritic and the other member or members are austenitic, the satisfactory use of such materials shall be demonstrated by welding procedure qualified as required by [para. 328.2](#).

Backing rings may be of the continuous machined or split-band type. Some commonly used types are shown in [Figure 328.3.2-1](#).

(c) *Nonferrous and Nonmetallic Backing Rings.* Backing rings of nonferrous or nonmetallic material may be used, provided the designer approves their use and the welding procedure using them is qualified as required by [para. 328.2](#).

328.3.3 Consumable Inserts. Consumable inserts may be used, provided they are of the same nominal composition as the filler metal, will not cause detrimental alloying of the weld metal, and the welding procedure using them is qualified as required by [para. 328.2](#). Some commonly used types are shown in [Figure 328.3.2-1](#).

328.4 Preparation for Welding

328.4.1 Cleaning. Internal and external surfaces to be thermally cut or welded shall be clean and free from paint, oil, rust, scale, and other material that would be detrimental to either the weld or the base metal when heat is applied.

328.4.2 End Preparation

(a) General

(1) End preparation is acceptable only if the surface is reasonably smooth and true, and slag from oxygen or arc cutting is cleaned from thermally cut surfaces. Discoloration remaining on a thermally cut surface is not considered detrimental oxidation.

(2) End preparation for groove welds specified in ASME B16.25, or any other that meets the WPS, is acceptable. [For convenience, the basic bevel angles of ASME B16.25 and some additional J-bevel angles are shown in [Figure 328.4.2-1](#), illustrations (a) and (b).]

(b) Circumferential Welds

(1) If component ends are trimmed as shown in [Figure 328.3.2-1](#), illustration (a) or illustration (b) to fit backing rings or consumable inserts, or as shown in [Figure 328.4.2-2](#), illustration (a) or illustration (b) to correct internal misalignment, such trimming shall not reduce the finished wall thickness below the required minimum wall thickness, t_m .

(2) Component ends may be bored to allow for a completely recessed backing ring, provided the remaining net thickness of the finished ends is not less than t_m .

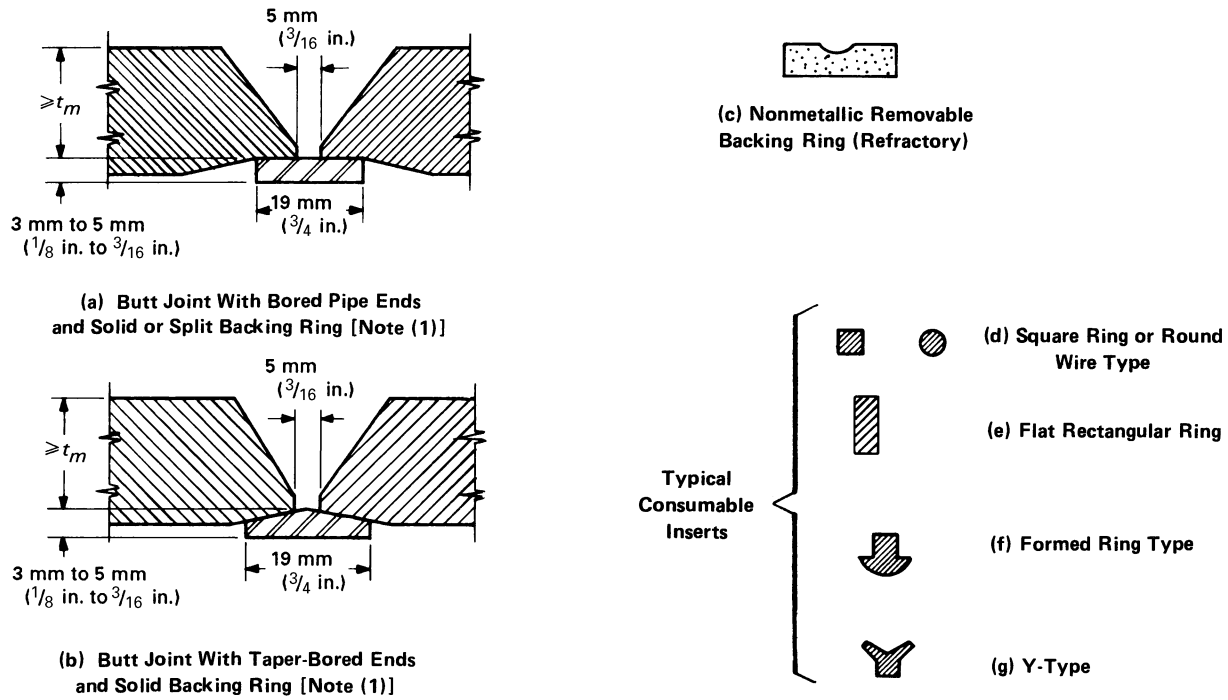
(3) It is permissible to size pipe ends of the same nominal size to improve alignment if wall thickness requirements are maintained.

(4) Where necessary, weld metal may be deposited inside or outside of the component to permit alignment or provide for machining to ensure satisfactory seating of rings or inserts.

(5) When a girth or miter groove weld joins components of unequal wall thickness and one is more than 1½ times the thickness of the other, end preparation and geometry shall be in accordance with acceptable designs for unequal wall thickness in ASME B16.25.

(6) Butt-weld fittings manufactured in accordance with ASME B16.9 may be trimmed to produce an angular joint offset in their connections to pipe or to other butt-weld fittings without being subject to design qualifications in accordance with [para. 304.7.2](#), provided the total angular offset produced between the two jointed parts does not exceed 3 deg.

Figure 328.3.2-1
Typical Backing Rings and Consumable Inserts



NOTE: (1) Refer to ASME B16.25 for detailed dimensional information on welding ends.

Figure 328.4.2-1
Typical Butt Weld End Preparation

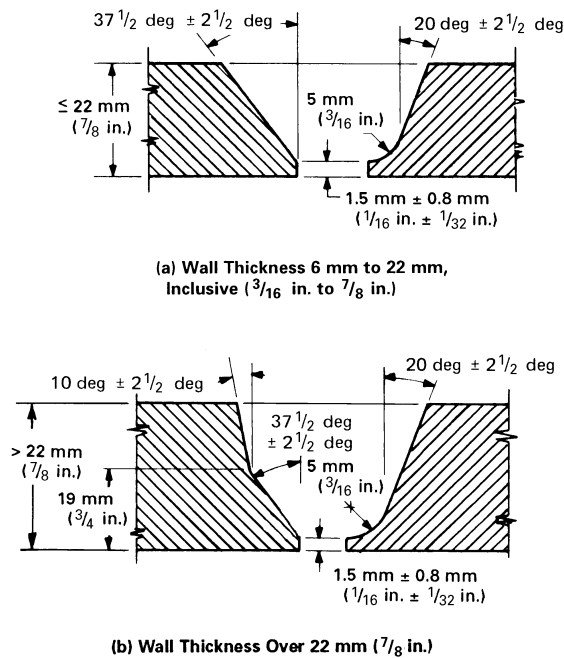


Figure 328.4.2-2
Trimming and Permitted Misalignment

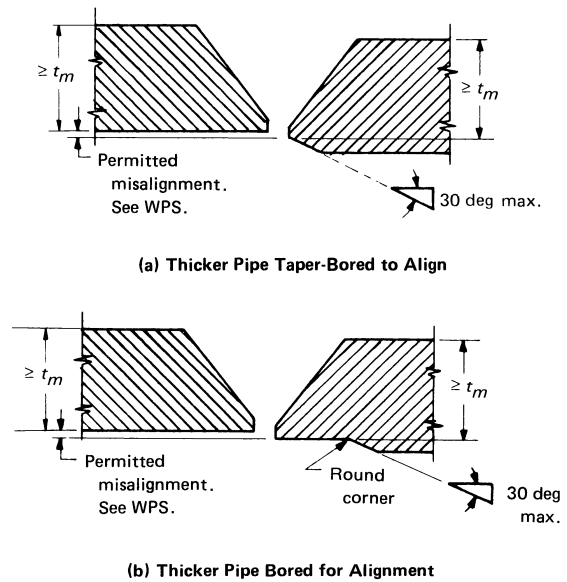
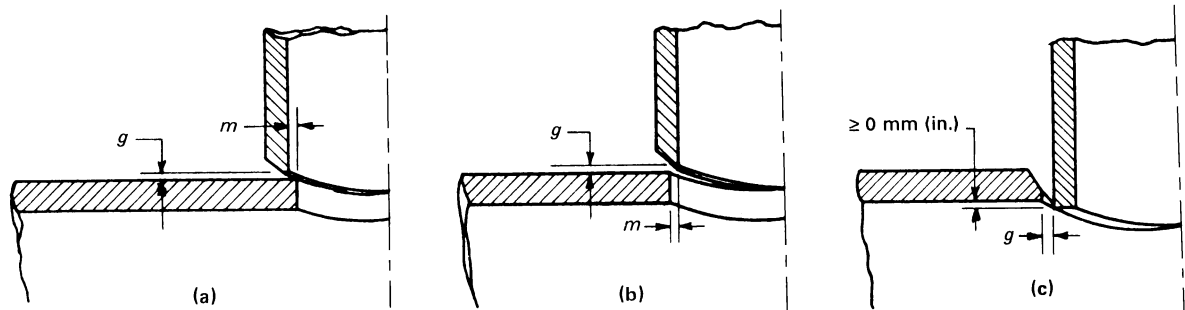


Figure 328.4.3-1
Preparation for Branch Connections



Legend:

- g = root gap per welding specification
 m = the lesser of 3.2 mm ($1/8$ in.) or $0.5 \bar{T}_b$

328.4.3 Alignment

(a) Circumferential Welds

(1) Inside surfaces of components at ends to be joined in girth or miter groove welds shall be aligned within the dimensional limits in the WPS and the engineering design.

(2) If the external surfaces of the components are not aligned, the weld shall be tapered between them.

(b) *Longitudinal Welds.* Alignment of longitudinal groove welds [not made in accordance with a standard listed in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) or Table 326.1.1-1] shall conform to the requirements of para. 328.4.3(a).

(c) Branch Connection Welds

(1) Branch connections that abut the outside surface of the run pipe shall be contoured for groove welds that meet the WPS requirements [see Figure 328.4.3-1, illustrations (a) and (b)].

(2) Branch connections that are inserted through a run opening shall be inserted at least as far as the inside surface of the run pipe at all points [see Figure 328.4.3-1, illustration (c)] and shall otherwise conform to para. 328.4.3(c)(1).

(3) Run openings for branch connections shall not deviate from the required contour more than the dimension m in Figure 328.4.3-1. In no case shall deviations of the shape of the opening cause the root spacing tolerance limits in the WPS to be exceeded. Weld metal may be added and refinished if necessary for compliance.

(d) *Spacing.* The root opening of the joint shall be within the tolerance limits in the WPS.

328.5 Welding Requirements

328.5.1 General

(24)

(a) Welds, including addition of weld metal for alignment [paras. 328.4.2(b)(4) and 328.4.3(c)(3)], shall be made in accordance with a qualified procedure and by qualified welders or welding operators.

(b) Each qualified welder and welding operator shall be assigned an identification symbol. Unless otherwise specified in the engineering design, each pressure-containing weld or adjacent area shall be marked with the identification symbol of the welder or welding operator. In lieu of marking the weld, appropriate records shall be filed.

(c) Tack welds at the root of the joint shall be made with filler metal equivalent to that used in the root pass. Tack welds shall be made by a qualified welder or welding operator. Tack welds shall be fused with the root pass weld, except that those that have cracked shall be removed. Bridge tacks (above the weld) shall be removed.

(d) Peening is prohibited on the root pass and final pass of a weld.

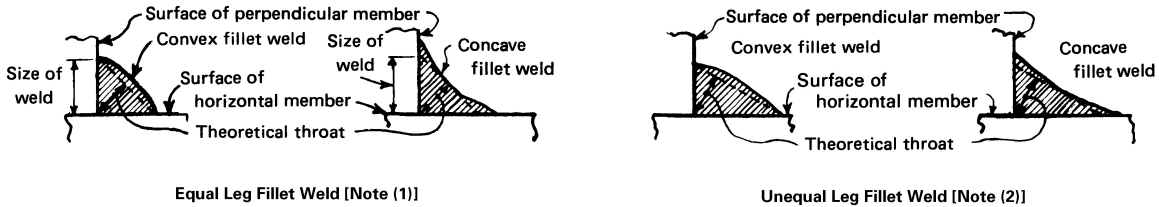
(e) No welding shall be done if there is impingement on the weld area of rain, snow, sleet, or excessive wind, or if the weld area is frosted or wet.

(f) *Welding End Valves.* The welding sequence and procedure and any heat treatment for a welding end valve shall be such as to preserve the seat tightness of the valve.

(g) When the use of backing gas is specified to control the oxidation of the internal surfaces of materials during welding, the engineering design should specify the acceptable level of discoloration. See PFI Standard ES-50.¹

¹ PFI Standard ES-50. Internal Oxidation for Piping Welds. Pipe Fabrication Institute.

Figure 328.5.2-1
Fillet and Socket Weld Sizes



NOTES:

- (1) The size of an equal leg fillet weld is the leg length of the largest inscribed isosceles right triangle (theoretical throat = $0.707 \times$ size).
 (2) The size of unequal leg fillet weld is the leg lengths of the largest right triangle that can be inscribed within the weld cross section [e.g., 13 mm \times 19 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{3}{4}$ in.)].

(24) **328.5.2 Fillet and Socket Welds**

(a) Fillet and socket welds may vary from convex to concave. The size of these welds shall be determined as shown in [Figure 328.5.2-1](#).

(b) For any single continuous fillet weld greater than 5 mm ($\frac{3}{16}$ in.), the weld may be less than the specified fillet weld size by not more than 1.5 mm ($\frac{1}{16}$ in.), provided the total undersized portion of the weld does not exceed 10% of the total length of the weld or 50 mm (2 in.), whichever is less.

(c) Minimum attachment weld dimensions for double-welded slip-on flanges, socket welding flanges, and other socket welding components shall be as shown in [Figures 328.5.2-2](#) and [328.5.2-3](#).

(d) If slip-on flanges are single welded, the weld shall be at the hub, i.e., the X_{\min} by X_{\min} weld illustrated in [Figure 328.5.2-2](#).

(e) In making socket welded joints, a gap as shown in [Figure 328.5.2-2](#), illustration (c) and [Figure 328.5.2-3](#) shall be provided prior to welding. After welding, a gap is not required to be present or verified.

328.5.3 Seal Welds. Seal welding shall be done by a qualified welder. Seal welds shall cover all exposed threads.

328.5.4 Welded Branch Connections

(a) [Figures 328.5.4-1](#) through [328.5.4-4](#) show acceptable details of branch connections with and without added reinforcement, in which the branch pipe is connected directly to the run pipe. The illustrations are typical and are not intended to exclude acceptable details not shown.

(b) [Figure 328.5.4-2](#) shows basic types of weld attachments used in the fabrication of branch connections. The location and minimum size of attachment welds shall conform to the requirements herein. Welds shall be calculated in accordance with [para. 304.3.3](#) but shall be not less than the sizes shown in [Figure 328.5.4-2](#). [Figure 328.5.4-4](#)

shows the basic types of attachment welds used with integrally reinforced branch connection fittings. The location and the minimum size of the attachment welds shall conform to the requirements of (i) below.

(c) The nomenclature and symbols used herein, in [Figure 328.5.4-2](#), and in [Figure 328.5.4-4](#) are

\bar{T}_b = nominal thickness of branch

\bar{T}_h = nominal thickness of header

\bar{T}_m = nominal thickness of the branch weld for integrally reinforced branch connection fittings

(1) as specified by the manufacturer of the branch connection fitting

(2) the full depth of the resultant weld groove, after fit-up, if no manufacturer's weld thickness is specified

(3) as documented and specified in the engineering design in accordance with [para. 300\(c\)\(3\)](#), or

(4) calculated and documented in accordance with the requirements of [para. 304.7.2](#)

\bar{T}_r = nominal thickness of reinforcing pad or saddle

t_c = lesser of $0.7 \bar{T}_b$ or 6 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ in.)

t_{\min} = lesser of \bar{T}_b or \bar{T}_r

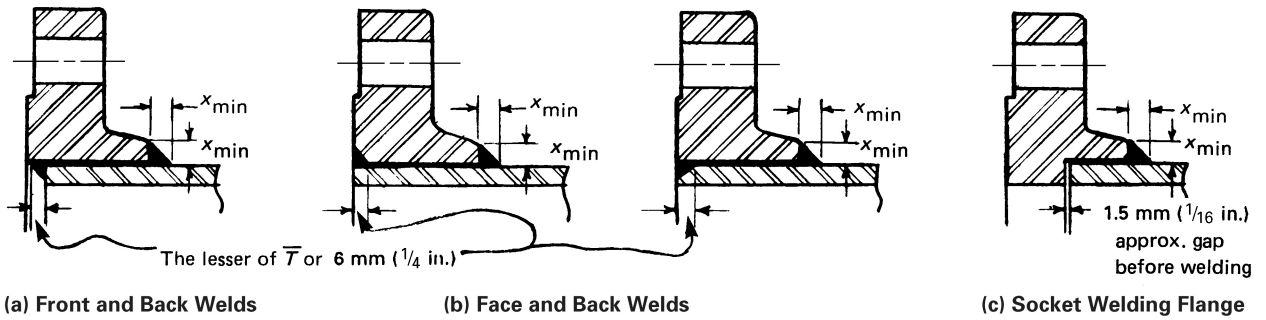
(d) Branch connections, including branch connection fittings (see [paras. 300.2](#) and [304.3.2](#)), that abut the outside of the run or that are inserted in an opening in the run shall be attached by fully penetrated groove welds. The welds shall be finished with cover fillet welds having a throat dimension not less than t_c . See [Figure 328.5.4-2](#), illustrations (a) and (b).

(e) A reinforcing pad or saddle shall be attached to the branch pipe by either

(1) a fully penetrated groove weld finished with a cover fillet weld having a throat dimension not less than t_c , or

(2) a fillet weld having a throat dimension not less than $0.7t_{\min}$. See [Figure 328.5.4-2](#), illustration (e).

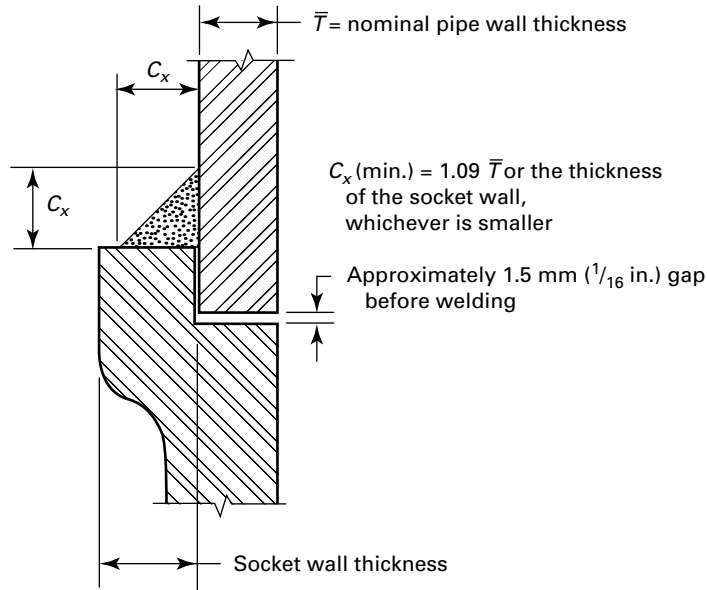
Figure 328.5.2-2
Minimum Attachment Weld Dimensions for Double-Welded Slip-On and Socket Welding Flanges



Legend:

x_{min} = the lesser of $1.4 \bar{T}$ or the thickness of the hub

Figure 328.5.2-3
Minimum Attachment Weld Dimensions for Socket Welding Components Other Than Flanges



(f) The outer edge of a reinforcing pad or saddle shall be attached to the run pipe by a fillet weld having a throat dimension not less than $0.5 \bar{T}_r$. See Figure 328.5.4-2, illustrations (c) through (e).

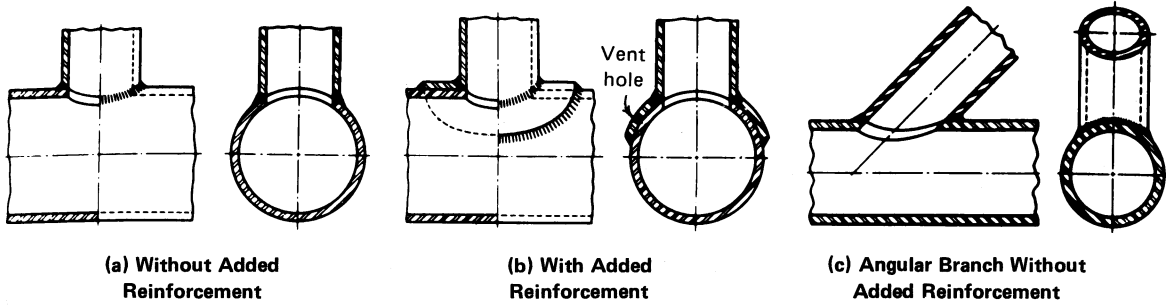
(g) Reinforcing pads and saddles shall have a good fit with the parts to which they are attached. A vent hole shall be provided at the side (not at the crotch) of any pad or saddle to reveal leakage in the weld between branch and run and to allow venting during welding and heat treatment. A pad or saddle may be made in more than one piece

if joints between pieces have strength equivalent to pad or saddle parent metal, and if each piece has a vent hole.

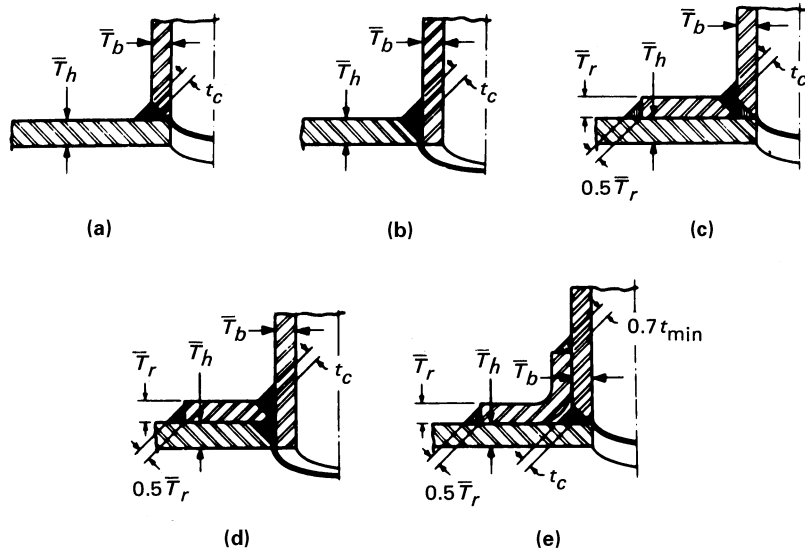
(h) Examination and any necessary repairs of the completed weld between branch and run shall be made before adding a pad or saddle.

(i) Figure 328.5.4-4 shows additional integrally reinforced branch connections typical of MSS SP-97 fittings that abut the outside of the run attached by a full penetration groove weld. The welds shall be finished with cover fillets having a throat dimension not less than t_c . The cover

**Figure 328.5.4-1
Typical Welded Branch Connections**



**Figure 328.5.4-2
Acceptable Details for Branch Attachment Welds**



GENERAL NOTE: These illustrations show minimum acceptable welds. Welds may be larger than those shown here.

**Figure 328.5.4-3
Acceptable Details for Branch Attachments Suitable for 100% Radiography**

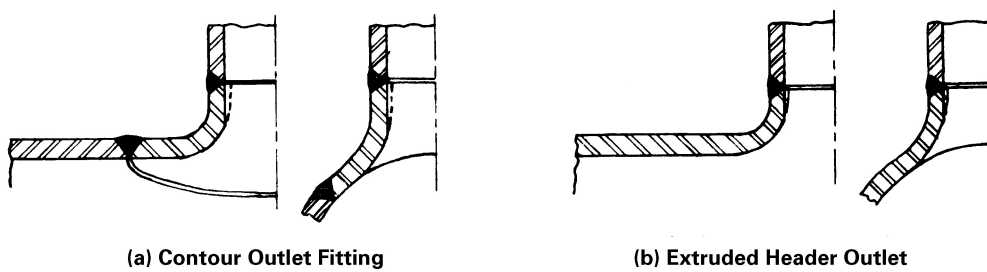
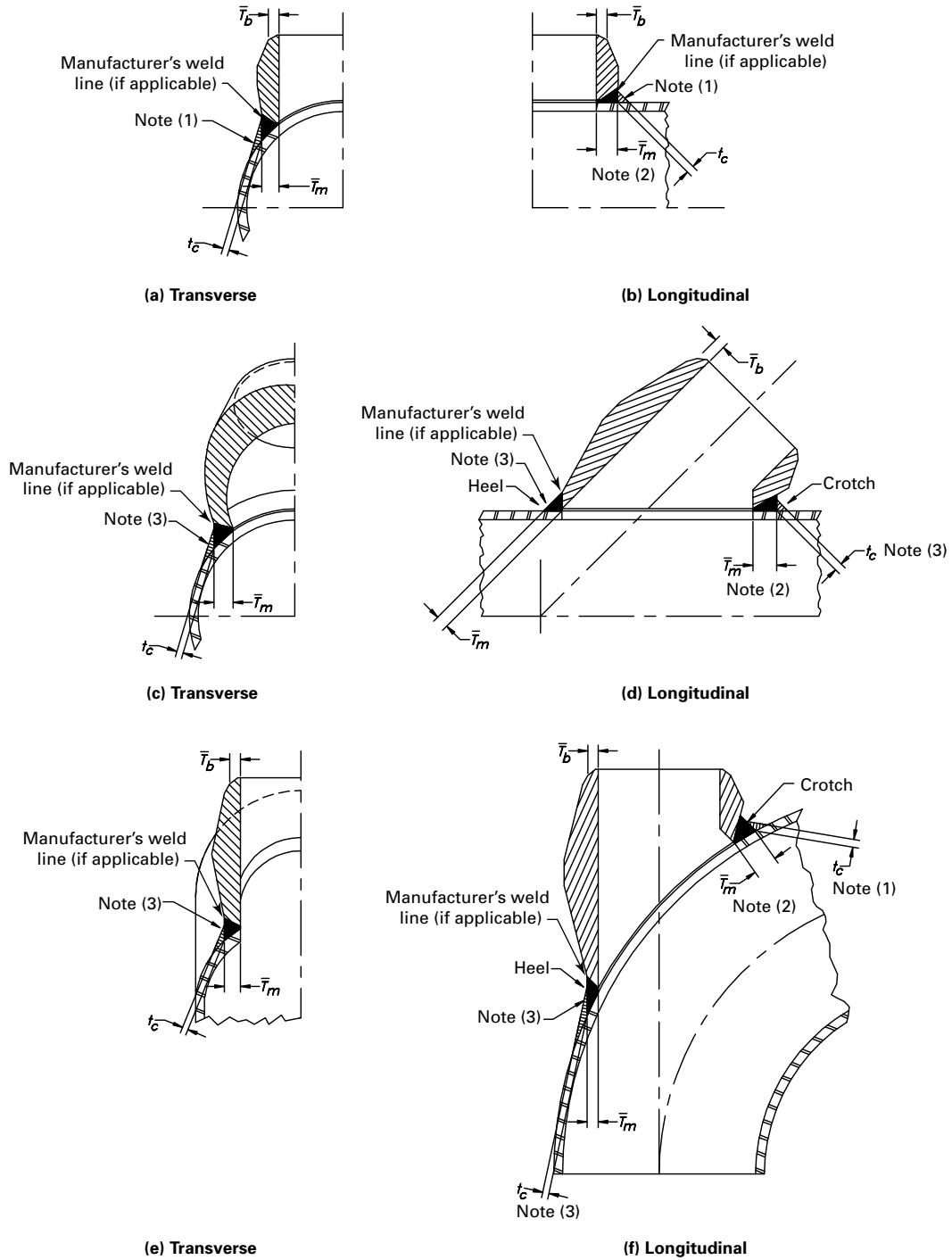


Figure 328.5.4-4
Acceptable Details for Integrally Reinforced Branch Connections

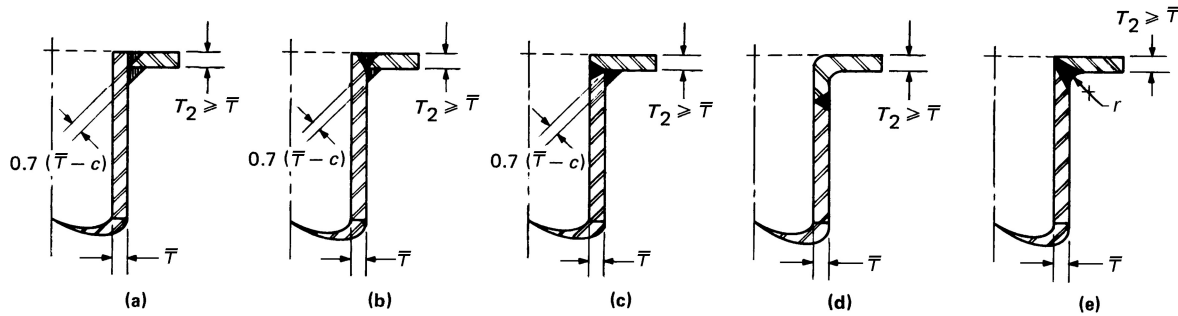


GENERAL NOTE: Welds shall be in accordance with [para. 328.5.4\(j\)](#).

NOTES:

- (1) Cover fillet weld shall provide a smooth transition to the run pipe with an equal leg fillet at the longitudinal section to an equal leg fillet, unequal (oblique) leg fillet, or groove butt joint at the transverse section (depending on branch connection size).
- (2) Heat treatment requirements shall be in accordance with [para. 331.1.3\(a\)](#).
- (3) Cover fillet weld shall provide a smooth transition to the run pipe with an equal leg fillet at the crotch in the longitudinal section to an equal leg fillet, unequal (oblique) leg fillet, or groove butt joint at the transverse section (depending on branch connection size) to nothing at the heel of the branch connection fitting in the longitudinal section.

Figure 328.5.5-1
Typical Details for Fabricated Laps



Legend:

- c = sum of allowances defined in para. 304.1.1
- r = corner radius of fabricated lap
- \bar{T} = nominal wall thickness of pipe
- T_2 = minimum thickness of fabricated lap

fillet weld shall fill and smoothly transition to the attachment weld and run pipe or fitting.

328.5.5 Fabricated Laps. Figure 328.5.5-1 shows acceptable details for fabricated laps. The illustrations are typical and are not intended to exclude other acceptable designs. Fabrication shall be in accordance with the following requirements:

- (a) Minimum weld dimensions shall be in accordance with those shown in Figure 328.5.5-1.
- (b) Welds shall be full penetration.
- (c) Corner groove welds shall be finished with cover fillet welds having a minimum throat dimension of $0.707(\bar{T} - c)$.
- (d) Final machining of laps may be completed after welding.
- (e) Welds may be contoured or machined to radius, r , as in Figure 328.5.5-1, illustration (e), if necessary, to match ASME B16.5 lapped joint flanges.

328.5.6 Welding for Severe Cyclic Conditions. A welding procedure shall be employed that provides a smooth, regular, fully penetrated inner surface.

328.6 Weld Repair

A weld defect to be repaired shall be removed to sound metal. Repair welds shall be made using a welding procedure qualified in accordance with para. 328.2, recognizing that the cavity to be repaired may differ in contour and dimensions from the original joint. Repair welds shall be made by welders or welding operators qualified in accordance with para. 328.2. Preheating and heat treatment shall be as required for the original welding. See also para. 341.3.3.

328.7 Attachment Welds

(24)

The welding of structural and other non-pressure-containing attachments may be made by complete penetration, partial penetration, fillet, or stud welding.

For temporary attachments on pressure-containing components, the surfaces where attachments have been removed shall be finished by grinding or other acceptable means. Surfaces shall be blended smoothly into the surrounding base metal without encroaching on the minimum required thickness, t_m , and examined. See para. 341.4 for the extent of required examinations and para. 341.3.2 for acceptance criteria.

Low energy capacitor discharge welding may be used for welding sensors without preheat above 10°C (50°F) or subsequent postweld heat treatment on P-No. 1 through P-No. 5B and P-No. 15E materials, provided

- (a) a Welding Procedure Specification is prepared, describing the low energy capacitor discharge equipment, the combination of materials to be joined, and the technique of application; qualification of the welding procedure is not required
- (b) the energy output of the welding process is limited to 125 W-sec
- (c) for P-Nos. 5A, 5B, and 15E materials, the maximum carbon content of the material is 0.15%

330 PREHEATING

330.1 General

The preheat requirements herein apply to all types of welding, including tack welds, repair welds, and seal welds on threaded joints.

The preheating rules in ASME B31P may be used as an alternate.

330.1.1 Requirements. Unless specified otherwise in the engineering design, the minimum preheat temperatures for materials of various P-Numbers are given in [Table 330.1.1-1](#). The thickness intended in [Table 330.1.1-1](#) is that of the nominal thickness of the thicker component [as defined in [para. 331.1.3\(c\)](#)]. Higher minimum preheat temperatures may be required by the WPS or by the engineering design.

330.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Preheat requirements for an unlisted material shall be specified in the WPS.

330.1.3 Preheat Temperature Verification

(a) Preheat temperature shall be checked by use of temperature indicating crayons, thermocouple pyrometers, or other suitable means to ensure that the temperature specified in the WPS is obtained prior to and maintained during welding.

(b) Thermocouples may be temporarily attached directly to pressure-containing parts using the low energy capacitor discharge method of welding in accordance with [para. 328.7](#).

- (24) **330.1.4 Preheat Zone.** The preheat zone shall be at or above the specified minimum temperature in all directions from the point of welding for a distance of the larger of 75 mm (3.0 in.) or 1.5 times the greater nominal thickness.

The base metal temperature for tack welds shall be at or above the specified minimum temperature for a distance not less than 25 mm (1.0 in.) in all directions from the point of welding.

330.2 Specific Requirements

330.2.1 Different P-No. Materials. When welding two different P-No. materials, the preheat temperature shall be the higher temperature for the material being welded as shown in [Table 330.1.1-1](#).

- (24) **330.2.2 Interruption of Welding.** After welding commences, the minimum preheat temperature shall be maintained until any required PWHT is performed on P-Nos. 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 6, and 15E, except when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) At least 10 mm (0.4 in.) thickness of weld is deposited or 25% of the welding groove is filled, whichever is less (the weld shall be sufficiently supported to prevent overstressing the weld if the weldment is to be moved or otherwise loaded). Caution is advised that the surface condition prior to cooling should be smooth and free of sharp discontinuities.

(b) For P-Nos. 3, 4, and 5A materials, the weld is allowed to cool slowly to room temperature.

(c) For P-Nos. 5B, 6, and 15E materials, the weld is subjected to an adequate intermediate heat treatment with a controlled rate of cooling. The preheat temperature may be reduced to 95°C (200°F) (minimum) for the purpose of root examination without performing an intermediate heat treatment. Intermediate heat treatment for P-No. 5B or P-No. 15E materials may be omitted when using low-hydrogen electrodes and filler metals classified by the filler metal specification with an optional supplemental diffusible-hydrogen designator of H4 or lower and suitably controlled by maintenance procedures to avoid contamination by hydrogen-producing sources. The surface of the base metal prepared for welding shall be free of contaminants.

(d) After cooling and before welding is resumed, visual examination of the weld shall be performed to assure that no cracks have formed.

(e) Required preheat shall be applied before welding is resumed.

331 HEAT TREATMENT

331.1 General

331.1.1 Postweld Heat Treatment Requirements

(a) PWHT shall be in accordance with the material groupings (P-Nos. and Group Nos.) and ranges in [Table 331.1.1-1](#) except as provided in [Tables 331.1.2-1](#) and [331.1.3-1](#). The PWHT rules in ASME B31P may be used as an alternate. See [Appendix F, para. F331.1](#). The P-Numbers and Group Numbers are defined in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-422. (Note that the P-Nos. are also listed in [Appendix A](#).)

(b) The PWHT to be used after production welding shall be specified in the WPS and shall be used in qualifying the welding procedure.

(c) The engineering design shall specify the examination and/or other production quality control (not less than the requirements of this Code) to ensure that the final welds are of adequate quality.

331.1.2 Other Heat Treatments

(a) Heat treatment for bending and forming shall be in accordance with [para. 332.4](#).

(b) See [Table 302.3.5-1](#) for special heat treatment requirements for longitudinal or spiral (helical seam) welds in Elevated Temperature Fluid Service.

(c) Postweld hydrogen bakeout performed at a temperature colder than that required by [Table 331.1.1-1](#) (or the alternates as allowed by [Table 331.1.2-1](#)) is not considered PWHT. Separate procedure qualifications are not required when a postweld hydrogen bakeout is performed.

**Table 330.1.1-1
Preheat Temperatures**

(24)

Base Metal P-No. [Note (1)]	Base Metal Group	Greater Material Thickness		Additional Limits [Note (2)]	Required Minimum Temperature	
		mm	in.		°C	°F
1	Carbon steel	≤25	≤1.0	None	10	50
		>25	>1.0	%C ≤ 0.30 [Note (3)]	10	50
		>25	>1.0	%C > 0.30 [Note (3)]	95	200
3	Alloy steel, Cr ≤ ½%	≤13	≤0.5	SMTS ≤ 450 MPa (65 ksi)	10	50
		>13	>0.5	SMTS ≤ 450 MPa (65 ksi)	95	200
		All	All	SMTS > 450 MPa (65 ksi)	95	200
4	Alloy steel, ½% < Cr ≤ 2%	All	All	None	120	250
5A	Alloy steel	All	All	SMTS ≤ 414 MPa (60 ksi)	150	300
		All	All	SMTS > 414 MPa (60 ksi)	200	400
5B	Alloy steel	All	All	SMTS ≤ 414 MPa (60 ksi)	150	300
		All	All	SMTS > 414 MPa (60 ksi)	200	400
		>13	>0.5	%Cr > 6.0 [Note (3)]	200	400
6	Martensitic stainless steel	All	All	None	200 [Note (4)]	400 [Note (4)]
9A	Nickel alloy steel	All	All	None	120	250
9B	Nickel alloy steel	All	All	None	150	300
10I	27Cr steel	All	All	None	150 [Note (5)]	300 [Note (5)]
15E	9Cr-1Mo-V CSEF steel	All	All	None	200	400
...	All other materials	...	...	None	10	50

NOTES:

- (1) P-Nos. and Group Nos. from ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-422.
(2) SMTS = Specified Minimum Tensile Strength.
(3) Composition may be based on ladle or product analysis or in accordance with specification limits.
(4) Maximum interpass temperature 315°C (600°F).
(5) Maintain interpass temperature between 150°C and 230°C (300°F and 450°F).

**Table 331.1.1-1
Postweld Heat Treatment**

(24)

P-No. and Group No. (ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW/QB-420)	Holding Temperature Range, °C (°F) [Note (1)]	Minimum Holding Time at Temperature for Control Thickness [Note (2)]	
		Up to 50 mm (2.0 in.)	Over 50 mm (2.0 in.)
P-No. 1, Group Nos. 1-3	595 to 650 (1,100 to 1,200)	1 h/25 mm (1 hr/in.); 15 min min.	2 hr plus 15 min for each additional 25 mm (1.0 in.) over 50 mm (2.0 in.)
P-No. 3, Group Nos. 1 and 2	595 to 650 (1,100 to 1,200)		
P-No. 4, Group Nos. 1 and 2	650 to 705 (1,200 to 1,300)		
P-No. 5A, Group No. 1	675 to 760 (1,250 to 1,400)		
P-No. 5B, Group No. 1	675 to 760 (1,250 to 1,400)		
P-No. 6, Group Nos. 1-3	760 to 800 (1,400 to 1,475)		
P-No. 7, Group Nos. 1 and 2 [Note (3)]	730 to 775 (1,350 to 1,425)		
P-No. 8, Group Nos. 1-4	PWHT not required unless required by WPS		
P-No. 9A, Group No. 1	595 to 650 (1,100 to 1,200)		
P-No. 9B, Group No. 1	595 to 650 (1,100 to 1,200)		
P-No. 10H, Group No. 1	PWHT not required unless required by WPS. If done, see Note (4).		
P-No. 10I, Group No. 1 [Note (3)]	730 to 815 (1,350 to 1,500)		
P-No. 11A	550 to 585 (1,025 to 1,085) [Note (5)]		
P-No. 15E, Group No. 1	705 to 775 (1,300 to 1,425) [Notes (6), (7)]	1 h/25 mm (1 hr/in.); 30 min min.	1 h/25 mm (1 hr/in.) up to 125 mm (5.0 in.) plus 15 min for each additional 25 mm (1.0 in.) over 125 mm (5.0 in.)
P-No. 62	540 to 595 (1,000 to 1,100)	...	See Note (8)
All other materials	PWHT as required by WPS	In accordance with WPS	In accordance with WPS

GENERAL NOTE: The exemptions for mandatory PWHT are defined in Table 331.1.3-1.

NOTES:

- (1) The holding temperature range is further defined in para. 331.1.6(c) and Table 331.1.2-1.
- (2) The control thickness is defined in para. 331.1.3.
- (3) Cooling rate shall not be greater than 55°C (100°F) per hour in the range above 650°C (1,200°F), after which the cooling rate shall be sufficiently rapid to prevent embrittlement.
- (4) If PWHT is performed after welding, it shall be within the following temperature ranges for the specific alloy, followed by rapid cooling:
 - Alloys S31803 and S32205 — 1020°C to 1100°C (1,870°F to 2,010°F)
 - Alloy S32550 — 1040°C to 1120°C (1,900°F to 2,050°F)
 - Alloy S32750 — 1025°C to 1125°C (1,880°F to 2,060°F)
 - All others — 980°C to 1040°C (1,800°F to 1,900°F)
- (5) Cooling rate shall be >165°C (>300°F)/h to 315°C (600°F)/h.
- (6) The minimum PWHT holding temperature may be 675°C (1,250°F) for nominal material thicknesses [see para. 331.1.3(c)] ≤13 mm (≤½ in.).
- (7) The Ni + Mn content of the filler metal shall not exceed 1.2% unless specified by the designer, in which case the maximum temperature to be reached during PWHT shall be the lower transformation temperature of the filler metal, as determined by analysis and calculation or by test, but not exceeding 800°C (1,470°F). If the 800°C (1,470°F) limit was not exceeded but the lower transformation temperature of the filler metal was exceeded or if the composition of the filler metal is unknown, the weld shall be removed and replaced. It shall then be rewelded with compliant filler metal and subjected to a compliant PWHT. If the 800°C (1,470°F) limit was exceeded, the weld and the entire area affected by the PWHT will be removed and, if reused, shall be renormalized and tempered prior to reinstallation. The lower transformation temperature is the steady-state temperature at which the austenite phase transformation occurs.
- (8) Heat treat within 14 days after welding. Hold time shall be increased by 1.2 h for each 25 mm (1.0 in.) over 25 mm (1.0 in.) thickness. Cool to 425°C (800°F) at a rate ≤280°C (≤500°F)/h.

(24) **Table 331.1.2-1**
Alternate Postweld Heat Treatment Requirements
for Carbon and Low Alloy Steels, P-Nos. 1 and 3

Decrease in Specified Minimum Temperature, °C (°F)	Minimum Holding Time at Decreased Temperature, h [Note (1)]
30 (50)	2
55 (100)	4
85 (150) [Note (2)]	10
110 (200) [Note (2)]	20

NOTES:

- (1) Times shown apply to thicknesses ≤ 25 mm (≤ 1.0 in.). Add 15 min/25 mm (15 min/1.0 in.) of thickness for control thicknesses > 25 mm (> 1.0 in.) (see para. 331.1.3).
- (2) A decrease $> 55^\circ\text{C}$ ($> 100^\circ\text{F}$) below the minimum specified temperature is allowable only for P-No. 1, Group Nos. 1 and 2 materials.

331.1.3 Definition of Thicknesses Governing PWHT

(a) The term *control thickness* as used in Tables 331.1.1-1 and 331.1.3-1 is the lesser of

(1) the thickness of the weld

(2) the thickness of the materials being joined at the weld or the thickness of the pressure-containing material if the weld is attaching a nonpressure-containing material to a pressure-containing material.

(b) Thickness of the weld, which is a factor in determining the control thickness, is defined as follows:

(1) groove welds (girth and longitudinal) — the thicker of the two abutting ends after weld preparation, including I.D. machining

(2) fillet welds — the throat thickness of the weld

(3) partial penetration welds — the depth of the weld groove

(4) material repair welds — the depth of the cavity to be repaired

(5) branch welds — the dimension existing in the plane intersecting the longitudinal axes, calculated as indicated for each detail using the thickness through the weld for the details shown in Figures 328.5.4-2 and 328.5.4-4. This thickness shall be computed using the following formulas:

(-a) for Figure 328.5.4-2, use

$$\text{illustration (a)} = \bar{T}_b + t_c$$

$$\text{illustration (b)} = \bar{T}_h + t_c$$

$$\text{illustration (c)} = \text{greater of } \bar{T}_b + t_c \text{ or } \bar{T}_r + t_c$$

$$\text{illustration (d)} = \bar{T}_h + \bar{T}_r + t_c$$

$$\text{illustration (e)} = \bar{T}_b + t_c$$

(-b) for Figure 328.5.4-4, use $\bar{T}_m + t_c$ for all illustrations

(c) The term *nominal material thickness* as used in Table 331.1.3-1 is the thicker of the materials being joined at the weld.

331.1.4 Heating and Cooling. The heating method shall provide the required metal temperature, metal temperature uniformity, and temperature control, and may include an enclosed furnace, local flame heating, electric resistance, electric induction, or exothermic chemical reaction. Above 315°C (600°F), the rate of heating and cooling shall not exceed 335°C/h (600°F/hr) divided by one-half the maximum material thickness in inches at the weld, but in no case shall the rate exceed 335°C/h (600°F/hr). See Table 331.1.1-1 for cooling rate requirements for P-Nos. 7, 10I, 11A, and 62 materials.

331.1.6 Temperature Verification. Heat treatment temperature shall be checked by thermocouple pyrometers or other suitable methods to ensure that the WPS requirements are met. See para. 328.7 for attachment of thermocouples by the low energy capacitor discharge method of welding.

(a) If used, the heat treatment furnace shall be calibrated such that the PWHT can be controlled within the required temperature range.

(b) Any required PWHT shall be as required by the qualified WPS.

(c) For welds that require PWHT in accordance with Table 331.1.1-1, the temperature of the material during PWHT shall be within the range specified. However, if specified by the designer, the range may be extended as permitted by Table 331.1.2-1, provided the lower transformation temperature of the material is not exceeded.

331.2 Specific Requirements

Where warranted by experience or knowledge of service conditions, alternative methods of heat treatment or exceptions to the basic heat treatment provisions of para. 331.1 may be adopted as provided in paras. 331.2.1 and 331.2.2.

331.2.1 Alternative Heat Treatment. Normalizing, or normalizing and tempering, or annealing may be applied in lieu of the required heat treatment after welding, bending, or forming, provided that the mechanical properties of any affected weld and base metal meet specification requirements after such treatment and that the substitution is approved by the designer.

331.2.2 Exceptions to Basic Requirements. As indicated in para. 331, the basic practices therein may require modification to suit service conditions in some cases. In such cases, the designer may specify more-stringent requirements in the engineering design, including heat treatment and hardness limitations for lesser

**Table 331.1.3-1
Exemptions to Mandatory Postweld Heat Treatment**

(24)

P-No. and Group No. (ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-420) [Note (1)]	Control Thickness, mm (in.) [Note (2)]	Type of Weld	Additional Limitations Required for Exemption From PWHT [Notes (3)-(5)]
P-No. 1, all Group Nos.	All	All	A preheat of 95°C (200°F) is applied prior to welding on any nominal material thickness >25 mm (>1.0 in.) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
P-No. 3, Group Nos. 1 and 2	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.)	All	A preheat of 95°C (200°F) is applied prior to welding on any nominal material thickness >13 mm (> ¹ / ₂ in.) A specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.25% Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
P-No. 4, Group No. 1	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.)	Groove	Mandatory preheat has been applied Specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.15% Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.) except the thickness of a socket weld fitting or flange need not be considered	Socket and fillet welds	Mandatory preheat has been applied Throat thickness of the fillet weld or the socket weld ≤13 mm (≤ ¹ / ₂ in.) Specified carbon content of the pipe material ≤0.15% Nominal material thickness of the pipe ≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.)	Seal welds and non-load-carrying attachments [Note (7)]	Mandatory preheat has been applied Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
P-No. 5A, Group No. 1	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.)	Groove	Mandatory preheat has been applied Specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.15% Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.) except the thickness of a socket weld fitting or flange need not be considered	Socket and fillet welds	Mandatory preheat has been applied Throat thickness of the fillet weld or the socket weld ≤13 mm (≤ ¹ / ₂ in.) Specified carbon content of the pipe material ≤0.15% Nominal thickness of the pipe ≤5 mm (≤ ³ / ₁₆ in.) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
	≤16 mm (≤ ⁵ / ₈ in.)	Seal welds and non-load-carrying attachments [Note (7)]	Mandatory preheat has been applied Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >5 mm (> ³ / ₁₆ in.) [Note (6)]
P-No. 5B, Group No. 1	...	...	No exemptions from PWHT

**Table 331.1.3-1
Exemptions to Mandatory Postweld Heat Treatment (Cont'd)**

P-No. and Group No. (ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-420) [Note (1)]	Control Thickness, mm (in.) [Note (2)]	Type of Weld	Additional Limitations Required for Exemption From PWHT [Notes (3)-(5)]
P-No. 6, Group Nos. 1-3	All	All	Specified carbon content of the base materials $\leq 0.08\%$ Nominal material thickness ≤ 10 mm ($\leq \frac{3}{8}$ in.) Weld filler metal is A-No. 8, A-No. 9, or F-No. 43 composition [Note (8)]
P-No. 7, Group No. 1	All	All	Specified carbon content of the base materials $\leq 0.08\%$ Nominal material thickness ≤ 10 mm ($\leq \frac{3}{8}$ in.) Weld filler metal is A-No. 8, A-No. 9, or F-No. 43 composition [Note (8)]
P-No. 7, Group No. 2	...	...	No exemptions from PWHT
P-No. 8, all Group Nos.	All	All	PWHT neither required nor prohibited
P-No. 9A, Group No. 1	All	All	Specified carbon content of the pipe material $\leq 0.15\%$ Nominal material thickness ≤ 13 mm ($\leq \frac{1}{2}$ in.) Mandatory preheat has been applied
P-No. 9B, Group No. 1	All	All	Nominal material thickness ≤ 16 mm ($\leq \frac{5}{8}$ in.) and the WPS has been qualified using a material of equal or greater thickness than used in the production weld
P-No. 10H, Group No. 1	All	All	PWHT neither required nor prohibited
P-No. 10I, Group No. 1	All	All	PWHT neither required nor prohibited for nominal material thickness ≤ 13 mm ($\leq \frac{1}{2}$ in.)
P-No. 11A	≤ 50 mm (≤ 2.0 in.)	All	...
P-No. 15E	...	...	No exemptions from PWHT
P-No. 62	...	...	No exemptions from PWHT

NOTES:

- (1) If differences with the P-No. listed in [Appendix A](#) are found, the P-No. listed in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-422 applies.
- (2) The control thickness is defined in [para. 331.1.3](#).
- (3) The nominal material thickness is defined in [para. 331.1.3\(c\)](#).
- (4) No exemptions are permitted for PWHTs required by the designer or the WPS.
- (5) Additional exemptions for welds made in accordance with [para. 328.7](#) may be taken for the materials addressed.
- (6) Single-layer or single-pass welds may be exempted from PWHT, provided the WPS has been qualified using single-pass welds with $\pm 10\%$ heat input and that all other conditions for exemption are met.
- (7) Non-load-carrying attachments are defined as items where no pressure loads or significant mechanical loads are transmitted through the attachment to the pipe or pressure-containing material.
- (8) The A-Nos. and the F-Nos. are found in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Tables QW-442 and QW-432, respectively.

thickness, or may specify less stringent heat treatment and hardness requirements, including none.

When provisions less stringent than those in [para. 331](#) are specified, the designer shall demonstrate to the owner's satisfaction the adequacy of those provisions by comparable service experience, considering service temperature and its effects, frequency and intensity of thermal cycling, flexibility stress levels, probability of brittle failure, and other pertinent factors. In addition, appropriate tests shall be conducted, including WPS qualification tests.

331.2.3 Dissimilar Materials

(a) Heat treatment of welded joints between dissimilar ferritic metals or between ferritic metals using dissimilar ferritic filler metal shall be at the higher of the temperature ranges in [Table 331.1.1-1](#) for the materials in the joint. This may require the use of material transition joint designs.

(b) Heat treatment of welded joints including both ferritic and austenitic components and filler metals shall be as required for the ferritic material or materials unless otherwise specified in the engineering design.

331.2.4 Delayed Heat Treatment. If a weldment is allowed to cool prior to heat treatment, the rate of cooling shall be controlled or other means shall be used to prevent detrimental effects in the piping.

(24) **331.2.5 Partial Heat Treatment.** When an entire piping assembly to be heat treated cannot be fitted into the furnace, it is permissible to heat treat in more than one heat, provided there is at least 300 mm (12 in.) overlap between successive heats, and that parts of the assembly outside the furnace are protected from harmful temperature gradients. This method may not be used for austenitizing heat treatments for ferritic materials.

(24) **331.2.6 Local Heat Treatment.** Welds may be locally postweld heat treated by heating a circumferential band around the entire component with the weld located in the center of the band. The width of the band heated to the specified temperature range shall be at least three times the wall thickness at the weld of the thickest part being joined. For nozzle and attachment welds, the width of the band heated to the specified temperature range shall extend beyond the nozzle weld or attachment weld on each side at least two times the run pipe thickness, and shall extend completely around the run pipe. Guidance for the placement of thermocouples on circumferential butt welds is provided in AWS D10.10, Sections 5, 6, and 8. Special consideration shall be given to the placement of thermocouples when heating welds adjacent to large heat sinks such as valves or fittings, or when joining parts of different thicknesses. No part of the materials subjected to the heat source shall exceed the lower transformation temperature of the material except as

permitted by [para. 331.2.1](#). Pay particular care when the applicable PWHT temperature is close to the material's lower transformation temperature, such as for P-No. 15E materials or when materials of different P-Nos. are being joined. This method may not be used for austenitizing heat treatments.

332 BENDING AND FORMING

332.1 General

Pipe may be bent and components may be formed by any hot or cold method that is suitable for the material, the fluid service, and the severity of the bending or forming process.² The finished surface shall be free of cracks and substantially free from buckling. Thickness after bending or forming shall be not less than that required by the design.

332.2 Bending

332.2.1 Bend Ovality. At any bend cross section where the cutting plane is normal (i.e., perpendicular) to the pipe centerline, the difference between maximum and minimum outside diameters shall not exceed 8% of nominal outside diameter for internal pressure and 3% for external pressure. Removal of metal shall not be used to achieve these requirements. (24)

332.2.2 Bending Temperature

(a) Cold bending of ferritic materials shall be done at a temperature below the transformation range.

(b) Hot bending shall be done at a temperature above the transformation range and in any case within a temperature range consistent with the material and the intended service.

332.2.3 Corrugated and Other Bends. Dimensions and configuration shall conform to the design qualified in accordance with [para. 306.2.2](#).

332.3 Forming

The temperature range for forming shall be consistent with material, intended service, and specified heat treatment.

332.4 Required Heat Treatment

Heat treatment shall be performed in accordance with [para. 331.1.1](#) when required by [para. 332.4.1](#) or [para. 332.4.2](#). The process and temperature control methods described in ASME B31P are recommended.

² For pipe bending, PFI Standard ES-24, Pipe Bending Methods, Tolerances, Process and Material Requirements, may be used as a guide.

332.4.1 Hot Bending and Forming. After hot bending and forming, heat treatment is required for P-Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, and 10A materials in all thicknesses. Durations and temperatures shall be in accordance with [para. 331](#).

332.4.2 Cold Bending and Forming. After cold bending and forming, heat treatment is required (for all thicknesses, and with temperature and duration as given in [Table 331.1.1-1](#)) when any of the following conditions exist:

(a) for P-Nos. 1 through 6 materials, where the maximum calculated fiber elongation after bending or forming exceeds 50% of specified basic minimum elongation (in the direction of severest forming) for the applicable specification, grade, and thickness. This requirement may be waived if it can be demonstrated that the selection of pipe and the choice of bending or forming process provide assurance that, in the finished condition, the most severely strained material retains at least 10% elongation.

(b) for any material requiring impact testing, where the maximum calculated fiber elongation after bending or forming will exceed 5%.

(c) when specified in the engineering design.

333 BRAZING AND SOLDERING

333.1 Qualification

333.1.1 Brazing Qualification. The qualification of brazing procedures, brazers, and brazing operators shall be in accordance with [para. 328.2](#). For Category D Fluid Service at design temperature not over 93°C (200°F), such qualification is not required unless specified in the engineering design.

- (24) **333.1.2 Soldering Qualification.** The qualification of solderers shall be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B828.³

333.2 Brazing and Soldering Materials

- (24) **333.2.1 Brazing and Filler Metal and Flux.** Brazing filler metal and flux shall comply with AWS A5.8M/A5.8⁴ and AWS A5.31M/A5.31,⁵ respectively, or other filler metals and fluxes that have been qualified in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX.

333.2.2 Soldering Filler Metal and Flux. Soldering filler metal and flux shall comply with ASTM B32, Standard Specification for Solder Metal, and ASTM B813, Standard

Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube, respectively.

333.3 Preparation and Cleaning

333.3.1 Surface Preparation. The surfaces to be brazed or soldered shall be clean and free from grease, oxides, paint, scale, and dirt of any kind. A suitable chemical or mechanical cleaning method shall be used if necessary to provide a clean wettable surface.

333.3.2 Joint Clearance. The clearance between surfaces to be joined by soldering or brazing shall be no larger than necessary to allow complete capillary distribution of the filler metal.

333.3.3 Flux Removal. Residual flux shall be removed.

335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION

335.1 Alignment

(a) *Piping Distortions.* Any distortion of piping to bring it into alignment for joint assembly that introduces a detrimental strain in equipment or piping components is prohibited.

(b) *Cold Spring.* Before assembling any joints to be cold sprung, guides, supports, and anchors shall be examined for errors that might interfere with desired movement or lead to undesired movement. The gap or overlap of piping prior to assembly shall be checked against the drawing and corrected if necessary. Heating shall not be used to help in closing the gap because it defeats the purpose of cold springing.

(c) *Flanged Joints.* Unless otherwise specified in the engineering design, flanged joints shall be aligned as described in (1) or (2), and (3).

(1) Before bolting, mating gasket contact surfaces shall be aligned to each other within 1 mm in 200 mm ($\frac{1}{16}$ in./ft), measured across any diameter.

(2) The flanged joint shall be capable of being bolted such that the gasket contact surfaces bear uniformly on the gasket.

(3) Flange bolt holes shall be aligned within 3 mm ($\frac{1}{8}$ in.) maximum offset.

335.2 Flanged Joints

335.2.1 Preparation for Assembly. Any damage to the gasket seating surface that would prevent gasket seating shall be repaired, or the flange shall be replaced.

335.2.2 Bolt Tightening

(a) In assembling flanged joints, the gasket shall be uniformly compressed to the proper design loading. The bolt stress due to preload may exceed the design stress values for bolting materials in [Table A-4](#) ([Table A-4C](#)).

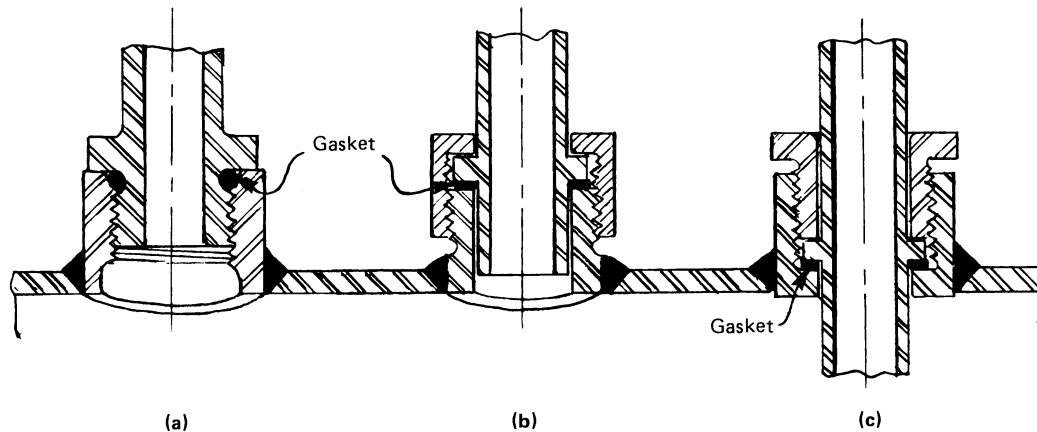
(24)

³ ASTM B828. Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings. ASTM International.

⁴ AWS A5.8M/A5.8. Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding. American Welding Society.

⁵ AWS A5.31M/A5.31. Specification for Fluxes for Brazing and Braze Welding. American Welding Society.

Figure 335.3.3-1
Typical Threaded Joints Using Straight Threads



GENERAL NOTE: Threads are ASME B1.1 straight threads.

(b) Special care shall be used in assembling flanged joints in which the flanges have widely differing mechanical properties. Tightening to a predetermined torque is recommended.

335.2.3 Bolt Length. Bolts shall extend through their nuts such that there is complete thread engagement for the full depth of the nut.

335.2.4 Gaskets. No more than one gasket shall be used between contact faces in assembling a flanged joint.

335.2.5 Flanged Joint Assembly. Assembly requirements for bolted flanged joints and flanged joint assembler qualifications shall be considered in the engineering design. For guidance, see ASME PCC-1, Guidelines for Pressure Boundary Bolted Flange Joint Assembly, and ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Nonmandatory Appendix S.

335.3 Threaded Joints

335.3.1 Thread Compound or Lubricant. Any compound or lubricant used on threads shall be suitable for the service temperatures and shall not react unfavorably with either the service fluid or the piping material.

335.3.2 Joints for Seal Welding. A threaded joint to be seal welded shall be made up without thread compound. A joint containing thread compound that leaks during leak testing may be seal welded in accordance with [para. 328.5.3](#), provided all compound is removed from exposed threads.

335.3.3 Straight Threaded Joints. Typical joints using straight threads, with sealing at a surface other than the threads, are shown in [Figure 335.3.3-1](#), illustrations (a), (b), and (c). Care shall be taken to avoid distorting the seat

when incorporating such joints into piping assemblies by welding, brazing, or bonding.

335.4 Tubing Joints

335.4.1 Flared Tubing Joints. The sealing surface of the flare shall be examined for imperfections before assembly and any flare having imperfections shall be rejected.

335.4.2 Flareless and Compression Tubing Joints. Where the manufacturer's instructions call for a specified number of turns of the nut, these shall be counted from the point at which the nut becomes finger tight.

335.5 Caulked Joints

Caulked joints shall be installed and assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, as modified by the engineering design. Care shall be taken to ensure adequate engagement of joint members.

335.6 Expanded Joints and Special Joints

335.6.1 General. Expanded joints and special joints (as defined in [para. 318](#)) shall be installed and assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, as modified by the engineering design. Care shall be taken to ensure adequate engagement of joint members.

335.6.2 Packed Joints. Where a packed joint is used to absorb thermal expansion, proper clearance shall be provided at the bottom of the socket to permit this movement.

335.9 Cleaning of Piping

This Code does not prescribe mandatory procedures for flushing and cleaning. However, for potential hazards that may result from performing such procedures refer to

[Appendix F, para. F335.9](#) for precautionary considerations.

335.10 Identification of Piping

See [Appendix F, para. F335.10](#).

Chapter VI

Inspection, Examination, and Testing

340 INSPECTION

340.1 General

This Code distinguishes between examination (see [para. 341](#)) and inspection. Inspection applies to functions performed for the owner by the owner's Inspector or the Inspector's delegates. References in this Code to the "Inspector" are to the owner's Inspector or the Inspector's delegates.

340.2 Responsibility for Inspection

It is the owner's responsibility, exercised through the owner's Inspector, to verify that all required examinations and testing have been completed and to inspect the piping to the extent necessary to be satisfied that it conforms to all applicable examination requirements of the Code and of the engineering design.

(24) 340.3 Rights of the Owner's Inspector

The owner's Inspector and the Inspector's delegates shall have access to any place where work concerned with the piping installation is being performed. This includes manufacture, fabrication, heat treatment, assembly, erection, examination, and testing of the piping. The owner's Inspector and the Inspector's delegates shall have the right to audit any examination, inspect the piping, perform examinations using any method specified by the engineering design, and review all certifications and records necessary to satisfy the owner's responsibility stated in [para. 340.2](#).

340.4 Qualifications of the Owner's Inspector

(a) The owner's Inspector shall be designated by the owner and shall be the owner, an employee of the owner, an employee of an engineering or scientific organization, or the employee of a recognized insurance or inspection company acting as the owner's agent. The owner's Inspector shall not represent nor be an employee of the piping manufacturer, fabricator, or erector unless the owner is also the manufacturer, fabricator, or erector.

(b) The owner's Inspector shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) have at least 10 yr of experience in the design, fabrication, or examination of industrial pressure piping. Each 20% of satisfactorily completed work toward an

accredited engineering degree shall be considered equivalent to 1 yr of experience, up to 5 yr total.

(2) have a professional engineering registration or nationally recognized equivalent with at least 5 yr of experience in the design, fabrication, or examination of industrial pressure piping.

(3) be a certified welding inspector or a senior certified welding inspector as defined in AWS QC1, Specification for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors, or nationally recognized equivalent with at least 5 yr of experience in the design, fabrication, or examination of industrial pressure piping.

(4) be an authorized piping inspector as defined in API 570, Piping Inspection Code: In-service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems, with at least 5 yr of experience in the design, fabrication, or examination of industrial pressure piping.

(c) In delegating performance of inspection, the owner's Inspector is responsible for determining that a person to whom an inspection function is delegated is qualified to perform that function.

341 EXAMINATION

341.1 General

Examination applies to quality control functions performed by the manufacturer (for components only), fabricator, or erector. Reference in this Code to an examiner is to a person who performs quality control examinations.

341.2 Responsibility for Examination

Inspection does not relieve the manufacturer, the fabricator, or the erector of the responsibility for

(a) providing materials, components, and workmanship in accordance with the requirements of this Code and of the engineering design [see [para. 300\(b\)\(3\)](#)]

(b) performing all required examinations

(c) preparing suitable records of examinations and tests for the Inspector's use

341.3 Examination Requirements

341.3.1 General. Prior to initial operation, each piping installation, including components and workmanship, shall be examined in accordance with the applicable

requirements of [para. 341](#). The method and extent of any additional examination required by the engineering design, and the acceptance criteria to be applied, shall be specified. Joints not included in examinations required by [para. 341.4](#) or by the engineering design are accepted if they pass the leak test required by [para. 345](#).

(a) For P-Nos. 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 5C, and 15E materials, examinations shall be performed after completion of heat treatment. However, examinations need not be repeated on welds or portions of welds that are subjected to additional heat treatments and have not been repaired by welding.

(b) For a welded branch connection, the examination of, and any necessary repairs to, the pressure-containing weld shall be completed before any reinforcing pad or saddle is added.

- (24) **341.3.2 Acceptance Criteria.** Acceptance criteria shall be as stated in the engineering design and shall at least meet the applicable requirements stated below.

(a) *Welds.* See [Figure 341.3.2-1](#) for typical weld imperfections.

(1) For radiography and visual, see [Table 341.3.2-1](#).

(2) For magnetic particle, see [para. 344.3.2](#).

(3) For liquid penetrant, see [para. 344.4.2](#).

(4) For ultrasonic, see [para. 344.6.2](#).

(b) *Castings.* Acceptance criteria for castings are specified in [para. 302.3.3](#).

(c) *Surfaces on Pressure-Containing Components Where Attachment Welds Have Been Removed*

(1) For visual, there shall be no cracks or surface porosity evident.

(2) For magnetic particle, see [para. 344.3.2](#).

(3) For liquid penetrant, see [para. 344.4.2](#).

341.3.3 Defective Components and Workmanship.

Defects (imperfections of a type or magnitude not acceptable by the criteria specified in [para. 341.3.2](#)) shall be repaired, or the defective item or work shall be replaced. Discontinuities detected outside the area required to be examined during weld joint examinations should be evaluated and resolved in a manner acceptable to the owner and designer.

Examination shall be as follows:

(a) When the defective item or work is repaired, the repaired portion of the item or work shall be examined. The examination shall use the same methods and acceptance criteria employed for the original examination. See also [para. 341.3.1\(a\)](#).

(b) When the defective item or work is replaced, the new item or work used to replace the defective item or work shall be examined. The examination shall use any method and applicable acceptance criteria that meet the requirements for the original examination. See also [para. 341.3.1\(a\)](#).

341.3.4 Progressive Sampling for Examination. When required spot examination or random examination of a designated lot reveals a defect, additional joints shall be examined using any method and applicable acceptance criteria that meet the requirements for the original examination. These joints shall be from the same designated lot, and shall be the work of the same welder, brazer, bonder, or operator.

(a) Two additional joints from that designated lot shall be examined for each defective joint.

(b) If the joints examined as required by (a) are acceptable, the defective joint or joints shall be repaired or replaced and examined as specified in [para. 341.3.3](#). All remaining joints in the designated lot represented by the joints from (a) are acceptable.

(c) If any of the joints examined under (a) reveals a defect, the defective joint or joints shall be either repaired or replaced and examined as specified in [para. 341.3.3](#). Further, two additional joints in the designated lot shall be examined for each defective joint.

(d) If all the joints examined as required by (c) are acceptable, all remaining joints in the designated lot represented by the joints from (c) are acceptable.

(e) If any of the joints examined as required by (c) reveals a defect, such joint or joints shall be either repaired or replaced and examined as specified in [para. 341.3.3](#). All remaining joints in the designated lot represented by the joints from (c) that were not examined shall either

(1) be replaced and examined as required or

(2) be completely examined and, if defective, either be repaired or replaced and examined as specified in [para. 341.3.3](#)

Also see [Appendix F, para. F341.3.4](#).

(f) If any of the defective joints are repaired or replaced and examined, and a defect is detected in the repaired or replaced joint, continued progressive sampling in accordance with (a), (c), and (e) is not required based on the new defects found. The defective joints shall be repaired or replaced and examined as specified in [para. 341.3.3](#) until acceptable.

341.4 Extent of Required Examination (24)

For all fluid services, surfaces on pressure-containing components where attachment welds have been removed shall be subjected to the following examination methods:

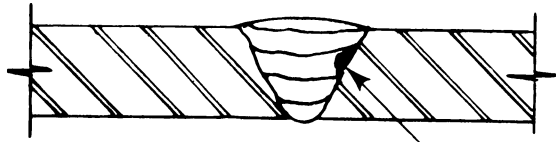
(a) visual examination in accordance with [para. 344.2](#)

(b) magnetic particle or liquid penetrant examination for P-Nos. 4, 5A, 5B, and 15E materials in accordance with [para. 344.3.1](#) or [para. 344.4.1](#), respectively

341.4.1 Examination — Normal Fluid Service. Piping in Normal Fluid Service shall be examined to the extent specified herein or to any greater extent specified in the engineering design. Acceptance criteria are as stated in [para. 341.3.2](#) and in [Table 341.3.2-1](#), for Normal Fluid Service unless otherwise specified. (24)

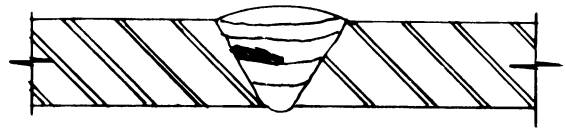
**Figure 341.3.2-1
Typical Weld Imperfections**

(24)

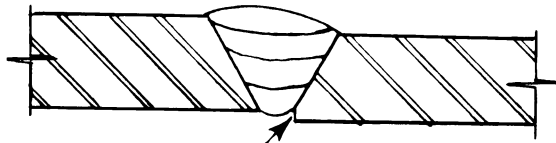


Incomplete fusion between weld bead and base metal

(a) Side Wall Incomplete Fusion

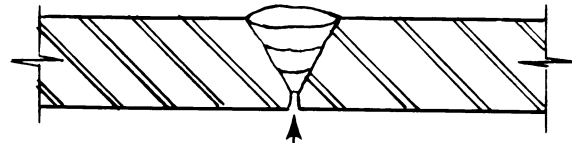


(b) Incomplete Fusion Between Adjacent Passes



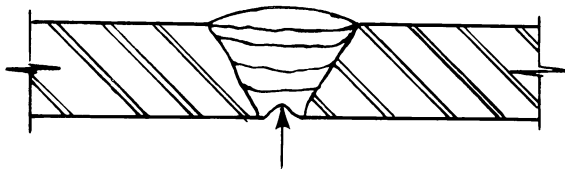
Incomplete filling at root on one side only

(c) Incomplete Penetration due to Internal Misalignment



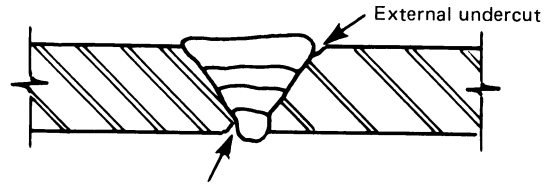
Incomplete filling at root

(d) Incomplete Penetration of Weld Groove



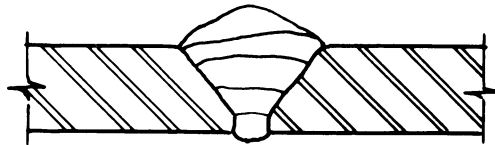
Root bead fused to both inside surfaces but center of root slightly below inside surface of pipe (not incomplete penetration)

(e) Concave Root Surface (Suck-Up)



Internal undercut

(f) Undercut



(g) Excess External Reinforcement

**Table 341.3.2-1
Acceptance Criteria for Welds — Visual and Radiographic Examination**

Criteria (A to M) for Types of Welds and for Service Conditions [Note (1)]										Imperfection	Examination Methods	
Normal and Category M Fluid Service			Severe Cyclic Conditions			Category D Fluid Service [Note (5)]					Visual	Radiography
Girth, Miter Groove, and Branch Connection Welds [Note (2)]	Longitudinal Groove Weld [Note (3)]	Fillet Weld [Note (4)]	Girth, Miter Groove, and Branch Connection Welds [Note (2)]	Longitudinal Groove Weld [Note (3)]	Fillet Weld [Note (4)]	Girth and Miter Groove Welds	Longitudinal Groove Weld [Note (3)]	Fillet Weld [Note (4)]	Branch Connection Weld [Note (2)]			
A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Crack	✓	✓
C	A	A	A	A	A	C	A	N/A	C	Incomplete fusion	✓	✓
C	A	N/A	A	A	N/A	C	A	N/A	C	Incomplete penetration	✓	✓
E	E	N/A	D	D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rounded Indications	...	✓
G	G	N/A	F	F	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Linear indications	...	✓
H	A	H	A	A	A	I	A	H	H	Undercut [Note (6)]	✓	✓
A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Surface porosity or exposed slag inclusion [Note (7)]	✓	...
N/A	N/A	N/A	J	J	J	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Surface finish	✓	...
K	K	N/A	K	K	N/A	K	K	N/A	K	Concave surface, concave root surface, or burn-through	✓	✓
L	L	L	L	L	L	M	M	M	M	Face reinforcement or root reinforcement	✓	...

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) Imperfections are evaluated by one or more of the examination methods given, as specified in paras. 341.4.1, 341.4.2, 341.4.3, and M341.4, or by the engineering design.
 (b) "N/A" indicates the Code does not establish acceptance criteria or does not require evaluation of this kind of imperfection for this type of weld.
 (c) Check (✓) indicates examination method generally used for evaluating this kind of imperfection.
 (d) Ellipsis (...) indicates examination method not generally used for evaluating this kind of imperfection.

NOTES:

- (1) Criteria given are for required examination. More-stringent criteria may be specified in the engineering design. See also paras. 341.5 and 341.5.3.
 (2) Branch connection weld includes pressure containing welds in branches and fabricated laps.
 (3) Longitudinal groove weld includes straight and spiral (helical) seam. Criteria are not intended to apply to welds made in accordance with a standard listed in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) or Table 326.1.1-1. Alternative Leak Test requires examination of these welds; see para. 345.9.
 (4) Fillet weld includes socket and seal welds, and attachment welds for slip-on flanges, branch reinforcement, and supports.
 (5) Unless otherwise specified in the engineering design, piping in Category D Fluid Service requires visual examination only; see para. 341.4.2.
 (6) Criteria for depth of undercut applies to visual examination only.
 (7) These imperfections are evaluated only for welds ≤ 5 mm ($\leq 3/16$ in.) in nominal thickness.

Criterion Value Notes for Table 341.3.2-1

(24)

Criterion												
Symbol	Measure	Acceptable Value Limits [Note (1)]										
A	Extent of imperfection	Zero (no evident imperfection)										
C	Cumulative length of incomplete fusion and incomplete penetration	≤38 mm (≤1.5 in.) in any 150 mm (6 in.) weld length or 25% of total weld length, whichever is less. Incomplete fusion is not permitted on external surfaces.										
D	Size and distribution of rounded indications	See ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix 4 [Note (2)]										
E	Size and distribution of rounded indications	For $\bar{T}_w \leq 6$ mm ($1/4$ in.), limit is same as D [Note (2)] For $\bar{T}_w > 6$ mm ($1/4$ in.), limit is 1.5 × D [Note (2)]										
F	Linear indications characterized as neither incomplete penetration nor incomplete fusion											
	Individual length	≤ $\bar{T}_w/3$										
	Individual width	≤2.5 mm (≤ $3/32$ in.) and ≤ $\bar{T}_w/3$										
	Cumulative length	≤ \bar{T}_w in any 12 \bar{T}_w weld length [Note (2)]										
G	Linear indications characterized as neither incomplete penetration nor incomplete fusion											
	Individual length	≤ $2\bar{T}_w$										
	Individual width	≤3 mm (≤ $1/8$ in.) and ≤ $\bar{T}_w/2$										
	Cumulative length	≤ $4\bar{T}_w$ in any 150 mm (6 in.) weld length or 8% of total weld length, whichever is less [Note (2)]										
H	Depth of undercut	≤1 mm (≤ $1/32$ in.) and ≤ $\bar{T}_w/4$ [Note (3)]										
	Cumulative length of internal and external undercut	≤38 mm (≤1.5 in.) in any 150 mm (6 in.) weld length or 25% of total weld length, whichever is less										
I	Depth of undercut	≤1.5 mm (≤ $1/16$ in.) and ≤ $[\bar{T}_w/4$ or 1 mm ($1/32$ in.)] [Note (3)]										
	Cumulative length of internal and external undercut	≤38 mm (≤1.5 in.) in any 150 mm (6 in.) weld length or 25% of total weld length, whichever is less										
J	Surface roughness	≤12.5 μm (≤500 μin.) R_a in accordance with ASME B46.1										
K	Depth of surface concavity, root surface concavity, or burn-through	Total joint thickness, including weld reinforcement, ≥ \bar{T}_w [Notes (4), (5)]										
L	Height of face reinforcement or root reinforcement [Note (6)] in any plane through the weld shall be within limits of the applicable height value in the tabulation at right, except as provided in Note (7). Weld metal shall merge smoothly into the component surfaces.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>\bar{T}_w, mm (in.)</th> <th>Height, mm (in.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤6 (≤$1/4$)</td> <td>≤1.5 (≤$1/16$)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>6 (>$1/4$), ≤13 (≤$1/2$)</td> <td>≤3 (≤$1/8$)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>13 (>$1/2$), ≤25 (≤1.0)</td> <td>≤4 (≤$5/32$)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>25 (>1.0)</td> <td>≤5 (≤$3/16$)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	\bar{T}_w , mm (in.)	Height, mm (in.)	≤6 (≤ $1/4$)	≤1.5 (≤ $1/16$)	>6 (> $1/4$), ≤13 (≤ $1/2$)	≤3 (≤ $1/8$)	>13 (> $1/2$), ≤25 (≤1.0)	≤4 (≤ $5/32$)	>25 (>1.0)	≤5 (≤ $3/16$)
\bar{T}_w , mm (in.)	Height, mm (in.)											
≤6 (≤ $1/4$)	≤1.5 (≤ $1/16$)											
>6 (> $1/4$), ≤13 (≤ $1/2$)	≤3 (≤ $1/8$)											
>13 (> $1/2$), ≤25 (≤1.0)	≤4 (≤ $5/32$)											
>25 (>1.0)	≤5 (≤ $3/16$)											
M	Height of face reinforcement or root reinforcement [Note (6)] as described in L. Note (7) does not apply.	Limit is twice the value applicable for L above										

NOTES:

(1) Where two limiting values are separated by “and,” the lesser of the values determines acceptance. Where two sets of values are separated by “or,” the larger value is acceptable. \bar{T}_w is the nominal wall thickness of the thinner of two components joined by a butt weld.

Criterion Value Notes for Table 341.3.2-1 (Cont'd)

NOTES: (Cont'd)

- (2) Porosity and inclusions such as slag or tungsten are defined as rounded indications where the maximum length is three times the width or less. These indications may be circular, elliptical, or irregular in shape; may have tails; and may vary in density. Indications where the length is greater than three times the width are defined as linear indications and may also be slag, porosity, or tungsten.
- (3) Depth of undercut shall be evaluation by visual examination only.
- (4) For circumferential groove welded joints in pipe, tube, and headers made entirely without the addition of filler metal, external concavity shall not exceed the lesser of 1 mm ($1/32$ in.) or 10% of the joint nominal thickness. The contour of the concavity shall blend smoothly with the base metal. The total joint thickness, including any reinforcement, shall not be less than the minimum wall thickness, t_m .
- (5) For radiography, acceptability may be determined by comparing the density of the image through the affected area to the density through the adjacent base metal (\bar{T}_w). If digital radiography is used, brightness comparison may be utilized. A density or brightness darker than the adjacent base metal is cause for rejection.
- (6) For groove welds, height is the lesser of the measurements made from the surfaces of the adjacent components; both face reinforcement and root reinforcement are permitted in a weld. For fillet welds, height is measured from the theoretical throat, Figure 328.5.2-1; root reinforcement does not apply.
- (7) For welds in aluminum alloy only, root reinforcement shall not exceed the following values:
- (a) 1.5 mm ($1/16$ in.) for thickness ≤ 2 mm ($\leq 5/64$ in.)
 - (b) 2.5 mm ($3/32$ in.) for thickness > 2 mm and ≤ 6 mm ($\leq 1/4$ in.)
- For face reinforcement and for greater thicknesses, see the tabulation for symbol L.

(a) *Visual Examination.* The following shall be examined in accordance with [para. 344.2](#):

(1) sufficient materials and components selected at random to satisfy the examiner that they conform to specifications and are free from defects.

(2) at least 5% of fabrication, as defined in [para. 300.2](#), selected at random.

(3) 100% of all completed welds, except those in components made in accordance with a listed standard.

(4) a sufficient number of threaded, bolted, and other mechanical joints selected at random to satisfy the examiner that they conform to the applicable requirements of [para. 335](#). When pneumatic testing is to be performed, all threaded, bolted, and other mechanical joints shall be examined.

(5) alignment, supports, and cold spring selected at random during erection.

(6) erected piping selected at random for evidence of defects that would require repair or replacement, and for other evident deviations from the intent of the design.

(b) *Other Examinations.* When random examination of designated lots is required, the fabricator or erector shall establish the basis for designated lots unless otherwise specified in the engineering design. The welded, brazed, fused, or bonded joints selected from a designated lot shall be chosen in a manner that precludes disclosure of their selection to the individual whose work is being examined. More than one basis for a designated lot may be defined. See PFI Standard ES-48, Random Examination, for examples of designated lots. Random or spot examinations will not ensure a product of a prescribed quality level throughout. Joints not examined in a designated lot may have flaws that further examinations would reveal. If detection of all flaws within a piping system is required, the engineering design should specify 100% volumetric examination.

(1) At least 5% of circumferential butt and miter groove welds within each designated lot shall be subjected to random examination by radiography in accordance with [para. 344.5](#) or by ultrasonic examination in accordance with [para. 344.6](#). The welds to be examined shall include the work product of each welder or welding operator whose welds are part of the designated lot. The work of welders depositing only tack welds need not be represented as part of the designated lot. Welds shall also be selected to maximize coverage of intersections with longitudinal joints. When a circumferential weld with one or more intersecting longitudinal welds is examined, at least the adjacent 38 mm (1.5 in.) of each intersecting weld shall be examined. In-process examination in accordance with [para. 344.7](#) may be substituted for all or part of the radiographic or ultrasonic examination on a weld-for-weld basis if specified in the engineering design or specifically authorized by the Inspector.

(2) At least 5% of all brazed joints within each designated lot shall be examined by in-process examination in accordance with [para. 344.7](#). The joints to be examined shall include the work of each brazer or brazing operator whose brazed joints are part of the designated lot.

(c) *Certifications and Records.* The examiner shall be assured, by examination of certifications, records, and other evidence, that the materials and components are of the specified grades and that they have received required heat treatment, examination, and testing. The examiner shall provide the Inspector with a certification that all the quality control requirements of the Code and of the engineering design have been carried out.

341.4.2 Examination — Category D Fluid Service.

Piping and piping elements for Category D Fluid Service as designated in the engineering design shall be visually examined in accordance with [para. 344.2](#) to the extent necessary to satisfy the examiner that components, materials, and workmanship conform to the requirements of this Code and the engineering design. Acceptance criteria are as stated in [para. 341.3.2](#) and in [Table 341.3.2-1](#), for Category D fluid service, unless otherwise specified.

341.4.3 Examination — Severe Cyclic Conditions.

Piping to be used under severe cyclic conditions shall be examined to the extent specified herein or to any greater extent specified in the engineering design. Acceptance criteria are as stated in [para. 341.3.2](#) and in [Table 341.3.2-1](#), for severe cyclic conditions, unless otherwise specified.

(a) *Visual Examination.* The requirements of [para. 341.4.1\(a\)](#) apply with the following exceptions:

(1) All fabrication shall be examined.

(2) All threaded, bolted, and other joints shall be examined.

(3) All piping erection shall be examined to verify dimensions and alignment. Supports, guides, and points of cold spring shall be checked to ensure that movement of the piping under all conditions of startup, operation, and shutdown will be accommodated without undue binding or unanticipated constraint.

(b) *Other Examination.* All circumferential butt and miter groove welds and all fabricated branch connection welds comparable to those shown in [Figure 328.5.4-3](#) shall be examined by 100% radiography in accordance with [para. 344.5](#), or (if specified in the engineering design) by 100% ultrasonic examination in accordance with [para. 344.6](#). Socket welds and branch connection welds that are not radiographed shall be examined by magnetic particle or liquid penetrant methods in accordance with [para. 344.3](#) or [para. 344.4](#).

(c) In-process examination in accordance with [para. 344.7](#), supplemented by appropriate nondestructive examination, may be substituted for the examination required in (b) above on a weld-for-weld basis if specified

in the engineering design or specifically authorized by the Inspector.

(d) *Certification and Records.* The requirements of para. 341.4.1(c) apply.

341.4.4 Examination — Elevated Temperature Fluid Service. Piping in Elevated Temperature Fluid Service shall be examined to the extent specified herein or to any greater extent specified in the engineering design. Acceptance criteria are as stated in para. 341.3.2 and in Table 341.3.2-1, for Normal Fluid Service, unless the requirements for severe cyclic conditions apply or otherwise specified.

(a) *Visual Examination.* The requirements of para. 341.4.1(a) apply with the following exceptions:

(1) All fabrication shall be examined.

(2) All threaded, bolted, and other joints shall be examined.

(3) All piping erection shall be examined to verify dimensions and alignment. Supports, guides, and points of cold spring shall be checked to ensure that movement of the piping under all conditions of startup, operation, and shutdown will be accommodated without undue binding or unanticipated constraint.

(b) *Additional Examination.* The examination requirements of para. 341.4.1(b) apply with the following exceptions:

(1) Fabrication for longitudinal and spiral (helical seam) welds in P-No. 4 and P-No. 5 materials, except those in components made in accordance with a listed specification, shall be examined by 100% radiography in accordance with para. 344.5, or by 100% ultrasonic examination in accordance with para. 344.6.

(2) Socket welds and branch connection welds in P-No. 4 and P-No. 5 materials that are not radiographed or ultrasonically examined shall be examined by magnetic particle or liquid penetrant methods in accordance with para. 344.3 or para. 344.4.

(c) *Additional Examination Required for Autogenous Welds, Without Filler Metal, in Austenitic Stainless Steel and Austenitic High Nickel Alloys.* Autogenously welded pipe shall receive nondestructive examination in accordance with the material specification. Autogenously welded expansion joint bellows shall be examined in accordance with Appendix X, para. X302.2.2(b).

(d) *Certification and Records.* The requirements of para. 341.4.1(c) apply.

341.5 Supplementary Examination

Any of the methods of examination described in para. 344 may be specified by the engineering design to supplement the examination required by para. 341.4. The extent of supplementary examination to be performed and any acceptance criteria that differ from those in para. 341.3.2 shall be specified in the engineering design.

341.5.1 Spot Radiography

(a) *Longitudinal Welds.* Spot radiography for longitudinal groove welds required to have a weld joint factor E_j of 0.90 requires examination by radiography in accordance with para. 344.5 of at least 300 mm (1 ft) in each 30 m (100 ft) of weld for each welder or welding operator. Acceptance criteria are those stated in Table 341.3.2-1 for radiography under Normal Fluid Service.

(b) *Circumferential Butt Welds and Other Welds.* It is recommended that the extent of examination be not less than one shot on one in each 20 welds for each welder or welding operator. Unless otherwise specified, acceptance criteria are as stated in Table 341.3.2-1 for radiography under Normal Fluid Service for the type of joint examined.

(c) *Progressive Sampling for Examination.* The provisions of para. 341.3.4 are applicable.

(d) *Welds to Be Examined.* The locations of welds and the points at which they are to be examined by spot radiography shall be selected or approved by the Inspector.

341.5.2 Hardness Tests. Hardness tests are not required to verify proper heat treatment except as otherwise specified in the engineering design.

341.5.3 Examinations to Resolve Uncertainty. Other methods, techniques, or both may be used to provide additional information for the characterization, orientation, validation, and evaluation of suspect indications. Acceptance criteria shall be those for the required examination.

342 EXAMINATION PERSONNEL

342.1 Personnel Qualification and Certification (24)

Personnel performing nondestructive examination to the requirements of this Code shall be qualified and certified for the method to be used in accordance with the individual employer's written practice. The written practice shall be based on the training, examination, and experience requirements of one of the following:

(a) ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 1

(b) ASNT CP-189¹

(c) ASNT SNT-TC-1A²

(d) other national or international central certification programs or standards

342.2 Specific Requirement

For in-process examination, the examinations shall be performed by personnel other than those performing the production work.

¹ ASNT CP-189. ASNT Standard for Qualification and Certification of Nondestructive Testing Personnel. American Society for Nondestructive Testing.

² ASNT SNT-TC-1A. Personnel Qualification and Certification in Nondestructive Testing. American Society for Nondestructive Testing.

343 EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

Any examination shall be performed in accordance with a written procedure that conforms to one of the methods specified in [para. 344](#), including special methods (see [para. 344.1.2](#)). Procedures shall be written as required in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 1, T-150. The employer shall make the examination procedures employed available to the Inspector.

344 EXAMINATION METHODS

344.1 General

344.1.1 Methods. Except as provided in [para. 344.1.2](#), any examination required by this Code, by the engineering design, or by the Inspector shall be performed in accordance with one of the methods specified herein.

344.1.2 Special Methods. If a method not specified herein is to be used, it and its acceptance criteria shall be specified in the engineering design in enough detail to permit qualification of the necessary procedures and examiners.

344.2 Visual Examination

344.2.1 Definition. Visual examination is the direct observation of the external and internal portions of components, joints, and other piping elements that are readily accessible or can be exposed to view before, during, or after manufacture, fabrication, assembly, erection, examination, or testing. This examination includes verification of Code and engineering design requirements for materials, components, dimensions, joint preparation, alignment, welding, bonding, brazing, bolting, threading, or other joining method, supports, assembly, and erection.

344.2.2 Method. Visual examination shall be performed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 9. Examination shall be by the direct visual technique. The use of a remote visual technique and the acceptance criteria beyond the requirements of this Code shall be a matter of agreement between contracting parties prior to the start of fabrication.

Records of individual visual examinations are not required except for those of in-process examinations as specified in [para. 344.7](#).

344.3 Magnetic Particle Examination

344.3.1 Method. Examination of castings is covered in [para. 302.3.3](#). Magnetic particle examination of welds and of components other than castings shall be performed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 7.

344.3.2 Acceptance Criteria. Magnetic particle indications are caused by the attraction of the test media to surface or near-surface discontinuities in the area under test. However, all such indications are not neces-

sarily imperfections, since excessive roughness, magnetic permeability variations, etc., may produce nonrelevant indications. Inadvertent accumulation of particles not related to magnetic attraction is classified as a false indication. Indications shall be verified as being relevant, nonrelevant, or false. Additional surface preparation and/or other test methods may be used as needed to verify the relevance of an indication.

An indication of an imperfection may be larger than the imperfection that causes it; however, the size of the indication is the basis for acceptance evaluation. Only indications that have any dimension greater than 1.5 mm ($\frac{1}{16}$ in.) shall be considered relevant.

(a) Indications

(1) A linear indication is one having a length greater than three times its width.

(2) A rounded indication is one of circular or elliptical shape with a length equal to or less than three times its width.

(b) Examination. All surfaces to be examined shall be free of

(1) relevant linear indications

(2) relevant rounded indications >5.0 mm ($>\frac{3}{16}$ in.)

(3) four or more relevant rounded indications in a line separated by 1.5 mm ($\frac{1}{16}$ in.) or less, edge to edge

344.4 Liquid Penetrant Examination

344.4.1 Method. Examination of castings is covered in [para. 302.3.3](#). Liquid penetrant examination of welds and of components other than castings shall be performed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 6.

344.4.2 Acceptance Criteria. Liquid penetrant indications are caused by the bleed-out of a visible or fluorescent dye from a surface discontinuity in the area under test. However, all such indications are not necessarily imperfections, since excessive roughness, poor surface preparation, etc., may produce nonrelevant indications. Inadvertent evidence of penetrant not related to actual bleed-out is classified as a false indication. Indications shall be verified as being relevant, nonrelevant, or false. Additional surface preparation and/or other test methods may be used as needed to verify the relevance of an indication.

An indication of an imperfection may be larger than the imperfection that causes it; however, the size of the indication is the basis for acceptance evaluation. Only indications that have any dimension greater than 1.5 mm ($\frac{1}{16}$ in.) shall be considered relevant.

(a) Indications

(1) A linear indication is one having a length greater than three times its width.

(2) A rounded indication is one of circular or elliptical shape with a length equal to or less than three times its width.

(b) *Examination.* All surfaces to be examined shall be free of

- (1) relevant linear indications
- (2) relevant rounded indications >5.0 mm ($>3/16$ in.)
- (3) four or more relevant rounded indications in a line separated by 1.5 mm ($1/16$ in.) or less, edge to edge

344.5 Radiographic Examination

344.5.1 Method. Radiography of castings is covered in [para. 302.3.3](#). Radiography of welds and of components other than castings shall be performed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 2. For the purpose of image quality indicator (IQI) selection, for welds with reinforcement, the thickness used shall be the nominal wall thickness, \bar{T}_w , plus the allowable external reinforcement and internal reinforcement (protrusion) combined.

(24) 344.5.2 Extent of Radiography

(a) *100% Radiography.* This applies only to girth and miter groove welds and to fabricated branch connection welds comparable to [Figure 328.5.4-3](#), unless otherwise specified in the engineering design.

(b) *Random Radiography.* This applies only to girth and miter groove welds.

(c) *Spot Radiography.* This requires a single exposure radiograph in accordance with [para. 344.5.1](#) at a point within a specified extent of welding. For girth, miter, and branch groove welds, the minimum requirement is

- (1) for sizes \leq DN 65 (\leq NPS 2 $1/2$), a single elliptical exposure encompassing the entire weld circumference
- (2) for sizes $>$ DN 65, the lesser of 25% of the inside circumference or 150 mm (6 in.)

For longitudinal welds, the minimum requirement is 150 mm (6 in.) of weld length.

(24) 344.6 Ultrasonic Examination

344.6.1 Method. Examination of castings is covered in [para. 302.3.3](#); other product forms are not covered. Ultrasonic examination of welds shall be performed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4, except that the alternative specified in (a) and (b) below is permitted for basic calibration blocks specified in T-434.2.1 and T-434.3.

(a) When the basic calibration blocks have not received heat treatment in accordance with T-434.1.5, transfer methods shall be used to correlate the responses from the basic calibration block and the component. Transfer is accomplished by noting the difference between responses received from the same reference reflector in the basic calibration block and in the component and correcting for the difference.

(b) The reference reflector may be a removable-V-notch, an angle beam search unit acting as a reflector, or any other reflector that will aid in accomplishing the transfer.

(c) When the transfer method is chosen as an alternative, it shall be used, at the minimum

- (1) for sizes \leq DN 50 (\leq NPS 2), once in each ten welded joints examined
- (2) for sizes $>$ DN 50 ($>$ NPS 2) and \leq DN 450 (\leq NPS 18), once in each 1.5 m (5 ft) of welding examined
- (3) for sizes $>$ DN 450 ($>$ NPS 18), once for each welded joint examined

(d) Each type of material and each size and wall thickness shall be considered separately in applying the transfer method. In addition, the transfer method shall be used at least twice on each type of weld joint.

(e) The reference level for monitoring discontinuities shall be modified to reflect the transfer correction when the transfer method is used.

344.6.2 Acceptance Criteria. Acceptance criteria shall be as described in (a) or (b).

(a) A discontinuity is unacceptable if the amplitude of the indication exceeds the reference level and its length exceeds

- (1) 6 mm ($1/4$ in.) for $\bar{T}_w \leq 19$ mm ($3/4$ in.)
- (2) $\bar{T}_w/3$ for 19 mm ($3/4$ in.) $< \bar{T}_w \leq 57$ mm (2 $1/4$ in.)
- (3) 19 mm ($3/4$ in.) for $\bar{T}_w > 57$ mm (2 $1/4$ in.)

(b) The fracture-mechanics-based ultrasonic examination acceptance criteria in [Appendix R](#) may be used if all requirements of [Appendix R](#) are met.

344.7 In-Process Examination

344.7.1 Definition. In-process examination comprises examination of the following, as applicable:

- (a) joint preparation and cleanliness
- (b) preheating
- (c) fit-up, joint clearance, and internal alignment prior to joining
- (d) variables specified by the joining procedure, including filler material
 - (1) (for welding) position and electrode
 - (2) (for brazing) position, flux, brazing temperature, proper wetting, and capillary action
- (e) (for welding) condition of the root pass after cleaning — external and, where accessible, internal — aided by liquid penetrant or magnetic particle examination when specified in the engineering design
- (f) (for welding) slag removal and weld condition between passes
- (g) appearance of the finished joint

344.7.2 Method. The examination is visual, in accordance with [para. 344.2](#), unless additional methods are specified in the engineering design.

345 TESTING

(24) 345.1 Required Leak Test

Prior to initial operation, and after completion of the examinations required by [para. 341](#), each piping system shall be tested to ensure tightness. The test shall be a hydrostatic leak test in accordance with [para. 345.4](#) except as provided herein.

(a) At the owner's option, a piping system in Category D fluid service may be subjected to an initial service leak test in accordance with [para. 345.7](#), in lieu of the hydrostatic leak test.

(b) Where the owner considers a hydrostatic leak test impracticable, either a pneumatic test in accordance with [para. 345.5](#) or a combined hydrostatic–pneumatic test in accordance with [para. 345.6](#) may be substituted, recognizing the hazard of energy stored in compressed gas.

(c) Where the owner considers both hydrostatic and pneumatic leak testing impracticable, the alternative specified in [para. 345.9](#) may be used if both of the following conditions apply:

(1) a hydrostatic test would

(-a) damage linings or internal insulation or

(-b) contaminate a process that would be hazardous, corrosive, or inoperative in the presence of moisture or

(-c) require significant support modifications for the hydrostatic test load or

(-d) present the danger of brittle fracture due to low metal temperature during the test

(2) a pneumatic test would

(-a) present an undue hazard of possible release of energy stored in the system or

(-b) present the danger of brittle fracture due to low metal temperature during the test

(d) Unless specified in the engineering design, lines open to the atmosphere, such as vents or drains downstream of the last shutoff valve, need not be leak tested.

345.2 General Requirements for Leak Tests

Requirements in [para. 345.2](#) apply to more than one type of leak test.

345.2.1 Limitations on Pressure

(a) *Reduced Test Pressure.* If the test pressure would produce a circumferential or longitudinal stress (based on minimum pipe wall thickness) in excess of yield strength at test temperature or is greater than 1.5 times the component rating at test temperature, the test pressure may be reduced to the maximum pressure that will not exceed the lesser of the yield strength or 1.5 times a component rating at test temperature. [See [para. 302.3.2.](#)] For metallic bellows expansion joints, see [Appendix X, para. X302.2.3\(a\).](#)

(b) *Test Fluid Expansion.* If a pressure test is to be maintained for a period of time and the test fluid in the system is subject to thermal expansion, precautions shall be taken to avoid excessive pressure.

(c) *Preliminary Pneumatic Test.* A preliminary test using air at no more than 170 kPa (25 psi) gage pressure may be made prior to hydrostatic testing to locate major leaks.

345.2.2 Other Test Requirements

(a) *Examination for Leaks.* The leak test pressure shall be maintained for at least 10 min and then all joints and connections shall be examined for leaks. The test pressure may be reduced to not less than the design pressure while performing this examination.

(b) *Heat Treatment.* Leak tests shall be conducted after any heat treatment has been completed.

(c) *Low Test Temperature.* The possibility of brittle fracture shall be considered when conducting leak tests at metal temperatures near the ductile–brittle transition temperature.

(d) *Test Gages*

(1) One or more pressure-indicating gages shall be connected to the piping in a manner in which they will receive full test pressure.

(2) Dial indicating pressure gages used in leak testing should be graduated over a range of about double the intended test pressure, but in no case shall the range be less than 1½ nor more than 4 times the test pressure.

(3) Digital reading pressure gages having a wider range of pressure may be used, provided the readings give the same or greater degree of accuracy as obtained with dial pressure gages.

(4) The level of accuracy for pressure test gages should be specified in the engineering design.

(5) Each gage shall be calibrated against a standard dead weight tester or a calibrated master gage. The gage shall have been calibrated within 12 months prior to each test, or any time there is reason to believe the gage is in error. Calibration may exceed 12 months with owner's approval.

345.2.3 Special Provisions for Testing

(24)

(a) *Piping Components and Subassemblies.* Piping components and subassemblies may be tested either separately or as assembled piping.

(b) *Reassembled Mechanical Joints.* The following mechanical joints need not be subjected to an additional leak test in accordance with [para. 345.1](#) if disconnected and reassembled after leak testing:

(1) mechanical joints used to connect piping components and subassemblies that have previously been leak tested

(2) mechanical joints used to connect temporary piping components for the purpose of isolating equipment, instruments, or other piping during the leak test

(c) *Closure Welds.* The final weld connecting piping systems or components that have been successfully tested in accordance with [para. 345](#) need not be leak tested provided the weld is examined in-process in accordance with [para. 344.7](#) and passes with 100% radiographic examination in accordance with [para. 344.5](#) or 100% ultrasonic examination in accordance with [para. 344.6](#).

(d) See also [Appendix F, para. F345.2.3](#).

345.2.4 Externally Pressured Piping

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, piping systems subject to external pressure shall be tested at an internal gage pressure 1.5 times the external differential pressure, but not less than 105 kPa (15 psi).

(b) As an alternative to leak testing under internal pressure, piping systems designed for vacuum service only may be subjected to a vacuum leak test method, technique, and acceptance criteria specified by the owner. The vacuum leak test shall be performed following a written procedure complying with the applicable technical requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 10. Leak-testing personnel shall be qualified and certified as required by ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 1, T-120(e) or T-120(f).

(24) 345.2.5 Jacketed Piping

(a) The internal line shall be leak tested on the basis of the internal or external design pressure, whichever results in a higher test pressure. In cases requiring visual access to joints of an internal line in accordance with [para. 345.3.1](#), performance of this test before jacket closure will be necessary.

(b) The jacket shall be leak tested in accordance with [para. 345.1](#) based on the jacket design conditions. The test pressure is permitted to be lower when so specified in the engineering design.

345.2.6 Repairs or Additions After Leak Testing. If repairs or additions are made following the leak test, the affected piping shall be retested, except that for minor repairs or additions the owner may waive retest requirements when precautionary measures are taken to assure sound construction.

345.2.7 Test Records. Records shall be made of each piping system during the testing, including

- (a) date of test
- (b) identification of piping system tested
- (c) test fluid
- (d) test pressure
- (e) certification of results by examiner

These records need not be retained after completion of the test if a certification by the Inspector that the piping has satisfactorily passed pressure testing as required by this Code is retained.

345.3 Preparation for Leak Test

345.3.1 Joints Exposed

(a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) below, all joints, welds (including structural attachment welds to pressure-containing components), and bonds shall be left uninsulated and exposed for examination during leak testing.

(b) Joints previously tested in accordance with this Code may be insulated or covered.

(c) At the owner's option, joints in Category D Fluid Service that are subject to a hydrostatic leak test (see [para. 345.4](#)) or an initial service leak test (see [para. 345.7](#)) may be insulated and have protective weather sheathing installed prior to leak testing. Consideration shall be given to increasing the test period to allow time for possible leakage to pass through the insulation and weather sheathing.

(d) All joints may be primed and painted prior to leak testing unless a sensitive leak test (see [para. 345.8](#)) is required.

345.3.2 Temporary Supports. Piping designed for vapor or gas shall be provided with additional temporary supports, if necessary, to support the weight of test liquid.

345.3.3 Piping With Expansion Joints

(a) Unrestrained expansion joints depend on external main anchors to resist pressure thrust forces. Except as limited in (c), a piping system containing unrestrained expansion joints shall be leak tested without any temporary restraints in accordance with [para. 345](#) up to 150% of the expansion joint design pressure. If the required test pressure exceeds 150% of the expansion joint design pressure and the main anchors are not designed to resist the pressure thrust forces at the required test pressure, for that portion of the test when the pressure exceeds 150% of the expansion joint design pressure, the expansion joint shall either be temporarily removed or temporary restraints shall be added to resist the pressure thrust forces.

(b) Self-restrained metallic bellows expansion joints (i.e., tied, hinged, pressure balanced, etc.) have restraint hardware designed to resist the pressure thrust forces. Except as limited in (c), a piping system containing self-restrained expansion joints shall be leak tested in accordance with [para. 345](#). A self-restrained expansion joint previously shop tested by the manufacturer in accordance with [Appendix X](#) may be excluded from the system to be leak tested, except when a sensitive leak test in accordance with [para. 345.8](#) is required. Restraint hardware for all types of expansion joints shall be designed for the pressure thrust forces at the test pressure.

(c) When a metallic bellows expansion joint is installed in the piping system subject to a leak test and the leak test pressure determined in accordance with para. 345 exceeds the pressure of the test performed by the manufacturer in accordance with Appendix X, the required leak test pressure shall be reduced to the manufacturer's test pressure.

345.3.4 Limits of Tested Piping. Equipment that is not to be tested shall be either disconnected from the piping or isolated by blinds or other means during the test. A valve may be used provided the valve (including its closure mechanism) is suitable for the test pressure.

345.4 Hydrostatic Leak Test

345.4.1 Test Fluid. The fluid shall be water unless there is the possibility of damage due to freezing or to adverse effects of water on the piping or the process (see Appendix F, para. F345.4.1). In that case another suitable nontoxic liquid may be used. If the liquid is flammable, its flash point shall be at least 49°C (120°F), and consideration shall be given to the test environment.

345.4.2 Test Pressure. Except as provided in para. 345.4.3, the hydrostatic test pressure at every point in a metallic piping system shall be as follows:

- (a) not less than 1.5 times the design pressure.
- (b) when the design temperature is greater than the test temperature, the minimum test pressure, at the point under consideration, shall be calculated using eq. (24).

$$P_T = 1.5 P S_T / S \quad (24)$$

where

P = internal design gage pressure

P_T = minimum test gage pressure

S = allowable stress at component design temperature for the prevalent pipe material; see Table A-1 (Table A-1C)

S_T = allowable stress at test temperature for the prevalent pipe material; see Table A-1 (Table A-1C)

(c) in those cases where the piping system may not include pipe itself, any other component in the piping system, other than pipe-supporting elements and bolting, may be used to determine the S_T/S ratio based on the applicable allowable stresses obtained from Table A-1 (Table A-1C). In those cases where the piping system may be made up of equivalent lengths of more than one material, the S_T/S ratio shall be based on the minimum calculated ratio of the included materials.

345.4.3 Hydrostatic Test of Piping With Vessels as a System³

(a) Where the test pressure of piping attached to a vessel is the same as or less than the test pressure for the vessel, the piping may be tested with the vessel at the piping test pressure.

(b) Where the test pressure of the piping exceeds the vessel test pressure, and it is not considered practicable to isolate the piping from the vessel, the piping and the vessel may be tested together at the vessel test pressure, provided the owner approves and the vessel test pressure is not less than 77% of the piping test pressure calculated in accordance with para. 345.4.2(b).

345.5 Pneumatic Leak Test

345.5.1 Precautions. Pneumatic testing involves the hazard of released energy stored in compressed gas. Particular care shall therefore be taken to minimize the chance of brittle failure during a pneumatic leak test. Test temperature is important in this regard and shall be considered when the designer chooses the material of construction. See para. 345.2.2(c) and Appendix F, paras. F323.4 and F345.5.1. (24)

345.5.2 Pressure Relief Device. A pressure relief device shall be provided, having a set pressure not higher than 110% of the test pressure, except that for test pressures lower than 700 kPa (100 psi), the set pressure may be as high as 70 kPa (10 psi) above the test pressure, but not higher than 1.5 times the rating of the weakest component in the system.

345.5.3 Test Fluid. The gas used as test fluid, if not air, shall be nonflammable and nontoxic.

345.5.4 Test Pressure. The test pressure shall be not less than 1.1 times the design pressure and shall not exceed the lesser of

- (a) 1.33 times the design pressure
- (b) the pressure that would exceed 90% of the pressure described in para. 345.2.1(a)

345.5.5 Procedure. The pressure shall be gradually increased until a gage pressure that is the lesser of one-half the test pressure or 170 kPa (25 psi) is attained, at which time a preliminary leak check shall be made of all joints. Thereafter, the pressure shall be gradually increased in steps until the test pressure is reached, holding the pressure at each step long enough to equalize piping strains. The pressure shall then be reduced to the design pressure before examining for leakage in accordance with para. 345.2.2(a).

³The provisions of para. 345.4.3 do not affect the pressure test requirements of any applicable vessel code.

345.6 Hydrostatic–Pneumatic Leak Test

If a combination hydrostatic–pneumatic leak test is used, the requirements of [para. 345.5](#) shall be met, and the pressure in the liquid filled part of the piping shall not exceed the limits stated in [para. 345.4.2](#).

345.7 Initial Service Leak Test

This test is applicable only to piping in Category D Fluid Service, at the owner's option. See [para. 345.1\(a\)](#).

345.7.1 Test Fluid. The test fluid is the service fluid.

345.7.2 Procedure. During or prior to initial operation, the pressure shall be gradually increased in steps until the operating pressure is reached, holding the pressure at each step long enough to equalize piping strains. A preliminary check shall be made as described in [para. 345.5.5](#) if the service fluid is a gas or vapor.

345.7.3 Examination for Leaks. The examination for leaks required by [para. 345.2.2\(a\)](#) shall be conducted while the system is at operating pressure. It is permissible to omit examination for leaks of joints and connections previously tested in accordance with this Code.

345.8 Sensitive Leak Test

345.8.1 Precautions. The precautions described in [para. 345.5.1](#) shall be considered when applicable.

345.8.2 Method. The test shall be the Bubble Test — Direct Pressure Technique in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 10, Mandatory Appendix I or another leak test method that has a demonstrated sensitivity not less than 10^{-3} std mL/s under test conditions.

When the Bubble Test — Direct Pressure Technique is used

(a) the test pressure shall be at least the lesser of 105 kPa (15 psi) or 25% of the design pressure.

(b) the pressure shall be gradually increased until a gage pressure equal to the lesser of one-half the test pressure or 170 kPa (25 psi) is attained, at which time a preliminary check shall be made. Then the pressure shall be gradually increased in steps until the test pressure is reached, the pressure being held long enough at each step to equalize piping strains.

345.9 Alternative Leak Test

The following procedures and leak test method may be used only under the conditions stated in [para. 345.1\(c\)](#).

345.9.1 Examination of Welds. Welds, including those used in the manufacture of welded pipe and fittings, that have not been subjected to hydrostatic or pneumatic leak tests in accordance with this Code, shall be examined as follows:

(a) Circumferential, longitudinal, and spiral (helical seam) groove welds shall be 100% radiographed in accordance with [para. 344.5](#) or 100% ultrasonically examined in accordance with [para. 344.6](#).

(b) All welds, including structural attachment welds, not covered in (a) above, shall be examined using the liquid penetrant method (see [para. 344.4](#)) or, for magnetic materials, the magnetic particle method (see [para. 344.3](#)).

345.9.2 Flexibility Analysis. A flexibility analysis of the piping system shall have been made in accordance with the requirements of [para. 319.4.2\(b\)](#), if applicable, or [paras. 319.4.2\(c\)](#) and [319.4.2\(d\)](#).

345.9.3 Test Method. The system shall be subjected to a sensitive leak test in accordance with [para. 345.8](#).

346 RECORDS

346.2 Responsibility

(24)

It is the responsibility of the designer, the manufacturer, the fabricator, and the erector, as applicable, to prepare the records required by this Code and by the engineering design.

346.3 Retention of Records

Unless otherwise specified by the engineering design, the following records shall be retained for at least 5 yr after the record is generated for the project:

- (a) examination procedures
- (b) examination personnel qualifications
- (c) examination reports

Chapter VII

Nonmetallic Piping and Piping Lined With Nonmetals

A300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

(a) Chapter VII pertains to nonmetallic piping and to piping lined with nonmetals.

(b) The organization, content, and paragraph designations of this Chapter correspond to those of the first six Chapters (the base Code). The prefix A is used.

(c) Provisions and requirements of the base Code apply only as stated in this Chapter.

(d) Metallic piping that provides the pressure containment for a nonmetallic lining shall conform to the requirements of Chapters I through VI, and to those in Chapter VII not limited to nonmetals.

(e) This Chapter makes no provision for piping to be used under severe cyclic conditions.

(f) With the exceptions stated above, Chapter I applies in its entirety.

PART 1 CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

A301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Paragraph 301 applies in its entirety, with the exception of paras. 301.2 and 301.3. See below.

A301.2 Design Pressure

Paragraph 301.2 applies in its entirety, except that references to paras. A302.2.4 and A304 replace references to paras. 302.2.4 and 304, respectively.

A301.3 Design Temperature

Paragraph 301.3 applies with the following exceptions.

A301.3.1 Design Minimum Temperature. Paragraph 301.3.1 applies; but see para. A323.2.2, rather than para. 323.2.2.

A301.3.2 Uninsulated Piping Components. The component design temperature shall be the fluid temperature, unless a higher temperature will result from solar radiation or other external heat sources.

A302 DESIGN CRITERIA

Paragraph A302 states pressure–temperature ratings, stress criteria, design allowances, and minimum design values, together with permissible variations of these factors as applied to the design of piping.

A302.1 General

The designer shall be satisfied as to the adequacy of the nonmetallic material and its manufacture, considering at least the following:

- (a) tensile, compressive, flexural, and shear strength, and modulus of elasticity, at design temperature (long term and short term)
- (b) creep rate at design conditions
- (c) design stress and its basis
- (d) ductility and plasticity
- (e) impact and thermal shock properties
- (f) temperature limits
- (g) transition temperature — melting and vaporization
- (h) porosity and permeability
- (i) testing methods
- (j) methods of making joints and their efficiency
- (k) possibility of deterioration in service

A302.2 Pressure–Temperature Design Criteria

A302.2.1 Listed Components Having Established Ratings. Paragraph 302.2.1 applies, except that reference to Table A326.1-1 replaces reference to Table 326.1.1-1.

A302.2.2 Listed Components Not Having Specific Ratings. Nonmetallic piping components for which design stresses have been developed in accordance with para. A302.3, but which do not have specific pressure–temperature ratings, shall be rated by rules for pressure design in para. A304, within the range of temperatures for which stresses are shown in Appendix B, modified as applicable by other rules of this Code.

Piping components that do not have allowable stresses or pressure–temperature ratings shall be qualified for pressure design as required by para. A304.7.2.

A302.2.3 Unlisted Components. Paragraph 302.2.3 applies, except that references to Table A326.1-1 and paras. A304 and A323 replace references to Table 326.1.1-1 and paras. 304 and 323, respectively.

A302.2.4 Allowances for Pressure and Temperature Variations

(a) *Nonmetallic Piping.* Allowances for variations of pressure or temperature, or both, above design conditions are not permitted. The most severe conditions of coincident pressure and temperature shall be used to determine the design conditions for a piping system. See [paras. 301.2](#) and [301.3](#).

(b) *Metallic Piping With Nonmetallic Lining.* Allowances for pressure and temperature variations provided in [para. 302.2.4](#) are permitted only if the suitability of the lining material for the increased conditions is established through prior successful service experience or tests under comparable conditions.

A302.2.5 Rating at Junction of Different Services. When two services that operate at different pressure-temperature conditions are connected, the valve segregating the two services shall be rated for the more severe service condition.

A302.3 Allowable Stresses and Other Design Limits

A302.3.1 General

(a) [Table B-1](#) ([Table B-1C](#)) contains hydrostatic design stresses (HDS). [Tables B-2](#) and [B-3](#) provide listings of specifications that meet the criteria of [paras. A302.3.2\(b\)](#) and [A302.3.2\(c\)](#), respectively. [Tables B-4](#) and [B-5](#) contain allowable pressures. These HDS values, allowable stress criteria, and pressures shall be used in accordance with the Notes to [Appendix B](#), and may be used in design calculations (where the allowable stress S means the appropriate design stress) except as modified by other provisions of this Code. Use of hydrostatic design stresses for calculations other than pressure design has not been verified. The bases for determining allowable stresses and pressures are outlined in [para. A302.3.2](#).

(b) The stresses and allowable pressures are grouped by materials and listed for stated temperatures. Straight-line interpolation between temperatures is permissible.

A302.3.2 Bases for Allowable Stresses and Pressures¹

(a) *Thermoplastics.* The method of determining HDS is described in ASTM D2837. HDS values are given in [Table B-1](#) ([Table B-1C](#)) for those materials and temperatures for which sufficient data have been compiled to substantiate the determination of stress.

(b) *Reinforced Thermosetting Resin (Laminated).* The design stress (DS) values for materials listed in [Table B-2](#) shall be one-tenth of the minimum tensile strengths specified in ASTM C582 and are valid only in the temperature range from -29°C (-20°F) through 82°C (180°F).

(c) *Reinforced Thermosetting Resin and Reinforced Plastic Mortar (Filament Wound and Centrifugally Cast).* The hydrostatic design basis stress (HDBS) values for materials listed in [Table B-3](#) shall be obtained by the procedures in ASTM D2992 and are valid only at 23°C (73°F). HDS shall be obtained by multiplying the HDBS by a service (design) factor² selected for the application, in accordance with procedures described in ASTM D2992, within the following limits:

(1) When using the cyclic HDBS, the service (design) factor F shall not exceed 1.0.

(2) When using the static HDBS, the service (design) factor F shall not exceed 0.5.

(d) *Other Materials.* Allowable pressures in [Tables B-4](#) and [B-5](#) have been determined conservatively from physical properties of materials conforming to the listed specifications, and have been confirmed by

¹ Titles of specifications and standards referenced herein are as follows:

ASTM C14. Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe. ASTM International.

ASTM C301. Method of Testing Vitriified Clay Pipe. ASTM International.

ASTM C582. Contact-Molded Reinforced Thermosetting Plastic (RTP) Laminates for Corrosion Resistant Equipment. ASTM International.

ASTM D2321. Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications. ASTM International.

ASTM D2837. Test Method for Obtaining Hydrostatic Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Materials or Pressure Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Products. ASTM International.

ASTM D2992. Practice for Obtaining Hydrostatic or Pressure Design Basis for "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-RTR) Pipe and Fittings. ASTM International.

ASTM D3839. Underground Installation of Fiberglass Pipe. ASTM International.

AWWA C900. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4 In. Through 60 In. (100 mm Through 1,500 mm). American Water Works Association.

AWWA C950. Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pressure Pipe. American Water Works Association.

² The service (design) factor, F , should be selected by the designer after evaluating fully the service conditions and the engineering properties of the specific material under consideration. Aside from the limits in [paras. A302.3.2\(c\)\(1\)](#) and [A302.3.2\(c\)\(2\)](#), it is not the intent of this Code to specify service (design) factors.

extensive experience. Use of other materials shall be qualified as required by [para. A304.7.2](#).

A302.3.3 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Sustained Loads¹

(a) *Internal Pressure Stresses.* Limits of stress due to internal pressure are covered in [para. A304](#).

(b) *External Pressure Stresses.* Stresses due to uniform external pressure shall be considered safe when the wall thickness of the component and its means of stiffening have been qualified as required by [para. A304.7.2](#).

(c) *External Loading Stresses.* Design of piping under external loading shall be based on the following:

(1) *Thermoplastic Piping.* ASTM D2321 or AWWA C900.

(2) *Reinforced Thermosetting Resin (RTR) and Reinforced Plastic Mortar (RPM) Piping.* ASTM D3839 or Appendix A of AWWA C950.

(3) Strain and possible buckling shall be considered when determining the maximum allowable deflection in (1) or (2) above, but in no case shall the allowable diametral deflection exceed 5% of the pipe inside diameter.

(4) Nonmetallic piping not covered in (1) or (2) above shall be subjected to a crushing or three-edge bearing test in accordance with ASTM C14 or C301; the allowable load shall be 25% of the minimum value obtained.

A302.3.4 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Occasional Loads

(a) *Operation*

(1) For other than RTR and RPM piping, the sum of stresses in any component in a piping system due to sustained loads, such as pressure and weight, and of the stresses produced by occasional loads, such as wind or earthquake, shall not exceed the limits in the applicable part of [para. A302.3.3](#).

(2) For RTR and RPM piping, the sum of stresses due to operating loads plus stresses due to occasional loads may be as much as 1.33 times the limits in the applicable part of [para. A302.3.3](#).

(3) Wind and earthquake forces need not be considered as acting concurrently.

(b) *Test.* Stresses due to test conditions are not subject to the limitations in [para. A302.3.3](#). It is not necessary to consider other occasional loads, such as wind and earthquake, as occurring concurrently with test loads.

A302.4 Allowances

[Paragraph 302.4](#) applies in its entirety.

PART 2 PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

A303 GENERAL

[Paragraph 303](#) applies, except that references to [Table A326.1-1](#) and [para. A302.2.1](#) replace references to [Table 326.1.1-1](#) and [para. 302.2.1](#). For nonmetallic components, reference to [para. A304](#) replaces reference to [para. 304](#).

A304 PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

A304.1 Straight Pipe

A304.1.1 General

(a) The required thickness of straight sections of pipe shall be determined by [eq. \(25\)](#).

$$t_m = t + c \quad (25)$$

The minimum thickness T for the pipe selected, considering manufacturer's minus tolerance, shall be not less than t_m .

(b) The following nomenclature is used in the equations for pressure design of straight pipe:

c = the sum of mechanical allowances (thread or groove depth) plus corrosion and erosion allowance. For threaded components, the nominal thread depth (dimension h of ASME B1.20.1 or equivalent) shall apply. For machined surfaces or grooves where the tolerance is not specified, the tolerance shall be assumed to be 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) in addition to the specified depth of the cut.

D = outside diameter of pipe

F = service (design) factor. See [para. A302.3.2\(c\)](#).

P = internal design gage pressure

S = design stress from applicable table in [Appendix B](#)

T = pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with the purchase specification)

t = pressure design thickness, as calculated in accordance with [para. A304.1.2](#) for internal pressure or as determined in accordance with [para. A304.1.3](#) for external pressure

t_m = minimum required thickness, including mechanical, corrosion, and erosion allowances

A304.1.2 Straight Nonmetallic Pipe Under Internal Pressure. The internal pressure design thickness, t , shall be not less than that calculated by one of the following equations, using stress values listed in or derived from the appropriate table in [Appendix B](#):

(a) *Thermoplastic Pipe* [see para. A302.3.2(a)]

$$t = \frac{PD}{2S + P} [\text{Table B-1 (Table B-1C)}] \quad (26a)$$

(b) *RTR (Laminated) Pipe* [see para. A302.3.2(b)]³

$$t = \frac{PD}{2S + P} (\text{Table B-2}) \quad (26b)$$

(c) *RTR (Filament Wound) and RPM (Centrifugally Cast) Pipe* [see para. A302.3.2(c)]³

$$t = \frac{PD}{2SF + P} (\text{Table B-3}) \quad (26c)$$

A304.1.3 Straight Pipe Under External Pressure

(a) *Nonmetallic Pipe.* The external pressure design thickness, t , shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

(b) *Metallic Pipe Lined With Nonmetals*

(1) The external pressure design thickness, t , for the base (outer) material shall be determined in accordance with para. 304.1.3.

(2) The external pressure design thickness, t , for the lining material shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A304.2 Curved and Mitered Segments of Pipe

A304.2.1 Pipe Bends. The minimum required thickness, t_m , of a bend, after bending, shall be determined as for straight pipe in accordance with para. A304.1.

A304.2.2 Elbows. Manufactured elbows not in accordance with para. A303 shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A304.2.3 Miter Bends. Miter bends shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A304.3 Branch Connections

(24) **A304.3.1 General.** A pipe having a branch connection is weakened by the opening made in it and, unless the wall thickness of the pipe is sufficiently in excess of that required to sustain the pressure, it is necessary to provide added reinforcement. The amount of reinforcement shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2 except as provided in para. A304.3.2.

A304.3.2 Branch Connections Using Fittings. It may be assumed without calculation that a branch connection has adequate strength to sustain the internal and external pressure that will be applied to it if it utilizes a fitting (a tee, lateral, or cross) in accordance with para. A303.

³The internal design pressure thickness, t , shall not include any thickness of the pipe wall reinforced with less than 20% by weight of reinforcing fibers.

A304.3.3 Additional Design Considerations. The requirements of paras. A304.3.1 and A304.3.2 are intended to assure satisfactory performance of a branch connection subjected only to internal or external pressure. The designer shall also consider paras. 304.3.5(a), 304.3.5(c), and 304.3.5(d).

A304.4 Closures

Closures not in accordance with para. A303 shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A304.5 Pressure Design of Nonmetallic Flanges

A304.5.1 General

(a) Flanges not in accordance with (b), (d), or para. A303 shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

(b) Flanges for use with flat ring gaskets may be designed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix 2, except that the allowable stresses and temperature limits of this Code shall govern. Nomenclature shall be as defined in ASME BPVC, except for the following:

P = design gage pressure

S_a = bolt design stress at atmospheric temperature⁴

S_b = bolt design stress at design temperature⁴

S_f = allowable stress for flange material from Table B-1 (Table B-1C), Table B-2, or Table B-3

(c) The rules in (b) above are not applicable to a flanged joint having a gasket that extends outside the bolts (usually to the outside diameter of the flange).

(d) For flanges that make solid contact outside the bolts, ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix Y should be used.

A304.5.2 Blind Flanges. Blind flanges not in accordance with para. A303 may be designed in accordance with para. 304.5.2, except that allowable stress, S , shall be taken from tables in Appendix B. Otherwise, they shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A304.6 Reducers

Reducers not in accordance with para. A303 shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A304.7 Pressure Design of Other Components

A304.7.1 Listed Components. Other pressure containing components, manufactured in accordance with standards in Table A326.1-1 but not covered elsewhere in para. A304, may be utilized in accordance with para. A303.

A304.7.2 Unlisted Components. Pressure design of unlisted components and joints, to which the rules elsewhere in para. A304 do not apply, shall be based on

⁴Bolt design stresses shall not exceed those in Table A-4 (Table A-4C).

calculations consistent with the design criteria of this Code. Calculations shall be substantiated by one or both of the means stated in (a) and (b) below, considering applicable ambient and dynamic effects in paras. 301.4 through 301.11.

(a) extensive, successful service experience under comparable design conditions with similarly proportioned components made of the same or like material

(b) performance test under design conditions including applicable dynamic and creep effects, continued for a time period sufficient to determine the acceptability of the component or joint for its design life

For (a) or (b) above, the designer may interpolate between sizes, wall thicknesses, and pressure classes, and may determine analogies among related materials.

A304.7.3 Nonmetallic Components With Metallic Pressure Parts. Components not covered by standards in Table A326.1-1, in which both nonmetallic and metallic parts contain the pressure, shall be evaluated by applicable requirements of para. 304.7.2 as well as those of para. A304.7.2.

PART 3 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

A305 PIPE

Listed pipe may be used in Normal Fluid Service, subject to the limitations of the pressure-containing material and para. A323.4. Unlisted pipe may be used only in accordance with para. A302.2.3.

A306 FITTINGS, BENDS, MITERS, LAPS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

General. Fittings, bends, miters, laps, and branch connections may be used in accordance with paras. A306.1 through A306.5. Pipe and other materials used in such components shall be suitable for the manufacturing process and the fluid service.

A306.1 Pipe Fittings

A306.1.1 Listed Fittings. Listed fittings may be used in Normal Fluid Service subject to limitations on materials.

A306.1.2 Unlisted Fittings. Unlisted fittings may be used only in accordance with para. A302.2.3.

A306.2 Pipe Bends

A306.2.1 General. A bend made in accordance with para. A332 and verified for pressure design in accordance with para. A304.2.1 shall be suitable for the same service as the pipe from which it is made.

A306.2.2 Corrugated and Other Bends. Bends of other designs (such as creased or corrugated) shall be qualified for pressure design as required by para. A304.7.2.

A306.3 Miter Bends

Except as specified in para. 306.3.2, a miter bend that conforms to para. A304.2.3 may be used in Normal Fluid Service.

A306.4 Fabricated or Flared Laps

The following requirements do not apply to fittings conforming to para. A306.1.

A306.4.1 Fabricated Laps

(a) The requirements in paras. 306.4.1(a) and 306.4.1(b) shall be met.

(b) Lap material shall be suitable for the service conditions. Pressure design shall be qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A306.4.2 Flared Laps. Flared laps shall not be used in nonmetallic piping.

A306.5 Fabricated Branch Connections

The following requirements do not apply to fittings conforming to para. A306.1.

A306.5.1 General. A fabricated branch connection made by bonding the branch pipe directly to the header pipe, with or without added reinforcement as stated in para. 328.5.4, and shown in Figure 328.5.4-1, may be used in Normal Fluid Service, provided that pressure design is qualified as required by para. A304.7.2.

A306.5.2 Specific Requirements. Fabricated branch connections shall be made as specified in para. A328.5.

A307 VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

Paragraph 307 applies in its entirety, except that in para. 307.1.2 references to paras. A302.2.3 and A304.7.2 replace references to paras. 302.2.3 and 304.7.2, respectively.

A308 FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, AND GASKETS

A308.1 General

Paragraph 308.1 applies, except that in para. 308.1.2 reference to para. A302.2.3 replaces reference to para. 302.2.3.

A308.2 Nonmetallic Flanges**A308.2.1 General**

(a) Flanges shall be adequate, with suitable facing, gasketing, and bolting, to develop the full rating of the joint and to withstand expected external loadings.

(b) The designer should consult the manufacturer for ratings of flanges.

A308.2.2 Threaded Flanges. Threaded flanges are subject to the requirements for threaded joints in [para. A314](#).

A308.3 Flange Facings

[Paragraph 308.3](#) applies in its entirety.

A308.4 Limitations on Gaskets

See also [Appendix F, para. F308.4](#).

A308.4.1 Lining Used as Facing or Gasket. Lining material extended over the flange face and used as a gasket shall conform to [para. 308.4](#).

A309 BOLTING

Bolting includes bolts, bolt studs, studs, cap screws, nuts, and washers. See [Appendix F, para. F309](#).

A309.1 General

[Paragraph 309.1](#) applies in its entirety.

A309.2 Specific Bolting

Any bolting that meets the requirements of [para. 309.1](#) may be used with any combination of flange materials and flange facings. Joint assembly shall conform to the requirements of [para. A335.2](#).

A309.3 Tapped Holes in Nonmetallic Components

Tapped holes for pressure-retaining bolting in piping components may be used provided pressure design is qualified as required by [para. A304.7.2](#).

**PART 4
FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING
JOINTS**

A310 GENERAL

[Paragraph 310](#) applies in its entirety.

A311 BONDED JOINTS IN PLASTICS**A311.1 General**

Bonding shall be in accordance with [para. A328](#) and examination shall be in accordance with [para. A341.4.1](#) for use in Normal Fluid Service, subject to the limitations of the material.

A311.2 Specific Requirements

A311.2.1 Fillet Bonds. A fillet bond may be used only in conjunction with a qualified hot gas welding procedure for bonding (see [para. A328.5.2](#)).

A311.2.2 Seal Bonds. A seal bond may be used only to prevent leakage of a threaded joint and only if it has been demonstrated that there will be no deleterious effect on the materials bonded.

A311.2.3 Joints Limited to Category D Fluid Service. Joints that have been examined in accordance with [para. 341.4.2](#) may be used only for Category D Fluid Service.

A312 FLANGED JOINTS

The designer should consult the manufacturer for ratings of flanged joints in nonmetallic piping and in piping lined with nonmetals.

A313 EXPANDED JOINTS

[Paragraph 313](#) applies in its entirety.

A314 THREADED JOINTS**A314.1 General**

A threaded joint is suitable for use in Normal Fluid Service, subject to the limitations of the material and requirements elsewhere in [para. A314](#). A joint conforming to [para. 314.1\(d\)](#) shall not be used.

A314.2 Specific Requirements**A314.2.1 Thermoplastic Piping**

(a) Polyethylene (PE) pipe and tubing shall not be joined by threaded joints.

(b) Threaded joints in other thermoplastic piping shall conform to all of the following:

(1) The pipe wall shall be at least as thick as Schedule 80 as defined in ASTM D1785.

(2) Threads shall be NPT, and shall conform to ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F1498.

(3) Threads shall conform to applicable standards in [Table A326.1-1](#).

(4) A suitable thread sealant shall be used.

A314.2.2 Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Piping.

Threaded joints in reinforced thermosetting resin (RTR) piping shall conform to the following:

(a) External threads shall be factory cut or molded on special thick-walled pipe ends.

(b) Matching internal threads shall be factory cut or molded in the fittings.

(c) Threading of plain ends of RTR pipe is not permitted, except where such threads are limited to the function of a mechanical lock to matching internal threads factory cut or molded in the bottom portions of fittings with deep sockets.

(d) Factory cut or molded threaded nipples, couplings, or adapters, bonded to plain-end RTR pipe and fittings, may be used where it is necessary to provide connections to threaded metallic piping.

A314.2.3 Reinforced Plastic Mortar Piping. Threaded joints are not permitted in reinforced plastic mortar (RPM) piping.

A315 TUBING JOINTS

Paragraph 315 applies in its entirety, subject to material limitations, exclusion of [para. 315.2\(b\)](#) regarding severe cyclic conditions, and replacement of references to [Table 326.1.1-1](#) and [para. 304.7.2](#) with references to [Table A326.1-1](#) and [para. A304.7.2](#), respectively.

A316 CAULKED JOINTS

Paragraph 316 applies in its entirety.

A318 SPECIAL JOINTS

Special joints are those not covered elsewhere in [Chapter VII, Part 4](#), such as bell type and packed gland type joints.

A318.1 General

Paragraph 318.1 applies in its entirety, except that, in [para. 318.1.2](#), reference to [para. A304.7.2](#) replaces reference to [para. 304.7.2](#).

A318.2 Specific Requirements

Paragraph 318.2 applies with the exception of [para. 318.2.3](#).

A318.3 Piping Lined With Nonmetals**A318.3.1 Welding of Metallic Piping**

(a) *General.* Joints made in accordance with the rules in [para. A329.1](#) may be used in Normal Fluid Service, subject to material limitations.

(b) *Specific Requirements.* Welds shall be limited to those that do not affect the serviceability of the lining.

A318.3.2 Flared Linings

(a) *General.* Flared ends of linings made in accordance with the rules in [para. A329.2](#) may be used in Normal Fluid Service, subject to material limitations.

(b) *Specific Requirements.* Flaring shall be limited to applications that do not affect the serviceability of the lining.

A318.4 Flexible Elastomeric Sealed Joints

Flexible elastomeric seals conforming to the following may be used in Normal Fluid Service, subject to material limitations:

(a) Seals for joints in thermoplastic piping shall conform to ASTM D3139.

(b) Seals for joints in RTR and RPM piping shall conform to ASTM D4161.

PART 5**FLEXIBILITY AND SUPPORT****A319 FLEXIBILITY OF NONMETALLIC PIPING AND PIPING LINED WITH NONMETALS**

For nonmetallic piping, [paras. A319.1](#) through [A319.7](#) apply. For piping lined with nonmetals, [para. 319](#) applies in its entirety.

A319.1 Requirements

A319.1.1 Basic Requirements. Piping systems shall be designed to prevent thermal expansion or contraction, pressure expansion, or movement of piping supports and terminals from causing

(a) failure of piping or supports from overstrain or fatigue

(b) leakage at joints

(c) detrimental stresses or distortion in piping or in connected equipment (e.g., pumps), resulting from excessive thrusts and moments in the piping

A319.1.2 Specific Requirements

(a) In [para. A319](#), guidance, concepts, and data are given to assist the designer in assuring adequate flexibility in piping systems. No specific stress-limiting criteria or methods of stress analysis are presented, since stress-strain behavior of most nonmetals differs considerably from that of metals covered by [para. 319](#) and is less well defined for mathematical analysis.

(b) Piping systems should be designed and laid out so that flexural stresses resulting from displacement due to expansion, contraction, and other movement are minimized. This concept requires special attention to supports, terminals, and other restraints, as well as to the techniques outlined in [para. A319.7](#). See also [para. A319.2.2\(b\)](#).

(c) Further information on design of thermoplastic piping can be found in PPI Technical Report TR-21.

A319.2 Concepts

A319.2.1 Displacement Strains. The concepts of strain imposed by restraint of thermal expansion or contraction, and by external movement, described in [para. 319.2.1](#), apply in principle to nonmetals. Nevertheless, the assumption that stresses throughout the piping systems can be predicted from these strains because of fully elastic behavior of the piping materials is not always valid.

(a) In thermoplastics piping, displacement strains are not likely to produce immediate failure but may result in detrimental distortion. Progressive deformation may occur upon repeated thermal cycling or on prolonged exposure to elevated temperature.

(b) In brittle piping (e.g., porcelain and glass) and some RTR and RPM piping, the materials show rigid behavior and develop high displacement stresses up to the point of sudden breakage due to overstrain.

(c) RTR and RPM piping are assumed to display linear elastic behavior, having displacement stresses proportional to displacement strains.

A319.2.2 Displacement Stresses

(a) *Elastic Behavior.* The assumption that displacement strains will produce proportional stress over a sufficiently wide range to justify an elastic stress analysis is not always valid for nonmetals. RTR and RPM piping shall be designed for linear elastic behavior, having displacement stresses proportional to displacement strains. In brittle piping, strains initially will produce relatively large elastic stresses. The total displacement strain must be kept small, however, since overstrain results in failure rather than plastic deformation. In thermoplastic piping, strains generally will produce stresses of the overstrained (plastic) type, even at relatively low values of total displacement strain. If a method of flexibility analysis that assumes elastic behavior is selected for thermoplastic piping, the designer shall demonstrate its validity for the piping system under consideration and shall establish safe limits for computed stresses.

(b) *Overstrained Behavior.* Stresses cannot be considered proportional to displacement strains throughout a piping system in which an excessive amount of strain may occur in localized portions of the piping [an unbalanced system; see [para. 319.2.2\(b\)](#)] or in which elastic behavior of the piping material cannot be assumed. Overstrain shall be minimized by system layout and excessive displacements shall be minimized by special joints or expansion devices (see [para. A319.7](#)).

A319.2.3 Cold Spring. Cold spring is the intentional deformation of piping during assembly to produce a desired initial displacement or reaction. Cold spring may be beneficial in serving to balance the magnitude

of the reaction under initial and extreme displacement conditions. When cold spring is properly applied, there is less likelihood of overstrain during initial operation. There is also less deviation from as-installed dimensions during initial operation, so that hangers will not be displaced as far from their original settings. No credit for cold spring is permitted in stress range calculations, or in calculating thrusts and moments.

A319.3 Properties for Flexibility Analysis

A319.3.1 Thermal Expansion Data. [Appendix C](#) lists coefficients of thermal expansion for several nonmetals. More precise values in some instances may be obtainable from manufacturers of components. If these values are to be used in stress analysis, the thermal displacements shall be determined as stated in [para. 319.3.1](#).

A319.3.2 Modulus of Elasticity. [Appendix C](#) lists representative data on the tensile modulus of elasticity, E , for several nonmetals as obtained under typical laboratory rate of strain (loading) conditions. More precise values of the short-term and working estimates of effective moduli of elasticity for given conditions of loading and temperature may be obtainable from the manufacturer. For materials and temperatures not listed, refer to ASTM or PPI documents, or to manufacturer's data.

(a) Because of their viscoelasticity, the effective moduli of thermoplastics under actual conditions of use will depend on both the specific course of the strain (or load) with time and the specific characteristics of the thermoplastic.

(b) The modulus may also vary with the orientation of the specimen. Because the reinforcement plays a significant role in developing the physical properties for RTR and RPM piping, the modulus may vary with the type and orientation of the reinforcement.

A319.3.3 Poisson's Ratio. Poisson's ratio varies widely depending upon material and temperature. For that reason, simplified formulas used in stress analysis for metals may not be valid for nonmetals. For RTR and RPM piping, Poisson's ratio varies with the orientation of the reinforcement.

A319.3.4 Dimensions. Nominal thicknesses and outside diameters of pipe and fittings shall be used in flexibility calculations.

A319.4 Analysis

A319.4.1 Formal Analysis Not Required. No formal analysis is required for a piping system that

(a) duplicates, or replaces without significant change, a system operating with a successful service record

(b) can readily be judged adequate by comparison with previously analyzed systems, or

(c) is laid out with a conservative margin of inherent flexibility, or employs joining methods or expansion joint devices, or a combination of these methods, in accordance with manufacturers' instructions

A319.4.2 Formal Analysis Requirements. For a piping system that does not meet the above criteria, the designer shall demonstrate adequate flexibility by simplified, approximate, or comprehensive stress analysis, using a method that can be shown to be valid for the specific case. If substantially elastic behavior can be demonstrated for the piping system [see [para. A319.2.2\(a\)](#)], methods outlined in [para. 319.4](#) may be applicable.

A319.5 Reactions

[Paragraph 319.5](#) may be applicable if a formal stress analysis can be shown to be valid for the specific case.

A319.6 Movements

Special attention shall be given to movement (displacement or rotation) of piping with respect to supports and points of close clearance. Movements of the run pipe at the junction of a small branch connection shall be considered in determining the need for flexibility in the branch pipe.

A319.7 Means of Increasing Flexibility

Piping layout often provides adequate inherent flexibility through changes in direction, wherein displacements produce chiefly bending and torsional strains of low magnitude. The amount of tension or compression strain (which can produce larger reactions) usually is small.

Where piping lacks inherent flexibility or is unbalanced, additional flexibility shall be provided by one or more of the following means: bends, loops, or offsets; swivel or flexible joints; corrugated, bellows, or slip-joint expansion joints; or other devices permitting angular, rotational, or axial movement. Suitable anchors, ties, or other devices shall be provided as necessary to resist end forces produced by fluid pressure, frictional resistance to movement, and other causes.

A321 PIPING SUPPORT

[Paragraph 321](#) applies in its entirety.

A321.5 Supports for Nonmetallic Piping

A321.5.1 General. In addition to other applicable requirements of [para. 321](#), supports, guides, and anchors shall be selected and applied to comply with the principles and requirements of [para. A319](#) and the following:

(a) Piping shall be supported, guided, and anchored in such a manner as to prevent damage to the piping. Point loads and narrow areas of contact between piping and supports shall be avoided. Suitable padding, compatible with the piping material, shall be placed between piping

and supports where damage to piping may occur. Local stresses at points of support, including clamping forces, shall be considered.

(b) Valves and equipment that would transmit excessive loads, e.g., weight, operation, to the piping shall be independently supported to prevent such loads.

(c) Consideration shall be given to mechanical guarding in traffic areas.

(d) Manufacturers' recommendations for support shall be considered.

A321.5.2 Supports for Thermoplastic, RTR, and RPM Piping.

(a) Supports shall be spaced to avoid excessive sag or deformation at the design temperature and within the design life of the piping system.

(b) Decreases in the modulus of elasticity with increasing temperature and creep of material with time shall be considered when applicable.

(c) The thermal expansion of the piping system shall be considered in the design and location of supports.

(d) Where axial restraint is required, positive stops, such as shear collars, shall be provided as axial restraint. Frictional forces from clamping pressure shall not be considered as an anchor mechanism unless the support/anchor is specifically recommended for this purpose by the manufacturer.

A321.5.3 Supports for Brittle Piping. Brittle piping, such as glass, shall be well supported but free of hindrance to expansion or other movement. Not more than one anchor shall be provided in any straight run without an expansion joint.

A321.6 Supports for Piping Lined With Nonmetals

A321.6.1 General. In addition to other applicable requirements of [para. 321](#), supports, guides, and anchors shall be selected and applied to prevent damage to the nonmetal liner within the piping.

PART 6 SYSTEMS

A322 SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

A322.3 Instrument Piping

[Paragraph 322.3](#) applies in its entirety, except that references to [paras. A301](#) and [A302.2.4](#) replace references to [paras. 301](#) and [302.2.4](#), respectively.

A322.6 Pressure-Relieving Systems

[Paragraph 322.6](#) applies in its entirety, except for [para. 322.6.3](#). See [para. A322.6.3](#).

A322.6.3 Overpressure Protection. Paragraph 322.6.3 applies, except that maximum relieving pressure shall be in accordance with para. A302.2.4.

PART 7 MATERIALS

A323 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A323.1 Materials and Specifications

Paragraph 323.1 applies except for para. 323.1.4. See para. A323.1.4.

A323.1.4 Reclaimed Materials. Reclaimed piping components may be used, provided they are properly identified as conforming to a listed or published specification (see para. 323.1.1) and otherwise meet the requirements of this Code. The user shall verify that components are suitable for the intended service. Sufficient cleaning, examination, and testing shall be performed to determine the minimum available wall thickness and freedom from any of the following to an extent that would be unacceptable in the intended service:

- (a) imperfections
- (b) reduction of mechanical properties, or
- (c) absorption of deleterious substances

A323.2 Temperature Limitations

The designer shall verify that materials that meet other requirements of the Code are suitable for service throughout the operating temperature range. Also see the Notes for Table B-1 (Table B-1C) through Table B-5 in Appendix B.

A323.2.1 Upper Temperature Limits, Listed Materials

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, a listed material shall not be used at a design temperature higher than the maximum for which a stress value or rating is shown, or higher than the maximum recommended temperature in Table A323.4.2-1 for RTR materials and in Table A323.4.3-1 for thermoplastics used as linings.

(b) A listed material may be used at a temperature higher than the maximum stated in (a) above if there is no prohibition in Appendix B or elsewhere in the Code, and if the designer verifies the serviceability of the material in accordance with para. 323.2.4.

(24) A323.2.2 Lower Temperature Limits, Listed Materials

(a) Materials for use at design minimum temperatures below certain limits usually require testing to determine that they have suitable toughness for use in Code piping. Table A323.2.2-1 sets forth those requirements.

(b) When materials are qualified for use at temperatures below the minimum temperature listed in Appendix B, the allowable stresses or pressures shall not exceed the values for the lowest temperatures shown.

(c) See also the recommended limits in Table A323.4.2-1 for reinforced thermosetting resin pipe and in Table A323.4.3-1 for thermoplastics used as linings.

A323.2.3 Temperature Limits, Unlisted Materials. Paragraph 323.2.3 applies.

A323.2.4 Verification of Serviceability. When an unlisted material is to be used, or when a listed material is to be used above or below the limits in Appendix B, Table A323.4.2-1, or Table A323.4.3-1, the designer shall comply with the requirements of para. 323.2.4.

A323.4 Fluid Service Requirements for Nonmetallic Materials

A323.4.1 General

(a) Nonmetallic materials shall be safeguarded against excessive temperature, shock, vibration, pulsation, and mechanical abuse in all fluid services.

(b) Requirements in para. A323.4 apply to pressure-containing parts. They do not apply to materials used for supports, gaskets, or packing. See also Appendix F, para. FA323.4.

A323.4.2 Specific Requirements

(a) Thermoplastics

(1) They shall not be used in flammable fluid service above ground, unless all of the following are met:

(-a) The size of the piping does not exceed DN 25 (NPS 1).

(-b) Owner's approval is obtained.

(-c) Safeguarding in accordance with Appendix G is provided.

(-d) The precautions of Appendix F, paras. F323.1(a) through F323.1(c) are considered.

(2) They shall be safeguarded when used in other than Category D Fluid Service.

(3) PVC and CPVC shall not be used in compressed air or other compressed gas service.

(b) *Reinforced Plastic Mortars (RPM) Piping.* This piping shall be safeguarded when used in other than Category D Fluid Service.

(c) *Reinforced Thermosetting Resins (RTR) Piping.* This piping shall be safeguarded when used in toxic or flammable fluid services. Table A323.4.2-1 gives the recommended temperature limits for reinforced thermosetting resins.

(d) Borosilicate Glass and Porcelain

(1) They shall be safeguarded when used in toxic or flammable fluid services.

(2) They shall be safeguarded against large, rapid temperature changes in fluid services.

**Table A323.2.2-1
Requirements for Low Temperature Toughness Tests for Nonmetals**

Type of Material	Column A At or Above Listed Minimum Temperature	Column B Below Listed Minimum Temperature
Listed nonmetallic materials	No added requirement	The designer shall have test results at or below the lowest expected service temperature which assure that the materials and bonds will have adequate toughness and are suitable at the design minimum temperature.
Unlisted materials	An unlisted material shall conform to a published specification. Where composition, properties, and product form are comparable to those of a listed material, requirements for the corresponding listed material shall be met. Other unlisted materials shall be qualified as required in Column B.	

GENERAL NOTE: These requirements are in addition to the requirements of the material specification.

A323.4.3 Piping Lined With Nonmetals

(a) *Metallic Piping Lined With Nonmetals.* Fluid service requirements for the base (outer) material in [para. 323.4](#) govern except as stated in (d) below.

(b) *Nonmetallic Piping Lined With Nonmetals.* Fluid service requirements for the base (outer) material in [para. A323.4.2](#) govern, except as stated in (d) below.

(c) *Nonmetallic Lining Materials.* The lining may be any material that, in the judgment of the user, is suitable for the intended service and for the method of manufacture and assembly of the piping. Fluid service requirements in [para. A323.4.2](#) do not apply to materials used as linings.

(d) Properties of both the base and lining materials, and of any bond between them, shall be considered in establishing temperature limitations. [Table A323.4.3-1](#) gives recommended temperature limits for thermoplastic materials used as linings.

A323.5 Deterioration of Materials in Service

[Paragraph 323.5](#) applies in its entirety.

A325 MATERIALS — MISCELLANEOUS

[Paragraph 325](#) applies in its entirety.

**Table A323.4.2-1
Recommended Temperature Limits
for Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe**

Materials		Recommended Temperature Limits			
		Minimum		Maximum	
Resin	Reinforcing	°C	°F	°C	°F
Epoxy	Glass fiber	-29	-20	149	300
Phenolic	Glass fiber	-29	-20	149	300
Furan	Carbon	-29	-20	93	200
Furan	Glass fiber	-29	-20	93	200
Polyester	Glass fiber	-29	-20	93	200
Vinyl ester	Glass fiber	-29	-20	93	200

GENERAL NOTE: These temperature limits apply only to materials listed and do not reflect evidence of successful use in specific fluid services at these temperatures. The designer should consult the manufacturer for specific applications, particularly as the temperature limits are approached.

**Table A323.4.3-1
Recommended Temperature Limits
for Thermoplastics Used as Linings**

Materials [Note (1)]	Minimum		Maximum	
	°C	°F	°C	°F
PFA	-198	-325	260	500
PTFE	-198	-325	260	500
FEP	-198	-325	204	400
ECTFE	-198	-325	171	340
ETFE	-198	-325	149	300
PVDF	-18	0	135	275
PP	-18	0	107	225
PVDC	-18	0	79	175

GENERAL NOTE: These temperature limits are based on material tests and do not necessarily reflect evidence of successful use as piping component linings in specific fluid services at these temperatures. The designer should consult the manufacturer for specific applications, particularly as temperature limits are approached.

NOTE: (1) See [para. A326.4](#) for definitions of materials.

PART 8 STANDARDS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

A326 DIMENSIONS AND RATINGS OF COMPONENTS

A326.1 Requirements

Paragraph 326 applies in its entirety except that references to Table A326.1-1 and Appendix B replace references to Table 326.1.1-1 and Appendix A, respectively.

A326.4 Abbreviations in Table A326.1-1 and Appendix B

The abbreviations tabulated below are used in this Chapter to replace lengthy phrases in the text, in the titles of standards in Table A326.1-1, and in the Specification Index for Appendix B. Those marked with an asterisk (*) are in accordance with ASTM D1600, Standard Terminology for Abbreviated Terms Relating to Plastics. Those items marked with a dagger (†) are in accordance with ASTM F412, Standard Terminology Relating to Plastic Piping Systems.

Abbreviation	Term
ABS*†	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastics
BPS	Bonding Procedure Specification
CPVC*†	Chlorinated poly(vinyl chloride) plastics
DR†	Dimension ratio
DS	Design stress
E-CTFE*	Ethylene-chlorotrifluoroethylene
ETFE*	Ethylene-tetrafluoroethylene copolymer
FEP*	Perfluoro (ethylene-propylene) copolymer
HDBS	Hydrostatic Design Basis Stress
HDS†	Hydrostatic Design Stress
PB*†	Polybutylene-1
PE*†	Polyethylene
PEX	Cross-linked polyethylene
PFA*	Perfluoro (alkoxyalkane)
PP*†	Polypropylene
PQR	Procedure Qualification Record
PR†	Pressure rating
PTFE*	Polytetrafluoroethylene
PVC*†	Poly(vinyl chloride)
PVDC*	Poly(vinylidene chloride)
PVDF*	Poly(vinylidene fluoride)
RPM	Reinforced plastic mortar
RTP	Reinforced thermosetting plastic
RTR	Reinforced thermosetting resin
SDR†	Standard dimension ratios
SIDR†	Standard inside diameter dimension ratio
WPS	Welding Procedure Specification

PART 9 FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND ERECTION

A327 GENERAL

Piping materials and components are prepared for assembly and erection by one or more of the fabrication processes in paras. A328, A329, A332, and A334. When any of these processes is used in assembly and erection, requirements are the same as for fabrication.

A328 BONDING OF PLASTICS

Paragraph A328 applies only to joints in thermoplastic, RTR, and RPM piping. Bonding shall conform to paras. A328.1 through A328.7 and the applicable requirements of para. A311.

A328.1 Bonding Responsibility (24)

Each employer responsible for bonding operations shall conduct the required performance qualification tests to qualify bonding procedure specifications (BPS) and bonders or bonding operators, except as provided in paras. A328.2.2 and A328.2.3.

A328.2 Bonding Qualifications

A328.2.1 Qualification Requirements

(a) Qualification of the BPS to be used, and of the performance of bonders and bonding operators, is required. To qualify a BPS, all tests and examinations specified therein and in para. A328.2.5 shall be completed successfully.

(b) In addition to the procedure for making the bonds, the BPS shall specify at least the following:

- (1) all materials and supplies (including storage requirements)
- (2) tools and fixtures (including proper care and handling)
- (3) environmental requirements (e.g., temperature, humidity, and methods of measurement)
- (4) joint preparation
- (5) dimensional requirements and tolerances
- (6) cure time (see para. FA328.2.1)
- (7) protection of work
- (8) tests and examinations other than those required by para. A328.2.5
- (9) acceptance criteria for the completed test assembly

A328.2.2 Procedure Qualification by Others. Subject to the specific approval of the Inspector, a BPS qualified by others may be used provided that

(a) the Inspector verifies that the proposed qualified BPS has been prepared and executed by a responsible recognized organization with expertise in the field of bonding

**Table A326.1-1
Component Standards**

(24)

Designation	Title
Nonmetallic Fittings, Valves, and Flanges	
ASTM C599	Process Glass Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D2464	Threaded PVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Sch 80
ASTM D2466	PVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Sch 40
ASTM D2467	PVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Sch 80
ASTM D2468	Socket-Type ABS Plastic Pipe Fittings, Sch 40
ASTM D2513	Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings
ASTM D2517	Reinforced Epoxy Resin Gas Pressure Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D2609	Plastic Insert Fittings for PE Plastic Pipe
ASTM D2683	Socket-Type PE Fittings for Outside Diameter-Controlled PE Pipe and Tubing
ASTM D2846/D2846M	CPVC Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems
ASTM D3261	Butt Heat Fusion PE Plastic Fittings for PE Plastic Pipe and Tubing
ASTM D3840	Fiberglass RTR Pipe Fittings for Nonpressure Applications [Note (1)]
ASTM D4024	Machine Made "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Flanges
ASTM D5421	Contact Molded Fiberglass RTR Flanges [Note (1)]
ASTM D5685	Fiberglass Pressure Pipe Fittings
ASTM D6041	Contact-Molded "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Corrosion Resistant Pipe and Fittings
ASTM F437	Threaded CPVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Sch 80
ASTM F438	Socket-Type CPVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Sch 40
ASTM F439	CPVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
ASTM F1055	Electrofusion Type PE Fittings for Outside Diameter Controlled PE Pipe and Tubing
ASTM F1545	Plastic-Lined Ferrous Metal Pipe, Fittings, and Flanges [Notes (2)-(4)]
ASTM F1970	Special Engineered Fittings, Appurtenances or Valves for Use in PVC or CPVC Systems
ASTM F2389	Pressure-Rated Polypropylene (PP) Piping Systems
MSS SP-122	Plastic Industrial Ball Valves [Notes (2), (3)]
Nonmetallic Pipes and Tubes	
API 15LE	PE Line Pipe
API 15LR	Low Pressure Fiberglass Line Pipe
ASTM C361	Reinforced Concrete Low-Head Pressure Pipe
ASTM C599	Process Glass Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D1527	ABS Plastic Pipe, Sch 40 and 80
ASTM D1785	PVC Plastic Pipe, Sch 40, 80 and 120
ASTM D2239	PE Plastic Pipe (SIDR-PR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter
ASTM D2241	PVC Plastic Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series)
ASTM D2282	ABS Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)
ASTM D2513	Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings
ASTM D2517	Reinforced Epoxy Resin Gas Pressure Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D2662	PB Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)
ASTM D2666	PB Plastic Tubing
ASTM D2672	Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement
ASTM D2737	PE Plastic Tubing

**Table A326.1-1
Component Standards (Cont'd)**

Designation	Title
Nonmetallic Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)	
ASTM D2846/D2846M	CPVC Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution System
ASTM D2996	Filament-Wound Fiberglass RTR Pipe [Note (1)]
ASTM D2997	Centrifugally Cast Fiberglass RTR Pipe
ASTM D3000	PB Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter
ASTM D3035	PE Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter
ASTM D3517	Fiberglass RTR Pressure Pipe [Note (1)]
ASTM D3754	Fiberglass RTR Sewer and Industrial Pressure Pipe [Note (1)]
ASTM D6041	Contact-Molded "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Corrosion Resistant Pipe and Fittings
ASTM F441/F441M	CPVC Plastic Pipe, Sch 40 and 80
ASTM F442/F442M	CPVC Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)
ASTM F1281	Crosslinked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) Pressure Pipe
ASTM F1282	Polyethylene/Aluminum/Polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) Composite Pressure Pipe
ASTM F1412	Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings for Corrosive Waste Drainage Systems [Notes (2), (3)]
ASTM F1545	Plastic-Lined Ferrous Metal Pipe, Fittings, and Flanges [Notes (2)-(4)]
ASTM F1673	PVDF Corrosive Waste Drainage Systems
ASTM F2389	Pressure-Rated Polypropylene (PP) Piping Systems
ASTM F2788/F2788M	Metric and Inch-sized Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe
AWWA C300	Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA C301	Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA C302	Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Noncylinder Type
AWWA C900	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4 In. Through 60 In. (100 mm Through 1,500 mm)
AWWA C950	Fiberglass Pressure Pipe
Miscellaneous	
ASTM C582	Contact-Molded RTP Laminates for Corrosion Resistant Equipment
ASTM D1694	Threads for Fiberglass RTR Pipe (60 deg stub) [Note (1)]
ASTM D2235	Solvent Cements for ABS Plastic Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D2564	Solvent Cements for PVC Plastic Piping Systems
ASTM D3139	Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM D4161	Fiberglass RTR Pipe Joints Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals [Note (1)]
ASTM F336	Design and Construction of Nonmetallic Enveloped Gaskets for Corrosive Service
ASTM F493	Solvent Cements for CPVC Plastic Pipe and Fittings
ASTM F1498	Taper Pipe Threads 60° for Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings

GENERAL NOTE: It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text. Instead, the approved edition references, along with the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).

NOTES:

- (1) The term "fiberglass RTR" takes the place of the ASTM designation "fiberglass (glass-fiber-reinforced thermosetting resin)."
- (2) This Standard allows the use of materials not listed in [Appendix A](#) or [Appendix B](#).
 - (1) When the standard requires calculations in accordance with this Code, materials not listed in [Appendix A](#) or [Appendix B](#) are required to be qualified as unlisted materials in accordance with [para. 323.1.2](#).
 - (2) When the standard does not require calculations in accordance with this Code, materials used in accordance with the listed standard need not be qualified in accordance with [para. 323.1.2](#).
- (3) This Standard contains no pressure-temperature ratings.
- (4) Cautionary Note: A metallic piping component lined with nonmetal requires proper interaction between liner and host metallic piping component. This is demonstrated by qualification testing required in ASTM F1545. The designer should review this documentation for compliance.

(b) by signature, the employer accepts responsibility for both the BPS and procedure qualification record (PQR)

(c) the employer has at least one bonder who has satisfactorily passed a performance qualification test using the proposed qualified BPS

A328.2.3 Performance Qualification by Others.

Without the Inspector's specific approval, an employer shall not accept a performance qualification test made by a bonder or bonding operator for another employer. If approval is given, it is limited to work on piping using the same or equivalent BPS. An employer accepting such performance qualification tests shall obtain a copy of the performance qualification test record from the previous employer, showing the name of the employer by whom the bonder or bonding operator was qualified, the date of such qualification, and the date the bonder or bonding operator last bonded pressure piping under such performance qualification.

- (24) **A328.2.4 Qualification Records.** The employer shall maintain a self-certified record of the BPS used and the bonders or bonding operators employed by the organization, showing the dates and results of BPS qualifications and bonding performance qualification. These records shall be available to the Inspector for review upon request.

A328.2.5 Qualification Tests. Tests, as specified in para. A328.2.1(a), shall be performed to qualify each BPS and the performance of each bonder and bonding operator. Test assemblies shall conform to (a) below and the test method shall be in accordance with either (b) or (c).

(a) *Test Assembly.* The assembly shall be fabricated in one pipe size in accordance with the BPS and shall contain at least one of each different type of joint identified in the BPS. More than one test assembly may be prepared if necessary to accommodate all of the joint types or to assure that at least one of each joint type is loaded in both circumferential and longitudinal directions. The size of pipe and fittings in the assembly shall be as follows:

(1) When the largest size to be qualified is DN 100 (NPS 4) or smaller, the test assembly shall be the largest size qualified.

(2) When the largest size to be qualified is greater than DN 100 (NPS 4), the size of the test assembly shall be between 25% and 100% of the largest piping size qualified, but shall be a minimum of DN 100 (NPS 4).

(b) *Burst Test Method.* The test assembly shall be subjected to a burst test in accordance with the applicable sections of ASTM D1599.⁵ The time to burst in this standard may be extended. The test is successful if failure initiates outside of any bonded joint.

(c) *Hydrostatic Test Method.* The test assembly shall be subjected to hydrostatic pressure of at least P_T for not less than 1 hr with no leakage or separation of joints.

(1) For thermoplastics, P_T shall be determined in accordance with eq. (27)

$$P_T = 0.80\bar{T} \left(\frac{S_S + S_H}{D - \bar{T}} \right) \quad (27)$$

where

D = outside diameter of pipe

S_H = mean long-term hydrostatic strength (LTHS) at the test temperature, in accordance with ASTM D2837 or from the applicable component standard or manufacturer's data

S_S = mean short-term burst stress at the test temperature, in accordance with ASTM D1599⁵ or from the applicable component standard or manufacturer's data

\bar{T} = nominal thickness of pipe

(2) For RTR (laminated and filament-wound) and RPM, P_T shall be 3 times the manufacturer's allowable pressure for the components being joined.

(3) The test shall be conducted so that the joint is loaded in both the circumferential and longitudinal directions.

A328.2.6 Performance Requalification. Renewal of a bonding performance qualification is required when

(a) a bonder or bonding operator has not used the specific bonding process for a period of 6 months or more, or

(b) there is specific reason to question the individual's ability to make bonds that meet the BPS

A328.3 Bonding Materials and Equipment

A328.3.1 Materials. Bonding materials that have deteriorated by exposure to air or prolonged storage, or will not spread smoothly, shall not be used in making joints.

A328.3.2 Equipment. Fixtures and tools used in making joints shall be in such condition as to perform their functions satisfactorily.

⁵ Titles of referenced standards and specifications are listed in Table A326.1-1, except the following:

ASTM D1599. Test Method for Resistance to Short-Time Hydraulic Pressure of Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings. ASTM International.

ASTM D2657. Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings. ASTM International.

ASTM D2855. Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with PVC Pipe and Fittings. ASTM International.

ASTM F1290. Practice for Electrofusion Joining Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings. ASTM International.

A328.4 Preparation for Bonding

Preparation shall be defined in the BPS and shall specify such requirements as

- (a) cutting
- (b) cleaning
- (c) preheat
- (d) end preparation
- (e) fit-up

A328.5 Bonding Requirements

A328.5.1 General

(a) Production joints shall be made only in accordance with a written bonding procedure specification (BPS) that has been qualified in accordance with [para. A328.2](#). Manufacturers of piping materials, bonding materials, and bonding equipment should be consulted in the preparation of the BPS.

(b) Production joints shall be made only by qualified bonders or bonding operators who have appropriate training or experience in the use of the applicable BPS and have satisfactorily passed a performance qualification test that was performed in accordance with a qualified BPS.

(c) Each qualified bonder and bonding operator shall be assigned an identification symbol. Unless otherwise specified in the engineering design, each pressure-containing bond or adjacent area shall be stenciled or otherwise suitably marked with the identification symbol of the bonder or bonding operator. Identification stamping shall not be used and any marking paint or ink shall not be detrimental to the piping material. In lieu of marking the bond, appropriate records may be filed.

(d) Qualification in one BPS does not qualify a bonder or bonding operator for any other bonding procedure.

(e) Longitudinal joints are not covered in [para. A328](#).

A328.5.2 Hot Gas Welded Joints in Thermoplastic Piping⁵

(a) *Preparation.* Surfaces to be hot gas welded together shall be cleaned of any foreign material. For butt welds, the joining edges should be beveled at 20 deg to 40 deg with 1 mm ($\frac{1}{32}$ in.) root face and root gap.

(b) *Procedure.* Joints shall be made in accordance with the qualified BPS.

(c) *Branch Connections.* A fabricated branch connection shall be made by inserting the branch pipe in the hole in the run pipe. Dimensions of the joint shall conform to [Figure 328.4.3-1](#), illustration (c). The hole in the run pipe shall be beveled at 45 deg. Alternatively, a fabricated branch connection shall be made using a manufactured full reinforcement saddle with integral socket.

A328.5.3 Solvent Cemented Joints in Thermoplastic Piping⁵ (24)

(a) *Preparation.* Thermoplastic pipe and fitting surfaces shall be prepared in accordance with ASTM D2855 or ASME NM.1, para. 5-3.5 for PVC, ASTM F493 or ASME NM.1, para. 5-3.5 for CPVC, or ASTM D2235 for ABS. A dry fit test of each joint is required before solvent cementing. The pipe shall enter the fitting socket between one-third and two-thirds of the full socket depth when assembled by hand.

(b) *Procedure.* Joints shall be made in accordance with the qualified BPS. ASTM D2855 or ASME NM.1, para. 5-3.5 may be utilized as a suitable basis for development of such a procedure. Solvent cements for PVC, CPVC, and ABS shall conform to ASTM D2564, ASTM D2846, and ASTM D2235, respectively. Application of cement to both surfaces to be joined and assembly of these surfaces shall produce a continuous bond between them with visual evidence of cement at least flush with the outer end of the fitting bore around the entire joint perimeter. See [Figure A328.5.3-1](#).

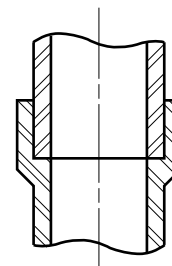
(c) *Branch Connections.* A fabricated branch connection shall be made using a manufactured full reinforcement saddle with integral branch socket. The reinforcement saddle shall be solvent cemented to the run pipe over its entire contact surface.

A328.5.4 Heat Fusion Joints in Thermoplastic Piping⁵ (24)

(a) *Preparation.* Surfaces to be heat fused together shall be cleaned of all foreign material.

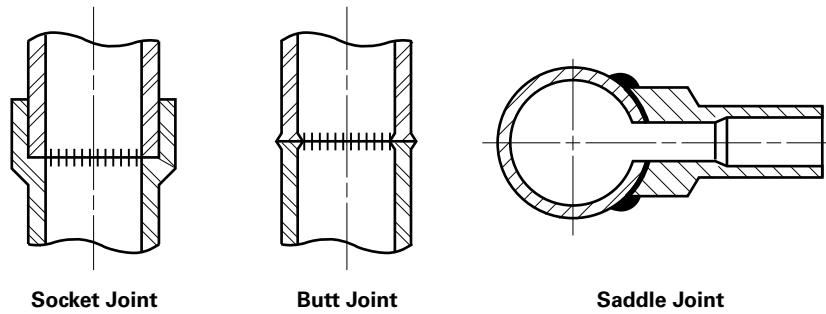
(b) *Procedure.* Joints shall be made in accordance with the qualified fusing procedure specification (FPS). Procedure 1, Socket Fusion, Procedure 2, Butt Fusion, and Procedure 3, Saddle Fusion, in both ASTM F2620 and ASTM D2657, provide a suitable basis for development of such a procedure. Uniform heating of both surfaces to be joined and assembly of these surfaces shall produce a continuous homogeneous bond between them and shall produce a small fillet of fused material at the outer limits of the joint. See [Figure A328.5.4-1](#)

Figure A328.5.3-1
Thermoplastic Solvent Cemented Joint



Socket Joint

**Figure A328.5.4-1
Thermoplastic Heat Fusion Joints**



for typical heat fusion joints. Fixtures shall be used to align components when joints are made.

(c) *Branch Connections.* A fabricated branch connection is permitted only where molded fittings are unavailable.

(24) **A328.5.5 Electrofusion Joints in Thermoplastic Piping⁵**

(a) *Preparation.* Surfaces to be heat fused together shall be cleaned of all foreign material.

(b) *Procedure.* Joints shall be made in accordance with the qualified FPS. The general procedures in ASTM F1290, Technique 1, Socket Type, and Technique 2, Saddle Type, provide a suitable basis for the development of such a procedure. See [Figure A328.5.5-1](#).

A manufacturer-supplied manufacturer qualified electrofusion procedure specification (MEFPS) qualified in accordance with ASTM F1055 may be used for electrofusion fittings supplied by the same manufacturer without further qualification.

A328.5.6 Adhesive Joints in RTR and RPM Piping

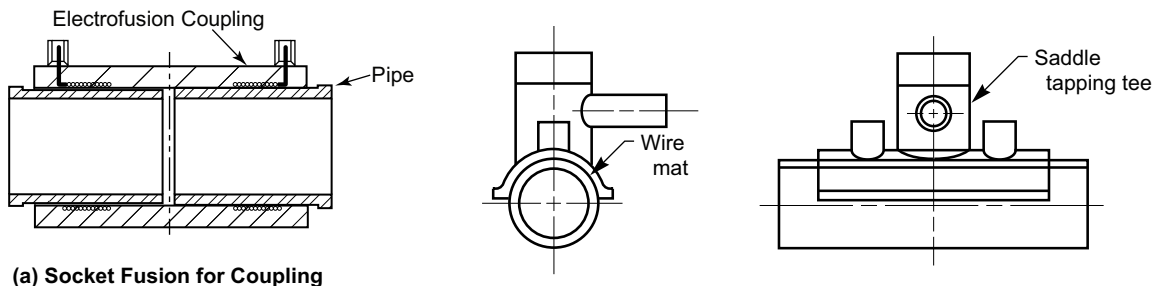
(a) *Procedure.* Joints shall be made in accordance with the qualified BPS. Application of adhesive to the surfaces to be joined and assembly of these surfaces shall produce a continuous bond between them and shall seal over all cuts to protect the reinforcement from the service fluid. See [Figure A328.5.6-1](#).

(b) *Branch Connections.* A fabricated branch connection shall be made using a manufactured full reinforcement saddle having a socket or integral length of branch pipe suitable for a nozzle or coupling. The hole in the run pipe shall be made with a hole saw; the cut edges of the hole shall be sealed with adhesive at the time the saddle is bonded to the run pipe.

A328.5.7 Butt-and-Wrapped Joints in RTR and RPM Piping⁵

(a) *Procedure.* Joints shall be made in accordance with the qualified BPS. Application of plies of reinforcement saturated with catalyzed resin to the surfaces to be joined shall produce a continuous structure with them.

**Figure A328.5.5-1
Thermoplastic Electrofusion Joints**



(24)

(b) Side Wall Fusion for Saddle Fitting

Figure A328.5.6-1
Fully Tapered Thermosetting Adhesive Joint

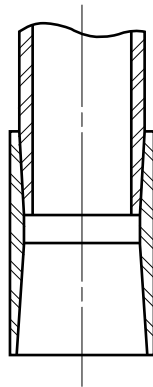
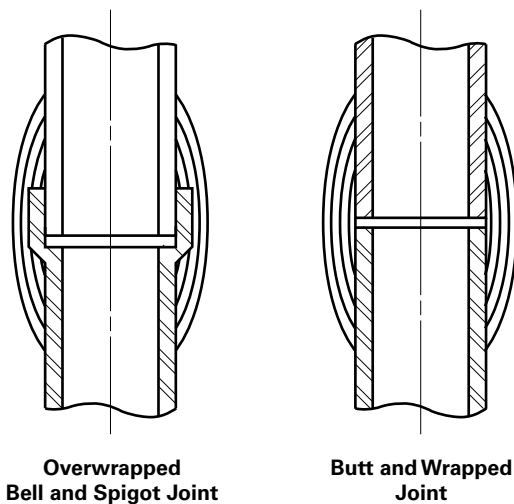


Figure A328.5.7-1
Thermosetting Wrapped Joints



Cuts shall be sealed to protect the reinforcement from the service fluid. See [Figure A328.5.7-1](#).

(b) *Branch Connections.* For a fabricated branch connection made by inserting the branch pipe into a hole in the run pipe, the hole shall be made with a hole saw.

A328.6 Bonding Repair

Defective material, joints, and other workmanship that fails to meet the requirements of this Code and of the engineering design shall be repaired or replaced. See also [para. 341.3.3](#).

A328.7 Seal Bonds

If threaded joints are to be seal bonded in accordance with [para. A311.2.2](#), the work shall be done by qualified bonders and all exposed threads shall be covered by the seal bond.

A329 FABRICATION OF PIPING LINED WITH NONMETALS

A329.1 Welding of Metallic Piping

A329.1.1 General

(a) [Paragraph A329.1](#) applies only to welding subassemblies of metallic piping that have previously been lined with nonmetals.

(b) Welding that conforms to [para. A329.1](#) may be used in accordance with [para. A318.3.1](#).

A329.1.2 Specific Welding Requirements. Welding shall conform to the requirements of [para. 328](#) and the following additional requirements:

(a) Modifications made in preparation for welding to suit manufacturer's recommendations shall be specified in the engineering design.

(b) Welding shall be performed so as to maintain the continuity of the lining and its serviceability.

(c) If a lining has been damaged, it shall be repaired or replaced.

(d) Qualification to one WPS for a specific lining material does not qualify a welder or welding operator for any other welding procedure involving different lining materials.

A329.2 Flaring of Nonmetallic Linings

A329.2.1 General

(a) [Paragraph A329.2](#) applies only to the flaring of linings in pipe that has previously been lined with nonmetals.

(b) Flaring that conforms to [para. A329.2](#) may be used in accordance with [para. A318.3.2](#).

(c) Flaring shall be performed only in accordance with a written flaring procedure specification, and only by qualified operators who have appropriate training or experience in the use of the applicable flaring procedure specification.

A332 BENDING AND FORMING

A332.1 General

[Paragraph 332.1](#) applies in its entirety.

A332.2 Bending

[Paragraph 332.2](#) applies, except [para. 332.2.2](#).

A332.3 Forming

Paragraph 332.3 applies, except for heat treatment.

A334 JOINING NONPLASTIC PIPING**A334.1 Borosilicate Glass Piping**

Short unflanged pieces used to correct for differences between fabrication drawings and field dimensions may be cut to length and finished in the field.

A334.2 Repair of Defects

Defective material, joints, and other workmanship in nonplastic piping that fail to meet the requirements of para. A334 or of the engineering design shall be repaired or replaced.

Completed repairs and replacements shall be examined, subject to the same limitations on imperfections as the original work.

A335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION**A335.1 Alignment**

Paragraph 335.1 applies in its entirety.

A335.2 Flanged and Mechanical Joints

Paragraph 335.2 applies in its entirety.

A335.2.5 Nonmetallic Bolted Joints

(a) Bolted joints in nonmetallic piping may be assembled with any combination of flange material and flange facings, except that the following apply when other than flat face flanges and full face gaskets are used:

(1) consideration shall be given to the strength of the flanges, and to sustained loads, displacement strains, and occasional loads described in paras. A302.3.3 and A302.3.4

(2) an appropriate bolt-up sequence shall be specified

(b) Appropriate limits shall be specified for bolt-up torque, and those limits shall not be exceeded.

(c) Flat washers shall be used under bolt heads and nuts.

A335.2.6 Metallic Piping Lined With Nonmetals. In assembling mechanical joints in metallic piping lined with nonmetals, consideration shall be given to means for maintaining electrical continuity between pipe sections, where static sparking could cause ignition of flammable vapors. See Appendix F, para. FA323.4(a).

A335.3 Threaded Joints

Paragraph 335.3 applies except for para. 335.3.2. See para. A335.3.2.

A335.3.2 Joints for Seal Bonding. A threaded joint to be seal bonded shall be made up without thread compound. A joint containing thread compound that leaks during leak testing may be seal bonded in accordance with para. A328.6, provided all compound is removed from exposed threads.

A335.3.4 Tools, Nonmetallic Piping. Either strap wrenches or other full circumference wrenches shall be used to tighten threaded pipe joints. Tools and other devices used to hold or apply forces to the pipe shall be such that the pipe surface is not scored or deeply scratched.

A335.3.5 RTR and RPM Piping. In assembling threaded joints in RTR and RPM piping, where threads may be exposed to fluids that can attack the reinforcing material, threads shall be coated with sufficient resin to cover the threads and completely fill the clearance between the pipe and the fitting.

A335.4 Tubing Joints

A335.4.1 Flared Joints in Thermoplastic Tubing. In addition to preparation in accordance with para. 335.4.1, the end of the tubing shall be cut perpendicular to the tube centerline, preferably with a tubing cutter specially made for thermoplastic tubing. No cuts, scratches, dirt, or surface damage to either inside or outside diameter are permitted on the pipe end to be flared.

A335.4.2 Flareless and Compression Tubing Joints. Paragraph 335.4.2 applies.

A335.5 Caulked Joints

Paragraph 335.5 applies.

A335.6 Special Joints

Paragraph 335.6 applies, except that expanded joints are not permitted.

A335.6.3 Flexible Elastomeric Sealed Joints. Assembly of flexible elastomeric sealed joints shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the following:

(a) Seal and bearing surfaces shall be free from injurious imperfections.

(b) Any lubricant used to facilitate joint assembly shall be compatible with the joint components and the intended service.

(c) Proper joint clearances and piping restraints (if not integral in the joint design) shall be provided to prevent joint separation when expansion can occur due to thermal and/or pressure effects.

**Table A341.3.2-1
Acceptance Criteria for Bonds**

Type of Imperfection	Thermoplastic Material			RTR and RPM Materials [Note (1)] — Adhesive Cemented Joint
	Hot Gas Welded Joint	Solvent Cemented Joint	Heat Fusion Joint	
Cracks	None permitted	Not applicable	None permitted	None permitted
Unfilled areas in joint	None permitted	None permitted	None permitted	None permitted
Unbonded areas in joint	None permitted	None permitted	None permitted	None permitted
Inclusions of charred material	None permitted	Not applicable	None permitted	None permitted
Unfused filler material inclusions	None permitted	Not applicable	Not applicable	None permitted
Protrusion of material into pipe bore, % of pipe wall thickness	Not applicable	Cement, 50%	Fused material, 25%	Adhesive, 25%

NOTE: (1) RTR = reinforced thermosetting resin; RPM = reinforced plastic mortar.

A335.8 Assembly of Brittle Piping

A335.8.1 General. Care shall be used to avoid scratching of brittle nonmetallic piping in handling and supporting. Any scratched or chipped components shall be replaced. Care shall be used in handling glass-lined and cement-lined metal pipe because the lining can be injured or broken by blows that do not dent or break the pipe.

A335.8.2 Borosilicate Glass Piping. In addition to the precaution in para. A335.8.1, borosilicate glass piping components shall be protected from weld spatter. Any component so damaged shall be replaced. Flanges and cushion inserts shall be carefully fitted and aligned to pipe, fittings, and valve ends. Gaskets shall be as recommended for the joint. Installation and torquing of bolts shall be in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

A335.9 Cleaning of Piping

See Appendix F, para. F335.9.

**PART 10
INSPECTION, EXAMINATION, AND TESTING**

A340 INSPECTION

Paragraph 340 applies in its entirety.

A341 EXAMINATION

A341.1 General

Paragraph 341.1 applies.

A341.2 Responsibility for Examination

Paragraph 341.2 applies in its entirety.

A341.3 Examination Requirements

A341.3.1 Responsibility for Examination. Paragraph 341.3.1 applies, except for paras. 341.3.1(a) and 341.3.1(b), which apply only for metals.

A341.3.2 Acceptance Criteria. Acceptance criteria shall be as stated in the engineering design, and shall at least meet the applicable requirements for bonds in Table A341.3.2-1 and requirements elsewhere in the Code.

A341.3.3 Defective Components and Workmanship. Paragraph 341.3.3 applies in its entirety.

A341.3.4 Progressive Sampling for Examination. Paragraph 341.3.4 applies in its entirety.

A341.4 Extent of Required Examination

A341.4.1 Examination Normally Required. Piping in Normal Fluid Service shall be examined to the extent specified herein or to any greater extent specified in the engineering design. Acceptance criteria are as stated in para. A341.3.2 unless otherwise specified.

(a) *Visual Examination.* At least the following shall be examined in accordance with para. 344.2:

(1) materials and components in accordance with para. 341.4.1(a)(1).

(2) at least 5% of fabrication. For bonds, each type of bond made by each bonder and bonding operator shall be represented.

(3) 100% of fabrication for bonds other than circumferential, except those in components made in accordance with a listed specification.

(4) assembly and erection of piping in accordance with paras. 341.4.1(a)(4), 341.4.1(a)(5), and 341.4.1(a)(6).

(b) *Other Examination.* At least 5% of all fused or bonded joints within each designated lot shall be examined by in-process examination in accordance with para. 344.7. The joints to be examined shall include the work of each bonder and bonding operator.

(c) *Certifications and Records*. Paragraph 341.4.1(c) applies.

A341.4.2 Examination — Category D Fluid Service. Piping and piping elements for Category D Fluid Service as designated in the engineering design shall be visually examined to the extent necessary to satisfy the examiner that components, materials, and workmanship conform to the requirements of this Code and the engineering design.

A341.5 Supplementary Examination

A341.5.1 General. Any applicable method of examination described in para. 344 may be specified by the engineering design to supplement the examination required by para. A341.4. The extent of supplementary examination to be performed and any acceptance criteria that differ from those in para. A341.3.2 shall be specified in the engineering design.

A341.5.2 Examinations to Resolve Uncertainty. Paragraph 341.5.3 applies.

A342 EXAMINATION PERSONNEL

Paragraph 342 applies in its entirety.

A343 EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

Paragraph 343 applies in its entirety.

A344 EXAMINATION METHODS

A344.1 General

Paragraph 344.1 applies in its entirety.

A344.2 Visual Examination

Paragraph 344.2 applies in its entirety.

A344.5 Radiographic Examination

Radiographic examination may be used in accordance with para. 344.1.2.

A344.6 Ultrasonic Examination

Ultrasonic examination may be used in accordance with para. 344.1.2.

A344.7 In-Process Examination

Paragraph 344.7 applies in its entirety.

A345 TESTING

A345.1 Required Leak Test

(a) Prior to initial operation, each piping system shall be tested to ensure tightness. The test shall be a hydrostatic leak test in accordance with para. A345.4, except as provided herein.

(b) Paragraphs 345.1(a) and 345.1(b) apply.

A345.2 General Requirements for Leak Test

Requirements in para. A345.2 apply to more than one type of leak test.

A345.2.1 Limitations on Pressure. Paragraphs 345.2.1(b) and 345.2.1(c) apply.

A345.2.2 Other Test Requirements

(a) Paragraph 345.2.2(a) applies.

(b) The possibility of brittle fracture shall be considered when conducting leak tests on brittle materials or at low temperature.

(c) Paragraphs 345.2.3 through 345.2.7 apply.

A345.3 Preparation for Leak Test

Paragraph 345.3 applies in its entirety, considering bonds in place of welds, and excluding expansion joints.

A345.4 Hydrostatic Leak Test

A345.4.1 Test Fluid. Paragraph 345.4.1 applies.

A345.4.2 Test Pressure

(a) *Nonmetallic Piping.* Except as provided in para. A345.4.3, the hydrostatic test pressure at any point in a nonmetallic piping system shall be not less than 1.5 times the design pressure, but shall not exceed 1.5 times the maximum rated pressure of the lowest-rated component in the system.

(b) *Thermoplastic Piping.* For piping systems in which the design temperature is above the test temperature, para. 345.4.2(b) applies, except that S and S_T shall be from Table B-1 (Table B-1C) instead of Table A-1 (Table A-1C).

(c) *Metallic Piping With Nonmetallic Lining.* Paragraph 345.4.2 applies.

A345.4.3 Hydrostatic Test of Piping With Vessels as a System. Paragraph 345.4.3 applies.

A345.5 Pneumatic Leak Test

A345.5.1 Precautions. In addition to the requirements of para. 345.5.1, a pneumatic test of nonmetallic piping is permitted only with the owner's approval, and precautions in Appendix F, para. FA323.4 should be considered.

A345.5.2 Other Requirements

- (a) Paragraphs 345.5.2 through 345.5.5 apply.
- (b) PVC and CPVC piping shall not be pneumatically tested.

A345.6 Hydrostatic-Pneumatic Leak Test

If a combined hydrostatic-pneumatic leak test is used, the requirements of para. A345.5 shall be met, and the pressure in the liquid-filled part of the piping shall not exceed the values calculated in accordance with para. A345.4.2 or para. 345.4.2, as applicable.

A345.7 Initial Service Leak Test

Paragraph 345.7 applies in its entirety for Category D Fluid Service only.

A345.8 Sensitive Leak Test

Paragraph 345.8 applies.

A346 RECORDS

Paragraph 346 applies in its entirety.

Chapter VIII

Piping for Category M Fluid Service

M300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

(a) Chapter VIII pertains to piping designated by the owner as being in Category M Fluid Service. See para. 300(b)(1) and Appendix M.

(b) The organization, content, and paragraph designations of this Chapter correspond to those of the base Code (Chapters I through VI) and Chapter VII. The prefix M is used.

(c) Provisions and requirements of the base Code and Chapter VII apply only as stated in this Chapter.

(d) Consideration shall be given to the possible need for engineered safeguards as described in Appendix G, para. G300.3, in addition to the inherent safeguards described in paras. G300.1 and G300.2.

(e) This Chapter makes no provision for piping to be used under severe cyclic conditions. If it is not feasible to eliminate the severe cyclic conditions, the engineering design shall specify any necessary provisions in accordance with para. 300(c)(5).

(f) Chapter I applies in its entirety.

PART 1 CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

M301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Paragraph 301 applies in its entirety, with the exceptions of paras. 301.3 and 301.5. See paras. M301.3 and M301.5.

M301.3 Design Temperature, Metallic Piping

Use of any temperature other than the fluid temperature as the design temperature shall be substantiated by heat transfer calculations confirmed by tests or by experimental measurements.

M301.5 Dynamic Effects

Paragraph 301.5 applies with the exception of paras. 301.5.1 and 301.5.4. See paras. M301.5.1 and M301.5.4.

M301.5.1 Impact. Design, layout, and operation of piping shall be conducted so as to minimize impact and shock loads. In the event that such loadings are unavoidable, para. 301.5.1 applies.

M301.5.4 Vibration. Suitable dynamic analysis, such as computer simulation, shall be made where necessary to avoid or minimize conditions that lead to detrimental vibration, pulsation, or resonance effects in the piping.

M302 DESIGN CRITERIA

M302.1 General

Paragraph M302 pertains to pressure-temperature ratings, stress criteria, design allowances, and minimum design values, together with permissible variations of these factors as applied to piping design. Paragraph 302 applies in its entirety, with the exception of para. 302.2.4. See para. M302.2.4.

M302.2.4 Allowance for Pressure and Temperature Variations, Metallic Piping. Use of allowances in para. 302.2.4 is not permitted.

PART 2 PRESSURE DESIGN OF METALLIC PIPING COMPONENTS

M303 GENERAL

Paragraph 303 applies in its entirety.

M304 PRESSURE DESIGN OF METALLIC COMPONENTS

Paragraph 304 applies in its entirety.

PART 3 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR METALLIC PIPING COMPONENTS

M305 PIPE

M305.1 General

Listed pipe may be used in accordance with para. M305.2. Unlisted pipe may be used only as provided in para. 302.2.3.

M305.2 Specific Requirements for Metallic Pipe

Pipe listed in [para. 305.2.2](#) shall not be used. The provision for severe cyclic conditions in [para. 305.2.3](#) does not apply [see [para. M300\(e\)](#)].

M306 METALLIC FITTINGS, BENDS, MITERS, LAPS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

General. Fittings, bends, miters, laps, and branch connections may be used in accordance with [paras. M306.1](#) through [M306.6](#). Pipe and other materials used in such components shall be suitable for the manufacturing process and the fluid service.

M306.1 Pipe Fittings

[Paragraph 306.1](#) applies in its entirety, with the exception of [paras. 306.1.3](#) and [306.1.4](#). See [para. M306.1.3](#).

M306.1.3 Specific Fittings

(a) Proprietary welding branch outlet fittings that have been design proof tested successfully as prescribed in ASME B16.9, MSS SP-97, or ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-101 may be used within their established ratings.

(b) Fittings conforming to MSS SP-43 and MSS SP-119 shall not be used.

(c) Proprietary “Type C” lap-joint stub-end butt-welding fittings shall not be used.

M306.2 Pipe Bends

[Paragraph 306.2](#) applies, except that bends designed as creased or corrugated shall not be used.

M306.3 Miter Bends

A miter bend shall conform to [para. 306.3.1](#) and shall not make a change in direction at a single joint (angle α in [Figure 304.2.3-1](#)) greater than 22.5 deg. [Paragraph 306.3.3](#) does not apply [see [para. M300\(e\)](#)].

M306.4 Fabricated or Flared Laps

M306.4.1 General. The following requirements do not apply to fittings conforming to [para. M306.1](#), nor to laps integrally forged on pipe ends. [Paragraph 306.4.1](#) applies.

M306.4.2 Flared Laps. Flared laps shall not be used.

M306.5 Fabricated Branch Connections

The following requirements do not apply to fittings conforming to [para. M306.1](#). [Paragraph 306.5.1](#) applies, with the following exceptions:

(a) Of the methods listed in [para. 304.3.1\(a\)](#), the one in [para. 304.3.1\(a\)\(3\)](#) may be used only if those in [paras. 304.3.1\(a\)\(1\)](#) and [304.3.1\(a\)\(2\)](#) are unavailable.

(b) Of the branch connections described in [paras. 304.3.2\(b\)](#) and [304.3.2\(c\)](#), those having threaded outlets are permitted only in accordance with [para. M314](#) and those having socket welding outlets are permitted only in accordance with [para. M311.2](#).

M306.6 Closures

The following requirements do not apply to blind flanges or to fittings conforming to [para. M306.1](#). Of the closures described in [para. 304.4](#), flat closures in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-34 and UW-13, and conical closures without transition knuckles [UG-32(g) and UG-33(f)], may be used only if others are not available. The requirements in [M306.5](#) apply to openings in closures [see also [para. 304.4.2\(b\)](#)].

M307 METALLIC VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

The following requirements for valves shall also be met as applicable by other pressure-containing piping components, e.g., traps, strainers, and separators. See also [Appendix F](#), [paras. F301.4](#) and [F307](#).

M307.1 General

[Paragraph 307.1](#) applies, subject to the requirements in [para. M307.2](#).

M307.2 Specific Requirements

(a) [Paragraphs 307.2.2](#) and [307.2.3](#) apply.

(b) Valves having threaded bonnet joints (other than union joints) shall not be used.

(c) Only metallic valves conforming to the following requirements may be used:

(1) Special consideration shall be given to valve design to prevent stem leakage to the environment.

(2) Bonnet or cover plate closures and body joints shall be flanged, secured by at least four bolts with gasketing conforming to [para. 308.4](#); or proprietary, attached by bolts, lugs, or other substantial means, and having a gasket design that increases gasket compression as fluid pressure increases; or secured with a full penetration weld made in accordance with [para. M311](#); or secured by a straight thread sufficient for mechanical strength, a metal-to-metal seat, and a seal weld made in accordance with [para. M311](#), all acting in series.

M308 FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, AND GASKETS

[Paragraph 308.1](#) applies in its entirety.

M308.2 Specific Requirements for Metallic Flanges

[Paragraph 308.2.4](#) does not apply [see [para. M300\(e\)](#)]. The following shall not be used:

- (a) single-welded slip-on flanges
- (b) expanded-joint flanges
- (c) slip-on flanges used as lapped flanges unless the requirements in [para. 308.2.1\(c\)](#) are met
- (d) threaded metallic flanges, except those employing lens rings or similar gaskets and those used in lined pipe where the liner extends over the gasket face

M308.3 Flange Facings

[Paragraph 308.3](#) applies in its entirety.

M308.4 Gaskets

[Paragraph 308.4](#) applies in its entirety.

M308.5 Blanks

All blanks shall be marked with material, rating, and size.

M309 BOLTING

[Paragraph 309](#) applies, except for [para. 309.2.4](#) [see [para. M300\(e\)](#)].

PART 4 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR METALLIC PIPING JOINTS

M310 METALLIC PIPING, GENERAL

[Paragraph 310](#) applies in its entirety.

M311 WELDED JOINTS IN METALLIC PIPING

Welded joints may be made in any metal for which it is possible to qualify welding procedures, welders, and welding operators in accordance with [para. M328](#).

M311.1 General

[Paragraph 311.1](#) applies with the following exceptions:

- (a) Split backing rings shall not be used.
- (b) Socket welded joints greater than DN 50 (NPS 2) are not permitted.
- (c) Examination shall be in accordance with [para. M341.4](#).

M311.2 Specific Requirements

[Paragraphs 311.2.1\(a\)](#); [311.2.2\(a\)](#), [311.2.2\(b\)](#), and [311.2.2\(d\)](#); [311.2.3](#); and [311.2.4](#) apply.

M312 FLANGED JOINTS IN METALLIC PIPING

[Paragraph 312](#) applies in its entirety.

M313 EXPANDED JOINTS IN METALLIC PIPING

Expanded joints shall not be used.

M314 THREADED JOINTS IN METALLIC PIPING

M314.1 General

[Paragraphs 314.1\(a\)](#), [314.1\(b\)](#), and [314.1\(c\)](#) apply.

M314.2 Specific Requirements

M314.2.1 Taper-Threaded Joints. [Paragraph 314.2.1](#) applies except that only components suitable for Normal Fluid Service in sizes $8 \leq DN \leq 25$ ($1/4 \leq NPS \leq 1$) are permitted (see [Table 314.2.1-1](#)). Sizes smaller than DN 20 (NPS $3/4$) shall be safeguarded (see [Appendix G](#)).

M314.2.2 Straight-Threaded Joints. [Paragraph 314.2.2](#) applies. In addition, components shall have adequate mechanical strength and the joint shall have a confined seating surface not subject to relative rotation as or after the joint is tightened. [See [Figure 335.3.3-1](#), illustrations (b) and (c) for acceptable designs.]

M315 TUBING JOINTS IN METALLIC PIPING

[Paragraph 315](#) applies, except for [para. 315.2\(b\)](#).

M316 CAULKED JOINTS

Caulked joints shall not be used.

M317 SOLDERED AND BRAZED JOINTS

Soldered, brazed, and braze welded joints shall not be used.

M318 SPECIAL JOINTS IN METALLIC PIPING

[Paragraph 318](#) applies, with the exception that adhesive joints and bell type joints shall not be used.

PART 5 FLEXIBILITY AND SUPPORT OF METALLIC PIPING

M319 FLEXIBILITY OF METALLIC PIPING

[Paragraph 319](#) applies, with the exception that the simplified rules in [para. 319.4.1\(c\)](#) do not apply.

M320 ANALYSIS OF SUSTAINED LOADS

[Paragraph 320](#) applies.

M321 PIPING SUPPORT

[Paragraph 321](#) applies, except that supporting elements welded to the piping shall be of listed material.

PART 6 SYSTEMS

M322 SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

M322.3 Instrument Piping

Paragraph 322.3 applies, with the exception that for signal tubing in contact with process fluids and process temperature–pressure conditions

(a) tubing shall be not larger than 16 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ in.) O.D. and shall be suitable for the service

(b) an accessible block valve shall be provided to isolate the tubing from the pipeline

(c) joining methods shall conform to the requirements of para. M315

M322.6 Pressure-Relieving Systems

Paragraph 322.6 applies, except for para. 322.6.3. See para. M322.6.3.

M322.6.3 Overpressure Protection

(a) Paragraph 322.6.3(a) applies.

(b) Relief set pressure shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1.

(c) The maximum relieving pressure shall be in accordance with Section VIII, Division 1.

PART 7 METALLIC MATERIALS

M323 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

M323.1 Materials and Specifications

Paragraph 323.1.1 applies. See paras. M323.1.2, M323.1.3, and M323.1.4.

M323.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Paragraph 323.1.2 applies, with the additional requirement that the designer shall fully document the determination of allowable stresses as part of the engineering design.

M323.1.3 Unknown Materials. Materials of unknown specification shall not be used.

M323.1.4 Reclaimed Metallic Materials. Reclaimed materials may be used when the material certification records are available for the specific materials employed, and the designer is assured that the material is sound and free from harmful defects.

M323.2 Temperature Limitations

Paragraph 323.2 applies with the exception that, in regard to lower temperature limits, the relaxation of minimum temperature limits stated in Notes (3) and (6) of Table 323.2.2-1 and in paras. 323.2.2(h) and 323.2.2(i) is not permitted.

M323.3 Impact Testing Methods and Acceptance Criteria

Paragraph 323.3 applies in its entirety.

M323.4 Fluid Service Requirements for Metallic Materials

Paragraph 323.4.1 applies.

M323.4.2 Specific Requirements. Paragraph 323.4.2 applies, except that cast irons other than ductile iron shall not be used for pressure-containing parts, and lead and tin shall be used only as linings.

M323.4.3 Metallic Cladding and Lining Materials. In addition to the requirements of para. 323.4.3, where materials covered in paras. 323.4.2(c)(2) and 323.4.3 are used as cladding or lining in which the cladding or lining also serves as a gasket or as part of the flange facing, consideration shall be given to the design of the flanged joint to prevent leakage to the environment.

M323.5 Deterioration of Materials in Service

Paragraph 323.5 applies in its entirety.

M325 MATERIALS — MISCELLANEOUS

M325.1 Joining and Auxiliary Materials

In applying para. 325, materials such as solvents, brazes, and solders shall not be used. Nonmetallic materials used as gaskets and packing materials shall be suitable for the fluid service.

PART 8 STANDARDS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

M326 DIMENSIONS AND RATINGS OF COMPONENTS

Paragraph 326.1.3 applies.

M326.1 Dimensional Requirements

M326.1.1 Listed Piping Components. Except for prohibitions and restrictions stated elsewhere in Chapter VIII, components made in accordance with standards and specifications listed in Table 326.1.1-1 may be used in Category M service.

M326.1.2 Unlisted Piping Components. Paragraph 326.1.2 applies, except that dimensions of unlisted components shall be governed by requirements in paras. 303 and 304.

M326.2 Ratings of Components

Paragraph 326.2 applies in its entirety.

M326.3 Reference Documents

Paragraph 326.3 applies in its entirety.

**PART 9
FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND ERECTION OF
METALLIC PIPING**

M327 GENERAL

Metallic piping materials and components are prepared for assembly and erection by one or more of the fabrication processes in paras. M328, M330, M331, and M332. When any of these processes is used in assembly and erection, requirements are the same as for fabrication.

M328 WELDING OF METALS

Welding shall be in accordance with paras. M311.1 and 328, except see para. M328.3.

M328.3 Welding Materials

Paragraph 328.3 applies in its entirety, except that split backing rings shall not be used, and removable backing rings and consumable inserts may be used only where their suitability has been demonstrated by procedure qualification.

M330 PREHEATING OF METALS

Paragraph 330 applies in its entirety.

M331 HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS

Paragraph 331 applies in its entirety, with the exception that no requirements less stringent than those of Table 331.1.2-1 or Table 331.1.3-1 for PWHT shall be specified.

M332 BENDING AND FORMING OF METALS

Paragraph 332 applies in its entirety, except that bending that conforms to para. 332.2.3 is not permitted.

M335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION OF METALLIC PIPING**M335.1 General**

M335.1.1 Alignment. In addition to the requirements of para. 335.1, any bending or forming required for alignment and fit-up shall be heat treated if required by para. 332.4.

M335.2 Flanged Joints

Paragraph 335.2 applies in its entirety.

M335.3 Threaded Joints

Paragraphs 335.3.1 and 335.3.2 apply. See paras. M335.3.3 and M335.3.4.

M335.3.3 Straight-Threaded Joints. The requirements of para. 335.3.3 are subject to the limitations in para. M322.

M335.3.4 Condition of Threads. Taper-threaded components and threaded ends permitted under para. M314.2.1 shall be examined before assembly for cleanliness and continuity of threads and shall be rejected if not in conformance with ASME B1.20.1 or other applicable standards.

M335.4 Tubing Joints

M335.4.1 Flared Tubing Joints. The requirements of para. 335.4.1 apply; however, see para. M322 for limitations associated with specific piping systems.

M335.4.2 Flareless and Compression Tubing Joints. The requirements of para. 335.4.2 apply; however, see para. M322 for limitations associated with specific piping systems.

M335.6 Special Joints

Special joints shall be in accordance with paras. M318 and 335.6.1.

M335.9 Cleaning of Piping

See Appendix F, para. F335.9.

M335.10 Identification of Piping

See Appendix F, para. F335.10.

**PART 10
INSPECTION, EXAMINATION, TESTING, AND
RECORDS OF METALLIC PIPING**

M340 INSPECTION

Paragraph 340 applies in its entirety.

M341 EXAMINATION

Paragraphs 341.1, 341.2, 341.3, and 341.5 apply in their entirety. See para. M341.4.

M341.4 Extent of Required Examination

(24)

Paragraph 341.4.1 applies with the following exceptions:

(a) *Visual Examination*

(1) 100% of all fabrication, as defined in para. 300.2, shall be examined.

(2) 100% of all threaded, bolted, and other mechanical joints shall be examined.

(b) *Other Examination.* The radiography/ultrasonic examination requirements of [para. 341.4.1\(b\)\(1\)](#) apply, except that 100% of circumferential butt and miter groove welds and of fabricated lap and branch connection welds comparable to those shown in [Figure 328.5.4-3](#) and [Figure 328.5.5-1](#), illustration (d) shall be examined.

M342 EXAMINATION PERSONNEL

[Paragraph 342](#) applies.

M343 EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

[Paragraph 343](#) applies.

M344 EXAMINATION METHODS

[Paragraph 344](#) applies in its entirety.

M345 TESTING

[Paragraph 345](#) applies, except that

(a) a sensitive leak test in accordance with [para. 345.8](#) shall be included in the required leak test (see [para. 345.1](#))

(b) the initial service leak test (see [para. 345.7](#)) does not apply

M346 RECORDS

[Paragraph 346](#) applies in its entirety.

PARTS 11 THROUGH 20 CORRESPONDING TO CHAPTER VII

See [para. M300\(b\)](#).

MA300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

[Paragraphs MA300](#) through [MA346](#) apply to nonmetallic piping and piping lined with nonmetals, based on [Chapter VII](#). [Paragraph A300\(d\)](#) applies.

PART 11 CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

MA301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

[Paragraph A301](#) applies in its entirety.

MA302 DESIGN CRITERIA

[Paragraphs A302.1](#) and [A302.4](#) apply. See [paras. MA302.2](#) and [MA302.3](#).

MA302.2 Pressure–Temperature Design Criteria

[Paragraph A302.2](#) applies, with the exception of [para. A302.2.4](#). See [para. MA302.2.4](#).

MA302.2.4 Allowances for Pressure and Temperature Variation. [Paragraph A302.2.4\(a\)](#) applies to both nonmetallic piping and to metallic piping with nonmetallic lining.

MA302.3 Allowable Stresses and Other Design Limits

[Paragraph A302.3](#) applies.

MA302.4 Allowances

[Paragraph 302.4](#) applies in its entirety.

PART 12 PRESSURE DESIGN OF NONMETALLIC PIPING COMPONENTS

MA303 GENERAL

[Paragraph A303](#) applies in its entirety.

MA304 PRESSURE DESIGN OF NONMETALLIC COMPONENTS

[Paragraph A304](#) applies in its entirety.

PART 13 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR NONMETALLIC PIPING COMPONENTS

MA305 PIPE

[Paragraph A305](#) applies in its entirety.

MA306 NONMETALLIC FITTINGS, BENDS, MITERS, LAPS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

[Paragraphs A306.1](#) and [A306.2](#) apply. See [para. MA306.3](#).

MA306.3 Miter Bends

Miter bends not designated as fittings conforming to [para. A306.1](#) shall not be used.

MA306.4 Fabricated Laps

Fabricated laps shall not be used.

MA306.5 Fabricated Branch Connections

Nonmetallic fabricated branch connections shall not be used.

MA307 VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

Paragraph A307 applies, except that nonmetallic valves and specialty components shall not be used.

MA308 FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, AND GASKETS

Paragraphs A308.1, 308.3, and A308.4 apply in their entirety. See para. MA308.2.

MA308.2 Nonmetallic Flanges

Threaded nonmetallic flanges shall not be used.

MA309 BOLTING

Paragraph A309 applies in its entirety.

**PART 14
FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR
NONMETALLIC PIPING JOINTS**

MA310 GENERAL

Paragraph 310 applies in its entirety.

MA311 BONDED JOINTS**MA311.1 General**

Paragraph A311.1 applies in its entirety.

MA311.2 Specific Requirements

Hot gas welded, heat fusion, solvent cemented, and adhesive bonded joints are not permitted except in linings.

MA312 FLANGED JOINTS

Paragraph 312 applies in its entirety.

MA313 EXPANDED JOINTS

Expanded joints shall not be used.

MA314 THREADED JOINTS**MA314.1 General**

Threaded joints shall not be used.

MA315 TUBING JOINTS IN NONMETALLIC PIPING

Paragraph A315 applies in its entirety.

MA316 CAULKED JOINTS

Caulked joints shall not be used.

MA318 SPECIAL JOINTS

Paragraph A318 applies in its entirety.

**PART 15
FLEXIBILITY AND SUPPORT OF NONMETALLIC
PIPING**

MA319 PIPING FLEXIBILITY

Paragraph A319 applies in its entirety.

MA321 PIPING SUPPORT

Paragraph A321 applies in its entirety.

**PART 16
NONMETALLIC AND NONMETALLIC-LINED
SYSTEMS**

MA322 SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

Paragraph A322 applies in its entirety.

**PART 17
NONMETALLIC MATERIALS**

MA323 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Paragraph A323.1 applies with the additional requirement described in para. MA323.1.2. Paragraph A323.2 applies in its entirety. See para. MA323.4.

MA323.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Paragraph 323.1.2 applies with the additional requirement that the designer shall fully document the determination of allowable stresses as part of the engineering design.

MA323.4 Fluid Service Requirements for Nonmetallic Materials

Paragraph A323.4.1 applies. See paras. MA323.4.2 and MA323.4.3.

MA323.4.2 Specific Requirements. Paragraph A323.4.2 applies, except that materials listed under paras. A323.4.2(a), A323.4.2(b), and A323.4.2(d) may be used only as linings. Thermoplastics may be used as gaskets in accordance with paras. M325.1 and MA323.4.3.

MA323.4.3 Nonmetallic Lining Materials. Paragraph A323.4.3 applies with the additional requirement that where a material in para. A323.4.2 is used as a lining that also serves as a gasket or as part of the flange facing, consideration shall be given to design of the flanged joint to prevent leakage to the environment.

**PART 18
STANDARDS FOR NONMETALLIC AND
NONMETALLIC-LINED PIPING COMPONENTS**

**MA326 DIMENSIONS AND RATINGS OF
COMPONENTS**

Paragraph A326 applies in its entirety. Table A326.1-1 applies, except for components and systems prohibited or restricted elsewhere in this Chapter.

**PART 19
FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND ERECTION OF
NONMETALLIC AND NONMETALLIC-LINED PIPING**

MA327 GENERAL

Paragraph A327 applies in its entirety.

MA328 BONDING OF PLASTICS

Paragraph A328 applies in its entirety.

**MA329 FABRICATION OF PIPING LINED WITH
NONMETALS**

Paragraph A329 applies in its entirety.

MA332 BENDING AND FORMING

Paragraph A332 applies in its entirety.

MA334 JOINING NONPLASTIC PIPING

Paragraph A334 applies in its entirety.

MA335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION

Paragraph A335 applies in its entirety.

**PART 20
INSPECTION, EXAMINATION, TESTING, AND
RECORDS OF NONMETALLIC AND
NONMETALLIC-LINED PIPING**

MA340 INSPECTION

Paragraph 340 applies in its entirety.

MA341 EXAMINATION

Paragraph A341 applies in its entirety.

MA341.1 General

Paragraphs 341.1, 341.2, A341.3, and A341.5 apply in their entirety. See para. MA341.4.

MA341.4 Extent of Required Examination

Paragraph A341.4.1 applies, except as follows:

(a) *Visual Examination*

(1) All fabrication shall be visually examined.

(2) All bolted and other mechanical joints shall be examined.

MA342 EXAMINATION PERSONNEL

Paragraph 342 applies in its entirety.

MA343 EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

Paragraph 343 applies in its entirety.

MA344 EXAMINATION METHODS

Paragraph A344 applies in its entirety.

MA345 TESTING

Paragraph A345 applies except that

(a) a sensitive leak test in accordance with para. 345.8 shall be included in the required leak test (see para. A345.1)

(b) the initial service leak test (see para. A345.7) does not apply

MA346 RECORDS

Paragraph 346 applies in its entirety.

Chapter IX

High Pressure Piping

(24) K300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

(a) Chapter IX provides alternative rules for design and construction of piping designated by the owner as being in High Pressure Fluid Service. See para. 300(b)(1) and Appendix M.

(1) Use of this Chapter is permitted only when the owner designates the piping as being in High Pressure Fluid Service. When piping is so designated, the requirements of this Chapter apply in their entirety.

(2) There are no pressure limitations for the application of these rules. See Appendix F, para. FK300.

(b) *Responsibilities.* In addition to the responsibilities stated in para. 300(b)

(1) for piping designated as being in High Pressure Fluid Service, the owner shall provide all system operations information necessary for the designer to perform the analyses and testing required by this Chapter

(2) the designer shall provide the owner with a written report that includes the following:

(-a) list of all technical references used

(-b) list of all computer software and versions used

(-c) list of all assumptions used in the design of the piping system

(-d) list of design pressures and temperatures and the portions of piping to which applied throughout each piping system

(-e) ambient and thermal expansion and contraction effects considered in the flexibility analysis

(-f) specific conditions (e.g., two-phase flow, surges, slugs, vibration, relief loads, acoustic resonance) addressed in the dynamic analysis

(-g) list and description of unlisted materials and components

(-h) list and description of all pressure relief devices

(-i) design calculation reports

(-j) certification that the design has been performed in accordance with this Chapter

(c) The organization, content, and, wherever possible, paragraph designations of this Chapter correspond to those of the base Code (Chapters I through VI). The prefix K is used.

(d) Provisions and requirements of the base Code apply only as stated in this Chapter.

(e) Paragraphs 300(a) and 300(c) through 300(f) apply, but in para. 300(c)(3), refer to para. K302 instead of para. 302.

K300.1 Scope

K300.1.1 Content and Coverage. Paragraph 300.1.1 applies with the exceptions stated in paras. K300.1.3 and K300.1.6.

K300.1.2 Packaged Equipment Piping. Interconnecting piping as described in para. 300.1.2 shall conform to the requirements of this Chapter.

K300.1.3 Exclusions. In addition to the exclusions stated in para. 300.1.3, this Chapter excludes nonmetallic piping and piping lined with nonmetals.

K300.1.4 Units of Measure. Paragraph 300.1.4 applies.

K300.1.5 Rounding. Paragraph 300.1.5 applies.

K300.1.6 Category M Fluid Service. This Chapter makes no provision for piping in Category M Fluid Service. If such piping is required by the owner, the engineering design shall be developed as provided in para. 300(c)(5).

K300.2 Definitions

Paragraph 300.2 applies except for terms relating only to nonmetals and severe cyclic conditions.

The term “allowable stress” is used in lieu of basic allowable stress.

The term “safeguarding” and other terms characterizing hazardous fluid services are not used in this Chapter but should be taken into account in design.

K300.3 Nomenclature

Paragraph 300.3 applies.

K300.4 Status of Appendices

Paragraph 300.4 and Table 300.4-1 apply, except for Appendices A, B, H, L, R, S, V, and X.

PART 1 CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

K301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Paragraph 301 applies with the exceptions of paras. 301.2, 301.3, 301.4.2, 301.5, and 301.7.3.

K301.2 Design Pressure

K301.2.1 General. Paragraph 301.2.1 applies, except that references to para. 302.2.4 are not applicable and refer to para. K304 instead of para. 304.

K301.2.2 Required Pressure Containment or Relief. Paragraphs 301.2.2(a) and 301.2.2(b) apply, but refer to para. K322.6.3 instead of para. 322.6.3. Paragraph 301.2.2(c) is not applicable.

K301.3 Design Temperature

Paragraph 301.3 applies with the exceptions of paras. 301.3.1 and 301.3.2 and the following exceptions in the text:

- (a) Refer to para. K301.2 instead of para. 301.2.
- (b) Refer to para. K301.3.2 instead of para. 301.3.2.

K301.3.1 Design Minimum Temperature. Paragraph 301.3.1 applies, but refer to para. K323.2.2 instead of para. 323.2.2.

- (24) **K301.3.2 Uninsulated Piping Components.** The component design temperature shall be the fluid temperature unless a warmer temperature will result from solar radiation or other external heat sources.

K301.4 Ambient Effects

K301.4.2 Fluid Expansion Effects. Paragraph 301.4.2 applies, except that reference to para. 322.6.3(b)(2) is not applicable.

K301.5 Dynamic Effects

Paragraph 301.5 applies with the exception of para. 301.5.4.

K301.5.4 Vibration. Suitable dynamic analysis shall be made where necessary, to avoid or minimize conditions that lead to detrimental vibration, pulsation, or resonance effects in the piping.

K301.7 Thermal Expansion and Contraction Effects

K301.7.3 Loads Due to Differences in Expansion Characteristics. Paragraph 301.7.3 applies, except that reference to metallic–nonmetallic piping is not applicable.

K302 DESIGN CRITERIA

K302.1 General

In para. K302, pressure–temperature ratings, stress criteria, design allowances, and minimum design values are stated, and permissible variations of these factors as applied to design of high pressure piping systems are formulated.

The designer shall be satisfied as to the adequacy of the design, and of materials and their manufacture, considering at least the following:

- (a) tensile, compressive, flexural, and shear strength at design temperature
- (b) fatigue strength
- (c) design stress and its basis
- (d) ductility and toughness
- (e) possible deterioration of mechanical properties in service
- (f) thermal properties
- (g) temperature limits
- (h) resistance to corrosion and erosion
- (i) fabrication methods
- (j) examination and testing methods
- (k) hydrostatic test conditions
- (l) bore imperfections

K302.2 Pressure–Temperature Design Criteria

K302.2.1 Listed Components Having Established Ratings. Pressure–temperature ratings for certain piping components have been established and are contained in some of the standards in Table K326.1.1-1. Unless limited elsewhere in this Chapter, those ratings are acceptable for design pressures and temperatures under this Chapter. With the owner's approval, the rules and limits of this Chapter may be used to extend the pressure–temperature ratings of a component beyond the ratings of the listed standard, but not beyond the limits stated in para. K323.2.

K302.2.2 Listed Components Not Having Specific Ratings

(a) Piping components for which design stresses have been developed in accordance with para. K302.3, but that do not have specific pressure–temperature ratings, shall be rated by rules for pressure design in para. K304, within the range of temperatures for which stresses are shown in Table K-1 (Table K-1C), modified as applicable by other rules of this Chapter.

(b) Piping components that do not have allowable stresses or pressure–temperature ratings shall be qualified for pressure design as required by para. K304.7.2.

K302.2.3 Unlisted Components. Piping components not listed in Table K326.1.1-1 may be used subject to all of the following requirements:

- (a) The material shall comply with para. K323.

(b) The designer shall be satisfied that the design is suitable for the intended service.

(c) Pressure-temperature ratings shall be established in accordance with the rules in [para. K304](#).

(d) Fatigue analysis shall be performed as required by [para. K304.8](#).

K302.2.4 Allowance for Pressure and Temperature Variations. Variations in pressure, temperature, or both above the design conditions, except during pressure-relieving events (see [para. K322.6.3](#)), are not permitted for any piping system. The design pressure and design temperature resulting in the most severe coincident pressure and temperature shall determine the design conditions. See [paras. K301.2](#) and [K301.3](#).

K302.2.5 Ratings at Junction of Different Services. [Paragraph 302.2.5](#) applies.

K302.3 Allowable Stresses and Other Design Limits

K302.3.1 General. The allowable stresses defined below shall be used in design calculations unless modified by other provisions of this Chapter.

(a) *Tension.* Allowable stresses in tension for use in design in accordance with this Chapter are listed in [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#), except that maximum allowable stress values and design stress intensity values for bolting, respectively, are listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Tables 3 and 4.

The tabulated stress values in [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#) are grouped by materials and product form and are for stated temperatures up to the limit provided for the materials in [para. K323.2.1](#). Straight line interpolation between temperatures to determine the allowable stress for a specific design temperature is permissible. Extrapolation is not permitted.

(b) *Shear and Bearing.* Allowable stress in shear shall be 0.57 times S_{yt} . Allowable stress in bearing shall be 1.0 times S_{yt} . See [para. K302.3.2\(b\)](#) for definition of S_{yt} .

(c) *Compression.* Allowable stress in compression shall be no greater than the allowable stress in tension tabulated in [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#). Consideration shall be given to structural stability.

(d) *Fatigue.* Allowable values of stress amplitude, which are provided as a function of design life in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-3, may be used in fatigue analysis in accordance with [para. K304.8](#).

(24) **K302.3.2 Bases for Allowable Stresses.** The bases for establishing allowable stress values for materials in this Chapter are as follows:

(a) *Bolting Materials.* The criteria of ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Appendix 2, 2-120 or 2-130, or Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-6, KD-620, as applicable, apply.

(b) *Other Materials.* Allowable stress values at temperature for materials other than bolting materials shall not exceed the lower of the values calculated from [eqs. \(31a\)](#) and [\(31b\)](#). S_{ut} and S_{yt} shall be determined in accordance with [eqs. \(31d\)](#) and [\(31c\)](#), except that S_{ut} and S_{yt} shall not exceed S_T and S_Y , respectively.

$$S = 0.924K_{ut}S_{yt} \quad (31a)$$

$$S = \frac{1}{3}(S_{ut} + S_{yt}) \quad (31b)$$

$$S_{yt} = S_Y R_Y \quad (31c)$$

$$S_{ut} = 1.1S_T R_T \quad (31d)$$

where

K_{ut} = hydrostatic test pressure upper limit factor
 = 0.95 for $S_Y/S_T \leq 0.7$
 = $1.244 - 0.42(S_Y/S_T)$ for $0.7 < S_Y/S_T \leq 0.9$
 = 0.866 for $S_Y/S_T > 0.9$

R_T = ratio of the average temperature dependent trend curve value of tensile strength to the room temperature tensile strength

R_Y = ratio of the average temperature dependent trend curve value of yield strength to the room temperature yield strength

S = allowable stress

S_T = specified minimum tensile strength at room temperature

S_{ut} = tensile strength at temperature

S_Y = specified minimum yield strength at room temperature

S_{yt} = yield strength at temperature

(c) *Unlisted Materials.* For a material that conforms to [para. K323.1.2](#), allowable stress values at temperature shall be calculated in accordance with [\(b\)](#).

(1) Except as provided in [\(2\)](#), S_{ut} and S_{yt} shall be determined in accordance with [eqs. \(31d\)](#) and [\(31c\)](#), respectively.

(2) If the tensile and yield strengths at temperature for an unlisted material are contained in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Tables U-1 and Y-1, respectively, those tensile and yield strengths at temperature values may be used directly in the determination of allowable stress.

(d) *Cyclic Stresses.* Allowable values of alternating stress shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-3.

K302.3.3 Castings.¹ Cast piping components shall conform to all of the following requirements: (24)

¹See Notes to [Tables 302.3.3-1](#) and [302.3.3-2](#) for titles of standards referenced herein.

(24) **Table K302.3.3-1**
Acceptable Severity Levels for Steel Castings

Thickness Examined, mm (in.)	Applicable Standards	Acceptable Severity Level	Acceptable Discontinuity Categories
$\bar{T} \leq 51$ (2.0)	ASTM E446	1	A, B, C
$51 < \bar{T} \leq 114$ (4.5)	ASTM E186	1	A, B, C
$114 < \bar{T} \leq 305$ (12.0)	ASTM E280	1	A, B, C

(a) All surfaces shall have a roughness average, R_a , not greater than $6.3 \mu\text{m}$ R_a (250 $\mu\text{in.}$ R_a); see ASME B46.1 for a definition of R_a .

(b) All nonferromagnetic surfaces shall be examined using the liquid penetrant method in accordance with ASTM E165/E165M, with acceptability judged in accordance with MSS SP-93, Table 1. All ferromagnetic surfaces shall be examined using either the liquid penetrant method or the magnetic particle method, in accordance with ASTM E165/E165M or ASTM E709, respectively. Acceptability of imperfections, including those in weld repairs, shall be judged in accordance with MSS SP-93, Table 1 or MSS SP-53, Table 1, respectively.

(c) Each casting shall be fully examined either ultrasonically in accordance with ASTM E114 or radiographically in accordance with ASTM E94/E94M. Cracks and hot tears (Category D and E discontinuities in accordance with the standards listed in Table K302.3.3-1) and imperfections whose depths exceed 3% of nominal wall thickness are not permitted. Acceptable severity levels for radiographic examination of castings shall be in accordance with Table K302.3.3-1.

K302.3.4 Weld Joint Quality Factor. Piping components containing welds shall have a weld joint quality factor $E_j = 1.00$ (see Table 302.3.4-1), except that the acceptance criteria for these welds shall be in accordance with para. K341.3.2. Spiral (helical seam) welds are not permitted.

(24) **K302.3.5 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Sustained Loads and Displacement Strains**

(a) *Internal Pressure Stresses.* Stresses due to internal pressure shall be considered safe when the wall thickness of the piping component, including any reinforcement, meets the requirements of para. K304.

(b) *External Pressure Stresses.* Stresses due to external pressure shall be considered safe when the wall thickness of the piping component, and its means of stiffening, meet the requirements of para. K304.

(c) *Stresses Due to Sustained Loads, S_L .* The stresses due to sustained loads, S_L , in any component in a piping system (see para. K320) shall not exceed S_h , where S_h is the allowable stress provided in Table K-1 (Table K-1C) at the metal temperature for the operating condition being considered.

(d) *Allowable Displacement Stress Range, S_A .* The computed displacement stress range, S_E , in a piping system (see para. 319.4.4) shall not exceed the allowable displacement stress range, S_A (see para. 319.2.3), calculated by

$$S_A = 1.25S_c + 0.25S_h \quad (32)$$

where

S_c = allowable stress from Table K-1 (Table K-1C) at minimum metal temperature expected during the displacement cycle under analysis

S_h = allowable stress from Table K-1 (Table K-1C) at maximum metal temperature expected during the displacement cycle under analysis

K302.3.6 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Occasional Loads

(a) *Operation.* Stresses due to occasional loads may be calculated using the equations for stress due to sustained loads in para. K320.2. The sum of the stresses due to sustained loads, such as pressure and weight, S_L , and of the stresses produced by occasional loads, such as wind and earthquake, shall not exceed 1.2 times the allowable stress provided in Table K-1 (Table K-1C). Wind and earthquake forces need not be considered as acting concurrently.

(b) *Test.* Stresses due to test conditions are not subject to the limitations in para. K302.3. It is not necessary to consider other occasional loads, such as wind and earthquake, as occurring concurrently with test loads.

K302.4 Allowances

In determining the minimum required thickness of a piping component, allowances shall be included for corrosion, erosion, and thread or groove depth. See the definition of c in para. K304.1.1(b).

K302.5 Mechanical Strength

Paragraph 302.5 applies.

PART 2
PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

K303 GENERAL

Components manufactured in accordance with standards listed in Table K326.1.1-1 shall be considered suitable for use at pressure-temperature ratings in accordance with para. K302.2.

K304 PRESSURE DESIGN OF HIGH PRESSURE COMPONENTS

K304.1 Straight Pipe

(24) K304.1.1 General

(a) The required wall thickness of straight sections of pipe shall be determined in accordance with eq. (33).

$$t_m = t + c \quad (33)$$

The minimum wall thickness, T , for the pipe selected, considering manufacturer's minus tolerance, shall be not less than t_m .

(b) The following nomenclature is used in the equation for pressure design of straight pipe:

$$c = c_i + c_o$$

= the sum of mechanical allowances² (thread or groove depth) plus corrosion and erosion allowances (where c_i = the sum of *internal* allowances and c_o = the sum of *external* allowances). For threaded components, the nominal thread depth (dimension h of ASME B1.20.1 or equivalent) shall apply, except that for straight threaded connections, the external thread groove depth need not be considered provided all the following criteria are met:

(1) It does not exceed 20% of the wall thickness.

(2) The ratio of outside to inside diameter, D/d , is greater than 1.1.

(3) The internally threaded attachment provides adequate reinforcement.

(4) The thread plus the undercut area, if any, does not extend beyond the reinforcement for a distance more than the nominal wall thickness of the pipe.

t = pressure design wall thickness, as calculated in para. K304.1.2 for internal pressure, or in accordance with the procedure listed in para. K304.1.3 for external pressure

t_m = minimum required wall thickness, including mechanical, corrosion, and erosion allowances

Adequate reinforcement by the attachment is defined as that necessary to ensure that the static burst pressure of the connection will equal or exceed that of the unthreaded portion of the pipe. The adequacy of the reinforcement shall be substantiated as required by para. K304.7.2.

K304.1.2 Straight Pipe Under Internal Pressure. The internal pressure design wall thickness, t , shall be not less than that calculated in accordance with eq. (34a) for pipe with a specified outside diameter and minimum wall

thickness, or eq. (34b) for pipe with a specified inside diameter and minimum wall thickness³

$$t = \frac{D - 2c_o}{2} \left[1 - e^{(-P/S)} \right] \quad (34a)$$

or

$$t = \frac{d + 2c_i}{2} \left[e^{(P/S)} - 1 \right] \quad (34b)$$

Alternatively, the internal design gage pressure, P , may be calculated by eq. (35a) or eq. (35b)³

$$P = S \times \ln \left[\frac{D - 2c_o}{D - 2(T - c_i)} \right] \quad (35a)$$

or

$$P = S \times \ln \left[\frac{d + 2(T - c_o)}{d + 2c_i} \right] \quad (35b)$$

where

D = outside diameter of pipe. For design calculations in accordance with this Chapter, the outside diameter of the pipe is the maximum value allowable under the specifications.

d = inside diameter of pipe. For design calculations in accordance with this Chapter, the inside diameter of the pipe is the maximum value allowable under the specifications.

P = internal design gage pressure

S = allowable stress from Table K-1 (Table K-1C)

T = pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with the purchase specification)

K304.1.3 Straight Pipe Under External Pressure. The pressure design thickness for straight pipe under external pressure shall be determined in accordance with para. K304.1.2. Straight pipe under external pressure shall also meet the criteria against buckling given in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-2, KD-222.

K304.2 Curved and Mitered Segments of Pipe

K304.2.1 Pipe Bends. The minimum required wall thickness, t_m , of a bend, after bending, may be determined as for straight pipe in accordance with para. K304.1, provided that the bend radius of the pipe centerline is equal to or greater than ten times the nominal pipe outside diameter and the tolerances and strain limits of para. K332 are met. Otherwise the design shall be qualified as required by para. K304.7.2.

² For machined surfaces or grooves where the tolerance is not specified, the tolerance shall be assumed to be 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) in addition to the specified depth of the cut.

³ Any mechanical, corrosion, or erosion allowance, c , not specified as internal, c_i , or external, c_o , shall be assumed to be internal, i.e., $c = c_i$ and $c_o = 0$.

K304.2.2 Elbows. Manufactured elbows not in accordance with [para. K303](#) and pipe bends not in accordance with [para. K304.2.1](#) shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

K304.2.3 Miter Bends. Miter bends are not permitted.

K304.2.4 Curved Segments of Pipe Under External Pressure. The wall thickness of curved segments of pipe subjected to external pressure may be determined as specified for straight pipe in [para. K304.1.3](#).

K304.3 Branch Connections

K304.3.1 General. Acceptable branch connections include a fitting in accordance with [para. K303](#), an extruded outlet in accordance with [para. 304.3.4](#), or a branch connection fitting (see [para. 300.2](#)) similar to that shown in [Figure K328.5.4-1](#).

K304.3.2 Strength of Branch Connections

(a) The opening made for a branch connection reduces both static and fatigue strength of the run pipe. There shall be sufficient material in the branch connection to contain pressure and meet reinforcement requirements.

(b) Static pressure design of a branch connection not in accordance with [para. K303](#) shall conform to [para. 304.3.4](#) for an extruded outlet or shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

K304.3.3 Reinforcement of Welded Branch Connections. Branch connections made as provided in [para. 304.3.3](#) are not permitted.

K304.4 Closures

(a) Closures not in accordance with [para. K303](#) or (b) below shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

(b) Closures may be designed in accordance with the methods, allowable stresses, and temperature limits of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2 or Division 3, and ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D.

K304.5 Pressure Design of Flanges and Blanks

(24) K304.5.1 Flanges — General

(a) Flanges not in accordance with [para. K303](#) or (b) below shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

(b) A flange may be designed in accordance with the methods, allowable stresses, and temperature limits of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 4, 4.16, or Part 5, or Division 3, Article KD-6, and ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D.

(24) K304.5.2 Blind Flanges

(a) Blind flanges not in accordance with [para. K303](#) or (b) or (c) below shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

(b) A blind flange may be designed in accordance with [eq. \(36\)](#). The thickness of the flange selected shall be not less than t_m (see [para. K304.1.1](#) for nomenclature), considering manufacturing tolerance

$$t_m = t + c \quad (36)$$

The methods, allowable stresses, and temperature limits of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 4, 4.6 may be used, with the following changes in nomenclature, to calculate t_m :

c = sum of mechanical allowances, defined in [para. K304.1.1](#)

t = pressure design thickness as calculated for the given style of blind flange using the appropriate equation of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 4, 4.6

(c) A blind flange may be designed in accordance with the rules, allowable stresses, and temperature limits of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-6 and ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D.

K304.5.3 Blanks. Design of blanks shall be in accordance with [para. 304.5.3\(b\)](#), except that E shall be 1.00 and the definitions of S and c shall be in accordance with [para. K304.1.1](#).

K304.6 Reducers

Reducers not in accordance with [para. K303](#) shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

K304.7 Pressure Design of Other Components

K304.7.1 Listed Components. Other pressure-containing components manufactured in accordance with standards in [Table K326.1.1-1](#) may be utilized in accordance with [para. K303](#).

K304.7.2 Unlisted Components. Pressure design of unlisted components to which the rules elsewhere in [para. K304](#) do not apply shall be based on the pressure design criteria of this Chapter. The designer shall ensure that the pressure design has been substantiated through one or more of the means stated in (a), (b), and (c) below. Note that designs are also required to be checked for adequacy of mechanical strength as described in [para. K302.5](#).

(a) extensive, successful service experience under comparable design conditions with similarly proportioned components made of the same or like material.

(b) performance testing sufficient to substantiate both the static pressure design and fatigue life at the intended operating conditions. Static pressure design may be substantiated by demonstrating that failure or excessive plastic deformation does not occur at a pressure equivalent to two times the internal design pressure, P . The test pressure shall be two times the design pressure multiplied

by the ratio of allowable stress at test temperature to the allowable stress at design temperature, and by the ratio of actual yield strength to the specified minimum yield strength at room temperature from Table K-1 (Table K-1C).

(c) detailed stress analysis (e.g., finite element method) with results evaluated as described in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-2, except that for linear elastic analysis, the Division 3 stress intensity limits due to combined sustained and occasional loads may be increased by the same factor applied in para. K302.3.6(a).

(d) for (a), (b), and (c) above, interpolations supported by analysis are permitted between sizes, wall thicknesses, and pressure classes, as well as analogies among related materials with supporting material property data. Extrapolation is not permitted.

K304.7.3 Components With Nonmetallic Parts. Gaskets, packing, seals, and valve seats that meet the applicable requirements of para. A302.1 may be used. Other nonmetallic parts are not permitted.

K304.7.4 Expansion Joints. Expansion joints are not permitted.

K304.8 Fatigue Analysis

K304.8.1 General. A fatigue analysis shall be performed on each piping system, including all components⁴ and joints therein, and considering the stresses resulting from attachments, to determine its suitability for the cyclic operating conditions⁵ specified in the engineering design. Except as permitted in (a) and (b) below, or in paras. K304.8.4 and K304.8.5, this analysis shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3.⁶ The cyclic conditions shall include pressure variations as well as thermal variations or displacement stresses. The requirements of para. K304.8 are in addition to the requirements for a flexibility analysis stated in para. K319. No formal fatigue analysis is required in systems that

(a) are duplicates of successfully operating installations or replacements without significant change of systems with a satisfactory service record or

(b) can readily be judged adequate by comparison with previously analyzed systems

K304.8.2 Amplitude of Alternating Stress

(a) The values of the alternating stress intensity, the associated mean stress, and the equivalent alternating stress intensity shall be determined in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Articles KD-2 and KD-3. The allowable amplitude of the equivalent alter-

nating stress shall be determined from the applicable design fatigue curve in Article KD-3.

(b) If it can be shown that the piping component will fail in a leak-before-burst mode, the number of design cycles (design fatigue life) may be calculated in accordance with either ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-3 or Article KD-4. If a leak-before-burst mode of failure cannot be shown, the fracture mechanics evaluation outlined in Article KD-4 shall be used to determine the number of design cycles of the component.

(c) *Additional Considerations.* The designer is cautioned that the considerations listed in para. K302.1 may reduce the fatigue life of the component below the value predicted by (a) or (b) above.

K304.8.3 Pressure Stress Evaluation for Fatigue Analysis

(a) For fatigue analysis of straight pipe, eq. (37) may be used to calculate the stress intensity⁷ at the inside surface due only to internal pressure

$$S = \frac{PD^2}{2(T - c)[D - (T - c)]} \quad (37)$$

(b) For fatigue analysis of curved pipe, eq. (37) may be used, with the dimensions of the straight pipe from which it was formed, to calculate the maximum stress intensity at the inside surface due only to internal pressure, provided that the centerline bend radius is not less than ten times the nominal outside diameter of the pipe, and that the tolerance and strain limits of para. K332 are met. Bends of smaller radius shall be qualified as required by para. K304.7.2.

(c) If the value of S calculated by eq. (37) exceeds two times S_{yt} at the average temperature during the loading cycle, an inelastic analysis shall be performed. See para. K302.3.2(b) for the definition of S_{yt} .

K304.8.4 Fatigue Evaluation by Test. With the owner's approval, the design fatigue life of a component may be established by destructive testing in accordance with para. K304.7.2 in lieu of the above analysis requirements.

K304.8.5 Extended Fatigue Life. The design fatigue life of piping components may be extended beyond that determined by ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KD-3 by the use of one of the following methods, provided that the component is qualified in accordance with para. K304.7.2:

(a) surface treatments, such as improved surface finish

(b) prestressing methods, such as autofrettage, shot peening, or shrink fit

⁴ Bore imperfections may reduce fatigue life.

⁵ If the range of temperature change varies, equivalent full temperature cycles N may be computed using eq. (1d) in para. 302.3.5.

⁶ Fatigue analysis in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3 requires that stress concentration factors be used in computing the cyclic stresses.

⁷ The term "stress intensity" is defined in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3.

(24)

Table K305.1.2-1
Required Ultrasonic or Eddy Current Examination of Pipe and Tubing for Longitudinal Defects

Diameter, mm (in.)	Examination Required	Paragraph Reference
$d < 3.2$ ($\frac{1}{8}$) or $D < 6.4$ ($\frac{1}{4}$)	None	...
3.2 ($\frac{1}{8}$) $\leq d \leq 17.5$ ($\frac{11}{16}$) and 6.4 ($\frac{1}{4}$) $\leq D \leq 25.4$ (1.00)	Eddy current (ET) [Note (1)] or ultrasonic (UT)	K344.8 or K344.6
$d > 17.5$ ($\frac{11}{16}$) or $D > 25.4$ (1.00)	Ultrasonic (UT)	K344.6

NOTE: (1) This examination is limited to cold drawn austenitic stainless steel pipe and tubing.

The designer is cautioned that the benefits of prestress may be reduced due to thermal, strain softening, or other effects.

PART 3 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

K305 PIPE

Pipe includes components designated as tube or tubing in the material specification, when intended for pressure service.

K305.1 Requirements

K305.1.1 General. Pipe and tubing shall be either seamless or longitudinally welded with straight seam and a joint quality factor $E_j = 1.00$, examined in accordance with Table K341.3.2-1, Note (2). Spiral (helical seam) welds are not permitted.

K305.1.2 Additional Examination. Pipe and tubing shall have passed a 100% examination for longitudinal defects in accordance with Table K305.1.2-1. This examination is in addition to acceptance tests required by the material specification.

K305.1.3 Heat Treatment. Heat treatment, if required, shall be in accordance with para. K331.

K305.1.4 Unlisted Pipe and Tubing. Unlisted pipe and tubing may be used only in accordance with para. K302.2.3.

K306 FITTINGS, BENDS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

Pipe and other materials used in fittings, bends, and branch connections shall be suitable for the manufacturing or fabrication process and otherwise suitable for the service.

K306.1 Pipe Fittings

K306.1.1 General. All castings shall have examination and acceptance criteria in accordance with para. K302.3.3. All welds shall have a weld quality factor $E_j = 1.00$, with examination and acceptance criteria in accordance with paras. K341 through K344. Spiral (helical seam) welds are not permitted. Listed fittings may be used in accordance with para. K303. Unlisted fittings may be used only in accordance with para. K302.2.3.

K306.1.2 Specific Fittings

- (a) Socket welding fittings are not permitted.
- (b) Threaded fittings are permitted only in accordance with para. K314.
- (c) Branch connection fittings (see para. 300.2) whose design has been performance tested successfully as required by para. K304.7.2(b) may be used within their established ratings.

K306.2 Pipe Bends

K306.2.1 General. A bend made in accordance with para. K332.2 and verified for pressure design in accordance with para. K304.2.1 shall be suitable for the same service as the pipe from which it is made.

K306.2.2 Corrugated and Other Bends. Bends of other design (such as creased or corrugated) are not permitted.

K306.3 Miter Bends

Miter bends are not permitted.

K306.4 Fabricated or Flared Laps

Only forged laps are permitted.

K306.5 Fabricated Branch Connections

Fabricated branch connections constructed by welding shall be fabricated in accordance with para. K328.5.4 and examined in accordance with para. K341.4.

K307 VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

The following requirements for valves shall also be met, as applicable, by other pressure-containing piping components, e.g., traps, strainers, and separators. See also Appendix F, paras. F301.4 and F307.

K307.1 General

K307.1.1 Listed Valves. A listed valve is suitable for use in High Pressure Fluid Service, except as stated in [para. K307.2](#).

K307.1.2 Unlisted Valves. Unlisted valves may be used only in accordance with [para. K302.2.3](#).

K307.2 Specific Requirements

K307.2.1 Bonnet Bolting. The bonnets of bolted bonnet valves shall be secured to their bodies by at least four bolts.

K307.2.2 Stem Retention. [Paragraph 307.2.2](#) applies.

K307.2.3 Double Seated Valves. [Paragraph 307.2.3](#) applies, except for [para. 307.2.3\(b\)](#). Valve cavity design shall be substantiated by one or more of the means stated in [paras. K304.7.2\(b\)](#) and [K304.7.2\(c\)](#) for the increased pressure-temperature condition.

K308 FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, AND GASKETS**K308.1 General**

Pressure design of unlisted flanges shall be verified in accordance with [para. K304.5.1](#) or qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#).

K308.2 Specific Flanges

K308.2.1 Threaded Flanges. Threaded flanges may be used only within the limitations on threaded joints in [para. K314](#).

K308.2.2 Other Flange Types. Slip-on, socket welding, and expanded joint flanges, and flanges for flared laps, are not permitted.

K308.3 Flange Facings

The flange facing shall be suitable for the service and for the gasket and bolting employed.

K308.4 Gaskets

Gaskets shall be selected so that the required seating load is compatible with the flange rating and facing, the strength of the flange, and its bolting. Materials shall be suitable for the service conditions. Mode of gasket failure shall be considered in gasket selection and joint design.

K308.5 Blanks

Blanks shall have a marking, identifying material, pressure-temperature rating, and size, that is visible after installation.

K309 BOLTING

(24)

Bolting, including bolts, bolt studs, studs, cap screws, nuts, and washers, shall meet the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 3, 3.7; Part 4, 4.16; and Part 5, 5.7. See also [Appendix F, para. F309](#), of this Code.

PART 4**FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING JOINTS****K310 GENERAL**

Joints shall be suitable for the fluid handled, and for the pressure-temperature and other mechanical loadings expected in service.

Factors such as assembly and disassembly (if applicable), cyclic loading, vibration, shock, bending, and thermal expansion and contraction of joints shall be considered in the engineering design.

K311 WELDED JOINTS**K311.1 General**

Welds shall conform to the following:

- (a) Welding shall be in accordance with [para. K328](#).
- (b) Preheating and heat treatment shall be in accordance with [paras. K330](#) and [K331](#), respectively.
- (c) Examination shall be in accordance with [para. K341.4](#), with acceptance criteria as shown in [Table K341.3.2-1](#).

K311.2 Specific Requirements

K311.2.1 Backing Rings and Consumable Inserts. Backing rings shall not be used. Consumable inserts shall not be used in butt welded joints except when specified by the engineering design.

K311.2.2 Fillet Welds. Fillet welds may be used only for structural attachments in accordance with the requirements of [paras. K321](#) and [K328.5.2](#).

K311.2.3 Other Weld Types. Socket welds and seal welds are not permitted.

K312 FLANGED JOINTS

Flanged joints shall be selected for leak tightness, considering the requirements of [para. K308](#), flange facing finish, and method of attachment. See also [para. F312](#).

K312.1 Joints Using Flanges of Different Ratings

[Paragraph 312.1](#) applies.

K313 EXPANDED JOINTS

Expanded joints are not permitted.

K314 THREADED PIPE JOINTS

For the purposes of this paragraph, “pipe” does not include tube or tubing.

K314.1 General

Except as provided in [paras. K314.2](#) and [K314.3](#), threaded pipe joints are not permitted.

(a) Layout of piping shall be such as to minimize strain on threaded joints that could adversely affect sealing.

(b) Supports shall be designed to control or minimize strain and vibration on threaded joints and seals.

(24) K314.2 Taper-Threaded Pipe Joints

(a) Taper-threaded pipe joints shall be used only for instrumentation, vents, drains, and similar purposes, and shall be not larger than DN 15 (NPS $\frac{1}{2}$).

(b) The nominal wall thickness of piping components with external taper threads shall be at least as thick as that specified for Schedule 160 in ASME B36.10.

K314.3 Straight-Threaded Pipe Joints**K314.3.1 Joints With Seal Formed by Projecting Pipe.**

Threaded joints where the threads are used to attach flanges or fittings, and in which the pipe end projects through the flange or fitting and is machined to form the sealing surface with a lens ring, cone ring, or other similar sealing device, may be used. Such joints shall be qualified in accordance with [para. K304.7.2](#).

K314.3.2 Other Straight-Threaded Joints

(a) *Other Joints Using Components Conforming to Listed Standards.* Pipe joints may incorporate straight-threaded fittings conforming to listed standards in [Table K326.1.1-1](#), provided the fittings

(1) are compatible with the pipe with which they are used, considering tolerances and other characteristics

(2) comply with [para. K302.2.1](#) or [para. K302.2.2](#)

(b) *Other Joints Using Components Not Conforming to Listed Standards.* Other straight-threaded pipe joints (e.g., a union comprising external and internal ends joined with a threaded union nut, or other designs shown typically in [Figure 335.3.3-1](#)) may be used. Such joints shall be qualified by performance testing in accordance with [para. K304.7.2\(b\)](#). Testing shall be conducted for each material type/grade and heat treatment condition, component configuration (e.g., elbow), size (e.g., NPS), and pressure rating. Performance testing of joints in which the process of making up the joint involves significant uncontrolled loads (e.g., hammer unions) shall include testing designed to simulate actual loads.

K315 TUBING JOINTS**K315.1 Flared End Tubing Joints**

Flared end tubing joints, whether the flare provides the seal, carries the load, or both, may be used, provided the type of fitting selected is adequate for the design pressure, other loadings, and the design temperature. The design shall also be qualified in accordance with [para. K304.7.2](#).

K315.2 Flareless Tubing Joints Using Components Conforming to Listed Standards

Tubing joints may incorporate flareless type fittings conforming to listed standards in [Table K326.1.1-1](#), provided the fittings

(a) are compatible with the tubing with which they are used, considering tolerances and other characteristics

(b) comply with [para. K302.2.1](#) or [para. K302.2.2](#)

K315.3 Flareless Tubing Joints Using Components Not Conforming to Listed Standards

Tubing joints may incorporate flareless type fittings not conforming to listed standards in [Table K326.1.1-1](#), provided the type of fitting selected is adequate for the design pressure, other loadings, and the design temperature, and meets the requirements of [para. K302.2.3](#).

K316 CAULKED JOINTS

Caulked joints are not permitted.

K317 SOLDERED AND BRAZED JOINTS**K317.1 Soldered Joints**

Soldered joints are not permitted.

K317.2 Brazed and Braze Welded Joints

(a) Braze welded joints and fillet joints made with brazing filler metal are not permitted.

(b) Brazed joints shall be made in accordance with [para. K333](#) and shall be qualified as required by [para. K304.7.2](#). Such application is the owner’s responsibility. The melting point of brazing alloys shall be considered when exposure to fire is possible.

K318 SPECIAL JOINTS

Special joints are those not covered elsewhere in this Part.

K318.1 General

Joints may be used in accordance with [para. 318.2](#) and the requirements for materials and components in this Chapter.

K318.2 Specific Requirements

K318.2.1 Prototype Tests. A prototype joint shall have been subjected to performance tests in accordance with [para. K304.7.2\(b\)](#) to determine the safety of the joint under test conditions simulating all expected service conditions. Testing shall include cyclic simulation.

K318.2.2 Prohibited Joints. Bell type and adhesive joints are not permitted.

PART 5 FLEXIBILITY AND SUPPORT

K319 FLEXIBILITY

Flexibility analysis shall be performed for each piping system. [Paragraphs 319.1](#) through [319.6](#) apply, except for [para. 319.4.1\(c\)](#). The computed displacement stress range shall be within the allowable displacement stress range in [para. K302.3.5](#) and shall also be included in the fatigue analysis in accordance with [para. K304.8](#).

K320 ANALYSIS OF SUSTAINED LOADS

K320.1 Basic Assumptions and Requirements

[Paragraph 320.1](#) applies, but refer to [para. K302.3.5\(c\)](#) instead of [para. 302.3.5\(c\)](#).

K320.2 Stress Due to Sustained Loads

[Paragraph 320.2](#) applies, except that references to expansion joints are not applicable.

K321 PIPING SUPPORT

Piping supports and methods of attachment shall be in accordance with [para. 321](#) except as modified below, and shall be detailed in the engineering design.

K321.1 General

K321.1.1 Objectives. [Paragraph 321.1.1](#) applies, but substitute “Chapter” for “Code” in [321.1.1\(a\)](#).

K321.1.4 Materials. [Paragraph 321.1.4](#) applies, but replace [321.1.4\(e\)](#) with the following:

(e) Attachments welded to the piping shall be of a material compatible with the piping and the service. Other requirements are specified in [paras. K321.3.2](#) and [K323.4.2\(b\)](#).

K321.3 Structural Attachments

K321.3.2 Integral Attachments. [Paragraph 321.3.2](#) applies, but substitute “K321.1.4(e)” for “321.1.4(e)” and “Chapter IX” for “Chapter V.”

PART 6 SYSTEMS

K322 SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

K322.3 Instrument Piping

K322.3.1 Definition. Instrument piping within the scope of this Chapter includes all piping and piping components used to connect instruments to high pressure piping or equipment. Instruments, permanently sealed fluid-filled tubing systems furnished with instruments as temperature- or pressure-responsive devices, and control piping for air or hydraulically operated control apparatus (not connected directly to the high pressure piping or equipment) are not within the scope of this Chapter.

K322.3.2 Requirements. Instrument piping within the scope of this Chapter shall be in accordance with [para. 322.3.2](#) except that the design pressure and temperature shall be determined in accordance with [para. K301](#), and the requirements of [para. K310](#) shall apply. Instruments, and control piping not within the scope of this Chapter, shall be designed in accordance with [para. 322.3](#).

K322.6 Pressure-Relieving Systems

[Paragraph 322.6](#) applies, except for [para. 322.6.3](#).

K322.6.3 Overpressure Protection. Overpressure protection for high pressure piping systems shall conform to the following:

(a) The cumulative capacity of pressure relief devices shall be sufficient to prevent the pressure from rising more than 10% above the design pressure at the operating temperature during the relieving condition.

(b) System protection shall include one pressure relief device with a set pressure at or below the design pressure at the operating temperature for the relieving condition. The set pressure of additional pressure relief devices shall not exceed 105% of the design pressure.

PART 7 MATERIALS

K323 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(a) [Paragraph K323](#) states limitations and required qualifications for materials based on their inherent properties. Their use is also subject to requirements elsewhere in [Chapter IX](#) and in [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#).

(b) Specific attention should be given to the manufacturing process to ensure uniformity of properties throughout each piping component.

(c) See [para. K321.1.4](#) for support materials.

K323.1 Materials and Specifications

K323.1.1 Listed Materials

(a) Any material used in a pressure-containing piping component shall conform to a listed specification, except as provided in (b) below or in para. K323.1.2.

(b) Materials manufactured to specification editions different from those listed in Appendix E may be used, provided

(1) the requirements for chemical composition and heat-treatment condition in the edition of the specification to which the material was manufactured meet the requirements of the listed edition

(2) the specified minimum tensile and yield strengths, and, if applicable, the specified maximum tensile and yield strengths, required by the two editions of the specification are the same, and

(3) the material has been tested and examined in accordance with the requirements of the listed edition of the specification

A material that does not meet the requirements of (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(3) may be evaluated as an unlisted material in accordance with para. K323.1.2.

K323.1.2 Unlisted Materials. An unlisted material may be used, provided it conforms to a published specification covering chemistry, physical and mechanical properties, method and process of manufacture, heat treatment, and quality control, and otherwise meets the requirements of this Chapter. Allowable stresses shall be determined in accordance with the applicable allowable stress basis of this Chapter or a more conservative basis.

K323.1.3 Unknown Materials. Materials of unknown specification, type, or grade are not permitted.

K323.1.4 Reclaimed Materials. Reclaimed pipe and other piping components may be used provided they are properly identified as conforming to a listed specification, have documented service history for the material and fatigue life evaluation, and otherwise meet the requirements of this Chapter. Sufficient cleaning and inspection shall be made to determine minimum wall thickness and freedom from defects that would be unacceptable in the intended service.

K323.1.5 Product Analysis. Conformance of materials to the product analysis chemical requirements of the applicable specification shall be verified, and certification shall be supplied. Requirements for product analysis are defined in the applicable materials specification.

K323.1.6 Repair of Materials by Welding. A material defect may be repaired by welding, provided that all of the following criteria are met:

(a) The material specification provides for weld repair.

(b) The welding procedure and welders or welding operators are qualified as required by para. K328.2.

(c) The repair and its examination are performed in accordance with the material specification and with the owner's approval.

K323.2 Temperature Limitations

The designer shall verify that materials that meet other requirements of this Chapter are suitable for service throughout the operating temperature range.

K323.2.1 Upper Temperature Limits, Listed Materials. A listed material shall not be used at a temperature above that shown in the Max. Temp. column of Table K-1 (Table K-1C). (24)

K323.2.2 Lower Temperature Limits, Listed Materials

(a) The design minimum temperature for listed materials and their welds shall not be colder than the impact test temperature determined in accordance with para. K323.3.4(a), except as provided in (b) or (c) below.

(b) For listed materials and their welds subjected to neither longitudinal nor circumferential stresses greater than 41 MPa (6 ksi), the design minimum temperature shall not be colder than the lower of -48°C (-55°F) and the impact test temperature determined in accordance with para. K323.3.4(a).

(c) For listed materials and their welds exempted from Charpy impact testing by para. K323.3.1(a), the design minimum temperature shall not be colder than -198°C (-325°F) for fully austenitic stainless steels, or -48°C (-55°F) for other materials.

K323.2.3 Temperature Limits, Unlisted Materials. An unlisted material acceptable under para. K323.1.2 shall be qualified for service at all temperatures within a stated range from design minimum temperature to design (maximum) temperature, in accordance with para. K323.2.4. However, the upper temperature limit shall be less than the temperature for which an allowable stress, determined in accordance with para. 302.3.2, is governed by the creep or stress rupture provisions of that paragraph.

K323.2.4 Verification of Serviceability

(a) When an unlisted material is used, the designer is responsible for demonstrating the validity of the allowable stresses and other design limits, and of the approach taken in using the material, including the derivation of stress data and the establishment of temperature limits.

(b) Paragraph 323.2.4(b) applies except that allowable stress values shall be determined in accordance with para. K302.3.

K323.3 Impact Testing Methods and Acceptance Criteria

(24) K323.3.1 General

(a) Metallic piping components and their welds used in High Pressure Fluid Service shall be subjected to Charpy V-notch impact testing as described in (b), with the following exceptions:

- (1) nuts
- (2) washers
- (3) gaskets, including lens rings, cone rings, and other similar sealing devices
- (4) piping components meeting the requirements of a standard listed in Table K326.1.1-1 that includes pressure-temperature ratings, and the design conditions are within these ratings. For such components, the impact test methods and acceptance criteria of para. 323.3 apply.

(5) other piping components and their welds where the maximum obtainable longitudinal Charpy V-notch specimen (see para. K323.3.3) has a width along the notch less than 2.5 mm (0.098 in.)

(b) Charpy impact testing shall be performed in accordance with Table K323.3.1-1 on representative samples using the testing methods described in paras. K323.3.2 through K323.3.4. Acceptance criteria are described in para. K323.3.5.

K323.3.2 Procedure. Paragraph 323.3.2 applies.

K323.3.3 Test Specimens

(a) Each set of impact test specimens shall consist of three specimen bars. Impact tests shall be made using standard 10 mm (0.394 in.) square cross section Charpy V-notch specimen bars oriented in the transverse direction.

(b) Where component size, shape, or both do not permit specimens as specified in (a) above, standard 10 mm square cross-section longitudinal Charpy specimens may be prepared.

(c) Where component size, shape, or both do not permit specimens as specified in (a) or (b) above, subsize longitudinal Charpy specimens may be prepared. Test temperature shall be reduced in accordance with Table 323.3.4-1.

(d) If necessary in (a), (b), or (c) above, corners of specimens parallel to and on the side opposite the notch may be as shown in Figure K323.3.3-1.

K323.3.4 Test Temperatures. For all Charpy impact tests, the test temperature criteria in (a) or (c) below shall be observed.

(a) Charpy impact tests shall be conducted at a temperature no warmer than the coldest of the following:

- (1) 21°C (70°F)
- (2) when the design minimum temperature is warmer than or equal to -48°C (-55°F), the lowest component temperature expected in service at which a material

or weld will be subjected to a longitudinal or circumferential stress greater than 41 MPa (6 ksi)

(3) when the design minimum temperature is colder than -48°C (-55°F), the design minimum temperature

(b) In specifying the temperatures in (a)(2) and (a)(3), the following shall be considered:

- (1) range of operating conditions
- (2) upset conditions
- (3) ambient temperature extremes
- (4) required leak test temperature

(c) Where the largest possible test specimen has a width along the notch less than the lesser of 80% of the material thickness or 8 mm (0.315 in.), the test shall be conducted at a reduced temperature in accordance with Table 323.3.4-1, considering the temperature as reduced below the test temperature required by (a).

K323.3.5 Acceptance Criteria

(a) *Minimum Energy Requirements for Materials Other Than Bolting.* The applicable minimum impact energy requirements for materials shall be those shown in Table K323.3.5-1. Lateral expansion shall be measured in accordance with ASTM A370 (for title see para. 323.3.2). The results shall be included in the impact test report.

(b) *Minimum Energy Requirements for Bolting Materials.* The applicable minimum energy requirements shall be those shown in Table K323.3.5-1 except as provided in Table K323.3.1-1.

(c) *Weld Impact Test Requirements.* Where two base metals having different required impact energy values are joined by welding, the impact test energy requirements shall equal or exceed the requirements of the base material having the lower required impact energy.

(d) Retests

(1) *Retest for Absorbed Energy Criteria.* When the average value of the three specimens equals or exceeds the minimum value permitted for a single specimen, and the value for more than one specimen is below the required average value, or when the value for one specimen is below the minimum value permitted for a single specimen, a retest of three additional specimens shall be made. The value for each of these retest specimens shall equal or exceed the required average value.

(2) *Retest for Erratic Test Results.* When an erratic result is caused by a defective specimen or uncertainty in the test, a retest will be allowed. The report giving test results shall specifically state why the original specimen was considered defective or which step of the test procedure was carried out incorrectly.

**Table K323.3.1-1
Impact Testing Requirements**

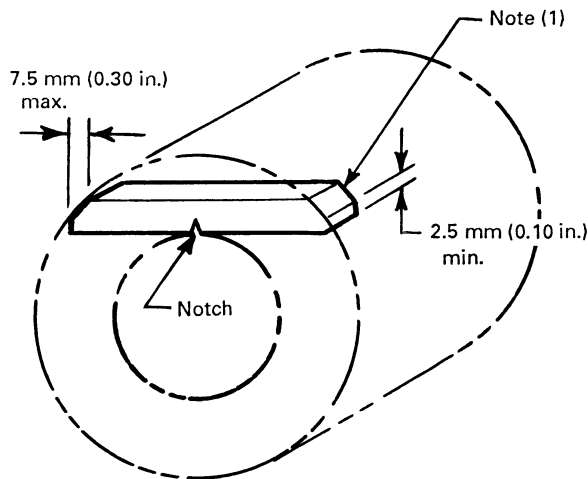
(24)

Test Characteristics		Column A Pipe, Tubes, and Components Made From Pipe or Tubes	Column B Other Components, Fittings, Etc.	Column C Bolts
Tests on Materials	Number of tests	As required by the material specification, or one test set per lot [Note (1)], whichever is greater, except as permitted by para. K323.3.1(a).		
	Location and orientation of specimens [Note (2)]	(a) Transverse to the longitudinal axis, with notch parallel to axis. [Note (3)] (b) Where component size, shape, or both do not permit specimens as specified in (a) above, paras. K323.3.3(b) through K323.3.3(d) apply as needed.	(a) Transverse to the direction of maximum elongation during rolling or to direction of major working during forging. Notch shall be oriented parallel to direction of maximum elongation or major working. [Note (3)] (b) If there is no single identifiable axis, e.g., for castings or triaxial forgings, specimens shall either meet the longitudinal values of Table K323.3.5-1, or three sets of orthogonal specimens shall be prepared, and the lowest impact values obtained from any set shall meet the transverse values of Table K323.3.5-1. (c) Where component size, shape, or both do not permit specimens as specified in (a) or (b) above, paras. K323.3.3(c) and K323.3.3(d) apply as needed.	(a) Bolts ≤52 mm (≤2 in.) nominal size made in accordance with ASTM A320 shall meet the impact requirements of that specification. (b) For all other bolts, longitudinal specimens shall be taken. The impact values obtained shall meet the transverse values of Table K323.3.5-1.
Tests on Welds in Fabrication or Assembly [Note (4)]	Procedure qualification thickness limits	Impact tests shall be valid only if the thickness of the test material meets the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW-451.1 (including Notes), except that if the thickness is less than 16 mm (5/8 in.), the thickness of the test material shall be the minimum thickness qualified.		
	Testing requirements [Note (5)]	Impact tests shall be performed on the weld metal and the HAZ of the procedure qualification test coupon at a test temperature no warmer than that determined in accordance with para. K323.3.4.		
	Location and orientation of specimens	(1) Weld metal impact specimens shall be taken across the weld with the notch in the weld metal. Each specimen shall be oriented so that the notch axis is normal to the surface of the material and one face of the specimen shall be within 1.5 mm (1/16 in.) of the surface of the material. (2) Heat-affected zone impact specimens shall be taken across the weld and have sufficient length to locate the notch in the heat-affected zone, after etching. The notch shall be cut approximately normal to the material surface in such a manner as to include as much heat-affected zone material as possible in the resulting fracture.		
	Acceptance criteria	(1) Impact tests shall meet the acceptance criteria applicable to the base metal in accordance with para. K323.3.5. (2) The impact values obtained from both the weld metal and HAZ specimens shall meet the transverse values in Table K323.3.5-1.		

NOTES:

- (1) A lot shall consist of pipe or components of the same nominal size, made from the same heat of material, and heat treated together. If a continuous type furnace is used, pipe or components may be considered to have been heat treated together if they are processed during a single continuous time period at the same furnace conditions.
- (2) Impact tests shall be performed on a representative sample of material after completion of all heat treatment and forming operations involving plastic deformation, except that cold bends made in accordance with para. K304.2.1 need not be tested after bending.
- (3) For welded piping components, specimens shall be taken from the base metal, weld metal, and the heat-affected zone.
- (4) For welds in the fabrication or assembly of piping or components, including repair welds.
- (5) The test piece shall be large enough to permit preparing the number of specimens required by para. K323.3. If this is not possible, additional test pieces shall be prepared.

Figure K323.3.3-1
Example of an Acceptable Impact Test Specimen



GENERAL NOTE: This Figure illustrates how an acceptable transverse Charpy specimen can be obtained from a tubing or component shape too small for a full length standard specimen in accordance with ASTM A370. The corners of a longitudinal specimen parallel to and on the side opposite the notch may be as shown.

NOTE: (1) Corners of the Charpy specimen [see para. K323.3.3(d)] may follow the contour of the component within the dimension limits shown.

K323.4 Requirements for Materials

K323.4.1 General. Requirements in para. K323.4 apply to pressure-containing parts, not to materials used as supports, gaskets, packing, or bolting. See also Appendix F, para. F323.4.

K323.4.2 Specific Requirements

- (a) Ductile iron and other cast irons are not permitted.
- (b) Zinc-coated materials are not permitted for pressure containing components and may not be attached to pressure-containing components by welding.

(24) **K323.4.3 Metallic Clad and Lined Materials.** Materials with metallic cladding or lining may be used in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) For metallic clad or lined piping components, the base metal shall be an acceptable material as defined in para. K323, and the thickness used in pressure design in accordance with para. K304 shall not include the thickness of the cladding or lining. The allowable stress used shall be that for the base metal at the design temperature. For such components, the cladding or lining may be any material that, in the judgment of the user, is suitable for the intended service and for the method of manufacture and assembly of the piping component.

(b) Fabrication by welding of clad or lined piping components and the inspection and testing of such components shall be done in accordance with applicable provisions of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Part UCL, UCL-30 through UCL-52, and the provisions of this Chapter.

(c) If a metallic liner also serves as a gasket or as part of the flange facing, the requirements and limitations in para. K308.4 apply.

K323.5 Deterioration of Materials in Service

Paragraph 323.5 applies.

K325 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Paragraph 325 applies.

PART 8

STANDARDS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

K326 REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPONENTS

K326.1 Dimensional Requirements

K326.1.1 Listed Piping Components. Dimensional standards for piping components are listed in Table K326.1.1-1. Dimensional requirements contained in specifications listed in Appendix K shall also be considered requirements of this Chapter. (24)

K326.1.2 Unlisted Piping Components. Piping components not listed in Table K326.1.1-1 or Appendix K shall meet the pressure design requirements described in para. K302.2.3 and the mechanical strength requirements described in para. K302.5.

K326.1.3 Threads. The dimensions of piping connection threads not otherwise covered by a governing component standard or specification shall conform to the requirements of applicable standards listed in Table K326.1.1-1 or Appendix K.

K326.2 Ratings of Components

K326.2.1 Listed Components. The pressure-temperature ratings of components listed in Table K326.1.1-1 are accepted for pressure design in accordance with para. K303.

K326.2.2 Unlisted Components. The pressure-temperature ratings of unlisted piping components shall conform to the applicable provisions of para. K304.

K326.3 Reference Documents

The documents listed in Table K326.1.1-1 contain references to codes, standards, and specifications not listed in Table K326.1.1-1. Such unlisted codes, standards, and

(24)

**Table K323.3.5-1
Minimum Required Charpy V-Notch Impact Values**

Specimen Orientation	Pipe Wall or Component Thickness, mm (in.)	Number of Specimens [Note (1)]	Energy, J (ft-lbf), for Specified Minimum Yield Strength, MPa (ksi) [Note (2)]	
			≤932 (≤135)	>932 (>135)
Transverse	≤25 (≤1.0)	Average for 3	27 (20)	34 (25)
		Minimum for 1	20 (15)	27 (20)
	>25 and ≤51 (>1.0 and ≤2.0)	Average for 3	34 (25)	41 (30)
		Minimum for 1	27 (20)	33 (24)
	>51 (>2.0)	Average for 3	41 (30)	47 (35)
		Minimum for 1	33 (24)	38 (28)
Longitudinal	≤25 (≤1.0)	Average for 3	54 (40)	68 (50)
		Minimum for 1	41 (30)	54 (40)
	>25 and ≤51 (>1.0 and ≤2.0)	Average for 3	68 (50)	81 (60)
		Minimum for 1	54 (40)	65 (48)
	>51 (>2.0)	Average for 3	81 (60)	95 (70)
		Minimum for 1	65 (48)	76 (56)

NOTES:

(1) See [para. K323.3.5\(c\)](#) for permissible retests.

(2) Energy values in this table are for standard size specimens. For subsize specimens, these values shall be multiplied by the ratio of the actual specimen width to that of a full-size specimen, 10 mm (0.394 in.).

specifications shall be used only in the context of the listed documents in which they appear.

The design, materials, fabrication, assembly, examination, inspection, and testing requirements of this Chapter are not applicable to components manufactured in accordance with the documents listed in [Table K326.1.1-1](#), unless specifically stated in this Chapter or in the listed document.

K326.4 Repair of Piping Components by Welding

A defect in a piping component may be repaired by welding subject to all of the following requirements:

(a) The piping component specification provides for weld repair or, if not covered by a specification, the manufacturer allows for weld repair.

(b) The welding procedure and welders or welding operators are qualified as required by [para. K328.2](#).

(c) The repair and its examination are performed in accordance with the piping component specification or, if not covered by a specification, the manufacturer's requirements.

(d) The owner approves the weld repair.

PART 9 FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND ERECTION

K327 GENERAL

Piping materials and components are prepared for assembly and erection by one or more of the fabrication processes covered in [paras. K328, K330, K331, K332, and K333](#). When any of these processes is used in assembly or erection, requirements are the same as for fabrication.

K328 WELDING

Welding shall conform to the requirements of this Part and the applicable requirements of [para. K311](#).

K328.1 Welding Responsibility

Each employer is responsible for

(a) the welding performed by personnel of its organization

(b) conducting the qualification tests required to qualify the welding procedure specifications used by personnel in its organization

(c) conducting the qualification tests required to qualify its welders and welding operators

**Table K326.1.1-1
Component Standards**

(24)

Designator	Title
Component Standards Having Established Ratings	
Fittings, Flanges, Gaskets, Line Blanks, and Valves	
ASME B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS 1/2 Through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard [Notes (1), (2)]
ASME B16.20	Metallic Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.34	Valves — Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End [Notes (1), (2)]
ASME B16.48	Line Blanks [Notes (1), (2)]
MSS SP-65	High-Pressure Chemical Industry Flanges and Threaded Stubs for Use with Lens Gaskets [Notes (1), (2)]
Component Standards Not Having Specific Ratings	
Fittings	
ASME B16.9	Factory-Made Wrought Butt welding Fittings [Notes (3), (4)]
ASME B16.11	Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded [Notes (3), (4)]
Dimensional Standards	
Bolting	
ASME B18.2.1	Square, Hex, Heavy Hex, and Askew Head Bolts and Hex, Heavy Hex, Hex Flange, Lobed Head, and Lag Screws (Inch Series)
ASME B18.2.2	Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series)
Pipe	
ASME B36.10	Welded and Seamless Wrought Steel Pipe
ASME B36.19	Welded and Seamless Wrought Stainless Steel Pipe
Threads	
API 5B	Threading, Gauging, and Inspection of Casing, Tubing, and Line Pipe Threads
ASME B1.1	Unified Inch Screw Threads (UN, UNR, and UNJ Thread Forms)
ASME B1.20.1	Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
Welding End Preparation for Piping Components	
ASME B16.25	Butt welding Ends

GENERAL NOTE: The approved edition dates of these standards and specifications, along with the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).

NOTES:

- (1) Use of these standards does not require calculations in accordance with this Chapter. Where materials not listed in [Appendix K](#) are to be used, they need not be qualified as unlisted materials in accordance with [para. K323.1.2](#). However, materials shall not exceed the upper temperature limit in [para. K323.2.1](#) or [para. K323.2.3](#).
- (2) Piping components fully complying with these standards, including the pressure–temperature ratings contained therein, may be used, provided
 - (a) they meet the fluid service requirements in [Parts 3](#) and [4](#) of this Chapter.
 - (b) they are examined and leak tested in accordance with the requirements of [paras. K341](#) and [K345](#), respectively.
- (3) Use of these standards requires calculations in accordance with this Chapter. Where materials not listed in [Appendix K](#) are to be used, they shall be qualified as unlisted materials in accordance with [para. K323.1.2](#).
- (4) Piping components made in accordance with these standards may be used, provided
 - (a) their pressure design is in accordance with the requirements of [para. K302.2.2\(a\)](#).
 - (b) they meet the fluid service requirements in [Parts 3](#) and [4](#) of this Chapter.
 - (c) they are examined and leak tested in accordance with the requirements of [paras. K341](#) and [K345](#), respectively.
 - (d) they are Charpy V-notch impact tested in accordance with the methods described in [paras. K323.3.1](#) through [K323.3.4](#) and meet the acceptance criteria specified in [para. K323.3.5](#). Note that such impact testing may require the destruction of one component from the same lot as the component to be used in service [see [Table K323.3.1-1](#), Note (1)].
 - (e) the upper temperature limit in [para. K323.2.1](#) or [para. K323.2.3](#) is not exceeded.

K328.2 Welding Qualifications

K328.2.1 Qualification Requirements. Qualification of the welding procedures to be used and of the performance of welders and welding operators shall comply with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified herein.

(a) Impact tests shall be performed for all procedure qualifications in accordance with [para. K323.3](#).

(b) Except as provided in (f), test weldments shall be made using the same specification and type or grade of base metal(s), and the same specification and classification of filler metal(s) as will be used in production welding.

(c) Test weldments shall be subjected to essentially the same heat treatment, including cooling rate and cumulative time at temperature, as the production welds.

(d) When tensile specimens are required by ASME BPVC, Section IX, the yield strength shall also be determined, using the method required for the base metal. The yield strength of each test specimen shall be not less than the specified minimum yield strength at room temperature (S_Y) for the base metals joined. Where two base metals having different S_Y values are joined by welding, the yield strength of each test specimen shall be not less than the lower of the two S_Y values.

(e) Mechanical testing is required for all performance qualification tests.

(f) If the same specification and classification of filler metal(s) as will be used in production welding are employed, qualification on pipe or tubing shall also qualify for plate of the same type or grade, but qualification on plate does not qualify for pipe or tubing.

K328.2.2 Procedure Qualification by Others. Qualification of welding procedures by others is not permitted.

K328.2.3 Performance Qualification by Others. Welding performance qualification by others is not permitted.

K328.2.4 Qualification Records. [Paragraph 328.2.4](#) applies.

K328.3 Materials

(24) **K328.3.1 Electrodes and Filler Metal.** [Paragraph 328.3.1](#) applies, together with the following additional requirements:

(a) Welding electrodes and filler metals shall be specified in the engineering design.

(b) With the owner's approval, a welding electrode or filler metal not conforming to a specification listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part C may be used if a procedure qualification test, including an all-weld-metal test in accordance with AWS B4.0M or AWS B4.0⁸, is first successfully made.

⁸ AWS B4.0M or AWS B4.0. Standard Methods for Mechanical Testing of Welds. American Welding Society.

K328.3.2 Weld Backing Material. Backing rings shall not be used.

K328.3.3 Consumable Inserts. [Paragraph 328.3.3](#) applies, except that procedures shall be qualified as required by [para. K328.2](#).

K328.4 Preparation for Welding

K328.4.1 Cleaning. [Paragraph 328.4.1](#) applies.

K328.4.2 End Preparation

(a) *General*

(1) Butt weld end preparation is acceptable only if the surface is machined or ground to bright metal.

(2) Butt welding end preparation contained in ASME B16.25 or any other end preparation that meets the procedure qualification is acceptable. [For convenience, the basic bevel angles taken from ASME B16.25, with some additional J-bevel angles, are shown in [Figure 328.4.2-1](#), illustrations (a) and (b).]

(b) *Circumferential Welds*

(1) If components' ends are trimmed as shown in [Figure 328.4.2-1](#), illustration (a) or illustration (b) to accommodate consumable inserts, or as shown in [Figure K328.4.3-1](#) to correct internal misalignment, such trimming shall not result in a finished wall thickness before welding less than the required minimum wall thickness, t_m .

(2) It is permissible to size pipe ends of the same nominal size to improve alignment, if wall thickness requirements are maintained.

(3) Where necessary, weld metal may be deposited on the inside or outside of the component to permit alignment or provide for machining to ensure satisfactory seating of inserts.

(4) When a butt weld joins sections of unequal wall thickness and the thicker wall is more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the other, end preparation and geometry shall be in accordance with acceptable designs for unequal wall thickness in ASME B16.5.

K328.4.3 Alignment

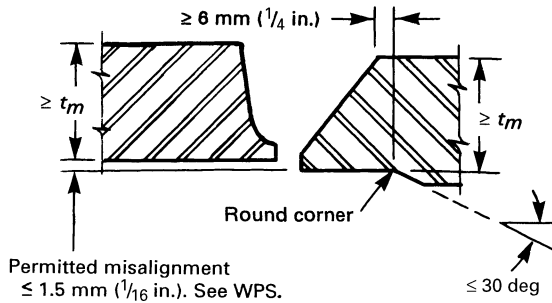
(a) *Girth Butt Welds*

(1) Inside diameters of components at the ends to be joined shall be aligned within the dimensional limits in the welding procedure and the engineering design, except that no more than 1.5 mm ($\frac{1}{16}$ in.) misalignment is permitted as shown in [Figure K328.4.3-1](#).

(2) If the external surfaces of the two components are not aligned, the weld shall be tapered between the two surfaces with a slope not steeper than 1:4.

(b) *Longitudinal Butt Joints.* Preparation for longitudinal butt welds (not made in accordance with a standard listed in [Table K-1](#) ([Table K-1C](#)) or [Table K326.1.1-1](#)) shall conform to the requirements of (a).

Figure K328.4.3-1
Pipe Bored for Alignment:
Trimming and Permitted Misalignment



(c) Branch Connection Welds

(1) The dimension m in Figure K328.5.4-1 shall not exceed ± 1.5 mm ($1/16$ in.).

(2) The dimension g in Figure K328.5.4-1 shall be specified in the engineering design and the welding procedure.

K328.5 Welding Requirements

K328.5.1 General. The requirements of paras. 328.5.1(b), 328.5.1(d), 328.5.1(e), and 328.5.1(f) apply in addition to the requirements specified below.

(a) All welds, including tack welds, repair welds, and the addition of weld metal for alignment [paras. K328.4.2(b)(3) and K328.4.3(c)(1)], shall be made by qualified welders or welding operators, in accordance with a qualified procedure.

(b) Tack welds at the root of the joint shall be made with filler metal equivalent to that used for the root pass. Tack welds shall be fused with the root pass weld, except that those that have cracked shall be removed. Bridge tacks (above the root) shall be removed.

K328.5.2 Fillet Welds. Fillet welds, where permitted (see para. K311.2.2), shall be fused with and shall merge smoothly into the component surfaces.

K328.5.3 Seal Welds. Seal welds are not permitted.

K328.5.4 Welded Branch Connections. Branch connection fittings (see para. 300.2), attached by smoothly contoured full penetration groove welds of a design that permits 100% interpretable radiographic examination, are the only types acceptable.

Figure K328.5.4-1 shows acceptable details of welded branch connections. The illustrations are typical and are not intended to exclude acceptable details not shown.

K328.5.5 Fabricated Laps. Fabricated laps are not permitted.

K328.6 Weld Repair

Paragraph 328.6 applies, except that procedures and performance shall be qualified as required by para. K328.2.1. See also para. K341.3.3.

K328.7 Attachment Welds

(24)

Paragraph 328.7 applies, except refer to paras. K341.4.1(d) and K341.3.2 instead of paras. 341.4 and 341.3.2, respectively.

K330 PREHEATING

K330.1 General

The preheat requirements herein apply to all types of welding, including tack welds and repair welds.

K330.1.1 Requirements. Paragraph 330.1.1 applies.

K330.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Paragraph 330.1.2 applies.

K330.1.3 Preheat Temperature Verification. Paragraph 330.1.3(a) applies. Temperature-indicating materials and techniques shall not be detrimental to the base metals. (24)

K330.1.4 Preheat Zone. Paragraph 330.1.4 applies.

K330.2 Specific Requirements

Paragraph 330.2 applies in its entirety.

K331 HEAT TREATMENT

K331.1 General

K331.1.1 Postweld Heat Treatment Requirements. The provisions of para. 331.1.1 and Tables 331.1.1-1 through 331.1.3-1 apply, except as specified below.

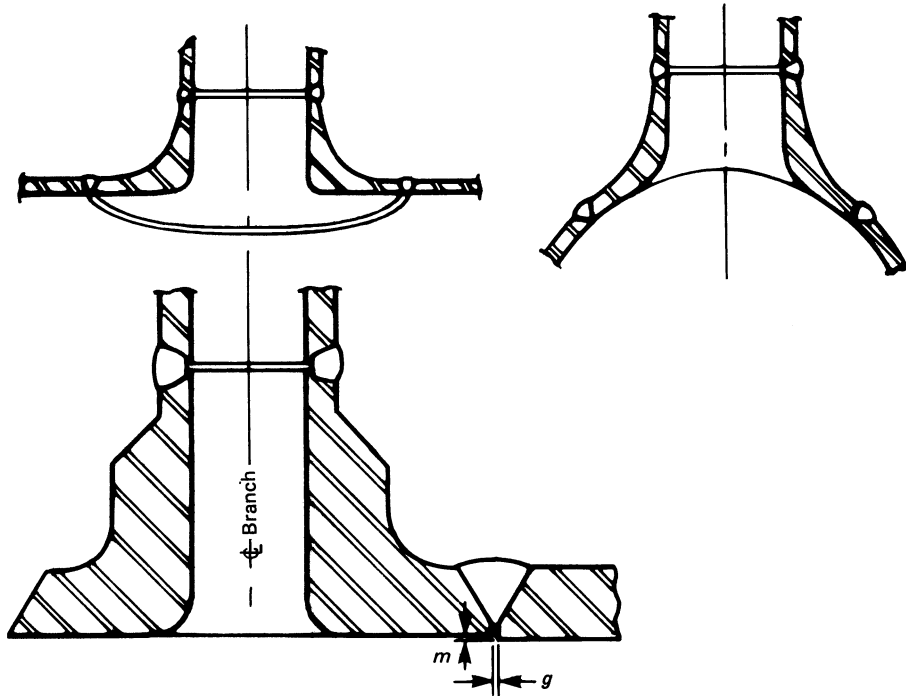
(a) The exemptions to mandatory postweld heat treatment in Table 331.1.3-1 for P-No. 1, all Group Nos., are not permitted when the control thickness exceeds 19 mm ($3/4$ in.).

(b) The exemptions to mandatory postweld heat treatment in Table 331.1.3-1 for P-No. 4, Group No. 1 and P-No. 5A, Group No. 1 materials are not permitted.

(c) For quenched and tempered materials, any heat treatment of other than longitudinal welds shall be performed at a temperature no warmer than 28°C (50°F) below the tempering temperature of the material. When this heat treatment temperature is lower than the range specified in Table 331.1.1-1, the decrease in heat treatment temperature shall be accompanied by an increase in holding time in accordance with Table 331.1.2-1.

(d) Longitudinal welds in quenched and tempered material shall be heat treated in accordance with the applicable material specification.

Figure K328.5.4-1
Some Acceptable Welded Branch Connections Suitable for 100% Radiography



- (e) Refer to [para. K331.1.3](#) instead of [para. 331.1.3](#).
- (f) Refer to [Appendix K](#) instead of [Appendix A](#).
- (g) ASME B31P and [para. 328.7](#) do not apply.

K331.1.2 Other Heat Treatments. Heat treatment for bending and forming shall be in accordance with [para. K332.4](#).

K331.1.3 Definition of Thicknesses Governing Post-weld Heat Treatment. The provisions of [para. 331.1.3](#) apply, except for [para. 331.1.3\(b\)\(5\)](#).

K331.1.4 Heating and Cooling. [Paragraph 331.1.4](#) applies.

K331.1.6 Temperature Verification. Heat treatment temperature shall be checked by thermocouple pyrometers or other suitable methods to ensure that the WPS requirements are met. Temperature-indicating materials and techniques shall not be detrimental to the base metals.

K331.2 Specific Requirements

[Paragraph 331.2](#) applies, but refer to [para. K331.1](#) instead of [para 331.1](#).

K332 BENDING AND FORMING

K332.1 General

Pipe shall be hot or cold bent in accordance with a written procedure to any radius that will result in surfaces free of cracks and free of buckles. The procedure shall address at least the following, as applicable:

- (a) material specification and range of size and thickness
- (b) range of bend radii and fiber elongation
- (c) minimum and maximum metal temperature during bending
- (d) method of heating and maximum hold time
- (e) description of bending apparatus and procedure to be used
- (f) mandrels or material and procedure used to fill the bore
- (g) method for protection of thread and machined surfaces
- (h) examination to be performed
- (i) required heat treatment
- (j) postheat treatment dimensional adjustment technique

K332.2 Bending

K332.2.1 Bend Ovality. [Paragraph 332.2.1](#) applies. (24)

K332.2.2 Bending Temperature. Paragraph 332.2.2 applies, except that in cold bending of quenched and tempered ferritic materials, the temperature shall be at least 28°C (50°F) below the tempering temperature.

K332.3 Forming

Piping components shall be formed in accordance with a written procedure. The temperature range shall be consistent with material characteristics, end use, and specified heat treatment. The thickness after forming shall be not less than required by design. The procedure shall address at least the following, as applicable:

- (a) material specification and range of size and thickness
- (b) maximum fiber elongation expected during forming
- (c) minimum and maximum metal temperature during bending
- (d) method of heating and maximum hold time
- (e) description of forming apparatus and procedure to be used
- (f) materials and procedures used to provide internal support during forming
- (g) examination to be performed
- (h) required heat treatment

K332.4 Required Heat Treatment

K332.4.1 Hot Bending and Forming. After hot bending and forming, heat treatment is required for all thicknesses of P-Nos. 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 6, 10A, 10B, and 15E materials that are not quenched and tempered. Times and temperatures shall be in accordance with para. 331. Quenched and tempered materials shall be reheat treated to the original material specification.

K332.4.2 Cold Bending and Forming

(a) After cold bending and forming, heat treatment in accordance with (b) below is required, regardless of thickness, when specified in the engineering design or when the maximum calculated fiber elongation exceeds 5% strain or 50% of the basic minimum specified longitudinal elongation for the applicable specification, grade, and thickness for P-Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 6, 10A, 10B, and 15E materials (unless it has been demonstrated that the selection of the pipe and the procedure for making the components provide assurance that the most severely formed portion of the material has retained an elongation of not less than 10%).

(b) Heat treatment is required regardless of thickness and shall conform to the temperatures and durations given in Table 331.1.1-1, except that for quenched and tempered materials, the stress relieving temperature shall not exceed a temperature 28°C (50°F) below the tempering temperature of the material.

K333 BRAZING AND SOLDERING

Brazing shall conform to the requirements of this Part and the applicable requirements of para. K317.2. Braze welding and soldering are not permitted.

K333.1 Brazing Responsibility

Each employer is responsible for

- (a) the brazing performed by personnel of its organization
- (b) conducting the qualification tests required to qualify the brazing procedure specifications used by personnel in its organization
- (c) conducting the qualification tests required to qualify its brazers and brazing operators

K333.2 Brazing Qualifications

K333.2.1 Qualification Requirements. The qualification of brazing procedures, brazers, and brazing operators shall be in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX.

K333.2.2 Procedure Qualification by Others. Brazing procedure specifications qualified by a technically competent group or agency may be used, provided the following requirements are met:

- (a) The owner shall approve the use of brazing procedure specifications qualified by others.
- (b) The brazing procedure specifications shall meet the requirements of para. K333.2.1.
- (c) The employer's business name shall be shown on each brazing procedure specification and on each brazing procedure qualification record.
- (d) The employer shall accept responsibility for each brazing procedure qualification performed by others by signing and dating each brazing procedure qualification record.
- (e) The employer shall conduct the qualification tests required to qualify its brazers and brazing operators.

K333.2.3 Performance Qualification by Others. An employer may accept the performance qualification of a brazer or brazing operator made by a technically competent group or agency, provided the following requirements are met: (24)

- (a) The owner shall approve the use of brazing performance qualifications qualified by others.
- (b) The brazer or brazing operator performance qualifications were made on pipe test coupons.
- (c) The employer shall have a brazing procedure specification such that the performance qualification is within the limits of the essential variables set forth in ASME BPVC, Section IX.
- (d) The employer shall have a copy of the performance qualification test record. The record shall show the name of the technically competent group or agency by whom the brazer or brazing operator was qualified and the date of

that qualification. Evidence shall also be provided that the brazer or brazing operator has maintained qualification in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX, Article XIII, QB-322.

(e) The employer's business name shall be shown on the brazing performance qualification record.

(f) The employer shall accept responsibility for the brazing performance qualifications performed by others by signing and dating the qualification.

K333.2.4 Qualification Records. The employer shall maintain copies of the brazing procedure specification and performance qualification records specified by ASME BPVC, Section IX. These records shall be made available to the Inspector upon request.

K333.3 Materials

Brazing filler metals and flux shall be in accordance with [para. 333.2.1](#).

K333.4 Preparation and Cleaning

[Paragraph 333.3](#) applies, except that soldering is not permitted.

(24) K335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION

[Paragraphs 335.1, 335.2, 335.9, and 335.10](#) apply.

K335.3 Threaded Joints

[Paragraph 335.3](#) applies, except that threaded joints shall not be seal welded.

K335.6 Special Joints

Special joints (as defined in [para. K318](#)) shall be installed and assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, as modified by the engineering design. Care shall be taken to ensure full engagement of joint members.

PART 10 INSPECTION, EXAMINATION, AND TESTING

K340 INSPECTION

[Paragraphs 340.1 through 340.4](#) apply.

K341 EXAMINATION

[Paragraphs 341.1 and 341.2](#) apply.

K341.3 Examination Requirements

K341.3.1 General. Prior to initial operation, each piping installation, including components and workmanship, shall be examined in accordance with [para. K341.4](#) and the engineering design. If heat treatment is

performed, examination shall be conducted after its completion.

K341.3.2 Acceptance Criteria. Acceptance criteria (24) shall be as stated in the engineering design and shall at least meet the applicable requirements stated in (a) through (c) below, and elsewhere in this Chapter.

(a) [Table K341.3.2-1](#) states acceptance criteria (limits on imperfections) for welds. See [Figure 341.3.2-1](#) for typical weld imperfections.

(b) Acceptance criteria for castings are specified in [para. K302.3.3](#).

(c) Acceptance criteria for surfaces on pressure-containing components where attachment welds have been removed are specified in [para. 341.3.2\(c\)](#).

K341.3.3 Defective Components and Workmanship. Defects (imperfections of a type or magnitude not acceptable by the criteria specified in [para. K341.3.2](#)) shall be repaired, or the defective item or work shall be replaced.

Examination shall be as follows:

(a) When the defective item or work is repaired, the repaired portion of the item or work shall be examined after the completion of any required heat treatment. The examination shall use the same methods and acceptance criteria employed for the original examination.

(b) When the defective item or work is replaced, the new item or work used to replace the defective item or work shall be examined after the completion of any required heat treatment. The examination shall use any method and applicable acceptance criteria that meet the requirements for the original examination.

K341.4 Extent of Required Examination (24)

Piping shall be examined to the extent specified herein or to any greater extent specified in the engineering design.

K341.4.1 Visual Examination

(a) The following shall be 100% examined in accordance with [para. 344.2](#):

(1) all materials and components, to verify that they conform to specifications and are free from defects

(2) all fabrication, as defined in [para. 300.2](#)

(3) all completed welds, except those in components made in accordance with a listed standard

(4) all threaded, bolted, and other mechanical joints, to verify that they conform to the applicable requirements of [para. K335](#)

(5) all piping erection, to verify dimensions and alignment, including that of cold spring in [para. 335.1\(b\)](#) prior to assembly

(6) after assembly, all supports, guides, and points of cold spring, to ensure that movement of the piping under all conditions of startup, operation, and shutdown will be accommodated without undue binding or unanticipated constraint

**Table K341.3.2-1
Acceptance Criteria for Welds**

(24)

Imperfection	Examination Methods		Criteria (A to F) for Type of Welds [Note (1)]			
	Visual	Ultrasonics or Radiography	Girth Groove	Longitudinal Groove [Note (2)]	Fillet [Note (3)]	Branch Connection [Note (4)]
Crack	✓	✓	A	A	A	A
Incomplete fusion	✓	✓	A	A	A	A
Incomplete penetration	✓	✓	A	A	A	A
Rounded indications	...	✓	B	B	N/A	B
Linear indication	...	✓	C	C	N/A	C
Undercutting	✓	✓	A	A	A	A
Surface porosity or exposed slag inclusion	✓	...	A	A	A	A
Concave surface, concave root surface, or burn-through	✓	✓	D	D	N/A	D
Surface finish	✓	...	E	E	E	E
Face reinforcement or root reinforcement	✓	...	F	F	F	F

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) Imperfections are evaluated by one or more of the examination methods given, as specified in [paras. K341.4.1](#) and [K341.4.2](#).
- (b) "N/A" indicates this Chapter does not establish acceptance criteria or does not require evaluation of this kind of imperfection for this type of weld.
- (c) Check (✓) indicates examination method generally used for evaluating this kind of imperfection.
- (d) Ellipsis (...) indicates examination method not generally used for evaluating this kind of imperfection.
- (e) Symbols A through F are explained in the table on the next page.

NOTES:

- (1) Criteria given are for required examination. More-stringent criteria may be specified in the engineering design.
- (2) Longitudinal welds include only those permitted in [paras. K302.3.4](#) and [K305](#). The criteria shall be met by all welds, including those made in accordance with a standard listed in [Table K326.1.1-1](#) or in [Appendix K](#).
- (3) Fillet welds include only those permitted in [para. K311.2.2](#).
- (4) Branch connection welds include only those permitted in [para. K328.5.4](#).

Criterion Value Notes for Table K341.3.2-1

Criterion		
Symbol	Measure	Acceptable Value Limits [Note (1)]
A	Extent of imperfection	Zero (no evident imperfection)
B	Size and distribution of rounded indications	See ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix 4 [Note (2)]
C	Linear indications characterized as neither incomplete penetration nor incomplete fusion. Linear indications are unacceptable if the amplitude exceeds the reference level, or linear indications have lengths that exceed Individual length [Note (3)] Cumulative length	Zero (no evident imperfection) 6 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ in.) for $\bar{T}_w \leq 19$ mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ in.) $\bar{T}_w/3$ for 19 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ in.) $< \bar{T}_w \leq 57$ mm ($2\frac{1}{4}$ in.) 19 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ in.) for $\bar{T}_w > 57$ mm ($2\frac{1}{4}$ in.) $\leq \bar{T}_w$ in any 12 \bar{T}_w weld length [Note (2)]
D	Depth of surface concavity, root surface concavity, or burn-through	\bar{T}_w , mm (in.) ≤ 13 ($\leq \frac{1}{2}$) > 13 ($> \frac{1}{2}$) and ≤ 51 (≤ 2.0) > 51 (> 2.0) Depth, mm (in.) ≤ 1.5 ($\leq \frac{1}{16}$) ≤ 3 ($\leq \frac{1}{8}$) ≤ 4 ($\leq \frac{5}{32}$) and total joint thickness including weld reinforcement $\geq \bar{T}_w$
E	Surface roughness	≤ 12.5 μm (≤ 500 $\mu\text{in.}$) R_a (see ASME B46.1 for definition of roughness average, R_a)
F	Height of face reinforcement or root reinforcement [Note (4)] in any plane through the weld shall be within the limits of the applicable height value in the tabulation at the right. Weld metal shall be fused with and merge smoothly into the component surfaces.	\bar{T}_w , mm (in.) ≤ 13 ($\leq \frac{1}{2}$) > 13 ($> \frac{1}{2}$) and ≤ 51 (≤ 2.0) > 51 (> 2.0) Height, mm (in.) ≤ 1.5 ($\leq \frac{1}{16}$) ≤ 3 ($\leq \frac{1}{8}$) ≤ 4 ($\leq \frac{5}{32}$)

NOTES:

- (1) Where two limiting values are given, the lesser measured value governs acceptance. \bar{T}_w is the nominal wall thickness of the thinner of two components joined by a butt weld.
- (2) Porosity and inclusions such as slag or tungsten are defined as rounded indications where the maximum length is three times the width or less. These indications may be circular, elliptical, or irregular in shape; may have tails; and may vary in density. Indications where the length is greater than three times the width are defined as linear indications and may also be slag, porosity, or tungsten.
- (3) For ultrasonic examination, refer to para. K344.6.3 for acceptable value limits.
- (4) For groove welds, height is the lesser of the measurements made from the surfaces of the adjacent components. For fillet welds, height is measured from the theoretical throat; root reinforcement does not apply. Required thickness t_m shall not include face reinforcement or root reinforcement.

(7) all erected piping, for evidence of defects that would require repair or replacement, and for other evident deviations from the intent of the design

(b) *Pressure-Containing Threads.* 100% examination for finish and fit is required. Items with visible imperfections in thread finish or any of the following defects shall be rejected:

(1) *Tapered Threads.* Failure to meet gaging requirements in API Spec 5B or ASME B1.20.1, as applicable.

(2) *Straight Threads.* Excessively loose or tight fit when gaged for light interference fit.

(c) *Brazed Joints.* 100% of all brazed joints shall be examined by in-process examination in accordance with [para. K344.7](#).

(d) *Attachment Welds.* Surfaces on pressure-containing components where attachment welds have been removed shall be subjected to visual examination in accordance with [para. 344.2](#).

K341.4.2 Radiographic and Ultrasonic Examination

(a) All girth, longitudinal, and branch connection welds shall be 100% radiographically examined, except as permitted in (b) below.

(b) When specified in the engineering design and with the owner's approval, ultrasonic examination of welds may be substituted for radiographic examination where $\bar{T}_w \geq 13 \text{ mm}$ ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.).

(c) In-process examination (see [para. 344.7](#)) shall not be substituted for radiographic or ultrasonic examination of welds.

K341.4.3 Magnetic Particle and Liquid Penetrant Examination. Surfaces on pressure-containing components where attachment welds have been removed shall be subjected to magnetic particle or liquid penetrant examination in accordance with [para. K344.3](#) or [para. K344.4](#), respectively.

K341.4.4 Certifications and Records. [Paragraph 341.4.1\(c\)](#) applies.

K341.5 Supplementary Examination

Any of the examination methods described in [para. K344](#) may be specified by the engineering design to supplement the examination required by [para. K341.4](#). The extent of supplementary examination to be performed and any acceptance criteria that differ from those specified in [para. K341.3.2](#) shall be specified in the engineering design.

K341.5.1 Hardness Tests. [Paragraph 341.5.2](#) applies.

K341.5.2 Examinations to Resolve Uncertainty. [Paragraph 341.5.3](#) applies.

K342 EXAMINATION PERSONNEL

[Paragraph 342](#) applies in its entirety.

K343 EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

[Paragraph 343](#) applies, except that the examination methods shall comply with [para. K344](#).

K344 EXAMINATION METHODS

K344.1 General

(24)

[Paragraph 344.1](#) applies in its entirety.

K344.2 Visual Examination

[Paragraph 344.2](#) applies in its entirety.

K344.3 Magnetic Particle Examination

The method for magnetic particle examination shall be as specified in

(a) [paragraph K302.3.3\(b\)](#) for castings

(b) ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 7 for welds and other components

K344.4 Liquid Penetrant Examination

The method for liquid penetrant examination shall be as specified in

(a) [paragraph K302.3.3\(b\)](#) for castings

(b) ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 6 for welds and other components

K344.5 Radiographic Examination

The method for radiographic examination shall be as specified in

(a) [paragraph K302.3.3\(c\)](#) for castings

(b) ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 2 for welds and other components

K344.6 Ultrasonic Examination

K344.6.1 Castings. The method for ultrasonic examination of castings shall be as specified in [para. K302.3.3\(c\)](#).

K344.6.2 Pipe and Tubing

(24)

(a) *Method.* Pipe and tubing, required or selected in accordance with [Table K305.1.2-1](#) to undergo ultrasonic examination, shall pass a 100% examination for longitudinal defects in accordance with ASTM E213.⁹ Longitudinal (axial) reference notches shall be introduced on the outer and inner surfaces of the calibration (reference) standard in accordance with Figure 3(c) of ASTM E213 to a depth not greater than the larger of 0.10 mm (0.004 in.) or 4% of specimen thickness and a length not more than 10 times the notch depth.

(b) *Acceptance Criteria.* Any indication greater than that produced by the calibration notch represents a defect; defective pipe and tubing shall be rejected.

⁹ASTM E213. Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Testing of Metal Pipe and Tubing. ASTM International.

(c) *Records.* For pipe and tubing that passes this examination, a report shall be prepared that contains at least the information specified in 14.2.1 through 14.2.6 of ASTM E213.⁹

(24) K344.6.3 Welds

(a) *Method.* The method for ultrasonic examination of welds shall be as specified in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4 for nominal thickness, \bar{T}_w , greater than or equal to 13 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.) but less than 25 mm (1.0 in.), and ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KE-3, KE-301 and KE-302 for nominal wall thickness, \bar{T}_w , greater than or equal to 25 mm (1.0 in.).

(b) *Acceptance Criteria.* Cracks, incomplete fusion, incomplete penetration, or undercutting are unacceptable regardless of size or length (see Table K341.3.2-1). In addition, for a linear indication

(1) for nominal wall thickness, \bar{T}_w , greater than or equal to 13 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.) but less than 25 mm (1.0 in.), the acceptance criterion for the thickness to be examined specified in para. 344.6.2 applies.

(2) for nominal wall thickness, \bar{T}_w , greater than or equal to 25 mm (1.0 in.), the acceptance criteria specified in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 3, Article KE-3, KE-333 for the thickness to be examined apply.

K344.7 In-Process Examination

Paragraph 344.7 applies in its entirety.

(24) K344.8 Eddy Current Examination

K344.8.1 Method. The method for eddy current examination of pipe and tubing shall follow the general guidelines of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 8, subject to the following specific requirements:

(a) Cold drawn austenitic stainless steel pipe and tubing, selected in accordance with Table K305.1.2-1 for eddy current examination, shall pass a 100% examination for longitudinal defects.

(b) A calibration (reference) standard shall be prepared from a representative sample. A longitudinal (axial) reference notch shall be introduced on the inner surface of the standard to a depth not greater than the larger of 0.10 mm (0.004 in.) or 5% of specimen thickness and a length not more than 6.4 mm (0.25 in.).

K344.8.2 Acceptance Criteria. Any indication greater than that produced by the calibration notch represents a defect; defective pipe or tubing shall be rejected.

K344.8.3 Records. For pipe and tubing that passes this examination, a report shall be prepared that includes at least the following information:

- (a) material identification by type, size, lot, heat, etc.
- (b) listing of examination equipment and accessories
- (c) details of examination technique (including examination speed and frequency) and end effects, if any

(d) description of the calibration standard, including dimensions of the notch, as measured

(e) examination results

K345 LEAK TESTING

K345.1 Required Leak Test

(24)

Prior to initial operation and after completion of the examinations required by para. K341, each piping system shall be leak tested.

(a) Each weld and each piping component, except bolting and individual gaskets to be used during final system assembly and pressure relief devices to be used during operation, shall be hydrostatically or pneumatically leak tested in accordance with para. K345.4 or para. K345.5, respectively. The organization conducting the test shall ensure that during the required leak testing of components and welds, adequate protection is provided to prevent injury to people and damage to property from missile fragments, shock waves, or other consequences of any failure that might occur in the pressurized system.

(b) In addition to the requirements of (a) above, a leak test of the installed piping system, excluding pressure relief devices to be used during operation, shall be conducted at a pressure not less than 110% of the design pressure to ensure tightness, except as provided in (c) or (d) below.

(c) If the leak test required in (a) above is conducted on the installed piping system, the additional test in (b) above is not required.

(d) With the owner's approval, pressure relief devices to be used during operation may be included in the leak test required in (b) above. The leak test pressure may be reduced to prevent the operation of, or damage to, the pressure relief devices, but shall not be less than 90% of the lowest set pressure of the pressure relief devices in the system.

(e) For closure welds, examination in accordance with para. K345.2.3(c) may be substituted for the leak test required in (a) above.

(f) None of the following leak tests may be used in lieu of the leak tests required in para. K345.1:

- (1) initial service leak test (see para. 345.7)
- (2) sensitive leak test (see para. 345.8)
- (3) alternative leak test (see para. 345.9)

K345.2 General Requirements for Leak Tests

Paragraphs 345.2.4 through 345.2.7 apply. See below for paras. K345.2.1, K345.2.2, and K345.2.3.

K345.2.1 Limitations on Pressure

(a) *Through-Thickness Yielding.* If the test pressure would produce stress (exclusive of stress intensification) in excess of S_{yt} at the outside surface of a component at test temperature, as determined by calculation or by testing in

accordance with [para. K304.7.2\(b\)](#), the test pressure may be reduced to the maximum pressure that will result in a stress (exclusive of stress intensification) at the outside surface that will not exceed S_{yt} .

(b) The provisions of [paras. 345.2.1\(b\)](#) and [345.2.1\(c\)](#) apply.

- (24) **K345.2.2 Other Test Requirements.** Paragraph [345.2.2](#) applies. In addition, except for those piping components exempted from impact testing in [para. K323.3.1\(a\)](#), the minimum metal temperature during leak testing shall be not less than the impact test temperature (see [para. K323.3.4](#)).

- (24) **K345.2.3 Special Provisions for Leak Testing.** Paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) below apply only to the leak test specified in [para. K345.1\(a\)](#). They are not applicable to the installed piping system leak test specified in [para. K345.1\(b\)](#).

(a) *Piping Components and Subassemblies.* Piping components and subassemblies may be leak tested either separately or as assembled piping.

(b) *Reassembled Mechanical Joints.* The following mechanical joints need not be subjected to an additional leak test in accordance with [para. K345.1\(a\)](#) if disconnected and reassembled after leak testing:

(1) mechanical joints used to connect piping components and subassemblies that have previously been leak tested

(2) mechanical joints used to connect temporary piping components for the purpose of isolating equipment, instruments, or other piping during the leak test

(c) *Closure Welds.* Leak testing of the final weld connecting piping systems or components that have been successfully leak tested is not required, provided the weld is examined in-process in accordance with [para. 344.7](#) and passes the required 100% radiographic examination in accordance with [para. K341.4.2](#).

(d) See also [Appendix F, para. F345.2.3](#).

K345.3 Preparation for Leak Test

Paragraph [345.3](#) applies in its entirety.

K345.4 Hydrostatic Leak Test

Paragraph [345.4.1](#) applies. See [paras. K345.4.2](#) and [K345.4.3](#).

K345.4.2 Test Pressure for Components and Welds. Except as provided in [para. K345.4.3](#), the hydrostatic test pressure at every point in a metallic piping system shall be as follows:

- (a) not less than 1.25 times the design pressure.
 (b) when the design temperature is greater than the test temperature, the minimum test pressure, at the point under consideration, shall be calculated by [eq. \(38\)](#)

$$P_T = 1.25PS_T/S \quad (38)$$

where

P = internal design gage pressure

P_T = minimum test gage pressure

S = allowable stress at component design temperature for the prevalent pipe material; see [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#)

S_T = allowable stress at test temperature for the prevalent pipe material; see [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#)

(c) in those cases where the piping system may not include pipe itself, any other component in the piping system, other than pipe-supporting elements and bolting, may be used to determine the S_T/S ratio based on the applicable allowable stresses obtained from [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#). In those cases where the piping system may be made up of equivalent lengths of more than one material, the S_T/S ratio shall be based on the minimum calculated ratio of the included materials.

K345.4.3 Hydrostatic Test of Piping With Vessels as a System. Paragraph [345.4.3\(a\)](#) applies.

K345.5 Pneumatic Leak Test

Paragraph [345.5](#) applies, except for [para. 345.5.4](#). See [para. K345.5.4](#).

K345.5.4 Test Pressure. The pneumatic test pressure for components and welds shall be identical to that required for the hydrostatic test in accordance with [para. K345.4.2](#).

K345.6 Hydrostatic–Pneumatic Leak Test for Components and Welds

If a combination hydrostatic–pneumatic leak test is used, the requirements of [para. K345.5](#) shall be met, and the pressure in the liquid-filled part of the piping shall not exceed the limits stated in [para. K345.4.2](#).

K346 RECORDS

K346.1 Responsibility

It is the responsibility of the designer, the manufacturer, the fabricator, and the erector, as applicable, to prepare the records required by this Chapter and by the engineering design.

K346.2 Required Records

At least the following records, as applicable, shall be provided to the owner or the Inspector by the person responsible for their preparation:

- (a) the engineering design
 (b) the written report required in [para. K300\(b\)\(2\)](#)
 (c) material certifications

(d) procedures used for fabrication, welding, brazing, heat treatment, examination, and testing

(e) repair records of materials and piping components, including the welding procedure used for each, and location of repairs

(f) performance qualifications for welders, brazers, and welding and brazing operators

(g) qualifications of examination personnel

(h) records of examination of pipe and tubing for longitudinal defects as specified in [paras. K344.6.2\(c\)](#) and [K344.8.3](#), as applicable

K346.3 Retention of Records

The owner shall retain one set of the required records for at least 5 yr after they are received.

Chapter X

High Purity Piping

U300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

(a) Chapter X pertains to piping designated by the owner as being in High Purity Fluid Service. See also Appendix M.

(b) The organization, content, and paragraph designations of this Chapter correspond to those of the base Code (Chapters I through VI), Chapter VII, and Chapter VIII. The prefix U is used to designate Chapter X requirements.

(c) Provisions and requirements of the base Code, Chapter VII, and Chapter VIII apply only as stated in this Chapter.

(d) For piping not in High Purity Fluid Service, Code requirements are found in Chapters I through IX.

(e) High Purity Piping. Chapter X provides alternative rules for design and construction of piping designated by the owner as being High Purity Fluid Service.

(1) These rules apply only when specified by the owner, and only as a whole, not in part.

(2) Chapter X rules do not provide for High Pressure Fluid Service.

(3) Chapter VII applies to nonmetallic piping and piping lined with nonmetals in High Purity Fluid Service.

(f) Chapter I applies.

PART 1 CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

Chapter II, Part 1 applies. See para. U301.3.2(b)(5).

U301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

U301.3 Design Temperature

U301.3.2 Uninsulated Piping Components

(b)

(5) compression, face seal, and hygienic clamped fittings and joints — 100% of the fluid temperature

PART 2 PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

Chapter II, Part 2 applies.

U304 PRESSURE DESIGN OF COMPONENTS

U304.5 Pressure Design of Flanges and Blanks

U304.5.3 Blanks. See Figure U304.5.3-1 for representative configuration for metal face seal blanks.

PART 3 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

Chapter II, Part 3 applies. See paras. U306.6, U307.3, and U308.

U306 FITTINGS, BENDS, MITERS, LAPS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

U306.6 Tube Fittings

(a) Tube fittings not listed in Table 326.1.1-1 or Appendix A shall meet the pressure design requirements described in para. 302.2.3 and the mechanical strength requirements described in para. 303.

(b) Compression-type tube fittings may be used in accordance with para. U315.2 provided that the type of fitting selected complies with the following:

(1) The gripping action of the fitting shall provide vibration resistance as demonstrated by exhibiting a stress intensity factor equal to or less than 1.5.

(2) Intermixing of components from different manufacturers is permitted only when specified in the engineering design.

(c) Face seal or hygienic clamp-type fittings in which the tightness of the joint is provided by a seating surface other than the threads (e.g., a metal face-seal fitting comprising internal and external threaded components, glands, and gasket or other designs shown typically in Figure U335.7.1-1) may be used.

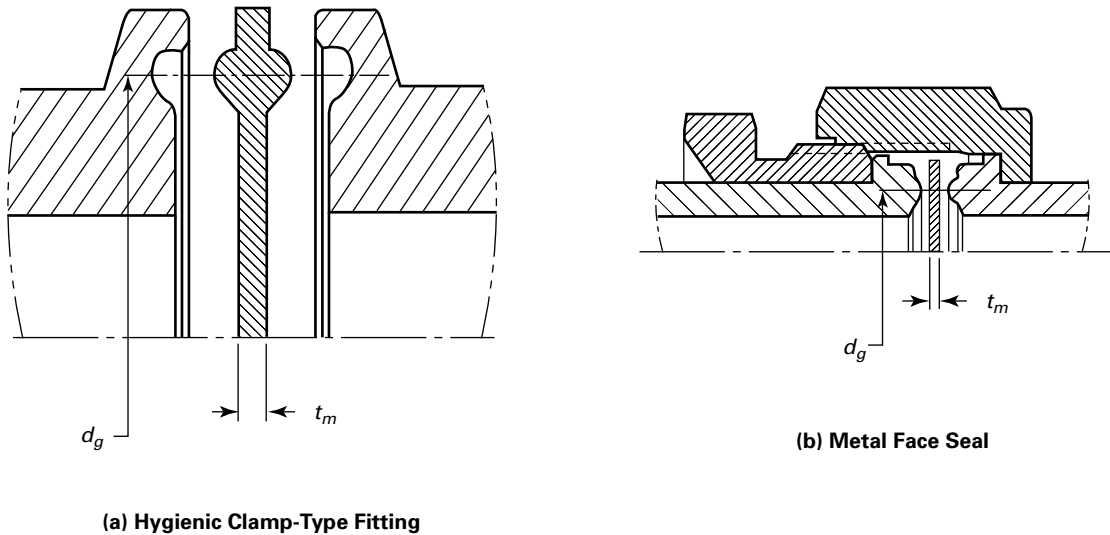
U307 VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

U307.3 High Purity Fluid Service Valves

Valves such as ball, bellows, and diaphragm valves designed for High Purity Fluid Service that are not listed in Table 326.1.1-1 shall meet the pressure design requirements described in para. 302.2.2 and the mechanical strength requirements described in para. 303.

(24)

Figure U304.5.3-1
Blanks



U308 FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, AND GASKETS

Flanges should be avoided whenever possible. When flanges are utilized, [para. 308](#) applies, except expanded joint flanges described in [para. 308.2.2](#) are not permitted.

PART 4 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING JOINTS

[Chapter II, Part 4](#) applies, except expanded joints, flared tube fittings, and caulked joints, described in [paras. 313, 315, and 316](#), respectively, are not permitted. See [paras. U311, U311.1\(c\), U314, and U315](#).

U311 WELDED JOINTS

[Paragraph 311](#) applies, except for [para. 311.1\(c\)](#). See [para. U311.1\(c\)](#).

U311.1 General

(c) Examination shall be in accordance with [para. U341.4.1](#).

U314 THREADED JOINTS

Threaded joints should be avoided whenever possible. When threaded joints are utilized, [para. 314](#) applies.

U315 TUBING JOINTS

[Paragraph 315](#) applies. See [paras. U315.1, U315.2\(c\), and U315.3](#).

U315.1 General

In selecting and applying compression, face seal, and hygienic clamp-type tube fittings, the designer shall consider the possible adverse effects on the joints of such factors as assembly and disassembly, cyclic loading, vibration, shock, and thermal expansion and contraction. See [para. FU315](#).

U315.2 Joints Conforming to Listed Standards

(c) Joints using compression, face seal, hygienic clamp, and automatic welding tube fittings covered by listed standards may be used.

U315.3 Joints Not Conforming to Listed Standards

(a) Compression-type tube fitting joints shall be fully gageable on initial installation to ensure sufficient tightening.

(b) Safeguarding is required for face seal or hygienic clamp-type joints used under severe cyclic conditions.

PART 5 FLEXIBILITY AND SUPPORT

[Chapter II, Part 5](#) applies. See [para. U319.3.6](#).

U319 PIPING FLEXIBILITY

U319.3 Properties for Flexibility Analysis

U319.3.6 Flexibility and Stress Intensification Factors. [Paragraph 319.3.6](#) applies; however, piping components used in high-purity applications, e.g.,

multiport block valves, hygienic unions, crosses, and point-of-use and adaptor fittings, often do not have geometries similar to those in ASME B31J.

PART 6 SYSTEMS

Chapter II, Part 6 applies.

PART 7 METALLIC MATERIALS

The provisions and requirements in Chapter III for materials apply. Materials commonly used in high purity process piping systems include austenitic, ferritic, and duplex stainless steels, and nickel and nickel alloys.

PART 8 STANDARDS FOR PIPING COMPONENTS

Chapter IV applies.

PART 9 FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND ERECTION

U327 GENERAL

Metallic piping materials and components are prepared for assembly and erection by one or more of the fabrication processes covered in paras. U328, U330, U331, and U332. When any of these processes is used in assembly or erection, requirements are the same as for fabrication.

U328 WELDING

Paragraph 328 applies, except for paras. 328.3.2, 328.5.4, and 328.5.5. See paras. U328.2(a), U328.2(b), U328.2(c), U328.4, U328.4.2, U328.4.4, and U328.5.1(g) for additional requirements.

U328.2 Welding and Brazing Qualification

The welding process shall be orbital GTAW, except for the following:

- (a) Tack welds made prior to orbital welding may be manual GTAW.
- (b) Manual GTAW may be used, with the owner's approval, on those welds where the orbital welding equipment cannot be used.
- (c) A change in the type or nominal composition of the backing (purge) gas shall require requalification.

U328.4 Preparation for Welding

Paragraph 328.4.1 applies. Additionally, when weld coupon examination is specified in the engineering design or in the referencing code or standard (e.g., ASME BPE or SEMI), primary weld coupons shall be made in accordance with para. U328.4.4(b)(1) and examined in accordance with para. U344.8 prior to the start of production welding. This will demonstrate that the orbital welding equipment is set up properly and the weld program is sufficient to make repeatable production welds in accordance with the qualified welding procedure specification (WPS).

U328.4.2 End Preparations

(24)

(a) Paragraph 328.4.2(a)(1) applies, with the exception that discoloration requirements shall be based on the referencing code or standard (e.g., ASME BPE or SEMI).

(b) End preparations for GTAW are as follows:

(1) Components having nominal wall thickness of 3.18 mm (0.125 in.) and less shall have ends prepared in accordance with the referencing code or standard (e.g., ASME BPE or SEMI).

(2) Pipe from 4.76 mm to 22.22 mm (0.188 in. to 0.875 in.) nominal wall thickness shall be in accordance with ASME B16.25. "J" or bevel groove angles suitable for orbital welding are shown in Figure U328.4.2-1.

(3) For pipe with nominal wall thickness 4.76 mm to 22.22 mm (0.188 in. to 0.875 in.), a modified "J" end preparation with an extended land as shown in Figure U328.4.2-1, illustration (a) may be used.

(4) A pipe with a modified "J" end preparation may be welded to a pipe fitting with a 37½-deg bevel end as shown in Figure U328.4.2-1, illustration (b).

U328.4.4 Preparation of Weld Coupons

(a) Weld coupons shall be made by qualified welding operators using the same qualified WPS and the same variables used for production welds.

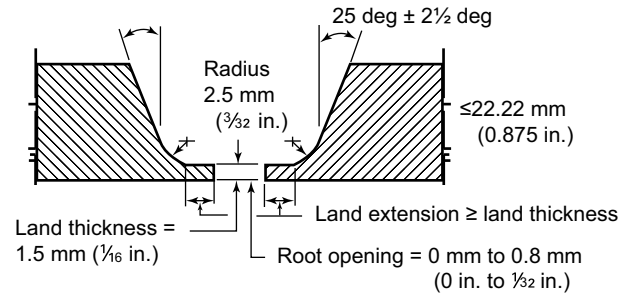
(b) Methods

(1) Primary weld coupons shall be made from two short sections of tubing selected from the same diameter, wall thickness, and alloy as the material used for production. Sections shall be of sufficient length for fit up in the weld head allowing for attachment of inside diameter purge apparatus outside of the weld head. The sections shall be welded together in a square groove weld on a butt joint.

(2) Production weld coupons may be made in accordance with (1) or, at the owner's discretion, may be cut from actual production welds. The weld coupons shall be selected to ensure that the work product of each welding operator doing the production welding is represented.

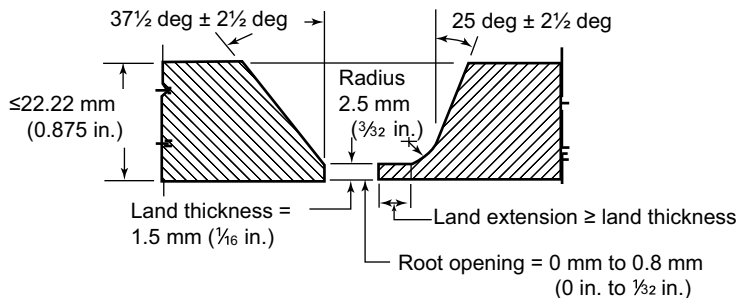
(24)

Figure U328.4.2-1
Modified Pipe End Preparations



Wall thickness = 4.76 mm to 22.22 mm, inclusive
(0.188 in. to 0.875 in.)

(a) Modified "J" Preparation



Wall thickness = 4.76 mm to 22.22 mm, inclusive
(0.188 in. to 0.875 in.)

(b) Modified Butt Weld Preparation

U328.5 Welding Requirements

U328.5.1 General

(g) Tack welds shall be fully consumed after completion of the weld. Tack welds shall be made by a qualified welder or welding operator.

U330 PREHEATING

Paragraph 330 applies.

U331 HEAT TREATMENT

Paragraph 331 applies.

U332 BENDING AND FORMING

Paragraph 332 applies in its entirety.

U333 BRAZING AND SOLDERING

Brazing and soldering are not permitted.

U335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION

Paragraph 335 applies, except for paras. 335.4.1, 335.5, and 335.6. See paras. U335.7 and U335.8.

U335.7 Face Seal Joints

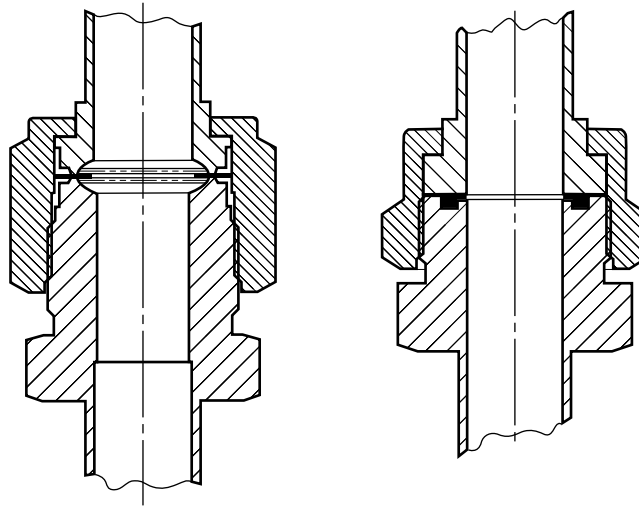
U335.7.1 Metal Face Seal. Metal face seal joints shall be installed and assembled in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. See Figure U335.7.1-1, illustration (a).

U335.7.2 Nonmetallic Face Seal. Nonmetallic face seal joints shall be installed and assembled in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Care shall be taken to avoid distorting the seal when incorporating such joints into piping assemblies by welding. See Figure U335.7.1-1, illustration (b).

U335.8 Hygienic Clamp Joint Assembly

Hygienic clamp joint assembly components, e.g., those shown in Figures U335.8-1 through U335.8-3, shall be installed and assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Care shall be taken to avoid distorting

**Figure U335.7.1-1
Face Seal Joints**



(a) Metal Face Seal

(b) Nonmetallic Face Seal

the seal when incorporating such joints into piping assemblies by welding.

PART 10 INSPECTION, EXAMINATION, AND TESTING

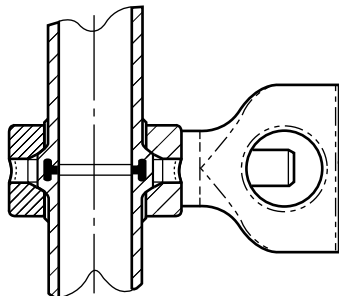
U340 INSPECTION

Paragraph 340 applies in its entirety.

U341 EXAMINATION

Paragraph 341 applies. See paras. U341.3.2 and U341.4.1.

**Figure U335.8-1
Hygienic Clamp Joint Assembly**



U341.3 Examination Requirements

U341.3.2 Acceptance Criteria. Acceptance criteria for all coupon and production welds shall be as stated in the engineering design or in the referencing code or standard (e.g., ASME BPE or SEMI) and shall at least meet the applicable requirements in para. 341.3.2.

U341.4 Extent of Required Examination

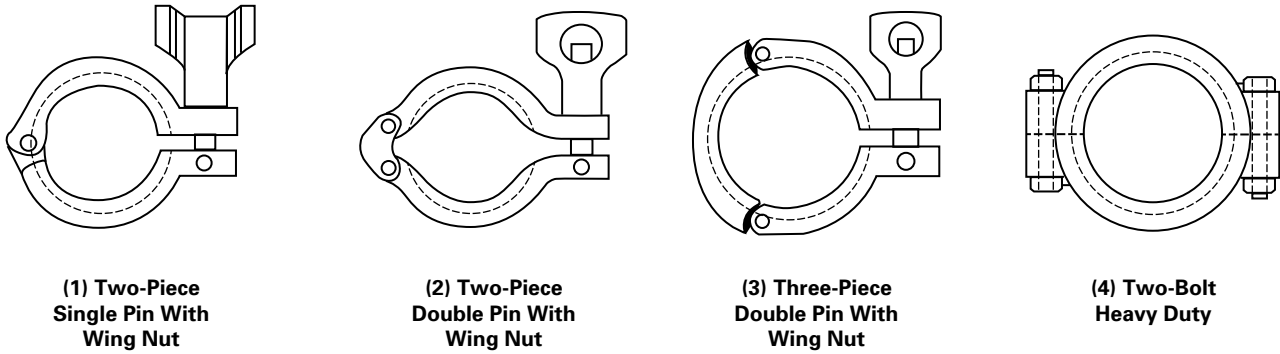
U341.4.1 Examination. Production weld coupon examination in accordance with para. U344.8 may be used in lieu of the 5% random radiography/ultrasonic examination required in para. 341.4.1(b)(1) when any of the following are employed in fabrication:

- (a) autogenous automatic or machine orbital welding
- (b) automatic or machine orbital welding with the use of consumable inserts
- (c) automatic or machine orbital welding with the use of filler wire

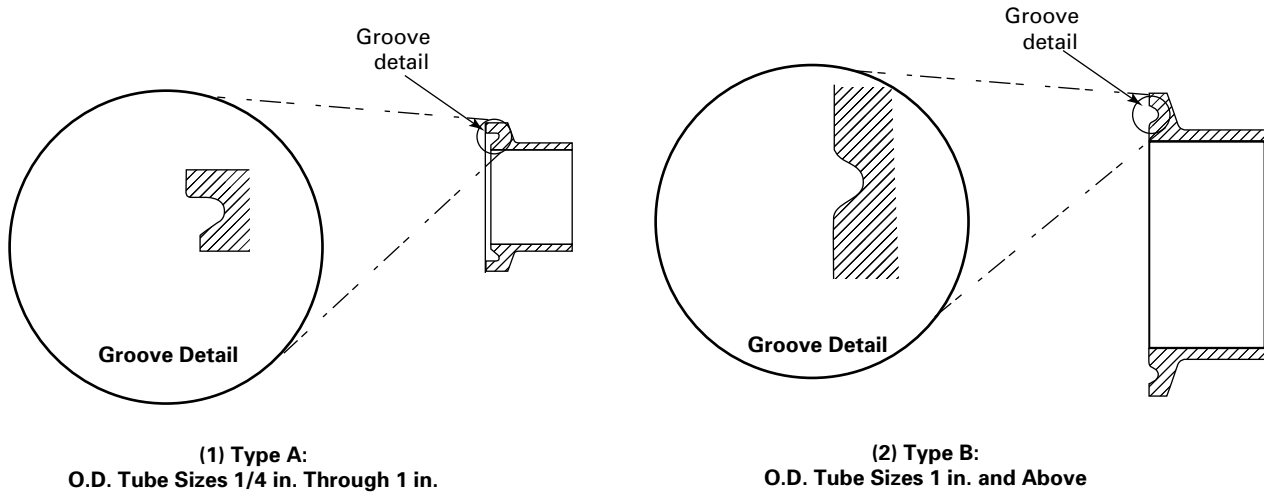
U341.4.5 Production Weld Coupon Examination. Production weld coupons shall be made and examined in accordance with para. U344.8 at the beginning of each shift and after changes in any of the following:

- (a) purge gas source
- (b) welding power supply
- (c) welding equipment, e.g., weld head, weld-head extensions
- (d) tungsten electrode
- (e) O.D. tube size or nominal pipe diameter
- (f) nominal wall thickness
- (g) P-Number combination of base metals

**Figure U335.8-2
Hygienic Clamp Types**



**Figure U335.8-3
Hygienic Ferrules**



(h) welding operator

U342 EXAMINATION PERSONNEL

Paragraph 342 applies in its entirety. See para. U342.2(a).

U342.2 Specific Requirement

(a) For weld coupon examination

(1) the examinations shall be performed by personnel other than those performing the production work or

(2) with the owner’s approval, the personnel performing the production work shall be permitted to perform the examination, provided the personnel meet the personnel qualification and certification requirements in para. 342.1

U343 EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

Paragraph 343 applies.

U344 EXAMINATION METHODS

Paragraph 344 applies. See paras. U344.2 and U344.8.

U344.2 Visual Examination

Paragraph 344.2 applies, except that in addition to the method described in para. 344.2.2, borescopic examination shall be acceptable.

U344.8 Weld Coupon Examination

U344.8.1 Requirements. Weld coupon examination comprises examination of weld coupons for the following, as applicable:

(a) prior to welding of coupons made in accordance with [para. U328.4.4\(b\)\(1\)](#)

(1) joint preparation and cleanliness

(2) fit-up, collet or clamp grip, and alignment in the weld head

(3) variables in the orbital welding machine specified in the WPS

(b) after welding of coupons made in accordance with [para. U328.4.4\(b\)\(1\)](#), and for weld coupons made in accordance with [para. U328.4.4\(b\)\(2\)](#), for compliance with [para. U341.3.2](#)

(1) alignment

(2) weld penetration

(3) weld bead width variation

(4) weld bead meander

(5) discoloration

(6) weld defects, e.g., cracks, porosity, or sulfur stringers

To allow direct visual examination of the inside surfaces, the weld coupon may be cut or a suitable indirect visual examination method (e.g., borescopic examination) may be used.

U344.8.2 Method. A weld coupon shall be made to allow visual examination in accordance with [para. U344.2](#), unless otherwise specified in the engineering design.

U345 TESTING

[Paragraph 345](#) applies except for [paras. 345.1](#), [345.8](#), and [345.9](#). See [paras. U345.1](#), [U345.8](#), and [U345.9](#).

U345.1 Required Leak Test

[Paragraph 345.1](#) applies, except that, at the owner's option, a helium mass spectrometer test in accordance with [para. U345.8.1](#) may be substituted for the hydrostatic leak test.

U345.8 Sensitive Leak Test

[Paragraph 345.8](#) applies, except that the helium mass spectrometer test described in [para. U345.8.1](#) is also an acceptable method.

U345.8.1 Helium Mass Spectrometer Test. The test shall be one of the following methods and performed in accordance with the following:

(a) For pressurized systems, the test shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 10, Appendix IV (Helium Mass Spectrometer — Detector Probe Technique).

(1) The test pressure shall be the lesser of 105 kPa (15 psig) gage or 25% of the design pressure.

(2) Prior to testing, the test pressure shall be held a minimum of 30 min.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in the engineering design, the system tested is acceptable when no leakage is detected that exceeds the allowable leakage rate of 1×10^{-4} std cc/s.

(b) For evacuated systems, the test shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 10, Appendix V (Helium Mass Spectrometer Test — Tracer Probe Technique).

(1) The piping system shall be evacuated to an absolute pressure sufficient for connection of the helium mass spectrometer to the system.

(2) Unless otherwise specified in the engineering design, the system tested is acceptable when no leakage is detected that exceeds the allowable leakage rate of 1×10^{-5} std cc/s.

U345.9 Alternative Leak Test

[Paragraph 345.9](#) applies, except that welds may be examined by weld coupon examination method in accordance with [para. U341.4.5](#) and the test method may be helium mass spectrometer test in accordance with [para. U345.8.1](#).

U346 RECORDS

U346.2 Responsibility

(24)

It is the responsibility of the designer, the manufacturer, the fabricator, and the erector, as applicable, to prepare the records required by this Code, ASME BPE, SEMI, or other industry standard as specified in the engineering design.

U346.3 Retention of Records

[Paragraph 346.3](#) applies.

PART 11

HIGH PURITY PIPING IN CATEGORY M FLUID SERVICE

UM300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

(a) [Chapter X, Part 11](#) pertains to piping designated by the owner as being high purity piping in Category M Fluid Service. See also [Appendix M](#).

(b) The organization, content, and paragraph designations of these Parts correspond to those of [Chapter VIII](#). The prefix UM is used.

(c) [Paragraphs M300\(d\)](#), [M300\(e\)](#), and [M300\(f\)](#) apply.

(d) Provisions and requirements of [Chapter VIII](#) apply with the additional requirements in [paras. UM307](#), [UM307.2](#), [UM322](#), [UM322.3](#), [UM328](#), [UM335](#), [UM335.3.3](#), [UM341](#), [UM341.4\(b\)\(1\)](#) and [UM341.4\(b\)\(2\)](#), and [UM345\(b\)](#).

UM307 METALLIC VALVES AND SPECIALTY COMPONENTS

Paragraph M307 applies in its entirety. See also para. UM307.2(a).

UM307.2 Specific Requirements

(a) For bellows or diaphragm sealed type valves, the bonnet or cover plate closure shall be secured by a straight thread sufficient for mechanical strength, have a metal-to-metal seat, and include a secondary stem seal.

UM322 SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

Paragraph M322 applies, except for para. M322.3(c). See para. UM322.3(c).

UM322.3 Instrument Piping

(c) joining methods shall conform to the requirements of para. U315

UM328 WELDING OF MATERIALS

Welding shall be in accordance with paras. M311.1 and U328, except examination shall be in accordance with para. UM341.

UM335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION OF METALLIC PIPING

Paragraph M335 applies, except for para. M335.3.3. See para. UM335.3.3.

UM335.3.3 Straight-Threaded Joints. The requirements of para. M335.3.3 are subject to the limitations in para. UM322.

UM341 EXAMINATION

Paragraph M341 applies. See UM341.4(b)(1) and UM341.4(b)(2).

UM341.4 Extent of Required Examination

(b) Other Examination

(1) The 100% radiography/ultrasonic examination required in para. M341.4(b) applies.

(2) The in-process examination alternative permitted in para. 341.4.1(b)(1) applies, except a weld coupon examination in accordance with para. U344.8 is also an acceptable substitute when specified in the engineering design or by the Inspector.

UM345 TESTING

Paragraph M345(a) applies. See (b).

(b) A sensitive leak test in accordance with para. U345.8 shall be included in the required leak test (see para. U345.1).

APPENDIX A

ALLOWABLE STRESSES AND QUALITY FACTORS FOR METALLIC PIPING AND BOLTING MATERIALS

(24)

The [Specification Index for Appendix A](#) begins on the next page. [Tables A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) through [A-4 \(Table A-4C\)](#) follow the Index.

(24)

Specification Index for **Appendix A**

Spec. No.	Title	Spec. No.	Title
ASTM		ASTM (Cont'd)	
A36	Carbon Structural Steel	A285	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
A47	Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings	A299	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon
A48	Gray Iron Castings	A302	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
A53	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless	A307	Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
A105	Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications	A312	Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
A106	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	A320	Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service
A126	Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings	A333	Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications with Required Notch Toughness
A134	Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)	A334	Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
A135	Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe	A335	Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A139	Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)	A350	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
A179	Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	A351	Castings, Austenitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts
A181	Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping	A352	Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
A182	Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service	A353	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9% Nickel
A193	Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications	A354	Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners
A194	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both	A358	Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications
A197	Cupola Malleable Iron	A369	Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A203	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel	A376	Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A204	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum	A381	Metal-Arc-Welded Carbon or High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Pipe for Use With High-Pressure Transmission Systems
A213	Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes	A387	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
A216	Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service	A395	Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
A217	Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	A403	Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
A234	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service	A409	Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
A240	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	A420	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service
A268	Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	A426	Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A269	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	A437	Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Material Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service
A270	Seamless and Welded Austenitic and Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Sanitary Tubing		
A276	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes		
A278	Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures Up to 650°F (350°C)		
A283	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates		

(24)

Specification Index for **Appendix A (Cont'd)**

Spec. No.	Title	Spec. No.	Title
ASTM (Cont'd)		ASTM (Cont'd)	
A451	Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	A815	Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
A453	High-Temperature Bolting, with Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels	A860	Wrought High-Strength Ferritic Steel Butt-Welding Fittings
A479	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	A928	Ferritic/Austenitic (Duplex) Stainless Steel Pipe Electric Fusion Welded with Addition of Filler Metal
A487	Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service	A992	Structural Steel Shapes
A494	Castings, Nickel and Nickel Alloy	A995	Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts
A515	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service	A1010	Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
A516	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service	A1011	Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A524	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	A1053	Welded Ferritic-Martensitic Stainless Steel Pipe
A536	Ductile Iron Castings	B21	Naval Brass Rod, Bar, and Shapes
A537	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel	B26	Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings
A553	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9 % Nickel	B42	Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes
A563	Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts (Inch and Metric)	B43	Seamless Red Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes
A571	Austenitic Ductile Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	B61	Steam or Valve Bronze Castings
A587	Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry	B62	Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
A645	Pressure Vessel Plates, 5 % and 5 1/2 % Nickel Alloy Steels, Specially Heat Treated	B68	Seamless Copper Tube, Bright Annealed
A671	Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	B75	Seamless Copper Tube
A672	Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures	B88	Seamless Copper Water Tube
A675	Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties	B96	Copper-Silicon Alloy Plate, Sheet, Strip, and Rolled Bar for General Purposes and Pressure Vessels
A691	Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	B98	Copper-Silicon Alloy Rod, Bar and Shapes
A694	Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pipe Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High-Pressure Transmission Service	B127	Nickel-Copper Alloy (UNS N04400) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
A696	Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components	B148	Aluminum-Bronze Sand Castings
A707	Forged Carbon and Alloy Steel Flanges for Low-Temperature Service	B150	Aluminum Bronze Rod, Bar and Shapes
A789	Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	B152	Copper Sheet, Strip, Plate and Rolled Bar
A790	Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	B160	Nickel Rod and Bar
A813	Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	B161	Nickel Seamless Pipe and Tube
A814	Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	B162	Nickel Plate, Sheet and Strip
		B163	Seamless Nickel and Nickel Alloy Condenser and Heat Exchanger Tubes
		B164	Nickel-Copper Alloy Rod, Bar, and Wire
		B165	Nickel-Copper Alloy (UNS N04400) Seamless Pipe and Tube
		B166	Nickel-Chromium-Aluminum Alloy, Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys, Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy, Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy, and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Alloy Rod, Bar, and Wire

(24)

Specification Index for Appendix A (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Title	Spec. No.	Title
ASTM (Cont'd)		ASTM (Cont'd)	
B167	Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys (UNS N06600, N06601, N06603, N06690, N06693, N06025, N06045, and N06696), Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N06617), and Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06674) Seamless Pipe and Tube	B424	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Alloy (UNS N08825, UNS N08221, and UNS N06845) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B168	Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys (UNS N06600, N06601, N06603, N06690, N06693, N06025, N06045, and N06696), Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N06617), and Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06674) Plate, Sheet and Strip	B425	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Alloy (UNS N08825, UNS N08221, and UNS N06845) Rod and Bar
B169	Aluminum Bronze Sheet, Strip, and Rolled Bar	B435	UNS N06002, UNS N06230, UNS N12160, and UNS R30556 Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B171	Copper-Alloy Plate and Sheet for Pressure Vessels, Condensers, and Heat Exchangers	B443	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy (UNS N06625) and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Alloy (UNS N06219) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B187	Copper, Bus Bar, Rod, and Shapes and General Purpose Rod, Bar, and Shapes	B444	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloys (UNS N06625 and UNS N06852) and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Alloy (UNS N06219) Pipe and Tube
B209	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate	B446	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy (UNS N06625), Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Alloy (UNS N06219), and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06650) Rod and Bar
B210	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes	B462	Forged or Rolled Nickel Alloy Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for Corrosive High-Temperature Service
B211	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Rolled or Cold Finished Bar, Rod, and Wire	B463	UNS N08020 Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B221	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes	B464	Welded UNS N08020 Alloy Pipe
B241	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube	B466	Seamless Copper-Nickel Pipe and Tube
B247	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Die Forgings, Hand Forgings, and Rolled Ring Forgings	B467	Welded Copper-Nickel Pipe
B265	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Strip, Sheet, and Plate	B474	Electric Fusion Welded Nickel and Nickel Alloy Pipe
B280	Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service	B491	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Round Tubes for General-Purpose Applications
B283	Copper and Copper-Alloy Die Forgings (Hot-Pressed)	B493	Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy Forgings
B333	Nickel-Molybdenum Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip	B514	Welded Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Pipe
B335	Nickel-Molybdenum Alloy Rod	B515	Welded UNS N08120, UNS N08800, UNS N08810, and UNS N08811 Alloy Tubes
B345	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube for Gas and Oil Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems	B517	Welded Nickel-Chromium-Iron-Alloy (UNS N06600, UNS N06603, UNS N06025, and UNS N06045) Pipe
B348	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Bars and Billets	B523	Seamless and Welded Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy Tubes
B361	Factory-Made Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Welding Fittings	B550	Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy Bar and Wire
B363	Seamless and Welded Unalloyed Titanium and Titanium Alloy Welding Fittings	B551	Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy Strip, Sheet, and Plate
B366	Factory-Made Wrought Nickel and Nickel Alloy Fittings	B564	Nickel Alloy Forgings
B367	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Castings	B572	UNS N06002, UNS N06230, UNS N12160, and UNS R30556 Rod
B371	Copper-Zinc-Silicon Alloy Rod	B574	Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium, Low-Carbon Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium-Tantalum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper, and Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Alloy Rod
B381	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Forgings	B575	Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tantalum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten, and Low-Carbon Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium Alloy Plate, Sheet and Strip
B407	Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Seamless Pipe and Tube		
B408	Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Rod and Bar		
B409	Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip		
B423	Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Alloy Seamless Pipe and Tube		

(24)

Specification Index for **Appendix A (Cont'd)**

Spec. No.	Title	Spec. No.	Title
ASTM (Cont'd)		ASTM (Cont'd)	
B581	Nickel-Chromium-Iron-Molybdenum-Copper Alloy Rod	B690	Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N08367) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B582	Nickel-Chromium-Iron-Molybdenum-Copper Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip	B704	Welded UNS N06625, UNS N06219 and UNS N08825 Alloy Tubes
B584	Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications	B705	Nickel-Alloy (UNS N06625, N06219 and N08825) Welded Pipe
B619	Welded Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Pipe	B709	Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N08028) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B620	Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N08320) Plate, Sheet, and Strip	B725	Welded Nickel and Nickel Copper Alloy Pipe
B621	Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N08320) Rod	B729	Seamless UNS N08020, UNS N08026, and UNS N08024 Nickel-Alloy Pipe and Tube
B622	Seamless Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Pipe and Tube	B804	UNS N08367 and UNS N08926 Welded Pipe
B625	UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08932, UNS N08926, UNS N08354, UNS N08830, and UNS R20033 Plate, Sheet, and Strip	B861	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Seamless Pipe
B626	Welded Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Tube	B862	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Welded Pipe
B637	Precipitation-Hardening and Cold Worked Nickel Alloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for Moderate or High Temperature Service	E112	Standard Test Methods for Determining Average Grain Size
B649	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu-N Low-Carbon Alloys (UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08034, UNS N08354, and UNS N08926), and Cr-Ni-Fe-N Low-Carbon Alloy (UNS R20033) Bar and Wire, and Ni-Cr-Fe-Mo-N Alloy (UNS N08936) Wire	F3125	High Strength Structural Bolts, Steel and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 120 ksi (830 MPa) and 150 ksi (1040 MPa) Minimum Tensile Strength
B658	Seamless and Welded Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy Pipe	API	
B668	UNS N08028 Seamless Pipe and Tube	5L	Line Pipe
B675	UNS N08367 Welded Pipe	CSA	
B688	Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum-Iron (UNS N08367) Plate, Sheet, and Strip	Z245.1	Steel Pipe

GENERAL NOTE: It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text. Instead, the approved edition references, along with the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).

(24)

NOTES FOR TABLES A-1 and A-1C

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) The allowable stress values, P-Number assignments, and minimum temperatures, together with the referenced Notes in the stress tables, are requirements of this Code.
- (b) Notes (1) through (7) are referenced in column headings and in body headings for material type and product form; Note (8) and all subsequent Notes are referenced in the Notes column for specific materials. Notes marked with an asterisk (*) restate requirements found in the text of the Code.
- (c) The stress values given in MPa as shown in Table A-1, and given in ksi as shown in Table A-1C, may be used. The values stated in ksi are not exact equivalents to the values stated in MPa. Therefore, for any given material, the user of the Code should use only the MPa or the ksi values.
- (d) For copper and copper alloys, the following symbols are used in the Temper column: H = drawn; H01 = quarter hard; H02 = half hard; H06 = extra hard; H55 = light drawn; H58 = drawn, general purpose; H80 = hard drawn; HR50 = drawn, stress relieved; M20 = hot rolled; O25 = hot rolled, annealed; O50 = light annealed; O60 = soft annealed; O61 = annealed; W050 = welded, annealed; and W061 = welded, fully finished, annealed.
- (e) For nickel and nickel alloys, the following abbreviations are used in the Class column: ann., annealed; C.D., cold worked; forg., forged; H.F., hot finished; H.R., hot rolled; H.W., hot worked; plt., plate; R., rolled; rel., relieved; sol., solution; str., stress; and tr., treated.
- (f) In Table A-1, the following abbreviations are used in the Product Form column: CW, continuous welded; EW, electric welded; forg., forgings; ftg., fittings; pl., plate; shps., shapes; sht., sheet; smls., seamless; struct., structural; and wld., welded.
- (4) Reserved
- (5) *See ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW-200.3 for a description of P-Number groupings. P-Numbers are indicated by number or by a number followed by a letter (e.g., 8, 5B, or 11A).
- (6) *The minimum temperature shown is that design minimum temperature for which the material is normally suitable without impact testing other than that required by the material specification. However, the use of a material at a design minimum temperature colder than -29°C (-20°F) is established by rules elsewhere in this Code, including para. 323.2.2 and other impact test requirements. For carbon steels with a letter designation in the Min. Temp. column, see para. 323.2.2(e) and the applicable curve and Notes in Figure 323.2.2-1.
- (7) The letter "a" indicates alloys that are not recommended for welding and that, if welded, shall be individually qualified. The letter "b" indicates copper base alloys that shall be individually qualified.
- (8) *There are restrictions on the use of this material in the text of the Code as follows:
- (a) See para. 305.2.1; temperature limits are -29°C to 186°C (-20°F to 366°F).
- (b) See para. 305.2.2; pipe shall be safeguarded when used outside the temperature limits in Note (8a).
- (c) See Table 323.2.2-1, box B-2.
- (d) See para. 323.4.2(a).
- (e) See para. 323.4.2(b).
- (9) *For pressure-temperature ratings of components made in accordance with standards listed in Table 326.1.1-1, see para. 326.2.1. Stress values may be used to calculate ratings for unlisted components, and special ratings for listed components, as permitted by para. 303.
- (10) Component standards listed in Table 326.1.1-1 impose the following restrictions on this material when used as a forging: composition, properties, heat treatment, and grain size shall conform to this specification; manufacturing procedures, tolerances, tests, certification, and markings shall be in accordance with ASTM B564.
- (11) *For use under this Code, radiography shall be performed after heat treatment.
- (12) *Certain forms of this material, as stated in Table 323.2.2-1, shall be impact tested to qualify for service below -29°C (-20°F). Alternatively, if provisions for impact testing are included in the material specification as supplementary requirements and are invoked, the material may be used down to the temperature at which the test was conducted in accordance with the specification.
- (13) Properties of this material vary with thickness or size. Stress values are based on minimum properties for the thickness listed.

NOTES:

- (1) *The stress values are basic allowable stresses in tension in accordance with para. 302.3.1(a). For pressure design, the stress values are multiplied by the appropriate quality factor E (E_c from Table A-2 or E_j from Table A-3). Stress values in shear and bearing are stated in para. 302.3.1(b); those in compression in para. 302.3.1(c).
- (2a) *In Table A-1C, stress values printed in *italics* exceed two-thirds of the expected yield strength at temperature. Stress values in **boldface** are equal to 90% of expected yield strength at temperature. See paras. 302.3.2(d)(3) and 302.3.2(e).
- (2b) *In Table A-1, stress values printed in *italics* are tensile-controlled values. Yield-controlled stress values are in normal font and time-dependent stress values are in **boldface**.
- (3) The stress values for austenitic stainless steels in these Tables may not be applicable if the material has been given a final heat treatment other than that required by

- (14) For use in Code piping at the stated stress values, the required minimum tensile and yield properties must be verified by tensile test. If such tests are not required by the material specification, they shall be specified in the purchase order.
- (15) For service temperature >454°C (>850°F), weld metal shall have a carbon content >0.05%.
- (16) Heat treatment is required after welding for all products of zirconium Grade R60705. See [Table 331.1.1-1](#).
- (17) Mechanical properties of fittings made from forging stock shall meet the minimum tensile requirements of one of the bar, forging, or rod specifications listed in Table 2 of B366 for which tensile testing is required.
- (18) Stress values shown are for materials in the normalized and tempered condition, or when the heat treatment is unknown. If material is annealed, use the following values above 510°C (950°F):

Temp., °C	538	566	593	621	649
S, MPa	55.1	39.3	26.2	16.5	9.6

Temp., °F	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200
S, ksi	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4

- (19) The minimum tensile strength of the reduced section tensile specimen in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW-462.1, shall not be less than 758 MPa (110.0 ksi).
- (20) For pipe sizes ≥DN 200 (≥NPS 8) with wall thicknesses ≥Sch 140, the specified minimum tensile strength is 483 MPa (70 ksi).
- (21) For material thickness >130 mm (>5 in.), the specified minimum tensile strength is 485 MPa (70 ksi).
- (22) The minimum tensile strength for weld (qualification) and stress values shown shall be multiplied by 0.90 for pipe having an outside diameter less than 51 mm (2.0 in.) and a *D/t* value less than 15. This requirement may be waived if it can be shown that the welding procedure to be used will consistently produce welds that meet the listed minimum tensile strength of 165 MPa (24 ksi).
- (23) For material thickness >130 mm (>5 in.), the specified minimum tensile strength is 450 MPa (65 ksi).
- (24) Yield strength is not stated in the material specification. The value shown is based on yield strengths of materials with similar characteristics.
- (25) This steel may develop embrittlement after service at approximately 316°C (600°F) and higher temperature.
- (26) This unstabilized grade of stainless steel increasingly tends to precipitate intergranular carbides as the carbon content increases above 0.03%. See also [para. F323.4\(c\)\(2\)](#).
- (27) For temperatures above 427°C (800°F), these stress values apply only when the carbon content is 0.04% or higher.
- (28) For temperatures above 538°C (1,000°F), these stress values apply only when the carbon content is 0.04% or higher.
- (29) The stress values above 538°C (1,000°F) listed here shall be used only when the steel's austenitic micrograin size, as defined in ASTM E112, is No. 6 or less (coarser grain). Otherwise, the lower stress values listed for the same material, specification, and grade shall be used.
- (30) For temperatures above 538°C (1,000°F), these stress values may be used only if the material has been heat treated by heating to a minimum temperature of 1 093°C (2,000°F) and quenching in water or rapidly cooling by other means.
- (31) For temperatures above 538°C (1,000°F), these stress values may be used only if the material has been heat treated by heating to a minimum temperature of 1 038°C (1,900°F) and quenching in water or rapidly cooling by other means.
- (32) Stress values shown are for the lowest strength base material permitted by the specification to be used in the manufacture of this grade of fitting. If a higher strength base material is used, the higher stress values for that material may be used in design.
- (33) For welded construction with work hardened grades, use the stress values for annealed material; for welded construction with precipitation hardened grades, use the special stress values for welded construction given in the tables.
- (34) If material is welded, brazed, or soldered, the allowable stress values for the annealed condition shall be used.
- (35) This steel is intended for use at high temperatures; it may have low ductility and/or low impact properties at room temperature after being used above the temperature indicated by [para. F323.4\(c\)\(4\)](#).
- (36) The specification permits this material to be furnished without solution heat treatment or with other than a solution heat treatment. When the material has not been solution heat treated, the minimum temperature shall be -29°C (-20°F) unless the material is impact tested in accordance with [para. 323.3](#).
- (37) Impact requirements for seamless fittings shall be governed by those listed in this table for the particular base material specification in the grades permitted (A312, A240, and A182). When A276 materials are used in the manufacture of these fittings, the Notes, minimum temperatures, and allowable stresses for comparable grades of A240 materials shall apply.
- (38) For use under this Code, impact testing shall be performed in accordance with [para. 323.3](#) at the design minimum temperature but not warmer than -29°C (-20°F).

- (39) This material when used below -29°C (-20°F) shall be impact tested if the carbon content is above 0.10%.
- (40) Stress values shown are 90% of those for the corresponding core material.
- (41) The tension test specimen from plate 12.7 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.) and thicker is machined from the core and does not include the cladding alloy; therefore, the stress values listed are those for materials less than 12.7 mm.
- (42) This material may be used only in nonpressure applications.
- (43) *The stress values given for this material are not applicable when either welding or thermal cutting is employed [see para. 323.4.2(c)].
- (44) For stress relieved tempers (T351, T3510, T3511, T451, T4510, T4511, T651, T6510, T6511), stress values for material in the listed temper shall be used.
- (45) Stress values shown are applicable for “die” forgings only.
- (46) The minimum temperature shown is for the heaviest wall meeting the specified mechanical property requirements in the specification. The minimum temperature for lighter walls shall be as shown in the following tabulation:

Impact Test Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) for Plate Thicknesses Shown

Spec. No. and Grade	Max. 51 mm	Over 51 mm to 76 mm
A203 A	-68	-59
A203 B	-68	-59
A203 D	-101	-87
A203 E	-101	-87

Impact Test Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$) for Plate Thicknesses Shown

Spec. No. and Grade	Max. 2.0 in.	Over 2.0 in. to 3.0 in.
A203 A	-90	-75
A203 B	-90	-75
A203 D	-150	-125
A203 E	-150	-125

- (47) If no welding is employed in fabrication of piping from these materials, the stress values may be increased to 230 MPa (33.3 ksi).
- (48) The stress value to be used for this gray iron material at its upper temperature limit of 232°C (450°F) is the same as that shown in the 204°C (400°F) column.
- (49) If the chemical composition of this Grade is such as to render it hardenable, qualification under P-No. 6 is required.
- (50) This material is grouped in P-No. 7 because its hardenability is low.
- (51) This material may require special consideration for welding qualification. See ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-422. For use in this Code, a qualified WPS is required for each strength level of material.
- (52) These materials are normally microalloyed with Cb, V, and/or Ti. Supplemental specifications agreed to by manufacturer and purchaser commonly establish chemistry more restrictive than the base specification, as well as plate rolling specifications and requirements for weldability (i.e., C-equivalent) and toughness.

- (53) Stress relief heat treatment is required for service above 232°C (450°F).
- (54) The maximum operating temperature is arbitrarily set at 260°C (500°F) because hard temper adversely affects design stress in the creep rupture temperature ranges.
- (55) Pipe produced to this specification is not intended for high temperature service. The stress values apply to any heat treatment condition, delivery condition, and service condition allowed for the applicable pipe strength level. Thermomechanical rolled or thermomechanical formed pipe shall not be heat treated at a temperature warmer than 580°C ($1,075^{\circ}\text{F}$).
- (56) Because of thermal instability, this material is not recommended for service above 427°C (800°F).
- (57) Conversion of carbides to graphite may occur after prolonged exposure to temperatures over 427°C (800°F). See para. F323.4(b)(2).
- (58) Conversion of carbides to graphite may occur after prolonged exposure to temperatures over 468°C (875°F). See para. F323.4(b)(3).
- (59) For temperatures above 482°C (900°F), consider the advantages of killed steel. See para. F323.4(b)(4).
- (60) Alloy 625 (UNS N06625) in the annealed condition is subject to severe loss of impact strength at room temperature after exposure in the range of 538°C to 760°C ($1,000^{\circ}\text{F}$ to $1,400^{\circ}\text{F}$).
- (61) Annealed at approximately 982°C ($1,800^{\circ}\text{F}$).
- (62) Annealed at approximately $1\ 121^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($2,050^{\circ}\text{F}$).
- (63) The pipe grades listed below, marked as either or both grades in accordance with API Specification 5L, shall be considered as equivalents and treated as listed materials.

API 5L Grade Equivalents

X-Grade	L-Grade
A25	L175
A	L210
B	L245
X42	L290
X46	L320
X52	L360
X56	L390
X60	L415
X65	L450
X70	L485
X80	L555

- (64) For use under this Code, the heat treatment requirements for pipe manufactured to A671, A672, and A691 shall be as required by para. 331 for the particular material being used.
- (65) For use under this Code, the designer should consider additional material requirements for flanges when the design minimum temperature is colder than -18°C (0°F). See Appendix F, para. F323.2.2(b).

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units

(24)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strgth., MPa	Min. Yield Strgth., MPa	Max. Temp., °C
1	Fe	Castings	A126	A	F11501	...	(8e) (9) (48)	-29	145	...	204
2	Fe	Castings	A48	150	F11401	...	(8e) (48)	-29	150	...	204
3	Fe	Castings	A278	150	F11401	...	(8e) (48)	-29	150	...	204
4	Fe	Castings	A48	175	F11701	...	(8e) (48)	-29	175	...	204
5	Fe	Castings	A278	175	F11701	...	(8e) (48)	-29	175	...	204
6	Fe	Castings	A48	200	F12101	...	(8e) (48)	-29	200	...	204
7	Fe	Castings	A278	200	F12101	...	(8e) (48)	-29	200	...	204
8	Fe	Castings	A126	B	F12102	...	(8e) (9) (48)	-29	214	...	204
9	Fe	Castings	A48	225	...	...	(8e) (48)	-29	225	...	204
10	Fe	Castings	A278	225	...	...	(8e) (48)	-29	225	...	204
11	Fe	Castings	A48	250	F12401	...	(8e) (9) (48)	-29	250	...	204
12	Fe	Castings	A278	250	F12401	...	(8e) (53)	-29	250	...	343
13	Fe	Castings	A48	275	F12801	...	(8e) (48)	-29	275	...	204
14	Fe	Castings	A278	275	F12803	...	(8e) (53)	-29	275	...	204
15	Fe	Castings	A48	375	...	...	(8e) (48)	-29	375	...	204
16	Fe	Castings	A278	380	F13801	...	(8e) (53)	-29	380	...	204
17	Fe	Castings	A197	...	F22000	...	(8e) (9)	-29	275	200	343
18	Fe	Castings	A126	C	F12802	...	(8e) (9) (48)	-29	283	...	204
19	Fe	Castings	A48	300	F13101	...	(8e) (48)	-29	300	...	204
20	Fe	Castings	A278	300	F13101	...	(8e) (53)	-29	300	...	343
21	Fe	Castings	A48	325	...	...	(8e) (48)	-29	325	...	204
22	Fe	Castings	A278	325	...	...	(8e) (53)	-29	325	...	204
23	Fe	Castings	A47	22010	F22200	...	(8e) (9)	-29	340	220	343
24	Fe	Castings	A48	350	F13501	...	(8e) (48)	-29	350	...	204
25	Fe	Castings	A278	350	F13502	...	(8e) (53)	-29	350	...	343
26	Fe	Castings	A48	400	F14101	...	(8e) (48)	-29	400	...	204
27	Fe	Castings	A278	415	F14102	...	(8e) (53)	-29	415	...	204
28	Fe	Castings	A395	60-40-18	F32800	...	(8d) (9)	-29	415	275	343
29	Fe	Castings	A536	65-45-12	F33100	...	(8d) (9)	-29	448	310	260
30	Fe	Castings	A571	D-2M	F43010	3	(8d)	-29	450	205	40

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350
1	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	...	...	...	...	...
2	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	...	...	...	...	...
3	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	...	...	...	...	...
4	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	...	...	...	...	...
5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	...	...	...	...	...
6	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...
7	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...
8	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	...	...	...	...	...
9	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	...	...	...	...	...
10	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	...	...	...	...	...
11	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...
12	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6
13	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	...	...	...	...	...
14	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	...	...	...	...	...
15	37.5	37.5	37.5	37.5	37.5	37.5	37.5	37.5	...	...	...	...	...
16	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	...	...	...	...	...
17	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2
18	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	...	...	...	...	...
19	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	...	...	...	...	...
20	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5
21	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	...	...	...	...	...
22	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	...	...	...	...	...
23	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0
24	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	...	...	...	...	...
25	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4
26	37.5	37.5	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	...	...	...	...	...
27	41.5	41.5	41.5	41.5	41.5	41.5	41.5	41.5	...	...	...	...	...
28	137	133	128	125	122	119	116	112	109	106	103	98.0	93.5
29	149	149	149	149	149	149	148	148	148	147	...	...	...
30	137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Cond./Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
1	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A134	A285A	K01700	...	...	1	(8b) (57)	B	310	165	482
2	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	A45	K01700	...	...	1	(57) (59) (64)	B	310	165	593
3	Carbon steel	CW pipe	API 5L	A25	...	PSL 1	...	1	(8a) (8c) (63)	-29	310	175	204
4	Carbon steel	Smls. & EW pipe	API 5L	A25	...	PSL 1	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	B	310	175	204
5	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A179	...	K01200	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-29	325	180	593
6	Carbon steel	CW Pipe	A53	F/A	K02504	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	330	205	204
7	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A139	A	...	...	...	1	(8b)	A	330	205	149
8	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A587	...	K11500	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-29	330	205	454
9	Carbon steel	Wld. pipe	A53	E/A	K02504	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	330	205	593
10	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A53	S/A	K02504	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	330	205	593
11	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A106	A	K02501	...	...	1	(57)	B	330	205	593
12	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A135	A	...	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	330	205	593
13	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A369	FPA	K02501	...	...	1	(57)	B	330	210	593
14	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	A	...	PSL 1	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	B	335	210	593
15	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A134	A285B	K02200	...	...	1	(8b) (57)	B	345	185	482
16	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	A50	K02200	...	...	1	(57) (59) (64)	B	345	185	593
17	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A134	A285C	K02801	...	...	1	(8b) (57)	A	380	205	482
18	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A524	II	K02104	...	...	1	(57)	-29	380	205	538
19	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A333	1	K03008	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-46	380	205	593
20	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A334	1	K03008	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-46	380	205	593
21	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CA55	K02801	...	...	1	(59) (64)	A	380	205	593
22	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	A55	K02801	...	...	1	(57) (59) (64)	A	380	205	593
23	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	C55	K01800	...	...	1	(57) (64)	C	380	205	593
24	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CC60	K02100	...	...	1	(57) (64)	C	415	220	538
25	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CB60	K02401	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	415	220	593
26	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	B60	K02401	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	415	220	593
27	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	C60	K02100	...	...	1	(57) (64)	C	415	220	593
28	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A139	B	K03003	...	...	1	(8b)	A	415	240	149
29	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A135	B	K03018	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	415	240	538
30	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A524	I	K02104	...	...	1	(57)	-29	415	240	538
31	Carbon steel	Wld. pipe	A53	E/B	K03005	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	415	240	593
32	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A53	S/B	K03005	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	415	240	593
33	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A106	B	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	B	415	240	593
34	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A333	6	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-46	415	240	593

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																			
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																		
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600
1	103	103	101	97.5	94.6	90.8	86.1	83.6	81.1	78.6	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
2	103	103	101	97.5	94.6	90.8	86.1	83.6	81.1	78.6	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
3	103	103	103	102	98.5	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	103	103	103	102	98.5	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	108	108	108	106	102	98.3	93.3	90.6	87.8	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
6	110	110	110	110	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	110	110	110	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	54.5	...	...	...	...	...
9	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
10	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
11	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
12	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
13	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
14	110	110	110	110	110	110	108	105	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
15	115	115	113	110	106	102	96.9	94.1	91.2	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
16	115	115	113	110	106	102	96.9	94.1	91.2	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
17	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	...	...	...	...
18	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	...	...
19	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
20	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
21	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
22	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
23	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
24	138	138	134	130	126	121	115	111	108	105	88.9	75.3	62.7	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	...	...
25	138	138	134	130	126	121	115	111	108	105	88.9	75.3	62.7	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
26	138	138	134	130	126	121	115	111	108	105	88.9	75.3	62.7	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
27	138	138	134	130	126	121	115	111	108	105	88.9	75.3	62.7	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
28	138	138	138	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	17.2	...	...
30	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	17.2	...	...
31	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
32	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
33	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
34	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Cond./Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
35	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A334	6	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-46	415	240	593
36	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A369	FPB	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-29	415	240	593
37	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y35	...	...	...	1	...	A	415	240	593
38	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	241	...	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	414	241	593
39	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	B	...	PSL 1	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	B	415	245	593
40	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L245	...	PSL 2	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	0	415	245	593
41	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A139	C	K03004	...	...	1	(8b)	A	415	290	149
42	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A139	D	K03010	...	...	1	(8b)	A	415	315	149
43	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y42	...	...	...	1	...	A	415	290	204
44	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	290	...	...	...	1	(55)	A	414	290	260
45	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L290	...	PSL 1	...	1	(55) (63)	A	415	290	260
46	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L290	...	PSL 2	...	1	(55) (63)	0	415	290	260
47	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y48	...	...	...	1	...	A	430	330	343
48	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y46	...	...	...	1	...	A	435	316	204
49	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L320	...	PSL 1	...	1	(55) (63)	A	435	320	260
50	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L320	...	PSL 2	...	1	(55) (63)	0	435	320	260
51	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y50	...	...	...	1	...	A	440	345	343
52	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CC65	K02403	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	450	240	538
53	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CB65	K02800	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	450	240	593
54	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	B65	K02800	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	450	240	593
55	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	C65	K02403	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	450	240	593
56	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A139	E	K03012	...	...	1	(8b)	A	455	360	149
57	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y52	...	...	...	1	...	A	455	360	204
58	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	359	...	...	...	1	(55)	A	455	359	260
59	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L360	...	PSL 1	...	1	(55) (63)	A	460	360	260
60	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L360	...	PSL 2	...	1	(55) (63)	0	460	360	260
61	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CC70	K02700	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	485	260	538
62	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CB70	K03101	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	485	260	593
63	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	B70	K03101	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	485	260	593
64	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	C70	K02700	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	485	260	593
65	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A106	C	K03501	...	...	1	(57)	B	485	275	427
66	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CD70	K12437	...	≤65	1	(64)	D	485	345	371
67	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	D70	K12437	...	≤65	1	(64)	D	485	345	371
68	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A691	CMSH-70	K12437	...	≤65	1	(64)	D	485	345	371
69	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A381	Y56	...	...	...	1	(52)	A	490	385	204

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																			
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																		
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600
35	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
36	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
37	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
38	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
39	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
40	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
41	138	138	138	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	138	138	138	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	138	138	138	138	138	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	138	138	138	138	138	138	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	138	138	138	138	138	138	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	138	138	138	138	138	138	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	129	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	145	145	145	145	145	145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	129	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.0	79.6	63.2	45.3	31.7	21.9	12.7	...	...
53	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.0	79.6	63.2	45.3	31.7	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
54	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.0	79.6	63.2	45.3	31.7	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
55	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.0	79.6	63.2	45.3	31.7	21.9	12.7	9.40	6.89
56	152	152	152	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	152	152	152	152	152	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	161	161	159	154	150	144	136	132	128	122	101	83.8	67.1	51.0	33.6	21.3	12.9	...	...
62	161	161	159	154	150	144	136	132	128	122	101	83.8	67.1	51.0	33.6	21.3	12.9	9.40	6.89
63	161	161	159	154	150	144	136	132	128	122	101	83.8	67.1	51.0	33.6	21.3	12.9	9.40	6.89
64	161	161	159	154	150	144	136	132	128	122	101	83.8	67.1	51.0	33.6	21.3	12.9	9.40	6.89
65	161	161	161	161	158	151	144	139	135	122	101	83.8	82.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	161	161	161	157	156	156	156	154	148	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	161	161	161	157	156	156	156	154	148	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	161	161	161	157	156	156	156	154	148	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	163	163	163	163	163	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Cond./Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
70	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	386	...	...	...	1	(52) (55)	A	490	386	260
71	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L390	...	PSL 1	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	A	490	390	260
72	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L390	...	PSL 2	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	0	490	390	260
73	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CK75	K02803	...	>25	1	(57) (64)	A	515	275	593
74	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	N75	K02803	...	>25	1	(57) (64)	A	515	275	593
75	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A691	CMS-75	K02803	...	>25	1	(57) (64)	A	515	275	593
76	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A671	CK75	K02803	...	≤25	1	(57) (64)	A	515	290	371
77	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A672	N75	K02803	...	≤25	1	(57) (64)	A	515	290	371
78	Carbon steel	Pipe & tube	A691	CMS-75	K02803	...	≤25	1	(57) (64)	A	515	290	371
79	Carbon steel	Pipe	A381	Y60	...	...	...	1	(52)	A	515	415	204
80	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	414	...	...	...	1	(52) (55)	A	517	414	260
81	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L415	...	PSL 1	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	A	520	415	260
82	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L415	...	PSL 2	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	0	520	415	260
83	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	448	...	...	...	1	(52) (55)	A	531	448	260
84	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L450	...	PSL 1	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	A	535	450	260
85	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L450	...	PSL 2	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	0	535	450	260
86	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	483	...	...	...	1	(51) (52) (55)	A	565	483	204
87	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L485	...	PSL 1	...	1	(51) (52) (55) (63)	A	570	485	204
88	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L485	...	PSL 2	...	1	(51) (52) (55) (63)	0	570	485	204
89	Carbon steel	Pipe	CSA Z245.1	550	...	...	...	1	(51) (52) (55)	A	620	550	204
90	Carbon steel	Pipe	API 5L	L555	...	PSL 2	...	1	(51) (52) (55) (63)	0	625	555	204
91	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS30	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	340	205	204
92	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS33	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	360	230	204
93	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS36-T1	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	365	250	204
94	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS40	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	380	275	204
95	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A36	K02600	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	400	250	204
96	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A283D	K02702	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	415	230	149
97	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS45-T1	K02507	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	410	310	204

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																			
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																		
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600
70	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	172	172	168	163	158	151	144	139	135	131	107	88.0	67.3	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
74	172	172	168	163	158	151	144	139	135	131	107	88.0	67.3	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
75	172	172	168	163	158	151	144	139	135	131	107	88.0	67.3	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
76	172	172	172	171	165	159	151	146	142	131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	172	172	172	171	165	159	151	146	142	131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	172	172	172	171	165	159	151	146	142	131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	188	188	188	188	188	188	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	190	190	190	190	190	190	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	190	190	190	190	190	190	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	207	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	208	208	208	208	208	208	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
91	104	104	104	104	104	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
92	110	110	110	110	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
93	112	112	112	112	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	116	116	116	116	116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	123	123	123	123	123	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	127	127	127	123	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	127	127	127	127	127	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Cond./Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
98	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS45-T2	K02507	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	410	310	204
99	Carbon steel	Structural pipe	A134	A1011SS50	K02507	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-29	450	340	204
100	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A285	A	K01700	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	310	165	593
101	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A285	B	K02200	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	345	185	593
102	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A516	55	K01800	...	...	1	(57)	C	380	205	454
103	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A285	C	K02801	...	...	1	(57) (59)	A	380	205	593
104	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A516	60	K02100	...	...	1	(57)	C	415	220	454
105	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A515	60	K02401	...	...	1	(57)	B	415	220	538
106	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A696	B	K03200	...	...	1	(57)	A	415	240	371
107	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A516	65	K02403	...	...	1	(57)	B	450	240	454
108	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A515	65	K02800	...	...	1	(57)	A	450	240	538
109	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A516	70	K02700	...	...	1	(57)	B	485	260	454
110	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A515	70	K03101	...	...	1	(57)	A	485	260	538
111	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A696	C	K03200	...	...	1	(57)	A	485	275	371
112	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A537	...	K12437	1	≤65	1	...	D	485	345	371
113	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A299	A	K02803	...	>25	1	(57)	A	515	275	593
114	Carbon steel	Plate, bar, shps., sheet	A299	A	K02803	...	≤25	1	(57)	A	515	290	593
115	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS30	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	340	205	399
116	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS33	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	360	230	399
117	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS36-T1	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	365	250	399
118	Carbon steel	Structural plate	A283	C	K02401	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	380	205	399
119	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS40	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	380	275	399
120	Carbon steel	Structural steel	A36	...	K02600	...	...	1	(8c)	A	400	250	371
121	Carbon steel	Structural plate	A283	D	K02702	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	415	230	399
122	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS45-T1	K02507	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	410	310	399
123	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS45-T2	K02507	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	410	310	399
124	Carbon steel	Struct. sht., strip	A1011	SS50	K02507	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	450	340	399
125	Carbon steel	Structural shapes	A992	...	...	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	450	345	427
126	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A350	LF1	K03009	...	...	1	(9) (57) (59)	-29	415	205	538
127	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A181	...	K03502	60	...	1	(9) (57) (59)	A	415	205	593
128	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A420	WPL6	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-46	415	240	538

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																			
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																		
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600
98	127	127	127	127	127	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	137	137	137	137	137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	103	103	101	97.5	94.6	90.8	86.1	83.6	81.1	78.6	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
101	115	115	113	110	106	102	96.9	94.1	91.2	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
102	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.1	75.4	62.6	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	...	...
103	126	126	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	89.0	75.3	62.1	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
104	138	138	134	130	126	121	115	111	108	105	88.9	75.3	62.7	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	...	...
105	138	138	134	130	126	121	115	111	108	105	88.9	75.3	62.7	45.5	31.6	21.9	12.7	...	...
106	138	138	138	138	138	132	125	122	118	115	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
107	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.0	79.6	63.2	45.3	31.7	21.9	12.7	...	...
108	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.0	79.6	63.2	45.3	31.7	21.9	12.7	...	...
109	161	161	159	154	150	144	136	132	128	122	101	83.8	67.1	51.0	33.6	21.3	12.9	...	...
110	161	161	159	154	150	144	136	132	128	122	101	83.8	67.1	51.0	33.6	21.3	12.9	...	...
111	161	161	161	161	158	151	144	139	135	131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
112	161	161	161	157	156	156	156	154	148	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	172	172	168	163	158	151	144	139	135	131	107	88.0	67.3	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
114	172	172	172	171	165	159	151	146	142	131	107	88.0	67.3	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
115	104	104	104	104	104	104	99.4	96.6	89.2	77.6	67.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	110	110	110	110	110	110	109	106	89.2	77.6	67.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	89.2	77.6	67.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
118	116	116	116	112	109	104	99.4	96.6	92.9	90.4	82.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	114	96.6	82.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
120	123	123	123	123	123	123	119	115	112	99.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
121	127	127	127	123	120	115	109	106	102	99.4	88.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
122	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	124	104	88.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
123	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	124	104	88.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
124	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	124	104	88.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
125	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	117	105	87.5	73.2	58.1	...	...	...	...	...	...
126	138	130	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	17.2	...	...
127	138	130	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
128	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	17.2	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Cond./Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
129	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A234	WPB	K03006	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	415	240	593
130	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F42	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-29	415	290	260
131	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L1	K02302	1	...	1	(9)	-29	415	290	260
132	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L2	K03301	1	...	1	(9)	-46	415	290	260
133	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L3	K12510	1	...	1	(9)	-46	415	290	260
134	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A860	WPHY 42	...	...	...	1	...	-46	415	290	260
135	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F46	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-29	435	315	260
136	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A860	WPHY 46	...	...	...	1	...	-46	435	315	260
137	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F52	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-29	455	360	260
138	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L1	K02302	2	...	1	(9)	-29	455	360	260
139	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L2	K03301	2	...	1	(9)	-46	455	360	260
140	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L3	K12510	2	...	1	(9)	-46	455	360	260
141	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A860	WPHY 52	...	...	...	1	...	-46	455	360	260
142	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A350	LF2	K03011	1	...	1	(9) (57)	-46	485	250	538
143	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A350	LF2	K03011	2	...	1	(9) (57)	-18	485	250	538
144	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A105	...	K03504	...	...	1	(9) (57) (59) (65)	-29	485	250	593
145	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A181	...	K03502	70	...	1	(9) (57) (59)	A	485	250	593
146	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A234	WPC	K03501	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	485	275	427
147	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F56	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-29	490	385	260
148	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F60	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-29	515	415	260
149	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L2	K03301	3	...	1	(9)	-46	515	415	260
150	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A707	L3	K12510	3	...	1	(9)	-46	515	415	260
151	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A860	WPHY 60	...	...	...	1	...	-46	515	415	260
152	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F65	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-29	530	450	260
153	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A860	WPHY 65	...	...	...	1	...	-46	530	450	260
154	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A694	F70	K03014	...	...	1	(9) (38) (51)	...	565	485	204
155	Carbon steel	Forgings & fittings	A860	WPHY 70	...	...	...	1	(51)	-46	565	485	204
156	Carbon steel	Castings	A216	WCA	J02502	...	...	1	(57)	-29	415	205	593
157	Carbon steel	Castings	A352	LCB	J03003	...	...	1	(9) (57)	-46	450	240	593
158	Carbon steel	Castings	A352	LCC	J02505	...	...	1	(9)	-46	485	275	371
159	Carbon steel	Castings	A216	WCB	J03002	...	...	1	(9) (57)	-29	485	250	593
160	Carbon steel	Castings	A216	WCC	J02503	...	...	1	(9) (57)	-29	485	275	538

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																			
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																		
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600
129	138	138	138	138	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
130	138	138	138	138	138	137	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
131	138	138	138	138	138	137	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	138	138	138	138	138	137	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	138	138	138	138	138	137	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	138	138	138	138	138	137	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
135	145	145	145	145	145	145	144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	145	145	145	145	145	145	144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	161	156	151	146	142	136	129	125	122	118	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4	17.2	...	...
143	161	156	151	146	142	136	129	125	122	118	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4	17.2	...	...
144	161	156	151	146	142	136	129	125	122	118	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
145	161	156	151	146	142	136	129	125	122	118	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
146	161	161	161	161	158	151	144	139	135	122	101	83.8	82.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
149	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
150	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
152	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
154	188	188	188	188	188	188	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
155	188	188	188	188	188	188	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
156	138	130	126	122	118	113	108	105	101	98.3	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
157	149	149	147	142	138	132	126	122	118	113	95.1	79.5	64.4	47.7	32.5	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
158	161	161	161	161	158	151	139	137	136	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
159	161	156	151	146	142	136	129	125	122	118	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4	14.2	9.40	6.89
160	161	161	161	161	158	151	144	139	135	122	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4	17.2	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
1	½Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A335	P2	K11547	...	...	3	...	-29	380	205	538
2	½Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A691	½CR	K12143	...	...	3	(11) (64)	-29	380	230	538
3	C-½Mo	Pipe	A335	P1	K11522	...	...	3	(58)	-29	380	205	593
4	C-½Mo	Pipe	A369	FP1	K11522	...	...	3	(58)	-29	380	210	593
5	½Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A369	FP2	K11547	...	...	3	...	-29	380	210	593
6	1Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A691	1CR	K11757	...	...	4	(11) (64)	-29	380	230	649
7	½Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A426	CP2	J11547	...	...	3	...	-29	415	205	593
8	1½Si-½Mo	Pipe	A335	P15	K11578	...	...	3	...	-29	415	205	593
9	C-½Mo-Si	Pipe	A426	CP15	J11522	...	...	3	...	-29	415	205	593
10	1Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A426	CP12	J11562	...	...	4	...	-29	415	205	649
11	5Cr-1½Si-½Mo	Pipe	A426	CP5b	J51545	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
12	3Cr-Mo	Pipe	A426	CP21	J31545	...	...	5A	...	-29	415	205	649
13	¾Cr-¾Ni-Cu-Al	Pipe	A333	4	K11267	...	...	4	...	-101	415	240	40
14	2Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A369	FP3b	K21509	...	...	4	...	-29	415	210	649
15	1Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A335	P12	K11562	...	...	4	...	-29	415	220	649
16	1Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A369	FP12	K11562	...	...	4	...	-29	415	220	649
17	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Pipe	A335	P11	K11597	...	...	4	...	-29	415	205	649
18	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Pipe	A369	FP11	K11597	...	...	4	...	-29	415	210	649
19	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si A387 Gr. 11 Cl. 1	Pipe	A691	1¼CR	K11789	...	...	4	(11) (64)	-29	415	240	649
20	5Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A691	5CR	K41545	...	...	5B	(11) (64)	-29	415	205	649
21	5Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A335	P5	K41545	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
22	5Cr-½Mo-Si	Pipe	A335	P5b	K51545	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
23	5Cr-½Mo-Ti	Pipe	A335	P5c	K41245	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
24	5Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A369	FP5	K41545	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	210	649
25	9Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A335	P9	K90941	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
26	9Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A369	FP9	K90941	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	210	649
27	9Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A691	9CR	K90941	...	...	5B	(11) (64)	-29	415	205	649
28	3Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A335	P21	K31545	...	...	5A	...	-29	415	205	649
29	3Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A369	FP21	K31545	...	...	5A	...	-29	415	210	649
30	3Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A691	3CR	K31545	...	...	5A	(11) (64)	-29	415	205	649
31	2¼Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A691	2¼CR	K21590	...	...	5A	(11) (15) (18) (64)	-29	415	205	649
32	2¼Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A369	FP22	K21590	...	...	5A	(15) (18)	-29	415	210	649
33	2¼Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A335	P22	K21590	...	...	5A	(15) (18)	-29	415	205	649
34	2Ni-1Cu	Pipe	A333	9	K22035	...	...	9A	...	-73	435	315	40
35	2Ni-1Cu	Pipe	A334	9	K22035	...	...	9A	...	-73	435	315	40

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																											
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 40	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																									
		65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650		
1	126	126	126	126	124	122	120	119	117	115	114	112	110	108	106	103	100	97.1	74.4	49.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
2	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	125	123	121	119	116	114	110	107	74.4	49.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
3	126	126	126	126	124	122	120	119	117	115	114	112	110	108	106	103	100	97.1	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
4	126	126	126	126	124	122	120	119	117	115	114	112	110	108	106	103	100	97.1	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
5	126	126	126	126	124	122	120	119	117	115	114	112	110	108	106	103	100	97.1	93.5	49.9	34.7	23.9	17.2	...	...
6	126	126	123	122	122	122	122	121	120	118	116	115	114	112	110	109	106	104	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58		
7	138	133	129	126	124	122	120	119	117	115	114	112	110	108	106	103	100	97.1	74.4	49.9	34.3	23.2	16.5	...	...
8	138	133	129	127	125	124	122	121	120	118	117	115	114	112	110	107	103	88.4	74.7	53.7	35.6	23.2	16.5	...	...
9	138	133	129	127	125	124	122	121	120	118	117	115	114	112	110	107	103	88.4	74.7	53.7	35.6	23.2	16.5	...	...
10	138	129	124	120	117	115	112	110	109	107	106	105	103	102	100	98.7	96.8	94.6	92.0	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58		
11	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89		
12	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	89.2	68.8	54.2	43.4	34.0	25.1	17.1	10.3		
13	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	118	74.7	53.3	36.0	24.6	15.5	9.21	6.89		
15	138	138	132	128	125	122	120	118	116	114	113	112	110	109	107	105	103	101	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58		
16	138	138	132	128	125	122	120	118	116	114	113	112	110	109	107	105	103	101	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58		
17	138	131	126	124	121	119	116	115	113	111	109	107	106	104	102	99.6	97.2	94.5	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27		
18	138	131	126	124	121	119	116	115	113	111	109	107	106	104	102	99.6	97.2	94.5	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27		
19	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	134	131	129	127	125	123	121	119	116	113	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27		
20	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89		
21	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89		
22	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89		
23	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89		
24	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89		
25	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	98.3	83.2	60.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3		
26	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	98.3	83.2	60.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3		
27	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	98.3	83.2	60.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3		
28	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	89.2	68.8	54.2	43.4	34.0	25.1	17.1	10.3		
29	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	89.2	68.8	54.2	43.4	34.0	25.1	17.1	10.3		
30	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	89.2	68.8	54.2	43.4	34.0	25.1	17.1	10.3		
31	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	99.6	80.9	63.3	47.5	34.2	23.5	15.3	9.65		
32	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	99.6	80.9	63.3	47.5	34.2	23.5	15.3	9.65		
33	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	99.6	80.9	63.3	47.5	34.2	23.5	15.3	9.65		
34	145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
36	2¼Ni	Pipe	A333	7	K21903	...	...	9A	...	-73	450	240	593
37	2¼Ni	Pipe	A334	7	K21903	...	...	9A	...	-73	450	240	593
38	3½Ni	Pipe	A333	3	K31918	...	...	9B	...	-101	450	240	593
39	3½Ni	Pipe	A334	3	K31918	...	...	9B	...	-101	450	240	593
40	C-½Mo	Pipe	A426	CP1	J12521	...	...	3	(58)	-29	450	240	593
41	C-½Mo	Pipe	A672	L65	K11820	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-29	450	255	593
42	C-½Mo	Pipe	A691	CM-65	K11820	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-29	450	255	593
43	2¼Ni	Pipe	A671	CFB70	K22103	...	...	9A	(11) (46) (64)	-29	485	275	40
44	3½Ni	Pipe	A671	CFE70	K32018	...	...	9B	(11) (46) (64)	-29	485	275	40
45	C-½Mo	Pipe	A672	L70	K12020	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-29	485	275	593
46	C-½Mo	Pipe	A691	CM-70	K12020	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-29	485	275	593
47	1¼Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A426	CP11	J12072	...	...	4	...	-29	485	275	649
48	2¼Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A426	CP22	J21890	...	...	5A	(15)	-29	485	275	649
49	C-½Mo	Pipe	A672	L75	K12320	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-29	515	295	593
50	C-½Mo	Pipe	A691	CM-75	K12320	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-29	515	295	593
51	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si A387 Gr. 11. Cl. 2	Pipe	A691	1¼Cr	K11789	...	...	4	(11) (64)	-29	515	310	649
52	9Cr-1Mo-V	Pipe	A335	P91	K90901	...	≤75	15E	...	-29	585	415	649
53	9Cr-1Mo-V	Pipe	A691	91	K90901	...	≤75	15E	(11) (64)	-29	585	415	649
54	5Cr-½Mo	Pipe	A426	CP5	J42045	...	...	5B	...	-29	620	415	649
55	9Cr-1Mo	Pipe	A426	CP9	J82090	...	...	5B	...	-29	620	415	649
56	9Ni	Pipe	A333	8	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-196	690	515	93
57	9Ni	Pipe	A334	8	K81340	...	...	11A	...	-196	690	520	93
58	½Cr-½Mo	Plate	A387	2	K12143	1	...	3	...	-29	380	230	538
59	1Cr-½Mo	Plate	A387	12	K11757	1	...	4	...	-29	380	230	649
60	9Cr-1Mo	Plate	A387	9	K90941	1	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
61	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Plate	A387	11	K11789	1	...	4	...	-29	415	240	649
62	5Cr-½Mo	Plate	A387	5	K41545	1	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
63	3Cr-1Mo	Plate	A387	21	K31545	1	...	5A	...	-29	415	205	649
64	2¼Cr-1Mo	Plate	A387	22	K21590	1	...	5A	(15)	-29	415	205	649
65	2¼Ni	Plate	A203	A	K21703	...	...	9A	(12) (46)	-29	450	255	538
66	3½Ni	Plate	A203	D	K31718	...	...	9B	(12) (46)	-29	450	255	538
67	C-½Mo	Plate	A204	A	K11820	...	...	3	(58)	-29	450	255	593
68	1Cr-½Mo	Plate	A387	12	K11757	2	...	4	...	-29	450	275	649

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650
36	149	149	147	144	142	140	138	135	132	128	124	119	113	107	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	14.2	9.40	6.89	...	...
37	149	149	147	144	142	140	138	135	132	128	124	119	113	107	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	14.2	9.40	6.89	...	...
38	149	149	147	144	142	140	138	135	132	128	124	119	113	107	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	14.2	9.48	7.06	...	...
39	149	149	147	144	142	140	138	135	132	128	124	119	113	107	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	14.2	9.48	7.06	...	...
40	149	149	149	148	145	143	140	138	137	135	133	131	129	126	123	120	117	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
41	149	149	149	149	149	149	148	146	144	142	140	138	136	133	131	127	124	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
42	149	149	149	149	149	149	148	146	144	142	140	138	136	133	131	127	124	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
43	161	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	161	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	158	156	154	152	149	147	144	141	138	134	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
46	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	158	156	154	152	149	147	144	141	138	134	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
47	161	161	161	161	161	158	155	153	150	148	146	143	141	138	136	133	130	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27
48	161	161	160	157	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	119	88.4	64.0	44.6	30.0	19.7	12.8	8.27
49	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	170	168	165	163	161	158	155	152	148	144	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
50	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	170	168	165	163	161	158	155	152	148	144	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
51	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	169	166	164	161	159	156	153	149	146	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27
52	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	194	193	192	190	187	183	178	172	165	156	147	137	115	87.0	64.7	45.1	29.6
53	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	194	193	192	190	187	183	178	172	165	156	147	137	115	87.0	64.7	45.1	29.6
54	207	207	205	202	200	199	199	199	198	198	196	194	191	187	182	176	169	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89
55	207	207	205	202	200	199	199	199	198	198	196	194	191	187	182	176	169	160	87.5	61.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3
56	230	230	230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	230	230	230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	125	123	121	119	116	114	110	107	74.4	49.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
59	126	126	123	122	122	122	122	121	120	118	116	115	114	112	110	109	106	104	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58
60	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	98.3	83.2	60.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3
61	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	134	131	129	127	125	123	121	119	116	113	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27
62	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89
63	138	130	126	123	121	119	117	116	115	114	112	111	110	109	107	105	103	89.2	68.8	54.2	43.4	34.0	25.1	17.1	10.3
64	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	99.6	80.9	63.3	47.5	34.2	23.5	15.3	9.65
65	149	149	149	149	149	148	146	143	140	136	131	126	120	113	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	17.2	...	...	...	...
66	149	149	149	149	149	148	146	143	140	136	131	126	120	113	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	17.2	...	...	...	...
67	149	149	149	149	149	149	148	146	144	142	140	138	136	133	131	127	124	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
68	149	149	146	144	144	144	144	144	144	143	141	139	138	136	134	132	129	126	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
69	2¼Ni	Plate	A203	B	K22103	...	...	9A	(12) (46)	-29	485	275	538
70	3½Ni	Plate	A203	E	K32018	...	...	9B	(12) (46)	-29	485	275	538
71	½Cr-½Mo	Plate	A387	2	K12143	2	...	3	...	-29	485	310	538
72	C-½Mo	Plate	A204	B	K12020	...	...	3	(58)	-29	485	275	593
73	Mn-½Mo	Plate	A302	A	K12021	...	...	3	...	-29	515	310	538
74	C-½Mo	Plate	A204	C	K12320	...	...	3	(58)	-29	515	295	593
75	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Plate	A387	11	K11789	2	...	4	...	-29	515	310	649
76	5Cr-½Mo	Plate	A387	5	K41545	2	...	5B	...	-29	515	310	649
77	3Cr-1Mo	Plate	A387	21	K31545	2	...	5A	...	-29	515	310	649
78	2¼Cr-1Mo	Plate	A387	22	K21590	2	...	5A	(15)	-29	515	310	649
79	Mn-½Mo	Plate	A302	B	K12022	...	...	3	...	-29	550	345	538
80	Mn-½Mo-½Ni	Plate	A302	C	K12039	...	...	3	...	-29	550	345	538
81	Mn-½Mo-¾Ni	Plate	A302	D	K12054	...	...	3	...	-29	550	345	538
82	9Cr-1Mo-V	Plate	A387	91	K90901	2	≤75	15E	...	-29	585	415	649
83	8Ni	Plate	A553	II	K71340	...	...	11A	(47)	-171	690	585	40
84	5Ni-¼Mo	Plate	A645	A	K41583	...	...	11A	...	-171	655	450	93
85	9Ni	Plate	A553	I	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-196	690	585	93
86	9Ni	Plate	A353	...	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-196	690	515	93
87	C-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP1	K12821	...	...	3	(58)	-29	380	205	593
88	1Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F12	K11562	1	...	4	(9)	-29	415	220	649
89	1Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP12	K12062	1	...	4	...	-29	415	220	649
90	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F11	K11597	1	...	4	(9)	-29	415	205	649
91	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP11	K11597	1	...	4	...	-29	415	205	649
92	2¼Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F22	K21590	1	...	5A	(9) (15) (18)	-29	415	205	649
93	2¼Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP22	K21590	1	...	5A	(15)	-29	415	205	649
94	5Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP5	K41545	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
95	9Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP9	K90941	...	...	5B	...	-29	415	205	649
96	3½Ni	Forg. & ftg.	A420	WPL3	K31918	...	...	9B	...	-101	450	240	343
97	3½Ni	Forg. & ftg.	A350	LF3	K32025	...	...	9B	(9)	-101	485	260	343
98	½Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F2	K12122	...	...	3	(9)	-29	485	275	538
99	C-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F1	K12822	...	...	3	(9) (58)	-29	485	275	593

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650
69	161	161	161	161	161	160	158	155	151	147	142	136	130	113	95.1	79.5	64.4	48.8	35.4	22.6	17.2	...	...	...	...
70	161	161	161	161	161	160	158	155	151	147	142	136	130	122	101	83.8	66.8	49.2	35.4	22.6	17.2	...	...	...	...
71	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	159	155	151	146	93.5	49.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
72	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	158	156	154	152	149	147	144	141	138	134	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
73	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	171	168	165	160	154	104	68.0	42.3	33.1	...	...	...	...
74	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	170	168	165	163	161	158	155	152	148	144	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
75	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	169	166	164	161	159	156	153	149	146	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27
76	172	172	171	169	167	166	165	165	165	164	164	162	159	156	130	126	104	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89
77	172	172	171	168	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	98.2	73.5	54.7	40.6	29.2	20.6	15.2	8.96
78	172	172	171	168	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	119	88.4	64.0	44.6	30.0	19.7	12.8	8.27
79	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	183	178	172	104	68.0	42.3	33.1	...	...	...	...
80	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	183	178	172	104	68.0	42.3	33.1	...	...	...	...
81	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	183	178	172	104	68.0	42.3	33.1	...	...	...	...
82	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	194	193	192	190	187	183	178	172	165	156	147	137	115	87.0	64.7	45.1	29.6
83	230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	218	218	218	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	230	230	230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	230	230	230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	126	126	126	126	124	122	120	119	117	115	114	112	110	108	106	103	100	97.1	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
88	138	129	124	120	117	115	112	110	109	107	106	105	103	102	100	98.7	96.8	94.6	92.0	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58
89	138	138	132	128	125	122	120	118	116	114	113	112	110	109	107	105	103	101	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58
90	138	131	126	124	121	119	116	115	113	111	109	107	106	104	102	99.6	97.2	94.5	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27
91	138	131	126	124	121	119	116	115	113	111	109	107	106	104	102	99.6	97.2	94.5	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27
92	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	99.6	80.9	63.3	47.5	34.2	23.5	15.3	9.65
93	138	132	128	126	125	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	123	122	121	99.6	80.9	63.3	47.5	34.2	23.5	15.3	9.65
94	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89
95	138	129	124	122	120	119	119	118	118	117	117	116	114	112	110	106	103	98.3	87.5	61.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3
96	149	149	147	144	142	140	138	135	132	128	124	119	113	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	161	160	157	155	152	150	148	145	142	137	133	128	122	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	158	156	154	152	149	147	144	141	138	134	129	93.5	49.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
99	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	158	156	154	152	149	147	144	141	138	134	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
100	1Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F12	K11564	2	...	4	(9)	-29	485	275	649
101	1Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP12	K12062	2	...	4	...	-29	485	275	649
102	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F11	K11572	2	...	4	(9)	-29	485	275	649
103	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP11	K11572	2	...	4	...	-29	485	275	649
104	5Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F5	K41545	...	...	5B	(9)	-29	485	275	649
105	3Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F21	K31545	...	...	5A	(9)	-29	515	310	649
106	2¼Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F22	K21590	3	...	5A	(9) (15)	-29	515	310	649
107	2¼Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP22	K21590	3	...	5A	(15)	-29	520	310	649
108	9Cr-1Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F9	K90941	...	...	5B	(9)	-29	585	380	649
109	9Cr-1Mo-V	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F91	K90901	...	≤75	15E	...	-29	586	415	649
110	9Cr-1Mo-V	Forg. & ftg.	A234	WP91	K90901	...	≤75	15E	...	-29	586	415	649
111	5Cr-½Mo	Forg. & ftg.	A182	F5a	K42544	...	...	5B	(9)	-29	620	450	649
112	9Ni	Forg. & ftg.	A420	WPL8	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-196	690	515	93
113	C-½Mo	Castings	A352	LC1	J12522	...	...	3	(9) (58)	-59	450	240	371
114	C-½Mo	Castings	A217	WC1	J12524	...	...	3	(9) (58)	-29	450	240	593
115	2½Ni	Castings	A352	LC2	J22500	...	...	9A	(9)	-73	485	275	343
116	3½Ni	Castings	A352	LC3	J31550	...	...	9B	(9)	-101	485	275	343
117	1Ni-½Cr-½Mo	Castings	A217	WC4	J12082	...	...	4	(9)	-29	485	275	538
118	¾Ni-1Mo-¾Cr	Castings	A217	WC5	J22000	...	...	4	(9)	-29	485	275	593
119	1¼Cr-½Mo	Castings	A217	WC6	J12072	...	...	4	(9)	-29	485	275	649
120	2¼Cr-1Mo	Castings	A217	WC9	J21890	...	...	5A	(9)	-29	485	275	649
121	5Cr-½Mo	Castings	A217	C5	J42045	...	...	5B	(9)	-29	620	415	649
122	9Cr-1Mo	Castings	A217	C12	J82090	...	...	5B	(9)	-29	620	415	649

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																										
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]																									
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650	
100	161	161	157	155	155	153	150	147	145	143	141	139	138	136	134	132	129	126	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58	
101	161	161	157	155	155	153	150	147	145	143	141	139	138	136	134	132	129	126	92.1	61.1	40.4	26.4	17.4	11.6	7.58	
102	161	161	161	161	161	158	155	153	150	148	146	143	141	138	136	133	130	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27	
103	161	161	161	161	161	158	155	153	150	148	146	143	141	138	136	133	130	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27	
104	161	161	160	157	156	155	155	155	154	154	153	151	149	146	142	137	131	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89	
105	172	172	172	169	168	167	166	166	165	165	164	164	162	161	158	155	152	98.2	73.5	54.7	40.6	29.2	20.6	15.2	8.96	
106	172	172	171	168	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	119	88.4	64.0	44.6	30.0	19.7	12.8	8.27	
107	172	172	171	168	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	119	88.4	64.0	44.6	30.0	19.7	12.8	8.27	
108	195	195	194	191	189	188	188	188	187	187	186	184	181	177	172	166	159	151	83.2	60.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3	
109	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	194	193	192	190	187	183	178	172	165	156	147	137	115	87.0	64.7	45.1	29.6	
110	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	194	193	192	190	187	183	178	172	165	156	147	137	115	87.0	64.7	45.1	29.6	
111	207	207	205	202	200	199	199	199	198	198	196	194	191	187	182	176	169	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89	
112	230	230	230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	149	149	149	148	145	143	140	138	137	135	133	131	129	127	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
114	149	149	149	148	145	143	140	138	137	135	133	131	129	126	123	120	117	109	68.0	42.3	30.5	23.2	16.5	...	...
115	161	161	161	161	161	160	158	155	151	147	142	136	131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	161	161	161	161	161	160	158	155	151	147	142	136	131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	159	158	156	154	152	149	146	142	137	131	74.4	49.9	40.7	...	...	...	...
118	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	159	158	156	154	152	149	146	142	137	131	74.4	49.9	34.3	23.2	16.5	...	...
119	161	161	161	161	161	158	155	153	150	148	146	143	141	138	136	133	130	104	73.7	52.0	36.3	25.2	17.6	12.3	8.27	
120	161	161	160	157	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	119	88.4	64.0	44.6	30.0	19.7	12.8	8.27	
121	207	207	205	202	200	199	199	199	198	198	196	194	191	187	182	176	169	80.6	61.7	46.4	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.89	
122	207	207	205	202	200	199	199	199	198	198	196	194	191	187	182	176	169	160	83.2	60.2	42.9	29.9	20.6	14.4	10.3	

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
1	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	>9.50	8
2	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	>9.50	8
3	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A213	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8
4	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A269	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8
5	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A270	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8
6	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8
7	18Cr-8Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	304L	S30403	...	...	8
8	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A213	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8
9	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A269	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8
10	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A270	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8
11	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8
12	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	316L	S31603	...	...	8
13	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-Ti	Tube	A213	TP316Ti	S31635	...	...	8
14	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	>9.50	8
15	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	>9.50	8
16	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321H	S32109	...	>9.50	8
17	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321H	S32109	...	>9.50	8
18	25Cr-12Ni	Pipe & tube	A451	CPH8	J93400	...	...	8
19	25Cr-20Ni	Pipe & tube	A451	CPK20	J94202	...	...	8
20	11Cr-Ti	Tube	A268	TP409	S40900	...	...	7
21	18Cr-Ti	Tube	A268	TP430Ti	S43036	...	...	7
22	16Cr-14Ni-2Mo	Pipe & tube	A451	CPF10MC	J92971	...	...	8
23	12Cr-Al	Tube	A268	TP405	S40500	...	...	7
24	13Cr	Tube	A268	TP410	S41000	...	...	6
25	17Cr	Tube	A268	TP430	S43000	...	...	7
26	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP317L	S31703	...	...	8
27	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	317L	S31703	...	...	8
28	25Cr-20Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP310S	S31008	...	...	8
29	25Cr-20Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	310S	S31008	...	...	8
30	25Cr-20Ni	Pipe	A409	TP310S	S31008	...	...	8
31	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	≤9.50	8
32	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	...	8
33	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321	S32100	...	...	8
34	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	≤9.50	8
35	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A409	TP321	S32100	...	...	8

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
1	(28)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
2	(28) (36)	-254	480	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
3	(14) (36)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
4	(14) (36)	-254	483	172	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
5	(14)	-254	483	172	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
6	...	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
7	(36)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
8	(14) (36)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
9	(14) (36)	-254	483	172	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
10	(14)	-254	483	172	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
11	...	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
12	(36)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
13	(30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
14	(28) (30)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
15	(28) (30) (36)	-254	480	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
16	(30)	-198	480	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
17	(30) (36)	-198	480	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
18	(26) (28) (35)	-198	448	195	816	129	129	129	129	127	125	124
19	(12) (28) (35) (39)	-198	448	195	816	129	129	129	129	127	125	124
20	(35)	-29	380	170	40	115	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	(35) (49)	-29	415	240	40	138	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	(28)	-198	485	205	40	138	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	(35)	-29	415	205	538	138	138	138	137	135	134	133
24	(35)	-29	415	205	649	138	138	138	137	135	134	133
25	(35) (49)	-29	415	240	649	138	138	138	137	135	134	133
26	...	-198	515	205	454	138	138	138	138	138	136	131
27	(36)	-198	515	205	454	138	138	138	138	138	136	131
28	(28) (35)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
29	(28) (35) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
30	(28) (31) (35) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
31	(28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
32	(28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
33	(28) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
34	(28) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
35	(28) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
1	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
2	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
3	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
4	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
5	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
6	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
7	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
8	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
9	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
10	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
11	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
12	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
13	129	124	120	117	115	113	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
14	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
15	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
16	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
17	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
18	124	123	121	119	117	115	112	109	106	103	100	96.9	93.7
19	124	123	121	119	117	115	112	109	106	103	100	96.9	93.7
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	132	131	130	129	127	124	121	118	114	109	103	70.1	38.8
24	132	131	130	129	127	124	121	118	114	109	92.5	68.4	51.1
25	132	131	130	129	127	124	121	118	114	109	88.7	69.8	52.6
26	127	123	120	118	115	113	111	109	107	105	103	...	...
27	127	123	120	118	115	113	111	109	107	105	103	...	...
28	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	84.9
29	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	84.9
30	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	84.9
31	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
32	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
33	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
34	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
35	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
1	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
2	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
3	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
4	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
5	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
6	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
7	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
8	80.8	79.3	77.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
9	80.8	79.3	77.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
10	80.8	79.3	77.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
11	80.8	79.3	77.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
12	80.8	73.0	67.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
13	106	101	80.3	65.5	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.7	13.4	10.4	8.05
14	92.7	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
15	92.7	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
16	92.7	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
17	92.7	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
18	68.1	53.5	42.1	33.2	25.9	20.3	16.5	13.2	10.1	7.35	5.89	5.52
19	73.2	64.4	56.5	49.0	41.0	33.5	25.4	18.3	12.8	9.01	6.59	5.52
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	27.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	37.4	26.3	17.8	11.4	6.89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	38.1	27.6	20.6	15.9	12.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	59.0	43.5	31.9	23.6	16.9	10.7	6.10	3.90	2.99	2.36	1.73	1.38
29	59.0	43.5	31.9	23.6	16.9	10.7	6.10	3.90	2.99	2.36	1.73	1.38
30	59.0	43.5	31.9	23.6	16.9	10.7	6.10	3.90	2.99	2.36	1.73	1.38
31	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
32	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
33	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
34	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
35	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
36	23Cr-12Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP309	...	...	...	8
37	23Cr-12Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	309S	S30908	...	...	8
38	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe & tube	A451	CPF8	J92600	...	...	8
39	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP347	S34700	...	...	8
40	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Wld. pipe	A358	347	S34700	...	...	8
41	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP347	S34700	...	...	8
42	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP347	S34700	...	...	8
43	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP348	S34800	...	...	8
44	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Wld. pipe	A358	348	S34800	...	...	8
45	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP348	S34800	...	...	8
46	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP348	S34800	...	...	8
47	25Cr-12Ni	Pipe & tube	A451	CPH10	J93402	...	...	8
48	25Cr-12Ni	Pipe & tube	A451	CPH20	J93402	...	...	8
49	25Cr-20Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP310H	S31009	...	...	8
50	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe & tube	A451	CPF8C	J92710	...	...	8
51	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	≤9.50	8
52	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	...	8
53	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321	S32100	...	...	8
54	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	≤9.50	8
55	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A409	TP321	S32100	...	...	8
56	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321H	S32109	...	≤9.50	8
57	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321H	S32109	...	...	8
58	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321H	S32109	...	...	8
59	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321H	S32109	...	≤9.50	8
60	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A213	TP316	S31600	...	...	8
61	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A269	TP316	S31600	...	...	8
62	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A270	TP316	S31600	...	...	8
63	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316	S31600	...	...	8
64	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	316	S31600	...	...	8
65	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A376	TP316	S31600	...	...	8
66	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A409	TP316	S31600	...	...	8
67	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP317	S31700	...	...	8

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
36	(28) (35) (39)	-198	517	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
37	(28) (31) (35) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
38	(26) (28)	-254	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
39	...	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
40	(30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
41	(30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
42	(30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
43	...	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
44	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
45	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
46	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
47	(12) (14) (28) (35) (39)	-198	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	137	135	134
48	(12) (14) (28) (35) (39)	-198	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	137	135	134
49	(29) (35) (39)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
50	(28)	-198	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
51	(28) (30)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
52	(28) (30)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
53	(28) (30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
54	(28) (30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
55	(28) (30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
56	(30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
57	(30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
58	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
59	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
60	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
61	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	517	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
62	(14) (26) (28)	-254	517	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
63	(26) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
64	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
65	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
66	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
67	(26) (28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
36	138	135	133	131	129	127	125	124	122	121	119	117	108
37	138	135	133	131	129	127	125	124	122	121	119	117	108
38	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	94.4
39	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
40	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
41	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
42	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
43	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
44	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
45	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
46	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
47	133	131	129	128	125	123	120	117	114	111	107	104	100
48	133	131	129	128	125	123	120	117	114	111	107	104	100
49	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	108
50	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
51	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
52	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
53	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
54	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
55	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
56	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
57	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
58	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
59	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
60	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
61	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
62	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
63	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
64	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
65	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
66	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
67	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
36	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
37	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
38	75.3	60.4	49.0	40.1	32.8	27.2	23.4	19.6	16.8	14.7	12.8	11.7
39	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
40	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
41	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
42	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
43	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
44	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
45	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
46	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
47	68.1	53.5	42.1	33.2	25.9	20.3	16.5	13.2	10.1	7.35	5.89	5.52
48	68.1	53.5	42.1	33.2	25.9	20.3	16.5	13.2	10.1	7.35	5.89	5.52
49	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
50	95.5	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
51	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
52	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
53	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
54	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
55	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
56	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
57	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
58	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
59	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
60	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
61	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
62	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
63	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
64	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
65	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
66	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
67	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
68	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	317	S31700	...	...	8
69	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Pipe	A409	TP317	S31700	...	...	8
70	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A376	TP316H	S31609	...	...	8
71	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316H	S31609	...	...	8
72	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP347H	S34709	...	...	8
73	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP347	S34700	...	...	8
74	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Wld. pipe	A358	347	S34700	...	...	8
75	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP347	S34700	...	...	8
76	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP347	S34700	...	...	8
77	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP348	S34800	...	...	8
78	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Wld. pipe	A358	348	S34800	...	...	8
79	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP348	S34800	...	...	8
80	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP348	S34800	...	...	8
81	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP347H	S34709	...	...	8
82	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP348H	S34809	...	...	8
83	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A213	TP304	S30400	...	...	8
84	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A269	TP304	S30400	...	...	8
85	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A270	TP304	S30400	...	...	8
86	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304	S30400	...	...	8
87	18Cr-8Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	304	S30400	...	...	8
88	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A376	TP304	S30400	...	...	8
89	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A376	TP304H	S30409	...	...	8
90	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A409	TP304	S30400	...	...	8
91	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304H	S30409	...	...	8
92	18Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe & tube	A451	CPF8M	J92900	...	...	8
93	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Wld. tube	A249	...	N08904	...	...	45
94	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	...	N08904	...	...	45
95	20Cr-Cu	Tube	A268	TP443	S44300	...	...	a
96	27Cr	Tube	A268	TP446-1	S44600	...	...	10I
97	12Cr	Wld. pipe	A1053	50	S41003	...	...	7
98	25Cr-8Ni-N	Pipe & tube	A451	CPE20N	J92802	...	...	8
99	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32304	...	...	10H
100	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2304	S32304	...	...	10H

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
68	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
69	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
70	(26) (31) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
71	(26)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
72	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
73	(28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
74	(28) (30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
75	(28) (30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
76	(28) (30) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
77	(28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
78	(28) (30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
79	(28) (30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
80	(28) (30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
81	...	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
82	...	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
83	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
84	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	517	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
85	(14) (26) (28)	-254	517	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
86	(26) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
87	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
88	(20) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
89	(26) (31) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
90	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
91	(26)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
92	(26) (28)	-254	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	130	124	118
93	(26)	-198	490	215	260	143	143	143	143	141	135	130
94	(26)	-198	490	215	260	143	143	143	143	141	135	130
95	(35)	-29	485	275	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
96	(35)	-29	485	275	538	161	161	161	158	155	153	152
97	...	-29	485	350	316	162	162	162	162	162	161	159
98	(35) (39)	-198	550	275	482	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
99	(25)	-51	600	400	316	200	200	191	185	180	175	171
100	(25)	-51	600	400	316	200	200	191	185	180	175	171

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
68	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
69	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
70	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
71	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
72	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
73	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
74	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
75	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
76	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
77	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
78	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
79	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
80	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
81	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
82	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
83	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
84	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
85	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
86	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
87	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
88	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
89	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
90	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
91	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
92	114	110	107	104	102	101	99.3	98.1	97.0	95.9	94.7	93.3	91.5
93	125	120	116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	125	120	116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	161	161	161	161	161	97.0	84.3	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	21.4
96	150	149	147	145	144	141	139	136	132	128	122	116	109
97	156	154	152	149	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	...
99	166	161	153	143	111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	166	161	153	143	111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
68	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
69	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
70	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
71	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
72	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
73	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
74	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
75	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
76	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
77	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
78	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
79	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
80	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
81	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
82	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
83	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
84	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
85	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
86	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
87	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
88	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
89	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
90	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
91	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
92	89.1	72.7	57.7	46.0	36.9	30.1	24.3	20.3	17.0	14.3	12.1	11.0
93	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	17.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	104	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
101	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	Pipe & tube	A928	2304	S32304	...	...	10H
102	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe & tube	A813	...	S31254	...	...	8
103	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe & tube	A814	...	S31254	...	...	8
104	13Cr	Pipe & tube	A426	CPCA15	J91150	...	...	6
105	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	...	S31254	...	>5.0	8
106	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	...	S31254	...	≤5.0	8
107	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S31803	...	...	10H
108	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S31803	...	...	10H
109	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Pipe & tube	A928	...	S31803	...	...	10H
110	16Cr-4Ni-6Mn	Pipe	A312	TP201LN	S20153	...	...	8
111	16Cr-4Ni-6Mn	Wld. pipe	A358	201LN	S20153	...	...	8
112	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe & tube	A249	...	S31254	...	>5.00	8
113	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe & tube	A249	...	S31254	...	≤5.00	8
114	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe & tube	A312	...	S31254	...	>5.00	8
115	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe & tube	A312	...	S31254	...	≤5.00	8
116	26Cr-4Ni-Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	329	S32900	...	...	10H
117	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	...	N08367	...	>5.0	45
118	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A358	...	N08367	...	>5.0	45
119	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A813	...	N08367	...	>5.0	45
120	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A814	...	N08367	...	>5.0	45
121	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	...	N08367	...	≤5.0	45
122	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A358	...	N08367	...	≤5.0	45
123	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A813	...	N08367	...	≤5.0	45
124	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A814	...	N08367	...	≤5.0	45
125	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32101	...	>5.00	10H
126	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32101	...	>5.00	10H
127	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2205	S32205	...	...	10H
128	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A789	...	S32205	...	...	10H
129	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S82441	...	≥10	10H
130	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S82441	...	≥10	10H

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
101	(25)	-51	600	400	316	200	200	191	185	180	175	171
102	...	-198	650	300	454	202	202	202	202	199	192	185
103	...	-198	650	300	454	202	202	202	202	199	192	185
104	(35)	-29	620	450	40	207	...	...	...	...	...	...
105	...	-198	655	310	475	207	207	207	207	203	196	189
106	...	-198	690	310	475	207	207	207	207	203	196	189
107	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193
108	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193
109	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193
110	...	-198	655	310	454	207	206	187	177	170	165	162
111	(36)	-198	655	310	454	207	206	187	177	170	165	162
112	...	-198	655	310	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190
113	...	-198	675	310	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190
114	...	-198	655	310	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190
115	...	-198	675	310	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190
116	(25)	-29	620	485	40	207	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
118	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
119	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
120	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
121	(26)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	205
122	(26)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	205
123	(26)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	205
124	(26)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	205
125	(25)	-29	650	450	316	217	217	215	211	206	203	199
126	(25)	-29	650	450	316	217	217	215	211	206	203	199
127	(25)	-51	655	450	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203
128	(25)	-51	655	485	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203
129	(25)	-51	680	480	316	227	227	227	227	227	227	227
130	(25)	-51	680	480	316	227	227	227	227	227	227	227

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
101	166	161	153	143	111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
102	180	175	171	168	165	164	162	161	160	159	158	...	...
103	180	175	171	168	165	164	162	161	160	159	158	...	...
104	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
105	184	179	175	172	169	167	165	165	164	163	161	...	...
106	184	179	175	172	169	167	165	165	164	163	161	...	...
107	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
108	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
109	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
110	160	159	158	158	158	157	156	154	152	149	146	...	...
111	160	159	158	158	158	157	156	154	152	149	146	...	...
112	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
113	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
114	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
115	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
118	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
119	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
120	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
121	199	194	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
122	199	194	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
123	199	194	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
124	199	194	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
125	199	199	199	199	199	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
126	199	199	199	199	199	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
127	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
128	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
129	227	227	227	227	227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
130	227	227	227	227	227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
131	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32101	...	≤5.00	10H
132	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32101	...	≤5.00	10H
133	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32003	...	>5.00	10H
134	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32003	...	>5.00	10H
135	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Pipe & tube	A928	...	S32003	...	>5.00	10H
136	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Pipe & tube	A928	2205	S32205	...	...	10H
137	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32003	...	≤5.00	10H
138	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32003	...	≤5.00	10H
139	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Pipe & tube	A928	...	S32003	...	≤5.00	10H
140	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S82441	...	<10	10H
141	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S82441	...	<10	10H
142	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32760	...	...	10H
143	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32760	...	...	10H
144	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32906	...	≥10	10H
145	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32906	...	≥10	10H
146	24Cr-17Ni-6Mn-4½Mo-N	Pipe & tube	A358	...	S34565	...	...	8
147	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32750	...	...	10H
148	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2507	S32750	...	...	10H
149	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Pipe & tube	A928	2507	S32750	...	...	10H
150	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32906	...	<10	10H
151	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S32906	...	<10	10H
152	18Cr-11Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	305	S30500	...	...	8
153	12Cr-Al	Plate & sheet	A240	405	S40500	...	...	7
154	18Cr-8Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	304L	S30403	...	...	8
155	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Plate & sheet	A240	316L	S31603	...	...	8
156	18Cr-8Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	302	S30200	...	...	8
157	12Cr-1Ni	Plate, sheet, strip	A1010	40	S41003	...	...	7
158	12Cr-1Ni	Plate, sheet, strip	A1010	50	S41003	...	...	7
159	13Cr	Plate & sheet	A240	410S	S41008	...	...	7
160	13Cr	Plate & sheet	A240	410	S41000	...	...	6
161	15Cr	Plate & sheet	A240	429	S42900	...	...	6
162	17Cr	Plate & sheet	A240	430	S43000	...	...	7

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
						131	(25)	-29	700	530	316	233	233	231	227	222	219	215
132	(25)	-29	700	530	316	233	233	231	227	222	219	215
133	(25)	-51	655	450	343	218	218	210	203	199	197	197
134	(25)	-51	655	450	343	218	218	210	203	199	197	197
135	(25)	-51	655	450	343	218	218	210	203	199	197	197
136	(25)	-51	655	450	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203
137	(25)	-51	690	485	343	230	230	221	214	209	207	207
138	(25)	-51	690	485	343	230	230	221	214	209	207	207
139	(25)	-51	690	485	343	230	230	221	214	209	207	207
140	(25)	-51	740	540	316	247	247	247	247	247	247	247
141	(25)	-51	740	540	316	247	247	247	247	247	247	247
142	(25)	-51	750	550	316	250	250	248	243	238	236	234
143	(25)	-51	750	550	316	250	250	248	243	238	236	234
144	(25)	-51	750	550	316	251	251	249	243	238	235	231
145	(25)	-51	750	550	316	251	251	249	243	238	235	231
146	(36)	-198	795	415	427	264	264	260	253	247	242	238
147	(25)	-51	800	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
148	(25)	-51	800	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
149	(25)	-51	795	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
150	(25)	-51	800	650	316	267	267	265	259	253	250	246
151	(25)	-51	800	650	316	267	267	265	259	253	250	246
152	(26) (36) (39)	-198	485	170	40	115	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	(35)	-29	415	170	538	115	109	105	103	102	101	100
154	(36)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
155	(36)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
156	(26) (36)	-198	515	205	538	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
157	...	-29	455	275	316	152	152	152	152	152	151	149
158	...	-29	485	345	316	162	162	162	162	162	161	159
159	(35) (50)	-29	415	205	649	138	130	126	124	122	121	120
160	(35)	-29	450	205	649	138	130	126	124	122	121	120
161	(35)	-29	450	205	649	138	130	126	124	122	121	120
162	(35)	-29	450	205	649	138	130	126	124	122	121	120

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
131	214	214	214	214	214	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	214	214	214	214	214	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	197	197	197	197	197	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	197	197	197	197	197	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
135	197	197	197	197	197	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	207	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	207	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	207	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	247	247	247	247	247	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	247	247	247	247	247	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	233	233	233	233	233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
143	233	233	233	233	233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
144	230	228	228	228	228	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
145	230	228	228	228	228	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
146	235	234	232	231	229	228	226	223	221	218	...	...	...
147	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
149	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
150	245	243	243	242	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	245	243	243	242	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	99.7	99.1	98.4	97.5	96.2	94.7	92.6	90.1	87.0	83.4	79.2	70.1	38.8
154	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
155	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
156	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
157	147	145	142	140	137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
158	156	154	152	149	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
159	120	119	118	117	115	114	111	108	104	100	92.5	68.4	51.1
160	120	119	118	117	115	114	111	108	104	100	92.5	68.4	51.1
161	120	119	118	117	115	114	111	108	104	100	88.7	69.8	52.6
162	120	119	118	117	115	114	111	108	104	100	88.7	69.8	52.6

**Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
135	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
143	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
149	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	27.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
154	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
155	80.8	73.0	67.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
156	96.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
157	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
158	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
159	37.4	26.3	17.8	11.4	6.89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
160	37.4	26.3	17.8	11.4	6.89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
161	38.1	27.6	20.6	15.9	12.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
162	38.1	27.6	20.6	15.9	12.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
163	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Plate & sheet	A240	317L	S31703	...	...	8
164	25Cr-20Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	310S	S31008	...	...	8
165	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	A240	321	S32100	...	...	8
166	23Cr-12Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	309S	S30908	...	...	8
167	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Plate & sheet	A240	347	S34700	...	...	8
168	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Plate & sheet	A240	348	S34800	...	...	8
169	25Cr-20Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	310H	S31009	...	...	8
170	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	A240	321	S32100	...	...	8
171	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	A240	321H	S32109	...	...	8
172	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Plate & sheet	A240	316	S31600	...	...	8
173	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Plate & sheet	A240	317	S31700	...	...	8
174	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Plate & sheet	A240	347	S34700	...	...	8
175	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Plate & sheet	A240	348	S34800	...	...	8
176	18Cr-8Ni	Plate & sheet	A240	304	S30400	...	...	8
177	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Plate & sheet	A240	904L	N08904	...	...	45
178	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	Plate & sheet	A240	2304	S32304	...	...	10H
179	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S31803	...	...	10H
180	16Cr-4Ni-6Mn	Plate & sheet	A240	201LN	S20153	...	...	8
181	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Plate	A240	...	S31254	...	>5.0	8
182	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Sheet	A240	...	S31254	...	≤5.0	8
183	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Plate	A240	...	N08367	...	>5.0	45
184	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Sheet & strip	A240	...	N08367	...	≤5.0	45
185	21Cr-5Mn-1.5Ni-Cu-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32101	...	>5.0	10H
186	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	2205	S32205	...	...	10H
187	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S82441	...	≥10.0	10H
188	21Cr-5Mn-1.5Ni-Cu-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32101	...	≤5.0	10H
189	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32003	...	>5.00	10H
190	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32003	...	≤5.00	10H
191	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S82441	...	<10.0	10H

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40							
						65	100	125	150	175	200		
163	(36)	-198	515	205	454	138	138	138	138	138	136	131	
164	(28) (31) (35) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
165	(28) (31) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
166	(28) (35) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
167	(36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
168	(36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
169	(29) (35) (39)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
170	(28) (30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
171	(30) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
172	(26) (28) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134	
173	(26) (28) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134	
174	(28) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
175	(28) (36)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
176	(26) (28) (36)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129	
177	(26)	-198	490	220	260	143	143	143	143	141	135	130	
178	(25)	-51	600	400	316	200	200	191	185	180	175	171	
179	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193	
180	...	-198	655	310	454	207	206	187	177	170	165	162	
181	...	-254	655	310	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190	
182	...	-254	690	310	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190	
183	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	
184	(26)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	205	
185	(25)	-29	650	450	316	217	217	217	211	206	203	199	
186	(25)	-51	655	450	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203	
187	(25)	-51	680	480	316	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	
188	(25)	-29	700	530	316	233	233	231	227	222	219	215	
189	(25)	-51	655	450	343	218	218	210	203	199	197	197	
190	(25)	-51	690	485	343	230	230	221	214	209	207	207	
191	(25)	-51	740	540	316	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
163	127	123	120	118	115	113	111	109	107	105	103	...	...
164	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	84.9
165	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
166	138	135	133	131	129	127	125	124	122	121	119	117	108
167	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
168	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
169	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	108
170	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
171	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
172	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
173	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
174	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
175	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
176	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
177	125	120	116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
178	166	161	153	143	111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
179	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
180	160	159	158	158	158	157	156	154	152	149	146	...	...
181	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
182	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
183	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
184	199	194	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
185	199	199	199	199	199	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
186	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
187	227	227	227	227	227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
188	214	214	214	214	214	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
189	197	197	197	197	197	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
190	207	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
191	247	247	247	247	247	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

**Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
164	59.0	43.5	31.9	23.6	16.9	10.7	6.10	3.90	2.99	2.36	1.73	1.38
165	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
166	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
167	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
168	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
169	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
170	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
171	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
172	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
173	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
174	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
175	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
176	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
177	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
178	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
179	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
180	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
181	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
182	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
183	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
184	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
186	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
187	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
188	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
189	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
190	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
191	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
192	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32906	...	≥10.0	10H
193	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32906	...	<10.0	10H
194	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Plate & sheet	A240	...	S32760	...	...	10H
195	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Plate & sheet	A240	2507	S32750	...	...	10H
196	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Forgings & fittings	A182	F317L	S31703	...	≤125	8
197	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings & fittings	A182	F304L	S30403	...	...	8
198	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP304L	S30403	...	...	8
199	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings & fittings	A182	F316L	S31603	...	...	8
200	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP316L	S31603	...	...	8
201	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP317L	S31703	...	...	8
202	25Cr-20Ni	Forgings & fittings	A182	F310	S31000	...	...	8
203	25Cr-20Ni	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP310S	S31008	...	...	8
204	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	>9.50	8
205	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321	S32100	...	...	8
206	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	≤9.50	8
207	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	...	8
208	23Cr-12Ni	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP309	S30900	...	...	8
209	25Cr-20Ni	Forgings & fittings	A182	F310H	S31009	...	...	8
210	25Cr-20Ni	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP310H	S31009	...	...	8
211	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A182	F347	S34700	...	...	8
212	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP347	S34700	...	...	8
213	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A182	F348	S34800	...	...	8
214	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP348	S34800	...	...	8
215	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	>9.50	8
216	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321H	S32109	...	>9.50	8
217	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321	S32100	...	...	8
218	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321H	S32109	...	...	8
219	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	≤9.50	8
220	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321H	S32109	...	≤9.50	8
221	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	...	8
222	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. fittings	A403	WP321H	S32109	...	...	8

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
192	(25)	-51	750	550	316	251	251	249	243	238	235	231
193	(25)	-51	800	650	316	267	267	265	259	253	250	246
194	(25)	-51	750	550	316	250	250	248	243	238	236	234
195	(25)	-51	795	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
196	(9) (23)	-198	485	170	454	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
197	(9) (23)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
198	(32) (37)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
199	(9) (23)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
200	(32) (37)	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
201	(32) (37)	-198	515	205	454	138	138	138	138	138	136	131
202	(9) (35) (39)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
203	(28) (32) (35) (37)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
204	(28)	-198	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
205	(9) (21) (28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
206	(28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
207	(28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
208	(28) (32) (35) (37) (39)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
209	(9) (21) (29) (35) (39)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
210	(29) (32) (35) (37) (39)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
211	(9) (21)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
212	(32) (37)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
213	(9) (21)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
214	(32) (37)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
215	(28) (30)	-198	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
216	(30)	-198	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
217	(9) (21) (28) (30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
218	(9) (21)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
219	(28) (30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
220	(30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
221	(28) (30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
222	(30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
192	230	228	228	228	228	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
193	245	243	243	242	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
194	233	233	233	233	233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
195	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
196	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	...	...
197	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
198	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
199	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
200	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
201	127	123	120	118	115	113	111	109	107	105	103	...	...
202	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	84.9
203	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	84.9
204	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
205	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
206	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
207	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
208	138	135	133	131	129	127	125	124	122	121	119	117	108
209	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	108
210	137	134	131	129	127	125	123	122	120	119	117	116	108
211	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
212	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
213	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
214	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
215	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
216	115	112	109	106	104	102	100	99.0	97.0	96.3	95.3	94.4	93.6
217	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
218	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
219	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
220	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
221	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
222	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112

**Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
192	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
193	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
194	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
195	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
197	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
198	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
199	80.8	73.0	67.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
200	80.8	73.0	67.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
201	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
202	59.0	43.5	31.9	23.6	16.9	10.7	6.10	3.90	2.99	2.36	1.73	1.38
203	59.0	43.5	31.9	23.6	16.9	10.7	6.10	3.90	2.99	2.36	1.73	1.38
204	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
205	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
206	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
207	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
208	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
209	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
210	83.7	64.0	48.5	36.3	27.3	21.0	15.9	12.5	9.87	7.65	5.97	5.17
211	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
212	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
213	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
214	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
215	92.7	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
216	92.7	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
217	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
218	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
219	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
220	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
221	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
222	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
223	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP316H	S31609	...	...	8
224	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings & fittings	A182	F316H	S31609	...	...	8
225	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP347H	S34709	...	...	8
226	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A182	F347	S34700	...	...	8
227	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP347	S34700	...	...	8
228	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A182	F348	S34800	...	...	8
229	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP348	S34800	...	...	8
230	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A182	F347H	S34709	...	...	8
231	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings & fittings	A182	F348H	S34809	...	...	8
232	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings & fittings	A182	F316	S31600	...	...	8
233	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP316	S31600	...	...	8
234	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP317	S31700	...	...	8
235	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings & fittings	A182	F304	S30400	...	...	8
236	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP304	S30400	...	...	8
237	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings & fittings	A403	WP304H	S30409	...	...	8
238	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings & fittings	A182	F304H	S30409	...	...	8
239	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Forgings	A182	F904L	N08904	...	...	45
240	13Cr	Forgings & fittings	A182	F6a	S41000	1	...	6
241	13Cr	Forgings & fittings	A182	F6a	S41000	2	...	6
242	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Forgings	A182	F44	S31254	...	...	8
243	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Fittings	A403	WPS31254	S31254	...	...	8
244	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	Forgings	A182	F68	S32304	...	...	10H
245	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F51	S31803	...	...	10H
246	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Fittings	A815	WPS31803	S31803	...	...	10H
247	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Forgings	A182	F62	N08367	...	...	45
248	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Fittings	A403	WP6XN	N08367	...	...	45
249	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Fittings	A815	WPS32101	S32101	...	...	10H
250	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F60	S32205	...	...	10H
251	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Fittings	A815	WPS32205	S32205	...	...	10H
252	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Forgings & fittings	A182	F55	S32760	...	...	10H

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
223	(26) (32) (37)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
224	(9) (21) (26)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
225	(32) (37)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
226	(9) (21) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
227	(28) (32) (37)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
228	(9) (21) (28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
229	(28) (32) (37)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
230	(9) (21)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
231	(9) (21)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
232	(9) (21) (26) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
233	(26) (28) (32) (37)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
234	(26) (28) (32)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
235	(9) (21) (26) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
236	(26) (28) (32) (37)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
237	(26) (32) (37)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
238	(9) (21) (26)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
239	(26)	-198	490	215	260	143	143	143	143	141	135	130
240	(35)	-29	485	275	538	161	161	161	160	158	156	155
241	(35)	-29	585	380	649	195	195	195	194	191	190	188
242	...	-198	650	300	454	202	202	202	202	199	192	185
243	...	-198	650	300	454	202	202	202	202	199	192	185
244	(25)	-51	600	400	316	200	200	191	185	180	175	171
245	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193
246	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193
247	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
248	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
249	(25)	-29	650	450	316	217	217	215	211	206	203	199
250	(25)	-51	655	450	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203
251	(25)	-51	655	450	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203
252	(25)	-51	750	550	316	250	250	248	243	238	236	234

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
223	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
224	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
225	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
226	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
227	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
228	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
229	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
230	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
231	138	138	137	135	132	130	129	127	126	126	125	125	125
232	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
233	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
234	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
235	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
236	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
237	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
238	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
239	125	120	116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
240	154	153	152	150	148	145	142	137	133	125	92.5	68.4	51.1
241	187	186	184	182	180	176	172	167	161	125	92.5	68.4	51.1
242	180	175	171	168	165	164	162	161	160	159	158	...	...
243	180	175	171	168	165	164	162	161	160	159	158	...	...
244	166	161	153	143	111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
245	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
246	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
247	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
248	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
249	199	199	199	199	199	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
250	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
251	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
252	233	233	233	233	233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
223	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
224	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
225	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
226	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
227	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
228	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
229	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
230	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
231	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
232	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
233	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
234	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
235	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
236	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
237	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
238	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
239	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
240	44.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
241	37.4	26.3	17.8	11.4	6.89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
243	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
244	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
245	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
246	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
247	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
248	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
249	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
250	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
251	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
252	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
253	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Forgings & fittings	A815	WPS32760	S32760	...	...	10H
254	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Forgings & fittings	A182	F53	S32750	...	≤50	10H
255	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Forgings & fittings	A815	WPS32750	S32750	...	...	10H
256	18Cr-8Ni	Bar	A479	304	S30400	...	...	8
257	18Cr-8Ni	Bar	A479	304H	S30409	...	...	8
258	18Cr-8Ni	Bar	A479	304L	S30403	...	...	8
259	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bar	A479	316	S31600	...	...	8
260	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bar	A479	316H	S31609	...	...	8
261	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bar	A479	316L	S31603	...	...	8
262	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bar	A479	321	S32100	...	...	8
263	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bar	A479	321	S32100	...	...	8
264	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bar	A479	321H	S32109	...	...	8
265	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bar	A479	347	S34700	...	...	8
266	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bar	A479	347	S34700	...	...	8
267	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bar	A479	347H	S34709	...	...	8
268	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Bar	A479	904L	N08904	...	...	45
269	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Bar	A479	...	S31803	...	...	10H
270	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Bar	A479	...	S31254	...	...	8
271	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Bar	A479	...	N08367	...	...	45
272	21Cr-5Mn-1.5Ni-Cu-N	Bar	A479	...	S32101	...	...	10H
273	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Bar	A479	...	S32205	...	...	10H
274	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Bar	A479	...	S82441	...	≥11	10H
275	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn	Bar	A479	XM-19	S20910	Annealed	...	8
276	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Bar	A479	...	S82441	...	<11	10H
277	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Bar	A479	...	S32906	...	...	10H
278	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Bar	A479	...	S32750	...	≤50	10H
279	29Ni-20Cr-3Cu-2Mo	Castings	A351	CN7M	N08007	...	...	45
280	35Ni-15Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Castings	A351	HT30	N08603	...	...	45
281	25Cr-12Ni	Castings	A351	CH8	J93400	...	...	8
282	25Cr-20Ni	Castings	A351	CK20	J94202	...	...	8
283	16Cr-14Ni-2Mo	Castings	A351	CF10MC	...	...	...	8
284	18Cr-8Ni	Castings	A351	CF3	J92500	...	...	8
285	18Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Castings	A351	CF3M	J92800	...	...	8
286	18Cr-8Ni	Castings	A351	CF8	J92600	...	...	8

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
253	(25)	-51	750	550	316	250	250	248	243	238	236	234
254	(25)	-51	800	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
255	(25)	-51	800	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
256	(26) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
257	(26)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
258	...	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	114	110
259	(26) (28)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
260	(26)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	134
261	...	-254	485	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	113	109
262	(28)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
263	(28) (30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
264	(30)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
265	...	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
266	(28) (30)	-254	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
267	...	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
268	(26)	-198	490	220	260	143	143	143	143	141	135	130
269	(25)	-51	620	450	316	207	207	207	204	199	196	193
270	...	-198	655	305	454	207	207	207	207	203	196	190
271	(26)	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198
272	(25)	-29	650	450	316	217	217	215	211	206	203	199
273	(25)	-51	655	450	316	218	218	218	215	210	206	203
274	(25)	-51	680	480	316	227	227	227	227	227	227	227
275	...	-198	690	380	649	230	230	227	221	217	213	210
276	(25)	-51	740	540	316	247	247	247	247	247	247	247
277	(25)	-51	750	550	316	251	251	249	243	238	235	231
278	(25)	-51	800	550	316	267	265	264	257	251	247	243
279	(9) (30)	-198	425	170	40	115	...	...	...	...	...	...
280	(36) (39)	-198	450	195	40	129	...	...	...	...	...	...
281	(9) (31)	-198	450	195	816	129	129	129	129	127	125	124
282	(9) (27) (31) (35) (39)	-198	450	195	816	129	129	129	129	127	125	124
283	(30)	-198	485	205	40	138	...	...	...	...	...	...
284	(9)	-254	485	205	427	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
285	(9)	-254	485	205	454	138	138	138	138	138	138	133
286	(9) (26) (27) (31)	-254	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
253	233	233	233	233	233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
254	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
255	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
256	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
257	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
258	106	103	99.9	97.7	95.7	94.1	92.6	91.3	90.0	88.7	87.3	85.6	83.7
259	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
260	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	107	106
261	106	103	100	98.1	96.1	94.3	92.6	90.9	89.3	87.6	85.9	84.2	82.5
262	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
263	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
264	138	135	131	128	125	122	120	119	117	115	114	113	112
265	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
266	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
267	138	138	137	135	132	130	128	127	126	126	125	125	125
268	125	120	116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
269	190	188	187	186	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
270	184	179	175	172	169	167	166	165	164	163	161	...	...
271	195	192	188	184	179	176	173	170	167	166	...	...	...
272	199	199	199	199	199	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
273	201	199	197	196	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
274	227	227	227	227	227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
275	207	205	204	202	201	200	199	197	195	193	191	188	183
276	247	247	247	247	247	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
277	230	228	228	228	228	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
278	241	238	237	237	236	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
279	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
280	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
281	124	123	121	119	117	115	112	109	106	103	100	96.9	93.7
282	124	123	121	119	117	115	112	109	106	103	100	96.9	93.7
283	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
284	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	...	...	...
285	129	125	122	119	116	114	112	111	109	108	107	...	...
286	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	94.4

**Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
253	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
254	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
255	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
256	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
257	95.5	78.9	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	9.65
258	81.4	40.4	33.2	26.7	21.9	18.2	15.0	12.4	8.87	7.20	6.58	6.21
259	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
260	105	97.8	80.8	65.0	50.4	38.6	29.6	23.0	17.4	13.3	10.4	8.96
261	80.8	73.0	67.9	58.0	43.6	33.0	25.3	18.8	14.0	10.4	7.99	6.89
262	88.7	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.49	6.19	4.28	2.75	1.74
263	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
264	100	76.5	58.7	46.0	36.8	28.7	23.0	18.4	14.5	11.5	9.02	6.83
265	97.6	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
266	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
267	125	112	90.6	69.6	53.8	41.4	31.8	24.0	18.8	14.6	10.9	8.96
268	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
269	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
270	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
271	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
272	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
273	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
274	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
275	<i>179</i>	<i>174</i>	132	83.6	56.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
276	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
277	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
278	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
279	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
280	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
281	68.1	53.5	42.1	33.2	25.9	20.3	16.5	13.2	10.1	7.35	5.89	5.52
282	73.2	64.4	56.5	49.0	41.0	33.5	25.4	18.3	12.8	9.01	6.59	5.52
283	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
284	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
285	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
286	75.3	60.4	49.0	40.1	32.8	27.2	23.4	19.6	16.8	14.7	12.8	11.7

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
287	25Cr-12Ni	Castings	A351	CH10	J93401	...	...	8
288	25Cr-12Ni	Castings	A351	CH20	J93402	...	...	8
289	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Castings	A351	CF8C	J92710	...	...	8
290	18Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Castings	A351	CF8M	J92900	...	...	8
291	25Cr-20Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Castings	A351	HK40	J94204	...	...	8
292	25Cr-20Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Castings	A351	HK30	J94203	...	...	8
293	18Cr-8Ni	Castings	A351	CF3A	J92500	...	...	8
294	18Cr-8Ni	Castings	A351	CF8A	J92600	...	...	8
295	25Cr-8Ni-N	Castings	A351	CE20N	J92802	...	...	8
296	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Castings	A995	4A	J92205	...	...	10H
297	12Cr	Castings	A217	CA15	J91150	...	...	6
298	24Cr-10Ni-4Mo-N	Castings	A995	2A	J93345	...	...	10H
299	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Castings	A995	6A	J93380	...	...	10H
300	13Cr-4Ni	Castings	A487	CA6NM	J91540	A	...	6

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]						
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200
287	(27) (31) (35)	-198	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	137	136	134
288	(9) (27) (31) (35) (39)	-198	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	137	136	134
289	(9) (28)	-198	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	135
290	(9) (26) (27) (30)	-254	485	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	134	129
291	(35) (36) (39)	-198	425	240	40	142	...	...	...	...	...	...
292	(35) (39)	-198	450	240	40	149	...	...	...	...	...	...
293	(9) (56)	-254	530	240	371	161	161	161	160	156	153	151
294	(9) (26) (56)	-254	530	240	371	161	161	161	160	156	153	151
295	(35) (39)	-198	550	275	482	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
296	(9) (25)	-51	620	415	260	207	207	207	202	198	197	196
297	(35)	-29	620	450	649	207	207	207	205	203	201	199
298	(9)	-51	655	448	316	218	218	216	208	201	197	195
299	(9) (25)	-51	690	450	316	230	230	227	221	216	212	209
300	(9) (35)	-29	760	550	371	253	253	253	251	248	245	244

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1) , (2b) , (3)]												
	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
287	132	131	130	128	125	123	120	117	114	110	107	104	101
288	132	131	130	128	125	123	120	117	114	110	107	104	101
289	132	130	128	127	127	126	126	126	125	125	124	124	124
290	125	122	119	116	113	111	109	107	105	103	101	99.1	97.3
291	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
292	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
293	146	142	138	135	132	130	127	...	...	...	...	...	...
294	146	142	138	135	132	130	127	...	...	...	...	...	...
295	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	...
296	196	196	192	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
297	198	197	195	193	190	187	182	120	116	105	82.1	59.9	41.8
298	194	194	194	194	194	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
299	207	206	205	204	204	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
300	242	240	238	236	232	228	224	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b), (3)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
287	68.2	53.7	42.1	33.2	25.9	20.3	16.4	13.3	10.2	7.25	5.74	5.33
288	68.2	53.7	42.1	33.2	25.9	20.3	16.4	13.3	10.2	7.25	5.74	5.33
289	98.3	77.2	57.7	39.9	30.0	23.2	16.3	11.2	8.93	7.08	5.77	5.32
290	95.5	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	8.97	7.08	5.89	5.52
291	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
292	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
293	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
294	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
295	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
296	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
297	28.7	20.1	14.3	9.77	6.89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
298	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
299	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
1	99.95Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C10200	O61	...	31	...	-269	205	60
2	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12000	O61	...	31	...	-269	205	60
3	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12200	O61	...	31	...	-269	205	60
4	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	O50	...	31	...	-269	205	62
5	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	O60	...	31	...	-269	205	62
6	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	O50	...	31	...	-269	205	62
7	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	O60	...	31	...	-269	205	62
8	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	O50	...	31	...	-269	205	62
9	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	O60	...	31	...	-269	205	62
10	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B68	C12200	O50	...	31	(24)	-269	210	62
11	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B68	C12200	O60	...	31	(24)	-269	210	62
12	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B88	C12200	O50	...	31	(24)	-269	207	62
13	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B88	C12200	O60	...	31	(24)	-269	207	62
14	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B280	C12200	O60	...	31	(24)	-269	207	62
15	85Cu-15Zn	Pipe	B43	C23000	O61	...	32	...	-269	275	85
16	90Cu-10Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C70600	W050	>114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	262	90
17	90Cu-10Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C70600	W061	>114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	262	90
18	90Cu-10Ni	Pipe & tube	B466	C70600	Annealed	...	34	(14)	-269	262	90
19	90Cu-10Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C70600	W050	≤114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	276	103
20	90Cu-10Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C70600	W061	≤114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	276	103
21	70Cu-30Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C71500	W050	>114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	310	103
22	70Cu-30Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C71500	W061	>114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	310	103
23	80Cu-20Ni	Pipe & tube	B466	C71000	Annealed	≤114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	310	110
24	99.95Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C10200	H55	DN 50 thru 300	31	(14) (34)	-269	250	205
25	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12000	H55	DN 50 thru 300	31	(14) (34)	-269	250	205
26	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12200	H55	DN 50 thru 300	31	(14) (34)	-269	250	205
27	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	H58	...	31	(14) (34)	-269	250	205
28	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	H58	...	31	(14) (34)	-269	250	205
29	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	H58	...	31	(14) (34)	-269	250	205
30	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B88	C12200	H58	...	31	(14) (24) (34)	-269	248	207
31	70Cu-30Ni	Pipe & tube	B466	C71500	O60	...	34	(14)	-269	359	124
32	70Cu-30Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C71500	W050	≤114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	345	138
33	70Cu-30Ni	Pipe & tube	B467	C71500	W061	≤114 O.D.	34	(14)	-269	345	138
34	99.95Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C10200	H80	DN 6 thru 50	31	(14) (34)	-269	310	275
35	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12000	H80	DN 6 thru 50	31	(14) (34)	-269	310	275
36	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12200	H80	DN 6 thru 50	31	(14) (34)	-269	310	275
37	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	H80	≤102 O.D.	31	(14) (34)	-269	310	275

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
			65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
1	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
2	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
3	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
4	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
5	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
6	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
7	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
8	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
9	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
10	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
11	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
12	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
13	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
14	260	41.4	34.9	33.5	32.9	32.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...	...
15	232	55.2	54.7	54.7	54.7	54.7	54.7	36.4	17.5	13.8	...	...	...	...	...
16	316	59.8	58.0	56.1	54.9	53.8	52.9	52.0	51.2	50.4	49.7	45.1	39.3	...	...
17	316	59.8	58.0	56.1	54.9	53.8	52.9	52.0	51.2	50.4	49.7	45.1	39.3	...	...
18	316	59.8	58.0	56.1	54.9	53.8	52.9	52.0	51.2	50.4	49.7	45.1	39.3	...	...
19	316	68.9	67.0	65.1	63.7	62.4	61.1	60.0	59.1	58.3	51.3	45.1	39.3	...	...
20	316	68.9	67.0	65.1	63.7	62.4	61.1	60.0	59.1	58.3	51.3	45.1	39.3	...	...
21	371	68.9	66.6	64.6	63.2	61.9	60.7	59.5	58.4	57.4	56.2	55.5	54.9	54.3	53.8
22	371	68.9	66.6	64.6	63.2	61.9	60.7	59.5	58.4	57.4	56.2	55.5	54.9	54.3	53.8
23	371	73.5	72.8	72.1	71.4	70.6	69.6	68.3	66.6	64.7	62.4	60.0	56.2	51.9	48.3
24	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	204	82.7	80.0	74.1	71.3	69.2	67.4	65.7	65.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	371	82.7	79.8	77.5	75.9	74.3	72.9	71.5	70.2	68.9	67.8	66.8	65.9	65.3	64.8
32	371	91.9	88.7	86.1	84.3	82.6	81.0	79.4	78.0	76.6	75.3	74.2	73.2	72.5	71.7
33	371	91.9	88.7	86.1	84.3	82.6	81.0	79.4	78.0	76.6	75.3	74.2	73.2	72.5	71.7
34	204	103	100	92.6	89.1	86.5	84.3	35.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	204	103	100	92.6	89.1	86.5	84.3	35.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	204	103	100	92.6	89.1	86.5	84.3	35.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	204	103	100	92.6	89.1	86.5	84.3	35.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
38	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	H80	≤102 O.D.	31	(14) (34)	-269	310	275
39	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	H80	≤102 O.D.	31	(14) (34)	-269	310	275
40	99.95Cu-P	Plate & sheet	B152	C10200	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-269	207	69
41	99.95Cu-Ag	Plate & sheet	B152	C10400	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-269	207	69
42	99.95Cu-Ag	Plate & sheet	B152	C10500	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-269	207	69
43	99.95Cu-Ag	Plate & sheet	B152	C10700	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-269	207	69
44	99.9Cu-P	Plate & sheet	B152	C12200	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-269	207	69
45	99.9Cu-P	Plate & sheet	B152	C12300	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-269	207	69
46	90Cu-10Ni	Plate & sheet	B171	C70600	...	≤64 thk.	34	(14)	-269	276	103
47	97Cu-3Si	Plate & sheet	B96	C65500	O61	...	33	...	-269	345	124
48	70Cu-30Ni	Plate & sheet	B171	C71500	...	≤64 thk.	34	(14)	-269	345	138
49	90Cu-7Al-3Fe	Plate & sheet	B169	C61400	O25	≤50 thk.	35	(13)	-269	485	205
50	90Cu-7Al-3Fe	Plate & sheet	B169	C61400	O60	≤50 thk.	35	(13)	-269	485	205
51	99.9Cu	Forgings	B283	C11000	...	...	31	(14)	-269	228	76
52	97Cu-3Si	Forgings	B283	C65500	...	...	33	(14)	-269	359	124
53	60Cu-38Zn-2Pb	Forgings	B283	C37700	M10	>38.1	a	(14)	-198	317	103
54	60Cu-38Zn-2Pb	Forgings	B283	C37700	M10	≤38.1	a	(14)	-198	345	124
55	60Cu-37Zn-2Pb-Sn	Forgings	B283	C48500	...	...	a	(14)	-198	427	165
56	60Cu-39Zn-Sn	Forgings	B283	C46400	...	...	32	(14)	-254	441	179
57	59Cu-39Zn-Fe-Sn	Forgings	B283	C67500	...	...	32	(14)	-198	496	234
58	85Cu-5Sn-5Zn-5Pb	Castings	B62	C83600	...	...	a	(9)	-198	207	97
59	57Cu-20Zn-12Ni-9Pb-2Sn	Castings	B584	C97300	...	...	a	...	-198	207	103
60	64Cu-20Ni-8Zn-4Sn-4Pb	Castings	B584	C97600	...	...	a	...	-198	276	117
61	87Cu-8Sn-4Zn-1Pb	Castings	B584	C92300	...	...	a	...	-198	248	110
62	88Cu-Sn-Zn-Pb	Castings	B584	C92200	...	...	a	...	-198	234	110
63	88Cu-Sn-Zn-Pb	Castings	B61	C92200	...	...	a	(9)	-198	235	110
64	88Cu-8Sn-4Zn	Castings	B584	C90300	...	...	b	...	-198	276	124
65	88Cu-10Sn-2Zn	Castings	B584	C90500	...	...	b	...	-198	276	124
66	58Cu-38Zn-1Sn-1Pb-1Fe	Castings	B584	C86400	...	...	a	(9)	-198	414	138
67	66Cu-25Ni-5Sn-2Pb-2Zn	Castings	B584	C97800	...	...	a	...	-198	345	152
68	58Cu-39Zn-1Fe-1Al-1Mn	Castings	B584	C86500	...	...	b	...	-198	448	172

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated															
Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
			65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
38	204	103	100	92.6	89.1	86.5	84.3	35.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...
39	204	103	100	92.6	89.1	86.5	84.3	35.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...
40	260	46.0	39.1	37.1	36.5	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
41	260	46.0	39.1	37.1	36.5	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
42	260	46.0	39.1	37.1	36.5	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
43	260	46.0	39.1	37.1	36.5	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
44	260	46.0	39.1	37.1	36.5	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
45	260	46.0	39.1	37.1	36.5	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
46	316	68.9	67.0	65.1	63.7	62.4	61.1	60.0	59.1	58.3	51.3	45.1	39.3	...	
47	204	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	75.4	50.8	31.9	...	...	...	...	...
48	371	91.9	88.7	86.1	84.3	82.6	81.0	79.4	78.0	76.6	75.3	74.2	73.2	72.5	71.7
49	260	138	137	136	135	135	134	133	131	130	130	...	...	...
50	260	138	137	136	135	135	134	133	131	130	130	...	...	...
51	260	50.6	42.8	40.8	40.2	34.2	28.0	21.7	16.7	12.9	11.6	...	...	...
52	204	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	75.4	50.8	31.9	...	...	...	...	...
53	260	68.7	68.7	68.7	55.6	35.7	22.4	13.7	8.0	4.5	2.4	...	...	...
54	260	82.7	82.7	82.7	55.6	35.7	22.4	13.7	8.0	4.5	2.4	...	...	...
55	204	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	...	...	...	...	...
56	204	120	120	120	120	<i>118</i>	<i>118</i>	20.0	17.2	...	...	...	...	...
57	204	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	...	...	...	...	...
58	232	64.4	64.4	62.6	59.1	55.7	53.0	51.2	50.3	50.1	...	...	...	...
59	40	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	149	78.1	69.6	64.9	62.5	60.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	204	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...
62	204	73.5	66.4	65.3	64.6	63.3	61.5	59.6	58.1	...	...	...	...	...
63	288	73.5	66.4	65.3	64.6	63.3	61.5	59.6	58.1	57.5	57.5	57.3	...	...
64	204	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	...	...	...	...	...
65	204	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	82.7	...	...	...	...	...
66	177	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	177	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	177	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength,	Min. Yield Strength,
										MPa	MPa
69	88Cu-9Al-3Fe	Castings	B148	C95200	...	...	35	(9)	-254	450	170
70	89Cu-10Al-1Fe	Castings	B148	C95300	...	...	35	(9)	-254	450	170
71	90Cu-7Al-3Si	Castings	B148	C95600	...	...	35	...	-198	415	195
72	85Cu-11Al-4Fe	Castings	B148	C95400	...	...	35	...	-198	515	205
73	58Cu-34Zn-2Fe-2Al-2Mn	Castings	B584	C86700	...	...	a	...	-198	552	221
74	82Cu-11Al-4Fe-3Mn	Castings	B148	C95500	...	...	35	...	-269	620	275
75	63Cu-27Zn-4Al-3Fe-3Mn	Castings	B584	C86200	...	...	b	...	-198	621	310
76	61Cu-27Zn-6Al-3Fe-3Mn	Castings	B584	C86300	...	...	b	...	-198	758	414
77	75Cu-21.5Zn-3Si	Rod	B371	C69300	H02	≤12	a	...	-198	585	310
78	75Cu-21.5Zn-3Si	Rod	B371	C69300	H02	>12, ≤25	a	...	-198	515	240
79	75Cu-21.5Zn-3Si	Rod	B371	C69300	H02	>25, ≤50	a	...	-198	480	205

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
			65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
69	316	115	108	104	102	99.8	98.6	97.8	97.5	97.4	97.4	65.9	43.7	...	...
70	316	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	...	...
71	40	129	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	260	138	131	128	128	128	128	128	128	101	95.8	...	...	...	...
73	177	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	260	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	...	...	...	...
75	177	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	177	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	149	195	179	176	176	176	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	149	161	139	137	137	137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	149	138	119	117	117	117	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
1	99.0Ni-Low C	Pipe & tube	B161	...	N02201	Annealed	>125	41
2	99.0Ni-Low C	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N02201	Annealed	>127	41
3	99.0Ni	Pipe & tube	B161	...	N02200	Annealed	>125	41
4	99.0Ni	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N02200	Annealed	>127	41
5	99.0Ni-Low C	Pipe & tube	B161	...	N02201	Annealed	≤125	41
6	99.0Ni-Low C	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N02201	Annealed	≤127	41
7	99.0Ni	Pipe & tube	B161	...	N02200	Annealed	≤125	41
8	99.0Ni	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N02200	Annealed	≤127	41
9	67Ni-30Cu	Pipe & tube	B165	...	N04400	Annealed	>125	42
10	67Ni-30Cu	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N04400	Annealed	>127	42
11	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pipe & tube	B407	...	N08800	H.F. or H.F. ann.	...	45
12	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Pipe & tube	B167	...	N06600	H.F. or H.F. ann.	>125	43
13	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pipe & tube	B407	...	N08810	C.D. sol. ann. or H.F. ann.	...	45
14	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pipe & tube	B514	...	N08810	Annealed	...	45
15	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	Pipe & tube	B407	...	N08811	C.D. sol. ann. or H.F. ann.	...	45
16	67Ni-30Cu	Pipe & tube	B165	...	N04400	Annealed	≤125	42
17	67Ni-30Cu	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N04400	Annealed	≤127	42
18	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	...	45
19	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	...	45
20	99.0Ni-Low C	Pipe & tube	B161	...	N02201	Str. rel.	...	41
21	99.0Ni-Low C	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N02201	Str. rel.	...	41
22	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pipe & tube	B514	...	N08800	Annealed	...	45
23	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Pipe & tube	B167	...	N06600	H.F. or H.F. ann.	≤125	43
24	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Pipe & tube	B167	...	N06600	C.D. ann.	>125	43
25	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pipe & tube	B407	...	N08800	C.D. ann.	...	45
26	31Ni-31Fe-29Cr-Mo	Pipe & tube	B668	...	N08028	Sol. ann.	...	45
27	99.0Ni	Pipe & tube	B161	...	N02200	Str. rel.	...	41
28	99.0Ni	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N02200	Str. rel.	...	41
29	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	Pipe & tube	B464	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45
30	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	Pipe & tube	B474	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45
31	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	Pipe & tube	B729	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45
32	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Smls. tube	B163	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45
33	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Pipe & tube	B423	...	N08825	C.D. ann.	...	45
34	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Pipe & tube	B474	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40								
							65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
1	...	-198	345	70	649	46.0	44.7	43.9	43.6	43.3	43.2	43.2	43.2	43.2
2	...	-198	345	70	649	46.0	44.7	43.9	43.6	43.3	43.2	43.2	43.2	43.2
3	...	-198	380	80	316	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2
4	...	-198	380	80	316	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2	55.2
5	...	-198	345	80	649	55.2	53.8	52.8	52.3	51.9	51.7	51.6	51.6	51.6
6	...	-198	345	80	649	55.2	53.8	52.8	52.3	51.9	51.7	51.6	51.6	51.6
7	...	-198	380	105	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
8	...	-198	380	105	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
9	...	-198	480	170	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4	90.4
10	...	-198	480	170	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4	90.4
11	...	-198	450	170	816	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
12	...	-198	515	170	649	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
13	(62)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
14	(62)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
15	(62)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
16	...	-198	480	195	482	129	119	112	108	105	103	102	101	101
17	...	-198	480	195	482	129	119	112	108	105	103	102	101	101
18	...	-198	517	193	427	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
19	...	-198	517	193	427	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
20	...	-198	415	205	316	<i>138</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>136</i>
21	...	-198	415	205	316	<i>138</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>136</i>
22	...	-198	520	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
23	...	-198	550	205	649	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
24	...	-198	550	205	649	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
25	(61)	-198	520	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
26	...	-198	500	214	454	143	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>143</i>
27	...	-198	450	275	316	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>148</i>
28	...	-198	450	275	316	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>148</i>
29	...	-198	551	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
30	...	-198	551	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
31	...	-198	551	240	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
32	...	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
33	...	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
34	...	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
1	43.2	43.2	43.1	42.9	42.6	42.1	41.5	40.7	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
2	43.2	43.2	43.1	42.9	42.6	42.1	41.5	40.7	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
3	55.2	55.2	55.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	55.2	55.2	55.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	51.6	51.6	51.6	51.5	51.2	50.7	49.9	41.4	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
6	51.6	51.6	51.6	51.5	51.2	50.7	49.9	41.4	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
7	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
10	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
11	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	113	107
12	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
13	115	115	113	110	108	106	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.7	91.8
14	115	115	113	110	108	106	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.7	91.8
15	115	115	113	110	108	106	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.7	92.5
16	101	101	101	101	100	99.6	98.6	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
17	101	101	101	101	100	99.6	98.6	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
18	129	129	127	125	122	121	119	119	...	...	...	...	...
19	129	129	127	125	122	121	119	119	...	...	...	...	...
20	135	133	130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	135	133	130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	107
23	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
24	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
25	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	107
26	140	137	133	130	125	122	119	116	113	...	...	...	...
27	146	144	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	146	144	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	161	161	161	161	161	160	157	156	...	...	...	...	...
30	161	161	161	161	161	160	157	156	...	...	...	...	...
31	161	161	161	161	161	160	157	156	...	...	...	...	...
32	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
33	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
34	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
1	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	83.8	63.9	44.7	29.8	15.5	11.7	8.68	7.20	6.25	5.11	...	...	...
12	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	75.7	62.6	50.6	41.2	33.6	27.7	22.6	18.3	15.0	11.9	9.03	7.35	5.86
14	75.7	62.6	50.6	41.2	33.6	27.7	22.6	18.3	15.0	11.9	9.03	7.35	5.86
15	84.5	69.5	56.7	46.8	38.5	31.5	25.5	20.7	17.0	13.9	11.2	9.33	7.58
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	83.8	63.9	44.7	29.8	15.5	11.7	8.68	7.20	6.25	5.11	...	...	...
23	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	83.8	63.9	44.7	29.8	15.5	11.7	8.68	7.20	6.25	5.11	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
35	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Wld. tube	B704	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45
36	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Pipe & tube	B705	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45
37	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	...	45
38	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	...	45
39	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	...	45
40	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	...	45
41	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	...	45
42	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Pipe & tube	B167	...	N06600	C.D. ann.	≤125	43
43	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Pipe & tube	B517	...	N06600	C.D. ann.	...	43
44	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Tube	B163	...	N06690	Annealed	≤75	43
45	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Pipe & tube	B167	...	N06690	C.D. ann.	≤125	43
46	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Pipe & tube	B163	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45
47	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Pipe & tube	B407	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45
48	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Pipe & tube	B514	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45
49	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Pipe & tube	B515	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45
50	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	...	43
51	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06002	Sol. ann.	...	43
52	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06002	Sol. ann.	...	43
53	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N08031	Annealed	...	45
54	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N08031	Annealed	...	45
55	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	...	43
56	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	43
57	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	43
58	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	43
59	67Ni-30Cu	Pipe & tube	B165	...	N04400	Str. rel.	...	42
60	67Ni-30Cu	Pipe & tube	B725	...	N04400	Str. rel.	...	42
61	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B675	...	N08367	Annealed	>5	45
62	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B690	...	N08367	Annealed	>5	45
63	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B804	...	N08367	Annealed	>5	45
64	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B675	...	N08367	Annealed	≤5	45
65	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B690	...	N08367	Annealed	≤5	45
66	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B804	...	N08367	Annealed	≤5	45

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40								
							65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
35	...	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
36	...	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
37	...	-198	621	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
38	...	-198	621	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
39	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154
40	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154
41	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154
42	...	-198	550	240	649	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
43	...	-198	550	240	649	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
44	...	-198	586	241	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
45	...	-198	586	240	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
46	...	-198	620	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175
47	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175
48	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175
49	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175
50	...	-198	690	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
51	...	-198	690	276	816	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	178
52	...	-198	689	276	816	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	178
53	...	-198	650	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162
54	...	-198	650	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162
55	...	-198	690	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
56	...	-198	689	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187
57	...	-198	689	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187
58	...	-198	690	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187
59	(54)	-198	585	380	260	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195
60	(54)	-198	585	380	260	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195
61	...	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192
62	...	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192
63	...	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192
64	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192
65	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192
66	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
35	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
36	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
37	160	158	156	154	153	152	151	150	149	136	132	130	...
38	160	158	156	154	153	152	151	150	...	...	...	...	...
39	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...
40	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...
41	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...
42	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
43	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
44	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
45	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
46	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
47	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
48	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
49	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
50	184	184	184	184	183	180	178	178	...	...	...	...	...
51	173	169	165	162	160	158	157	155	154	135	134	133	129
52	173	169	165	162	160	158	157	155	154	135	134	133	129
53	158	155	152	149	74.2	61.1	50.3	49.6	...	...	...	...	...
54	158	155	152	149	74.2	61.1	50.3	49.6	...	...	...	...	...
55	184	184	184	184	182	180	178	178	...	...	...	...	...
56	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
57	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
58	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
59	195	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	195	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
62	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
63	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
64	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
65	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
66	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
47	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
48	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
49	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	115	94.2	77.3	64.9	54.7	44.7	36.1	29.2	23.6	20.7	...	...	...
52	115	94.2	77.3	64.9	54.7	44.7	36.1	29.2	23.6	20.7	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
67	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	...	43
68	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	...	43
69	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	...	43
70	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	...	43
71	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	...	43
72	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	...	43
73	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	...	43
74	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Wld. tube	B626	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43
75	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
76	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
77	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
78	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
79	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
80	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
81	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	...	44
82	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	...	44
83	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	...	44
84	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	...	44
85	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	...	44
86	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	...	44
87	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	...	44
88	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Pipe & tube	B444	1	N06625	Annealed	...	43
89	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Pipe & tube	B705	1	N06625	Annealed	...	43
90	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Pipe & tube	B619	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	...	43
91	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Pipe & tube	B622	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	...	43
92	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Pipe & tube	B626	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	...	43
93	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Pipe	B619	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
94	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Pipe & tube	B622	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
95	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Tube	B626	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
96	99.0Ni-Low C	Plate	B162	...	N02201	H.R. ann.	...	41
97	99.0Ni-Low C	Plate	B162	...	N02201	H.R. as R.	...	41
98	99.0Ni	Plate	B162	...	N02200	H.R. ann.	...	41
99	99.0Ni	Plate	B162	...	N02200	H.R. as R.	...	41
100	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pl. & sht.	B409	...	N08810	Annealed	All	45
101	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	Pl. & sht.	B409	...	N08811	Annealed	All	45

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40								
							65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
67	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202
68	...	-198	689	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202
69	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144
70	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144
71	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144
72	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
73	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
74	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
75	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
76	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
77	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
78	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
79	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
80	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
81	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
82	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
83	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
84	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
85	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
86	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
87	...	-198	760	352	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
88	(19) (60)	-198	827	414	649	276	276	276	274	273	272	270	269	267
89	(19) (60)	-198	827	414	649	276	276	276	274	273	272	270	269	267
90	...	-198	760	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
91	...	-198	760	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
92	...	-198	760	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
93	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
94	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
95	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
96	...	-198	345	80	649	55.2	53.8	52.8	52.3	51.9	51.7	51.6	51.6	51.6
97	...	-198	345	80	649	55.2	53.8	52.8	52.3	51.9	51.7	51.6	51.6	51.6
98	...	-198	380	100	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
99	...	-198	380	135	316	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9	91.9
100	...	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
101	...	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
67	197	193	189	185	182	180	177	177	...	...	...	...	...
68	197	193	189	185	182	180	177	177	...	...	...	...	...
69	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
70	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
71	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
72	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
73	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
74	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
75	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
76	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
77	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
78	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
79	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
80	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
81	207	207	207	207	207	207	206	206	...	...	...	...	...
82	207	207	207	207	207	207	206	206	...	...	...	...	...
83	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	...	...	...	...	...
84	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	...	...	...	...	...
85	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
86	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
87	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
88	265	262	260	257	255	252	251	249	247	245	242	215	194
89	265	262	260	257	255	252	251	249	247	245	242	215	194
90	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
91	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
92	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
93	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
94	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
95	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
96	51.6	51.6	51.6	51.5	51.2	50.7	49.9	41.4	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
97	51.6	51.6	51.6	51.5	51.2	50.7	49.9	41.4	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
98	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	91.9	91.9	91.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.9	91.8
101	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	96.1	94.1

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
67	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	156	136	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	156	136	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
91	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
92	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
93	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	75.7	62.6	50.6	41.2	33.6	27.7	22.6	18.3	15.0	11.9	9.03	7.35	5.86
101	85.5	69.3	56.8	46.8	38.6	31.5	25.5	20.6	17.1	13.8	10.7	7.98	6.20

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
102	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	Pl. & sht.	B620	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	All	45
103	67Ni-30Cu	Plate	B127	...	N04400	H.R. ann.	...	42
104	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	Pl. & sht.	B582	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	>19	45
105	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Pl. & sht.	B409	...	N08800	Annealed	All	45
106	31Ni-31Fe-29Cr-Mo	Pl. & sht.	B709	...	N08028	Sol. ann.	All	45
107	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Plate	B424	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45
108	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	Pl. & sht.	B463	...	N08020	Annealed	All	45
109	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Pl. & sht.	B582	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45
110	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	Pl. & sht.	B582	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	≤19	45
111	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	Pl. & sht.	B435	...	N06002	H.R sol. ann.	All	43
112	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Plate	B168	...	N06600	H.R. ann.	...	43
113	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Plate	B168	...	N06600	H.R. as R.	...	43
114	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Plate	B168	...	N06690	Annealed	≥5	43
115	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Sheet	B168	...	N06690	H.R. ann. or C.R. ann.	0.5 to 6	43
116	67Ni-30Cu	Plate	B127	...	N04400	H.R. as R.	...	42
117	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Pl. & sht.	B409	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45
118	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo- Cu-N	Pl. & sht.	B625	...	N08031	Annealed	All	45
119	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	Pl. & sht.	B575	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	All	43
120	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Pl. & sht.	B575	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43
121	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Plate	B443	1	N06625	Annealed	All	43
122	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Pl. & sht.	B435	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43
123	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Sheet	B575	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	<5	43
124	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Pl. & sht.	B575	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43
125	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pl. & sht.	B688	...	N08367	Annealed	>5	45
126	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo- Cu-N	Pl. & sht.	B688	...	N08367	Annealed	≤5	45
127	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Pl. & sht.	B575	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43
128	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Pl. & sht.	B575	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
129	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Pl. & sht.	B575	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
130	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Plate	B333	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	≥5, ≤64	44
131	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Sheet	B333	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	≤5	44
132	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	Pl. & sht.	B333	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	All	44
133	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Pl. & sht.	B333	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44
134	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo- 0.6Cu-N	Pl. & sht.	B625	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
135	99.0Ni-Low C	Forg. & ftg.	B160	...	N02201	Annealed	All	41
136	99.0Ni-Low C	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N02201	Annealed	All	41

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
							65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
102	...	-198	517	193	427	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
103	...	-198	483	193	482	129	119	112	108	105	103	102	101	101
104	...	-198	586	207	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
105	...	-198	520	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
106	...	-198	500	214	454	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
107	(9)	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
108	...	-198	551	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
109	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154
110	...	-198	621	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
111	...	-198	655	240	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	156
112	...	-198	550	240	649	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
113	...	-198	586	240	649	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
114	...	-198	586	240	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
115	...	-198	586	240	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
116	...	-198	517	276	482	172	172	172	171	170	168	165	164	162
117	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175
118	...	-198	650	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162
119	...	-198	690	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
120	...	-198	690	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187
121	(19) (60)	-198	758	379	649	253	253	253	251	250	249	248	247	245
122	...	-198	760	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
123	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202
124	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144
125	...	-198	655	310	427	207	207	207	207	206	202	198	195	192
126	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	206	199	193
127	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
128	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
129	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
130	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
131	...	-198	795	350	427	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
132	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
133	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
134	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
135	(9) (10)	-198	345	69	649	46.0	44.7	43.9	43.6	43.3	43.2	43.2	43.2	43.2
136	(17) (32)	-198	345	70	649	46.0	44.7	43.9	43.6	43.3	43.2	43.2	43.2	43.2

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
102	129	129	127	125	122	121	119	119	...	...	...	...	...
103	101	101	101	101	100	99.6	98.6	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
104	138	135	134	132	131	130	129	128	128	127	127	126	...
105	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	107
106	140	137	133	130	125	122	119	116	113	...	...	...	...
107	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
108	161	161	161	161	161	160	157	156	...	...	...	...	...
109	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...
110	160	158	156	154	153	152	151	150	149	136	132	130	...
111	152	148	145	142	140	138	137	137	...	...	...	...	...
112	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
113	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
114	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
115	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
116	161	160	159	158	156	136	102	63.8	33.5	27.6	...	...	...
117	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
118	158	155	152	149	146	144	141	140	...	...	...	...	...
119	184	184	184	184	182	180	178	176	...	...	...	...	...
120	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
121	<i>243</i>	<i>241</i>	<i>238</i>	<i>236</i>	<i>233</i>	<i>231</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>228</i>	<i>227</i>	<i>225</i>	<i>222</i>	215	194
122	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
123	197	193	189	185	182	180	177	177	...	...	...	...	...
124	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
125	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
126	188	183	179	176	173	170	168	167	...	...	...	...	...
127	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
128	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
129	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
130	207	207	207	207	207	207	206	206	...	...	...	...	...
131	230	230	230	230	230	230	229	229	...	...	...	...	...
132	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	...	...	...	...	...
133	<i>234</i>	<i>234</i>	<i>234</i>	<i>234</i>	<i>234</i>	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
134	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
135	43.2	43.2	43.1	42.9	42.6	42.1	41.5	40.7	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6
136	43.2	43.2	43.1	42.9	42.6	42.1	41.5	40.7	33.1	27.4	22.8	18.7	15.6

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
102	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
103	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
104	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
105	83.8	63.9	44.7	29.8	15.5	11.7	8.68	7.20	6.25	5.11	...	...	...
106	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
107	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
108	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
109	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
110	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
112	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
114	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
115	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
118	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
120	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
121	156	136	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
122	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
123	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
124	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
127	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
128	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
129	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
131	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
135	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	12.9	10.0	8.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
137	99.0Ni	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N02200	Annealed	All	41
138	99.0Ni	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N02200	Annealed	All	41
139	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N08810	Annealed	...	45
140	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N08811	Annealed	...	45
141	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Fittings	B366	...	N08810	Annealed	All	45
142	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	Fittings	B366	...	N08811	Annealed	All	45
143	67Ni-30Cu	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N04400	Annealed	...	42
144	67Ni-30Cu	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N04400	Annealed	All	42
145	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06600	Annealed	All	43
146	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45
147	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45
148	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N08800	C.D. ann.	All	45
149	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N08800	Annealed	...	45
150	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N08020	Annealed	All	45
151	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45
152	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06600	Annealed	All	43
153	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Fittings	B366	...	N08825	C.D. ann.	All	45
154	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Forgings	B564	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45
155	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Forgings	B564	...	N06690	Annealed	All	43
156	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Fittings	B366	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45
157	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Forgings	B564	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45
158	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06002	Sol. ann.	All	43
159	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N08031	Sol. ann.	All	45
160	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N08031	Annealed H.W.	All	45
161	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43
162	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43
163	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43
164	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	All	44
165	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	All	43
166	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	All	43
167	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	All	43
168	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43
169	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43
170	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated															
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]													
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40									
							65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	
137	(17) (32)	-198	380	105	260	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	
138	(9)	-198	380	105	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	
139	(9)	-198	448	172	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	
140	(9)	-198	448	172	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	
141	(9) (17)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	
142	(9) (17)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	
143	(9)	-198	483	172	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4	90.4	
144	(17) (32)	-198	480	170	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4	90.4	
145	(17) (32)	-198	515	170	649	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	
146	(17)	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154	
147	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154	
148	(17)	-198	520	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
149	(9)	-198	517	207	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	
150	(17)	-198	551	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	
151	(9)	-198	551	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	
152	(9)	-198	552	241	649	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	
153	(9) (17)	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	
154	(9)	-198	586	241	538	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	
155	(9)	-198	586	241	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	
156	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175	
157	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175	
158	(32)	-198	689	276	816	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	178	
159	(17)	-198	648	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162	
160	...	-198	650	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162	
161	(17)	-198	689	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187	
162	(9)	-198	690	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187	
163	(9)	-198	690	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187	
164	(32)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	
165	(17) (32)	-198	689	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	
166	(9)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	
167	(9)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	
168	(17) (32)	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144	
169	(9)	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144	
170	(9)	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144	

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
137	70.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.9	91.8
140	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.7	97.1	96.1	94.1
141	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.9	91.8
142	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.7	97.1	96.1	94.1
143	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
144	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
145	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
146	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...
147	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...
148	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	107
149	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	136	107
150	161	161	161	161	161	160	157	156	...	...	...	...	...
151	161	161	161	161	161	160	157	156	...	...	...	...	...
152	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	84.8	58.4	39.7	27.0
153	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
154	160	160	160	160	160	159	158	157	156	156	154	151	...
155	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
156	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
157	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
158	173	169	165	162	160	158	157	155	154	135	134	133	129
159	158	155	152	149	146	144	141	141	...	...	...	...	...
160	158	155	152	149	146	144	141	141	...	...	...	...	...
161	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
162	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
163	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
164	207	207	207	207	207	207	206	206	...	...	...	...	...
165	197	193	189	185	182	180	177	177	...	...	...	...	...
166	197	193	189	185	182	180	177	177	...	...	...	...	...
167	197	193	189	185	182	180	177	177	...	...	...	...	...
168	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
169	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
170	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	75.7	62.6	50.6	41.2	33.6	27.7	22.6	18.3	15.0	11.9	9.03	7.35	5.86
140	85.5	69.3	56.8	46.8	38.6	31.5	25.5	20.6	17.1	13.8	10.2	7.98	6.20
141	75.7	62.6	50.6	41.2	33.6	27.7	22.6	18.3	15.0	11.9	9.03	7.35	5.86
142	85.5	69.3	56.8	46.8	38.6	31.5	25.5	20.6	17.1	13.8	10.2	7.98	6.20
143	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
145	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	83.8	63.9	44.7	29.8	15.5	11.7	8.68	7.20	6.25	5.11	...	...	...
149	83.8	63.9	44.7	29.8	15.5	11.7	8.68	7.20	6.25	5.11	...	...	...
150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
152	19.2	15.0	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
154	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
155	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
156	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
157	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
158	115	94.2	77.3	64.9	54.7	44.7	36.1	29.2	23.6	19.1	...	...	...
159	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
161	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
162	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
163	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
165	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
166	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
167	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
168	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
169	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
170	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
171	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43
172	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06059	H.W. sol. ann.	All	43
173	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
174	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
175	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
176	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Fittings	B366	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
177	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Forgings	B462	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
178	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Forgings	B564	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
179	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06625	Annealed	≤100	43
180	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	All	44
181	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44
182	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B462	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44
183	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44
184	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Forg. & ftg.	B564	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43
185	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Forg. & ftg.	B366	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43
186	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Fittings	B366	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
187	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Fittings	B462	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
188	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Forgings	B564	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
189	99.0Ni	Rod & bar	B160	...	N02200	H.W.	All	41
190	99.0Ni	Rod & bar	B160	...	N02200	Annealed	All	41
191	67Ni-30Cu	Rod & bar	B164	...	N04400	Ann. forg.	All	42
192	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Rod & bar	B408	...	N08810	Sol. trt. or ann.	...	45
193	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	Rod & bar	B408	...	N08811	Annealed	...	45
194	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Rod & bar	B408	...	N08800	Annealed	...	45
195	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	Rod & bar	B621	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	All	45
196	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	Rod & bar	B581	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	>19	45
197	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	Rod & bar	B425	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45
198	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Rod & bar	B166	...	N06690	H.R.	>75	43
199	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Rod & bar	B166	...	N06690	H.R. ann. or C.D. ann.	All	43
200	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	Rod & bar	B581	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	≤19	45
201	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	Rod & bar	B581	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40								
							65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
171	(17)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
172	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
173	(17)	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
174	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
175	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
176	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
177	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
178	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
179	(9) (19)	-198	827	414	649	276	276	276	274	273	272	270	269	267
180	(17)	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
181	(17)	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
182	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
183	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
184	...	-198	758	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
185	(17)	-198	758	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
186	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
187	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
188	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
189	(9)	-198	414	103	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
190	(9)	-198	379	103	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
191	(13)	-198	480	170	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4	90.4
192	(9)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
193	(9)	-198	450	170	899	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
194	(9)	-198	515	205	816	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
195	...	-198	517	193	427	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
196	...	-198	586	207	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
197	(9)	-198	586	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
198	...	-198	585	240	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
199	...	-198	586	240	482	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
200	...	-198	621	241	538	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
201	...	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	157	154

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
171	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
172	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
173	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
174	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
175	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
176	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
177	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
178	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
179	265	262	260	257	255	252	251	249	247	245	242	215	194
180	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	...	...	...	...	...
181	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
182	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
183	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
184	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
185	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
186	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
187	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
188	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
189	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
190	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
191	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	79.7	59.9	55.2	...	...	...
192	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.6	97.1	95.9	91.8
193	115	115	113	110	108	105	104	102	100	98.7	97.1	96.1	94.1
194	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	137	131	108
195	129	129	127	125	122	121	119	119	...	...	...	...	...
196	138	135	134	132	131	130	129	128	128	127	127	126	...
197	161	161	161	161	161	160	159	158	157	156	155	153	...
198	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
199	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	...	...	...
200	160	158	156	154	153	152	151	150	149	136	132	130	...
201	151	148	146	143	141	138	136	136	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179	156	136	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
180
181
182
183
184	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
185	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
186
187
188
189
190
191
192	75.7	62.6	50.6	41.2	33.6	27.7	22.6	18.3	15.0	11.9	9.03	7.35	5.86
193	85.5	69.3	56.8	46.8	38.6	31.5	25.5	20.6	17.1	13.8	10.2	7.98	6.20
194	85.0	64.4	44.8	30.0	15.5	11.3	8.82	6.98	6.43	5.00	...	...	...
195
196
197
198
199
200
201

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, mm	P-No. (5)(7)
202	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	Rod & bar	B649	...	N08031	Annealed	All	45
203	67Ni-30Cu	Rod & bar	B164	...	N04400	H.W.	All except hex >54	42
204	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	Rod & bar	B574	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43
205	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	Rod & bar	B408	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45
206	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	Rod & bar	B574	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	All	43
207	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Rod & bar	B574	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43
208	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	Rod & bar	B574	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43
209	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Rod & bar	B446	1	N06625	Annealed	>100, ≤250	43
210	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Rod & bar	B446	1	N06625	Annealed	≤100	43
211	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	Rod & bar	B572	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43
212	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	Rod & bar	B574	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43
213	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	Rod & bar	B574	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43
214	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	Rod & bar	B335	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44
215	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	Rod	B649	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	...	45
216	59Ni-22Cr-14Mo-4Fe-3W	Castings	A494	CX2MW	N26022	...	...	43
217	53Ni-17Mo-16Cr-6Fe-5W	Castings	A494	CW12MW	N30002	...	...	a
218	56Ni-19Mo-18Cr-2Fe	Castings	A494	CW6M	N30107	...	...	44

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Notes	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
		Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250
							184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162
202	...	-198	650	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	177	171	166	162
203	...	-198	552	276	510	184	182	177	174	171	168	165	164	162
204	(9)	-198	586	241	427	161	161	161	161	161	161	154	149	144
205	...	-198	621	276	899	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	180	175
206	(9)	-198	690	276	427	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
207	...	-198	690	283	677	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	187
208	...	-198	725	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	204	202	199
209	(9) (19) (60)	-198	758	345	649	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
210	(9) (19) (60)	-198	827	414	649	276	276	276	274	273	272	270	269	267
211	...	-198	760	310	899	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
212	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	206
213	...	-198	690	310	427	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	200
214	...	-198	760	350	427	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
215	...	-198	750	380	427	250	231	209	200	193	187	181	176	172
216	(9)	-198	550	310	260	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
217	(9)	-198	495	275	538	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165
218	(9)	-198	495	275	538	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575
202	158	155	152	149	146	144	141	141	...	...	...	...	...
203	161	160	159	158	156	136	102	63.8	33.5	17.0	13.0	...	...
204	140	137	135	133	132	131	129	128	...	...	...	...	...
205	170	166	163	160	158	156	154	153	153	152	151	151	151
206	184	184	184	184	182	180	178	178	...	...	...	...	...
207	183	177	172	169	165	162	159	157	156	155	154	143	118
208	197	193	190	188	186	184	182	180	...	...	...	...	...
209	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	228	227	225	222	215	194
210	265	262	260	257	255	252	251	249	247	245	242	215	194
211	207	207	203	199	197	196	195	195	195	195	195	195	183
212	202	197	192	188	184	180	176	176	...	...	...	...	...
213	194	188	184	180	177	175	174	173	...	...	...	...	...
214	234	234	234	234	234	233	231	230	...	...	...	...	...
215	169	165	163	161	159	157	156	155	...	...	...	...	...
216	184	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
217	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	157	...
218	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	157	...

**Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]												
	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850	875	900
202	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
203	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
204	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
205	117	96.2	79.3	65.6	54.4	45.0	37.2	30.6	25.1	20.5	16.5	13.0	9.8
206	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
207	99.1	81.6	67.0	54.6	42.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
208	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
209	156	136	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
210	156	136	91.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
211	153	128	107	89.7	74.7	61.9	50.8	41.1	32.6	25.2	18.9	13.8	10.2
212	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
213	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
214	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
215	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
216	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
217	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
218	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1M ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
1	Ti	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
2	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
3	Ti	Wld. pipe	B862	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
4	Ti	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
5	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
6	Ti	Wld. pipe	B862	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
7	Ti	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
8	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
9	Ti	Wld. pipe	B862	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
10	Ti-Pd	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
11	Ti-Pd	Smls. pipe	B861	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
12	Ti-Pd	Wld. pipe	B862	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
13	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
14	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Smls. pipe	B861	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
15	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Wld. pipe	B862	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
16	Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	B265	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
17	Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	B265	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
18	Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	B265	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
19	Ti-Pd	Plate, sheet, strip	B265	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
20	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Plate, sheet, strip	B265	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
21	Ti	Fittings	B363	WPT1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
22	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
23	Ti	Fittings	B363	WPT2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
24	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
25	Ti	Fittings	B363	WPT3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
26	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
27	Ti-Pd	Fittings	B363	WPT7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
28	Ti-Pd	Forgings	B381	F-7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
29	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Fittings	B363	WPT12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
30	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Forgings	B381	F-12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
31	Ti	Bar	B348	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-59	240	138
32	Ti	Bar	B348	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
33	Ti	Bar	B348	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-59	450	380
34	Ti-Pd	Bar	B348	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-59	345	275
35	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Bar	B348	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-59	485	345
36	Ti	Castings	B367	C-2	R52550	...	51	(14) (44)	-59	345	275
37	Ti	Castings	B367	C-3	R52550	...	52	(14) (44)	-59	450	380
38	Ti-Pd	Castings	B367	C-7	R52700	...	51	(14) (44)	-59	345	275

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1M](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]											
		Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325
1	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
2	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
3	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
4	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
5	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
6	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
7	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
8	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
9	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
10	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
11	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
12	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
13	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
14	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
15	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
16	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
17	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
18	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
19	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
20	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
21	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
22	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
23	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
24	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
25	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
26	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
27	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
28	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
29	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
30	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
31	316	80.3	73.8	62.4	55.5	49.4	43.4	38.3	33.9	30.2	27.3	25.2	23.7
32	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
33	316	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	66.2	61.7	57.7
34	316	115	108	98.3	90.7	83.0	77.5	72.0	67.3	62.7	58.7	54.7	50.7
35	316	161	156	148	139	130	123	116	111	106	104	101	98.3
36	260	115	106	92.7	85.3	78.0	72.2	66.3	61.5	56.7	52.0	...	...
37	260	149	139	124	113	102	93.3	84.7	77.7	70.7	65.3	...	...
38	260	115	106	92.7	85.3	78.0	72.2	66.3	61.5	56.7	52.0	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated										
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C
1	99.2Zr	Smls & wld. tube	B523	R60702	61	...	-59	380	205	371
2	99.2Zr	Smls. & wld. pipe	B658	R60702	61	...	-59	380	205	371
3	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Smls. & wld. pipe	B658	R60705	62	(16)	-59	550	380	371
4	99.2Zr	Plate, sheet, strip	B551	R60702	61	...	-59	380	205	371
5	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Plate, sheet, strip	B551	R60705	62	(16)	-59	550	380	371
6	99.2Zr	Forgings	B493	R60702	61	...	-59	380	205	371
7	99.2Zr	Bar, wire	B550	R60702	61	...	-59	380	205	371
8	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Forgings	B493	R60705	62	(16)	-59	485	380	380
9	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Bar, wire	B550	R60705	62	(16)	-59	550	380	371

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated														
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]													
	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
1	126	119	103	92.4	82.5	73.6	65.7	58.8	52.8	47.8	43.7	40.4	37.8	36.1
2	126	119	103	92.4	82.5	73.6	65.7	58.8	52.8	47.8	43.7	40.4	37.8	36.1
3	184	169	149	139	130	123	116	111	106	101	97.6	94.6	92.4	91.0
4	126	119	103	92.4	82.5	73.6	65.7	58.8	52.8	47.8	43.7	40.4	37.8	36.1
5	184	169	149	139	130	123	116	111	106	101	97.6	94.6	92.4	91.0
6	126	119	103	92.4	82.5	73.6	65.7	58.8	52.8	47.8	43.7	40.4	37.8	36.1
7	126	119	103	92.4	82.5	73.6	65.7	58.8	52.8	47.8	43.7	40.4	37.8	36.1
8	161	148	130	122	114	108	101	97.1	92.7	88.4	85.4	82.8	80.8	79.6
9	184	169	149	139	130	123	116	111	106	101	97.6	94.6	92.4	91.0

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, mm	P-No. (5)
1	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	...	21
2	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21
3	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	...	21
4	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21
5	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	H14	...	21
6	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	H18	...	21
7	99.60Al	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	1060	A91060	O	...	21
8	99.60Al	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	1060	A91060	H112	...	21
9	99.60Al	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	1060	A91060	H113	...	21
10	99.60Al	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	1060	A91060	O	...	21
11	99.60Al	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	1060	A91060	H112	...	21
12	99.60Al	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	1060	A91060	H14	...	21
13	99.0Al-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	1100	A91100	O	...	21
14	99.0Al-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	1100	A91100	H112	...	21
15	99.0Al-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	1100	A91100	H113	...	21
16	99.0Al-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	1100	A91100	H14	...	21
17	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	3003	A93003	O	...	21
18	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	3003	A93003	H112	...	21
19	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	3003	A93003	O	...	21
20	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	3003	A93003	H112	...	21
21	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B491	3003	A93003	H112	...	21
22	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	3003	A93003	H14	...	21
23	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	3003	A93003	H18	...	21
24	Al-Mn-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	3003	A93003	H18	...	21
25	Al-2.5Mg	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5052	A95052	O	...	22
26	Al-2.5Mg	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5052	A95052	O	...	22
27	Al-2.5Mg	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5052	A95052	H32	...	22
28	Al-2.5Mg	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5052	A95052	H34	...	22
29	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5083	A95083	O	...	25
30	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5083	A95083	H112	...	25
31	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5083	A95083	O	...	25
32	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5083	A95083	H112	...	25
33	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5086	A95086	O	...	25
34	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5086	A95086	H112	...	25
35	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5086	A95086	O	...	25
36	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5086	A95086	H112	...	25
37	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5086	A95086	H32	...	25
38	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5086	A95086	H34	...	25

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]							
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
1	(14) (33)	-269	90	30	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
2	(14) (33)	-269	90	31	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
3	(14) (33)	-269	90	30	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
4	(14) (33)	-269	90	30	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
5	(14) (33)	-269	135	110	204	43.7	43.7	43.7	41.7	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
6	(14) (33)	-269	180	160	204	59.8	59.8	59.8	57.0	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
7	(14) (33)	-269	60	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
8	(14) (33)	-269	59	17	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
9	(14) (33)	-269	60	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
10	(14) (33)	-269	60	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
11	(14) (33)	-269	60	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
12	(14) (33)	-269	85	70	204	27.6	27.6	27.6	26.6	18.1	12.7	8.4	7.8
13	(14) (33)	-269	75	20	204	13.8	13.8	13.7	13.2	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
14	(14) (33)	-269	75	20	204	13.8	13.8	13.7	13.2	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
15	(14) (33)	-269	75	25	204	16.1	16.1	16.0	15.6	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
16	(14) (33)	-269	110	95	204	36.8	36.8	36.1	33.1	19.0	13.6	8.5	7.8
17	(14) (33)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
18	(14) (33)	-269	97	34	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
19	(14) (33)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
20	(14) (33)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
21	(14) (33)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
22	(14) (33)	-269	140	115	204	46.0	46.0	46.0	43.9	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
23	(14) (33)	-269	185	165	204	62.1	62.1	60.3	52.1	36.1	24.5	18.0	17.0
24	(14) (33)	-269	185	165	204	62.1	62.1	60.3	52.1	36.1	24.5	18.0	17.0
25	(14)	-269	170	70	204	46.0	46.0	46.0	45.9	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
26	(14)	-269	170	70	204	46.0	46.0	46.0	45.9	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
27	(14) (33)	-269	215	160	204	71.2	71.2	71.2	71.0	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
28	(14) (33)	-269	235	180	204	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
29	(33)	-269	270	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	(33)	-269	269	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	(33)	-269	270	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	(33)	-269	270	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	(33)	-269	240	95	65	64.4	64.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	(33)	-269	241	97	65	64.4	64.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	(33)	-269	240	95	65	64.4	64.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	(33)	-269	240	95	65	64.4	64.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	(33)	-269	275	195	65	91.9	91.9	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	(33)	-269	300	235	65	101.1	101.1	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, mm	P-No. (5)
39	Al-3.5Mg	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5154	A95154	0	...	22
40	Al-3.5Mg	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5154	A95154	H34	...	22
41	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5454	A95454	0	...	22
42	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5454	A95454	H112	...	22
43	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5456	A95456	0	...	25
44	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	5456	A95456	H112	...	25
45	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5456	A95456	0	...	25
46	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	5456	A95456	H112	...	25
47	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23
48	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23
49	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23
50	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23
51	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6061	A96061	T4	...	23
52	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6061	A96061	T4	...	23
53	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6061	A96061	T6	...	23
54	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6061	A96061	T6	...	23
55	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23
56	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6063	A96063	T5 wld.	...	23
57	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23
58	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23
59	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6063	A96063	T5 wld.	...	23
60	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23
61	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6063	A96063	T4	≤12.50	23
62	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6063	A96063	T4	...	23
63	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6063	A96063	T5	≤12.50	23
64	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B241	6063	A96063	T6	...	23
65	Al-Mg-Si	Smls. pipe & tube	B210	6063	A96063	T6	...	23
66	Al-Mn-Cu	Structural tube	B221	Alclad 3003	A83003	0	...	21
67	Al-Mn-Cu	Structural tube	B221	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21
68	99.0Al	Structural tube	B221	1060	A91060	0	...	21
69	99.0Al	Structural tube	B221	1060	A91060	H112	...	21
70	99.0Al-Cu	Structural tube	B221	1100	A91100	0	...	21
71	99.0Al-Cu	Structural tube	B221	1100	A91100	H112	...	21
72	Al-Mn-Cu	Structural tube	B221	3003	A93003	0	...	21
73	Al-Mn-Cu	Structural tube	B221	3003	A93003	H112	...	21
74	Al-2.5Mg	Structural tube	B221	5052	A95052	0	...	22

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]							
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
39	...	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	(33)	-269	270	200	65	89.6	89.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	(33)	-269	215	85	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	48.9	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
42	(33)	-269	215	85	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	48.9	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
43	(33)	-269	285	130	65	87.3	87.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	(33)	-269	283	131	65	87.3	87.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	(33)	-269	285	130	65	87.3	87.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	(33)	-269	285	130	65	87.3	87.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
48	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
49	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
50	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
51	(33) (44)	-269	180	110	204	59.8	59.8	59.8	58.9	56.3	50.2	38.3	35.9
52	(33)	-269	205	110	204	68.9	68.9	68.9	67.8	64.8	57.9	40.2	35.9
53	(33) (44)	-269	260	240	204	87.3	87.3	87.3	83.6	72.3	57.2	40.2	35.9
54	(33)	-269	290	240	204	96.5	96.5	96.5	92.5	79.9	63.1	40.2	35.9
55	...	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
56	...	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
57	...	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
58	...	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
59	...	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
60	...	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
61	(33)	-269	130	70	204	43.7	43.7	43.7	43.7	43.7	35.8	23.9	10.3
62	(33)	-269	150	70	204	46.0	45.8	45.8	45.5	45.5	41.5	27.7	12.0
63	(33)	-269	150	110	204	50.6	50.6	48.7	46.6	41.4	27.5	15.3	13.8
64	(33)	-269	205	170	204	68.9	68.9	67.7	59.0	45.9	27.5	15.3	49.3
65	(33)	-269	230	195	204	75.8	75.8	74.8	64.0	49.2	27.5	15.3	13.8
66	(33) (42)	-269	90	31	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
67	(33) (42)	-269	90	31	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
68	(33) (42)	-269	59	17	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
69	(33) (42)	-269	59	17	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
70	(33) (42)	-269	76	21	204	13.8	13.8	13.7	13.2	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
71	(33) (42)	-269	76	21	204	13.8	13.8	13.7	13.2	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
72	(33) (42)	-269	97	34	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
73	(33) (42)	-269	97	34	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
74	(42)	-269	172	69	204	46.0	46.0	46.0	45.9	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, mm	P-No. (5)
75	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Structural tube	B221	5083	A95083	0	...	25
76	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Structural tube	B221	5086	A95086	0	...	25
77	Al-3.5Mg	Structural tube	B221	5154	A95154	0	...	22
78	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Structural tube	B221	5454	A95454	0	...	22
79	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Structural tube	B221	5456	A95456	0	...	25
80	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Structural tube	B221	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23
81	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Structural tube	B221	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23
82	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Structural tube	B221	6061	A96061	T4	...	23
83	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Structural tube	B221	6061	A96061	T6	...	23
84	Al-Mg-Si	Structural tube	B221	6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23
85	Al-Mg-Si	Structural tube	B221	6063	A96063	T5 wld.	...	23
86	Al-Mg-Si	Structural tube	B221	6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23
87	Al-Mg-Si	Structural tube	B221	6063	A96063	T4	≤12.50	23
88	Al-Mg-Si	Structural tube	B221	6063	A96063	T5	≤12.50	23
89	Al-Mg-Si	Structural tube	B221	6063	A96063	T6	...	23
90	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	0	>0.15, ≤12.50	21
91	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	0	>12.50, ≤80.00	21
92	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	>12.50, ≤40.00	21
93	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H12	>0.40, ≤12.50	21
94	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H12	>12.50, ≤50.00	21
95	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H14	>0.20, ≤12.50	21
96	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H14	>12.506, ≤25.00	21
97	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	0	>0.15, ≤12.50	22
98	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	0	>12.50, ≤80.00	22
99	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H112	>6.30, ≤12.50	22
100	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H112	>12.50, ≤80.00	22
101	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H32	>0.40, ≤12.50	22
102	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H32	>12.50, ≤50.00	22
103	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H34	>0.20, ≤12.50	22

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]							
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
75	(42)	-269	269	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	(42)	-269	241	97	65	64.4	64.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	(42)	-269	207	76	65	50.6	50.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	(42)	-269	214	83	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	48.9	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
79	(42)	-269	283	131	65	87.3	87.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	(22) (42) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
81	(22) (42) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
82	(33) (42) (44)	-269	179	110	204	59.8	59.8	59.8	58.9	56.3	50.2	38.3	35.9
83	(33) (42) (44)	-269	262	241	204	87.3	87.3	87.3	83.6	72.3	57.2	40.2	35.9
84	(42)	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
85	(42)	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
86	(42)	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.9	35.9	32.1	25.7	17.6	13.8
87	(13) (33) (42)	-269	131	69	204	43.7	43.7	43.7	43.7	43.7	35.8	23.9	10.3
88	(13) (33) (42)	-269	152	110	204	50.6	50.6	48.7	46.6	41.4	27.5	15.3	13.8
89	(33) (42)	-269	207	172	204	68.9	68.9	67.7	59.0	45.9	27.5	15.3	49.3
90	(40)	-269	90	30	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
91	(41)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.2	21.3	20.4	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
92	(33) (40)	-269	105	40	204	27.6	26.6	25.6	24.4	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
93	(33) (40)	-269	115	80	204	36.8	36.8	35.9	33.7	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
94	(33) (41)	-269	120	85	204	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.1	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
95	(33) (40)	-269	135	110	204	43.7	43.7	43.7	41.7	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
96	(33) (41)	-269	140	115	204	46.0	46.0	46.0	43.9	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
97	(40)	-269	145	55	204	36.8	36.8	36.8	36.8	36.8	26.9	17.4	16.1
98	(41)	-269	150	60	204	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.1	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
99	(33) (40)	-269	155	55	204	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.1	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
100	(33) (41)	-269	160	60	204	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
101	(33) (40)	-269	185	140	204	62.1	62.1	62.1	60.4	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
102	(33) (41)	-269	190	145	204	64.4	64.4	64.4	60.4	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
103	(33) (40)	-269	215	165	204	71.2	71.2	71.2	71.2	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, mm	P-No. (5)
104	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H34	>12.50, ≤25.00	22
105	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T4 wld.	...	23
106	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T6 wld.	...	23
107	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T4	...	23
108	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T451	>6.30, ≤12.50	23
109	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T451	>12.50, ≤80.00	23
110	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T6	...	23
111	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T651	>6.30, ≤12.50	23
112	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T651	>12.50, ≤120.00	23
113	99.60Al	Plate & sheet	B209	1060	A91060	O	...	21
114	99.60Al	Plate & sheet	B209	1060	A91060	H112	>12.50, ≤40.00	21
115	99.60Al	Plate & sheet	B209	1060	A91060	H12	...	21
116	99.60Al	Plate & sheet	B209	1060	A91060	H14	...	21
117	99.0Al-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	1100	A91100	O	...	21
118	99.0Al-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	1100	A91100	H112	≥12.50, ≤40.00	21
119	99.0Al-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	1100	A91100	H12	...	21
120	99.0Al-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	1100	A91100	H14	...	21
121	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	3003	A93003	O	...	21
122	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	3003	A93003	H112	>12.50, ≤40.00	21
123	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	3003	A93003	H12	...	21
124	Al-Mn-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	3003	A93003	H14	...	21
125	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	3004	A93004	O	...	22
126	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	3004	A93004	H112	...	22
127	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	3004	A93004	H32	...	22
128	Al-Mn-Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	3004	A93004	H34	...	22
129	Al-1.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5050	A95050	O	...	21
130	Al-1.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5050	A95050	H112	...	21
131	Al-1.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5050	A95050	H32	...	21
132	Al-1.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5050	A95050	H34	...	21
133	Al-2.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5052	A95052	O	...	22
134	Al-2.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5052	A95052	H112	>12.50, ≤40.00	22

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]							
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
104	(33) (41)	-269	220	170	204	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
105	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
106	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
107	(33) (40)	-269	185	95	204	62.1	62.1	62.1	61.0	58.3	52.1	39.7	35.9
108	(33) (40)	-269	185	95	204	62.1	62.1	62.1	61.0	58.3	52.1	39.7	35.9
109	(33) (41)	-269	205	110	204	68.9	68.9	68.9	67.8	64.8	57.9	40.2	35.9
110	(33) (40)	-269	260	220	204	87.3	87.3	87.3	83.8	72.3	57.2	40.2	35.9
111	(33) (40)	-269	260	220	204	87.3	87.3	87.3	83.8	72.3	57.2	40.2	35.9
112	(33) (41)	-269	290	240	204	96.5	96.5	96.5	92.5	79.9	63.1	40.2	35.9
113	...	-269	55	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
114	(13) (33)	-269	70	...	204	23.0	21.8	19.1	17.0	15.0	11.8	7.5	5.9
115	(33)	-269	75	60	204	25.3	25.3	23.1	21.0	18.1	12.7	8.4	7.8
116	(33)	-269	85	70	204	27.6	27.6	27.6	26.6	18.1	12.7	8.4	7.8
117	...	-269	75	25	204	16.1	16.1	16.0	15.6	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
118	(13) (33)	-269	85	40	204	23.0	23.0	22.7	21.6	16.3	11.8	7.5	6.9
119	(33)	-269	95	75	204	32.2	32.2	31.3	25.2	19.0	13.6	8.5	7.8
120	(33)	-269	110	95	204	36.8	36.8	36.1	33.1	19.0	13.6	8.5	7.8
121	...	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
122	(13) (33)	-269	105	40	204	27.6	26.6	25.6	24.4	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
123	(33)	-269	120	85	204	39.1	39.1	38.1	35.8	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
124	(33)	-269	140	115	204	46.0	46.0	46.0	43.9	29.0	21.1	16.7	16.1
125	...	-269	150	60	204	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.0	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
126	(33)	-269	160	60	204	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
127	(33)	-269	190	145	204	64.4	64.4	64.4	60.4	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
128	(33)	-269	220	170	204	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	38.9	26.9	17.4	16.1
129	...	-269	125	40	204	27.6	27.6	27.5	27.5	27.5	20.1	10.8	9.7
130	(33)	-269	140	55	204	36.8	36.7	36.7	36.6	35.8	20.1	10.8	9.7
131	(33)	-269	150	110	204	50.6	50.6	50.6	50.6	35.8	20.1	10.8	9.7
132	(33)	-269	170	140	204	57.5	57.5	57.5	57.5	35.8	20.1	10.8	9.7
133	...	-269	170	65	204	43.7	43.7	43.7	43.6	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
134	(13) (33)	-269	170	65	204	43.7	43.7	43.7	43.6	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, mm	P-No. (5)
135	Al-2.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5052	A95052	H32	...	22
136	Al-2.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5052	A95052	H34	...	22
137	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5083	A95083	0	>1.20, ≤40.00	25
138	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5083	A95083	H32	>3.20, ≤40.00	25
139	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5086	A95086	0	...	25
140	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5086	A95086	H112	>12.50, ≤40.00	25
141	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5086	A95086	H32	...	25
142	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5086	A95086	H34	...	25
143	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5154	A95154	0	...	22
144	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5154	A95154	H112	>40.00, ≤80.00	22
145	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5154	A95154	H32	...	22
146	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5154	A95154	H34	...	22
147	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5254	A95254	0	...	22
148	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5254	A95254	H112	>40.00, ≤80.00	22
149	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5254	A95254	H32	...	22
150	Al-3.5Mg	Plate & sheet	B209	5254	A95254	H34	...	22
151	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5454	A95454	0	...	22
152	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5454	A95454	H112	>12.50, ≤80.00	22
153	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5454	A95454	H32	...	22
154	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5454	A95454	H34	...	22
155	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5456	A95456	0	>1.20, ≤6.30	25
156	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	Plate & sheet	B209	5456	A95456	H32	>4.00, ≤12.50	25
157	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23
158	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23
159	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	6061	A96061	T4	...	23
160	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	6061	A96061	T6	...	23
161	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Plate & sheet	B209	6061	A96061	T651	>6.30, ≤100.00	23
162	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP Alclad 3003	A83003	0	...	21
163	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]							
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
135	(33)	-269	215	160	204	71.2	71.2	71.2	71.0	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
136	(33)	-269	235	180	204	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	41.6	28.8	17.6	16.1
137	(13)	-269	275	125	65	82.7	82.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	(13) (33)	-269	305	215	65	101.1	101.1	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	...	-269	240	95	65	64.4	64.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	(13) (33)	-269	240	105	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	(33)	-269	275	195	65	91.9	91.9	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	(33)	-269	300	235	65	101.1	101.1	...	...	...	...	...	...
143	...	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
144	(13) (33)	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
145	(33)	-269	250	180	65	82.7	82.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
146	(33)	-269	270	200	65	89.6	89.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	...	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	(13) (33)	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
149	(33)	-269	250	180	65	82.7	82.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
150	(33)	-269	270	200	65	89.6	89.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	...	-269	215	85	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	48.9	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
152	(13) (33)	-269	215	85	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	48.9	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
153	(33)	-269	250	180	204	82.7	82.7	82.7	49.5	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
154	(33)	-269	270	200	204	89.6	89.6	89.6	49.5	37.5	28.6	21.7	20.7
155	(13)	-269	290	130	65	87.3	87.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
156	(13) (33)	-269	315	230	65	105.7	105.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
157	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
158	(22) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
159	(33) (44)	-269	205	110	204	68.9	68.9	68.9	67.8	64.8	57.9	40.2	35.9
160	(33)	-269	290	240	204	96.5	96.5	96.5	92.5	79.9	63.1	40.2	35.9
161	(13) (33)	-269	290	240	204	96.5	96.5	96.5	92.5	79.9	63.1	40.2	35.9
162	(13) (14) (32) (33) (40)	-269	90	30	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5
163	(13) (14) (32) (33) (40)	-269	90	30	204	20.7	19.9	19.3	18.4	17.3	13.6	10.9	10.5

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, mm	P-No. (5)
164	99.60Al	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP1060	A91060	O	...	21
165	99.60Al	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP1060	A91060	H112	...	21
166	99.0Al-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP1100	A91100	O	...	21
167	99.0Al-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP1100	A91100	H112	...	21
168	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B247	3003	A93003	H112	...	21
169	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B247	3003	A93003	H112 wld.	...	21
170	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP3003	A93003	O	...	21
171	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP3003	A93003	H112	...	21
172	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B247	5083	A95083	H112	...	25
173	Al-Mn-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B247	5083	A95083	H112 wld.	...	25
174	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP5083	A95083	O	...	25
175	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP5083	A95083	H112	...	25
176	Al-3.5Mg	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP5154	A95154	O	...	22
177	Al-3.5Mg	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP5154	A95154	H112	...	22
178	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B247	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23
179	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23
180	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23
181	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6061	A96061	T4	...	23
182	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B247	6061	A96061	T6	...	23
183	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6061	A96061	T6	...	23
184	Al-Mg-Si	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23
185	Al-Mg-Si	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23
186	Al-Mg-Si	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6063	A96063	T4	...	23
187	Al-Mg-Si	Forgings & fittings	B361	WP6063	A96063	T6	...	23
188	Al-Si-Mg	Castings	B26	356.0	A03560	T71	...	26
189	Al-Si-Mg	Castings	B26	356.0	A03560	T6	...	26
190	Al-Si	Castings	B26	443.0	A04430	F	...	...

Table A-1
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Notes	Min. Temp., °C (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Basic Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2b)]							
						Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
164	(13) (14) (32) (33)	-269	55	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
165	(13) (14) (32) (33)	-269	60	15	204	11.5	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.8	7.5	5.8	5.5
166	(13) (14) (32) (33)	-269	75	20	204	13.8	13.8	13.7	13.2	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
167	(13) (14) (32) (33)	-269	75	20	204	13.8	13.8	13.7	13.2	11.8	9.3	7.2	6.9
168	(9) (45)	-269	97	34	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
169	(9) (45)	-269	97	34	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
170	(13) (14) (32) (33)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
171	(13) (14) (32) (33)	-269	95	35	204	23.0	22.1	21.4	20.5	18.2	13.6	10.9	10.5
172	(9) (32) (33)	-269	268	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
173	(9) (32) (33)	-269	268	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
174	(13) (32) (33)	-269	270	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
175	(13) (32) (33)	-269	270	110	65	73.5	73.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
176	(32) (33)	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
177	(32) (33)	-269	205	75	65	50.6	50.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
178	(9) (22)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
179	(22) (32) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
180	(22) (32) (44)	-269	165	...	204	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.3	52.0	46.3	35.3	34.8
181	(13) (32) (33) (44)	-269	180	110	204	59.8	59.8	59.8	58.9	56.3	50.2	38.3	35.9
182	(9) (33)	-269	262	241	204	87.3	87.3	87.3	83.6	72.3	57.2	40.2	35.9
183	(13) (32) (33) (44)	-269	260	240	204	87.3	87.3	87.3	83.6	72.3	57.2	40.2	35.9
184	(32)	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.6	36.0	32.0	24.7	15.3	13.8
185	(32)	-269	117	...	204	39.1	39.1	37.6	36.0	32.0	24.7	15.3	13.8
186	(13) (32) (33)	-269	124	62	204	41.4	41.3	41.3	41.0	41.0	33.9	22.6	9.8
187	(13) (32) (33)	-269	205	170	204	68.9	68.9	67.7	59.0	45.9	27.5	15.3	13.8
188	(9) (43)	-269	170	125	204	57.5	57.5	57.5	55.0	49.8	38.6	18.9	16.5
189	(9) (43)	-269	205	140	121	68.9	68.9	68.9	57.9	...	...	...	...
190	(9) (43)	-269	115	50	204	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	24.1

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units

(24)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/ Condition/ Temper	Notes
Iron — Castings							
1	Gray	...	A48	20	F11401	...	(8e) (48)
2	Gray	...	A278	20	F11401	...	(8e) (48)
3	Gray	...	A126	A	F11501	...	(8e) (9) (48)
4	Gray	...	A48	25	F11701	...	(8e) (48)
5	Gray	...	A278	25	F11701	...	(8e) (48)
6	Gray	...	A48	30	F12101	...	(8e) (48)
7	Gray	...	A278	30	F12101	...	(8e) (48)
8	Gray	...	A126	B	F12102	...	(8e) (9) (48)
9	Gray	...	A48	35	F12401	...	(8e) (48)
10	Gray	...	A278	35	F12401	...	(8e) (48)
11	Gray	...	A48	40	F12801	...	(8e) (9) (48)
12	Gray	...	A126	C	F12802	...	(8e) (9) (48)
13	Gray	...	A278	40	F12803	...	(8e) (53)
14	Gray	...	A48	45	F13101	...	(8e) (48)
15	Gray	...	A48	50	F13501	...	(8e) (48)
16	Gray	...	A278	50	F13502	...	(8e) (53)
17	Gray	...	A48	55	F13801	...	(8e) (48)
18	Gray	...	A48	60	F14101	...	(8e) (48)
19	Gray	...	A278	60	F14102	...	(8e) (53)
20	Cupola malleable	...	A197	...	F22000	...	(8e) (9)
21	Malleable	...	A47	32510	F22200	...	(8e) (9)
22	Ferritic ductile	...	A395	60-40-18	F32800	...	(8d) (9)
23	Austenitic ductile	...	A571	D-2M	F43010	1	(8d)
24	Ductile	...	A536	65-45-12	>F33100	...	(8d) (9)

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]							
					Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	
												Iron — Castings
1	-20	20	...	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...	...	...	...
2	-20	20	...	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...	...	...	...
3	-20	21	...	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...	...	...	...
4	-20	25	...	400	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	...	...	...	...
5	-20	25	...	400	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	...	...	...	...
6	-20	30	...	400	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	...	...	...	...
7	-20	30	...	400	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	...	...	...	...
8	-20	31	...	400	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	...	...	...	...
9	-20	35	...	400	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	...	...	...	...
10	-20	35	...	400	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	...	...	...	...
11	-20	40	...	400	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	...	...	...	...
12	-20	41	...	400	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	...	...	...	...
13	-20	40	...	650	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
14	-20	45	...	400	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	...	...	...	...
15	-20	50	...	400	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	...	...	...	...
16	-20	50	...	650	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
17	-20	55	...	400	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	...	...	...	...
18	-20	60	...	400	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	...	...	...	...
19	-20	60	...	650	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
20	-20	40	30	650	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
21	-20	50	32.5	650	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
22	-20	60	40	650	20.0	19.0	17.9	16.9	15.9	14.9	14.1	14.1
23	-20	65	30	100	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	-20	65	45	500	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.6	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi
Carbon Steel — Pipes and Tubes											
1	A285 Gr. A	...	A134	A285A	K01700	...	...	1	(8b) (57)	B	45
2	A285 Gr. A	...	A672	A45	K01700	...	...	1	(57) (59) (64)	B	45
3	CW	...	API 5L	A25	...	PSL 1	...	1	(8a) (8c) (63)	-20	45
4	Smls & EW	...	API 5L	A25	...	PSL 1	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	B	45
5	...	...	A179	...	K01200	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-20	47
6	CW	...	A53	F/A	K02504	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	48
7	...	...	A139	A	...	...	...	1	(8b)	A	48
8	...	...	A587	...	K11500	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-20	48
9	...	...	A53	E/A	K02504	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	48
10	...	...	A53	S/A	K02504	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	48
11	...	...	A106	A	K02501	...	...	1	(57)	B	48
12	...	...	A135	A	...	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	48
13	...	...	A369	FPA	K02501	...	...	1	(57)	B	48
14	...	...	API 5L	A	...	PSL 1	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	B	48.6
15	A285 Gr. B	...	A134	A285B	K02200	...	...	1	(8b) (57)	B	50
16	A285 Gr. B	...	A672	A50	K02200	...	...	1	(57) (59) (64)	B	50
17	A285 Gr. C	...	A134	A285C	K02801	...	...	1	(8b) (57)	A	55
18	...	...	A524	II	K02104	...	...	1	(57)	-20	55
19	...	...	A333	1	K03008	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-50	55
20	...	...	A334	1	K03008	...	...	1	(57) (59)	-50	55
21	A285 Gr. C	...	A671	CA55	K02801	...	...	1	(59) (64)	A	55
22	A285 Gr. C	...	A672	A55	K02801	...	...	1	(57) (59) (64)	A	55
23	A516 Gr. 55	...	A672	C55	K01800	...	...	1	(57) (64)	C	55
24	A516 Gr. 60	...	A671	CC60	K02100	...	...	1	(57) (64)	C	60
25	A515 Gr. 60	...	A671	CB60	K02401	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	60
26	A515 Gr. 60	...	A672	B60	K02401	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	60
27	A516 Gr. 60	...	A672	C60	K02100	...	...	1	(57) (64)	C	60
28	...	...	A139	B	K03003	...	...	1	(8b)	A	60
29	...	...	A135	B	K03018	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	60
30	...	...	A524	I	K02104	...	...	1	(57)	-20	60
31	...	...	A53	E/B	K03005	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	60

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]														
				200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100
Carbon Steel — Pipes and Tubes																		
1	24	900	15.0	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.0	12.3	11.9	11.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	...	...	...	...
2	24	1,100	15.0	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.0	12.3	11.9	11.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
3	25.4	400	15.0	15.0	14.7	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	25.4	400	15.0	15.0	14.7	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	26	1,100	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.1	13.3	12.8	12.4	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
6	30	400	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	30	300	16.0	16.0	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	30	850	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	...	...	...	...	...
9	30	1,100	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
10	30	1,100	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
11	30	1,100	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
12	30	1,100	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
13	30	1,100	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
14	30.5	1,100	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
15	27	900	16.7	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.7	13.8	13.3	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	...	...	...	...
16	27	1,100	16.7	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.7	13.8	13.3	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
17	30	900	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	...	...	...	...
18	30	1,000	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
19	30	1,100	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
20	30	1,100	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
21	30	1,100	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
22	30	1,100	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
23	30	1,100	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
24	32	1,000	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.4	16.4	15.8	15.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
25	32	1,100	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.4	16.4	15.8	15.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
26	32	1,100	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.4	16.4	15.8	15.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
27	32	1,100	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.4	16.4	15.8	15.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
28	35	300	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	35	1,000	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
30	35	1,000	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
31	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi
Carbon Steel — Pipes and Tubes											
32	...	...	A53	S/B	K03005	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	60
33	...	...	A106	B	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	B	60
34	...	...	A333	6	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-50	60
35	...	...	A334	6	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-50	60
36	...	...	A369	FPB	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-20	60
37	...	...	A381	Y35	...	...	...	1	...	A	60
38	...	...	CSA Z245.1	241	...	...	...	1	(57)(59)	B	60
39	...	...	API 5L	B	...	PSL 1	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	B	60.2
40	...	...	API 5L	B	...	PSL 2	...	1	(57) (59) (63)	32	60.2
41	...	...	A139	C	K03004	...	...	1	(8b)	A	60
42	...	...	A139	D	K03010	...	...	1	(8b)	A	60
43	...	...	A381	Y42	...	...	...	1	...	A	60
44	...	...	CSA Z245.1	290	...	...	...	1	(55)	A	60
45	...	...	API 5L	X42	...	PSL 1	...	1	(55) (63)	A	60.2
46	...	...	API 5L	X42	...	PSL 2	...	1	(55) (63)	32	60.2
47	...	...	A381	Y48	...	...	...	1	(55) (63)	A	62
48	...	...	A381	Y46	...	...	...	1	...	A	63
49	...	...	API 5L	X46	...	PSL 1	...	1	(55) (63)	A	63.1
50	...	...	API 5L	X46	...	PSL 2	...	1	(55) (63)	32	63.1
51	...	...	A381	Y50	...	...	...	1	...	A	64
52	A516 Gr. 65	...	A671	CC65	K02403	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	65
53	A515 Gr. 65	...	A671	CB65	K02800	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	65
54	A515 Gr. 65	...	A672	B65	K02800	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	65
55	A516 Gr. 65	...	A672	C65	K02403	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	65
56	...	...	A139	E	K03012	...	...	1	(8b)	A	66
57	...	...	A381	Y52	...	...	...	1	...	A	66
58	...	...	CSA Z245.1	359	...	...	...	1	(55)	A	66
59	...	...	API 5L	X52	...	PSL 1	...	1	(55)(63)	A	66.7
60	...	...	API 5L	X52	...	PSL 2	...	1	(55)(63)	32	66.7
61	A516 Gr. 70	...	A671	CC70	K02700	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	70
62	A515 Gr. 70	...	A671	CB70	K03101	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	70
63	A515 Gr. 70	...	A672	B70	K03101	...	...	1	(57) (64)	A	70

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]														
				200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100
Carbon Steel — Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)																		
32	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
33	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
34	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
35	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
36	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
37	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
38	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
39	35.5	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
40	35.5	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
41	42	300	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	46	300	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	42	400	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	42	500	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	42.1	500	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	19.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	42.1	500	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	19.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	48	650	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	46	500	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	46.4	500	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	46.4	500	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	50	650	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	35	1,000	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
53	35	1,100	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
54	35	1,100	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
55	35	1,100	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
56	52	300	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	52	400	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	52	500	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	52.2	500	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	52.2	500	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	38	1,000	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.6	19.4	18.8	18.1	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	...	...
62	38	1,100	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.6	19.4	18.8	18.1	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
63	38	1,100	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.6	19.4	18.8	18.1	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi
Carbon Steel — Pipes and Tubes											
64	A516 Gr. 70	...	A672	C70	K02700	...	...	1	(57) (64)	B	70
65	...	...	A106	C	K03501	...	...	1	(57)	B	70
66	A537 Cl. 1	...	A671	CD70	K12437	...	≤2½ thk.	1	(64)	D	70
67	A537 Cl. 1	...	A672	D70	K12437	...	≤2½ thk.	1	(64)	D	70
68	A537 Cl. 1	...	A691	CMSH-70	K12437	...	≤2½ thk.	1	(64)	D	70
69	...	...	A381	Y56	...	...	...	1	(52)	A	71
70	...	...	CSA Z245.1	386	...	...	...	1	(52) (55)	A	71
71	...	...	API 5L	X56	...	PSL 1	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	A	71.1
72	...	...	API 5L	X56	...	PSL 2	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	32	71.1
73	A299 Gr. A	...	A671	CK75	K02803	...	>1 thk.	1	(57) (64)	A	75
74	A299 Gr. A	...	A672	N75	K02803	...	>1 thk.	1	(57) (64)	A	75
75	A299 Gr. A	...	A691	CMS-75	K02803	...	>1 thk.	1	(57) (64)	A	75
76	A299 Gr. A	...	A671	CK75	K02803	...	≤1 thk.	1	(57) (64)	A	75
77	A299 Gr. A	...	A672	N75	K02803	...	≤1 thk.	1	(57) (64)	A	75
78	A299 Gr. A	...	A691	CMS-75	K02803	...	≤1 thk.	1	(57) (64)	A	75
79	...	...	A381	Y60	...	...	...	1	(52)	A	75
80	...	...	CSA Z245.1	414	...	...	...	1	(52) (55)	A	75
81	...	...	API 5L	X60	...	PSL 1	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	A	75.4
82	...	...	API 5L	X60	...	PSL 2	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	32	75.4
83	...	...	CSA Z245.1	448	...	...	...	1	(52) (55)	A	77
84	...	...	API 5L	X65	...	PSL 1	...	1	(52) (55) (63)	A	77.6
85	...	...	API 5L	X65	...	PSL 2	...	1	(52) (55)(63)	32	77.6
86	...	...	CSA Z245.1	483	...	...	...	1	(51) (52) (55)	A	82
87	...	...	API 5L	X70	...	PSL 1	...	1	(51) (52) (55) (63)	A	82.7
88	...	...	API 5L	X70	...	PSL 2	...	1	(51) (52) (55) (63)	32	82.7
89	...	...	CSA Z245.1	550	...	...	...	1	(51) (52) (55)	A	90
90	...	...	API 5L	X80	...	PSL 2	...	1	(51) (52) (55) (63)	32	90.6

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]														
				200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100
Carbon Steel — Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)																		
64	38	1,100	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.6	19.4	18.8	18.1	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
65	40	800	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	18.3	14.8	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	50	700	23.3	23.3	22.8	22.7	22.7	22.4	21.9	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	50	700	23.3	23.3	22.8	22.7	22.7	22.4	21.9	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	50	700	23.3	23.3	22.8	22.7	22.7	22.4	21.9	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	56	400	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	56	500	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	56.6	500	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	56.6	500	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	40	1,100	25.0	24.4	23.6	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	19.1	15.7	12.6	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
74	40	1,100	25.0	24.4	23.6	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	19.1	15.7	12.6	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
75	40	1,100	25.0	24.4	23.6	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	19.1	15.7	12.6	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
76	42	700	25.0	25.0	24.8	23.9	22.8	21.5	20.8	19.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	42	700	25.0	25.0	24.8	23.9	22.8	21.5	20.8	19.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	42	700	25.0	25.0	24.8	23.9	22.8	21.5	20.8	19.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	60	400	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	60	500	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	60.2	500	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	60.2	500	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	65	500	25.7	25.7	25.7	25.7	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	65.3	500	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	65.3	500	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	70	400	27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	70.3	400	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	70.3	400	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	80	400	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	80.5	400	30.2	30.2	30.2	30.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi
Carbon Steel — Pipes (Structural Grade)											
91	A1011 Gr. 30	...	A134	A1011SS30	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	49
92	A1011 Gr. 33	...	A134	A1011SS33	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	52
93	A1011 Gr. 36	...	A134	A1011SS36-T1	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	53
94	A1011 Gr. 40	...	A134	A1011SS40	K02502	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	55
95	A36	...	A134	A36	K02600	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	58
96	A283 Gr. D	...	A134	A283D	K02702	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	60
97	A1011 Gr. 45	...	A134	A1011SS45-T1	K02507	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	60
98	A1011 Gr. 45	...	A134	A1011SS45-T2	K02507	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	60
99	A1011 Gr. 50	...	A134	A1011SS50	K02507	...	...	1	(8a) (8c)	-20	65
Carbon Steel — Plates, Bars, Shapes, and Sheets											
100	...	...	A285	A	K01700	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	45
101	...	...	A285	B	K02200	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	50
102	...	...	A516	55	K01800	...	...	1	(57)	C	55
103	...	...	A285	C	K02801	...	...	1	(57) (59)	A	55
104	...	...	A516	60	K02100	...	...	1	(57)	C	60
105	...	...	A515	60	K02401	...	...	1	(57)	B	60
106	...	...	A696	B	K03200	...	...	1	(57)	A	60
107	...	...	A516	65	K02403	...	...	1	(57)	B	65
108	...	...	A515	65	K02800	...	...	1	(57)	A	65
109	...	...	A516	70	K02700	...	...	1	(57)	B	70
110	...	...	A515	70	K03101	...	...	1	(57)	A	70
111	...	...	A696	C	K03200	...	...	1	(57)	A	70
112	...	...	A537	...	K12437	1	≤2 ¹ / ₂ thk.	1	...	D	70
113	...	...	A299	A	K02803	...	>1 thk.	1	(57)	A	75
114	...	...	A299	A	K02803	...	≤1 thk.	1	(57)	A	75
Carbon Steel — Plates, Bars, Shapes, and Sheets (Structural)											
115	...	...	A1011	SS30	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	49
116	...	...	A1011	SS33	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	52
117	...	...	A1011	SS36-T1	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	53

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]														
				200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100
Carbon Steel — Pipes (Structural Grade)																		
91	30	400	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
92	33	400	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
93	36	400	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	40	400	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	36	400	17.8	17.8	17.8	17.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	33	300	18.4	18.4	17.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	45	400	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	45	400	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	50	400	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carbon Steel — Plates, Bars, Shapes, and Sheets																		
100	24	1,100	15.0	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.0	12.3	11.9	11.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
101	27	1,100	16.7	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.7	13.8	13.3	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
102	30	1,000	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
103	30	1,100	18.3	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
104	32	1,000	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.4	16.4	15.8	15.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
105	32	1,000	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.4	16.4	15.8	15.3	13.0	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
106	35	700	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	15.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
107	35	1,000	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
108	35	1,000	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
109	38	1,000	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.6	19.4	18.8	18.1	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	...	...
110	38	1,000	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.6	19.4	18.8	18.1	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	...	...
111	40	700	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.7	20.5	19.7	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
112	50	700	23.3	23.3	22.8	22.7	22.7	22.4	21.9	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	40	1,100	25.0	24.4	23.6	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	19.1	15.7	12.6	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
114	42	1,100	25.0	25.0	24.8	23.9	22.8	21.5	20.8	19.6	15.7	12.6	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
Carbon Steel — Plates, Bars, Shapes, and Sheets (Structural)																		
115	30	750	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.1	13.4	11.5	9.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	33	750	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.5	13.4	11.5	9.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	36	750	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	13.4	11.5	9.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi
Carbon Steel — Plates, Bars, Shapes, and Sheets (Structural)											
118	A283	C	K02401	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	55
119	A1011	SS40	K02502	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	55
120	A36	...	K02600	...	...	1	(8c)	A	58
121	A283	D	K02702	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	60
122	A1011	SS45-T1	K02507	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	60
123	A1011	SS45-T2	K02507	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	60
124	A1011	SS50	K02507	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	65
125	A992	...	...	...	...	1	(8c) (57)	A	65
Carbon Steel — Forgings and Fittings											
126	A350	LF1	K03009	...	...	1	(9) (57) (59)	-20	60
127	A181	...	K03502	60	...	1	(9) (57) (59)	A	60
128	A420	WPL6	K03006	...	...	1	(57)	-50	60
129	A234	WPB	K03006	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	60
130	A694	F42	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-20	60
131	A707	L1	K02302	1	...	1	(9)	-20	60
132	A707	L2	K03301	1	...	1	(9)	-50	60
133	A707	L3	K12510	1	...	1	(9)	-50	60
134	A860	WPHY 42	...	...	...	1	...	-50	60
135	A694	F46	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-20	63
136	A860	WPHY 46	...	...	...	1	...	-50	63
137	A694	F52	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-20	66
138	A707	L1	K02302	2	...	1	(9)	-20	66
139	A707	L2	K03301	2	...	1	(9)	-50	66
140	A707	L3	K12510	2	...	1	(9)	-50	66
141	A860	WPHY 52	...	...	...	1	...	-50	66
142	A350	LF2	K03011	1	...	1	(9) (57)	-50	70
143	A350	LF2	K03011	2	...	1	(9) (57)	0	70
144	A105	...	K03504	...	...	1	(9) (57) (59) (65)	-20	70
145	A181	...	K03502	70	...	1	(9) (57) (59)	A	70
146	A234	WPC	K03501	...	...	1	(57) (59)	B	70
147	A694	F56	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-20	71

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]														
				200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100
Carbon Steel — Plates, Bars, Shapes, and Sheets (Structural) (Cont'd)																		
118	30	750	16.8	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.0	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	40	750	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	14.4	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
120	36	700	17.8	17.8	17.8	17.8	17.8	16.9	16.4	14.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
121	33	750	18.4	18.4	17.9	17.3	16.5	15.5	15.0	14.5	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
122	45	750	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	15.5	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
123	45	750	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	15.5	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
124	50	750	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	18.9	15.5	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
125	50	800	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	18.9	15.5	12.8	10.5	...	...	...	...	...
Carbon Steel — Forgings and Fittings																		
126	30	1,000	20.0	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
127	30	1,100	20.0	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
128	35	1,000	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...
129	35	1,100	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
130	42	500	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
131	42	500	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	42	500	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	42	500	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	42	500	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
135	46	500	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	46	500	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	52	500	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	52	500	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	52	500	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	52	500	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	52	500	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	36	1,000	23.3	22.0	21.2	20.5	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	...	...
143	36	1,000	23.3	22.0	21.2	20.5	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	...	...
144	36	1,100	23.3	22.0	21.2	20.5	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
145	36	1,100	23.3	22.0	21.2	20.5	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0
146	40	800	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	18.3	14.8	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	56	500	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Material	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi
Carbon Steel — Forgings and Fittings											
148	A694	F60	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-20	75
149	A707	L2	K03301	3	...	1	(9)	-50	75
150	A707	L3	K12510	3	...	1	(9)	-50	75
151	A860	WPHY 60	...	...	...	1	...	-50	75
152	A694	F65	K03014	...	...	1	(9)	-20	77
153	A860	WPHY 65	...	...	...	1	...	-50	77
154	A694	F70	K03014	...	...	1	(9) (38) (51)	...	82
155	A860	WPHY 70	...	...	...	1	(51)	-50	82
Carbon Steel — Castings											
156	A216	WCA	J02502	...	...	1	(57)	-20	60
157	A352	LCB	J03003	...	...	1	(9) (57)	-50	65
158	A352	LCC	J02505	...	...	1	(9)	-50	70
159	A216	WCB	J03002	...	...	1	(9) (57)	-20	70
160	A216	WCC	J02503	...	...	1	(9) (57)	-20	70

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]															
				200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	
Carbon Steel — Forgings and Fittings (Cont'd)																			
148	60	500	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
149	60	500	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
150	60	500	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	60	500	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
152	65	500	25.7	25.7	25.7	25.7	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	65	500	25.7	25.7	25.7	25.7	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
154	70	400	27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
155	70	400	27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carbon Steel — Castings																			
156	30	1,100	20.0	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0	
157	35	1,100	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.0	17.9	17.3	16.7	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.3	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0	
158	40	700	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
159	36	1,100	23.3	22.0	21.2	20.5	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	1.6	1.0	
160	40	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.7	20.4	19.8	18.3	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	2.5	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/ Grade	UNS No.	Class/ Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P- No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Pipes													
1	½Cr-½Mo	...	A335	P2	K11547	...	...	3	...	-20	55	30	1,000
2	½Cr-½Mo A387 Gr. 2 Cl. 1	...	A691	½CR	K12143	...	...	3	(11) (64)	-20	55	33	1,000
3	C-½Mo	...	A335	P1	K11522	...	...	3	(58)	-20	55	30	1,100
4	C-½Mo	...	A369	FP1	K11522	...	...	3	(58)	-20	55	30	1,100
5	½Cr-½Mo	...	A369	FP2	K11547	...	...	3	...	-20	55	30	1,100
6	1Cr-½Mo A387 Gr. 12 Cl. 1	...	A691	1CR	K11757	...	...	4	(11) (64)	-20	55	33	1,200
7	½Cr-½Mo	...	A426	CP2	J11547	...	...	3	...	-20	60	30	1,100
8	1½Si-½Mo	...	A335	P15	K11578	...	...	3	...	-20	60	30	1,100
9	C-½Mo-Si	...	A426	CP15	J11522	...	...	3	...	-20	60	30	1,100
10	1Cr-½Mo	...	A426	CP12	J11562	...	...	4	...	-20	60	30	1,200
11	5Cr-1½Si-½Mo	...	A426	CP5b	J51545	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
12	3Cr-Mo	...	A426	CP21	J31545	...	...	5A	...	-20	60	30	1,200
13	¾Cr-¾Ni-Cu-Al	...	A333	4	K11267	...	...	4	...	-150	60	35	650
14	2Cr-½Mo	...	A369	FP3b	K21509	...	...	4	...	-20	60	30	1,200
15	1Cr-½Mo	...	A335	P12	K11562	...	...	4	...	-20	60	32	1,200
16	1Cr-½Mo	...	A369	FP12	K11562	...	...	4	...	-20	60	32	1,200
17	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	...	A335	P11	K11597	...	...	4	...	-20	60	30	1,200
18	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si	...	A369	FP11	K11597	...	...	4	...	-20	60	30	1,200
19	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si A387 Gr. 11 Cl. 1	...	A691	1¼CR	K11789	...	...	4	(11) (64)	-20	60	35	1,200
20	5Cr-½Mo A387 Gr. 5 Cl. 1	...	A691	5CR	K41545	...	...	5B	(11) (64)	-20	60	30	1,200
21	5Cr-½Mo	...	A335	P5	K41545	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
22	5Cr-½Mo-Si	...	A335	P5b	K51545	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
23	5Cr-½Mo-Ti	...	A335	P5c	K41245	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
24	5Cr-½Mo	...	A369	FP5	K41545	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
25	9Cr-1Mo	...	A335	P9	K90941	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
26	9Cr-1Mo	...	A369	FP9	K90941	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
27	9Cr-1Mo A387 Gr. 9 Cl. 1	...	A691	9CR	K90941	...	...	5B	(11) (64)	-20	60	30	1,200
28	3Cr-1Mo	...	A335	P21	K31545	...	...	5A	...	-20	60	30	1,200

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																	
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200
	Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Pipes																	
1	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.9	9.2	5.9	...	...	...	...
2	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.7	17.3	16.9	16.4	15.9	14.3	9.2	5.9	...	...	...	...
3	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
4	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
5	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.9	9.2	5.9	4.1	2.5	...	...
6	18.3	18.3	17.6	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.0	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
7	20.0	18.8	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.9	9.2	5.9	4.0	2.4	...	...
8	20.0	18.8	18.2	17.7	17.3	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	13.8	12.5	10.0	6.3	4.0	2.4	...	...
9	20.0	18.8	18.2	17.7	17.3	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	13.8	12.5	10.0	6.3	4.0	2.4	...	...
10	20.0	18.1	17.0	16.2	15.7	15.2	15.0	14.8	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.6	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
11	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
12	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	16.0	12.0	9.0	7.0	5.5	4.0	2.7	1.5
13	20.0	19.1	18.2	17.3	16.4	15.5	15.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.5	12.5	10.0	6.2	4.2	2.6	1.4	1.0
15	20.0	19.3	18.1	17.3	16.7	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
16	20.0	19.3	18.1	17.3	16.7	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
17	20.0	18.5	17.6	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
18	20.0	18.5	17.6	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
19	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	18.9	18.3	18.0	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.4	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
20	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
21	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
22	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
23	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
24	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
25	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.1	10.6	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
26	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.1	10.6	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
27	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.1	10.6	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
28	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	16.0	12.0	9.0	7.0	5.5	4.0	2.7	1.5

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
29	3Cr-1Mo	...	A369	FP21	K31545	...	...	5A	...	-20	60	30	1,200
30	3Cr-1Mo A387 Gr. 21 Cl. 1	...	A691	3CR	K31545	...	...	5A	(11) (64)	-20	60	30	1,200
31	2¼Cr-1Mo A387 Gr. 22 Cl. 1	...	A691	2¼CR	K21590	...	...	5A	(11) (15) (18) (64)	-20	60	30	1,200
32	2¼Cr-1Mo	...	A369	FP22	K21590	...	...	5A	(15) (18)	-20	60	30	1,200
33	2¼Cr-1Mo	...	A335	P22	K21590	...	...	5A	(15) (18)	-20	60	30	1,200
34	2Ni-1Cu	...	A333	9	K22035	...	...	9A	...	-100	63	46	100
35	2Ni-1Cu	...	A334	9	K22035	...	...	9A	...	-100	63	46	100
36	2¼Ni	...	A333	7	K21903	...	...	9A	...	-100	65	35	1,100
37	2¼Ni	...	A334	7	K21903	...	...	9A	...	-100	65	35	1,100
38	3½Ni	...	A333	3	K31918	...	...	9B	...	-150	65	35	1,100
39	3½Ni	...	A334	3	K31918	...	...	9B	...	-150	65	35	1,100
40	C-½Mo	...	A426	CP1	J12521	...	...	3	(58)	-20	65	35	1,100
41	C-½Mo A204 Gr. A	...	A672	L65	K11820	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-20	65	37	1,100
42	C-½Mo A204 Gr. A	...	A691	CM-65	K11820	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-20	65	37	1,100
43	2¼Ni A203 Gr. B	...	A671	CFB70	K22103	...	...	9A	(11) (46) (64)	-20	70	40	100
44	3½Ni A203 Gr. E	...	A671	CFE70	K32018	...	...	9B	(11) (46) (64)	-20	70	40	100
45	C-½Mo A204 Gr. B	...	A672	L70	K12020	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-20	70	40	1,100
46	C-½Mo A204 Gr. B	...	A691	CM-70	K12020	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-20	70	40	1,100
47	1¼Cr-½Mo	...	A426	CP11	J12072	...	...	4	...	-20	70	40	1,200
48	2¼Cr-1Mo	...	A426	CP22	J21890	...	...	5A	(15)	-20	70	40	1,200
49	C-½Mo A204 Gr. C	...	A672	L75	K12320	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-20	75	43	1,100
50	C-½Mo A204 Gr. C	...	A691	CM-75	K12320	...	...	3	(11) (58) (64)	-20	75	43	1,100
51	1¼Cr-½Mo-Si A387 Gr. 11 Cl. 2	...	A691	1¼Cr	K11789	...	...	4	(11) (64)	-20	75	45	1,200

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																
		200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200
29	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	16.0	12.0	9.0	7.0	5.5	4.0	2.7	1.5
30	20.0	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	16.0	12.0	9.0	7.0	5.5	4.0	2.7	1.5
31	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.1	13.6	10.8	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4
32	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.1	13.6	10.8	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4
33	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.1	13.6	10.8	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4
34	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	18.9	17.5	16.7	15.7	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	1.6	1.0	...	...
37	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	18.9	17.5	16.7	15.7	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	1.6	1.0	...	...
38	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	18.9	17.5	16.7	15.7	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	1.6	1.0	...	...
39	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	18.9	17.5	16.7	15.7	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	1.6	1.0	...	...
40	21.7	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
41	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.5	20.8	20.2	19.8	19.4	19.0	18.4	17.9	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
42	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.5	20.8	20.2	19.8	19.4	19.0	18.4	17.9	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
43	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.4	21.0	20.5	19.9	19.3	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
46	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.4	21.0	20.5	19.9	19.3	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
47	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	21.7	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	19.2	18.7	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
48	23.3	23.3	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	21.9	15.8	11.4	7.8	5.1	3.2	2.0	1.2
49	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.2	23.4	23.0	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.7	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
50	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.2	23.4	23.0	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.7	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
51	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.4	23.5	23.1	22.6	22.2	21.6	20.2	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
52	9Cr-1Mo-V	...	A335	P91	K90901	...	≤3 thk.	15E	...	-20	85	60	1,200
53	9Cr-1Mo-V	...	A691	91	K90901	...	≤3 thk.	15E	(11) (64)	-20	85	60	1,200
54	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A426	CP5	J42045	...	...	5B	...	-20	90	60	1,200
55	9Cr-1Mo	...	A426	CP9	J82090	...	...	5B	...	-20	90	60	1,200
56	9Ni	...	A333	8	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-320	100	75	200
57	9Ni	...	A334	8	K81340	...	...	11A	...	-320	100	75	200
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Plates													
58	$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A387	2	K12143	1	...	3	...	-20	55	33	1,000
59	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A387	12	K11757	1	...	4	...	-20	55	33	1,200
60	9Cr-1Mo	...	A387	9	K90941	1	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
61	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	...	A387	11	K11789	1	...	4	...	-20	60	35	1,200
62	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A387	5	K41545	1	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
63	3Cr-1Mo	...	A387	21	K31545	1	...	5A	...	-20	60	30	1,200
64	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A387	22	K21590	1	...	5A	(15)	-20	60	30	1,200
65	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Ni	...	A203	A	K21703	...	...	9A	(12) (46)	-20	65	37	1,000
66	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A203	D	K31718	...	...	9B	(12) (46)	-20	65	37	1,000
67	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A204	A	K11820	...	...	3	(58)	-20	65	37	1,100
68	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A387	12	K11757	2	...	4	...	-20	65	40	1,200
69	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Ni	...	A203	B	K22103	...	...	9A	(12) (46)	-20	70	40	1,000
70	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A203	E	K32018	...	...	9B	(12) (46)	-20	70	40	1,000
71	$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A387	2	K12143	2	...	3	...	-20	70	45	1,000
72	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A204	B	K12020	...	...	3	(58)	-20	70	40	1,100
73	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A302	A	K12021	...	...	3	...	-20	75	45	1,000
74	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A204	C	K12320	...	...	3	(58)	-20	75	43	1,100
75	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	...	A387	11	K11789	2	...	4	...	-20	75	45	1,200
76	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A387	5	K41545	2	...	5B	...	-20	75	45	1,200
77	3Cr-1Mo	...	A387	21	K31545	2	...	5A	...	-20	75	45	1,200
78	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A387	22	K21590	2	...	5A	(15)	-20	75	45	1,200
79	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A302	B	K12022	...	...	3	...	-20	80	50	1,000
80	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A302	C	K12039	...	...	3	...	-20	80	50	1,000
81	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni	...	A302	D	K12054	...	...	3	...	-20	80	50	1,000

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																	
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200
52	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.2	28.1	27.7	27.3	26.7	25.9	24.9	23.7	22.3	20.7	18.0	14.0	10.3	7.0	4.3
53	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.2	28.1	27.7	27.3	26.7	25.9	24.9	23.7	22.3	20.7	18.0	14.0	10.3	7.0	4.3
54	30.0	29.9	29.1	28.8	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.3	26.5	25.5	24.2	16.4	11.0	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
55	30.0	29.9	29.1	28.8	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.3	26.5	25.5	24.2	16.4	11.0	7.4	5.0	3.8	2.2	1.5
56	33.3	33.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	33.3	33.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Plates																		
58	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.7	17.3	16.9	16.4	15.9	14.3	9.2	5.9	...	...	...	...
59	18.3	18.0	17.6	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.0	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
60	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.1	10.6	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
61	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	18.9	18.3	18.0	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.4	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
62	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
63	20.0	18.3	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.2	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	12.0	9.0	7.0	5.5	4.0	2.7	1.5
64	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.1	13.6	10.8	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4
65	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.1	20.0	18.5	17.6	16.6	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	...	...	...	...
66	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.1	20.0	18.5	17.6	16.6	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	...	...	...	...
67	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.5	20.8	20.2	19.8	19.4	19.0	18.4	17.9	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
68	21.7	21.3	20.8	20.8	20.8	20.3	20.0	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
69	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.6	20.0	19.0	16.9	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.5	4.5	2.5	...	...	...	...
70	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.6	20.0	19.0	18.0	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.5	4.5	2.5	...	...	...	...
71	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.1	22.4	21.7	20.9	9.2	5.9	...	...	...	...
72	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.4	21.0	20.5	19.9	19.3	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
73	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.9	24.4	23.9	23.2	20.0	13.7	8.2	4.8	...	...	...	...
74	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.2	23.4	23.0	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.7	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
75	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.4	23.5	23.1	22.6	22.2	21.6	20.2	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
76	25.0	24.9	24.2	24.0	24.0	23.6	23.2	22.7	16.5	16.0	15.1	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
77	25.0	25.0	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	18.1	13.1	9.5	6.8	4.9	3.2	2.4	1.3
78	25.0	25.0	24.3	24.1	24.0	23.8	23.6	23.4	23.0	22.5	21.9	15.8	11.4	7.8	5.1	3.2	2.0	1.2
79	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	25.7	20.0	13.7	8.2	4.8	...	...	...	...
80	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	25.7	20.0	13.7	8.2	4.8	...	...	...	...
81	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	25.7	20.0	13.7	8.2	4.8	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Plates													
82	9Cr-1Mo-V	...	A387	91	K90901	2	≤3 thk.	15E	...	-20	85	60	1,200
83	8Ni	...	A553	II	K71340	...	...	11A	(47)	-275	100	85	100
84	5Ni- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	...	A645	A	K41583	...	...	11A	...	-275	95	65	200
85	9Ni	...	A553	I	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-320	100	85	200
86	9Ni	...	A353	...	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-320	100	75	200
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Forgings and Fittings													
87	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A234	WP1	K12821	...	...	3	(58)	-20	55	30	1,100
88	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A182	F12	K11562	1	...	4	(9)	-20	60	32	1,200
89	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A234	WP12	K12062	1	...	4	...	-20	60	32	1,200
90	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	...	A182	F11	K11597	1	...	4	(9)	-20	60	30	1,200
91	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	...	A234	WP11	K11597	1	...	4	...	-20	60	30	1,200
92	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A182	F22	K21590	1	...	5A	(9) (15) (18)	-20	60	30	1,200
93	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A234	WP22	K21590	1	...	5A	(15)	-20	60	30	1,200
94	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A234	WP5	K41545	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
95	9Cr-1Mo	...	A234	WP9	K90941	...	...	5B	...	-20	60	30	1,200
96	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A420	WPL3	K31918	...	...	9B	...	-150	65	35	650
97	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A350	LF3	K32025	...	...	9B	(9)	-150	70	37.5	650
98	$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A182	F2	K12122	...	...	3	(9)	-20	70	40	1,000
99	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A182	F1	K12822	...	...	3	(9) (58)	-20	70	40	1,100
100	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A182	F12	K11564	2	...	4	(9)	-20	70	40	1,200
101	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A234	WP12	K12062	2	...	4	...	-20	70	40	1,200
102	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	...	A182	F11	K11572	2	...	4	(9)	-20	70	40	1,200
103	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	...	A234	WP11	K11572	2	...	4	...	-20	70	40	1,200
104	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A182	F5	K41545	...	...	5B	(9)	-20	70	40	1,200
105	3Cr-1Mo	...	A182	F21	K31545	...	...	5A	(9)	-20	75	45	1,200
106	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A182	F22	K21590	3	...	5A	(9) (15)	-20	75	45	1,200
107	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A234	WP22	K21590	3	...	5A	(15)	-20	75	45	1,200

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																	
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Plates (Cont'd)																		
82	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.2	28.1	27.7	27.3	26.7	25.9	24.9	23.7	22.3	20.7	18.0	14.0	10.3	7.0	4.3
83	33.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	31.7	31.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	33.3	33.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	33.3	33.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Forgings and Fittings																		
87	18.3	18.3	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
88	20.0	19.3	18.1	17.3	16.7	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
89	20.0	19.3	18.1	17.3	16.7	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
90	20.0	18.5	17.6	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
91	20.0	18.5	17.6	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
92	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.1	13.6	10.8	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4
93	20.0	18.7	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.1	13.6	10.8	8.0	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.4
94	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
95	20.0	18.1	17.4	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.1	11.0	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
96	21.7	21.4	20.6	19.9	18.9	17.5	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	23.3	22.9	22.1	21.4	20.3	18.8	17.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.4	21.0	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.6	9.2	5.9	...	...	...	...
99	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.4	21.0	20.5	19.9	19.3	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
100	23.3	22.9	22.4	21.7	20.9	20.3	20.0	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
101	23.3	22.9	22.4	21.7	20.9	20.3	20.0	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	11.3	7.2	4.5	2.8	1.8	1.1
102	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	21.7	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	19.2	18.7	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
103	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	21.7	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	19.2	18.7	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
104	23.3	23.3	22.6	22.4	22.4	22.0	21.7	21.2	20.6	19.8	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
105	25.0	25.0	24.3	24.1	24.0	23.8	23.6	23.4	23.0	22.5	18.1	13.1	9.5	6.8	4.9	3.2	2.4	1.3
106	25.0	25.0	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	21.9	15.8	11.4	7.8	5.1	3.2	2.0	1.2
107	25.0	25.0	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	21.9	15.8	11.4	7.8	5.1	3.2	2.0	1.2

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Forgings and Fittings													
108	9Cr-1Mo	...	A182	F9	K90941	...	...	5B	(9)	-20	85	55	1,200
109	9Cr-1Mo-V	...	A182	F91	K90901	...	≤3 thk.	15E	...	-20	85	60	1,200
110	9Cr-1Mo-V	...	A234	WP91	K90901	...	≤3 thk.	15E	...	-20	85	60	1,200
111	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A182	F5a	K42544	...	...	5B	(9)	-20	90	65	1,200
112	9Ni	...	A420	WPL8	K81340	...	...	11A	(47)	-320	100	75	200
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Castings													
113	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A352	LC1	J12522	...	...	3	(9) (58)	-75	65	35	700
114	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A217	WC1	J12524	...	...	3	(9) (58)	-20	65	35	1,100
115	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A352	LC2	J22500	...	...	9A	(9)	-100	70	40	650
116	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	...	A352	LC3	J31550	...	...	9B	(9)	-150	70	40	650
117	1Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A217	WC4	J12082	...	...	4	(9)	-20	70	40	1,000
118	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1Mo- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr	...	A217	WC5	J22000	...	...	4	(9)	-20	70	40	1,100
119	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A217	WC6	J12072	...	...	4	(9)	-20	70	40	1,200
120	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	...	A217	WC9	J21890	...	...	5A	(9)	-20	70	40	1,200
121	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	...	A217	C5	J42045	...	...	5B	(9)	-20	90	60	1,200
122	9Cr-1Mo	...	A217	C12	J82090	...	...	5B	(9)	-20	90	60	1,200

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																	
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Forgings and Fittings (Cont'd)																		
108	28.3	28.3	27.4	27.2	27.1	26.8	26.3	25.8	25.0	24.0	22.9	15.2	10.6	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5
109	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.2	28.1	27.7	27.3	26.7	25.9	24.9	23.7	22.3	20.7	18.0	14.0	10.3	7.0	4.3
110	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.2	28.1	27.7	27.3	26.7	25.9	24.9	23.7	22.3	20.7	18.0	14.0	10.3	7.0	4.3
111	30.0	29.9	29.1	28.8	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.3	26.5	25.5	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
112	33.3	33.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel — Castings																		
113	21.7	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.7	18.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
114	21.7	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	13.7	8.2	4.8	4.0	2.4	...	...
115	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.6	20.0	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	21.6	20.0	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.0	22.4	22.1	21.7	21.2	20.6	19.8	14.3	9.2	5.9	...	...	...	...
118	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.0	22.4	22.1	21.7	21.2	20.6	19.8	14.3	9.2	5.9	4.0	2.4	...	...
119	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	21.7	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	19.2	18.7	13.7	9.3	6.3	4.2	2.8	1.9	1.2
120	23.3	23.3	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	22.6	21.9	15.8	11.4	7.8	5.1	3.2	2.0	1.2
121	30.0	29.9	29.1	28.8	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.3	26.5	25.5	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0
122	30.0	29.9	29.1	28.8	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.3	26.5	25.5	24.2	15.2	10.6	7.4	5.0	3.3	2.2	1.5

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3)													
1	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	> ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28)	-425	70	25	1,500
2	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	> ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (36)	-425	70	25	1,500
3	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A213	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8	(14) (36)	-425	70	25	1,500
4	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A269	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8	(14) (36)	-425	70	25	1,500
5	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A270	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8	(14)	-425	70	25	1,500
6	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A312	TP304L	S30403	...	...	8	...	-425	70	25	1,500
7	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A358	304L	S30403	...	...	8	(36)	-425	70	25	1,500
8	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A213	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8	(14) (36)	-425	70	25	1,500
9	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A269	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8	(14) (36)	-425	70	25	1,500
10	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A270	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8	(14)	-425	70	25	1,500
11	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A312	TP316L	S31603	...	...	8	...	-425	70	25	1,500
12	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A358	316L	S31603	...	...	8	(36)	-425	70	25	1,500
13	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-Ti	Tube	A213	TP316Ti	S31635	...	...	8	(30)	-325	75	30	1,500
14	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	> ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (30)	-425	70	25	1,500
15	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	> ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	70	25	1,500
16	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321H	S32109	...	> ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(30)	-325	70	25	1,500
17	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321H	S32109	...	> ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(30) (36)	-325	70	25	1,500
18	25Cr-12Ni	...	A451	CPH8	J93400	...	...	8	(26) (28) (35)	-325	65	28	1,500
19	25Cr-20Ni	...	A451	CPK20	J94202	...	...	8	(12) (28) (35) (39)	-325	65	28	1,500
20	11Cr-Ti	Tube	A268	TP409	S40900	...	...	7	(35)	-20	55	25	100
21	18Cr-Ti	Tube	A268	TP430Ti	S43036	...	...	7	(35) (49)	-20	60	35	100
22	16Cr-14Ni-2Mo	...	A451	CPF10MC	J92971	...	...	8	(28)	-325	70	30	100
23	12Cr-Al	Tube	A268	TP405	S40500	...	...	7	(35)	-20	60	30	1,000
24	13Cr	Tube	A268	TP410	S41000	...	...	6	(35)	-20	60	30	1,200
25	17Cr	Tube	A268	TP430	S43000	...	...	7	(35) (49)	-20	60	35	1,200
26	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Pipe	A312	TP317L	S31703	...	...	8	...	-325	75	30	850
27	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Wld. Pipe	A358	317L	S31703	...	...	8	(36)	-325	75	30	850
28	25Cr-20Ni	Pipe	A312	TP310S	S31008	...	...	8	(28) (35)	-325	75	30	1,500
29	25Cr-20Ni	...	A358	310S	S31008	...	...	8	(28) (35) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
30	25Cr-20Ni	Pipe	A409	TP310S	S31008	...	...	8	(28) (31) (35) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
31	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28)	-425	75	30	1,500
32	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	...	8	(28)	-425	75	30	1,500
33	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
34	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
35	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A409	TP321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
36	23Cr-12Ni	Pipe	A312	TP309	...	...	...	8	(28) (35) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																							
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
	Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3)																							
1	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
2	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
3	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
4	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
5	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
6	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
7	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
8	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.4	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
9	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.4	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
10	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.4	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
11	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.4	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
12	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.4	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
13	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	17.8	16.8	16.5	16.2	16.1	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	12.3	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
14	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
15	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
16	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
17	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
18	18.7	18.7	18.5	18.0	17.7	17.1	16.7	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	11.1	8.5	6.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.8
19	18.7	18.7	18.5	18.0	17.7	17.1	16.7	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	11.3	9.8	8.5	7.3	6.0	4.8	3.5	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.8
20	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	20.0	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	18.5	18.1	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.6	14.3	8.4	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	20.0	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	18.5	18.1	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.6	12.3	8.8	6.4	4.4	2.9	1.8	1.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	20.0	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	18.5	18.1	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.6	12.0	9.2	6.5	4.5	3.2	2.4	1.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	15.9	9.9	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
29	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	15.9	9.9	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
30	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	15.9	9.9	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
31	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
32	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
33	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
34	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
35	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
36	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3)													
37	23Cr-12Ni	...	A358	309S	S30908	...	...	8	(28) (31) (35) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
38	18Cr-8Ni	...	A451	CPF8	J92600	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-425	70	30	1,500
39	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A312	TP347	S34700	...	...	8	...	-425	75	30	1,500
40	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A358	347	S34700	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
41	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP347	S34700	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
42	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP347	S34700	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
43	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A312	TP348	S34800	...	...	8	...	-325	75	30	1,500
44	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A358	348	S34800	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
45	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP348	S34800	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
46	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP348	S34800	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
47	25Cr-12Ni	...	A451	CPH10	J93402	...	...	8	(12) (14) (28) (35) (39)	-325	70	30	1,500
48	25Cr-12Ni	...	A451	CPH20	J93402	...	...	8	(12) (14) (28) (35) (39)	-325	70	30	1,500
49	25Cr-20Ni	Pipe	A312	TP310H	S31009	...	...	8	(29) (35) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500
50	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A451	CPF8C	J92710	...	...	8	(28)	-325	70	30	1,500
51	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (30)	-425	75	30	1,500
52	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (30)	-425	75	30	1,500
53	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
54	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321	S32100	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
55	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A409	TP321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
56	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321H	S32109	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(30)	-325	75	30	1,500
57	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321H	S32109	...	...	8	(30)	-325	75	30	1,500
58	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321H	S32109	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
59	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A376	TP321H	S32109	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
60	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A213	TP316	S31600	...	...	8	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
61	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A269	TP316	S31600	...	...	8	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
62	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Tube	A270	TP316	S31600	...	...	8	(14) (26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
63	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A312	TP316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
64	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A358	316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
65	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A376	TP316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
66	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A409	TP316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
67	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Pipe	A312	TP317	S31700	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-325	75	30	1,500

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																						
		200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3) (Cont'd)																								
37	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
38	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	12.2	9.5	7.5	6.0	4.8	3.9	3.3	2.7	2.3	2.0	1.7
39	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
40	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
41	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
42	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
43	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
44	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
45	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
46	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
47	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.4	18.9	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.9	11.1	8.5	6.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.8
48	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.4	18.9	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.9	11.1	8.5	6.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.8
49	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
50	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
51	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
52	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
53	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
54	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
55	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
56	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
57	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
58	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
59	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
60	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
61	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
62	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
63	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
64	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
65	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
66	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
67	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3)													
68	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Wld. Pipe	A358	317L	S31700	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
69	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Pipe	A409	TP317	S31700	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
70	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A376	TP316H	S31609	...	...	8	(26) (31) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
71	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Pipe	A312	TP316H	S31609	...	...	8	(26)	-325	75	30	1,500
72	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP347H	S34709	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
73	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A312	TP347	S34700	...	...	8	(28)	-425	75	30	1,500
74	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A358	347	S34700	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
75	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP347	S34700	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
76	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP347	S34700	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
77	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A312	TP348	S34800	...	...	8	(28)	-325	75	30	1,500
78	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A358	348	S34800	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
79	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A376	TP348	S34800	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
80	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A409	TP348	S34800	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
81	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A312	TP347H	S34709	...	...	8	...	-325	75	30	1,500
82	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Pipe	A312	TP348H	S34809	...	...	8	...	-325	75	30	1,500
83	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A213	TP304	S30400	...	...	8	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
84	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A269	TP304	S30400	...	...	8	(14) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
85	18Cr-8Ni	Tube	A270	TP304	S30400	...	...	8	(14) (26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
86	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A312	TP304	S30400	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
87	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A358	304	S30400	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
88	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A376	TP304	S30400	...	...	8	(20) (26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
89	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A376	TP304H	S30409	...	...	8	(26) (31) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
90	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A409	TP304	S30400	...	...	8	(26) (28) (31) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
91	18Cr-8Ni	Pipe	A312	TP304H	S30409	...	...	8	(26)	-325	75	30	1,500
92	18Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A451	CPF8M	J92900	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-425	70	30	1,500
93	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Tube	A249	...	N08904	...	...	45	...	-325	71	31	500
94	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	Pipe	A312	...	N08904	...	...	45	...	-325	71	31	500
95	20Cr-Cu	Tube	A268	TP443	S44300	...	...	a	(35)	-20	70	40	1,000
96	27Cr	Tube	A268	TP446-1	S44600	...	...	10I	(35)	-20	70	40	1,000
97	12Cr	Wld. pipe	A1053	50	S41003	...	...	7	...	-20	70	50	600
98	25Cr-8Ni-N	...	A451	CPE20N	J92802	...	...	8	(35) (39)	-325	80	40	900

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																						
		200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3) (Cont'd)																								
68	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
69	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
70	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
71	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
72	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
73	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
74	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
75	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
76	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
77	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
78	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
79	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
80	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
81	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
82	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
83	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
84	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
85	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
86	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
87	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
88	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
89	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
90	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
91	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
92	20.0	20.0	18.9	17.0	15.8	15.0	14.7	14.4	14.2	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.1	11.5	8.9	6.9	5.4	4.3	3.4	2.8	2.3	1.9	1.6
93	20.7	20.7	20.4	18.7	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	20.7	20.7	20.4	18.7	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	14.6	12.5	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	2.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	23.3	23.3	22.5	21.9	21.5	20.9	20.6	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.4	17.5	16.4	15.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	22.1	21.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3)													
99	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	...	A789	...	S32304	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	87	58	600
100	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	...	A790	...	S32304	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	87	58	600
101	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A928	2304	S32304	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	87	58	600
102	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe	A813	...	S31254	...	...	8	...	-325	94	44	850
103	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe	A814	...	S31254	...	...	8	...	-325	94	44	850
104	13Cr	...	A426	CPCA15	J91150	...	...	6	(35)	-20	90	65	100
105	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	...	S31254	...	> ³ / ₁₆	8	...	-325	95	45	850
106	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	...	S31254	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	8	...	-325	100	45	850
107	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A789	...	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
108	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A790	...	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
109	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	...	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
110	16Cr-4Ni-6Mn	Pipe	A312	TP201LN	S20153	...	...	8	...	-325	95	45	850
111	16Cr-4Ni-6Mn	Wld. pipe	A358	201LN	S20153	...	...	8	(36)	-325	95	45	850
112	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Tube	A249	...	S31254	...	> ³ / ₁₆ thk.	8	...	-325	95	45	850
113	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Tube	A249	...	S31254	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆ thk.	8	...	-325	98	45	850
114	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe	A312	...	S31254	...	> ³ / ₁₆ thk.	8	...	-325	95	45	850
115	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	Pipe	A312	...	S31254	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆ thk.	8	...	-325	98	45	850
116	26Cr-4Ni-Mo	...	A790	...	S32900	...	...	10H	(25)	-20	90	70	100
117	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	...	N08367	...	> ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
118	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A358	...	N08367	...	> ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
119	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A813	...	N08367	...	> ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
120	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A814	...	N08367	...	> ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
121	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	...	N08367	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	100	45	800
122	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A358	...	N08367	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	100	45	800
123	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A813	...	N08367	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	100	45	800
124	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Wld. pipe	A814	...	N08367	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	100	45	800
125	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Tube	A789	...	S32101	...	> ³ / ₁₆	10H	(25)	-20	94	65	600
126	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Pipe	A790	...	S32101	...	> ³ / ₁₆	10H	(25)	-20	94	65	600
127	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2205	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	600
128	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	70	600
129	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Tube	A789	...	S32101	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	10H	(25)	-20	101	77	600
130	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	Pipe	A790	...	S32101	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	10H	(25)	-20	101	77	600

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3) (Cont'd)																									
99	29.0	27.9	26.1	24.7	22.9	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	29.0	27.9	26.1	24.7	22.9	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
101	29.0	27.9	26.1	24.7	22.9	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
102	29.3	29.3	28.9	26.7	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.8	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
103	29.3	29.3	28.9	26.7	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.8	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
104	30.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
105	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	22.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
106	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	22.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
107	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
108	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
109	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
110	30.0	27.6	24.7	23.4	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	21.8	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
111	30.0	27.6	24.7	23.4	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	21.8	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
112	30.0	30.0	29.5	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	30.0	30.0	29.5	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
114	30.0	30.0	29.5	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
115	30.0	30.0	29.5	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	30.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
118	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
120	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
121	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
122	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
123	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
124	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
125	31.3	31.3	29.8	28.5	28.5	28.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
126	31.3	31.3	29.8	28.5	28.5	28.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
127	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
128	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
129	33.7	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.9	30.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
130	33.7	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.9	30.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3)													
131	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	...	A789	...	S32003	...	>0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	650
132	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	...	A790	...	S32003	...	>0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	650
133	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Wld pipe	A928	...	S32003	...	>0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	650
134	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Wld pipe	A928	2205	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	600
135	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S82441	...	≥0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	99	70	600
136	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S82441	...	≥0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	99	70	600
137	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	...	A789	...	S32003	...	≤0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	100	70	650
138	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	...	A790	...	S32003	...	≤0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	100	70	650
139	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	...	S32003	...	≤0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	100	70	650
140	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S82441	...	<0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	107	78	600
141	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S82441	...	<0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	107	78	600
142	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	...	A789	...	S32760	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
143	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	...	A790	...	S32760	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
144	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Tube	A789	...	S32906	...	≥0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
145	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Pipe	A790	...	S32906	...	≥0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
146	24Cr-17Ni-6Mn-4½Mo-N	...	A358	...	S34565	...	...	8	(36)	-325	115	60	800
147	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32750	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
148	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2507	S32750	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
149	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	2507	S32750	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
150	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Tube	A789	...	S32906	...	<0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	116	94	600
151	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	Pipe	A790	...	S32906	...	<0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	116	94	600
Stainless Steel — Plates and Sheets (3)													
152	18Cr-11Ni	...	A240	305	S30500	...	...	8	(26) (36) (39)	-325	70	25	100
153	12Cr-Al	...	A240	405	S40500	...	...	7	(35)	-20	60	25	1,000
154	18Cr-8Ni	...	A240	304L	S30403	...	...	8	(36)	-425	70	25	1,500
155	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A240	316L	S31603	...	...	8	(36)	-425	70	25	1,500
156	18Cr-8Ni	...	A240	302	S30200	...	...	8	(26) (36)	-325	75	30	1,000
157	12Cr-1Ni	...	A1010	40	S41003	...	...	7	...	-20	66	40	600
158	12Cr-1Ni	...	A1010	50	S41003	...	...	7	...	-20	70	50	600

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	
Stainless Steel — Pipes and Tubes (3) (Cont'd)																									
131	31.7	30.7	28.9	28.6	28.6	28.6	28.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	31.7	30.7	28.9	28.6	28.6	28.6	28.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	31.7	30.7	28.9	28.6	28.6	28.6	28.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
135	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	33.3	32.3	30.4	30.1	30.1	30.1	30.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	33.3	32.3	30.4	30.1	30.1	30.1	30.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	33.3	32.3	30.4	30.1	30.1	30.1	30.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	36.3	35.9	34.4	34.0	34.0	34.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
143	36.3	35.9	34.4	34.0	34.0	34.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
144	36.3	36.3	34.0	33.5	33.0	33.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
145	36.3	36.3	34.0	33.5	33.0	33.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
146	38.3	38.1	35.8	34.5	33.8	33.2	33.1	32.7	32.4	32.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
149	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
150	38.7	38.6	36.8	35.6	35.2	35.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	38.7	38.6	36.8	35.6	35.2	35.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stainless Steel — Plates and Sheets (3)																									
152	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	16.7	15.3	14.8	14.5	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.0	11.3	8.4	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
154	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9	...
155	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	10.8	10.2	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0	...
156	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
157	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.5	20.8	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
158	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.8	22.1	21.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Plates and Sheets (3)													
159	13Cr	...	A240	410S	S41008	...	...	7	(35) (50)	-20	60	30	1,200
160	13Cr	...	A240	410	S41000	...	...	6	(35)	-20	65	30	1,200
161	15Cr	...	A240	429	S42900	...	...	6	(35)	-20	65	30	1,200
162	17Cr	...	A240	430	S43000	...	...	7	(35)	-20	65	30	1,200
163	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	...	A240	317L	S31703	...	...	8	(36)	-325	75	30	850
164	25Cr-20Ni	...	A240	310S	S31008	...	...	8	(28) (31) (35) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
165	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	A240	321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (31) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
166	23Cr-12Ni	...	A240	309S	S30908	...	...	8	(28) (35) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
167	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A240	347	S34700	...	...	8	(36)	-425	75	30	1,500
168	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A240	348	S34800	...	...	8	(36)	-325	75	30	1,500
169	25Cr-20Ni	...	A240	310H	S31009	...	...	8	(29) (35) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500
170	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	A240	321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
171	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Plate, sheet, strip	A240	321H	S32109	...	...	8	(30) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
172	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A240	316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
173	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	...	A240	317	S31700	...	...	8	(26) (28) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
174	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A240	347	S34700	...	...	8	(28) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
175	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A240	348	S34800	...	...	8	(28) (36)	-325	75	30	1,500
176	18Cr-8Ni	...	A240	304	S30400	...	...	8	(26) (28) (36)	-425	75	30	1,500
177	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	...	A240	904L	N08904	...	...	45	...	-325	71	31	500
178	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	...	A240	2304	S32304	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	87	58	600
179	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A240	...	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
180	16Cr-4Ni-6Mn	...	A240	201LN	S20153	...	...	8	...	-325	95	45	850
181	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	...	A240	...	S31254	...	> ³ / ₁₆ thk.	8	...	-325	95	45	850
182	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	...	A240	...	S31254	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆ thk.	8	...	-325	98	45	850
183	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Plate	A240	...	N08367	...	> ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
184	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Sheet & strip	A240	...	N08367	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	(26)	-325	100	45	800
185	21Cr-5Mn-1 ¹ / ₂ Ni-Cu-N	...	A240	...	S32101	...	> ³ / ₁₆ thk.	10H	(25)	-20	94	65	600
186	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	...	A240	...	S82441	...	≥0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	99	70	600
187	21Cr-5Mn-1 ¹ / ₂ Ni-Cu-N	...	A240	...	S32101	...	≤ ³ / ₁₆ thk.	10H	(25)	-20	101	77	600
188	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A240	2205	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	600

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																						
		200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
Stainless Steel — Plates and Sheets (3) (Cont'd)																								
159	20.0	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	12.3	8.8	6.4	4.4	2.9	1.8	1.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
160	20.0	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	12.3	8.8	6.4	4.4	2.9	1.8	1.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
161	20.0	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	12.0	9.2	6.5	4.5	3.2	2.4	1.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
162	20.0	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	12.0	9.2	6.5	4.5	3.2	2.4	1.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
163	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
164	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	15.9	9.9	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
165	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
166	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
167	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
168	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
169	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
170	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
171	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
172	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
173	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
174	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
175	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
176	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
177	20.7	20.7	20.4	18.7	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
178	29.0	27.9	26.1	24.7	22.9	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
179	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
180	30.0	27.6	24.7	23.4	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	21.8	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
181	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.4	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
182	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.4	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
183	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
184	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
185	31.3	31.3	29.8	28.5	28.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
186	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
187	33.7	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.9	30.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
188	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Plates and Sheets (3)													
189	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	...	A240	...	S32003	...	>0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	650
190	21Cr-3½Ni-1¾Mo-N	...	A240	...	S32003	...	≤0.187 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	100	70	650
191	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	...	A240	...	S82441	...	<0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	107	78	600
192	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	...	A240	...	S32906	...	≥0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
193	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	...	A240	...	S32906	...	<0.40 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	116	94	600
194	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	...	A240	...	S32760	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
195	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	...	A240	2507	S32750	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
Stainless Steel — Forgings and Fittings (3)													
196	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	...	A182	F317L	S31703	...	≤5 thk.	8	(9) (23)	-325	70	25	850
197	18Cr-8Ni	...	A182	F304L	S30403	...	...	8	(9) (23)	-425	70	25	1,500
198	18Cr-8Ni	...	A403	WP304L	S30403	...	...	8	(32) (37)	-425	70	25	1,500
199	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A182	F316L	S31603	...	...	8	(9) (23)	-425	70	25	1,500
200	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A403	WP316L	S31603	...	...	8	(32) (37)	-425	70	25	1,500
201	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	...	A403	WP317L	S31703	...	...	8	(32) (37)	-325	75	30	850
202	25Cr-20Ni	...	A182	F310	S31000	...	...	8	(9) (35) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500
203	25Cr-20Ni	...	A403	WP310S	S31008	...	...	8	(28) (32) (35) (37)	-325	75	30	1,500
204	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	>¾ thk.	8	(28)	-325	70	25	1,500
205	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321	S32100	...	...	8	(9) (21) (28)	-325	75	30	1,500
206	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	≤¾ thk.	8	(28)	-325	75	30	1,500
207	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	...	8	(28)	-325	75	30	1,500
208	23Cr-12Ni	...	A403	WP309	S30900	...	...	8	(28) (32) (35) (37) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500
209	25Cr-20Ni	...	A182	F310H	S31009	...	...	8	(9) (21) (29) (35) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500
210	25Cr-20Ni	...	A403	WP310H	S31009	...	...	8	(28) (29) (32) (35) (37) (39)	-325	75	30	1,500
211	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A182	F347	S34700	...	...	8	(9) (21)	-425	75	30	1,500
212	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A403	WP347	S34700	...	...	8	(32) (37)	-425	75	30	1,500
213	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A182	F348	S34800	...	...	8	(9) (21)	-325	75	30	1,500
214	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A403	WP348	S34800	...	...	8	(32) (37)	-325	75	30	1,500
215	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	>¾ thk.	8	(28) (30)	-325	70	25	1,500
216	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321H	S32109	...	>¾ thk.	8	(30)	-325	70	25	1,500
217	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321	S32100	...	...	8	(9) (21) (28) (30)	-325	75	30	1,500
218	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321H	S32109	...	...	8	(9) (21)	-325	75	30	1,500

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																						
		200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
Stainless Steel — Plates and Sheets (3) (Cont'd)																								
189	31.7	30.7	28.9	28.6	28.6	28.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
190	33.3	32.3	30.4	30.1	30.1	30.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
191	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
192	36.3	36.3	34.5	33.5	33.0	33.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
193	38.7	38.6	36.8	35.6	35.2	35.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
194	36.3	36.3	34.8	34.0	33.9	33.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
195	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stainless Steel — Forgings and Fittings (3)																								
196	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
197	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
198	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9
199	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	10.8	10.2	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
200	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.8	10.8	10.2	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0
201	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
202	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	15.9	9.9	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
203	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	15.9	9.9	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
204	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
205	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
206	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
207	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3
208	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
209	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
210	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	13.8	10.3	7.6	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8
211	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
212	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
213	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
214	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
215	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
216	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
217	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
218	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Forgings and Fittings (3)													
219	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(28) (30)	-325	75	30	1,500
220	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. fittings	A403	WP321H	S32109	...	≤ ³ / ₈ thk.	8	(30)	-325	75	30	1,500
221	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. fittings	A403	WP321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (30)	-325	75	30	1,500
222	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. fittings	A403	WP321H	S32109	...	...	8	(30)	-325	75	30	1,500
223	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A403	WP316H	S31609	...	...	8	(26) (32) (37)	-325	75	30	1,500
224	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A182	F316H	S31609	...	...	8	(9) (21) (26)	-325	75	30	1,500
225	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A403	WP347H	S34709	...	...	8	(32) (37)	-325	75	30	1,500
226	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A182	F347	S34700	...	...	8	(9) (21) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
227	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A403	WP347	S34700	...	...	8	(28) (32) (37)	-425	75	30	1,500
228	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A182	F348	S34800	...	...	8	(9) (21) (28)	-325	75	30	1,500
229	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A403	WP348	S34800	...	...	8	(28) (32) (37)	-325	75	30	1,500
230	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A182	F347H	S34709	...	...	8	(9) (21)	-325	75	30	1,500
231	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A182	F348H	S34809	...	...	8	(9) (21)	-325	75	30	1,500
232	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A182	F316	S31600	...	...	8	(9) (21) (26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
233	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A403	WP316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28) (32) (37)	-425	75	30	1,500
234	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	...	A403	WP317	S31700	...	...	8	(26) (28) (32)	-325	75	30	1,500
235	18Cr-8Ni	...	A182	F304	S30400	...	...	8	(9) (21) (26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
236	18Cr-8Ni	...	A403	WP304	S30400	...	...	8	(26) (28) (32) (37)	-425	75	30	1,500
237	18Cr-8Ni	...	A403	WP304H	S30409	...	...	8	(26) (32) (37)	-325	75	30	1,500
238	18Cr-8Ni	...	A182	F304H	S30409	...	...	8	(9) (21) (26)	-325	75	30	1,500
239	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	...	A182	F904L	N08904	...	...	45	...	-325	71	31	500
240	13Cr	...	A182	F6a	S41000	1	...	6	(35)	-20	70	40	1,000
241	13Cr	...	A182	F6a	S41000	2	...	6	(35)	-20	85	55	1,200
242	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	...	A182	F44	S31254	...	...	8	...	-325	94	44	850
243	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	...	A403	WPS31254	S31254	...	...	8	...	-325	94	44	850
244	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu-N	...	A182	F68	S32304	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	87	58	600
245	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A182	F51	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
246	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A815	WPS31803	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
247	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Forgings	A182	F62	N08367	...	...	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
248	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	Fittings	A403	WP6XN	N08367	...	...	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
249	21Cr-5Mn-1½Ni-Cu-N	...	A815	WP32101	S32101	...	...	10H	(25)	-20	94	65	600

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																						
		200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
Stainless Steel — Forgings and Fittings (3) (Cont'd)																								
219	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
220	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
221	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
222	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1
223	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
224	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
225	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
226	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
227	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
228	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
229	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
230	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
231	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3
232	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
233	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
234	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3
235	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
236	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
237	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
238	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4
239	20.7	20.7	20.4	18.7	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
240	23.3	23.3	22.9	22.5	22.1	21.6	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.2	17.2	12.3	8.8	6.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
241	28.3	28.3	27.8	27.3	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.3	23.3	17.2	12.3	8.8	6.4	4.4	2.9	1.8	1.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
242	29.3	29.3	28.9	26.7	25.2	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.4	23.2	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
243	29.3	29.3	28.9	26.7	25.2	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.4	23.2	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
244	29.0	27.9	26.1	24.7	22.9	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
245	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
246	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
247	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
248	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
249	31.3	31.3	29.8	28.5	28.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Forgings and Fittings (3)													
250	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A182	F60	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	600
251	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A815	WPS32205	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	600
252	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	...	A182	F55	S32760	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
253	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	...	A815	WPS32760	S32760	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
254	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F53	S32750	...	≤2	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
255	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Fittings	A815	WPS32750	S32750	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
Stainless Steel — Bar (3)													
256	18Cr-8Ni	...	A479	304	S30400	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
257	18Cr-8Ni	...	A479	304H	S30409	...	...	8	(26)	-325	75	30	1,500
258	18Cr-8Ni	...	A479	304L	S30403	...	...	8	...	-425	70	25	1,500
259	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A479	316	S31600	...	...	8	(26) (28)	-425	75	30	1,500
260	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A479	316H	S31609	...	...	8	(26)	-325	75	30	1,500
261	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A479	316L	S31603	...	...	8	...	-425	70	25	1,500
262	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bar	A479	321	S32100	...	...	8	(28)	-325	75	30	1,500
263	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bar	A479	321	S32100	...	...	8	(28) (30)	-325	75	30	1,500
264	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bar	A479	321H	S32109	...	...	8	(30)	-325	75	30	1,500
265	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A479	347	S34700	...	...	8	...	-425	75	30	1,500
266	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A479	347	S34700	...	...	8	(28) (30)	-425	75	30	1,500
267	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A479	347H	S34709	...	...	8	...	-325	75	30	1,500
268	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo	...	A479	904L	N08904	...	...	45	...	-325	71	31	500
269	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A479	...	S31803	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	90	65	600
270	20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	...	A479	...	S31254	...	...	8	...	-325	95	45	850
271	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	A479	...	N08367	...	...	45	(26)	-325	95	45	800
272	21Cr-5Mn-1.5Ni-Cu-N	...	A479	...	S32101	...	...	10H	(25)	-20	94	65	600
273	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A479	...	S32205	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	95	65	600
274	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	...	A479	...	S82441	...	≥ ⁷ / ₁₆ thk.	10H	(25)	-60	99	70	600
275	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn	...	A479	XM-19	S20910	Annealed	...	8	...	-325	100	55	1,200
276	24Cr-4Ni-3Mn-1.5Mo-N	...	A479	...	S82441	...	< ⁷ / ₁₆ thk.	10H	(25)	-60	107	78	600
277	29Cr-6.5Ni-2Mo-N	...	A479	...	S32906	...	...	10H	(25)	-60	109	80	600
278	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	...	A479	...	S32750	...	≤2 thk.	10H	(25)	-60	116	80	600
Stainless Steel — Castings (3)													
279	29Ni-20Cr-3Cu-2Mo	...	A351	CN7M	N08007	...	...	45	(9) (30)	-325	62	25	100
280	35Ni-15Cr- ¹ / ₂ Mo	...	A351	HT30	N08603	...	...	45	(36) (39)	-325	65	28	100
281	25Cr-12Ni	...	A351	CH8	J93400	...	...	8	(9) (31)	-325	65	28	1,500
282	25Cr-20Ni	...	A351	CK20	J94202	...	...	8	(9) (27) (31) (35) (39)	-325	65	28	1,500
283	16Cr-14Ni-2Mo	...	A351	CF10MC	...	...	...	8	(30)	-325	70	30	100
284	18Cr-8Ni	...	A351	CF3	J92500	...	...	8	(9)	-425	70	30	800

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	
Stainless Steel — Forgings and Fittings (3) (Cont'd)																									
250	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
251	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
252	36.3	36.3	34.8	34.0	33.9	33.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
253	36.3	36.3	34.8	34.0	33.9	33.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
254	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
255	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stainless Steel — Bar (3)																									
256	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4	1.4
257	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.7	17.5	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	13.8	12.2	9.7	7.7	6.0	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4	1.4
258	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.8	11.9	9.9	7.8	6.3	5.1	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9
259	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	17.9	17.0	16.7	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.4	15.3	14.5	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3	1.3
260	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	17.9	17.0	16.7	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.4	15.3	14.5	12.4	9.8	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.3	1.3
261	16.7	16.7	16.7	15.5	14.4	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.2	8.8	6.4	4.7	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.0	1.0
262	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.3
263	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1	1.1
264	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.3	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	12.3	9.1	6.9	5.4	4.1	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.1	1.1
265	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.8
266	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.3
267	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	17.4	14.1	10.5	7.9	5.9	4.4	3.2	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.3
268	20.7	20.7	20.4	18.7	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
269	30.0	30.0	28.9	27.8	27.2	26.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
270	30.0	30.0	29.5	27.3	25.8	24.7	24.3	24.1	23.9	23.7	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
271	30.0	30.0	29.9	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
272	31.3	31.3	29.8	28.5	28.5	28.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
273	31.7	31.7	30.6	29.4	28.7	28.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
274	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
275	33.3	33.1	31.4	30.4	29.7	29.2	29.0	28.8	28.6	28.3	27.9	27.5	27.0	26.3	25.5	20.4	13.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
276	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.8	35.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
277	36.3	36.3	34.5	33.5	33.0	33.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
278	38.7	38.5	36.4	35.1	34.5	34.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stainless Steel — Castings (3)																									
279	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
280	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
281	18.7	18.7	18.5	18.0	17.7	17.1	16.7	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	11.1	8.5	6.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.8	
282	18.7	18.7	18.5	18.0	17.7	17.1	16.7	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	11.3	9.8	8.5	7.3	6.0	4.8	3.5	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.8
283	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
284	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel — Castings (3)													
285	18Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A351	CF3M	J92800	...	...	8	(9)	-425	70	30	850
286	18Cr-8Ni	...	A351	CF8	J92600	...	...	8	(9) (26) (27) (31)	-425	70	30	1,500
287	25Cr-12Ni	...	A351	CH10	J93401	...	...	8	(27) (31) (35)	-325	70	30	1,500
288	25Cr-12Ni	...	A351	CH20	J93402	...	...	8	(9) (27) (31) (35) (39)	-325	70	30	1,500
289	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	...	A351	CF8C	J92710	...	...	8	(9) (28)	-325	70	30	1,500
290	18Cr-12Ni-2Mo	...	A351	CF8M	J92900	...	...	8	(9) (26) (27) (30)	-425	70	30	1,500
291	25Cr-20Ni-½Mo	...	A351	HK40	J94204	...	...	8	(35) (36) (39)	-325	62	35	100
292	25Cr-20Ni-½Mo	...	A351	HK30	J94203	...	...	8	(35) (39)	-325	65	35	100
293	18Cr-8Ni	...	A351	CF3A	J92500	...	...	8	(9) (56)	-425	77	35	700
294	18Cr-8Ni	...	A351	CF8A	J92600	...	...	8	(9) (26) (56)	-425	77	35	700
295	25Cr-8Ni-N	...	A351	CE20N	J92802	...	...	8	(35) (39)	-325	80	40	900
296	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	...	A995	4A	J92205	...	...	10H	(9) (25)	-60	90	60	500
297	12Cr	...	A217	CA15	J91150	...	...	6	(35)	-20	90	65	1,200
298	24Cr-10Ni-4Mo-N	...	A995	2A	J93345	...	...	10H	(9)	-60	95	65	600
299	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	...	A995	6A	J93380	...	...	10H	(9) (25)	-60	100	65	600
300	13Cr-4Ni	...	A487	CA6NM	J91540	A	...	6	(9) (35)	-20	110	80	700

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	
	Stainless Steel — Castings (3) (Cont'd)																								
285	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.2	17.9	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
286	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	12.2	9.5	7.5	6.0	4.8	3.9	3.3	2.7	2.3	2.0	1.7	
287	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.4	18.9	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.3	11.1	8.5	6.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.8	
288	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.4	18.9	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.3	11.1	8.5	6.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.8	
289	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.5	18.8	18.4	18.3	18.3	18.2	18.2	18.1	18.0	18.0	16.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8	
290	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.6	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8	
291	20.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
292	21.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
293	23.3	23.3	22.7	21.7	20.4	19.3	18.9	18.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
294	23.3	23.3	22.7	21.7	20.4	19.3	18.9	18.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
295	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
296	30.0	30.0	28.7	28.4	28.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
297	30.0	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.4	27.7	27.2	26.5	17.5	16.8	14.9	11.0	7.6	5.0	3.3	2.3	1.5	1.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
298	31.7	31.6	29.3	28.2	28.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
299	33.3	33.2	31.4	30.3	29.8	29.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
300	36.7	36.7	35.9	35.3	34.8	33.9	33.3	32.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5)(7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F (6)
Copper and Copper Alloy — Pipes and Tubes												
1	99.95Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C10200	O61	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
2	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12000	O61	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
3	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12200	O61	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
4	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	O50	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
5	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	O60	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
6	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	O50	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
7	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	O60	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
8	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	O50	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
9	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	O60	...	31	...	-452	30	9	500
10	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B68	C12200	O50	...	31	(24)	-452	30	9	500
11	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B68	C12200	O60	...	31	(24)	-452	30	9	500
12	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B88	C12200	O50	...	31	(24)	-452	30	9	500
13	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B88	C12200	O60	...	31	(24)	-452	30	9	500
14	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B280	C12200	O60	...	31	(24)	-452	30	9	500
15	85Cu-15Zn	Pipe	B43	C23000	O61	...	32	...	-452	40	12	450
16	90Cu-10Ni	...	B467	C70600	W050	>4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	38	13	600
17	90Cu-10Ni	...	B467	C70600	W061	>4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	38	13	600
18	90Cu-10Ni	...	B466	C70600	Annealed	...	34	(14)	-452	38	13	600
19	90Cu-10Ni	...	B467	C70600	W050	≤4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	40	15	600
20	90Cu-10Ni	...	B467	C70600	W061	≤4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	40	15	600
21	70Cu-30Ni	...	B467	C71500	W050	>4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	45	15	700
22	70Cu-30Ni	...	B467	C71500	W061	>4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	45	15	700
23	80Cu-20Ni	...	B466	C71000	Annealed	≤4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	45	16	700
24	99.95Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C10200	H55	NPS 2 thru 12	31	(14) (34)	-452	36	30	400
25	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12000	H55	NPS 2 thru 12	31	(14) (34)	-452	36	30	400
26	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12200	H55	NPS 2 thru 12	31	(14) (34)	-452	36	30	400
27	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	H58	...	31	(14) (34)	-452	36	30	400
28	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	H58	...	31	(14) (34)	-452	36	30	400
29	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	H58	...	31	(14) (34)	-452	36	30	400
30	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B88	C12200	H58	...	31	(14) (24) (34)	-452	36	30	400
31	70Cu-30Ni	...	B466	C71500	O60	...	34	(14)	-452	52	18	700
32	70Cu-30Ni	...	B467	C71500	W050	≤4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	50	20	700
33	70Cu-30Ni	...	B467	C71500	W061	≤4.5 O.D.	34	(14)	-452	50	20	700
34	99.95Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C10200	H80	NPS 1/8 thru 2	31	(14) (34)	-452	45	40	400
35	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12000	H80	NPS 1/8 thru 2	31	(14) (34)	-452	45	40	400

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Min. Temp. to 100	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]											
		150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700
Copper and Copper Alloy — Pipes and Tubes													
1	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
2	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
3	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
4	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
5	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
6	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
7	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
8	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
9	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
10	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
11	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
12	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
13	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
14	6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
15	8.0	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.0	5.0	2.0	...	...	...	...	...
16	8.7	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.0	6.0	...	...
17	8.7	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.0	6.0	...	...
18	8.7	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.0	6.0	...	...
19	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.0	7.0	6.0	...	...
20	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.0	7.0	6.0	...	...
21	10.0	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.2	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.8
22	10.0	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.2	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.8
23	10.7	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.4	7.7	7.0
24	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	12.0	11.6	10.9	10.4	10.0	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.4
32	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4
33	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4
34	15.0	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.6	12.2	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	15.0	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.6	12.2	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5)(7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F (6)
Copper and Copper Alloy — Pipes and Tubes												
36	99.9Cu-P	Pipe	B42	C12200	H80	NPS 1/8 thru 2	31	(14) (34)	-452	45	40	400
37	99.95Cu-P	Tube	B75	C10200	H80	≤4 O.D.	31	(14) (34)	-452	45	40	400
38	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12000	H80	≤4 O.D.	31	(14) (34)	-452	45	40	400
39	99.9Cu-P	Tube	B75	C12200	H80	≤4 O.D.	31	(14) (34)	-452	45	40	400
Copper and Copper Alloy — Plates and Sheets												
40	99.95Cu-P	...	B152	C10200	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-452	30	10	500
41	99.95Cu-Ag	...	B152	C10400	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-452	30	10	500
42	99.95Cu-Ag	...	B152	C10500	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-452	30	10	500
43	99.95Cu-Ag	...	B152	C10700	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-452	30	10	500
44	99.9Cu-P	...	B152	C12200	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-452	30	10	500
45	99.9Cu-P	...	B152	C12300	O25	...	31	(14) (24)	-452	30	10	500
46	90Cu-10Ni	...	B171	C70600	...	≤2.5 thk.	34	(14)	-452	40	15	600
47	97Cu-3Si	...	B96	C65500	O61	...	33	...	-452	50	18	400
48	70Cu-30Ni	...	B171	C71500	...	≤2.5 thk.	34	(14)	-452	50	20	700
49	90Cu-7Al-3Fe	...	B169	C61400	O25	≤2.0 thk.	35	(13)	-452	70	30	500
50	90Cu-7Al-3Fe	...	B169	C61400	O60	≤2.0 thk.	35	(13)	-452	70	30	500
Copper and Copper Alloy — Forgings												
51	99.9Cu	...	B283	C11000	...	...	31	(14)	-452	33	11	500
52	97Cu-3Si	...	B283	C65500	...	...	33	(14)	-452	52	18	400
53	60Cu-38Zn-2Pb	Forgings	B283	C37700	M10	>1.5	a	(14)	-325	46	15	500
54	60Cu-38Zn-2Pb	Forgings	B283	C37700	M10	≤1.5	a	(14)	-325	50	18	500
55	60Cu-37Zn-2Pb-Sn	...	B283	C48500	...	...	a	(14)	-325	62	24	400
56	60Cu-39Zn-Sn	...	B283	C46400	...	...	32	(14)	-425	64	26	400
57	59Cu-39Zn-Fe-Sn	...	B283	C67500	...	...	32	(14)	-325	72	34	400
Copper and Copper Alloy — Castings												
58	85Cu-5Sn-5Zn-5Pb	...	B62	C83600	...	...	a	(9)	-325	30	14	450
59	57Cu-20Zn-12Ni-9Pb-2Sn	...	B584	C97300	...	...	a	...	-325	30	15	100
60	64Cu-20Ni-8Zn-4Sn-4Pb	...	B584	C97600	...	...	a	...	-325	40	17	300

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]												
	Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700
Copper and Copper Alloy — Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)													
36	15.0	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.6	12.2	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	15.0	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.6	12.2	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	15.0	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.6	12.2	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	15.0	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.6	12.2	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloy — Plates and Sheets													
40	6.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
41	6.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
42	6.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
43	6.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
44	6.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
45	6.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
46	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.0	7.0	6.0	...	...
47	12.0	12.0	11.9	11.9	11.9	10.7	6.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4
49	20.0	19.9	19.8	19.7	19.5	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...
50	20.0	19.9	19.8	19.7	19.5	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloy — Forgings													
51	7.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.7	...	...	...	...
52	12.0	12.0	11.9	11.9	11.9	10.7	6.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	10.2	10.0	10.0	8.6	5.3	3.2	1.8	0.99	0.51	...	...	...	...
54	12.0	12.0	12.0	8.6	5.3	3.2	1.8	0.99	0.51	...	...	...	...
55	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.1	6.3	2.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	22.7	22.7	22.7	22.7	22.7	22.7	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloy — Castings													
58	9.3	9.3	9.2	8.6	8.1	7.7	7.4	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
59	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	11.3	10.1	9.5	9.1	8.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5)(7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F (6)
Copper and Copper Alloy — Castings												
61	87Cu-8Sn-4Zn-1Pb	...	B584	C92300	...	...	a	...	-325	36	16	400
62	88Cu-Sn-Zn-Pb	...	B584	C92200	...	...	a	...	-325	34	16	400
63	88Cu-Sn-Zn-Pb	...	B61	C92200	...	...	a	(9)	-325	34	16	550
64	88Cu-8Sn-4Zn	...	B584	C90300	...	...	b	...	-325	40	18	400
65	88Cu-10Sn-2Zn	...	B584	C90500	...	...	b	...	-325	40	18	400
66	58Cu-38Zn-1Sn-1Pb-1Fe	...	B584	C86400	...	...	a	(9)	-325	60	20	350
67	66Cu-25Ni-5Sn-2Pb-2Zn	...	B584	C97800	...	...	a	...	-325	50	22	350
68	58Cu-39Zn-1Fe-1Al-1Mn	...	B584	C86500	...	...	b	...	-325	65	25	350
69	88Cu-9Al-3Fe	...	B148	C95200	...	...	35	(9)	-425	65	25	600
70	89Cu-10Al-1Fe	...	B148	C95300	...	...	35	(9)	-425	65	25	600
71	90Cu-7Al-3Si	...	B148	C95600	...	...	35	...	-325	60	28	100
72	85Cu-11Al-4Fe	...	B148	C95400	...	...	35	...	-325	75	30	500
73	58Cu-34Zn-2Fe-2Al-2Mn	...	B584	C86700	...	...	a	...	-325	80	32	350
74	82Cu-11Al-4Fe-3Mn	...	B148	C95500	...	...	35	...	-452	90	40	500
75	63Cu-27Zn-4Al-3Fe-3Mn	...	B584	C86200	...	...	b	...	-325	90	45	350
76	61Cu-27Zn-6Al-3Fe-3Mn	...	B584	C86300	...	...	b	...	-325	110	60	350
Copper and Copper Alloy — Rod												
77	75Cu-21.5Zn-3Si	...	B371	C69300	H02	≤ $\frac{1}{2}$	a	...	-325	85	45	300
78	75Cu-21.5Zn-3Si	...	B371	C69300	H02	> $\frac{1}{2}$, ≤1	a	...	-325	75	35	300
79	75Cu-21.5Zn-3Si	...	B371	C69300	H02	>1, ≤2	a	...	-325	70	30	300

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]												
	Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700
Copper and Copper Alloy — Castings (Cont'd)													
61	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	10.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	10.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.3	...	...	...
64	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	16.7	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.5	14.3	14.2	14.1	14.1	11.7	7.4	...	...
70	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	...	...
71	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	20.0	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	16.0	13.9	...	...	...	...
73	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	...	...	...	...
75	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloy — Rod													
77	28.3	25.9	25.4	25.4	25.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	23.3	20.2	19.8	19.8	19.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	20.0	17.3	17.0	17.0	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Pipes and Tubes																
1	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B161	...	N02201	Annealed	>5 O.D.	41	...	-325	50	10	1,200	6.7	6.4	6.3
2	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B725	...	N02201	Annealed	>5 O.D.	41	...	-325	50	10	1,200	6.7	6.4	6.3
3	99.0Ni	...	B161	...	N02200	Annealed	>5 O.D.	41	...	-325	55	12	600	8.0	8.0	8.0
4	99.0Ni	...	B725	...	N02200	Annealed	>5 O.D.	41	...	-325	55	12	600	8.0	8.0	8.0
5	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B161	...	N02201	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	41	...	-325	50	12	1,200	8.0	7.7	7.5
6	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B725	...	N02201	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	41	...	-325	50	12	1,200	8.0	7.7	7.5
7	99.0Ni	...	B161	...	N02200	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	41	...	-325	55	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
8	99.0Ni	...	B725	...	N02200	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	41	...	-325	55	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
9	67Ni-30Cu	...	B165	...	N04400	Annealed	>5 O.D.	42	...	-325	70	25	900	16.7	14.6	13.6
10	67Ni-30Cu	...	B725	...	N04400	Annealed	>5 O.D.	42	...	-325	70	25	900	16.7	14.6	13.6
11	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B407	...	N08800	H.F. or H.F. ann.	...	45	...	-325	65	25	1,500	16.7	16.7	16.7
12	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B167	...	N06600	H.F. or H.F. ann.	>5 O.D.	43	...	-325	75	25	1,200	16.7	16.7	16.7
13	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B407	...	N08810	C.D. sol. ann. or H.F. ann.	...	45	(62)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
14	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B514	...	N08810	Annealed	...	45	(62)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
15	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	...	B407	...	N08811	C.D. sol. ann. or H.F. ann.	...	45	(62)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
16	67Ni-30Cu	...	B165	...	N04400	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	42	...	-325	70	28	900	18.7	16.4	15.2
17	67Ni-30Cu	...	B725	...	N04400	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	42	...	-325	70	28	900	18.7	16.4	15.2
18	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	...	B619	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	75	28	800	18.7	18.7	18.7
19	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	...	B622	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	75	28	800	18.7	18.7	18.7
20	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B161	...	N02201	Str. rel.	...	41	...	-325	60	30	600	20.0	20.0	19.8
21	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B725	...	N02201	Str. rel.	...	41	...	-325	60	30	600	20.0	20.0	19.8
22	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B514	...	N08800	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	75	30	1,500	20.0	20.0	20.0
23	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B167	...	N06600	H.F. or H.F. ann.	≤5 O.D.	43	...	-325	80	30	1,200	20.0	20.0	20.0
24	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B167	...	N06600	C.D. ann.	>5 O.D.	43	...	-325	80	30	1,200	20.0	20.0	20.0
25	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B407	...	N08800	C.D. ann.	...	45	(61)	-325	75	30	1,500	20.0	20.0	20.0
26	31Ni-31Fe-29Cr-Mo	...	B668	...	N08028	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	73	31	850	20.7	20.7	20.7
27	99.0Ni	...	B161	...	N02200	Str. rel.	...	41	...	-325	65	40	600	21.7	21.7	21.6
28	99.0Ni	...	B725	...	N02200	Str. rel.	...	41	...	-325	65	40	600	21.7	21.7	21.6
29	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	...	B464	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	80	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
30	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	...	B474	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	80	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
31	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	...	B729	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	80	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
32	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B163	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
33	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B423	...	N08825	C.D. ann.	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
34	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B474	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
35	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B704	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
36	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B705	...	N08825	...	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
37	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	...	B619	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	90	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
38	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	...	B622	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	90	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
39	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B619	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
40	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B622	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																							
	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Pipes and Tubes																							
1	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	8.0	8.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	8.0	8.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.6	16.6	13.8	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...
12	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	11.6	9.3	7.4	5.9	4.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.86
14	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	11.6	9.3	7.4	5.9	4.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.86
15	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	12.9	10.4	8.3	6.7	5.4	4.3	3.4	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	0.91
16	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.6	14.5	14.3	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.6	14.5	14.3	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	18.7	18.7	18.6	18.2	17.8	17.5	17.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	18.7	18.7	18.6	18.2	17.8	17.5	17.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	19.8	19.7	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	19.8	19.7	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	17.0	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...
23	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	17.0	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...
26	20.7	20.7	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	21.6	21.4	20.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	21.6	21.4	20.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	23.3	23.3	22.7	22.4	22.2	22.0	21.8	21.7	20.0	19.5	18.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	23.3	23.3	22.7	22.4	22.2	22.0	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														Min. Temp. to 100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Pipes and Tubes																
41	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B626	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
42	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B167	...	N06600	C.D. ann.	≤5 O.D.	43	...	-325	80	35	1,200	23.3	23.3	23.3
43	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B517	...	N06600	C.D. ann.	...	43	-325	80	35	1,200	23.3	23.3	23.3	
44	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	...	B163	...	N06690	C.D. ann.	≤3 O.D.	43	...	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3
45	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	...	B167	...	N06690	C.D. ann.	≤5 O.D.	43	...	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3
46	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B163	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
47	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B407	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
48	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B514	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
49	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B515	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
50	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	...	B619	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
51	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	...	B619	...	N06002	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	40	1,500	26.7	26.7	26.7
52	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	...	B622	...	N06002	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	40	1,500	26.7	26.7	26.7
53	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	...	B619	...	N08031	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	94	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
54	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	...	B622	...	N08031	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	94	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
55	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	...	B622	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
56	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B619	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
57	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B622	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
58	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B626	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
59	67Ni-30Cu	...	B165	...	N04400	Str. rel.	...	42	(54)	-325	85	55	500	28.3	28.3	28.3
60	67Ni-30Cu	...	B725	...	N04400	Str. rel.	...	42	(54)	-325	85	55	500	28.3	28.3	28.3
61	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B675	...	N08367	Annealed	> ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	95	45	900	30.0	30.0	29.9
62	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B690	...	N08367	Annealed	> ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	95	45	900	30.0	30.0	29.9
63	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B804	...	N08367	Annealed	> ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	95	45	900	30.0	30.0	29.9
64	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B675	...	N08367	Annealed	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	100	45	900	30.0	30.0	30.0
65	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B690	...	N08367	Annealed	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	100	45	900	30.0	30.0	30.0
66	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B804	...	N08367	Annealed	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	29.9
67	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	...	B619	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
68	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	...	B622	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
69	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B619	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
70	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B622	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
71	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B626	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
72	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B619	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
73	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B622	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
74	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B626	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
75	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B619	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
76	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B622	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
77	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B626	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
78	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B619	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																							
	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)																							
41	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
47	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
48	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
49	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
50	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	26.2	25.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	26.7	25.5	24.2	23.7	23.3	22.9	22.7	22.5	19.6	19.5	19.3	19.3	17.5	14.1	11.3	9.3	7.7	6.1	4.8	3.8	3.0	...	...	...
52	26.7	25.5	24.2	23.7	23.3	22.9	22.7	22.5	19.6	19.5	19.3	19.3	17.5	14.1	11.3	9.3	7.7	6.1	4.8	3.8	3.0	...	...	...
53	24.7	23.3	22.2	21.7	11.1	8.9	7.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	24.7	23.3	22.2	21.7	11.1	8.9	7.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	26.1	25.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	28.3	28.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	28.3	28.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	30.0	29.0	27.6	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	30.0	29.0	27.6	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	30.0	29.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	26.1	25.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	30.0	29.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	26.1	25.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	30.0	29.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	26.1	25.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
75	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														Min. Temp. to 100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Pipes and Tubes																
79	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B622	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
80	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B626	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
81	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	...	B619	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
82	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	...	B622	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
83	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	...	B619	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
84	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	...	B622	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
85	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B619	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
86	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B622	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
87	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B626	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	...	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
88	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	...	B444	1	N06625	Annealed	...	43	(19) (60)	-325	120	60	1,200	40.0	40.0	39.6
89	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	...	B705	1	N06625	Annealed	...	43	(19) (60)	-325	120	60	1,200	40.0	40.0	39.6
90	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B619	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
91	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B622	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
92	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B626	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	...	43	...	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
93	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B619	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
94	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B622	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
95	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B626	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Plates and Sheets																
96	99.0Ni-Low C	Plate	B162	...	N02201	H.R. ann.	...	41	...	-325	50	12	1,200	8.0	7.7	7.5
97	99.0Ni-Low C	Plate	B162	...	N02201	H.R. as R.	...	41	...	-325	50	12	1,200	8.0	7.7	7.5
98	99.0Ni	Plate	B162	...	N02200	H.R. ann.	...	41	...	-325	55	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
99	99.0Ni	Plate	B162	...	N02200	H.R. as R.	...	41	...	-325	55	20	600	13.3	13.3	13.3
100	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B409	...	N08810	Annealed	All	45	...	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
101	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	...	B409	...	N08811	Annealed	All	45	...	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
102	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	...	B620	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	75	28	800	18.7	18.7	18.7
103	67Ni-30Cu	Plate	B127	...	N04400	H.R. ann.	...	42	...	-325	70	28	900	18.7	16.4	15.2
104	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	...	B582	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	>3/4	45	...	-325	85	30	1,000	20.0	20.0	20.0
105	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B409	...	N08800	Annealed	All	45	...	-325	75	30	1,500	20.0	20.0	20.0
106	31Ni-31Fe-29Cr-Mo	...	B709	...	N08028	Sol. ann.	...	45	...	-325	73	31	850	20.7	20.7	20.7
107	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B424	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
108	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	...	B463	...	N08020	Annealed	All	45	...	-325	80	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
109	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B582	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
110	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	...	B582	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	≤3/4	45	...	-325	90	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
111	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	...	B435	...	N06002	H.R. sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	95	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
112	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Plate	B168	...	N06600	H.R. ann.	...	43	...	-325	80	35	1,200	23.3	23.3	23.3
113	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	Plate	B168	...	N06600	H.R. as R.	...	43	...	-325	85	35	1,200	23.3	23.3	23.3
114	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Plate	B168	...	N06690	Annealed	≥3/16	43	...	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																							
	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)																							
79	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	39.2	38.6	37.8	37.4	37.0	36.6	36.3	36.1	35.8	35.4	31.2	31.2	23.1	21.0	13.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	39.2	38.6	37.8	37.4	37.0	36.6	36.3	36.1	35.8	35.4	31.2	31.2	23.1	21.0	13.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5
91	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5
92	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5
93	43	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Plates and Sheets																							
96	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.2	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.2	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	13.3	13.3	13.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	16.7	16.7	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.1	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.8	11.6	9.3	7.4	5.9	4.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.86
101	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.7	12.9	10.4	8.3	6.7	5.4	4.3	3.4	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	0.91
102	18.7	18.7	18.6	18.2	17.8	17.5	17.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
103	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.6	14.5	14.3	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
104	20.0	20.0	19.5	19.2	19.0	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.4	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
105	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	17.0	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...
106	20.7	20.7	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
107	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
108	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
109	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
110	23.3	23.3	22.7	22.4	22.2	22.0	21.8	21.7	20.0	19.5	18.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
111	23.3	22.3	21.2	20.7	20.3	20.1	19.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
112	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
114	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														Min. Temp. to 100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Plates and Sheets																
115	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Sheet	B168	...	N06690	Annealed	0.018-0.250	43	...	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3
116	67Ni-30Cu	Plate	B127	...	N04400	H.R. as R.	...	42	...	-325	75	40	900	25.0	25.0	24.7
117	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B409	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
118	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	...	B625	...	N08031	Annealed	All	45	...	-325	94	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
119	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	...	B575	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
120	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B575	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
121	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	Plate	B443	1	N06625	Annealed	All	43	(19) (60)	-325	110	55	1,200	36.7	36.7	36.3
122	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B435	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
123	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	Sheet	B575	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	< ³ / ₁₆	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
124	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B575	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
125	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B688	...	N08367	Annealed	> ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	95	45	900	30.0	30.0	29.9
126	46Fe-24Ni-21Cr-6Mo-Cu-N	...	B688	...	N08367	Annealed	≤ ³ / ₁₆	45	...	-325	100	45	900	30.0	30.0	30.0
127	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B575	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
128	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B575	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
129	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B575	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
130	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Plate	B333	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	≥ ³ / ₁₆ , ≤2 ¹ / ₂	44	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
131	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	Sheet	B333	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	< ³ / ₁₆	44	...	-325	115	50	800	33.3	33.3	33.3
132	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	...	B333	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	All	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
133	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B333	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
134	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B625	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Forgings and Fittings																
135	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B160	...	N02201	Annealed	All	41	(9) (10)	-325	50	10	1,200	6.7	6.4	6.3
136	99.0Ni-Low C	...	B366	...	N02201	Annealed	All	41	(17) (32)	-325	50	10	1,200	6.7	6.4	6.3
137	99.0Ni	...	B366	...	N02200	Annealed	All	41	(17) (32)	-325	55	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
138	99.0Ni	...	B564	...	N02200	Annealed	All	41	(9)	-325	55	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
139	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B564	...	N08810	Annealed	...	45	(9)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
140	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	...	B564	...	N08811	Annealed	...	45	(9)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
141	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B366	...	N08810	Annealed	All	45	(9) (17)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
142	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	...	B366	...	N08811	Annealed	All	45	(9) (17)	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
143	67Ni-30Cu	...	B564	...	N04400	Annealed	...	42	(9)	-325	70	25	900	16.7	14.6	13.6
144	67Ni-30Cu	...	B366	...	N04400	Annealed	All	42	(17) (32)	-325	70	25	900	16.7	14.6	13.6

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																							
	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Plates and Sheets (Cont'd)																							
115	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	23.9	23.4	23.1	22.9	22.7	20.0	14.5	8.5	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
118	24.7	23.3	22.2	21.7	21.3	20.9	20.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	26.1	25.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
120	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
121	35.9	35.4	34.7	34.3	33.9	33.6	33.3	33.1	32.8	32.5	31.2	31.2	23.1	21.0	13.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
122	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5
123	30.0	29.0	27.6	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
124	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
125	28.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
126	29.6	27.7	26.2	25.6	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
127	30.0	29.6	28.1	27.5	26.7	26.1	25.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
128	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
129	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
130	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
131	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Forgings and Fittings																							
135	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	11.6	9.3	7.4	5.9	4.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.86
140	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	12.9	10.4	8.3	6.7	5.4	4.3	3.4	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	0.91
141	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	11.6	9.3	7.4	5.9	4.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.86
142	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	12.9	10.4	8.3	6.7	5.4	4.3	3.4	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	0.91
143	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
144	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Forgings and Fittings																
145	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B366	...	N06600	Annealed	All	43	(17) (32)	-325	75	25	1,200	16.7	16.7	16.7
146	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B366	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45	(17)	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
147	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B462	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
148	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B366	...	N08800	C.D. ann.	All	45	(17)	-325	75	30	1,500	20.0	20.0	20.0
149	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	...	B564	...	N08800	Annealed	...	45	(9)	-325	75	30	1,500	20.0	20.0	20.0
150	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	...	B366	...	N08020	Annealed	All	45	(17)	-325	80	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
151	35Ni-35Fe-20Cr-Cb	...	B462	...	N08020	Annealed	...	45	(9)	-325	80	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
152	72Ni-15Cr-8Fe	...	B564	...	N06600	Annealed	All	43	(9)	-325	80	35	1,200	23.3	23.3	23.3
153	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B366	...	N08825	C.D. ann.	All	45	(17)	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
154	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B564	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
155	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Forg.	B564	...	N06690	Annealed	All	43	(9)	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3
156	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B366	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
157	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B564	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
158	47Ni-22Cr-9Mo-18Fe	...	B366	...	N06002	Sol. ann.	All	43	(32)	-325	100	40	1,500	26.7	26.7	26.7
159	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	...	B366	...	N08031	Sol. ann.	All	45	(17)	-325	94	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
160	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	...	B564	...	N08031	Annealed H.W.	All	45	...	-325	94	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
161	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B366	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43	(17)	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
162	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B462	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
163	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B564	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
164	62Ni-28Mo-5Fe	...	B366	...	N10001	Sol. ann.	All	44	(32)	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
165	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	...	B366	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	All	43	(17) (32)	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
166	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	...	B462	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
167	55Ni-21Cr-13.5Mo	...	B564	...	N06022	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
168	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B366	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43	(17) (32)	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
169	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B462	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
170	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B564	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
171	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B366	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43	(17)	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
172	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B564	...	N06059	H.W.sol.ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
173	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B366	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	(17)	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
174	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B462	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
175	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B564	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
176	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B366	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
177	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B462	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
178	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B564	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
179	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	...	B564	...	N06625	Annealed	≤4	43	(9) (19)	-325	120	60	1,200	40.0	40.0	39.6
180	65Ni-28Mo-2Fe	...	B366	...	N10665	Sol. ann.	All	44	(17)	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																								
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																							
	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Forgings and Fittings (Cont'd)																							
145	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.5	15.9	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
146	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
147	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
148	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	17.0	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...
149	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	17.0	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...
150	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
151	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
152	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	16.0	10.6	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
153	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
154	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
155	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
156	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
157	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4
158	26.7	25.5	24.2	23.7	23.3	22.9	22.7	22.5	19.6	19.5	19.3	19.3	17.5	14.1	11.3	9.3	7.7	6.1	4.8	3.8	3.0	...	...	...
159	24.7	23.3	22.2	21.7	21.3	20.9	20.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
160	24.7	23.3	22.2	21.7	21.3	20.9	20.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
161	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
162	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
163	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
164	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	29.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
165	30.0	29.0	27.6	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
166	30.0	30.0	27.6	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
167	30.0	29.0	27.6	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
168	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
169	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
170	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
171	30.0	29.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	26.1	25.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
172	30.0	29.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	26.1	25.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
173	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
174	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
175	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
176	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
177	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
178	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
179	39.2	38.6	37.8	37.4	37.0	36.6	36.3	36.1	35.8	35.4	31.2	31.2	23.1	21.0	13.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
180	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														Min. Temp. to 100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Forgings and Fittings																
181	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B366	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44	(17)	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
182	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B462	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
183	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B564	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
184	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B564	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
185	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B366	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43	(17)	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
186	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B366	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
187	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B462	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
188	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B564	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Rod and Bar																
189	99.0Ni	...	B160	...	N02200	H.W.	All	41	(9)	-325	60	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
190	99.0Ni	...	B160	...	N02200	Annealed	All	41	(9)	-325	55	15	600	10.0	10.0	10.0
191	67Ni-30Cu	...	B164	...	N04400	Ann. forg.	All	42	(13)	-325	70	25	900	16.7	14.6	13.6
192	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Bar	B408	...	N08810	Sol. tr. or ann.	...	45	...	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
193	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr-Al-Ti	Bar	B408	...	N08811	Sol. tr. or ann.	...	45	...	-325	65	25	1,650	16.7	16.7	16.7
194	33Ni-42Fe-21Cr	Bar	B408	...	N08800	H.F.	...	45	...	-325	75	30	1,500	20.0	20.0	20.0
195	26Ni-22Cr-5Mo-Ti	...	B621	...	N08320	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	75	28	800	18.7	18.7	18.7
196	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	...	B581	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	> ³ / ₄	45	...	-325	85	30	1,000	20.0	20.0	20.0
197	42Ni-21.5Cr-3Mo-2.3Cu	...	B425	...	N08825	Annealed	...	45	...	-325	85	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
198	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Bar	B166	...	N06690	H.R.	>3	43	...	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3
199	58Ni-29Cr-9Fe	Bar	B166	...	N06690	H.R or C.D. ann.	All	43	...	-325	85	35	900	23.3	23.3	23.3
200	47Ni-22Cr-19Fe-6Mo	...	B581	...	N06007	Sol. ann.	≤ ³ / ₄	45	...	-325	90	35	1,000	23.3	23.3	23.3
201	40Ni-29Cr-15Fe-5Mo	...	B581	...	N06030	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
202	37Ni-33Fe-25Cr	...	B408	...	N08120	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	90	40	1,650	26.7	26.7	26.7
203	31Ni-33Fe-27Cr-6.5Mo-Cu-N	...	B649	...	N08031	Annealed	All	45	...	-325	94	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
204	67Ni-30Cu	...	B164	...	N04400	H.W.	All except hex.>2 ¹ / ₈	42	...	-325	80	40	950	26.7	25.8	24.8
205	58Ni-33Cr-8Mo	...	B574	...	N06035	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	85	35	800	23.3	23.3	23.3
206	61Ni-16Mo-16Cr	...	B574	...	N06455	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	100	40	800	26.7	26.7	26.7
207	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	...	B574	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	41	1,250	27.3	27.3	27.3
208	62Ni-22Mo-15Cr	...	B574	...	N10362	Sol. ann.	All	43	(9)	-325	105	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																									
Line No.	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]																								
	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650	
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Forgings and Fittings (Cont'd)																								
181	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
182	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
183	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
184	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5	
185	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5	
186	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
187	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
188	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Rod and Bar																								
189	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
190	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
191	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	11.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
192	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	11.6	9.3	7.4	5.9	4.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.86	
193	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.7	12.9	10.4	8.3	6.7	5.4	4.3	3.4	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	0.91	
194	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	17.0	13.0	9.8	6.6	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.8	...	...	...	...
195	18.7	18.7	18.6	18.2	17.8	17.5	17.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
196	20.0	20.0	19.5	19.2	19.0	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.4	18.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
197	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	22.9	22.8	22.6	22.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
198	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
199	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
200	23.3	23.3	22.7	22.4	22.2	22.0	21.8	21.7	20.0	19.5	18.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
201	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.5	20.1	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
202	26.7	25.1	24.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.4	22.2	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.9	17.9	14.2	12.3	9.4	7.6	6.2	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.4	
203	24.7	23.3	22.2	21.7	21.3	20.9	20.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
204	23.9	23.4	23.1	22.9	22.7	20.0	14.5	8.5	4.0	1.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
205	22.2	20.6	19.7	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
206	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.5	26.1	25.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
207	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	18.5	15.0	12.2	9.8	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
208	30.0	28.9	27.7	27.3	27.0	26.7	26.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, in.	P-No. (5) (7)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]		
														Min. Temp. to 100	200	300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Rod and Bar																
209	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	...	B446	1	N06625	Annealed	>4 to 10	43	(9) (19) (60)	-325	110	50	1,200	33.3	33.3	33.3
210	60Ni-22Cr-9Mo-3.5Cb	...	B446	1	N06625	Annealed	≤4	43	(9) (19) (60)	-325	120	60	1,250	40.0	40.0	40.0
211	57Ni-22Cr-14W-2Mo-La	...	B572	...	N06230	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	110	45	1,650	30.0	30.0	30.0
212	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo	...	B574	...	N06059	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
213	59Ni-23Cr-16Mo-1.6Cu	...	B574	...	N06200	Sol. ann.	All	43	...	-325	100	45	800	30.0	30.0	30.0
214	65Ni-29.5Mo-2Fe-2Cr	...	B335	...	N10675	Sol. ann.	All	44	...	-325	110	51	800	34.0	34.0	34.0
215	33Cr-31Ni-32Fe-1.5Mo-0.6Cu-N	...	B649	...	R20033	Sol. ann.	All	45	...	-325	109	55	800	36.3	30.9	28.1
Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Castings																
216	59Ni-22Cr-14Mo-4Fe-3W	...	A494	CX2MW	N26022	...	...	43	(9)	-325	80	45	500	26.7	26.7	26.7
217	53Ni-17Mo-16Cr-6Fe-5W	...	A494	CW12-MW	N30002	...	...	a	(9)	-325	72	40	1,000	24.0	24.0	24.0
218	56Ni-19Mo-18Cr-2Fe	...	A494	CW6M	N30107	...	...	44	(9)	-325	72	40	1,000	24.0	24.0	24.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Basic Allowable Stress, *S*, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [[Notes \(1\), \(2a\)](#)]

Line No.	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650	
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Rod and Bar (Cont'd)																								
209	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.1	32.8	32.5	31.2	31.2	23.1	21.0	13.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
210	40.0	38.3	38.0	37.7	37.4	37.4	37.4	37.4	37.4	37.4	37.4	37.4	37.4	27.7	21.0	13.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
211	30.0	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.4	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	23.2	19.0	15.6	12.9	10.6	8.5	6.7	5.3	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.5	
212	30.0	29.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	26.1	25.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
213	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.2	25.7	25.4	25.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
214	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.9	33.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
215	26.1	24.7	23.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Nickel and Nickel Alloy — Castings																								
216	26.7	26.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
217	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	22.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
218	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	22.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Pipes and Tubes									
1	Ti	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
2	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
3	Ti	Wld. pipe	B862	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
4	Ti	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
5	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
6	Ti	Wld. pipe	B862	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
7	Ti	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75
8	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75
9	Ti	Wld. pipe	B862	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75
10	Ti-Pd	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
11	Ti-Pd	Smls. pipe	B861	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
12	Ti-Pd	Wld. pipe	B862	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
13	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Smls. & wld. tube	B338	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
14	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Smls. pipe	B861	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
15	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Wld. pipe	B862	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Plates, Sheets, and Strips									
16	Ti	...	B265	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
17	Ti	...	B265	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
18	Ti	...	B265	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75
19	Ti-Pd	...	B265	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
20	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	...	B265	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Forgings and Fittings									
21	Ti	Fittings	B363	WPT1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
22	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
23	Ti	Fittings	B363	WPT2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
24	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
25	Ti	Fittings	B363	WPT3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75
26	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75
27	Ti-Pd	Fittings	B363	WPT7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
28	Ti-Pd	Forgings	B381	F-7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
29	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Fittings	B363	WPT12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
30	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	Forgings	B381	F-12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Bars									
31	Ti	...	B348	1	R50250	Annealed	51	...	-75
32	Ti	...	B348	2	R50400	Annealed	51	...	-75
33	Ti	...	B348	3	R50550	Annealed	52	...	-75

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																
Line No.	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]												
				Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Pipes and Tubes																
1	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
2	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
3	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
4	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
5	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
6	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
7	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...
8	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...
9	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...
10	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
11	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
12	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
13	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
14	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
15	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Plates, Sheets, and Strips																
16	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
17	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
18	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...
19	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
20	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Forgings and Fittings																
21	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
22	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
23	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
24	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
25	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...
26	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...
27	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
28	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
29	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
30	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Bars																
31	35	20	600	11.7	10.7	9.3	8.2	7.2	6.3	5.5	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.5	...	...
32	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
33	65	55	600	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	9.3	8.6	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	P-No. (5)	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (6)
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Bars									
34	Ti-Pd	...	B348	7	R52400	Annealed	51	...	-75
35	Ti-0.3Mo-0.8Ni	...	B348	12	R53400	Annealed	52	...	-75
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Castings									
36	Ti	...	B367	C-2	R52550	...	51	(14) (44)	-75
37	Ti	...	B367	C-3	R52551	...	52	(14) (44)	-75
38	Ti-Pd	...	B367	C-7	R52700	...	51	(14) (44)	-75
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy — Pipes and Tubes									
39	99.2Zr	Smls. & wld. tube	B523	...	R60702	...	61	...	-75
40	99.2Zr	Smls. & wld. tube	B658	...	R60702	...	61	...	-75
41	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Smls. & wld. pipe	B658	...	R60705	...	62	(16)	-75
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy — Plates and Sheets									
42	99.2Zr	Plate, sheet, strip	B551	...	R60702	...	61	...	-75
43	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Plate, sheet, strip	B551	...	R60705	...	62	(16)	-75
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy — Forgings and Bar									
44	99.2Zr	Forgings	B493	...	R60702	...	61	...	-75
45	99.2Zr	Bar, wire	B550	...	R60702	...	61	...	-75
46	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Forgings	B493	...	R60705	...	62	(16)	-75
47	95.5Zr + 2.5Nb	Bar, wire	B550	...	R60705	...	62	(16)	-75

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																	
Line No.	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]													
				Min. Temp. to													
				100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Bars (Cont'd)																	
34	50	40	600	16.7	15.6	14.5	13.3	12.1	11.2	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.6	...	...
35	70	50	600	23.3	22.6	21.8	20.4	18.9	17.8	16.7	16.0	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...
Titanium and Titanium Alloy — Castings																	
36	50	40	500	16.7	15.2	13.8	12.6	11.4	10.4	9.5	8.7	7.9	...	...	...	...
37	65	55	500	21.7	20.0	18.4	16.6	14.9	13.5	12.1	11.0	9.9	...	...	...	...
38	50	40	500	16.7	15.2	13.8	12.6	11.4	10.4	9.5	8.7	7.9	...	...	...	...
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy — Pipes and Tubes																	
39	55	30	700	18.3	17.2	15.4	13.6	12.0	10.6	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.6	5.2	
40	55	30	700	18.3	17.2	15.4	13.6	12.0	10.6	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.6	5.2	
41	80	55	700	26.7	24.4	22.1	20.4	18.9	17.7	16.7	15.8	15.0	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.2	
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy — Plates and Sheets																	
42	55	30	700	18.3	17.2	15.4	13.6	12.0	10.6	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.6	5.2	
43	80	55	700	26.7	24.4	22.1	20.4	18.9	17.7	16.7	15.8	15.0	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.2	
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy — Forgings and Bar																	
44	55	30	700	18.3	17.2	15.4	13.6	12.0	10.6	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.6	5.2	
45	55	30	700	18.3	17.2	15.4	13.6	12.0	10.6	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.6	5.2	
46	70	55	700	23.3	21.3	19.3	17.8	16.5	15.5	14.6	13.8	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.5	
47	80	55	700	26.7	24.4	22.1	20.4	18.9	17.7	16.7	15.8	15.0	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.2	

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line. No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes
Aluminum Alloy — Seamless Pipes and Tubes									
1	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	...	21	(14) (33)
2	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
3	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B241	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	...	21	(14) (33)
4	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B241	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
5	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	H14	...	21	(14) (33)
6	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	Alclad 3003	A83003	H18	...	21	(14) (33)
7	99.60Al	...	B210	1060	A91060	O	...	21	(14) (33)
8	99.60Al	...	B210	1060	A91060	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
9	99.60Al	...	B210	1060	A91060	H113	...	21	(14) (33)
10	99.60Al	...	B241	1060	A91060	O	...	21	(14) (33)
11	99.60Al	...	B241	1060	A91060	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
12	99.60Al	...	B210	1060	A91060	H14	...	21	(14) (33)
13	99.0Al-Cu	...	B241	1100	A91100	O	...	21	(14) (33)
14	99.0Al-Cu	...	B241	1100	A91100	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
15	99.0Al-Cu	...	B210	1100	A91100	H113	...	21	(14) (33)
16	99.0Al-Cu	...	B210	1100	A91100	H14	...	21	(14) (33)
17	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	3003	A93003	O	...	21	(14) (33)
18	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	3003	A93003	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
19	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B241	3003	A93003	O	...	21	(14) (33)
20	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B241	3003	A93003	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
21	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B491	3003	A93003	H112	...	21	(14) (33)
22	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	3003	A93003	H14	...	21	(14) (33)
23	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B210	3003	A93003	H18	...	21	(14) (33)
24	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B241	3003	A93003	H18	...	21	(14) (33)
25	Al-2.5Mg	...	B210	5052	A95052	O	...	22	(14)
26	Al-2.5Mg	...	B241	5052	A95052	O	...	22	(14)
27	Al-2.5Mg	...	B210	5052	A95052	H32	...	22	(14) (33)
28	Al-2.5Mg	...	B210	5052	A95052	H34	...	22	(14) (33)
29	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B210	5083	A95083	O	...	25	(33)
30	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B210	5083	A95083	H112	...	25	(33)
31	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B241	5083	A95083	O	...	25	(33)
32	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B241	5083	A95083	H112	...	25	(33)
33	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B210	5086	A95086	O	...	25	(33)
34	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B210	5086	A95086	H112	...	25	(33)
35	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B241	5086	A95086	O	...	25	(33)
36	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B241	5086	A95086	H112	...	25	(33)
37	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B210	5086	A95086	H32	...	25	(33)
38	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B210	5086	A95086	H34	...	25	(33)
39	Al-3.5Mg	...	B210	5154	A95154	O	...	22	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line. No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi ⁽¹⁾	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]						
					Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400
Aluminum Alloy — Seamless Pipes and Tubes											
1	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
2	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
3	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
4	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
5	-452	19	16	400	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.1	4.3	3.0	2.3
6	-452	26	23	400	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.4	4.3	3.0	2.3
7	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
8	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
9	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
10	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
11	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
12	-452	12	10	400	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.7	1.8	1.1
13	-452	11	3	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0
14	-452	11	3	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0
15	-452	11	3.5	400	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.7	1.3	1.0
16	-452	16	14	400	5.3	5.3	5.3	4.9	2.8	1.9	1.1
17	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
18	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
19	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
20	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
21	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
22	-452	20	17	400	6.7	6.7	6.5	4.8	4.3	3.0	2.3
23	-452	27	24	400	9.0	9.0	8.7	8.0	5.3	3.5	2.5
24	-452	27	24	400	9.0	9.0	8.7	8.0	5.3	3.5	2.5
25	-452	25	10	400	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.1	4.1	2.3
26	-452	25	10	400	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.1	4.1	2.3
27	-452	31	23	400	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	6.1	4.1	2.3
28	-452	34	26	400	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	6.1	4.1	2.3
29	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
30	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
31	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
32	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
33	-452	35	14	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
34	-452	35	14	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
35	-452	35	14	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
36	-452	35	14	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
37	-452	40	28	150	13.3	13.3	...	...	...	...	...
38	-452	44	34	150	14.7	14.7	...	...	...	...	...
39	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes
Aluminum Alloy — Seamless Pipes and Tubes									
40	Al-3.5Mg	...	B210	5154	A95154	H34	...	22	(33)
41	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B241	5454	A95454	O	...	22	(33)
42	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B241	5454	A95454	H112	...	22	(33)
43	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B210	5456	A95456	O	...	25	(33)
44	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B210	5456	A95456	H112	...	25	(33)
45	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B241	5456	A95456	O	...	25	(33)
46	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B241	5456	A95456	H112	...	25	(33)
47	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B210	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
48	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B210	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
49	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B241	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
50	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B241	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
51	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B241	6061	A96061	T4	...	23	(33) (44)
52	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B210	6061	A96061	T4	...	23	(33)
53	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B241	6061	A96061	T6	...	23	(33) (44)
54	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B210	6061	A96061	T6	...	23	(33)
55	Al-Mg-Si	...	B210	6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23	...
56	Al-Mg-Si	...	B210	6063	A96063	T5 wld.	...	23	...
57	Al-Mg-Si	...	B210	6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23	...
58	Al-Mg-Si	...	B241	6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23	...
59	Al-Mg-Si	...	B241	6063	A96063	T5 wld.	...	23	...
60	Al-Mg-Si	...	B241	6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23	...
61	Al-Mg-Si	...	B241	6063	A96063	T4	≤0.500	23	(33)
62	Al-Mg-Si	...	B210	6063	A96063	T4	...	23	(33)
63	Al-Mg-Si	...	B241	6063	A96063	T5	≤0.500	23	(33)
64	Al-Mg-Si	...	B241	6063	A96063	T6	...	23	(33)
65	Al-Mg-Si	...	B210	6063	A96063	T6	...	23	(33)
Aluminum Alloy — Structural Tubes									
66	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B221	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	...	21	(33) (42)
67	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B221	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21	(33) (42)
68	99.0Al	...	B221	1060	A91060	O	...	21	(33) (42)
69	99.0Al	...	B221	1060	A91060	H112	...	21	(33) (42)
70	99.0Al-Cu	...	B221	1100	A91100	O	...	21	(33) (42)
71	99.0Al-Cu	...	B221	1100	A91100	H112	...	21	(33) (42)
72	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B221	3003	A93003	O	...	21	(33) (42)
73	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B221	3003	A93003	H112	...	21	(33) (42)
74	Al-2.5Mg	...	B221	5052	A95052	O	...	22	(42)
75	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B221	5083	A95083	O	...	25	(42)

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line. No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi ¹⁾	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]						
					Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400
					Aluminum Alloy — Seamless Pipes and Tubes (Cont'd)						
40	-452	39	29	150	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...
41	-452	31	12	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.0
42	-452	31	12	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.0
43	-452	41	19	150	12.7	12.7	...	...	...	...	...
44	-452	41	19	150	12.7	12.7	...	...	...	...	...
45	-452	41	19	150	12.7	12.7	...	...	...	...	...
46	-452	41	19	150	12.7	12.7	...	...	...	...	...
47	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
48	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
49	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
50	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
51	-452	26	16	400	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.3	7.4	5.2
52	-452	30	16	400	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.5	8.4	5.2
53	-452	38	35	400	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.3	10.5	8.1	5.2
54	-452	42	35	400	14.0	14.0	14.0	13.6	11.7	8.9	5.2
55	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
56	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
57	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
58	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
59	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
60	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
61	-452	19	10	400	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	5.8	3.9	1.5
62	-452	22	10	400	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.3	6.3	4.5	1.7
63	-452	22	16	400	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.1	3.8	2.0
64	-452	30	25	400	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.1	7.2	3.4	2.0
65	-452	33	28	400	11.0	11.0	11.0	9.6	7.3	3.8	2.0
Aluminum Alloy — Structural Tubes											
66	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
67	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
68	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
69	-452	8.5	2.5	400	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
70	-452	11	3	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0
71	-452	11	3	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0
72	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
73	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
74	-452	25	10	400	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.1	4.1	2.3
75	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes
Aluminum Alloy — Structural Tubes									
76	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B221	5086	A95086	O	...	25	(42)
77	Al-3.5Mg	...	B221	5154	A95154	O	...	22	(42)
78	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B221	5454	A95454	O	...	22	(42)
79	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B221	5456	A95456	O	...	25	(42)
80	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B221	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23	(22) (42) (44)
81	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B221	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23	(22) (42) (44)
82	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B221	6061	A96061	T4	...	23	(33) (42) (44)
83	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B221	6061	A96061	T6	...	23	(33) (42) (44)
84	Al-Mg-Si	...	B221	6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23	(42)
85	Al-Mg-Si	...	B221	6063	A96063	T5 wld.	...	23	(42)
86	Al-Mg-Si	...	B221	6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23	(42)
87	Al-Mg-Si	...	B221	6063	A96063	T4	≤0.500	23	(13) (33) (42)
88	Al-Mg-Si	...	B221	6063	A96063	T5	≤0.500	23	(13) (33) (42)
89	Al-Mg-Si	...	B221	6063	A96063	T6	...	23	(33) (42)
Aluminum Alloy — Plates and Sheets									
90	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	0.006-0.499	21	(40)
91	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	O	0.500-3.000	21	(41)
92	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	0.500-2.000	21	(33) (40)
93	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H12	0.017-0.499	21	(33) (40)
94	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H12	0.500-2.000	21	(33) (41)
95	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H14	0.009-0.499	21	(33) (40)
96	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 3003	A83003	H14	0.500-1.000	21	(33) (41)
97	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	O	0.006-0.499	22	(40)
98	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	O	0.500-3.000	22	(41)
99	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H112	0.250-0.499	22	(33) (40)
100	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H112	0.500-3.000	22	(33) (41)
101	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H32	0.017-0.499	22	(33) (40)
102	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H32	0.500-2.000	22	(33) (41)
103	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H34	0.009-0.499	22	(33) (40)
104	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	Alclad 3004	A83004	H34	0.500-1.000	22	(33) (41)
105	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T4 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
106	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T6 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
107	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T4	...	23	(33) (40)
108	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T451	0.250-0.499	23	(33) (40)
109	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T451	0.500-3.000	23	(33) (41)
110	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T6	...	23	(33) (40)
111	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T651	0.250-0.499	23	(33) (40)
112	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	Alclad 6061	A86061	T651	0.500-4.000	23	(33) (41)
113	99.60Al	...	B209	1060	A91060	O	...	21	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line. No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi ¹⁾	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]						
					Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400
Aluminum Alloy — Structural Tubes (Cont'd)											
76	-452	35	14	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
77	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
78	-452	31	12	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.0
79	-452	41	19	150	12.7	12.7	...	...	...	...	...
80	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
81	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
82	-452	26	16	400	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.3	7.4	5.2
83	-452	38	35	400	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.3	10.5	8.1	5.2
84	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
85	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
86	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.0
87	-452	19	10	400	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	5.8	3.9	1.5
88	-452	22	16	400	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.1	3.8	2.0
89	-452	30	25	400	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.1	7.2	3.4	2.0
Aluminum Alloy — Plates and Sheets											
90	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
91	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
92	-452	15	6	400	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	2.7	1.9	1.5
93	-452	16	11	400	5.3	5.3	5.2	4.9	4.3	3.0	2.3
94	-452	17	12	400	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	4.3	3.0	2.3
95	-452	19	16	400	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.1	4.3	3.0	2.3
96	-452	20	17	400	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.5	4.3	3.0	2.3
97	-452	21	8	400	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	3.8	2.3
98	-452	22	8.5	400	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	3.8	2.3
99	-452	22	8.5	400	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	3.8	2.3
100	-452	23	9	400	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.7	3.8	2.3
101	-452	27	20	400	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	5.7	3.8	2.3
102	-452	28	21	400	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	5.7	3.8	2.3
103	-452	31	24	400	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	5.7	3.8	2.3
104	-452	32	25	400	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	5.7	3.8	2.3
105	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
106	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
107	-452	27	14	400	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.9	8.6	7.6	5.2
108	-452	27	14	400	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.9	8.6	7.6	5.2
109	-452	30	16	400	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.9	8.5	8.4	5.2
110	-452	38	32	400	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.3	10.6	8.1	5.2
111	-452	38	32	400	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.3	10.6	8.1	5.2
112	-452	42	35	400	14.0	14.0	14.0	13.6	11.7	8.9	5.2
113	-452	8	2.5	400	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temper	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes
Aluminum Alloy — Plates and Sheets									
114	99.60Al	...	B209	1060	A91060	H112	0.500-1.000	21	(13) (33)
115	99.60Al	...	B209	1060	A91060	H12	...	21	(33)
116	99.60Al	...	B209	1060	A91060	H14	...	21	(33)
117	99.0Al-Cu	...	B209	1100	A91100	O	...	21	...
118	99.0Al-Cu	...	B209	1100	A91100	H112	0.500-2.000	21	(13) (33)
119	99.0Al-Cu	...	B209	1100	A91100	H12	...	21	(33)
120	99.0Al-Cu	...	B209	1100	A91100	H14	...	21	(33)
121	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	3003	A93003	O	...	21	...
122	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	3003	A93003	H112	0.500-2.000	21	(13) (33)
123	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	3003	A93003	H12	...	21	(33)
124	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B209	3003	A93003	H14	...	21	(33)
125	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	3004	A93004	O	...	22	...
126	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	3004	A93004	H112	...	22	(33)
127	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	3004	A93004	H32	...	22	(33)
128	Al-Mn-Mg	...	B209	3004	A93004	H34	...	22	(33)
129	Al-1.5Mg	...	B209	5050	A95050	O	...	21	...
130	Al-1.5Mg	...	B209	5050	A95050	H112	...	21	(33)
131	Al-1.5Mg	...	B209	5050	A95050	H32	...	21	(33)
132	Al-1.5Mg	...	B209	5050	A95050	H34	...	21	(33)
133	Al-2.5Mg	...	B209	5052	A95052	O	...	22	...
134	Al-2.5Mg	...	B209	5052	A95052	H112	0.500-3.000	22	(13) (33)
135	Al-2.5Mg	...	B209	5052	A95052	H32	...	22	(33)
136	Al-2.5Mg	...	B209	5052	A95052	H34	...	22	(33)
137	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B209	5083	A95083	O	0.051-1.500	25	(13)
138	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B209	5083	A95083	H32	0.188-1.500	25	(13) (33)
139	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B209	5086	A95086	O	...	25	...
140	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B209	5086	A95086	H112	0.500-1.000	25	(13) (33)
141	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B209	5086	A95086	H32	...	25	(33)
142	Al-4.0Mg-Mn	...	B209	5086	A95086	H34	...	25	(33)
143	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5154	A95154	O	...	22	...
144	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5154	A95154	H112	0.500-3.000	22	(13) (33)
145	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5154	A95154	H32	...	22	(33)
146	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5154	A95154	H34	...	22	(33)
147	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5254	A95254	O	...	22	...
148	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5254	A95254	H112	0.500-3.000	22	(13) (33)
149	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5254	A95254	H32	...	22	(33)
150	Al-3.5Mg	...	B209	5254	A95254	H34	...	22	(33)
151	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B209	5454	A95454	O	...	22	...

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi ¹⁾	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]						
					Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400
Aluminum Alloy — Plates and Sheets (Cont'd)											
114	-452	10	5	400	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.5	2.0	1.5	0.9
115	-452	11	9	400	3.7	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.7	1.8	1.1
116	-452	12	10	400	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.7	1.8	1.1
117	-452	11	3.5	400	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.7	1.3	1.0
118	-452	12	5	400	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	1.7	1.0
119	-452	14	11	400	4.7	4.7	4.6	3.8	2.8	1.9	1.1
120	-452	16	14	400	5.3	5.3	5.3	4.9	2.8	1.9	1.1
121	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
122	-452	15	6	400	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	2.7	1.9	1.5
123	-452	17	12	400	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.2	4.3	3.0	2.3
124	-452	20	17	400	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.5	4.3	3.0	2.3
125	-452	22	8.5	400	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	3.8	2.3
126	-452	23	9	400	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.8	3.8	2.3
127	-452	28	21	400	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	5.7	3.8	2.3
128	-452	32	25	400	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	5.7	3.8	2.3
129	-452	18	6	400	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.8	1.4
130	-452	20	8	400	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2	2.8	1.4
131	-452	22	16	400	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	5.3	2.8	1.4
132	-452	25	20	400	8.3	8.3	8.3	7.8	5.3	2.8	1.4
133	-452	25	9.5	400	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.1	4.1	2.3
134	-452	25	9.5	400	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.1	4.1	2.3
135	-452	31	23	400	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	6.1	4.1	2.3
136	-452	34	26	400	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	6.1	4.1	2.3
137	-452	40	18	150	12.0	12.0	...	...	...	...	...
138	-452	44	31	150	14.7	14.7	...	...	...	...	...
139	-452	35	14	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
140	-452	35	16	150	9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...
141	-452	40	28	150	13.3	13.3	...	...	...	...	...
142	-452	44	34	150	14.7	14.7	...	...	...	...	...
143	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
144	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
145	-452	36	26	150	12.0	12.0	...	...	...	...	...
146	-452	39	29	150	13.0	13.0	...	...	...	...	...
147	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
148	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
149	-452	36	26	150	12.0	12.0	...	...	...	...	...
150	-452	39	29	150	13.0	13.0	...	...	...	...	...
151	-452	31	12	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.0

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line. No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes
Aluminum Alloy — Plates and Sheets									
152	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B209	5454	A95454	H112	0.500-3.000	22	(13) (33)
153	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B209	5454	A95454	H32	...	22	(33)
154	Al-2.7Mg-Mn	...	B209	5454	A95454	H34	...	22	(33)
155	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B209	5456	A95456	O	0.051-1.500	25	(13)
156	Al-5.1Mg-Mn	...	B209	5456	A95456	H32	0.188-0.499	25	(13) (33)
157	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
158	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23	(22) (44)
159	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	6061	A96061	T4	...	23	(33) (44)
160	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	6061	A96061	T6	...	23	(33)
161	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B209	6061	A96061	T651	0.250-4.000	23	(13) (33)
Aluminum Alloy — Forgings and Fittings									
162	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B361	WP Alclad 3003	A83003	O	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33) (40)
163	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B361	WP Alclad 3003	A83003	H112	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33) (40)
164	99.60Al	...	B361	WP1060	A91060	O	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33)
165	99.60Al	...	B361	WP1060	A91060	H112	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33)
166	99.0Al-Cu	...	B361	WP1100	A91100	O	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33)
167	99.0Al-Cu	...	B361	WP1100	A91100	H112	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33)
168	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B247	3003	A93003	H112	...	21	(9) (45)
169	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B247	3003	A93003	H112 wld.	...	21	(9) (45)
170	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B361	WP3003	A93003	O	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33)
171	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B361	WP3003	A93003	H112	...	21	(13) (14) (32) (33)
172	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B247	5083	A95083	H112	...	25	(9) (32) (33)
173	Al-Mn-Cu	...	B247	5083	A95083	H112 wld.	...	25	(9) (32) (33)
174	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B361	WP5083	A95083	O	...	25	(13) (32) (33)
175	Al-4.4Mg-Mn	...	B361	WP5083	A95083	H112	...	25	(13) (32) (33)
176	Al-3.5Mg	...	B361	WP5154	A95154	O	...	22	(32) (33)
177	Al-3.5Mg	...	B361	WP5154	A95154	H112	...	22	(32) (33)
178	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B247	6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23	(9) (22)
179	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B361	WP6061	A96061	T4 wld.	...	23	(22) (32) (44)
180	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B361	WP6061	A96061	T6 wld.	...	23	(22) (32) (44)
181	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B361	WP6061	A96061	T4	...	23	(13) (32) (33) (44)
182	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B247	6061	A96061	T6	...	23	(9) (33)
183	Al-Mg-Si-Cu	...	B361	WP6061	A96061	T6	...	23	(13) (32) (33) (44)
184	Al-Mg-Si	...	B361	WP6063	A96063	T4 wld.	...	23	(32)
185	Al-Mg-Si	...	B361	WP6063	A96063	T6 wld.	...	23	(32)
186	Al-Mg-Si	...	B361	WP6063	A96063	T4	...	23	(13) (32) (33)
187	Al-Mg-Si	...	B361	WP6063	A96063	T6	...	23	(13) (32) (33)
Aluminum Alloy — Castings									
188	Al-Si-Mg	...	B26	356.0	A03560	T71	...	26	(9) (43)

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi ¹⁾	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]						
					Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400
Aluminum Alloy — Plates and Sheets (Cont'd)											
152	-452	31	12	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.4	5.5	4.1	3.0
153	-452	36	26	400	12.0	12.0	12.0	7.5	5.5	4.1	3.0
154	-452	39	29	400	13.0	13.0	13.0	7.5	5.5	4.1	3.0
155	-452	42	19	150	12.7	12.7	...	...	...	...	...
156	-452	46	33	150	15.3	15.3	...	...	...	...	...
157	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
158	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
159	-452	30	16	400	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.5	8.4	5.2
160	-452	42	35	400	14.0	14.0	14.0	13.6	11.7	8.9	5.2
161	-452	42	35	400	14.0	14.0	14.0	13.6	11.7	8.9	5.2
Aluminum Alloy — Forgings and Fittings											
162	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
163	-452	13	4.5	400	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.5
164	-452	8	2.5	400	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
165	-452	8	2.5	400	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8
166	-452	11	3	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0
167	-452	11	3	400	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0
168	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
169	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
170	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
171	-452	14	5	400	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	1.9	1.5
172	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
173	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
174	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
175	-452	39	16	150	10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...
176	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
177	-452	30	11	150	7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...
178	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
179	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
180	-452	24	...	400	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.9	5.1
181	-452	26	16	400	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.3	7.4	5.2
182	-452	38	35	400	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.3	10.5	8.1	5.2
183	-452	38	35	400	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.3	10.5	8.1	5.2
184	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.5	3.8	2.0
185	-452	17	...	400	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.5	3.8	2.0
186	-452	18	9	400	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.5	3.7	1.4
187	-452	30	25	400	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.1	7.2	3.4	2.0
Aluminum Alloy — Castings											
188	-452	25	18	400	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.1	7.3	5.5	2.4

Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line. No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temper	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (5)	Notes
Aluminum Alloy — Castings									
189	Al-Si-Mg	...	B26	356.0	A03560	T6	...	26	(9) (43)
190	Al-Si	...	B26	443.0	A04430	F	...	...	(9) (43)

**Table A-1C
Basic Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated											
Line No.	Min. Temp., °F (6)	Minimum Tensile Strength, ksi	Minimum Yield Strength, ksi ¹	Max. Temp., °F	Basic Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2a)]						
					Min. Temp. to 100	150	200	250	300	350	400
					Aluminum Alloy — Castings (Cont'd)						
189	-452	30	20	250	10.0	10.0	10.0	8.4	...	...	...
190	-452	17	7	400	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	3.5

Table A-2
Basic Casting Quality Factors, E_c

Spec. No. [Note (1)]	Description	E_c [Note (2)]	Notes
Iron			
A47	Malleable iron castings	1.00	(3)
A48	Gray iron castings	1.00	(3)
A126	Gray iron castings	1.00	(3)
A197	Cupola malleable iron castings	1.00	(3)
A278	Gray iron castings	1.00	(3)
A395	Ductile and ferritic ductile iron castings	0.80	(3), (4)
A536	Ductile iron castings	0.80	(3), (4)
A571	Austenitic ductile iron castings	0.80	(3), (4)
Carbon Steel			
A216	Carbon steel castings	0.80	(3), (4)
A352	Ferritic steel castings	0.80	(3), (4)
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel			
A217	Martensitic stainless and alloy castings	0.80	(3), (4)
A352	Ferritic steel castings	0.80	(3), (4)
A426	Centrifugally cast pipe	1.00	(5)
Stainless Steel			
A351	Austenitic steel castings	0.80	(3), (4)
A451	Centrifugally cast pipe	0.90	(4), (5)
A487	Steel castings	0.80	(3), (4)
Copper and Copper Alloy			
B61	Steam bronze castings	0.80	(3), (4)
B62	Composition bronze castings	0.80	(3), (4)
B148	Al-bronze and Si-Al-bronze castings	0.80	(3), (4)
B584	Copper alloy castings	0.80	(3), (4)
Nickel and Nickel Alloy			
A494	Nickel and nickel alloy castings	0.80	(3), (4)
Aluminum Alloy			
B26, Temper F	Aluminum alloy castings	1.00	(3), (5)
B26, Temper T6, T71	Aluminum alloy castings	0.80	(3), (4)
Titanium and Titanium Alloy			
B367	Titanium and titanium alloy castings	0.80	(3), (4)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) These casting quality factors, together with the referenced Notes, are requirements of this Code.

(b) Notes marked with an asterisk (*) restate requirements found in the text of the Code.

NOTES:

(1) Specifications are ASTM.

(2) *These quality factors are determined in accordance with para. 302.3.3(b). See para. 302.3.3(c) and Table 302.3.3-1 for increased quality factors applicable in special cases. See also para. 302.3.1(a), footnote 1.

(3) *For pressure-temperature ratings of components made in accordance with standards listed in Table 326.1.1-1, see para. 326.2.1. Stress values in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) may be used to calculate ratings for unlisted components, and special ratings for listed components, as permitted by para. 303.

Table A-2
Basic Casting Quality Factors, E_c (Cont'd)

NOTES: (Cont'd)

- (4) *This casting quality factor can be enhanced by supplementary examination in accordance with [para. 302.3.3\(c\)](#) and [Table 302.3.3-1](#). The higher factor from [Table 302.3.3-1](#) may be substituted for this factor in pressure design equations.
- (5) *This casting quality factor is applicable only when proper supplementary examination has been performed (see [para. 302.3.3](#)).

Table A-3
Basic Quality Factors for Longitudinal Weld Joints in Pipes and Tubes, E_j

Spec. No. [Note (1)]	Class (or Type)	Description	E_j [Note (2)]	Notes
Carbon Steel				
API 5L	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
		Electric welded pipe	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.95	...
		Continuous welded (furnace butt welded) pipe	0.60	...
A53	Type S	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
	Type E	Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	...
	Type F	Furnace butt welded pipe	0.60	...
A106	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
A134	...	Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt, straight or spiral (helical) seam	0.80	...
A135	...	Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	...
A139	...	Electric fusion welded pipe, straight or spiral (helical) seam	0.80	...
A179	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
A333	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
		Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	...
A334	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
A369	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
A381	...	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, spot radiographed	0.90	(3)
		Electric fusion welded pipe, as manufactured	0.85	...
A524	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
A587	...	Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	...
A671	12, 22, 32, 42, 52	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	13, 23, 33, 43, 53	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
A672	12, 22, 32, 42, 52	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	13, 23, 33, 43, 53	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
A691	12, 22, 32, 42, 52	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	13, 23, 33, 43, 53	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel				
A333	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
		Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	(4)
A334	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
A335	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
A369	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
A671	12, 22, 32, 42, 52	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	13, 23, 33, 43, 53	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	(4)
A672	12, 22, 32, 42, 52	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	13, 23, 33, 43, 53	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	(4)
A691	12, 22, 32, 42, 52	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	13, 23, 33, 43, 53	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	(4)

Table A-3
Basic Quality Factors for Longitudinal Weld Joints in Pipes and Tubes, E_j (Cont'd)

Spec. No. [Note (1)]	Class (or Type)	Description	E_j [Note (2)]	Notes
Stainless Steel				
A249	...	Electric fusion welded tube, single butt seam	0.80	...
A268	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, single butt seam	0.80	...
A269	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, single butt seam	0.80	...
A270	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, single butt seam	0.80	...
A312	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt seam	0.80	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	(5)
A358	1, 3, 4	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	5	Electric fusion welded pipe, spot radiographed	0.90	...
	2	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
A376	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
A409	...	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt seam	0.80	...
A789	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, double butt	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, single butt	0.80	...
A790	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt	0.80	...
A813	DW	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt	0.85	...
	SW	Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt	0.80	...
A814	DW	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt	0.85	...
	SW	Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt	0.80	...
A928	1, 3, 4	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	5	Electric fusion welded pipe, spot radiographed	0.90	...
	2	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
Copper and Copper Alloy				
B42	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
B43	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
B68	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
B75	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
B88	...	Seamless water tube	1.00	...

Table A-3
Basic Quality Factors for Longitudinal Weld Joints in Pipes and Tubes, E_j (Cont'd)

Spec. No. [Note (1)]	Class (or Type)	Description	E_j [Note (2)]	Notes
Copper and Copper Alloy (Cont'd)				
B280	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
B466	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B467	...	Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt seam	0.80	...
Nickel and Nickel Alloy				
B161	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B163	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
B165	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B167	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B407	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B444	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B464	...	Welded pipe	0.80	...
B474	1, 3, 4	Welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	2	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
B514	...	Welded pipe	0.80	...
B515	...	Welded tube	0.80	...
B619	...	Electric resistance welded pipe	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt seam	0.80	...
B622	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B626	All	Electric resistance welded tube	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, single butt seam	0.80	...
B668	All	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B675	All	Welded pipe	0.80	...
B690	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B704	...	Welded tube	0.80	...
B705	...	Welded pipe	0.80	...
B725	...	Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt seam	0.80	...
B729	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...
B804	1, 3, 5	Welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
	2, 4	Welded pipe, double fusion welded	0.85	...
	6	Welded pipe, single fusion welded	0.80	...
Titanium and Titanium Alloy				
B338	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube, double butt seam	0.85	...

Table A-3
Basic Quality Factors for Longitudinal Weld Joints in Pipes and Tubes, E_j (Cont'd)

Spec. No. [Note (1)]	Class (or Type)	Description	E_j [Note (2)]	Notes
Titanium and Titanium Alloy (Cont'd)				
		Electric fusion welded tube, single butt seam	0.80	...
B861	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
B862	...	Electric fusion welded pipe, 100% radiographed	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, double butt seam	0.85	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe, single butt seam	0.80	...
Zirconium and Zirconium Alloy				
B523	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded tube	0.80	...
B658	...	Seamless pipe	1.00	...
		Electric fusion welded pipe	0.80	...
Aluminum Alloy				
B210	...	Seamless tube	1.00	...
B241	...	Seamless pipe and tube	1.00	...

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) These weld joint quality factors, together with the referenced Notes, are requirements of this Code.
 (b) Notes marked with an asterisk (*) restate requirements found in the text of the Code.

NOTES:

- (1) Specifications, except API, are ASTM.
 (2) *These quality factors are determined in accordance with [para. 302.3.4\(a\)](#). See [para. 302.3.4\(b\)](#) for enhancement of quality factors. See also [para. 302.3.1\(a\)](#), footnote 1.
 (3) *This specification includes requirements for random radiographic inspection for mill quality control. If the 0.90 weld joint quality factor is to be used, the welds shall meet the requirements of [Table 341.3.2-1](#) for longitudinal butt welds with spot radiography in accordance with [Table 302.3.4-1](#). This shall be a matter of special agreement between purchaser and manufacturer.
 (4) Not permitted for the P4 and P5 materials in [Table 302.3.5-1](#) for Elevated Temperature Fluid Service.
 (5) This quality factor is also applicable for heavily cold-worked (HCW) ASTM A312 materials as defined in ASTM A312, para. 6.1.4.

(24)

NOTES FOR TABLES A-4 and A-4C

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) The design stress values and minimum temperatures, together with the referenced Notes in the stress tables, are requirements of this Code.
- (b) **Notes (1) through (4)** are referenced in column headings and in body headings for material type and product form; **Note (5)** and all subsequent Notes are referenced in the Notes column for specific materials. Notes marked with an asterisk (*) restate requirements found in the text of the Code.
- (c) The stress values given in MPa as shown in **Table A-4**, and given in ksi as shown in **Table A-4C**, may be used. The values stated in ksi are not exact equivalents to the values stated in MPa. Therefore, for any given material, the user of the Code should use only the MPa or the ksi values.
- (d) For copper and copper alloys, the following symbols are used in the Temper column: H = drawn; H01 = quarter hard; H02 = half hard; H06 = extra hard; HR50 = drawn, stress relieved; M20 = hot rolled; O60 = soft annealed.
- (e) For nickel and nickel alloys, the following abbreviations are used in the Class column: ann., annealed; C.D., cold drawn; hot fin., hot finished; P.H., precipitation hardened; rel. relieved; sol., solution; str., stress.
- (f) The following abbreviation is used in the Product Form column: hvy. hex, heavy hex.

NOTES:

- (1) *The design stress values are basic allowable stresses in tension in accordance with **para. 302.3.1(a)**. Stress values in shear and bearing are stated in **para. 302.3.1(b)**; those in compression in **para. 302.3.1(c)**.
- (2) *Time-dependent stress values are in **boldface**.
- (3) *The minimum temperature shown is that design minimum temperature for which the material is normally suitable without impact testing other than that required by the material specification. Use of a material at a design minimum temperature colder than listed in this column is established by rules elsewhere in this Code, including **para. 323.2.2** and other impact test requirements.
- (4) Reserved
- (5) *There are restrictions on the use of this material in the text of the Code as follows:
 - (a) See **para. 309.2.1**.
 - (b) See **para. 309.2.2**.
- (6) This is a product specification. No design stresses are necessary. Limitations on metal temperature for materials covered by this specification are as follows:

Grade(s)	Metal Temperature, °C (°F)
1	-29 to 482 (-20 to 900)
2, 2H, and 2HM	-48 to 593 (-55 to 1,100)
3	-29 to 593 (-20 to 1,100)
6	-29 to 427 (-20 to 800)
7	-48 to 593 (-55 to 1,100)

Table continued

Grade(s)	Metal Temperature, °C (°F)
7L	-101 to 593 (-150 to 1,100)
7M	-48 to 593 (-55 to 1,100)
7ML	-73 to 593 (-100 to 1,100)
8FA [see Note (10)]	-29 to 427 (-20 to 800)
8MA and 8TA	-198 to 816 (-325 to 1,500)
8, 8A, and 8CA	-254 to 816 (-425 to 1,500)

- (7) This is a product specification. No design stresses are necessary.
- (8) These stress values are established from a consideration of strength only and will be satisfactory for average service. For bolted joints where freedom from leakage over a long period of time without retightening is required, lower stress values may be necessary as determined from the flexibility of the flange and bolts and corresponding relaxation properties.
- (9) For all design temperatures, the maximum hardness shall be Rockwell C35 immediately under the thread roots. The hardness shall be taken on a flat area at least 3 mm (1/8 in.) across, prepared by removing threads. No more material than necessary shall be removed to prepare the area. Hardness determination shall be made at the same frequency as tensile tests.
- (10) When used below -29°C (-20°F), this material shall be impact tested if the carbon content is above 0.10%.
- (11) This steel is intended for use at high temperatures; it may have low ductility and/or low impact properties at room temperature after being used above the temperature indicated by **para. F323.4(c)(4)**.
- (12) For temperatures above 538°C (1,000°F), these stress values apply only when the carbon content is 0.04% or higher.
- (13) Copper-silicon alloys are not always suitable when exposed to certain media and high temperature, particularly above 100°C (212°F). The user should verify that the alloy selected is satisfactory for the service for which it is to be used.
- (14) The maximum temperature is arbitrarily set at 260°C (500°F) because hard temper adversely affects design stress in the creep rupture temperature ranges.
- (15) Design stresses for the cold drawn temper are based on hot rolled properties until required data on cold drawn are submitted.
- (16) *The stress values given for this material are not applicable when either welding or thermal cutting is employed.
- (17) For stress relieved tempers (T351, T3510, T3511, T451, T4510, T4511, T651, T6510, T6511), stress values for material in the listed temper shall be used.
- (18) This steel may develop embrittlement after service at approximately 316°C (600°F) and higher temperatures.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units

(24)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C](#); Specifications Are ASTM

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., mm	Notes
1	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	45	D40450	...	...	(5a) (5b)
2	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	50	D40500	...	...	(5a) (5b)
3	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	55	D40550	...	...	(5a) (5b)
4	Carbon steel	Bolts	A307	B	...	...	...	(5a) (5b)
5	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	60	D40600	...	...	(5a) (5b)
6	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	65	D40650	...	...	(5b)
7	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	70	D40700	...	...	(5b)
8	Carbon steel	Bolts	A675	80	D40800	...	...	(5b)
9	Carbon steel	Bolts	F3125	A325	K02706	...	...	(5b)
10	Carbon steel	Nuts	A194	1	K01503	...	...	(6)
11	Carbon steel	Nuts	A194	2	K04002	...	...	(6)
12	Carbon steel	Nuts	A194	2H	K04002	...	...	(6)
13	Carbon steel	Nuts	A194	2HM	K04002	...	...	(6)
14	Carbon steel	Nuts	A563	A, hvy. hex	K05802	...	...	(5a) (5b) (7)
15	Cr-0.2Mo	Bolts	A193	B7M	G41400	...	≤100	...
16	Cr-0.2Mo	Bolts	A320	L7M	G41400	...	≤64	...
17	5Cr	Bolts	A193	B5	S50100	...	≤100	(8)
18	Cr-Mo-V	Bolts	A193	B16	K14072	...	>64, ≤100	(8)
19	Alloy steel	Bolts	A354	BC	K04100	...	>64, ≤100	(8)
20	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A193	B7	G41400	...	>64, ≤100	(8)
21	Ni-Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L43	G43400	...	≤100	(8)
22	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7	G41400	...	≤64	(8)
23	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7A	G40370	...	≤64	(8)
24	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7B	G41370	...	≤64	(8)
25	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7C	G87400	...	≤64	(8)
26	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A193	B7	G41400	...	≤64	...
27	Cr-Mo-V	Bolts	A193	B16	K14072	...	≤64	(8)
28	Alloy steel	Bolts	A354	BC	K04100	...	≤64	(8)
29	Alloy steel	Bolts	A354	BD	K04100	...	≤100	(8)
30	5Cr	Nuts	A194	3	S50100	...	...	(6)
31	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7	G41400	...	...	(6)
32	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7L	G41400	...	...	(6)
33	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7M	G41400	...	...	(6)
34	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7ML	G41400	...	...	(6)
35	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
36	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
37	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
38	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C](#); Specifications Are ASTM

Line No.	Min. Temp., °C (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]							
					Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
1	-29	310	155	482	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6
2	-29	345	172	482	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2
3	-29	379	190	482	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8
4	-29	414	...	260	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
5	-29	414	207	482	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
6	-29	448	224	538	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
7	-29	483	241	538	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121
8	-29	552	276	343	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
9	-29	825	635	343	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
10	-29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	-48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	-48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	-48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	-29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	-48	689	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
16	-73	689	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
17	-29	689	552	649	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
18	-29	758	655	593	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
19	-18	793	683	343	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
20	-40	793	655	538	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
21	-101	862	724	371	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
22	-101	862	724	371	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
23	-101	862	724	343	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
24	-101	862	724	343	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
25	-101	862	724	343	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
26	-48	862	724	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
27	-29	862	724	593	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
28	-18	862	752	343	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
29	-29	1034	896	343	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
30	-29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	-48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	-101	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	-48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	-73	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	-198	621	345	538	129	126	118	112	107	103	99.1	95.8
36	-198	621	345	538	129	126	118	112	107	103	99.1	95.8
37	-198	689	345	538	129	123	113	108	103	99.0	95.6	92.7
38	-198	689	345	538	129	123	113	108	103	99.0	95.6	92.7

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
1	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	76.0	73.7	71.5	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	...
2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	84.5	81.9	73.3	64.0	55.8	43.9	31.7	...
3	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	92.9	90.1	87.4	75.3	62.1	45.0	31.7	...
4	103	103	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	103	103	103	103	101	98.3	95.1	79.5	62.6	45.0	31.7	...
6	112	112	112	112	110	106	95.1	79.5	64.4	47.7	32.5	21.4
7	121	121	121	121	118	115	101	83.8	66.8	50.3	33.2	21.4
8	138	138	138	138	135	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	159	159	159	159	159	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	115	92.3	67.3	41.6
16	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	115	92.3	67.3	41.6
17	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	80.6	61.7	46.4
18	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	148	132	113	88.3
19	159	159	159	159	159	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	116	92.3	67.3	41.6
21	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	172	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	121	93.4	67.3	41.6
27	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	166	146	121	90.1
28	172	172	172	172	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	207	207	207	207	207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	92.8	90.3	88.1	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2
36	92.8	90.3	88.1	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2
37	90.1	87.9	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2
38	90.1	87.9	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	23.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	23.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	34.7	25.5	17.8	11.4	6.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	59.3	33.0	15.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	23.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	23.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	59.3	33.0	15.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	86.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	86.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	86.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	86.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., mm	Notes
39	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
40	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
41	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
42	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	>32, ≤38	(8) (9)
43	18Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A320	B8F	S30300	1	...	(5a) (8) (10)
44	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651B	S63198	...	>75	(8) (11)
45	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651B	S63198	...	≤75	(8) (11)
46	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651A	S63198	...	>75	(8) (11)
47	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651A	S63198	...	≤75	(8) (11)
48	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
49	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
50	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
51	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
52	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
53	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
54	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
55	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	>25, ≤32	(8) (9)
56	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)
57	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)
58	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)
59	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	1	S34700	(5a) (8) (12)
60	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)
61	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
62	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
63	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
64	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
65	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
66	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
67	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
68	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	>19, ≤25	(8) (9)
69	12Cr	Bolts	A437	B4C	S42200	...	...	(11)
70	13Cr	Bolts	A193	B6	S41000	...	≤100	(8) (11)
71	14Cr-24Ni	Bolts	A453	660	S66286	A	...	(8) (11)
72	14Cr-24Ni	Bolts	A453	660	S66286	B	...	(8) (11)
73	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	≤19	(8) (9)
74	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	≤19	(8) (9)
75	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	≤19	(8) (9)

**Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Min. Temp., °C (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]							
					Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
39	-198	689	345	538	129	129	122	117	113	110	108	105
40	-198	689	345	538	129	129	122	117	113	110	108	105
41	-198	689	345	538	129	129	121	118	114	110	106	103
42	-198	689	345	538	129	129	121	118	114	110	106	103
43	-198	517	207	427	129	123	113	108	103	99.0	95.6	92.7
44	-29	655	345	538	164	164	160	156	152	149	147	145
45	-29	655	414	538	164	164	160	156	152	149	147	145
46	-29	689	414	538	164	164	160	156	152	149	147	145
47	-29	689	483	538	164	164	160	156	152	149	147	145
48	-198	655	448	538	129	126	118	112	112	112	112	112
49	-198	655	448	538	129	126	118	112	112	112	112	112
50	-198	724	448	538	129	129	122	117	113	112	112	112
51	-198	724	448	538	129	129	122	117	113	112	112	112
52	-198	724	448	538	129	123	113	112	112	112	112	112
53	-198	724	448	538	129	123	113	112	112	112	112	112
54	-198	724	448	538	129	129	121	118	114	112	112	112
55	-198	724	448	538	129	129	121	118	114	112	112	112
56	-198	517	207	816	129	129	121	118	114	110	106	103
57	-254	517	207	816	129	123	113	108	103	99.0	95.6	92.7
58	-254	517	207	816	129	123	113	108	103	99.0	95.6	92.7
59	-254	517	207	816	129	129	122	117	113	110	108	105
60	-198	517	207	816	129	126	118	112	107	103	99.1	95.8
61	-198	689	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
62	-198	689	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
63	-198	793	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
64	-198	793	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
65	-198	793	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
66	-198	793	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
67	-198	793	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
68	-198	793	552	538	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
69	-29	793	586	371	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
70	-29	758	586	482	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
71	-198	896	586	538	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
72	-198	896	586	538	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
73	-198	758	655	538	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
74	-198	758	655	538	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
75	-198	862	689	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
39	104	102	99.9	98.0	96.4	95.2	94.2	93.5	93.0	92.7	92.6	92.4
40	104	102	99.9	98.0	96.4	95.2	94.2	93.5	93.0	92.7	92.6	92.4
41	100	97.2	94.7	92.6	90.8	89.2	87.8	86.6	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2
42	100	97.2	94.7	92.6	90.8	89.2	87.8	86.6	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2
43	90.1	87.9	85.8	84.0	82.3	80.6	79.1	77.6	76.2	...	...	...
44	144	143	142	141	141	140	139	138	136	134	131	128
45	144	143	142	141	141	140	139	138	136	134	131	128
46	144	143	142	141	141	140	139	138	136	134	131	128
47	144	143	142	141	141	140	139	138	136	134	131	128
48	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
49	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
50	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
51	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
52	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
53	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
54	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
55	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
56	99.9	97.2	94.7	92.6	90.8	89.2	87.8	86.6	85.6	84.7	84.0	83.2
57	90.1	87.9	85.8	84.0	82.3	80.6	79.1	77.6	76.2	74.8	73.4	72.1
58	90.1	87.9	85.8	84.0	82.3	80.6	79.1	77.6	76.2	74.8	73.4	72.1
59	104	102	99.9	98.0	96.4	95.2	94.2	93.5	93.0	92.7	92.6	92.4
60	92.8	90.3	88.1	86.2	84.6	83.3	82.2	81.2	80.4	79.7	79.0	78.4
61	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
62	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
63	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
64	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
65	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
66	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
67	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
68	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
69	147	147	147	147	147	147	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	141	133	...
71	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
72	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
73	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
74	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
75	172	171	170	170	169	169	169	169	169	168	167	166

**Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
39	92.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	92.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	86.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	86.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	82.4	59.2	44.0	32.9	24.5	18.3	12.5	8.5	6.2	4.3	2.8	1.7
57	70.7	69.4	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	8.8
58	70.7	69.4	63.8	51.6	41.6	32.9	26.5	21.3	17.2	14.1	11.2	8.8
59	92.2	75.9	57.2	40.2	30.3	23.2	16.2	11.4	9.0	7.1	5.9	5.3
60	77.7	76.9	75.9	65.0	50.5	39.2	30.4	23.6	18.4	14.3	11.1	8.6
61	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	147	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	147	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
75	164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, Dia., mm	Notes
76	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	≤19	(8) (9)
77	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	≤19	(8) (9)
78	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	≤19	(8) (9)
79	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	≤19	(8) (9)
80	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	≤19	(8) (9)
81	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Bar	A479	...	S32760	...	...	(18)
82	12Cr	Bolts	A437	B4B	S42225	...	...	(11)
83	12Cr	Nuts	A194	6	S41000	...	...	(6) (11)
84	18Cr-9Ni	Nuts	A194	8FA	S30300	...	...	(6)
85	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Nuts	A194	8MA	S31600	...	...	(6)
86	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Nuts	A194	8TA	S32100	...	...	(6)
87	18Cr-8Ni	Nuts	A194	8	S30400	...	...	(6)
88	18Cr-8Ni	Nuts	A194	8A	S30400	...	...	(6)
89	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Nuts	A194	8CA	S34700	...	...	(6)
90	Naval brass	Bolts	B21	...	C46400	O60	...	(5a)
91	Naval brass	Bolts	B21	...	C48200	O60	...	(5a)
92	Naval brass	Bolts	B21	...	C48500	O60	...	(5a)
93	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C10200	O60	...	(5a)
94	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C11000	O60	...	(5a)
95	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C12000	O60	...	(5a)
96	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C12200	O60	...	(5a)
97	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	O60	...	(5a) (13)
98	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65500	O60	...	(5a) (13)
99	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C66100	O60	...	(5a) (13)
100	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65500	H01	...	(5a)
101	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C66100	H01	...	(5a)
102	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65500	H02	≤50	...
103	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C66100	H02	≤50	...
104	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	H06	>25, ≤38	...
105	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	H06	>13, ≤25	...
106	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	H06	≤13	...
107	Al-Si-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C64200	HR50	>25, ≤50	...
108	Al-Si-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C64200	HR50	>13, ≤25	...
109	Al-Si-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C64200	HR50	≤13	...
110	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C61400	HR50	>25, ≤50	...
111	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C61400	HR50	>13, ≤25	...

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Line No.	Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM											
	Min. Temp., °C (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]							
					Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
76	-198	862	689	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
77	-198	862	689	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
78	-198	862	689	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
79	-198	862	689	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
80	-198	862	689	538	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
81	-51	750	550	316	188	182	174	168	162	161	160	160
82	-29	1000	724	343	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
83	-29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	-29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	-198	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	-198	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	-254	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	-254	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	-254	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	-198	345	138	149	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	...	...	...
91	-198	345	138	149	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	...	...	...
92	-198	345	138	149	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	86.2	...	...	...
93	-198	195	55	149	36.8	32.3	32.3	32.3	32.2	...	...	...
94	-198	195	55	149	36.8	32.3	32.3	32.3	32.2	...	...	...
95	-198	195	55	149	36.8	32.3	32.3	32.3	32.2	...	...	...
96	-198	195	55	149	36.8	32.3	32.3	32.3	32.2	...	...	...
97	-198	276	83	149	55.2	55.2	55.2	54.0	48.3	...	...	...
98	-198	359	103	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.8	...	...	...
99	-198	359	103	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.8	...	...	...
100	-198	379	165	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.8	...	...	...
101	-198	379	165	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.8	...	...	...
102	-198	483	262	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.8	...	...	...
103	-198	483	262	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.8	...	...	...
104	-198	517	276	149	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...
105	-198	517	310	149	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	...	...	...
106	-198	586	379	149	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8	...	...	...
107	-198	552	290	316	115	100	95.2	93.6	92.1	89.1	76.9	57.7
108	-198	586	310	316	115	100	95.2	93.6	92.1	89.1	76.9	57.7
109	-198	621	310	316	115	100	95.2	93.6	92.1	89.1	76.9	57.7
110	-198	483	221	260	121	121	121	121	121	121	119	115
111	-198	517	241	260	121	121	121	121	121	121	119	115

**Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
76	172	171	170	170	169	169	169	169	169	168	167	166
77	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	168
78	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	168
79	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
80	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
81	160	160	160	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	181	181	181	181	181	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
101	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
102	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
103	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
104	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
105	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
106	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
107	40.9	24.1	14.5	10.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
108	40.9	24.1	14.5	10.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
109	40.9	24.1	14.5	10.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
110	111	108	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
111	111	109	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

**Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
76	164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	162	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	162	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/Temp	Size Range, Dia., mm	Notes
112	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C61400	HR50	≤13	...
113	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	HR50	>50, ≤75	...
114	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	M20	>75, ≤100	...
115	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	HR50	>25, ≤50	...
116	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	HR50	≥13, ≤25	...
117	Low C-Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02201	Hot fin./ann.	...	(5a)
118	Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02200	Hot fin.	...	(5a)
119	Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02200	Annealed	...	(5a)
120	Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02200	Cold drawn	...	...
121	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04400	C.D./str. rel.	...	(14)
122	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04405	Cold drawn	...	(14)
123	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04400	Cold drawn	...	(14)
124	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04400	Annealed	...	(5a)
125	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04405	Annealed	...	(5a)
126	Ni-Cu	Rod	B164	...	N04405	Hot fin.	≤75	...
127	Ni-Cu	Hex	B164	...	N04400	Hot fin.	≥54, ≤100	(5a)
128	Ni-Cu	All except hex	B164	...	N04400	Hot fin.	>54	...
129	Ni-Cr-Fe	Rod	B166	...	N06600	Cold drawn	≤75	(14) (15)
130	Ni-Cr-Fe	Rod	B166	...	N06600	Hot fin.	≤75	...
131	Ni-Cr-Fe	Bolts	B166	...	N06600	Annealed	...	...
132	Ni-Cr-Fe	Rod	B166	...	N06600	Hot fin.	>75	...
133	53Ni-19Cr-19Fe-Cb-Mo	Rod, bar	B637	...	N07718	Sol. & P.H.	≤150	(16)
134	Ni-Mo	Bolts	B335	...	N10001	Annealed	...	...
135	Ni-Mo-Cr	Bolts	B574	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	...
136	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	6061	A96061	T6, T651 wld.	≥3, ≤200	(5a) (16) (17)
137	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	6061	A96061	T6, T651	≥3, ≤200	(16) (17)
138	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	2024	A92024	T4	>165, ≤200	(16) (17)
139	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	2024	A92024	T4	>114, ≤165	(16) (17)
140	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	2024	A92024	T4	>13, ≤114	(16) (17)
141	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	2024	A92024	T4	≥3, <13	(16) (17)
142	Aluminum alloy	Bolts	B211	2014	A92014	T6, T651	≥3, ≤200	(16) (17)

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Line No.	Min. Temp., °C (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]							
					Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225
					112	-198	552	276	260	124	124	124
113	-198	586	293	371	147	147	147	146	145	144	143	140
114	-198	586	293	371	138	137	134	133	132	131	130	128
115	-198	621	310	371	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	153
116	-198	689	345	371	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	153
117	-198	345	69	649	46.0	44.8	44.0	43.6	43.3	43.1	43.0	43.0
118	-198	414	103	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
119	-198	379	103	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
120	-198	448	276	316	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9
121	-198	579	345	316	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
122	-198	586	345	260	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
123	-198	586	379	260	115	106	99.7	96.2	94.8	94.8	94.8	94.8
124	-198	483	172	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
125	-198	483	172	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
126	-198	517	241	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
127	-198	517	207	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
128	-198	552	276	482	115	106	99.7	96.2	93.6	91.9	90.9	90.4
129	-198	724	552	260	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
130	-198	621	276	649	115	112	109	107	105	103	101	99.0
131	-198	552	241	649	115	112	109	107	105	103	101	99.0
132	-198	586	241	649	115	112	109	107	105	103	101	99.0
133	-198	1275	1034	621	255	252	247	245	243	241	239	237
134	-198	689	317	427	172	172	172	172	172	171	170	169
135	-198	689	283	538	172	172	170	164	158	153	148	143
136	-269	165	...	204	33.1	33.1	33.1	33.1	33.1	33.1	26.4	16.1
137	-269	290	241	204	57.9	57.9	57.9	57.9	57.9	47.3	34.9	21.1
138	-269	400	262	204	65.5	65.5	65.5	65.5	65.5	43.1	29.3	29.3
139	-269	427	276	204	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	46.1	31.3	31.3
140	-269	427	290	204	72.4	72.4	72.4	72.4	70.2	46.2	31.2	31.2
141	-269	427	310	204	77.6	77.6	77.6	77.6	70.2	46.2	31.2	31.2
142	-269	448	379	204	89.6	89.6	89.6	89.6	84.2	46.9	26.2	20.2

Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525
112	115	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
113	136	126	97.2	73.9	54.4	39.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
114	124	117	97.2	73.9	54.4	39.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
115	148	126	97.2	73.9	54.4	39.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
116	148	126	97.2	73.9	54.4	39.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
117	43.0	43.0	43.0	43.0	42.9	42.7	42.2	41.6	40.7	33.1	27.4	22.8
118	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
120	68.9	68.9	68.9	68.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
121	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
122	90.4	90.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
123	94.8	94.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
124	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	87.0	86.4	75.6	...
125	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	87.0	86.4	75.6	...
126	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	87.0	86.4	75.6	...
127	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	87.0	86.4	75.6	...
128	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	90.4	89.8	89.0	88.0	87.0	86.4	75.6	...
129	138	138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
130	97.3	95.6	94.0	92.6	91.2	89.9	88.7	87.7	86.7	85.8	75.6	58.4
131	97.3	95.6	94.0	92.6	91.2	89.9	88.7	87.7	86.7	85.8	75.6	58.4
132	97.3	95.6	94.0	92.6	91.2	89.9	88.7	87.7	86.7	85.8	75.6	58.4
133	236	235	234	233	232	232	231	230	228	227	226	224
134	168	166	164	162	160	158	157	156	155	...	...	...
135	139	135	131	128	125	122	120	118	117	115	115	114
136	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
138	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
142	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

**Table A-4
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Design Stress, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C [Notes (1), (2)]											
	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
112
113
114
115
116
117	18.7	15.6	12.9	10.0	8.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130	39.7	27.0	19.2	15.0	13.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
131	39.7	27.0	19.2	15.0	13.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
132	39.7	27.0	19.2	15.0	13.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
133	222	218	209	202	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
134
135	114	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
136
137
138
139
140
141
142

(24)

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., in.	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
1	...	Bolts	A675	45	D40450	...	...	(5a) (5b)	-20	45	22.5	950
2	...	Bolts	A675	50	D40500	...	...	(5a) (5b)	-20	50	25	950
3	...	Bolts	A675	55	D40550	...	...	(5a) (5b)	-20	55	27.5	950
4	...	Bolts	A307	B	...	...	...	(5a) (5b)	-20	60	...	500
5	...	Bolts	A675	60	D40600	...	...	(5a) (5b)	-20	60	30	950
6	...	Bolts	A675	65	D40650	...	...	(5b)	-20	65	32.5	950
7	...	Bolts	A675	70	D40700	...	...	(5b)	-20	70	35	950
8	...	Bolts	A675	80	D40800	...	...	(5b)	-20	80	40	700
9	...	Bolts	F3125	A325	K02706	...	...	(5b)	-20	120	92	700
10	...	Nuts	A194	1	K01503	...	...	(6)	-20	...	...	...
11	...	Nuts	A194	2	K04002	...	...	(6)	-55	...	...	...
12	...	Nuts	A194	2H	K04002	...	...	(6)	-55	...	...	...
13	...	Nuts	A194	2HM	K04002	...	...	(6)	-55	...	...	...
14	...	Nuts, hvy. hex	A563	A	K05802	...	...	(5a) (5b) (7)	-20	...	...	...
Alloy Steel												
15	Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Bolts	A193	B7M	G41400	...	≤ 4	...	-55	100	80	1,050
16	Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Bolts	A320	L7M	G41400	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	...	-100	100	80	1,050
17	5Cr	Bolts	A193	B5	S50100	...	≤ 4	(8)	-20	100	80	1,250
18	Cr-Mo-V	Bolts	A193	B16	K14072	...	$>2\frac{1}{2}, \leq 4$	(8)	-20	110	95	1,150
19	Alloy steel	Bolts	A354	BC	K04100	...	$>2\frac{1}{2}, \leq 4$	(8)	0	115	99	650
20	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A193	B7	G41400	...	$>2\frac{1}{2}, \leq 4$	(8)	-40	115	95	1,050
21	Ni-Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L43	G43400	...	≤ 4	(8)	-150	125	105	750
22	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7	G41400	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	(8)	-150	125	105	750
23	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7A	G40370	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	(8)	-150	125	105	700
24	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7B	G41370	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	(8)	-150	125	105	700
25	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A320	L7C	G87400	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	(8)	-150	125	105	700
26	Cr-Mo	Bolts	A193	B7	G41400	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	...	-55	125	105	1,100
27	Cr-Mo-V	Bolts	A193	B16	K14072	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	(8)	-20	125	105	1,150
28	Alloy steel	Bolts	A354	BC	K04100	...	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	(8)	0	125	109	650
29	Alloy steel	Bolts	A354	BD	K04100	...	≤ 4	(8)	-20	150	130	650
30	5Cr	Nuts	A194	3	S50100	...	...	(6)	-20	...	...	...
31	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7	G41400	...	...	(6)	-55	...	...	...
32	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7L	G41400	...	...	(6)	-150	...	...	...
33	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7M	G41400	...	...	(6)	-55	...	...	...
34	Cr-Mo	Nuts	A194	7ML	G41400	...	...	(6)	-100	...	...	...
Stainless Steel												
35	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	90	50	1,050
36	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	90	50	1,050
37	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	100	50	1,050
38	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	100	50	1,050

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C; Specifications Are ASTM																								
Line No.	Design Stress, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2)]																							
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500
1	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.1	10.7	10.4	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.4	11.9	10.7	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.6	13.1	12.7	10.8	8.7	5.9	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.8	14.3	13.8	11.4	8.7	5.9	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.1	15.5	13.9	11.4	9.0	6.3	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.3	16.7	14.8	12.0	9.3	6.7	4.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.8	19.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alloy Steel																								
15	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.5	16.3	12.5	8.5	4.5	2.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.5	16.3	12.5	8.5	4.5	2.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	14.3	10.9	8.0	5.8	4.2	2.9	1.8	1.0	0.6	...	...	...	...	...
18	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.0	18.5	15.3	11.0	6.3	2.8	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	20.0	16.3	12.5	8.5	4.5	2.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	21.0	17.0	12.5	8.5	4.5	2.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	23.5	20.5	16.0	11.0	6.3	2.8	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stainless Steel																								
35	18.8	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	18.8	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	18.8	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	18.8	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., in.	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel												
39	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	100	50	1,050
40	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	100	50	1,050
41	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	100	50	1,050
42	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	$>1\frac{1}{4}, \leq 1\frac{1}{2}$	(8) (9)	-325	100	50	1,050
43	18Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A320	B8F	S30300	1	...	(5a) (8) (10)	-325	75	30	850
44	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651B	S63198	...	>3	(8) (11)	-20	95	50	1,050
45	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651B	S63198	...	≤ 3	(8) (11)	-20	95	60	1,050
46	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651A	S63198	...	>3	(8) (11)	-20	100	60	1,050
47	19Cr-9Ni	Bolts	A453	651A	S63198	...	≤ 3	(8) (11)	-20	100	70	1,050
48	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	95	65	1,050
49	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	95	65	1,050
50	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	105	65	1,050
51	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	105	65	1,050
52	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	105	65	1,050
53	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	105	65	1,050
54	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	105	65	1,050
55	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	$>1, \leq 1\frac{1}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	105	65	1,050
56	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)	-325	75	30	1,500
57	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)	-425	75	30	1,500
58	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)	-425	75	30	1,500
59	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)	-425	75	30	1,500
60	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	1	...	(5a) (8) (12)	-325	75	30	1,500
61	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	100	80	1,050
62	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	100	80	1,050
63	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	115	80	1,050
64	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	115	80	1,050
65	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	115	80	1,050
66	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	115	80	1,050
67	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	115	80	1,050
68	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	$>\frac{3}{4}, \leq 1$	(8) (9)	-325	115	80	1,050
69	25Cr-8Ni-3Mo-W-Cu-N	Bar	A479	...	S32760	...	...	(18)	-60	109	80	600
70	12Cr	Bolts	A437	B4C	S42200	...	...	(11)	-20	115	85	750
71	13Cr	Bolts	A193	B6	S41000	...	≤ 4	(8) (11)	-20	110	85	950
72	14Cr-24Ni	Bolts	A453	660	S66286	A	...	(8) (11)	-325	130	85	1,050
73	14Cr-24Ni	Bolts	A453	660	S66286	B	...	(8) (11)	-325	130	85	1,050
74	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A193	B8M	S31600	2	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	110	95	1,050
75	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Bolts	A320	B8M	S31600	2	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	110	95	1,050
76	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A193	B8C	S34700	2	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	125	100	1,050
77	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Bolts	A320	B8C	S34700	2	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	125	100	1,050
78	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A193	B8	S30400	2	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	125	100	1,050
79	18Cr-8Ni	Bolts	A320	B8	S30400	2	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	(8) (9)	-325	125	100	1,050

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C; Specifications Are ASTM																									
Line No.	Design Stress, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	
	Stainless Steel (Cont'd)																								
39	18.8	17.9	16.5	15.5	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	18.8	17.9	16.5	15.5	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	18.8	17.8	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	18.8	17.8	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	18.8	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	23.8	23.4	22.1	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.4	20.3	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.9	18.2	17.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	23.8	23.4	22.1	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.4	20.3	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.9	18.2	17.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	23.8	23.4	22.1	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.4	20.3	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.9	18.2	17.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	23.8	23.4	22.1	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.4	20.3	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.9	18.2	17.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	18.8	17.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	18.8	17.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	18.8	17.9	16.5	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	18.8	17.9	16.5	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	18.8	16.7	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	18.8	16.7	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	18.8	17.8	16.5	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	18.8	17.8	16.5	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	18.8	17.8	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	9.6	6.9	5.0	3.6	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	
57	18.8	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4	
58	18.8	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	9.8	7.7	6.1	4.7	3.7	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.4	
59	18.8	17.9	16.5	15.5	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	12.1	9.1	6.1	4.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8	
60	18.8	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	9.8	7.4	5.6	4.2	3.2	2.4	1.8	1.4	
61	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	27.2	24.0	23.2	23.2	23.2	23.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	20.2	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
75	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.6	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.4	24.2	23.9	23.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.6	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.4	24.2	23.9	23.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.7	23.9	22.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.7	23.9	22.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., in.	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Stainless Steel												
80	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A193	B8T	S32100	2	≤ ³ / ₄	(8) (9)	-325	125	100	1,050
81	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Bolts	A320	B8T	S32100	2	≤ ³ / ₄	(8) (9)	-325	125	100	1,050
82	12Cr	Bolts	A437	B4B	S42225	...	...	(11)	-20	145	105	700
83	12Cr	Nuts	A194	6	S41000	...	...	(8) (11)	-20	...	...	...
84	18Cr-9Ni	Nuts	A194	8FA	S30300	...	...	(6)	-20	...	...	...
85	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Nuts	A194	8MA	S31600	...	...	(6)	-325	...	...	...
86	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Nuts	A194	8TA	S32100	...	...	(6)	-325	...	...	...
87	18Cr-8Ni	Nuts	A194	8	S30400	...	...	(6)	-425	...	...	...
88	18Cr-8Ni	Nuts	A194	8A	S30400	...	...	(6)	-425	...	...	...
89	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Nuts	A194	8CA	S34700	...	...	(6)	-425	...	...	...

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C; Specifications Are ASTM																									
Line No.	Design Stress, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2)]																								
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	
	Stainless Steel (Cont'd)																								
80	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	26.3	26.3	26.3	26.3	26.3	26.3	26.3	26.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., in.	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Copper and Copper Alloy												
1	Naval brass	Bolts	B21	...	C46400	O60	...	(5a)	-325	50	20	300
2	Naval brass	Bolts	B21	...	C48200	O60	...	(5a)	-325	50	20	300
3	Naval brass	Bolts	B21	...	C48500	O60	...	(5a)	-325	50	20	300
4	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C10200	O60	...	(5a)	-325	28	8	400
5	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C11000	O60	...	(5a)	-325	28	8	400
6	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C12000	O60	...	(5a)	-325	28	8	400
7	Cu	Bolts	B187	...	C12200	O60	...	(5a)	-325	28	8	400
8	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	O60	...	(5a) (13)	-325	40	12	300
9	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65500	O60	...	(5a) (13)	-325	52	15	300
10	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C66100	O60	...	(5a) (13)	-325	52	15	300
11	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65500	H01	...	(5a)	-325	55	24	300
12	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C66100	H01	...	(5a)	-325	55	24	300
13	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65500	H02	<2	...	-325	70	38	300
14	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C66100	H02	<2	...	-325	70	38	300
15	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	H06	>1, <1½	...	-325	75	40	300
16	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	H06	>½, ≤1	...	-325	75	45	300
17	Cu-Si	Bolts	B98	...	C65100	H06	≤½	...	-325	85	55	300
18	Al-Si-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C64200	HR50	>1, ≤2	...	-325	80	42	650
19	Al-Si-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C64200	HR50	>½, ≤1	...	-325	85	45	650
20	Al-Si-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C64200	HR50	≤½	...	-325	90	45	650
21	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C61400	HR50	>1, ≤2	...	-325	70	32	500
22	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C61400	HR50	>½, ≤1	...	-325	75	35	500
23	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C61400	HR50	≤½	...	-325	80	40	500
24	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	HR50	>2, ≤3	...	-325	85	42.5	750
25	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	M20	>3, ≤4	...	-325	85	42.5	750
26	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	HR50	>1, ≤2	...	-325	90	45	750
27	Al-bronze	Bolts	B150	...	C63000	HR50	≥½, ≤1	...	-325	100	50	750
Nickel and Nickel Alloy												
28	Low C-Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02201	Hot fin./ann.	...	(5a)	-325	50	10	1,250
29	Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02200	Hot fin.	...	(5a)	-325	60	15	650
30	Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02200	Annealed	...	(5a)	-325	55	15	650
31	Ni	Bolts	B160	...	N02200	Cold drawn	...	...	-325	65	40	650
32	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04400	C.D./str. rel.	...	(14)	-325	84	50	650
33	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04405	Cold drawn	...	(14)	-325	85	50	500
34	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04400	Cold drawn	...	(14)	-325	85	55	500
35	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04400	Annealed	...	(5a)	-325	70	25	950
36	Ni-Cu	Bolts	B164	...	N04405	Annealed	...	(5a)	-325	70	25	950

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM																				
Line No.	Design Stress, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2)]																			
	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300
Copper and Copper Alloy																				
1	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	5.3	4.7	4.7	3.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	5.3	4.7	4.7	3.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	5.3	4.7	4.7	3.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	5.3	4.7	4.7	3.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	8.0	8.0	7.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	11.3	11.3	11.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	13.8	13.8	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	16.7	13.9	13.4	10.8	5.2	1.7	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	16.7	13.9	13.4	10.8	5.2	1.7	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	16.7	13.9	13.4	10.8	5.2	1.7	1.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.7	16.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	21.3	21.3	21.0	20.7	19.4	12.0	8.6	6.0	4.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	20.0	19.6	19.1	18.8	17.6	12.0	8.6	6.0	4.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	21.1	12.0	8.6	6.0	4.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	21.1	12.0	8.6	6.0	4.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nickel and Nickel Alloy																				
28	6.7	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	4.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.0	...
29	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	16.7	14.6	13.8	13.8	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.5	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.5	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM												
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type/Grade	UNS No.	Class/Condition/ Temper	Size Range, Dia., in.	Notes	Min. Temp., °F (3)	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi	Max. Temp., °F
Nickel and Nickel Alloy												
37	Ni-Cu	Rod	B164	...	N04405	Hot fin.	≤3	...	-325	75	35	950
38	Ni-Cu	Hex	B164	...	N04400	Hot fin.	≥2 ¹ / ₈ , ≤4	(5a)	-325	75	30	950
39	Ni-Cu	All except hex	B164	...	N04400	Hot fin.	>2 ¹ / ₈	...	-325	80	40	950
40	Ni-Cr-Fe	Rod	B166	...	N06600	Cold drawn	≤3	(14) (15)	-325	105	80	500
41	Ni-Cr-Fe	Rod	B166	...	N06600	Hot fin.	≤3	...	-325	90	40	1,250
42	Ni-Cr-Fe	Bolts	B166	...	N06600	Annealed	...	...	-325	80	35	1,250
43	Ni-Cr-Fe	Rod	B166	...	N06600	Hot fin.	>3	...	-325	85	35	1,250
44	53Ni-19Cr-19Fe-Cb-Mo	Rod, bar	B637	...	N07718	Sol. & P.H.	≤6	(16)	-325	185	150	1,150
45	Ni-Mo	Bolts	B335	...	N10001	Annealed	...	...	-325	100	46	850
46	Ni-Mo-Cr	Bolts	B574	...	N10276	Sol. ann.	...	...	-325	100	41	1,050
Aluminum Alloy												
47	...	Bolts	B211	6061	6061	T6, T651 wld.	≥ ¹ / ₈ , ≤8	(5a) (16) (17)	-452	24	...	400
48	...	Bolts	B211	6061	6061	T6, T651	≥ ¹ / ₈ , ≤8	(16) (17)	-452	42	35	400
49	...	Bolts	B211	2024	2024	T4	>6 ¹ / ₂ , ≤8	(16) (17)	-452	58	38	400
50	...	Bolts	B211	2024	2024	T4	>4 ¹ / ₂ , ≤6 ¹ / ₂	(16) (17)	-452	62	40	400
51	...	Bolts	B211	2024	2024	T4	≥ ¹ / ₂ , ≤4 ¹ / ₂	(16) (17)	-452	62	42	400
52	...	Bolts	B211	2024	2024	T4	≥ ¹ / ₈ , < ¹ / ₂	(16) (17)	-452	62	45	400
53	...	Bolts	B211	2014	2014	T6, T651	≥ ¹ / ₈ , ≤8	(16) (17)	-452	65	55	400

Table A-4C
Design Stress Values for Bolting Materials — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables A-4 and A-4C ; Specifications Are ASTM																				
Line No.	Min. Temp.	Design Stress, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F [Notes (1), (2)]																		
		100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300
Nickel and Nickel Alloy (Cont'd)																				
37	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.5	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.5	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.5	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	16.7	15.9	15.2	14.6	14.0	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.4	10.0	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	1.8	...
42	16.7	15.9	15.2	14.6	14.0	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.4	9.2	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	1.8	...
43	16.7	15.9	15.2	14.6	14.0	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.4	9.2	7.0	4.5	3.0	2.2	2.0	1.8	...
44	37.0	36.0	35.2	34.6	34.2	33.8	33.7	33.6	33.5	33.3	33.1	32.9	32.6	32.3	32.0	30.7	29.5	...	...	...
45	25.0	25.0	25.0	24.6	24.3	23.6	23.3	23.0	22.8	22.6	22.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	25.0	24.9	23.0	21.3	19.9	18.7	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.6	16.5	16.5	...	...	...	...	...
Aluminum Alloy																				
47	4.8	4.8	4.8	3.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	8.4	8.4	8.4	4.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	9.5	9.5	9.5	4.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	10.0	10.0	10.0	4.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	10.5	10.5	10.3	4.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	11.3	11.3	10.3	4.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	13.0	13.0	12.4	4.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

APPENDIX B STRESS TABLES AND ALLOWABLE PRESSURE TABLES FOR NONMETALS

(24)

The Specification Index for Appendix B appears on the next page. [Table B-1](#) ([Table B-1C](#)) through [Table B-6](#) follow the Index. The data and Notes in [Appendix B](#) are requirements of this Code.

Specification Index for Appendix B

(24)

Spec. No.	Title [Note (1)]
ASTM	
C361	Reinforced Concrete Low-Head Pressure Pipe
C582	Contact-Molded Reinforced Thermosetting Plastic (RTP) Laminates for Corrosion Resistant Equipment
C599	Process Glass Pipe and Fittings
D1785	PVC Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120
D2239	PE Plastic Pipe (SIDR-PR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter
D2241	PVC Plastic Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series)
D2513	Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing and Fittings
D2517	Reinforced Epoxy Resin Gas Pressure Pipe and Fittings
D2662	PB Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)
D2666	PB Plastic Tubing
D2672	Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement
D2737	PE Plastic Tubing
D2846	CPVC Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems
D2996	Filament-Wound Fiberglass RTR Pipe [Note (2)]
D2997	Centrifugally Cast RTR Pipe [Note (2)]
D3000	PB Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter
D3035	PE Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter
D3517	Fiberglass RTR Pressure Pipe [Note (2)]
D3754	Fiberglass RTR Sewer and Industrial Pressure Pipe [Note (2)]
F441	CPVC Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80
F442	CPVC Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)
F714	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter
F2389	Pressure-Rated Polypropylene (PP) Piping Systems
F2788/F2788M	Metric and Inch-sized Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe
AWWA	
C300	Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
C301	Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
C302	Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Noncylinder Type
C950	Fiberglass Pressure Pipe

GENERAL NOTE: It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text. Instead, the approved edition references, along with the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).

NOTES:

(1) For names of plastics identified only by abbreviation, see [para. A326.4](#).

(2) The term *fiberglass RTR* takes the place of the ASTM designation "*fiberglass*" (*glass-fiber-reinforced thermosetting resin*).

Table B-1
Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Pipe —
SI Units

ASTM Spec. No.	Pipe Designation	Material Designation	Cell Class	Recommended Temperature Limits, °C [Notes (1), (2)]		Hydrostatic Design Stress, MPa, at			
				Minimum	Maximum	23°C [Note (3)]	38°C	82°C	93°C
...	PR	ABS	43232	-40	80	...	...	...	...
D2846	SDR11	CPVC4120	23447	...	82	13.8	...	3.45	...
F441	Sch. 40, 80	CPVC4120-05	23447	23	93.3	13.8	11.3	3.45	...
F441	Sch. 40, 80	CPVC4120-06	23447	23	93.3	13.8	11.5	4.27	...
F442	SDR-PR	CPVC4120-05	23447	23	93.3	13.8	11.3	3.45	...
F442	SDR-PR	CPVC4120-06	23447	23	93.3	13.8	11.5	4.27	...
D2239	SIDR-PR	PE1404	...	23	...	2.76	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE2708	...	23	...	5.52	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE3608	...	23	...	5.52	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE4608	...	23	...	5.52	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE4710	...	23	...	6.9	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE1404	...	23	...	2.76	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE2708	...	23	...	5.51	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE3608	...	23	...	5.51	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE4608	...	23	...	5.51	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE4710	...	23	...	6.89	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE2708	...	23	...	5.51	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE3608	...	23	...	5.51	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE4608	...	23	...	5.51	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE4710	...	23	...	6.89	...	...	...
F2788/ F2788M	SDR/DR-PR	PEX0006	...	-50	99	4.34	...	2.76	2.17
F2788/ F2788M	SDR/DR-PR	PEX0008	...	-50	99	5.51	...	2.76	2.17
F2389	PR	PP-R	...	-18	110	5.33	3.45	1.29	...
F2389	PR	PP-RCT	...	-18	110	7.47	3.45	1.29	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC1120	12454	23	...	13.8	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC1220	12454	23	...	13.8	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2120	14333	23	...	13.8	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2116	14333	23	...	11.0	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2112	14333	23	...	8.6	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2110	14333	23	...	6.9	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC1120	12454	23	...	13.8	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC1220	12454	23	...	13.8	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2120	14333	23	...	13.8	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2116	14333	23	...	11.0	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2112	14333	23	...	8.6	...	...	...

**Table B-1
Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Pipe —
SI Units (Cont'd)**

ASTM Spec. No.	Pipe Designation	Material Designation	Cell Class	Recommended Temperature Limits, °C [Notes (1), (2)]		Hydrostatic Design Stress, MPa, at			
				Minimum	Maximum	23°C [Note (3)]	38°C	82°C	93°C
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2110	14333	23	...	6.9	...	...	...

NOTES:

- (1) These recommended limits are for low pressure applications with water and other fluids that do not significantly affect the properties of the thermoplastic. The upper temperature limits are reduced at higher pressures, depending on the combination of fluid and expected service life. Lower temperature limits are affected more by the environment, safeguarding, and installation conditions than by strength.
- (2) These recommended limits apply only to materials listed. Manufacturers should be consulted for temperature limits on specific types and kinds of materials not listed.
- (3) Use these hydrostatic design stress (HDS) values at all lower temperatures.

Table B-1C
Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Pipe —
U.S. Customary Units

ASTM Spec. No.	Pipe Designation	Material Designation	Cell Class	Recommended Temperature Limits, °F [Notes (1), (2)]		Hydrostatic Design Stress, ksi, at			
				Minimum	Maximum	73°F [Note (3)]	100°- F	180°- F	200°- F
...	PR	ABS	43232	-40	176	...	...	...	...
D2846	SDR11	CPVC4120	23447	73	180	2.0	...	0.5	...
F441	Sch. 40, 80	CPVC4120-05	23447	73	200	2.0	1.64	0.5	...
F441	Sch. 40, 80	CPVC4120-06	23447	73	200	2.0	1.66	0.62	...
F442	SDR-PR	CPVC4120-05	23447	73	200	2.0	1.64	0.5	...
F442	SDR-PR	CPVC4120-06	23447	73	200	2.0	1.66	0.62	...
D2239	SIDR-PR	PE1404	...	73	...	0.40	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE2708	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE3608	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE4608	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
D2737	SDR7.3, SDR9, SDR11	PE4710	...	73	...	1.00	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE1404	...	73	...	0.40	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE2708	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE3608	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE4608	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
D3035	DR-PR	PE4710	...	73	...	1.00	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE2708	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE3608	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE4608	...	73	...	0.80	...	...	...
F714	SDR-PR	PE4710	...	73	...	1.00	...	...	...
F2788/ F2788M	SDR/DR-PR	PEX0006	...	-58	210	0.63	...	0.40	0.31
F2788/ F2788M	SDR/DR-PR	PEX0008	...	-58	210	0.80	...	0.40	0.31
F2389	IPS Sch. 80	PP-R	...	0	210	0.77	0.50	0.18	...
F2389	IPS Sch. 80	PP-RCT	...	0	210	1.08	0.50	0.18	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC1120	12454	73	...	2.00	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC1220	12454	73	...	2.00	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2120	14333	73	...	2.00	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2116	14333	73	...	1.60	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2112	14333	73	...	1.25	...	...	...
D1785	Sch. 40, 80, 120	PVC2110	14333	73	...	1.00	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC1120	12454	73	...	2.00	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC1220	12454	73	...	2.00	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2120	14333	73	...	2.00	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2116	14333	73	...	1.60	...	...	...
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2112	14333	73	...	1.25	...	...	...

**Table B-1C
Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Pipe —
U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)**

ASTM Spec. No.	Pipe Designation	Material Designation	Cell Class	Recommended Temperature Limits, °F [Notes (1), (2)]		Hydrostatic Design Stress, ksi, at			
				Minimum	Maximum	73°F [Note (3)]	100°- F	180°- F	200°- F
D2241	PR (SDR series)	PVC2110	14333	73	...	1.00	...	...	...

NOTES:

- (1) These recommended limits are for low pressure applications with water and other fluids that do not significantly affect the properties of the thermoplastic. The upper temperature limits are reduced at higher pressures, depending on the combination of fluid and expected service life. Lower temperature limits are affected more by the environment, safeguarding, and installation conditions than by strength.
- (2) These recommended limits apply only to materials listed. Manufacturers should be consulted for temperature limits on specific types and kinds of materials not listed.
- (3) Use these hydrostatic design stress (HDS) values at all lower temperatures.

**Table B-2
Listed Specification for Laminated Reinforced
Thermosetting Resin Pipe**

Spec. No.
ASTM C582

GENERAL NOTE: The intent of listing in this table is to include all the types, grades, classes, and hydrostatic design bases in the listed specifications.

**Table B-3
Listed Specifications for Filament Wound and
Centrifugally Cast Reinforced Thermosetting Resin and
Reinforced Plastic Mortar Pipe**

Spec. Nos. (ASTM Except as Noted)		
D2517	D2997	D3754
D2996	D3517	AWWA C950

GENERAL NOTE: The intent of listing in this table is to include all the types, grades, classes, and hydrostatic design bases in the listed specifications.

Table B-4
Allowable Pressures and Recommended Temperature Limits for Concrete Pipe

Spec. No.	Material	Class	Allowable Gage Pressure		Recommended Temperature Limits [Note (1)]			
					Minimum		Maximum	
			kPa	psi	°C	°F	°C	°F
ASTM C361	Reinforced concrete	25	69	10	...	...	...	...
		50	138	20	...	...	...	...
		75	205	30	...	...	...	...
		100	275	40	...	...	...	...
		125	345	50	...	...	...	...
AWWA C300	Reinforced concrete	...	1 795	260	...	...	...	...
AWWA C301	Reinforced concrete	Lined cylinder	1 725	250	...	...	...	...
		Embedded cylinder	2 415	350	...	...	...	...
AWWA C302	Reinforced concrete	...	310	45	...	...	...	...

NOTE: (1) These recommended limits apply only to materials listed. Manufacturers should be consulted for temperature limits on specific types and kinds of materials not listed.

Table B-5
Allowable Pressures and Recommended Temperature Limits for Borosilicate Glass Pipe

ASTM Spec. No.	Material	Size Range		Allowable Gage Pressure		Recommended Temperature Limits [Note (1)]			
						Minimum		Maximum	
		DN	NPS	kPa	psi	°C	°F	°C	°F
C599	Borosilicate glass	8-15	1/4-1/2	690	100	...	...	232	450
		20	3/4	515	75	...	...	232	450
		25-80	1-3	345	50	...	...	232	450
		100	4	240	35	...	...	232	450
		150	6	138	20	...	...	232	450

NOTE: (1) These recommended limits apply only to materials listed. Manufacturers should be consulted for temperature limits on specific types and kinds of materials not listed.

Table B-6
Allowable Pressures and Recommended Temperature Limits for PEX-AL-PEX and PE-AL-PE Pipe

ASTM Spec. No.	Material	Size Range		Allowable Gage Pressure		Maximum Temperature Limits [Note (1)]	
		mm	in.	kPa	psi	°C	°F
F1281	PEX-AL-PEX	9.12-60.75	$\frac{3}{8}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 379	200	23	73.4
				1 103	160	60	140
				862	125	82.2	180
F1282	PE-AL-PE	9.12-60.75	$\frac{3}{8}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 379	200	23	73.4
				1 103	160	60	140
				862	100	82.2	180
F1974	Metal insert fittings for PEX-AL-PEX systems	12.16-25.32	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1	862	125	82	180
				1 103	160	60	140
	Metal insert fittings for PE-AL-PE systems	12.16-25.32	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1	862	125	82	180
				1 103	160	60	140

NOTE: (1) These recommended limits apply only to materials listed. Manufacturers should be consulted for temperature limits on specific types and kinds of materials not listed.

APPENDIX C

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PIPING MATERIALS

(24)

Tables C-1 (Table C-1C) through C-4 follow this page.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(24)

Table C-1
Thermal Expansion Data — SI Units

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} mm/mm/°C } in Going From 20°C to Indicated Temperature Note [(1)]
 B = Linear Thermal Expansion, mm/m

Material/UNS No.	Coefficient	Temperature Range 20°C to													
		-200	-100	-50	20	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275
Group 1 carbon and low alloy steels [Note (2)]	A	9.9	10.7	11.1	11.5	11.8	11.9	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.0	13.2
	B	-2.2	-1.3	-0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4
Group 2 other alloy steels [Note (3)]	A	10.8	11.7	12.0	12.6	12.8	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	13.9
	B	-2.4	-1.4	-0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6
5Cr-1Mo and 29Cr-7Ni-2Mo-N steels	A	10.1	10.8	11.2	11.5	11.8	12.0	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.8
	B	-2.2	-1.3	-0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3
9Cr-1Mo steels including Grades 9, 91, 911, and 92	A	9.0	9.8	10.1	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.9	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.4	11.5	11.6
	B	-2.0	-1.2	-0.7	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0
12Cr, 12Cr-1Al, 13Cr, and 13Cr-4Ni steels	A	9.1	9.9	10.2	10.6	10.9	11.0	11.1	11.3	11.4	11.4	11.5	11.6	11.6	11.7
	B	-2.0	-1.2	-0.7	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0
15Cr and 17Cr steels	A	8.1	8.8	9.1	9.6	9.7	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7
	B	-1.8	-1.1	-0.6	0	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.7
27Cr steels	A	7.7	8.5	8.7	9.0	9.2	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.4	9.5	9.5	9.6	9.6	9.7
	B	-1.7	-1.0	-0.6	0	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5
Group 3 austenitic stainless steels [Note (4)]	A	13.5	14.3	14.7	15.3	15.6	15.9	16.2	16.4	16.6	16.8	17.0	17.2	17.4	17.5
	B	-3.0	-1.7	-1.0	0	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.5	4.0	4.5
Group 4 other austenitic stainless steels [Note (5)]	A	12.8	13.6	14.1	14.7	15.0	15.2	15.4	15.6	15.7	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.3	16.4
	B	-2.8	-1.6	-1.0	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.2
Gray iron	A	...	...	...	9.8	10.1	10.2	10.4	10.5	10.7	10.8	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.4
	B	...	...	...	0	0.3	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9
Ductile cast iron	A	...	8.8	9.5	10.3	10.5	10.7	10.9	11.1	11.3	11.6	11.8	12.0	12.2	12.4
	B	...	-1.1	-0.7	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.1
Nickel alloys N02200 and N02201	A	9.6	10.8	11.4	11.9	12.4	12.7	13.0	13.3	13.5	13.7	13.9	14.0	14.2	14.3
	B	-2.2	-1.4	-0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.6
Nickel alloys N04400 and N04405	A	10.4	12.2	13.0	13.8	14.1	14.4	14.6	14.8	15.0	15.1	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6
	B	-2.3	-1.5	-0.9	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0
Nickel alloy N06022	A	...	...	...	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.5	12.6
	B	...	...	...	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.2
Nickel alloy N06600	A	9.9	10.8	11.5	12.3	12.5	12.7	12.8	13.0	13.2	13.3	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8
	B	-2.2	-1.3	-0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.5

Table C-1
Thermal Expansion Data — SI Units

Temperature Range 20°C to																					
300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
13.3	13.4	13.6	13.7	13.8	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.3	15.4	15.5
3.7	4.1	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.2	8.6	9.0	9.4	9.9	10.3	10.7	11.1	11.6	12.0	12.5
14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.0	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.2	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3
3.9	4.3	4.7	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.1	9.5	9.9	10.3	10.7	11.1	11.1	11.5	11.9
12.8	12.9	13.0	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.6	13.7	13.7	13.8	13.9	13.9	14.0	14.0	14.1	14.2
3.6	3.9	4.3	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.0	9.4	9.8	10.2	10.6	11.0	11.4
11.7	11.8	11.9	11.9	12.0	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.3	13.4	13.6	13.8
3.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.6	5.9	6.3	6.6	7.0	7.3	7.7	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.6	11.1
11.7	11.8	11.8	11.9	11.9	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.6	12.6	12.6
3.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.8	6.2	6.5	6.8	7.2	7.5	7.8	8.2	8.5	8.8	9.2	9.5	9.8	10.2
10.8	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.3	11.4	11.4	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.6	11.6	11.7	11.7	11.8	11.9	12.0
3.0	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.6	7.0	7.3	7.6	7.9	8.2	8.6	8.9	9.3	9.6
9.7	9.8	9.9	9.9	10.0	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.5	10.5	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.7	10.8	10.8	10.9	11.0
2.7	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.8	6.1	6.4	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.6	7.9	8.2	8.5	8.8
17.7	17.8	17.9	18.0	18.1	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.4	18.5	18.6	18.7	18.8	18.9	19.0	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.4
4.9	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.3	8.9	9.4	9.9	10.4	10.9	11.4	12.0	12.5	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.7	15.2	15.6
16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.8	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.9	18.0	18.1	18.2	18.3	18.4
4.6	5.0	5.5	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.8	8.2	8.7	9.2	9.7	10.2	10.6	11.1	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.2	13.7	14.3	14.8
11.5	11.7	11.8	12.0	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.2	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12.5	12.6	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.5	3.9	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.0	6.4	6.8	7.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6	15.6	15.7	15.8	15.9	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.8
4.0	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.0	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.2	8.6	9.0	9.5	9.9	10.3	10.8	11.2	11.7	12.2	12.6	13.5
15.7	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.0	16.1	16.1	16.2	16.2	16.3	16.3	16.4	16.4	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.7	16.8	...
4.4	4.8	5.2	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.4	7.8	8.2	8.6	9.1	9.5	10.0	10.4	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.6	13.1	...
12.6	12.7	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.2	13.3	13.5	13.6	13.8	13.9	14.1	14.3	14.4	14.6	14.8	14.9	15.1	15.2	15.4	15.6	15.7
3.5	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.4	7.8	8.3	8.7	9.2	9.7	10.1	10.6	11.1	11.6	12.1	12.7
14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6	15.7	15.8	15.9	16.1	16.2	16.3
3.9	4.3	4.7	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.9	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.7	10.2	10.7	11.1	11.6	12.1	12.6	13.1

Table C-1
Thermal Expansion Data — SI Units (Cont'd)

$A = \text{Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, } 10^{-6} \text{ mm/mm/}^\circ\text{C}$ } in Going From 20°C to Indicated Temperature Note [(1)]
 $B = \text{Linear Thermal Expansion, mm/m}$

Material/UNS No.	Coefficient	Temperature Range 20°C to													
		-200	-100	-50	20	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275
Nickel alloy N06625	<i>A</i>	...	...	...	12.0	12.4	12.6	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3
	<i>B</i>	...	...	...	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.4
Nickel alloy N07718	<i>A</i>	...	...	...	12.8	12.9	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7
	<i>B</i>	...	...	...	0	0.39	0.71	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.5
Nickel alloys N08800, N08801, N08810, and N08811	<i>A</i>	10.6	12.5	13.3	14.2	14.6	14.9	15.1	15.3	15.5	15.6	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.1
	<i>B</i>	-2.3	-1.5	-0.9	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.7	4.1
Nickel alloy N08825	<i>A</i>	...	...	12.9	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.9	14.0	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.4	14.5	14.6
	<i>B</i>	...	...	-0.9	0	0.4	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.7
Nickel alloy N10276	<i>A</i>	...	...	...	10.8	11.0	11.2	11.4	11.6	11.7	11.9	12.0	12.2	12.4	12.5
	<i>B</i>	...	...	...	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.2
Copper alloys C1XXXX series	<i>A</i>	13.9	15.7	16.2	16.7	17.0	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.8	17.9
	<i>B</i>	-3.1	-1.9	-1.1	0	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.6
Bronze alloys C6XXXX, C8XXXX, C92XXX, C93XXX, and C95XXX	<i>A</i>	15.1	15.8	16.4	17.2	17.6	17.9	18.0	18.2	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.5	18.5	18.6
	<i>B</i>	-3.3	-1.9	-1.1	0	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.7
Brass alloys C2XXXX, C3XXXX, and C4XXXX	<i>A</i>	14.7	15.4	16.0	16.7	17.1	17.4	17.6	17.8	18.0	18.2	18.4	18.6	18.8	19.0
	<i>B</i>	-3.2	-1.9	-1.1	0	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.8
Copper-nickel (70Cu-30Ni)	<i>A</i>	11.9	13.4	14.0	14.5	14.9	15.2	15.3	15.5	15.7	15.8	16.0	16.1	16.3	16.4
	<i>B</i>	-2.6	-1.6	-1.0	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.2
Aluminum alloys [Note (6)]	<i>A</i>	18.0	19.7	20.8	21.7	22.6	23.1	23.4	23.7	23.9	24.2	24.4	24.7	25.0	25.2
	<i>B</i>	-4.0	-2.4	-1.5	0	0.7	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.1	5.7	6.4
Titanium alloys (Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12)	<i>A</i>	...	...	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8
	<i>B</i>	...	...	-0.6	0	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2

Table C-1
Thermal Expansion Data — SI Units (Cont'd)

Temperature Range 20°C to																					
300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800	825
13.3	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.5	14.6	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.3	15.4	15.6	15.7
3.7	4.1	4.4	4.8	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	8.0	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.8	10.2	10.7	11.2	11.6	12.1	12.6
13.8	13.9	13.9	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.9	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.4	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16.2	16.3	16.4	16.5	16.5	16.6	16.7	16.8	16.8	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.9	18.0
4.5	5.0	5.4	5.8	6.3	6.7	7.2	7.6	8.1	8.5	9.0	9.5	9.9	10.4	10.9	11.4	11.9	12.4	12.9	13.4	14.0	14.5
14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4.1	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.4	7.8	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12.6	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	13.9	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.6
3.5	3.9	4.3	4.6	5.0	5.4	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.5	10.9	11.4	11.8
18.0	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5.0	5.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18.7	18.8	18.9	19.0	19.0	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.4	19.4	19.5	19.6	19.7	19.7	19.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5.2	5.7	6.2	6.7	7.2	7.7	8.3	8.8	9.3	9.8	10.3	10.9	11.4	11.9	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19.2	19.3	19.5	19.6	19.8	20.1	20.3	20.5	20.7	20.8	21.0	21.2	21.4	21.6	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5.4	5.9	6.4	7.0	7.5	8.2	8.7	9.3	9.9	10.5	11.1	11.8	12.4	13.1	13.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16.5	16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4.6	5.0	5.5	5.9	6.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25.5	25.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7.1	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8.8	8.8	8.9	8.9	9.0	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2.5	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table C-1
Thermal Expansion Data — SI Units (Cont'd)

NOTES:

- (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.
 (2) Group 1 alloys (by nominal composition):

Carbon steel	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V
C-Mn-Cb	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
C-Mn-Si-Cb	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
C-Mn-Si-V	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Cu	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cu-Mo
C-Mn-Ti	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Ti	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{3}$ Cr-V
C-Si-Ti	2Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Cr-V
C- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1Mo- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr
C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	3Cr-1Mo	1Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo	3Cr-1Mo- $\frac{1}{4}$ V-Cb-Ca	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Ni-1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo-V	3Cr-1Mo- $\frac{1}{4}$ V-Ti-B	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-Si	Mn- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	2Ni- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V
$\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni-Cu	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{4}$ Ni	$2\frac{1}{2}$ Ni
$\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-Cu-Al	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	$2\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
1Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ni
1Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo-Si	Mn-V	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ni-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V

(3) Group 2 alloys (by nominal composition):

18Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	25Cr-6Ni-Mo-N
22Cr-2Ni-Mo-N	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N

(4) Group 3 alloys (by nominal composition):

16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	18Cr-15Ni-4Si
16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	18Cr-18Ni-2Si
16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-Ti	18Cr-11Ni	19Cr-9Ni-Mo-W
18Cr-8Ni	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	21Cr-11Ni-N
18Cr-8Ni-N		

(5) Group 4 alloys (by nominal composition):

14Cr-16Ni-6Si-Cu-Mo	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn	25Cr-20Ni-2Mo
25Ni-15Cr-2Ti	23Cr-12Ni	31Ni-31Fe-29Cr-Mo
29Ni-20Cr-3Cu-2Mo	24Cr-22Ni-6Mo-2W-Cu-N	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo
18Cr-20Ni-5.5Si	25Cr-12Ni	47Fe-25Ni-23Cr-5.5Mo-N
20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	25Cr-20Ni	

(6) Aluminum alloys represented by these thermal expansion coefficients include the following:

A03560	A93003	A95254
A24430	A93004	A95454
A91060	A95052	A95456
A91100	A95083	A95652
A92014	A95086	A96061
A92024	A95154	A96063

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(24)

Table C-1C
Thermal Expansion Data — U.S. Customary Units

$A = \text{Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, } 10^{-6} \text{ in./in./}^{\circ}\text{F}$
 $B = \text{Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft}$ } in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]

Material/UNS No.	Coeffi- cient	Temperature Range 70°F to								
		-325	-150	-50	70	200	300	400	500	600
Group 1 carbon and low alloy steels [Note (2)]	A	5.5	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.3	7.4
	B	-2.6	-1.6	-0.9	0	1.0	1.9	2.8	3.7	4.7
Group 2 other alloy steels [Note (3)]	A	6.0	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.7	7.8
	B	-2.9	-1.7	-1.0	0	1.1	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
5Cr-1Mo and 29Cr-7Ni-2Mo-N steels	A	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2
	B	-2.7	-1.6	-0.9	0	1.0	1.9	2.8	3.7	4.6
9Cr-1Mo steels including Grades 9, 91, 911, and 92	A	5.0	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.5
	B	-2.4	-1.4	-0.8	0	0.9	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.1
12Cr, 12Cr-1Al, 13Cr, and 13Cr-4Ni steels	A	5.1	5.5	5.7	5.9	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.5
	B	-2.4	-1.5	-0.8	0	1.0	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.2
15Cr and 17Cr steels	A	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0
	B	-2.1	-1.3	-0.7	0	0.9	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.8
27Cr steels	A	4.3	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.4
	B	-2.0	-1.2	-0.7	0	0.8	1.4	2.1	2.8	3.5
Group 3 austenitic stainless steels [Note (4)]	A	7.5	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.7	9.9
	B	-3.6	-2.1	-1.2	0	1.4	2.5	3.8	5.0	6.3
Group 4 other austenitic stainless steels [Note (5)]	A	7.1	7.6	7.8	8.2	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.2
	B	-3.4	-2.0	-1.1	0	1.3	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.8
Gray iron	A	...	...	...	...	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.5
	B	...	...	...	0	0.9	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.1
Ductile cast iron	A	...	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.6	6.8	7.0
	B	...	-1.3	-0.8	0	0.9	1.7	2.6	3.5	4.5
Nickel alloys N02200 and N02201	A	5.3	6.0	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0
	B	-2.7	-1.7	-1.0	0	1.1	2.1	3.1	4.1	5.1
Nickel alloys N04400 and N04405	A	5.8	6.8	7.2	7.7	8.1	8.3	8.5	8.7	8.8
	B	-2.7	-1.8	-1.0	0	1.3	2.3	3.4	4.5	5.6
Nickel alloy N06022	A	...	...	...	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.0
	B	...	...	...	0	1.1	1.9	2.7	3.6	4.5
Nickel alloy N06600	A	5.5	6.1	6.4	6.8	7.1	7.3	7.5	7.6	7.8
	B	-2.6	-1.6	-0.9	0	1.1	2.0	3.0	3.9	5.0
Nickel alloy N06625	A	...	...	...	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.4
	B	...	...	...	0	1.1	2.0	2.9	3.8	4.7
Nickel alloy N07718	A	...	...	...	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.5	7.6	7.7
	B	...	...	...	0	1.1	2.0	3.0	3.9	4.9

Table C-1C
Thermal Expansion Data — U.S. Customary Units

$A = \text{Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, } 10^{-6} \text{ in./in./}^\circ\text{F}$ } in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]
 $B = \text{Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft}$

Temperature Range 70°F to								
700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
7.6	7.8	7.9	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6
5.7	6.8	7.9	9.0	10.1	11.3	12.4	13.6	14.8
7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.4	8.5	8.5
6.0	7.0	8.1	9.2	10.3	11.4	12.5	13.5	14.6
7.2	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9
5.5	6.4	7.4	8.4	9.3	10.3	11.4	12.4	13.5
6.6	6.7	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.4	7.6
5.0	5.9	6.8	7.7	8.7	9.7	10.8	11.8	13.1
6.6	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.0
5.0	5.8	6.7	7.6	8.5	9.4	10.2	11.1	12.0
6.1	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.6
4.6	5.4	6.2	7.0	7.9	8.7	9.5	10.4	11.4
5.5	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.9	6.0	6.1
4.2	4.9	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.7	9.6	10.4
10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.8
7.5	8.8	10.2	11.5	12.9	14.3	15.8	17.2	18.5
9.3	9.4	9.5	9.6	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.2
7.0	8.2	9.5	10.7	12.0	13.3	14.7	16.1	17.5
6.7	6.8	7.0	7.2	...	...	...	...	...
5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...
7.1	7.3	7.4	7.5	...	...	...	...	...
5.4	6.4	7.3	8.4	...	...	...	...	...
8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.7	8.8	8.9	...
6.2	7.3	8.4	9.5	10.7	11.8	13.0	14.2	...
8.9	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.1	9.2	9.2	9.3	9.3
6.7	7.8	9.0	10.1	11.3	12.4	13.6	14.8	16.0
7.2	7.3	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.5	8.7
5.4	6.4	7.5	8.6	9.8	11.0	12.2	13.6	14.9
7.9	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.9	9.0
6.0	7.0	8.1	9.3	10.4	11.6	12.9	14.2	15.5
7.5	7.6	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.7
5.6	6.6	7.7	8.8	9.9	11.1	12.3	13.6	14.9
7.8	7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2	...	...	...	...
5.9	6.9	7.9	9.0	10.1	...	...	...	...

Table C-1C
Thermal Expansion Data — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} in./in./°F } in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]
 B = Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft

Material/UNS No.	Coeffi- cient	Temperature Range 70°F to								
		-325	-150	-50	70	200	300	400	500	600
Nickel alloys N08800, N08801, N08810, and N08811	<i>A</i>	5.9	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.4	8.6	8.8	8.9	9.0
	<i>B</i>	-2.8	-1.7	-1.1	0	1.3	2.4	3.5	4.6	5.7
Nickel alloy N08825	<i>A</i>	...	...	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2
	<i>B</i>	...	...	-1.0	0	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2	5.2
Nickel alloy N10276	<i>A</i>	...	...	...	6.0	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.9	7.1
	<i>B</i>	...	...	...	0	1.0	1.8	2.7	3.6	4.5
Copper alloys C1XXXX series	<i>A</i>	7.7	8.7	9.0	9.3	9.6	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.0
	<i>B</i>	-3.7	-2.3	-1.3	0	1.5	2.7	3.9	5.1	6.4
Bronze alloys C6XXXX, C8XXXX, C92XXXX, C93XXXX, and C95XXXX	<i>A</i>	8.4	8.8	9.2	9.6	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4
	<i>B</i>	-4.0	-2.3	-1.3	0	1.6	2.8	4.0	5.3	6.6
Brass alloys C2XXXX, C3XXXX, and C4XXXX	<i>A</i>	8.2	8.5	9.0	9.3	9.8	10.0	10.2	10.5	10.7
	<i>B</i>	-3.9	-2.2	-1.3	0	1.5	2.8	4.1	5.4	6.8
Copper-nickel (70Cu-30Ni)	<i>A</i>	6.7	7.4	7.8	8.1	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.2
	<i>B</i>	-3.2	-2.0	-1.1	0	1.3	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.8
Aluminum alloys [Note (6)]	<i>A</i>	9.9	10.9	11.6	12.1	13.0	13.3	13.6	13.9	14.2
	<i>B</i>	-4.7	-2.9	-1.7	0	2.0	3.7	5.4	7.2	9.0
Titanium alloys (Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12)	<i>A</i>	...	...	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.9
	<i>B</i>	...	...	-0.6	0	0.7	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.1

Table C-1C
Thermal Expansion Data — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

$A = \text{Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, } 10^{-6} \text{ in./in./}^\circ\text{F}$ } in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]
 $B = \text{Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft}$

Temperature Range 70°F to								
700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.6	9.7	9.8	10.0
6.9	8.1	9.3	10.5	11.8	13.0	14.4	15.7	17.1
8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6	...	...	...	...	...
6.3	7.4	8.5	9.6	...	...	...	...	...
7.2	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.0	8.1
5.5	6.4	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.6	11.7	12.8	13.9
...
...
10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.9	11.0	...	...	...
8.0	9.3	10.7	12.1	13.5	14.9	...	...	...
10.9	11.2	11.4	11.6	11.9	12.1	...	...	...
8.2	9.8	11.4	13.0	14.7	16.4	...	...	...
9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...
...
5.0	5.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.8	4.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table C-1C
Thermal Expansion Data — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

NOTES:

- (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.
 (2) Group 1 alloys (by nominal composition):

Carbon steel	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V
C-Mn-Cb	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
C-Mn-Si-Cb	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
C-Mn-Si-V	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Cu	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cu-Mo
C-Mn-Ti	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Ti	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{3}$ Cr-V
C-Si-Ti	2Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Cr-V
C- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1Mo- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr
C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	3Cr-1Mo	1Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo	3Cr-1Mo- $\frac{1}{4}$ V-Cb-Ca	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Ni-1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo-V	3Cr-1Mo- $\frac{1}{4}$ V-Ti-B	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-Si	Mn- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	2Ni- $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V
$\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni-Cu	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{4}$ Ni	$2\frac{1}{2}$ Ni
$\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-Cu-Al	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	$2\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
1Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo	Mn- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo- $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ni
1Cr- $\frac{1}{5}$ Mo-Si	Mn-V	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ni-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V
1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V

(3) Group 2 alloys (by nominal composition):

18Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	25Cr-6Ni-Mo-N
22Cr-2Ni-Mo-N	23Cr-4Ni-Mo-Cu	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N

(4) Group 3 alloys (by nominal composition):

16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	18Cr-15Ni-4Si
16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	18Cr-18Ni-2Si
16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-Ti	18Cr-11Ni	19Cr-9Ni-Mo-W
18Cr-8Ni	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	21Cr-11Ni-N
18Cr-8Ni-N		

(5) Group 4 alloys (by nominal composition):

14Cr-16Ni-6Si-Cu-Mo	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn	25Cr-20Ni-2Mo
25Ni-15Cr-2Ti	23Cr-12Ni	31Ni-31Fe-29Cr-Mo
29Ni-20Cr-3Cu-2Mo	24Cr-22Ni-6Mo-2W-Cu-N	44Fe-25Ni-21Cr-Mo
18Cr-20Ni-5.5Si	25Cr-12Ni	47Fe-25Ni-23Cr-5.5Mo-N
20Cr-18Ni-6Mo	25Cr-20Ni	

(6) Aluminum alloys represented by these thermal expansion coefficients include the following:

A03560	A93003	A95254
A24430	A93004	A95454
A91060	A95052	A95456
A91100	A95083	A95652
A92014	A95086	A96061
A92024	A95154	A96063

Table C-2
Thermal Expansion Coefficients, Nonmetals

Material Description	Mean Coefficients (Divide Table Values by 10 ⁶)			
	in./in., °F	Range, °F	mm/mm, °C	Range, °C
Thermoplastics				
Acetal AP2012	2	...	3.6	...
Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene				
ABS 1208	60	...	108	...
ABS 1210	55	45-55	99	7-13
ABS 1316	40	...	72	...
ABS 2112	40	...	72	...
Cellulose acetate butyrate				
CAB MH08	80	...	144	...
CAB S004	95	...	171	...
Chlorinated poly(vinyl chloride)				
CPVC 4120	35	...	63	...
Polybutylene PB 2110	72	...	130	...
Polyether, chlorinated	45	...	81	...
Polyethylene				
PE2606	100	46-100	180	8-38
PE2706	100	46-100	180	8-38
PE3608	90	46-100	162	8-38
PE3708	90	46-100	162	8-38
PE3710	90	46-100	162	8-38
PE4708	80	46-100	144	8-38
PE4710	80	46-100	144	8-38
Cross-linked polyethylene				
PEX0006	78	-58 to 212	140	-50 to 100
PEX0008	78	-58 to 212	140	-50 to 100
Polyphenylene POP 2125	30	...	54	...
Polypropylene				
PP1110	48	33-67	86	1-19
PP1208	43	...	77	...
PP2105	40	...	72	...
PP0210B44002	80	...	144	...
PP0210G07G11030	19	...	35	...
Poly(vinyl chloride)				
PVC1120	30	23-37	54	-5 to 3
PVC1220	35	34-40	63	1-4
PVC2110	50	...	90	...
PVC2112	45	...	81	...

Table C-2
Thermal Expansion Coefficients, Nonmetals (Cont'd)

Material Description	Mean Coefficients (Divide Table Values by 10 ⁶)			
	in./in., °F	Range, °F	mm/mm, °C	Range, °C
PVC2116	40	37-45	72	3-7
PVC2120	30	...	54	...
Poly(vinylidene fluoride)	79	...	142	...
Poly(vinylidene chloride)	100	...	180	...
Poly(tetrafluoroethylene)	55	73-140	99	23-60
Poly(fluorinated ethylene propylene)	46-58	73-140	83-104	23-60
Poly(perfluoroalkoxy alkane)	67	70-212	121	21-100
Poly(perfluoroalkoxy alkane)	94	212-300	169	100-149
Poly(perfluoroalkoxy alkane)	111	300-408	200	149-209
Reinforced Thermosetting Resins and Reinforced Plastic Mortars				
Glass-epoxy, centrifugally cast	9-13	...	16-23.5	...
Glass-polyester, centrifugally cast	9-15	...	16-27	...
Glass-polyester, filament-wound	9-11	...	16-20	...
Glass-polyester, hand lay-up	12-15	...	21.5-27	...
Glass-epoxy, filament-wound	9-13	...	16-23.5	...
Other Nonmetallic Materials				
Borosilicate glass	1.8	...	3.25	...

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) For Code references to this Appendix, see [para. A319.3.1](#). These data are for use in the absence of more-applicable data. It is the designer's responsibility to verify that materials are suitable for the intended service at the temperatures shown.
- (b) Individual compounds may vary from the values shown. Consult manufacturer for specific values for products.

**Table C-3
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — SI Units**

(24)

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ³) [Note (1)]																				
	Temperature, °C																				
	-255	-200	-125	-75	25	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850
Carbon steels with carbon content 0.30% or less	220	216	212	209	202	198	195	192	189	185	179	171	162	151	137	122	107	...	...	...	...
Carbon steels with carbon content above 0.30%	218	215	211	207	201	197	194	191	188	183	178	170	161	149	136	121	106	...	...	...	...
Carbon-molybdenum steels	218	214	210	207	200	196	193	190	187	183	177	170	160	149	135	121	106	...	...	...	...
Nickel steels, Ni 2% to 9%	207	204	200	197	191	187	184	181	178	174	171	167	163	158	153	147	141	133	...	...	...
Chromium steels:																					
½Cr through 2Cr	221	218	213	210	204	200	197	193	190	186	183	179	174	169	164	157	150	142	...	...	...
2¼Cr through 3Cr	228	225	220	217	210	206	202	199	196	192	188	184	180	175	169	162	155	146	...	...	...
5Cr through 9Cr	230	228	223	220	213	208	205	201	198	195	191	187	183	179	174	168	161	153	...	...	...
Austenitic stainless steels:																					
Type 304, 18Cr-8Ni	212	209	204	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127	...
Type 310, 25Cr-20Ni	212	209	204	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127	...
Type 316, 16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	212	209	204	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127	...
Type 321, 18Cr-10Ni-Ti	212	209	204	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127	...
Type 347, 18Cr-10Ni-Cb	212	209	204	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127	...
Type 309, 23Cr-12Ni	212	209	204	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127	...
Straight chromium stainless steels (12Cr, 17Cr, 27Cr)	219	215	212	208	201	195	192	189	186	182	178	173	166	157	145	131	...	...	...	...	...
Gray iron	...	...	...	...	92	91	89	87	85	82	78	73	67	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nickel Alloys																					
N02200	225	222	216	213	207	202	199	197	194	191	189	186	183	180	176	172	169	164	160	156	...
N02201	225	222	216	213	207	202	199	197	194	191	189	186	183	180	176	172	169	164	160	156	...
N04400	195	192	188	185	179	175	173	171	168	166	163	161	158	155	152	149	146	142	139	135	...
N06002	214	211	206	202	196	192	189	187	184	182	179	176	173	170	167	163	160	156	152	148	...
N06007	209	205	200	197	191	187	185	182	180	177	175	172	169	166	163	160	156	152	148	144	...
N06022	...	221	216	212	206	201	199	196	193	191	188	185	182	179	175	172	168	164	160	155	151
N06030	...	217	212	208	202	197	195	192	189	187	184	181	178	175	172	168	165	161	156	152	148

421

ASME B31.3-2024

**Table C-3
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ³) [Note (1)]																				
	Temperature, °C																				
	-255	-200	-125	-75	25	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850
Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)																					
N06035	201	201	200	199	196	194	192	190	187	185	182	179	176	173	170	166	162	...	...	...	...
N06059	...	225	220	216	210	205	203	200	197	194	192	189	185	182	178	175	171	167	162	158	154
N06230	...	226	221	217	211	206	203	200	198	195	192	189	186	183	179	176	172	168	163	159	154
N06455	224	220	215	212	205	201	198	195	193	190	187	184	181	178	175	171	167	163	159	155	...
N06600	233	229	224	220	213	209	206	203	201	198	195	192	189	186	182	178	174	170	165	161	...
N06617	...	...	...	...	201	196	193	191	189	187	184	181	178	174	171	167	164	160	156	152	146
N06625	225	222	216	213	207	202	199	197	194	191	189	186	183	180	176	172	169	164	160	156	...
N07718	...	214	210	206	199	195	192	190	188	185	183	180	176	173	169	...	...	...	...	...	...
N08020	...	207	202	199	193	189	186	184	181	179	176	173	170	167	164	161	157	153	150	...	...
N08031	...	212	207	204	198	193	191	188	185	183	180	178	175	172	168	165	161	157	153	149	145
N08320	...	...	...	198	192	187	185	182	180	177	175	172	169	167	163	159	156	152	149	144	...
N08800	214	211	206	202	196	192	189	187	184	182	179	176	173	170	167	164	160	156	152	148	...
N08810	214	211	206	202	196	192	189	187	184	182	179	176	173	170	167	164	160	156	152	148	...
N08825	...	207	202	199	193	189	186	184	181	179	176	173	170	167	164	161	157	153	150	...	...
N10001	233	230	224	221	214	209	206	204	201	198	196	193	189	186	182	178	174	170	166	161	...
N10276	224	220	215	212	205	201	198	195	193	190	187	184	181	178	175	171	167	163	159	155	...
N10665	235	232	227	223	216	211	208	206	203	200	197	194	191	188	184	180	176	172	168	163	...
N10675	...	232	227	223	216	211	208	206	203	200	197	194	191	188	184	180	176	172	168	...	...
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys																					
A24430	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91060	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91100	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93003	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93004	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96061	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96063	78	77	74	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95052	80	78	76	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95154	80	78	76	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95454	80	78	76	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A03560	80	79	76	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95083	80	79	76	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

**Table C-3
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — SI Units (Cont'd)**

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ³) [Note (1)]																				
	Temperature, °C																				
	-255	-200	-125	-75	25	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)																					
A95086	80	79	76	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95456	80	79	76	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloys																					
C83600	...	102	101	99	96	94	93	91	89	87	84	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C92200	...	102	101	99	96	94	93	91	89	87	84	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C46400	...	110	108	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C65500	...	110	108	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C95200	...	110	108	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C95400	...	110	108	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C10200	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C11000	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12000	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12200	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12500	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C14200	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C23000	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C61400	...	124	122	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C70600	...	131	129	127	124	121	119	117	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C97600	...	139	137	135	131	128	126	123	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C71000	...	146	144	142	138	134	132	130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C71500	...	161	158	156	152	148	145	143	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Unalloyed Titanium																					
Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12	107	103	101	97	93	88	84	80	75	71	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Zirconium Alloys																					
R60702	99	92	87	81	76	71	66	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R60705	94	90	87	84	82	79	76	73	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE: (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

(24)

Table C-3C
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — U.S. Customary Units

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ⁶) [Note (1)]																		
	Temperature, °F																		
	-425	-325	-200	-100	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
Carbon steels with carbon content 0.30% or less	31.9	31.4	30.8	30.3	29.4	28.8	28.3	27.4	27.3	26.5	25.5	24.2	22.5	20.4	18.0	...	...	...	...
Carbon steels with carbon content above 0.30%	31.7	31.2	30.6	30.1	29.2	28.6	28.1	27.7	27.1	26.4	25.3	24.0	22.3	20.2	17.9	15.4	...	...	...
Carbon-molybdenum steels	31.7	31.1	30.5	30.0	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.6	27.0	26.3	25.3	23.9	22.2	20.1	17.8	15.3	...	...	...
Nickel steels, Ni 2% to 9%	30.1	29.6	29.0	28.6	27.8	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.6	23.9	23.2	22.4	21.5	20.4	19.2	17.7	...
Chromium steels:																			
½Cr through 2Cr	32.1	31.6	30.9	30.5	29.6	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.4	26.9	26.2	25.6	24.8	23.9	23.0	21.8	20.5	18.9	...
2¼Cr through 3Cr	33.1	32.6	31.9	31.4	30.6	29.9	29.4	28.8	28.3	27.7	27.0	26.3	25.6	24.7	23.7	22.5	21.1	19.4	...
5Cr through 9Cr	33.4	33.0	32.4	31.9	31.0	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.6	28.1	27.5	26.9	26.2	25.4	24.4	23.3	22.0	20.5	...
Austenitic stainless steels:																			
Type 304, 18Cr-8Ni	30.8	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 310, 25Cr-20Ni	30.8	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 316, 16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	30.8	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 321, 18Cr-10Ni-Ti	30.8	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 347, 18Cr-10Ni-Cb	30.8	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 309, 23Cr-12Ni	30.8	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Straight chromium stainless steels (12Cr, 17Cr, 27Cr)	31.8	31.2	30.7	30.2	29.2	28.4	27.9	27.3	26.8	26.2	25.5	24.5	23.2	21.5	19.2	16.5	...	...	...
Gray iron	...	...	...	...	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.0	10.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nickel Alloys																			
N02200	32.7	32.2	31.4	30.9	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.5	23.8	23.1	22.4
N02201	32.7	32.2	31.4	30.9	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.5	23.8	23.1	22.4
N04400	28.3	27.8	27.2	26.8	26.0	25.5	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	23.1	22.7	22.2	21.7	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.4

424

ASME B31.3-2024

Table C-3C
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ⁶) [Note (1)]																		
	Temperature, °F																		
	-425	-325	-200	-100	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)																			
N06002	31.1	30.5	29.9	29.3	28.5	27.9	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.3	23.8	23.2	22.5	21.9	21.2
N06007	30.3	29.8	29.1	28.6	27.8	27.2	26.8	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.7	24.3	23.8	23.2	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.7
N06022	...	32.1	31.3	30.8	29.9	29.3	28.8	28.4	28.0	27.5	27.1	26.6	26.1	25.6	25.0	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.3
N06030	...	31.5	30.7	30.2	29.3	28.7	28.2	27.8	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.1	25.6	25.1	24.5	23.9	23.2	22.5	21.9
N06035	29.2	29.1	29.0	28.8	28.5	28.1	27.8	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.3	25.8	25.5	24.8	24.1	23.6	...	...	...
N06059	...	32.7	31.9	31.3	30.5	29.9	29.4	29.0	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.1	26.6	26.0	25.4	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.8
N06230	...	32.8	32.0	31.5	30.6	29.9	29.5	29.0	28.6	28.2	27.7	27.2	26.7	26.1	25.5	24.9	24.2	23.6	22.8
N06455	32.5	32.0	31.2	30.7	29.8	29.2	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	24.9	24.3	23.6	22.9	22.2
N06600	33.8	33.3	32.5	31.9	31.0	30.3	29.9	29.4	29.0	28.6	28.1	27.6	27.1	26.5	25.9	25.3	23.7	23.0	22.3
N06617	...	...	...	...	29.2	28.4	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	24.9	24.3	23.8	23.2	22.5	21.8
N06625	32.7	32.2	31.4	30.9	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.5	23.7	23.0	22.3
N07718	...	31.0	30.5	29.9	28.9	28.3	27.9	27.5	27.2	26.8	26.3	25.8	25.2	24.7	24.2	...	...	...	...
N08020	...	30.0	29.3	28.8	28.0	27.4	27.0	26.6	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.9	23.4	22.8	22.2	21.6	20.9
N08031	...	30.7	30.1	29.5	28.7	28.1	27.7	27.2	26.8	26.4	26.0	25.5	25.0	24.5	24.0	23.4	22.8	22.1	21.4
N08320	...	...	...	28.6	27.8	27.1	26.7	26.4	26.0	25.7	25.3	24.7	24.2	23.6	23.2	22.7	...	...	...
N08800	31.1	30.5	29.9	29.3	28.5	27.9	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.8	23.2	22.6	21.9	21.2
N08810	31.1	30.5	29.9	29.3	28.5	27.9	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.8	23.2	22.6	21.9	21.2
N08825	...	30.0	29.3	28.8	28.0	27.4	27.0	26.6	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.9	23.4	22.8	22.2	21.6	20.9
N10001	33.9	33.4	32.6	32.0	31.1	30.4	30.0	29.5	29.1	28.7	28.2	27.7	27.2	26.6	26.0	25.3	22.6	21.9	21.2
N10276	32.5	32.0	31.2	30.7	29.8	29.2	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	24.9	24.3	23.6	22.9	22.2
N10665	34.2	33.7	32.9	32.3	31.4	30.7	30.2	29.8	29.3	28.9	28.4	27.9	27.4	26.8	26.2	25.6	24.9	24.2	23.4
N10675	...	33.7	32.9	32.3	31.4	30.7	30.2	29.8	29.3	28.9	28.4	27.9	27.4	26.8	26.2	25.6	24.9	24.2	23.4
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys																			
A24430	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91060	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91100	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93003	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93004	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96061	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96063	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

**Table C-3C
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)**

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ⁶) [Note (1)]																		
	Temperature, °F																		
	-425	-325	-200	-100	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)																			
A95052	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95154	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95454	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A03560	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95083	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95086	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95456	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloys																			
C83600	...	14.8	14.6	14.4	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C92200	...	14.8	14.6	14.4	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C46400	...	15.9	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C65500	...	15.9	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C95200	...	15.9	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C95400	...	15.9	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C10200	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C11000	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12000	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12200	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12500	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C14200	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C23000	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C61400	...	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C70600	...	19.0	18.7	18.5	18.0	17.6	17.3	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C97600	...	20.1	19.8	19.6	19.0	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.5	16.9	16.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C71000	...	21.2	20.8	20.6	20.0	19.5	19.2	18.8	18.4	17.8	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C71500	...	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.0	21.5	21.1	20.7	20.2	19.6	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table C-3C
Moduli of Elasticity for Metals — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Material	<i>E</i> = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10 ⁶) [Note (1)]																		
	Temperature, °F																		
	-425	-325	-200	-100	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
Unalloyed Titanium																			
Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12	15.5	15.0	14.6	14.0	13.3	12.6	11.9	11.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Zirconium Alloys																			
R60702	14.4	13.5	12.6	11.7	10.9	10.1	9.3	8.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R60705	13.7	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.8	10.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE: (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

Table C-4
Modulus of Elasticity for Nonmetals

Material Description	E, ksi (73.4°F)	E, MPa (23°C)
Thermoplastics [Note (1)]		
Acetal	410	2 830
ABS, Type 1210	250	1 725
ABS, Type 1316	340	2 345
CAB	120	825
PVC, Type 1120	420	2 895
PVC, Type 1220	410	2 825
PVC, Type 2110	340	2 345
PVC, Type 2116	380	2 620
Chlorinated PVC	420	2 895
Chlorinated polyether	160	1 105
PE2606	100	690
PE2706	100	690
PE3608	125	860
PE3708	125	860
PE3710	125	860
PE4708	130	895
PE4710	130	895
PEX0006	71	440
PEX0008	88	490
Polypropylene	120	825
Poly(vinylidene chloride)	100	690
Poly(vinylidene fluoride)	194	1 340
Poly(tetrafluoroethylene)	57	395
Poly(fluorinated ethylene propylene)	67	460
Poly(perfluoroalkoxy alkane)	100	690
Thermosetting Resins, Axially Reinforced		
Epoxy-glass, centrifugally cast	1,200-1,900	8 275-13 100
Epoxy-glass, filament-wound	1,100-2,000	7 585-13 790
Polyester-glass, centrifugally cast	1,200-1,900	8 275-13 100
Polyester-glass, hand lay-up	800-1,000	5 515-6 895
Other		
Borosilicate glass	9,800	67 570

GENERAL NOTE: For Code references to this Appendix, see [para. A319.3.2](#). These data are for use in the absence of more-applicable data. It is the designer's responsibility to verify that materials are suitable for the intended service at the temperatures shown.

Table C-4
Modulus of Elasticity for Nonmetals (Cont'd)

NOTE: (1) The modulus of elasticity data shown for thermoplastics are based on short-term tests. The manufacturer should be consulted to obtain values for use under long-term loading.

APPENDIX E REFERENCE STANDARDS

(24)

Standards incorporated in this Code by reference, and the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in this Appendix. It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text; instead, the specific edition reference dates are shown here. Specific edition reference dates are not provided for ASME codes and standards. For ASME codes and standards, the latest published edition in effect at the time this Code is specified is the specific edition referenced by this Code unless otherwise specified in the engineering design. Subsequent issues and revisions of these referenced standards and any new standards incorporated in the Code by reference will be listed (after review and acceptance by the Code Committee) in revisions of [Appendix E](#).

A component ordinarily is not marked to indicate the edition date of the standard to which it is manufactured. It is therefore possible that an item taken from inventory was produced in accordance with a superseded edition, or an edition not yet approved by the Code (because it is of later date than that listed and is in use). If compliance with a specific edition is a requirement of the intended service, it usually will be necessary to state the specific requirement in the purchase specification and to maintain identification of the component until it is put in service.

AISC Publication	ASME Codes (Use Latest Edition)	ASME Standards (Use Latest Edition) (Cont'd)
325-05 (Steel Construction Manual, 2006)	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section I	B16.22 B16.24
API Recommended Practice	Section II, Part C	B16.25
RP 941, 8 th Ed., 2016 with Errata 1-2	Section II, Part D	B16.26
API Specifications	Section III, Division 1, Subsection NH	B16.34
5B, 2017 with Errata 1-2 and Addenda 1-3	Section V	B16.36
5L, 2018 ^{e1}	Section VIII, Division 1	B16.39
6D, 2014 with Errata 1-9 and Addenda 1-2	Section VIII, Division 2	B16.42
15LE, 2008	Section VIII, Division 3	B16.47
15LR, 2001	Section IX	B16.48
API Standards	ASME Standards (Use Latest Edition)	B16.50
526, 2017 with Errata 1	A13.1	B16.51
570, 2016 with Errata 1 and Addenda 1-2	B1.1	B18.2.1
579-1, 2016	B1.20.1	B18.2.2
594, 2017	B1.20.3	B31P
599, 2020	B1.20.7	B18.31.2
600, 2021	B16.1	B36.10
602, 2015 with Errata 1	B16.3	B36.19
603, 2018	B16.4	B46.1
608, 2020	B16.5	BPE
609, 2021	B16.9	FFS-1
623, 2021	B16.10	PCC-1
ASCE Standard	B16.11	PCC-2
ASCE/SEI 7-16	B16.14	PTC 19.3 TW
	B16.15	ASNT Standards
	B16.18	CP-189-2020
	B16.20	SNT-TC-1A-2016
	B16.21	

ASQ Standards

9001: 2015
 Q9000-2: 1997
 Q9000-3: 1997

ASTM Specifications

A20-96a
 A36/A36M-19
 A47/A47M-99 (R2018)^{ε1}
 A48/A48M-03 (R2016)

A53/A53M-07

A105/A105M-09
 A106/A106M-08
 A126-04
 A134/A134M-18
 A135/A135M-06
 A139/A139M-04

A179-90a (R2005)
 A181/A181M-06
 A182/A182M-17
 A193/A193M-10a
 A194/A194M-17a
 A197/A197M-00 (R2015)

A203/A203M-17
 A204/A204M-03 (R2007)
 A210/A210M-19
 A213-09b
 A216/A216M-08
 A217/A217M-08
 A234/A234M-07
 A240/A240M-16a
 A249/A249M-16a

A263-94a
 A264-94a
 A265-94a
 A268/A268M-05
 A269-08
 A270/A270M-15
 A276/A276M-16a
 A278/A278M-01 (R2015)
 A283/A283M-18

A285/A285M-17
 A299/A299M-04

ASTM Specifications (Cont'd)

A302/A302M-03 (R2007)
 A307-07b
 A312/A312M-17
 A320/A320M-10
 A333/A333M-05
 A334/A334M-04a
 A335/A335M-06
 A350/A350M-07

A351/A351M-16
 A352/A352M-06
 A353/A353M-04
 A354-17^{ε1}
 A358/A358M-15
 A369/A369M-06
 A370-11
 A376/A376M-17
 A381/A381M-18
 A387/A387M-06a
 A395/A395M-99 (R2018)

A403/A403M-16
 A409/A409M-15
 A420/A420M-07
 A426/A426M-08
 A437/A437M-10a

A451/A451M-06
 A453/A453M-12
 A479/A479M-17
 A487/A487M-93 (R2007)
 A494/A494M-17a

A508/A508M-18 (R2023)
 A515/A515M-03 (R2007)
 A516/A516M-06
 A524-96 (R2005)
 A536-84 (R2014)
 A537/A537M-08

A553/A553M-06
 A563/A563M-21a^{ε1}
 A571/A571M-01 (R2015)
 A587-96 (R2005)

A645/A645M-05
 A671/A671M-16
 A672-08
 A675/A675M-03 (R2009)
 A691-98 (R2007)
 A694/A694M-16

ASTM Specifications (Cont'd)

A696-90a (R2012)

A707/A707M-14
 A723/A723M-18a (R2023)
 A789/A789M-17a
 A790/A790M-17

A813/A813M-09
 A814/A814M-08
 A815/A815M-10a
 A860/A860M-14

A928/A928M-11
 A992/A992M-11 (R2015)
 A995/A995M-13

A1010/A1010M-01 (R2009)
 A1011/A1011M-18a
 A1053/A1053M-11

B21/B21M-06
 B26/B26M-09
 B32-08
 B42-02^{ε1}
 B43-98 (R2004)

B61-08
 B62-09
 B68-02/B68M-99 (R2005)
 B75-02/B75M-99 (R2005)
 B88-03/B88M-05
 B96/B96M-11
 B98/B98M-08

B127-05
 B148-97 (R2009)
 B150/B150M-08

B152/B152M-06a^{ε1}
 B160-05 (R2009)
 B161-05^{ε1}
 B162-99 (R2005)^{ε1}
 B163-11^{ε2}
 B164-03 (R2008)
 B165-05
 B166-19
 B167-11 (R2016)
 B168-11
 B169/B169M-05
 B171/B171M-09
 B187/B187M-06

ASTM Specifications (Cont'd)

B209/B209M-21a
 B210/B210M-19
 B211/B211M-19
 B221-08
 B241/B241M-16
 B247-02a

 B265-15
 B280-08
 B283/B283M-14a

 B333-03 (R2008)
 B335-03 (R2008)
 B336-04b
 B338-17 (R2021)
 B348-13

 B361-08
 B363-19
 B366/B366M-16
 B367-22
 B371/B371M-08
 B381-13

 B407-08a (R2014)
 B408-06 (R2016)
 B409-06 (R2016)
 B423-22
 B424-05
 B425-99 (R2005)
 B435-06
 B443-00 (R2005)
 B444-06
 B446-03 (R2008)

 B462-18
 B463-04
 B464-05
 B466/B466M-07
 B467-88 (R2003)
 B474/B474M-15
 B491/B491M-06
 B493/B493M-14 (R2019)

 B514-05 (R2014)
 B515-95 (R2014)
 B517-05 (R2014)
 B523/B523M-18
 B550/B550M-07 (R2019)

ASTM Specifications (Cont'd)

B551/B551M-12 (R2017)
 B564-15
 B572-06 (R2016)
 B574-10
 B575-10
 B581-02 (R2008)
 B582-07
 B584-08a

 B619-10^{ε1}
 B620-03 (R2008)
 B621-02 (R2006)
 B622-10
 B625-05
 B626-17a
 B637-18
 B649-17

 B658/B658M-11 (R2016)
 B668-05
 B675-02 (R2018)
 B688-18
 B690-18

 B704-03 (R2014)
 B705-05 (R2014)
 B709-04
 B725-22
 B729-05
 B804-02 (R2007)
 B813-10
 B828-02
 B861-19
 B862-14

 C14-07
 C301-04
 C361-08

 C582-09
 C599-91 (R1995)

 D1527-99 (R2005)
 D1600-08
 D1694-95 (R2000)
 D1785-15

 D2235-04
 D2239-12
 D2241-15
 D2282-99^{ε1}

ASTM Specifications (Cont'd)

D2321-08
 D2464-06
 D2466-06
 D2467-06
 D2468-96a

 D2513-09
 D2517-06
 D2564-04^{ε1}
 D2609-02 (R2008)
 D2657-07 (R2023)
 D2662-96a
 D2666-96a
 D2672-96a (R2003)
 D2683-04
 D2737-03

 D2837-08
 D2846/D2846M-19
 D2855-96 (R2002)
 D2992-06
 D2996-01 (R2007)^{ε1}
 D2997-01 (R2007)^{ε1}
 D3000-95a

 D3035-15
 D3139-98 (R2005)
 D3261-03

 D3517-06
 D3754-06
 D3839-08
 D3840-01 (R2005)

 D4024-05
 D4161-01 (R2005)

 D5421-05
 D5685-05
 D6041-18

 E29-22
 E94/E94M-17
 E112-13 (R2021)
 E114-20
 E155-20
 E165/E165M-18
 E186-20
 E213-22
 E272-21
 E280-21

ASTM Specifications (Cont'd)

E310-21
 E446-20
 E709-15

 F336-02 (R2009)
 F437-09
 F438-09
 F439-09
 F441/F441M-15
 F442/F442M-13
 F493-04
 F714-13

 F1055-16a (R2022)
 F1281-03^{e1}
 F1282-03^{e1}
 F1290-19
 F1412-09
 F1476-07 (R2013)
 F1498-08
 F1545-15a
 F1548-01 (R2018)
 F1673-04
 F1970-19
 F1974-04
 F2389-17a
 F2620-20a^{e2}
 F2788/F2788M-18
 F3125/F3125M-15a
 F3226/F3226M-19

AWS Standards

A3.0M/A3.0:2020
 A5.4/A5.4M:2012 (R2022)
 A5.8M/A5.8:2019
 A5.9/A5.9M:2022
 A5.11/A5.11M:2018
 A5.14/A5.14M:2018
 A5.22/A5.22M:2012
 A5.31M/A5.31:2022
 B4.0:2016-AMD1
 B4.0M:2000 (R2010)
 D10.10/D10.10M:1999 (R2009)
 QC1:2016-AMD1

AWWA Standards

C110/A21.10-12
 C111/A21.11-17
 C115/A21.15-11
 C150/A21.50-14

AWWA Standards (Cont'd)

C151/A21.51-17
 C200-17
 C207-18
 C208-17
 C228-19
 C300-16
 C301-14
 C302-16
 C500-09

 C606-15
 C900-16
 C950-2013 with Errata

CEN Technical Report

CEN/TR 14549:2004

CGA Publication

G-4.1-2018

CSA Publication

Z245.1-2018

EI Publications

Guidelines for the Management of Flexible Hose Assemblies. 2011
 Guidelines for the Avoidance of Vibration Induced Fatigue Failure in Process Pipework: Second Edition, 2008

EJMA Publication

EJMA Standards, Tenth Edition, 2015

MSS Standard Practices

SP-6-2017
 SP-9-2018
 SP-25-2018
 SP-42-2013
 SP-43-2019
 SP-44-2019
 SP-45-2020
 SP-51-2021
 SP-53-2021
 SP-55-2011
 SP-58-2018
 SP-65-2019
 SP-68-2021

MSS Standard Practices (Cont'd)

SP-70-2011
 SP-71-2018
 SP-72-2010a
 SP-75-2019
 SP-78-2011
 SP-79-2018
 SP-80-2019
 SP-81-2017
 SP-83-2018
 SP-85-2011
 SP-88-2021
 SP-93-2020
 SP-95-2018
 SP-97-2019

SP-105-2016a
 SP-106-2019
 SP-119-2010
 SP-122-2017
 SP-128-2012
 SP-136-2020

NACE (AMPP) Standards and Publications

MR0103-2012
 MR0175/ISO 15156-2:2009/Cir.2:2014
 MR0175/ISO 15156-3:2009/Cir.4:2014
 SP0170-2012
 SP0472-2010

NFPA Specifications

54/Z223.1-2018
 1963-2019

PFI Standards

ES-7-2013
 ES-24-2018
 ES-48-2015
 ES-50-2020

PPI Technical Report

TR-21-2001

SAE Standards

J513-1999 (R2019)
 J514-2012
 J518-1-2013
 J518-2-2017

GENERAL NOTE: The issue date shown immediately following the hyphen after the number of the standard (e.g., C207-18 and SP-6-2017) is the effective date of the issue (edition) of the standard. Any additional number shown following the issue date and prefixed by the letter "R" is the latest date of reaffirmation [e.g., B408-06 (R2016)].

Specifications, standards, etc., of the following organizations appear in [Appendix E](#):

AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction	www.aisc.org
API	American Petroleum Institute	www.api.org
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers	www.asce.org
ASME	The American Society of Mechanical Engineers	www.asme.org
ASNT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc.	www.asnt.org
ASQ	American Society for Quality	www.asq.org
ASTM	ASTM International	www.astm.org
AWS	American Welding Society	www.aws.org
AWWA	American Water Works Association	www.awwa.org
CEN	European Committee for Standardization	www.cen.eu
CGA	Compressed Gas Association, Inc.	www.cganet.com
CSA	Canadian Standards Association	www.csagroup.org
EI	Energy Institute	www.energyinst.org
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.	www.ejma.org
ISO	International Organization for Standardization	www.iso.org
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.	www.msshq.org
NACE [Note (1)]	Association for Materials Protection and Performance (AMPP)	www.ampp.org
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association	www.nfpa.org
PFI	Pipe Fabrication Institute	www.pfi-institute.org
PPI	Plastics Pipe Institute	www.plasticpipe.org
SAE	SAE International	www.sae.org

GENERAL NOTE: Some of the organizations listed above publish standards that have been approved as American National Standards. Copies of these standards may also be obtained from American National Standards Institute (ANSI), www.ansi.org.

NOTE: (1) NACE International and the Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) have merged to form AMPP.

APPENDIX F

GUIDANCE AND PRECAUTIONARY CONSIDERATIONS

F300 GENERAL

This Appendix provides guidance and precautionary considerations relating to particular fluid services and piping applications. These are not Code requirements but should be taken into account as applicable in the engineering design. Further information on these subjects can be found in the literature.

F300.1 Piping That Has Been Placed in Service

Examples of industry standards that address piping that has been placed in service are ASME PCC-2, Repair of Pressure Equipment and Piping, and API 570, Piping Inspection Code: In-service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems.

F300.1.5 Rounding. The following are examples of rounding in accordance with [para. 300.1.5](#):

(a) If the requirement were 6 mm maximum, a measured value of 6.2 mm would be acceptable because the measured value would first be rounded to 6 mm before comparing it to the requirement.

(b) If the requirement were 6.0 mm maximum, a measured value of 6.2 mm would not meet the requirement.

(c) The basic allowable stress at temperature from [Appendix A](#) is 19.0 ksi. A calculated stress due to sustained loads of 19,049 psi would be acceptable because the calculated value would first be rounded to 19.0 ksi before comparing it to the requirement.

F301 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Selection of pressures, temperatures, forces, and other conditions that may apply to the design of piping can be influenced by unusual requirements that should be considered when applicable. These include but are not limited to the following.

F301.4 Ambient Effects

Where fluids can be trapped and subjected to heating and consequent expansion, means of pressure relief should be considered to avoid excessive pressure buildup.

F301.5 Dynamic Effects

F301.5.1 Impact

(a) Impact caused by unsteady fluid flow is possible when condensation occurs inside piping normally handling a gas such as steam. Means should be considered to provide drainage of condensate from low areas to avoid damage from hydraulic shock or liquid slugging that may result from the presence of the condensate.

(b) Geysering is an effect that can occur in piping handling fluids at or near their boiling temperatures under conditions when rapid evolution of vapor within the piping causes rapid expulsion of liquid. In such cases, a pressure surge can be generated that may be destructive to the piping. Geysering usually is associated with vertical pipelines but may occur in inclined lines under certain conditions.

F301.7 Thermal Expansion and Contraction Effects

F301.7.2 Loads Due to Temperature Gradients

bowing during cooldown: an effect that can occur, usually in horizontal piping, on introduction of a fluid at or near its boiling temperature and at a flow rate that allows stratified two-phase flow, causing large circumferential temperature gradients and possibly unacceptable stresses at anchors, supports, guides, and within pipe walls. (Two-phase flow can also generate excessive pressure oscillations and surges that may damage the piping.)

thermal shock: a rapid change in metal temperature caused by the sudden contact of liquid, gas, vapor, or two-phase flow with a metal surface when the liquid, gas, vapor, or two-phase flow is at a different temperature from the metal temperature at the instant of contact.

Thermal shock may result in a highly nonuniform thermal stress distribution through metal thickness, typically with high stresses on the inside surface. Such thermal gradients may be caused by operations such as a fast-transient heat transfer with a pipe in high film coefficient applications (e.g., liquid sodium), or the impingement of fluid on a surface with a different temperature (e.g., cold droplets impinging on the pipe wall of a hot gas stream or a flare header that receives subcooled or flashing liquid from a safety valve).

The effect of thermal shock may result in a thermal gradient that will cause different parts of the metal through the thickness to expand at different rates, resulting in thermal stress, which tends to be highest at geometrical discontinuities (e.g., stress concentrations). This stress is local and may not cause significant movement of the piping system. For brittle materials, this could lead to immediate failure. For ductile materials, fatigue failure could occur through cyclic operation of the thermal shock.

API 579-1/ASME FFS-1, Fitness-For-Service, Part 3 refers to thermal shock as shock chilling. The standard provides heat transfer coefficients for various materials and guidance on temperature difference for which thermal shock should be considered.

F301.10 Cyclic Effects

F301.10.1 Pressure Cycling. The rules in [para. K304.8](#) may be considered where fatigue due to pressure cycling is a concern.

F301.10.2 Fatigue at Mixing Points. Consideration should be given to the potential for fatigue on surfaces exposed to cyclic thermal gradients and pressure variations resulting from chemically thermic reactions or physical mixing of widely differing temperature streams.

F301.10.3 Severe Cyclic Conditions. Designating piping as being under severe cyclic conditions should be considered when piping is subjected to both a high stress range and many cycles. The phrase *many cycles* can be taken as when the stress range factor, f , is less than the maximum, f_m . The phrase *high stress range* is normally taken as when the calculated stress range approaches the allowable stress range. Examples include piping associated with batch chemical reactors that cycle more frequently than once a day and piping that has a reasonable likelihood of vibrating.

Frequently, failures occur at small branch connections attached to main piping runs that do not have a high stress range. When experience shows that these small branch connections might be vulnerable to fatigue failure, consideration should be given to designating such piping as being under severe cyclic conditions. See the following references for guidance on the design of small branch connections to avoid fatigue failure:

(a) Guidelines for the Avoidance of Vibration Induced Fatigue Failure in Process Pipework, published by Energy Institute

(b) Design Guideline for Small Diameter Branch Connections, published jointly by Gas Machinery Research Council, Pipeline Research Council International, and Southwest Research Institute

More-conservative approaches to designating piping as being under severe cyclic conditions should be taken when the fluid handled is toxic, flammable, or damaging to human tissue; when failure of the piping would be costly;

and also when examination of the piping during operation or normal outages is impracticable.

F302 DESIGN CRITERIA

F302.2 Pressure–Temperature Design Criteria

F302.2.4 Allowances for Pressure and Temperature Variations. Consideration should be given to the occasional variations in pressure and temperature resulting from the mixing of fluids during which an exothermic reaction occurs.

F304 PRESSURE DESIGN

F304.7 Pressure Design of Other Metallic Components

F304.7.4 Expansion Joints. The following are specific considerations to be evaluated by the designer when specifying expansion joint requirements, in addition to the guidelines given in EJMA Standards: (24)

(a) susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking of the materials of construction, considering specific alloy content, method of manufacture, and final heat treated condition.

(b) consideration of not only the properties of the flowing medium but also the environment external to the expansion joint and the possibility of condensation or ice formation due to the operation of the bellows at a reduced temperature.

(c) consideration of specifying a minimum bellows or ply thickness. The designer is cautioned that requiring excessive bellows thickness may reduce the fatigue life of the expansion joint and increase end reactions.

(d) accessibility of the expansion joint for maintenance and inspection.

(e) need for leak tightness criteria for mechanical seals on slip type joints.

(f) specification of installation procedures and shipping or preset bars so that the expansion joint will not be extended, compressed, or offset to compensate for improper alignment of piping, other than the intentional offset specified by the designer.

(g) need to request data from the expansion joint manufacturer, including

(1) effective thrust area

(2) lateral, axial, and rotational stiffness (spring constant)

(3) calculated design cycle life under specified design conditions

(4) friction force in hinges, tie rods, etc.

(5) installed length and weight

(6) requirements for additional support or restraint in the piping

(7) expansion joint elements that are designed to be uninsulated during operation

- (8) certification of pressure containing and/or restraining materials of construction
- (9) maximum test pressure
- (10) design calculations

(24) F306 FITTINGS, BENDS, MITERS, LAPS, AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS

F306.7 Metallic Hoses

For additional guidance, see the EI publication Guidelines for the Management of Flexible Hose Assemblies.

F307 VALVES

(a) Extended bonnet valves are recommended where necessary to establish a temperature differential between the valve stem packing and the fluid in the piping, to avoid packing leakage and external icing or other heat flux problems. The valve should be positioned to provide this temperature differential. Consideration should be given to possible packing shrinkage in low temperature fluid service.

(b) The effect of external loads on valve operability and leak tightness should be considered.

(c) The selection of anti-explosive decompression (AED) elastomeric seal materials should be considered for valves that could be subject to rapid gas decompression service.

F308 FLANGES AND GASKETS

F308.2 Specific Flanges

Slip-On Flanges. The need for venting the space between the welds in double-welded slip-on flanges should be considered for fluid services (including vacuum) that require leak testing of the inner fillet weld, or when fluid handled can diffuse into the enclosed space, resulting in possible failure.

F308.4 Gaskets

Materials should be selected such that they are suitable for all of the expected service conditions. The following are some specific considerations:

(a) Gasket materials not subject to cold flow should be considered for use with raised-face flanges for fluid services at elevated pressures with temperatures significantly above or below ambient.

(b) Use of full-face gaskets with flat-faced flanges should be considered when using gasket materials subject to cold flow for low pressure and vacuum services at moderate temperatures. When such gasket materials are used in other fluid services, the use of tongue-and-groove or other gasket-confining flange facings should be considered.

(c) The effect of flange facing finish should be considered in gasket material selection.

F309 BOLTING

F309.1 General

The use of controlled bolting procedures should be considered in high, low, and cycling temperature services, and under conditions involving vibration or fatigue, to reduce

(a) the potential for joint leakage due to differential thermal expansion

(b) the possibility of stress relaxation and loss of bolt tension

F312 FLANGED JOINTS

F312.1 General

(24)

Three distinct elements of a flanged joint act together to provide a leak-free joint — the flanges, the gasket, and the bolting. Factors that affect performance include the following:

(a) *Selection and Design*

(1) consideration of service conditions (including application of thermal insulation).

(2) consideration of external loads. ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-44(b) provides one acceptable method for qualifying piping external loadings on welding neck flanges in accordance with ASME B16.5 or ASME B16.47. Nomenclature should be as defined as in UG-44(b), except as follows:

(-a) P_D = maximum operating pressure at operating temperature for the condition being analyzed

(-b) P_R = flange pressure rating at design temperature (ASME B16.5 or ASME B16.47)

(3) flange rating, type, material, facing, and facing finish (see [para. F308.2](#))

(4) gasket type, material, thickness, and design (see [para. F308.4](#))

(5) bolt material, strength (cold and at temperature), and specifications for tightening of bolts (see [para. F309.1](#))

(6) design for access to the joint

(b) *Installation.* See [para. 335.2.5](#).

(1) condition of flange mating surfaces

(2) joint alignment and gasket placement before bolt-up

(3) implementation of specified bolting procedures

F319 PIPING FLEXIBILITY

F319.3 Properties of Flexibility Analysis

F319.3.1 Thermal Expansion Data

(a) *Values for Stress Range.* The maximum and minimum metal temperatures for the thermal cycle under analysis may occur during operating conditions, catalyst regeneration, steam out, solar radiation, Joule-Thomson effect, auto refrigeration, or as specified in the engineering design.

F321 PIPING SUPPORT

F321.4 Wear of Piping at Support Points

The use of pads or other means of pipe attachment at support points should be considered for piping systems subject to wear and pipe wall metal loss from relative movement between the pipe and its supports (e.g., from wave action on offshore production applications).

F322 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEMS

F322.6 Pressure Relief Piping

Stop Valves in Pressure Relief Piping. If stop valves are located in pressure relief piping in accordance with [para. 322.6.1\(a\)](#), and if any of these stop valves are to be closed while the equipment is in operation, an authorized person should be present. The authorized person should remain in attendance at a location where the operating pressure can be observed and should have access to means for relieving the system pressure in the event of overpressure. Before leaving the station, the authorized person should lock or seal the stop valves in the open position.

F323 MATERIALS

(a) Selection of materials to resist deterioration in service is not within the scope of this Code. However, suitable materials should be specified or selected for use in piping and associated facilities not covered by this Code but that affect the safety of the piping. Consideration should be given to allowances made for temperature and pressure effects of process reactions, for properties of reaction or decomposition products, and for hazards from instability of contained fluids. Consideration should be given to the use of cladding, lining, or other protective materials to reduce the effects of corrosion, erosion, and abrasion.

(b) Information on material performance can be found in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Nonmandatory Appendix A.

F323.1 General Considerations

The following are some general considerations that should be evaluated when selecting and applying materials in piping (see also [para. FA323.4](#)):

(a) the possibility of exposure of the piping to fire and the melting point, degradation temperature, loss of strength at elevated temperature, and combustibility of the piping material under such exposure

(b) the susceptibility to brittle failure or failure from thermal shock of the piping material when exposed to fire or to fire-fighting measures, and possible hazards from fragmentation of the material in the event of failure

(c) the ability of thermal insulation to protect piping against failure under fire exposure (e.g., its stability, fire resistance, and ability to remain in place during a fire)

(d) the susceptibility of the piping material to crevice corrosion under backing rings, in threaded joints, in socket welded joints, and in other stagnant, confined areas

(e) the possibility of adverse electrolytic effects if the metal is subject to contact with a dissimilar metal

(f) the compatibility of lubricants or sealants used on threads with the fluid service

(g) the compatibility of packing, seals, and O-rings with the fluid service

(h) the compatibility of materials, such as cements, solvents, solders, and brazing materials, with the fluid service

(i) the chilling effect of sudden loss of pressure on highly volatile fluids as a factor in determining the lowest expected service temperature

(j) the possibility of pipe support failure resulting from exposure to low temperatures (which may embrittle the supports) or high temperatures (which may weaken them)

(k) the compatibility of materials, including sealants, gaskets, lubricants, and insulation, used in strong oxidizer fluid service (e.g., oxygen or fluorine)

(l) the possibility of adverse effects from microbologically influenced corrosion (MIC) or its remediation

F323.2 Temperature Limitations

F323.2.2 Lower Temperature Limits. The following (24) are some general considerations that should be evaluated in applying rules for lower temperature limits.

(a) Regarding materials considered for use at a lower exemption temperature without impact testing using [para. 323.2.2\(h\)](#) or [para. 323.2.2\(i\)](#), the simplified rules of [para. 323.2.2](#) should not be used for piping systems that are anticipated to experience shock loading or thermal bowing, or if they contain welds between dissimilar materials, especially welds between austenitic and ferritic materials. More rigorous means of testing or analysis should be used for such piping systems. For example, the additional stress due to circumferential shear near a dissimilar weld due to differential

thermal contraction and its effect on the combined stress should be determined.

The modulus of elasticity for the condition under consideration should be used when evaluating the reactions.

Cold springing or misalignment can result in significant stresses in the ambient condition. The designer is responsible for ensuring that such stresses are accounted for before any credit is taken for reduction in minimum design temperature without impact testing.

(b) The designer should consider additional material requirements for ASTM A105, Classes 150 and 300 weld neck flanges for improved toughness when used with a design minimum temperature from -29°C (-20°F) to -18°C (0°F), such as having the flanges produced to fine grain practice and having the material heat treated after forging (normalized, normalized and tempered, or quenched and tempered).

F323.4 Specific Material Considerations — Metals

The following are some specific considerations that should be evaluated when applying certain metals in piping:

(a) *Cast Irons — Gray, Malleable, and High Silicon (14.5%)*. Their lack of ductility and their sensitivity to thermal and mechanical shock.

(b) *Carbon Steel, and Low and Intermediate Alloy Steels*

(1) the possibility of embrittlement when handling alkaline or strong caustic fluids

(2) the possible conversion of carbides to graphite during long time exposure to temperatures above 427°C (800°F) of carbon steels, plain nickel steel, carbon-manganese steel, manganese-vanadium steel, and carbon-silicon steel

(3) the possible conversion of carbides to graphite during long time exposure to temperatures above 468°C (875°F) of carbon-molybdenum steel, manganese-molybdenum-vanadium steel, and chromium-vanadium steel

(4) the advantages of silicon-killed carbon steel (0.1% silicon minimum) for temperatures above 482°C (900°F)

(5) the possibility of damage due to hydrogen exposure at elevated temperature (see API RP 941); hydrogen damage (blistering) may occur at lower temperatures under exposure to aqueous acid solutions¹

(6) the possibility of stress corrosion cracking when exposed to cyanides, acids, acid salts, or wet hydrogen sulfide; a maximum hardness limit is usually specified (see NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-2 or MR0103 and SP0472)¹

(7) the possibility of sulfidation in the presence of hydrogen sulfide at elevated temperatures

(c) *High Alloy (Stainless) Steels*

(1) the possibility of stress corrosion cracking of austenitic stainless steels exposed to media such as chlorides and other halides either internally or externally; the latter can result from improper selection or application of thermal insulation, or from use of marking inks, paints, labels, tapes, adhesives, and other accessory materials containing chlorides or other halides (see NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-3)¹

(2) the susceptibility to intergranular corrosion of austenitic stainless steels sensitized by exposure to temperatures between 427°C and 871°C (800°F and $1,600^{\circ}\text{F}$); as an example, stress corrosion cracking of sensitized metal at room temperature by polythionic acid (reaction of oxidizable sulfur compound, water, and air); stabilized or low carbon grades may provide improved resistance (see NACE SP0170)¹

(3) the susceptibility to intercrystalline attack of austenitic stainless steels on contact with liquid metals (including aluminum, antimony, bismuth, cadmium, gallium, lead, magnesium, tin, and zinc) or their compounds

(4) the brittleness of ferritic and martensitic stainless steels at room temperature after service at temperature above 371°C (700°F)

¹ Titles of referenced documents are as follows:

API RP 941. Steels for Hydrogen Service at Elevated Temperatures and Pressures in Petroleum Refineries and Petrochemical Plants. American Petroleum Institute.

NACE MR0103. Materials Resistant to Sulfide Stress Cracking in Corrosive Petroleum Refining Environments. Association for Materials Protection and Performance.

NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-2. Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H_2S -containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 2: Cracking-resistant carbon and low alloy steels, and the use of cast irons. Association for Materials Protection and Performance.

NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-3. Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H_2S -containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 3: Cracking-resistant CRAs (corrosion-resistant alloys) and other alloys. Association for Materials Protection and Performance.

NACE SP0472. Methods and Controls to Prevent In-Service Environmental Cracking of Carbon Steel Weldments in Corrosive Petroleum Refining Environments. Association for Materials Protection and Performance.

NACE SP0170. Protection of Austenitic Stainless Steels and Other Austenitic Alloys from Polythionic Acid Stress Corrosion Cracking During a Shutdown of Refinery Equipment. Association for Materials Protection and Performance.

(d) Nickel and Nickel Base Alloys

(1) the susceptibility to grain boundary attack of nickel and nickel base alloys not containing chromium when exposed to small quantities of sulfur at temperatures above 316°C (600°F)

(2) the susceptibility to grain boundary attack of nickel base alloys containing chromium at temperatures above 593°C (1,100°F) under reducing conditions and above 760°C (1,400°F) under oxidizing conditions

(3) the possibility of stress corrosion cracking of nickel-copper Alloy 400 in hydrofluoric acid vapor in the presence of air, if the alloy is highly stressed (including residual stresses from forming or welding)

(e) Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys

(1) the compatibility with aluminum of thread compounds used in aluminum threaded joints to prevent seizing and galling

(2) the possibility of corrosion from concrete, mortar, lime, plaster, or other alkaline materials used in buildings or structures

(3) the susceptibility of Alloy Nos. 5083, 5086, 5154, and 5456 to exfoliation or intergranular attack; and the upper temperature limit of 66°C (150°F) shown in [Appendix A](#) to avoid such deterioration

(f) Copper and Copper Alloys

(1) the possibility of dezincification of brass alloys

(2) the susceptibility to stress-corrosion cracking of copper-based alloys exposed to fluids such as ammonia or ammonium compounds

(3) the possibility of unstable acetylide formation when exposed to acetylene

(g) Titanium and Titanium Alloys. The possibility of deterioration of titanium and its alloys above 316°C (600°F).

(h) Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys. The possibility of deterioration of zirconium and zirconium alloys above 316°C (600°F).

(i) Tantalum. Above 299°C (570°F), the possibility of reactivity of tantalum with all gases except the inert gases. Below 299°C, the possibility of embrittlement of tantalum by nascent (monatomic) hydrogen (but not molecular hydrogen). Nascent hydrogen is produced by galvanic action, or as a product of corrosion by certain chemicals.

(j) Metals With Enhanced Properties. The possible loss of strength, in a material whose properties have been enhanced by heat treatment, during long-continued exposure to temperatures above its tempering temperature.

(k) The desirability of specifying some degree of production impact testing, in addition to the weld procedure qualification tests, when using materials with limited low temperature service experience below the minimum temperature stated in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#).

F331 HEAT TREATMENT**F331.1 Heat Treatment Considerations**

Heat treatment temperatures listed in [Table 331.1.1-1](#) for some materials may be higher than the minimum tempering temperatures specified in the ASTM specifications for the base material. For higher-strength normalized and tempered materials, there is consequently a possibility of reducing tensile properties of the base material, particularly if long holding times at the higher temperatures are used.

F335 ASSEMBLY AND ERECTION**F335.9 Cleaning of Piping**

(24)

The following are some general considerations that may be evaluated in determining the need for cleaning of piping:

(a) requirements of the service, including possible contaminants and corrosion products during fabrication, assembly, storage, erection, and testing.

(b) for low temperature service, removal of moisture, oil, grease, and other contaminants to prevent sticking of valves or blockage of piping and small cavities.

(c) for strong oxidizer fluid service (e.g., oxygen or fluorine), special cleaning and inspection. Reference may be made to the Compressed Gas Association's Pamphlet G-4.1 Cleaning of Equipment for Oxygen Service.

(d) purging, flushing, or blowing down unwanted dirt, debris, and residual fluid from the inside of a piping system should be performed with caution and control. It is left to the discretion, knowledge, and responsibility of the owner or designer as to the degree of caution and control necessary for a safe work environment. The fluid selected for the purpose of purging, flushing, or blowing down shall preferably be inert. However, for cases in which the use of a flammable or toxic fluid is unavoidable, e.g., when displacing residual testing or flushing fluid with the service fluid, the implementation of additional precautionary considerations may be necessary. Those precautionary considerations should include

(1) the discharge of liquids to a safe collection point

(2) the discharge of flammable liquids away from ignition sources and personnel

(3) venting of gases to a safe outdoor location

(4) venting of flammable gases away from ignition sources and personnel

(5) further protection of personnel via controlled access of the work area, including perimeter warning signs for personnel not involved in the purging process

(6) for precautionary requirements and recommendations regarding the displacement of flushing and testing fluids using a flammable gas, refer to ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code

(24) F335.10 Identification of Piping

Consideration should be given to identifying the contents of piping. Reference may be made to ASME A13.1.²

F341 EXAMINATION**F341.3 Examination Requirements****F341.3.4 Progressive Sampling for Examination.**

When the root cause of a defect is faulty equipment, components, consumables, or other cause and not the ability of the welder, brazer, bonder, or operator, the work performed with the faulty equipment, components, consumables, or other cause should be appropriately examined and corrected.

F345 TESTING

F345.2.3 Special Provisions for Testing. When piping subassemblies are tested separately, consideration should be given to performing an additional leak test of the assembled piping system prior to initial operation. The test fluid should be nonhazardous to the process and the people performing the examination. Examination for leaks should be at all joints that have not been previously examined for leaks, or that have been reassembled after being examined for leaks. Examples include flanges where isolation blanks were removed after the leak test and joints where instrumentation or other components were removed for the leak test.

F345.4 Hydrostatic Leak Test

F345.4.1 Test Fluid. Consideration should be given to susceptibility to microbiologically influenced corrosion (MIC). This condition is especially prevalent in no-flow, high-moisture environments. Internal MIC may also depend on the characteristics of the treated or untreated test fluid.

Internal MIC may be lessened or possibly eliminated by properly draining and drying systems and/or by proper selection of test fluid.

F345.5 Pneumatic Leak Test

F345.5.1 Precautions. Consideration should be given to the risk associated with the release of stored energy and to the establishment of the minimum safe distance between personnel and the equipment being tested. Equations and considerations are available in ASME PCC-2, Repair of Pressure Equipment and Piping, Article 5.1.

FA323 MATERIALS**FA323.4 Material Considerations — Nonmetals**

The following are some considerations to be evaluated when applying nonmetals in piping. See also [paras. F323 and F323.1](#).

(a) Static Charges. Because of the possibility of producing hazardous electrostatic charges in nonmetallic piping and metallic piping lined with nonmetals, consideration should be given to grounding such systems conveying nonconductive fluids.

(b) Compressed Gases. If nonmetallic piping is used above ground for compressed air or other compressed gases, special precautions should be observed. In determining the needed safeguarding for such services, the energetics and the specific failure mechanism need to be evaluated. Encasement of the plastic piping in shatter-resistant material may be considered.

(c) Brittle Piping. If borosilicate glass or other brittle piping material is used, take into account its lack of ductility and its sensitivity to thermal and mechanical shock.

FA328 BONDING OF PLASTICS**FA328.2 Bonding Qualifications**

FA328.2.1 Qualification Requirements. Nonmetallic piping joined using a solvent-cement joining method should follow the manufacturer's recommended cure time. Solvent cement manufacturers specify these cure times by taking into account pipe material, solvent cement type, pipe size, temperature, and humidity.

FK300 GENERAL STATEMENTS

The rules in [Chapter IX](#) provide an alternative to those in [Chapters I through VI](#). They include special considerations for thick-walled piping components such as the theory of failure and the approaches to fatigue and thermal stresses, generally resulting in lower design factors with respect to burst strength than the base Code. [Chapter IX](#) rules may allow thinner piping components than the base Code, resulting in lower piping weight, balanced against increased requirements for material testing, fatigue analysis, fabrication, and examination. Although High Pressure Fluid Service is often considered to be service exceeding that allowed by the ASME B16.5, Class 2500 pressure-temperature rating for a particular material group, there are no pressure limitations for the application of these rules. The decision by an owner to specify High Pressure Fluid Service is based on the economic, technical, and other issues pertaining to the piping.

² ASME A13.1. Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

FU315 HYGIENIC CLAMP JOINTS

To lower the probability of leaks in piping that is subject to transient temperature and pressure fluctuations, consider the use of a two-bolt clamp to increase clamping

force in lieu of a hinged clamp for those processes that require

- (a) passivation
- (b) clean-in-place (CIP)
- (c) steam- (or sterilize-) in-place (SIP)

APPENDIX G

SAFEGUARDING

(24) G300 SCOPE

(a) Safeguarding is the provision of protective measures to minimize the risk of accidental damage to the piping or to minimize the harmful consequences of possible piping failure.

(b) In most instances, the safeguarding inherent in the facility (the piping, the plant layout, and its operating practices) is sufficient without need for additional safeguarding. In some instances, however, additional engineering safeguards are required.

(c) **Appendix G** outlines some considerations pertaining to the selection and utilization of safeguarding. Where safeguarding is required by the Code, it is necessary to consider only the safeguarding that will be suitable and effective for the purposes and functions stated in the Code or evident from the designer's analysis of the application.

G300.1 General Considerations

In evaluating a piping installation design to determine what safeguarding may exist or is necessary, the following should be reviewed:

(a) the hazardous properties of the fluid, considered under the most severe combination of temperature, pressure, and composition in the range of expected operating conditions.

(b) the quantity of fluid that could be released by piping failure, considered in relation to the environment, recognizing the possible hazards ranging from large releases of otherwise innocuous fluids to small leakages of toxic fluids.

(c) expected conditions in the environment, evaluated for their possible effect on the hazards caused by a possible piping failure. This includes consideration of ambient or surface temperature extremes, degree of ventilation, proximity of fired equipment, etc.

(d) the probable extent of operating, maintenance, and other personnel exposure, as well as reasonably probable sources of damage to the piping from direct or indirect causes.

(e) the probable need for grounding of static charges to prevent ignition of flammable vapors.

(f) the safety inherent in the piping by virtue of materials of construction, methods of joining, and history of service reliability.

G300.2 Safeguarding by Plant Layout and Operation

Representative features of plant layout and operation that may be evaluated and selectively utilized as safeguarding include

(a) plant layout features, such as open-air process equipment structures; spacing and isolation of hazardous areas; slope and drainage; buffer areas between plant operations and populated communities; or control over plant access

(b) protective installations, such as fire protection systems; barricades or shields; ventilation to remove corrosive or flammable vapors; instruments for remote monitoring and control; containment and/or recovery facilities; or facilities (e.g., incinerators) for emergency disposal of hazardous materials

(c) operating practices, such as restricted access to processing areas; work permit system for hazardous work; or special training for operating, maintenance, and emergency crews

(d) means for safe discharge of fluids released during pressure relief device operation, blowdown, cleanout, etc.

(e) procedures for startup, shutdown, and management of operating conditions, such as gradual pressurization or depressurization, and gradual warmup or cooldown, to minimize the possibility of piping failure, e.g., brittle fracture

G300.3 Engineered Safeguards

Engineered safeguards that may be evaluated and selectively applied to provide added safeguarding include

(a) means to protect piping against possible failures, such as

(1) thermal insulation, shields, or process controls to protect from excessively high or low temperature and thermal shock

(2) armor, guards, barricades, or other protection from mechanical abuse

(3) damping or stabilization of process or fluid flow dynamics to eliminate or to minimize or protect against destructive loads (e.g., severe vibration pulsations, cyclic operating conditions)

(b) means to protect people and property against harmful consequences of possible piping failure, such as confining and safely disposing of escaped fluid by

shields for flanged joints, valve bonnets, gages, or sight glasses; or for the entire piping system if of frangible material; limiting the quantity or rate of fluid escaping by automatic shutoff or excess flow valves, additional block

valves, flow-limiting orifices, or automatic shutdown of pressure source; limiting the quantity of fluid in process at any time, where feasible

APPENDIX H

SAMPLE CALCULATIONS FOR BRANCH REINFORCEMENT

H300 INTRODUCTION (SI UNITS)

The following examples are intended to illustrate the application of the rules and definitions in [para. 304.3.3](#) for welded branch connections.

H301 EXAMPLE 1

A DN 200 (NPS 8) run (header) in an oil piping system has a DN 100 (NPS 4) branch at right angles (see [Figure H301-1](#)). Both pipes are Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless. The design conditions are 2068 kPa at 200°C. The fillet welds at the crotch are minimum size in accordance with [para. 328.5.4](#). A corrosion allowance of 2.5 mm is specified. Is additional reinforcement necessary?

Solution

From [Appendix A, Table A-1](#), $S = 110$ MPa for API 5L Grade A; from [Table A-3](#), $E = 1.0$ for API 5L seamless; $W = 1.0$.

$$T_h = (8.18)(0.875) = 7.16 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_b = (6.02)(0.875) = 5.27 \text{ mm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} L_4 &= (2.5)(7.16 - 2.5) = 11.65 \text{ mm} \\ &\text{or } (2.5)(5.27 - 2.5) = 6.93 \text{ mm,} \\ &\text{whichever is less} \\ &= 6.93 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$d_1 = [114.3 - (2)(5.27 - 2.5)]/(\sin 90) \text{ deg} = 108.8 \text{ mm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} d_2 &= (5.27 - 2.5) + (7.16 - 2.5) + 109/2 \\ &= 61.9 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

Use d_1 or d_2 , whichever is greater.

$$d_1 = 108.8 \text{ mm}$$

$$t_h = \frac{(2068)(219.1)}{(2)(110,000)(1.0)(1.00) + (2)(0.4)(2068)} = 2.04 \text{ mm}$$

$$t_b = \frac{(2068)(114.3)}{(2)(110,000)(1.0)(1.00) + (2)(0.4)(2068)} = 1.07 \text{ mm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} t_c &= (0.7)(6.02) = 4.21 \text{ mm, or } 6 \text{ mm, whichever is less} \\ &= 4.21 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

Minimum leg dimension of fillet weld

$$4.21/0.707 = 6.0 \text{ mm}$$

Thus, the required area

$$A_1 = (2.04)(108.8)(2 - \sin 90 \text{ deg}) = 222 \text{ mm}^2$$

The reinforcement area in run wall

$$A_2 = (108.8)(7.16 - 2.04 - 2.5) = 285 \text{ mm}^2$$

in branch wall

$$A_3 = (2)(6.93)[(5.27 - 1.07) - 2.5] = 24 \text{ mm}^2$$

in branch welds

$$A_4 = (2)(\frac{1}{2})(6.0)^2 = 36 \text{ mm}^2$$

The total reinforcement area = 345 mm². This is more than the 222 mm² so that no additional reinforcement is required to sustain the internal pressure.

H302 EXAMPLE 2

There is a DN 200 (NPS 8) branch at right angles to a DN 300 (NPS 12) header (see [Figure H301-1](#)). Both run and branch are of aluminum alloy Schedule 80 ASTM B241 6061-T6 seamless pipe. The connection is reinforced by a ring 350 mm O.D. (measured along the run) cut from a piece of DN 300 (NPS 12) Schedule 80 ASTM B241 6063-T6 seamless pipe and opened slightly to fit over the run pipe. Allowable stresses for welded construction apply in accordance with [Appendix A, Note \(33\)](#). The fillet welds have the minimum dimensions permitted in [para. 328.5.4](#). A zero corrosion allowance is specified. What is the maximum permissible design pressure if the design temperature is -195°C?

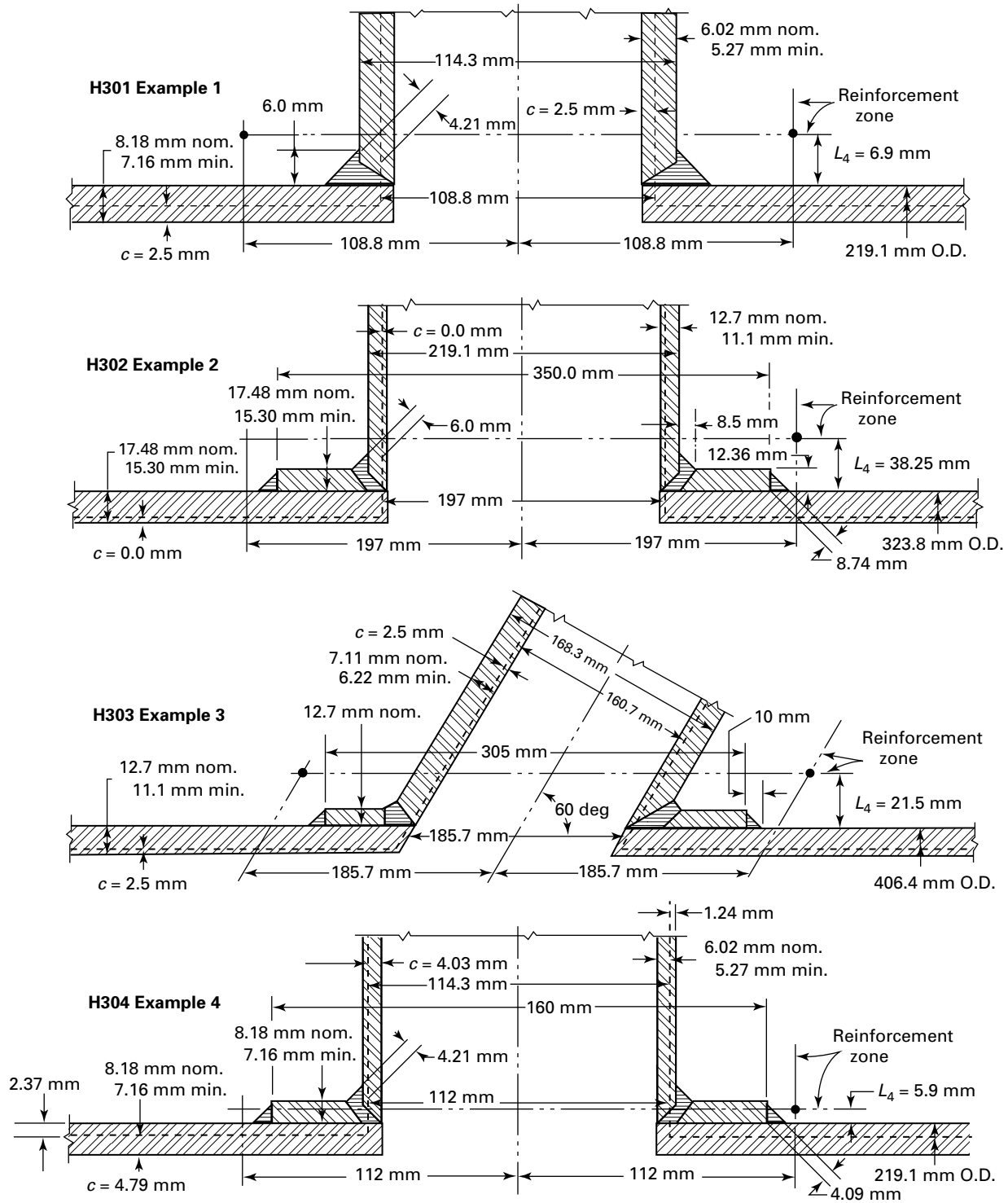
Solution

From [Appendix A, Table A-1](#), $S = 55.2$ MPa for Grade 6061-T6 (welded) pipe and $S = 39.3$ MPa for Grade 6063-T6 (welded) pad, both at -195°C. From [Table A-3](#), $E = 1.0$ for ASTM B241; $W = 1.0$.

Leg dimensions of welds to the branch

$$\begin{aligned} t_c &= \text{lesser of } 0.7\bar{T}_b \text{ or } 6 \text{ mm} \\ &= 6 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

Figure H301-1
Illustrations for SI Units Examples in Appendix H



$$\frac{12.7}{0.707} \text{ or } \frac{6}{0.707} = 8.5 \text{ mm}$$

and to the reinforcing pad

$$\frac{0.5\bar{T}_r}{0.707} = \frac{(0.5)(17.48)}{0.707} = 12.36 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_h = (17.48)(0.875) = 15.3 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_b = (12.7)(0.875) = 11.1 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_r = (17.48)(0.875) = 15.3 \text{ mm}$$

$$L_4 = (2.5)(15.3 - 0.0) = 38.25 \text{ mm}$$

[This is smaller than $(2.5)(11.1 - 0) + 15.3 = 43.05 \text{ mm}$]

$$d_1 = 219.1 - (2)(11.1 - 0) = 197 \text{ mm}$$

$d_2 = d_1$ because this is greater than $T_b + T_c + d_1/2$

$$t_h = \frac{323.8P}{(2)(55\,200)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)P}$$

$$t_b = \frac{219.1P}{(2)(55\,200)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)P}$$

Using the symbol

$$q = \frac{P}{110,400 + 0.8P}$$

we can briefly write

$$t_h = 323.8q \text{ and } t_b = 219.1q$$

The required area

$$A_1 = 197t_h = 63\,789q$$

The reinforcement area in the run wall

$$\begin{aligned} A_2 &= (197)(15.3 - 323.8q - 0) \\ &= 3\,014 - 63\,789q \end{aligned}$$

in branch wall

$$\begin{aligned} A_3 &= (2)(38.25)(11.1 - 219.1q - 0) \\ &= 849 - 16\,761q \end{aligned}$$

in reinforcing ring

$$A_4 = (15.3)(350 - 219.1)(39\,300/55\,200) = 1\,426 \text{ mm}^2$$

in fillet welds

$$A_4 = (2)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(8.5)^2 + (2)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(12.36)^2 = 225 \text{ mm}^2$$

The total reinforcement area = $5\,514 - 80\,550q$.

At the maximum permissible normal operating pressure, the required area and the reinforcement area are equal; thus

$$\begin{aligned} 63\,789q &= 5\,514 - 80\,550q \\ 144\,339q &= 5\,514 \\ q &= 0.0382 \end{aligned}$$

But also

$$q = \frac{P}{110\,400 + 0.8P}$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} P &= (0.0382)(110\,400 + 0.8P) = 4\,217 + 0.03P \\ 0.97P &= 4\,217 \\ P &= 4\,347 \text{ kPa} \end{aligned}$$

H303 EXAMPLE 3

A DN 150 (NPS 6) Schedule 40 branch has its axis at a 60 deg angle to the axis of a DN 400 (NPS 16) Schedule 40 run (header) in an oil piping system (see [Figure H301-1](#)). Both pipes are API 5L Grade A seamless. The connection is reinforced with a ring 305 mm O.D. (measured along the run) made from 12.7 mm ASTM A285 Grade C plate. All fillet welds are equivalent to 45 deg fillet welds with 10 mm legs. Corrosion allowance = 2.5 mm. The design pressure is 3 450 kPa at 370°C. Is the design adequate for the internal pressure?

Solution

From [Appendix A, Table A-1](#), $S = 99.3 \text{ MPa}$ for API 5L Grade A and ASTM A285 Grade C; from [Table A-3](#), $E = 1.0$ for API 5L seamless pipe; $W = 1.0$.

$$T_h = (12.7)(0.875) = 11.1 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_b = (7.11)(0.875) = 6.22 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_r = 12.7 \text{ mm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} L_4 &= \text{lesser of } (2.5)(6.22 - 2.5) + 12.7 = 22 \text{ mm} \\ &\text{or } (2.5)(11.1 - 2.5) = 21.5 \text{ mm} \\ &= 21.5 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$t_h = \frac{(3\,450)(406.4)}{(2)(99\,300)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(3\,450)} = 6.96 \text{ mm}$$

$$t_b = \frac{(3\,450)(168.3)}{(2)(99\,300)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(3\,450)} = 2.88 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_1 = d_2 = \frac{168.3 - (2)(6.22 - 2.5)}{\sin 60 \text{ deg}} = \frac{160.9}{0.866} = 185.7 \text{ mm}$$

The required area

$$A_1 = (6.96)(185.7)(2 - 0.866) = 1\,466 \text{ mm}^2$$

The reinforcement in the run wall

$$A_2 = (185.7)(11.1 - 6.96 - 2.5) = 305 \text{ mm}^2$$

in branch wall

$$A_3 = (2) \left(\frac{21.5}{0.866} \right) (6.22 - 2.88 - 2.5) = 41.7 \text{ mm}^2$$

in ring

$$A_4 = (12.7) \left(305 - \frac{168.3}{0.866} \right) = 1\,405 \text{ mm}^2$$

in fillet welds

$$A_4 = (4) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) (10)^2 = 200 \text{ mm}^2$$

The total reinforcement is

$$200 + 1\,405 + 41.7 + 305 = 1\,952 \text{ mm}^2$$

This total is greater than the $1\,466 \text{ mm}^2$, so that no additional reinforcement is required.

(24) H304 EXAMPLE 4

A DN 200 (NPS 8) run (header) in an oil piping system has a DN 100 (NPS 4) branch at right angles (see [Figure H301-1](#)). Both pipes are Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless. The design conditions are 2 400 kPa at 205°C. It is assumed that the piping system is to remain in service until all metal thickness, in both branch and run, in excess of that required by [eq. \(3a\)](#) of [para. 304.1.2](#) has corroded away so that area A_2 as defined in [para. 304.3.3\(c\)\(1\)](#) is zero. What reinforcement is required for this connection?

Solution

From [Appendix A, Table A-1](#), $S = 110 \text{ MPa}$ for API 5L Grade A; from [Table A-3](#), $E = 1.0$ for API 5L seamless; $W = 1.0$.

$$t_h = \frac{(2\,400)(219.1)}{(2)(110\,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(2\,400)} = 2.37 \text{ mm}$$

$$t_b = \frac{(2\,400)(114.3)}{(2)(110\,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(2\,400)} = 1.24 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_1 = 114.3 - (2)(1.24) = 112 \text{ mm}$$

Required reinforcement area

$$A_1 = (2.37)(112) = 265 \text{ mm}^2$$

Try fillet welds only

$$L_4 = (2.5)(2.37) = 5.9 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{or } (2.5)(1.24) = 3.1 \text{ mm}$$

Use 3.1 mm.

Due to limitation in the height at the reinforcement zone, no practical fillet weld size will supply enough reinforcement area; therefore, further reinforcement is required. Try a 160 mm O.D. reinforcing ring (measured along the run). Assume the ring to be cut from a piece of DN 200 (NPS 8) Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless pipe and welded to the connection with minimum size fillet welds.

Minimum ring thickness

$$T_r = (8.18)(0.875) = 7.16 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{New } L_4 = (2.5)(1.24) + 7.16 = 10.3 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{or } (2.5)(2.37) = 5.9 \text{ mm}$$

Use 5.9 mm.

Reinforcement area in the ring (considering only the thickness within L_4)

$$X_1 = (5.9)(160 - 114.3) = 270 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\text{Leg dimension of weld} = \frac{(0.5)(8.18)}{0.707} = 5.8 \text{ mm}$$

Reinforcement area in fillet welds

$$X_2 = (2) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) (5.8)^2 = 34 \text{ mm}^2$$

Total reinforcement area

$$A_4 = X_1 + X_2 = 304 \text{ mm}^2$$

This total reinforcement area is greater than the required area; therefore, a reinforcing ring 160 mm O.D., cut from a piece of DN 200 (NPS 8) Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless pipe and welded to the connection with minimum size fillet welds would provide adequate reinforcement for this connection.

H305 EXAMPLE 5 (Not Illustrated)

A DN 40 (NPS 1½) Class 3000 forged steel socket welding coupling has been welded at right angles to a DN 200 (NPS 8) Schedule 40 run (header) in oil service, using a weld conforming to [Figure 328.5.4-2](#), illustration (a). The run is ASTM A53 Grade B seamless pipe. The design pressure is 2 760 kPa and the design temperature is 230°C. The corrosion allowance is 2.5 mm. Is additional reinforcement required?

Solution

No. According to [para. 304.3.2\(b\)](#), the design is adequate to sustain the internal pressure and no calculations are necessary. It is presumed, of course, that

calculations have shown the run pipe to be satisfactory for the service conditions according to eqs. (2) and (3).

H310 INTRODUCTION (U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS)

The following examples are intended to illustrate the application of the rules and definitions in para. 304.3.3 for welded branch connections.

H311 EXAMPLE 1

An NPS 8 run (header) in an oil piping system has an NPS 4 branch at right angles (see Figure H311-1). Both pipes are Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless. The design conditions are 300 psig at 400°F. The fillet welds at the crotch are minimum size in accordance with para. 328.5.4. A corrosion allowance of 0.10 in. is specified. Is additional reinforcement necessary?

Solution

From Appendix A, $S = 16.0$ ksi for API 5L Grade A (Table A-1C); $E = 1.0$ for API 5L seamless (Table A-3); $W = 1.0$.

$$T_h = (0.322)(0.875) = 0.282 \text{ in.}$$

$$T_b = (0.237)(0.875) = 0.207 \text{ in.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} L_4 &= (2.5)(0.282 - 0.1) = 0.455 \text{ in.} \\ &\text{or } (2.5)(0.207 - 0.1) + 0 = 0.268 \text{ in.,} \\ &\text{whichever is less} \\ &= 0.268 \text{ in.} \end{aligned}$$

$$d_1 = [4.5 - (2)(0.207 - 0.1)]/\sin 90 \text{ deg} = 4.286 \text{ in.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} d_2 &= (0.207 - 0.1) + (0.282 - 0.1) + 4.286/2 \\ &= 2.432 \text{ in.} \end{aligned}$$

Use d_1 or d_2 , whichever is greater.

$$d_1 = 4.286 \text{ in.}$$

$$t_h = \frac{(300)(8.625)}{(2)(16,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(300)} = 0.080 \text{ in.}$$

$$t_b = \frac{(300)(4.500)}{(2)(16,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(300)} = 0.042 \text{ in.}$$

$$t_c = (0.7)(0.237) = 0.166 \text{ in., or } 0.25, \text{ whichever is less} \\ = 0.166 \text{ in.}$$

Minimum leg dimension of fillet weld

$$0.166/0.707 = 0.235 \text{ in.}$$

Thus, the required area

$$A_1 = (0.080)(4.286)(2 - \sin 90 \text{ deg}) = 0.343 \text{ in.}^2$$

The reinforcement area in run wall

$$A_2 = (4.286)(0.282 - 0.08 - 0.10) = 0.437 \text{ in.}^2$$

in branch wall

$$A_3 = (2)(0.268)[(0.207 - 0.042) - 0.10] = 0.035 \text{ in.}^2$$

in branch welds

$$A_4 = (2)(\frac{1}{2})(0.235)^2 = 0.055 \text{ in.}^2$$

The total reinforcement area = 0.527 in.². This is more than 0.343 in.² so that no additional reinforcement is required to sustain the internal pressure.

H312 EXAMPLE 2

There is an NPS 8 branch at right angles to an NPS 12 header (Figure H311-1). Both run and branch are of aluminum alloy Schedule 80 ASTM B241 6061-T6 seamless pipe. The connection is reinforced by a ring 14 in. O.D. (measured along the run) cut from a piece of NPS 12 Schedule 80 ASTM B241 6063-T6 seamless pipe and opened slightly to fit over the run pipe. Allowable stresses for welded construction apply in accordance with Appendix A, Note (33). The fillet welds have the minimum dimensions permitted in para. 328.5.4. A zero corrosion allowance is specified. What is the maximum permissible design pressure if the design temperature is -320°F?

Solution

From Appendix A, Table A-1C, $S = 8.0$ ksi for Grade 6061-T6 (welded) pipe and $S = 5.7$ ksi for Grade 6063-T6 (welded) pad, both at -320°F. From Table A-3, $E = 1.0$ for ASTM B241; $W = 1.0$.

Leg dimensions of welds

$$\frac{t_c}{0.707} = \frac{0.250}{0.707} = 0.354 \text{ in.}$$

$$\frac{(0.5)(0.687)}{0.707} = 0.486 \text{ in.}$$

$$T_h = (0.687)(0.875) = 0.601 \text{ in.}$$

$$T_b = (0.500)(0.875) = 0.438 \text{ in.}$$

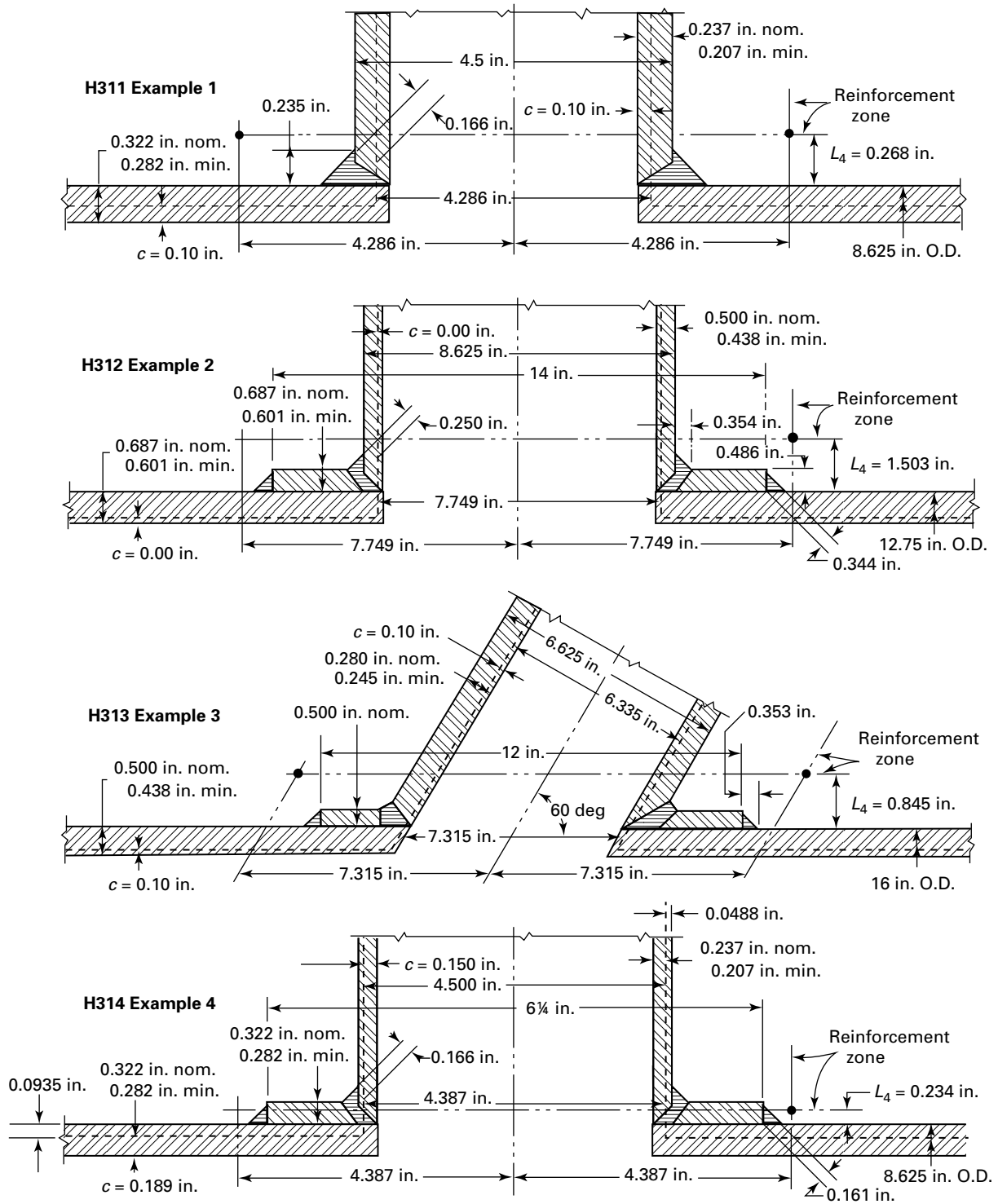
$$T_r = (0.687)(0.875) = 0.601 \text{ in.}$$

$$L_4 = (2.5)(0.601 - 0.00) = 1.503 \text{ in.}$$

[This is smaller than $(2.5)(0.438 - 0.00) + 0.601 = 1.696$ in.]

$$d_2 = d_1 = 8.625 - (2)(0.438 - 0.00) = 7.749 \text{ in.}$$

Figure H311-1
Illustrations for U.S. Customary Units Examples in Appendix H



$$t_h = \frac{12.75P}{(2)(8,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(P)}$$

$$t_b = \frac{8.625P}{(2)(8,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(P)}$$

Using the symbol

$$q = \frac{P}{16,000 + 0.8P}$$

we can briefly write

$$t_h = 12.75q \text{ and } t_b = 8.625q$$

The required area

$$A_1 = 7.749t_h = 98.80q$$

The reinforcement area in run wall

$$A_2 = (7.749)(0.601 - 12.75q - 0.00)$$

$$= 4.657 - 98.80q$$

in branch wall

$$A_3 = (2)(1.503)(0.438 - 8.625q - 0.00)$$

$$= 1.317 - 25.93q$$

in ring

$$A_4 = (0.601)(14 - 8.625)(5,700/8,000) = 2.302$$

in fillet welds

$$A_4 = (2)(\frac{1}{2})(0.354)^2 + (2)(\frac{1}{2})(0.486)^2 = 0.362$$

The total reinforcement area = $8.638 - 124.73q$.

At the maximum permissible normal operating pressure, the required area and the reinforcement area are equal; thus

$$98.80q = 8.638 - 124.73q$$

$$223.53q = 8.638$$

$$q = 0.0386$$

But also

$$q = \frac{P}{16,000 + 0.8P}$$

Thus

$$P = (0.0386)(16,000 + 0.8P) = 618.3 + 0.0309P$$

$$0.961P = 618.3$$

$$P = 643.1 \text{ psig}$$

which is the maximum permissible design pressure.

H313 EXAMPLE 3

An NPS 6 Schedule 40 branch has its axis at a 60 deg angle to the axis of an NPS 16 Schedule 40 run (header) in an oil piping system (see [Figure H311-1](#)). Both pipes are API 5L Grade A seamless. The connection is reinforced with a ring 12 in. O.D. (measured along the run) made from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. ASTM A285 Grade C plate. All fillet welds are equivalent to 45 deg fillet welds with $\frac{3}{8}$ in. legs. Corrosion allowance = 0.10 in. The design pressure is 500 psig at 700°F. Is the design adequate for the internal pressure?

Solution

From [Appendix A](#), $S = 14.4$ ksi for API 5L Grade A and ASTM A285 Grade C (see [Table A-1C](#)); $E = 1.0$ for API 5L seamless pipe (see [Table A-3](#)); $W = 1.0$.

$$T_h = (0.500)(0.875) = 0.438 \text{ in.}$$

$$T_b = (0.280)(0.875) = 0.245 \text{ in.}$$

$$T_r = 0.500 \text{ in.}$$

$$L_4 = (2.5)(0.245 - 0.10) + 0.500 = 0.8625$$

This is greater than $2.5(0.438 - 0.10) = 0.845$ in.

$$t_h = \frac{(500)(16)}{(2)(14,400)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(500)} = 0.274 \text{ in.}$$

$$t_b = \frac{(500)(6.625)}{(2)(14,400)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(500)} = 0.113 \text{ in.}$$

$$d_2 = d_1 = \frac{6.625 - (2)(0.245 - 0.10)}{\sin 60 \text{ deg}} = \frac{6.335}{0.866} = 7.315 \text{ in.}$$

The required area

$$A_1 = (0.274)(7.315)(2 - 0.866) = 2.27 \text{ in.}^2$$

The reinforcement in the run wall

$$A_2 = (7.315)(0.438 - 0.274 - 0.10) = 0.468 \text{ in.}^2$$

in branch wall

$$A_3 = (2)\left(\frac{0.845}{0.866}\right)(0.245 - 0.113 - 0.10) = 0.062 \text{ in.}^2$$

in ring

$$A_4 = (0.500)\left(12 - \frac{6.625}{0.866}\right) = 2.175 \text{ in.}^2$$

in fillet welds

$$A_4 = (4)(\frac{1}{2})(\frac{3}{8})^2 = 0.281 \text{ in.}^2$$

The total reinforcement = 2.986 in.². This total is greater than 2.27 in.², so that no additional reinforcement is required.

H314 EXAMPLE 4

An NPS 8 run (header) in an oil piping system has an NPS 4 branch at right angles (Figure H311-1). Both pipes are Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless. The design conditions are 350 psig at 400°F. It is assumed that the piping system is to remain in service until all metal thickness, in both branch and run, in excess of that required by eq. (3a) of para. 304.1.2 has corroded away so that area A_2 as defined in para. 304.3.3(c)(1) is zero. What reinforcement is required for this connection?

Solution

From Appendix A, $S = 16.0$ ksi for API 5L Grade A (see Table A-1C); $E = 1.0$ for API 5L seamless (see Table A-3); $W = 1.0$.

$$t_h = \frac{(350)(8.625)}{(2)(16,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(350)} = 0.0935 \text{ in.}$$

$$t_b = \frac{(350)(4.500)}{(2)(16,000)(1.0)(1.0) + (2)(0.4)(350)} = 0.0488 \text{ in.}$$

$$d_1 = 4.500 - (2)(0.0488) = 4.402 \text{ in.}$$

Required reinforcement area

$$A_1 = (0.0935)(4.402) = 0.412 \text{ in.}^2$$

Try fillet welds only

$$L_4 = (2.5)(0.0935) = 0.234 \text{ in.}$$

or $(2.5)(0.0488) = 0.122 \text{ in.}$

Use 0.122 in.

Due to limitation in the height at the reinforcement zone, no practical fillet weld size will supply enough reinforcement area; therefore, the connection must be further reinforced. Try a 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. O.D. reinforcing ring (measured along the run). Assume the ring to be cut from a piece of NPS 8 Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless pipe and welded to the connection with minimum size fillet welds.

Minimum ring thickness

$$T_r = (0.322)(0.875) = 0.282 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{New } L_4 = (2.5)(0.0488) + 0.282 = 0.404 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{or } (2.5)(0.0935) = 0.234 \text{ in.}$$

Use 0.234 in.

Reinforcement area in the ring (considering only the thickness within L_4)

$$X_1 = (0.234)(6.25 - 4.5) = 0.410 \text{ in.}^2$$

$$\text{Leg dimension of weld} = \frac{(0.5)(0.322)}{0.707} = 0.228 \text{ in.}$$

Reinforcement area in fillet welds

$$X_2 = (2)(\frac{1}{2})(0.228)^2 = 0.052 \text{ in.}^2$$

Total reinforcement area

$$A_4 = X_1 + X_2 = 0.462 \text{ in.}^2$$

This total reinforcement area is greater than the required area; therefore, a reinforcing ring 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. O.D., cut from a piece of NPS 8 Schedule 40 API 5L Grade A seamless pipe and welded to the connection with minimum size fillet welds would provide adequate reinforcement for this connection.

H315 EXAMPLE 5 (Not Illustrated)

An NPS 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Class 3000 forged steel socket welding coupling has been welded at right angles to an NPS 8 Schedule 40 run (header) in oil service, using a weld conforming to Figure 328.5.4-2, illustration (a). The run is ASTM A53 Grade B seamless pipe. The design pressure is 400 psi and the design temperature is 450°F. The corrosion allowance is 0.10 in. Is additional reinforcement required?

Solution

No. According to para. 304.3.2(b), the design is adequate to sustain the internal pressure and no calculations are necessary. It is presumed, of course, that calculations have shown the run pipe to be satisfactory for the service conditions according to eqs. (2) and (3).

APPENDIX J NOMENCLATURE

(24)

Begins on the next page.

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
A	Factor for determining minimum value of R_1	...	...	304.2.3	...	(5)
A_1	Area required for branch reinforcement	mm ²	in. ²	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(6) (6a) (9) (9a)
A_2	Area available for branch reinforcement in run pipe	mm ²	in. ²	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(6a) (7) (9a) (10)
A_3	Area available for branch reinforcement in branch pipe	mm ²	in. ²	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(6a) (8) (9a) (11)
A_4	Area available for branch reinforcement in pad or connection	mm ²	in. ²	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(6a) (9a) (12)
A_f	Conveyed fluid cross-sectional area considering nominal pipe thickness less allowances	mm ²	in. ²	320.2	...	(23d)
A_p	Pipe cross-sectional area considering nominal pipe thickness less allowances	mm ²	in. ²	320.2	...	(23d)
A_p	Cross-sectional area of pipe	mm ²	in. ²	319.4.4	...	(17)
a	Rupture life exponent	...	...	V303.1.4 V304	...	(V3)
C	Cold spring factor	...	...	319.5.1	...	(21)
C	Material constant used in computing Larson-Miller parameter	...	...	V303.1.3 V303.1.4	...	(V2) (V3)
C_1	Estimated self-spring or relaxation factor	...	...	319.5.1	...	(22)
C_x	Size of fillet weld, socket welds other than flanges	mm	in.	...	328.5.2-3	...
CF	Welded joint fatigue curve coefficient	...	...	W302.2	W302.1-1 W302.1-2 W302.1-3	(W1) (W9)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
c	Sum of mechanical allowances (thread or groove depth) plus corrosion and erosion allowances	mm	in.	302.4 304.1.1 304.1.2 304.2.3 304.3.3 304.3.4 304.4.1 304.5.2 304.5.3 A304.1.1 K302.3.5 K302.4 K304.1.1 K304.5.2 K304.5.3 K304.8.3 S301.2 V303.1.1 V304	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 328.5.5-1 H301-1	(2) (3b) (4a) (4b) (4c) (7) (8) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (25) (33) (36) (37)
c_i	Sum of internal allowances	mm	in.	K304.1.1 K304.1.2	...	(34b) (35a) (35b)
c_o	Sum of external allowances	mm	in.	K304.1.1 K304.1.2	...	(34a) (35a) (35b)
D	Outside diameter of pipe as listed in tables of standards and specifications or as measured	mm	in.	304.1.1 304.1.2 304.1.3 304.2.1 304.2.3 319.4.1 A304.1.1 A304.1.2 A328.2.5 K304.1.1 K304.1.2 K304.1.3 K304.8.3 S301.2 V304	304.1.1-1 304.2.3-1 341.3.2-1 K305.1.2-1 Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C	(3a) (3c) (3d) (3e) (5) (16) (26a) (26b) (26c) (27) (34a) (35a) (37)
D_b	Outside diameter of branch pipe	mm	in.	304.3.1 304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1	...
D_h	Outside diameter of run pipe (or header pipe)	mm	in.	304.3.1 304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1	...
D_s	Outside diameter of reinforcing saddle	mm	in.	304.3.3	304.3.3-1	...
D_x	Distance from node to node (for stress analysis)	m	ft	...	S301.3-2 S303.3-1	...
D_y	Distance from node to node (for stress analysis)	m	ft	...	S301.3-2 S303.3-1	...

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
D_z	Distance from node to node (for stress analysis)	m	ft	...	S301.3-2 S303.3-1	...
d	Inside diameter of pipe (note differences in definition between paras. 304.1.1 and K304.1.1)	mm	in.	304.1.1 304.1.2 K304.1.1 K304.1.2	K305.1.2-1	(3b) (34b) (35b)
d	Pipe inside diameter considering nominal pipe thickness less allowances	mm	in.	320.2	...	(23d)
d_1	Effective length removed from pipe at branch	mm	in.	304.3.3	304.3.3-1 App. H	(6) (7)
d_2	Half-width of reinforcement zone	mm	in.	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(7) (10)
d_b	Inside diameter of branch pipe	mm	in.	...	304.3.4-1	...
d_g	Inside or pitch diameter of gasket	mm	in.	304.5.3	304.5.3-1 U304.5.3-1	(15)
d_h	Inside diameter of header pipe	mm	in.	...	304.3.4-1	...
d_t	Fatigue damage due to thermal stress with constant amplitude	...	...	W302.1 W305.1	...	(W2) (W5)
d_w	Fatigue damage due to wave stress with variable amplitude	...	...	...	...	(W5) (W8)
d_x	Design inside diameter of extruded outlet	mm	in.	304.3.4	304.3.4-1	(9) (10)
E	Quality factor	...	...	302.3.1 304.1.1 304.1.2 304.2.3 304.3.3 304.4.1 304.5.1 304.5.2 304.5.3 K304.5.3 S301.1 S301.2 S303.1 V304	Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C App. H	(3a) (3b) (3c) (4a) (4b) (4c) (15)
E	Modulus of elasticity (at specified condition)	MPa	ksi	A319.3.2 W302.1 X302.2.3	App. C	(X1)
E_a	Reference modulus of elasticity at 21°C (70°F)	MPa	ksi	319.3.2 319.4.1 319.4.4 319.5.1	...	(21) (22)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
E_c	Casting quality factor	...	...	302.3.1 302.3.3 302.3.5 302.3.6 305.2.3 306.1.4 V303.1.1	302.3.3-1 Table A-2	...
E_{CSA}	Modulus of elasticity of carbon steel at ambient temperature of 21°C (70°F)	MPa	ksi	W302.1	...	...
E_j	Joint quality factor	...	...	302.3.1 302.3.4 302.3.5 305.2.3 306.1.4 321.1.3 341.4.1 341.5.1 K302.3.4 K305.1.1 K306.1.1 V303.1.1 X302.2.2	302.3.4-1 Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C Table A-3	...
E_m	Modulus of elasticity at maximum or minimum temperature	MPa	ksi	319.3.2 319.5 319.5.1	...	(21) (22)
E_t	Modulus of elasticity at test temperature	MPa	ksi	X302.2.3	...	(X1)
F	Service (design) factor	...	...	A302.3.2 A304.1.1 A304.1.2	...	(26c)
F_a	Axial force range between any two conditions being evaluated	N	lbf	319.4.4	...	(17)
F_a	Sustained longitudinal force	N	lb	320.2	...	(23d)
F_{avg}	Multiplier applied to the average stress for rupture in 100 000 h	...	...	302.3.2	...	...
F_x	Force along the x-axis	N	lb	...	S301.5-2 S302.5-1 S302.6.3-1 S303.7-1 S303.7-2 S303.7-3	...
F_y	Force along the y-axis	N	lb	...	S301.5-2 S302.5-1 S302.6.3-1	...
f	Stress range factor	...	...	302.3.5 S301.1 S301.7 S303.1	302.3.5-1	(1a) (1b) (1c)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S.	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
			Customary			
f_E	Environment correction factor	...	...	W302.1	W302.1-3 W302.1-4	(W1) (W9)
f_I	Fatigue improvement factor	...	...	W302.1 W302.2	W302.1-3	(W1) (W9)
$f_{M,k}$	Fatigue factor for stress ratio	...	...	W302.1	...	(W1) (W9)
f_m	Maximum value of stress range factor	...	...	302.3.5	...	(1c)
f_t	Temperature correction factor	...	...	W302.1	...	(W1) (W9)
g	Root gap for welding	mm	in.	K328.4.3	328.4.3-1 K328.5.4-1	...
h	Nominal thread depth	mm	in.	K304.1.1	304.1.1-1	...
h	Weibull stress range shape distribution parameter	...	...	W302.2 W302.3	W301-1	(W3) (W4) (W8)
h_F	Through-wall dimension (height) of a flaw drawn normal to the inside pressure-retaining surface of the component	mm	in.	R307	R307-1 R308-1 R308-2	...
h_x	Height of extruded outlet	mm	in.	304.3.4	304.3.4-1	...
I_a	Sustained longitudinal index	...	...	320.1 320.2 323.2.2	...	(23d)
I_i	Sustained in-plane moment index	...	...	320.1 320.2 323.2.2	...	(23b)
I_o	Sustained out-plane moment index	...	...	320.1 320.2 323.2.2	...	(23b)
I_t	Sustained torsional moment index	...	...	320.1 320.2 323.2.2	...	(23c)
i	Stress intensification factor	...	...	319.3.6	...	...
i	Service condition	...	...	V303.1.1 V303.1.4 V303.2 V304	...	...
i_a	Axial force stress intensification factor	...	...	319.4.4	...	(17)
i_i	In-plane stress intensification factor	...	...	319.4.4 320.2 S301.7	...	(18) (23b)
i_o	Out-plane stress intensification factor	...	...	319.4.4 320.2	...	(18) (23b)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
i_t	Torsional stress intensification factor	...	...	319.4.4	...	(17)
K	Factor determined by ratio of branch diameter to run diameter	...	...	304.3.4	304.3.4-1	(9)
K_1	Constant in empirical flexibility equation	...	...	319.4.1	...	(16)
K_{ut}	Hydrostatic test pressure upper limit factor	...	...	K302.3.2	...	(31a)
k	Flexibility factor	...	...	319.3.6	...	...
k	Fatigue strength thickness exponent	...	...	W302.2	W302.1-1 W302.1-2 W302.1-3	(W1) (W9)
L	Developed length of piping between anchors (the running centerline length between stiffened sections of pipe)	m	ft	304.1.3 319.4.1 K304.2.4	...	(16)
L_4	Height of reinforcement zone outside run pipe	mm	in.	304.3.3	304.3.3-1 App. H	(8)
L_5	Height of reinforcement zone for extruded outlet	mm	in.	304.3.4	304.3.4-1	(11)
L_d	Piping cycle design life	...	...	W302.2	...	(W7)
L_w	Design storm period of occurrence	...	...	W302.2	...	(W6)
LMP	Larson-Miller parameter, used to estimate design life	...	...	V303.1.3 V303.1.4 V304	...	(V2) (V3)
l_F	Length of a flaw drawn parallel to the inside pressure-retaining surface of the component	mm	in.	R307	R307-1 R308-1 R308-2	...
M	Length of full thickness pipe adjacent to miter bend	mm	in.	304.2.3	304.2.3-1	...
M_i	In-plane moment range between any two conditions being evaluated	N-mm	in.-lbf	319.4.4	319.4.4-1 319.4.4-2	(18)
M_i	In-plane bending moment for the sustained condition being evaluated	N-mm	in.-lbf	320.2	...	(23b)
M_o	Out-plane moment range between any two conditions being evaluated	N-mm	in.-lbf	319.4.4	319.4.4-1 319.4.4-2	(18)
M_o	Out-plane bending moment for the sustained condition being evaluated	N-mm	in.-lbf	320.2	...	(23b)
M_t	Sustained torsional moment	N-mm	in.-lbf	320.2	...	(23c)
M_t	Torsional moment range between any two conditions being evaluated	N-mm	in.-lbf	319.4.4	319.4.4-1 319.4.4-2	...

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
M_y	Moment along the y-axis	N-m	ft-lb	...	S303.7-1 S303.7-2 S303.7-3	...
M_z	Moment along the z-axis	N-m	ft-lb	...	S301.5-2	...
m	Misfit of branch pipe	mm	in.	328.4.3 K328.4.3	328.4.3-1 K328.5.4-1	...
m	Welded joint fatigue curve exponent	...	...	W302.2	W301-1 W302.1-1 W302.1-2 W302.1-3	(W1) (W8) (W9)
N	Equivalent number of full displacement cycles	...	...	300.2 302.3.5 K304.8.1	302.3.5-1	(1c) (1d)
N_d	Design number of pipe stress cycles	...	...	...	...	(W7) (W8)
N_E	Number of cycles of maximum computed displacement stress range	...	...	302.3.5	...	(1d)
N_i	Number of cycles associated with displacement stress range, S_i ($i = 1, 2, \dots$)	...	...	302.3.5	...	(1d)
N_i	Number of cycles for loading condition i	...	...	W302.1	...	(W2)
N_{ti}	Allowable number of cycles for loading condition i	...	...	W302.1	W302.1-3	(W1) (W2)
N_w	Design storm wave height associated cycles	...	...	W302.2	...	(W4) (W6) (W8)
n	Slope of log time to rupture versus log stress plot at 100 000 h	...	...	302.3.2	...	...
P	Internal design gage pressure	kPa	psi	304.1.1 304.1.2 304.2.1 304.4.1 304.5.1 304.5.2 304.5.3 345.4.2 A304.1.1 A304.1.2 A304.5.1 H302 K304.1.2 K304.7.2 K304.8.3 K345.4.2 S301.2	...	(3a) (3b) (3c) (15) (24) (26a) (26b) (26c) (34a) (34b) (34b) (35a) (35b) (37) (38)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
P_D	Maximum operating pressure at operating temperature for the condition being analyzed	kPa	psi	F312.1	...	...
P_{a2}	See ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-28	...	...	304.1.3	...	...
P_i	Gage pressure during service condition i	kPa	psi	V303.1.1 V303.2	...	(V1)
P_j	Piping internal gage pressure for the condition being considered; the as-installed and operating conditions are subscripted as $j = 1, 2, 3, \dots$	kPa	psi	320.2 S300.1 S301 S302 S303	S301.1-1 S301.3-1 S302.1-1 S302.6.2-1	(23d)
P_m	Maximum allowable internal pressure for miter bends	kPa	psi	304.2.3	...	(4a) (4b) (4c)
P_{max}	Maximum allowable gage pressure for continuous operation of component at maximum design temperature	kPa	psi	V303.1.1 V304	...	(V1)
P_R	Flange pressure rating at design temperature	kPa	psi	F312.1	...	...
P_S	Limiting design pressure based on column instability, for convoluted U-shaped bellows	kPa	psi	X302.2.3	...	(X1)
P_T	Minimum test gage pressure	kPa	psi	345.4.2 A382.2.5 K345.4.2 X302.2.3	...	(24) (27) (38) (X1)
q	Temporary symbol for D/t	...	...	H302	...	...
q	Weibull stress range scale distribution factor	MPa	ksi	...	...	(W3) (W4)
R	Range of reaction forces or moments in flexibility analysis	N or N-mm	lbf or in.-lbf	319.5.1	...	(21)
R_1	Effective radius of miter bend	mm	in.	304.2.3	304.2.3-1	(4b) (5)
R_1	Bend radius of welding elbow or pipe bend	mm	in.	304.2.1	304.2.1-1	(3d) (3e)
R_a	Estimated instantaneous reaction force or moment at installation temperature	N or N-mm	lbf or in.-lbf	319.5.1	...	...
R_a	Roughness average	μm	$\mu\text{in.}$	K302.3.3	302.3.3-1 341.3.2-1 K341.3.2-1	...
R_m	Estimated instantaneous maximum reaction force or moment at maximum or minimum metal temperature	N or N-mm	lbf or in.-lbf	319.5.1	...	(21)
R_T	Ratio of the average temperature-dependent trend curve value of tensile strength to the room temperature tensile strength	...	...	302.3.2 K302.3.2	...	(31d)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S.	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
			Customary			
R_Y	Ratio of the average temperature-dependent trend curve value of yield strength to the room temperature yield strength	...	...	302.3.2 K302.3.2	...	(31c)
r	Corner radius of lap joint stub end or fabricated lap	mm	in.	308.2.1	328.5.5-1	...
r_2	Mean radius of pipe using nominal wall thickness, \bar{T}	mm	in.	304.2.3 319.4.4	304.2.3-1	(4a) (4b) (4c)
r_i	Ratio of lesser computed displacement stress range, S_i , to maximum computed stress range, S_E ($i = 1, 2, \dots$)	...	...	302.3.5	...	(1d)
r_x	External contour radius of extruded outlet	mm	in.	304.3.4	304.3.4-1	(12)
S	Basic allowable stress for metals	MPa	ksi	300.2 302.3.1 302.3.5 304.1.1 304.1.2 304.1.3 304.2.1 304.2.3 304.3.3 304.4.1 304.5.1 304.5.2 304.5.3 304.7.2 345.4.2 H300 S301.2 V304	A-1 A-1C	(3a) (3b) (3c) (4a) (4b) (4c) (15) (24)
S	Bolt design stress	MPa	ksi	300.2 302.3.1	A-4 A-4C	...
S	Design stress for nonmetals	...	...	A302.3.1 A304.1.1 A304.1.2 A304.5.2 A345.4.2	B-1 B-1C	(26a) (26b) (26c)
S	Allowable stress for metals	MPa	ksi	K302.3.2 K304.1.2 K304.5.3 K304.7.2 K345.4.2	K-1 K-1C	(31a) (31b) (34a) (34b) (35a) (35b) (38)
S	Stress intensity	MPa	ksi	K304.8.3	...	(37)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
S_A	Allowable displacement stress range	MPa	ksi	300.2 302.3.5 319.2.3 319.3.4 319.4.1 319.4.4 K302.3.5 S301.7 S303.8	S301.7-1 S303.7-1 S303.7-2 S303.7-3	(1a) (1b) (16) (32)
S_a	Bolt design stress at atmospheric temperature	MPa	ksi	304.5.1 A304.5.1	...	...
S_a	Axial stress range due to displacement strains	MPa	ksi	319.4.4	...	(17)
S_a	Stress due to sustained longitudinal force	MPa	ksi	320.2	...	(23a) (23d)
S_{aw}	Allowable maximum probable stress range during N_w wave cycles	MPa	ksi	W302.2 W305.3.2	...	(W4) (W8)
S_b	Bolt design stress at design temperature	MPa	ksi	304.5.1 A304.5.1	...	...
S_b	Bending stress range due to displacement strains	MPa	ksi	319.4.4	...	(17) (18)
S_b	Stress due to sustained bending moments	MPa	ksi	320.2	...	(23a) (23b)
S_c	Basic allowable stress at minimum metal temperature expected during the displacement cycle under analysis	MPa	ksi	302.3.5 K302.3.5 S301.7	...	(1a) (1b) (32)
S_d	Allowable stress from Table A-1 (Table A-1C) for the material at design temperature	MPa	ksi	V303.1.1 V304	...	(V1)
S_E	Computed displacement stress range	MPa	ksi	300.2 302.3.5 319.2.3 319.4.4 319.5.1 K302.3.5 S301.7 S303.7	S301.7-1 S303.7-1 S303.7-2 S303.7-3	(17) (22)
S_{Ei}	Computed displacement stress range for condition i corresponding to cycles N_i	MPa	ksi	W302.1	W302.1-1 W302.1-2	(W1)
$S_{Ei, \max}$	Computed maximum displacement stress for condition i corresponding to stress range S_{Ei} and cycles N_i	MPa	ksi	W302.1	...	...
$S_{Ei, \min}$	Computed minimum displacement stress for condition i corresponding to stress range S_{Ei} and cycles N_i	MPa	ksi	W302.1	...	...

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S.	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
			Customary			
S_{EW}	Computed maximum stress range due to wave motion	MPa	ksi	W302.2 W305.1	...	(W3)
S_F	Separation distance between the outer extent of a flaw and the nearest surface	mm	in.	R307	R307-1	...
S_f	Allowable stress for flange material or pipe	MPa	ksi	304.5.1 A304.5.1	...	...
S_H	Mean long-term hydrostatic strength (LTHS)	kPa	psi	A328.2.5	...	(27)
S_h	Basic allowable stress at maximum metal temperature expected during the displacement cycle under analysis	MPa	ksi	302.3.5 319.5.1 K302.3.5 S301.6 S301.7	S301.6-1 S302.6.3-1	(1a) (1b) (22) (32)
S_i	A computed displacement stress range smaller than S_E ($i = 1, 2, \dots$)	MPa	ksi	302.3.5	...	(1d)
S_i	Equivalent stress during service condition, i (the higher of S_{pi} and S_L)	MPa	ksi	V303.1.1 V303.1.2 V304	...	...
S_L	Stress due to sustained loads	MPa	ksi	302.3.5 302.3.6 320.1 320.2 K302.3.5 K302.3.6 S301.3 S301.6 S301.7 S302.6.1 S302.6.3 S303.6 V303.1.1 V303.1.4 V304	S301.6-1 S302.6.3-1 S303.7-3	(1b) (23a)
S_{pi}	Equivalent stress for pressure during service condition, i	MPa	ksi	V303.1.1 V304	...	(V1)
S_S	Mean short-term burst stress	kPa	psi	A328.2.5	...	(27)
S_T	Specified minimum tensile strength at room temperature	MPa	ksi	302.3.2 K302.3.2	...	(31d)
S_T	Allowable stress at test temperature	MPa	ksi	345.4.2 A345.4.2 K345.4.2	...	(24) (38)
S_t	Torsional stress range due to displacement strains	MPa	ksi	319.4.4	...	(17)
S_t	Stress due to sustained torsional moment	MPa	ksi	320.2	...	(23a) (23c)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S.	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
			Customary			
S_{ut}	Tensile strength at temperature	MPa	ksi	K302.3.2	...	(31b) (31d)
S_Y	Specified minimum yield strength at room temperature	MPa	ksi	302.3.2 K302.3.2 K328.2.1	...	(31c)
S_y	Yield strength (ASME BPVC)	MPa	ksi	302.2.4	...	...
S_{yi}	Yield strength of the component under consideration for condition i	MPa	ksi	W302.1	...	...
S_{yT}	Yield strength at test temperature	MPa	ksi	X302.2.3	...	...
S_{yt}	Yield strength at temperature	MPa	ksi	K302.3.1 K302.3.2 K304.7.2 K304.8.3 K345.2.1	...	(31a) (31b) (31c)
S_{yt}	Yield strength at bellows design temperature	MPa	ksi	X302.2.3	...	...
T	Pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with purchase specification)	mm	in.	304.1.1 304.2.3 306.4.2 A304.1.1 K304.1.1 K304.1.2 K304.8.3 S301.2 S301.7	302.3.3-2 304.2.3-1 323.3.1-1 K323.3.1-1	(4a) (4b) (4c) (35a) (35b) (37)
T_1	Maximum temperature (for stress analysis)	°C	°F	S301.7 S302.5	S301.3-1	...
T_2	Minimum temperature (for stress analysis)	°C	°F	S301.7 S302.5	S301.3-1	...
T_2	Minimum thickness of fabricated lap	mm	in.	...	328.5.5-1	...
T_b	Branch pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with purchase specification)	mm	in.	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(8) (11) (12)
T_{cr}	Critical temperature	°C	°F	300.2	302.3.5-1	...
T_E	Effective temperature for service condition, i [temperature corresponding to S_i , Table A-1 (Table A-1C)]	°C	°F	V303.1.2 V303.1.3 V304	...	(V2)
T_E	Effective component thickness at weld joint	mm	in.	W302.1	W302.1-1 W302.1-2	(W1) (W9)
T_h	Header pipe wall thickness (measured or minimum in accordance with purchase specification)	mm	in.	304.3.1 304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(7) (10)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S.	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
			Customary			
T_i	Temperature of the component for the coincident operating pressure-temperature condition, i , under consideration	°C	°F	V303.1.4 V303.2	302.3.5-1	(V3)
T_j	Pipe metal temperature for the condition being considered; the as-installed and operating conditions are subscripted as $j = 1, 2, 3, \dots$	°C	°F	S300.1 S301 S302 S303	S301.1-1 S301.3-1 S302.1-1	...
T_r	Minimum thickness of reinforcing ring or saddle made from pipe (nominal thickness if made from plate) and for integral branch connections the height of the largest 60-deg right triangle lying completely within the area of integral reinforcement	mm	in.	304.3.3 H304 H312 H314	304.3.3-1	...
T_s	Effective branch wall thickness	mm	in.	319.4.4	...	...
T_x	Corroded finished thickness of extruded outlet	mm	in.	304.3.4	304.3.4-1	(12)
\bar{T}	Nominal wall thickness of pipe	mm	in.	A328.2.5 S301.2 V304	323.2.2-1 328.5.2-2 328.5.2-3 328.5.5-1 K302.3.3-1	(27)
\bar{T}	Component nominal thickness at welded joint	mm	in.	W302.1	...	...
\bar{T}_b	Nominal branch pipe wall thickness	mm	in.	319.4.4 328.5.4 331.1.3	304.3.3-1 328.5.4-2 328.5.4-4 App. H	...
\bar{T}_h	Nominal header pipe wall thickness	mm	in.	319.4.4 328.5.4 331.1.3	304.3.3-1 328.5.4-2	...
\bar{T}_m	Nominal thickness of branch weld for integrally reinforced branch connection fittings [see para. 328.5.4(c) for further details]	mm	in.	328.5.4(c) 331.1.3	328.5.4-4	...
\bar{T}_r	Nominal thickness of reinforcing ring or saddle	mm	in.	328.5.4 331.1.3 H302	328.5.4-2	...
\bar{T}_w	Nominal wall thickness, thinner of components joined by butt weld	mm	in.	344.6.2 R304 R307 R308	341.3.2-1 K341.3.2-1 R307-1 R308-1 R308-2	...

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
t	Pressure design thickness	mm	in.	304.1.1 304.1.2 304.1.3 304.2.1 304.3.3 304.4.1 304.5.2 A304.1.1 A304.1.2 A304.1.3 K304.1.1 K304.1.2 K304.1.3 K304.5.2 S301.2	304.1.1-1 Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C	(2) (3a) (3b) (3c) (13) (14) (25) (26a) (26b) (26c) (33) (34a) (34b) (36)
t_b	Pressure design thickness of branch	mm	in.	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(8) (11)
t_c	Throat thickness of cover fillet weld	mm	in.	328.5.4 331.1.3	328.5.4-2 328.5.4-4 App. H	...
t_h	Pressure design thickness of header	mm	in.	304.3.3 304.3.4	304.3.3-1 304.3.4-1 App. H	(6) (7) (9) (10)
t_i	Total duration of service condition, i , at pressure, P_i , and temperature, T_i	h	hr	V303.2 V304	...	(V4)
t_m	Minimum required thickness, including mechanical, corrosion, and erosion allowances	mm	in.	304.1.1 304.2.1 304.4.1 304.5.2 304.5.3 328.4.2 A304.1.1 A304.2.1 K304.1.1 K304.2.1 K304.5.2 K328.4.2 S301.2	304.5.3-1 328.3.2-1 328.4.2-2 K341.3.2-1 U304.5.3-1	(2) (13) (14) (15) (25) (33) (36)
t_{\min}	For branch, the smaller of \bar{T}_b or \bar{T}_r	mm	in.	328.5.4	328.5.4-2	...
t_{ri}	Rupture life of a component subjected to repeated service conditions, i , and stress, S_i	h	hr	V303.1.4 V303.2 V304	...	(V3) (V4)
U	Straight line distance between anchors	m	ft	319.4.1	...	(16)
u	Creep-rupture usage factor, summed up from individual usage factors, t_i/t_{ri}	...	...	V303.2 V303.3 V304	...	(V4)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
V_a	Average zero-crossing frequency	Hz	Hz	W302.2 W302.3	...	(W6) (W7)
W	Weld joint strength reduction factor	...	..	302.2.2 302.3.5 304.1.1 304.1.2 304.2.1 304.2.3 304.3.3 304.4.1 304.5.1 304.5.2 304.5.3 V303.1.1 V304	302.3.5-1 App. H	(3a) (3b) (3c) (4a) (4b) (4c) (15)
X_1	Ring reinforcement area	mm ²	in. ²	H304	...	...
X_2	Fillet weld reinforcement area	mm ²	in. ²	H304	...	...
x_{min}	Size of fillet weld to slip-on or socket welding flange	mm	in.	...	328.5.2-2	...
Y	Coefficient for effective stressed diameter	...	...	304.1.1 304.1.2 S301.2 V304	304.1.1-1	(3a) (3b) (3c)
$Y+$	Single acting support — a pipe support that provides support to the piping system in only the vertically upward direction	...	...	S300.1 S302 S302.1 S302.6.2	S302.5-1 S302.6.3-1	...
y	Resultant of total displacement	mm	in.	319.4.1	...	(16)
Z	Section modulus of pipe	mm ³	in. ³	319.4.4	...	(18)
Z	Sustained section modulus of pipe	mm ³	in. ³	320.2	...	(21b) (23c)
α	Angle of change in direction at miter joint	deg	deg	304.2.3 306.3.2 306.3.3 M306.3	304.2.3-1	...
β	Smaller angle between axes of branch and run	deg	deg	304.3.1 304.3.3	304.3.3-1	(6) (8)
Γ	Gamma function	...	...	...	W301-1	(W8)
γ	Span of the pipe bend	deg	deg	304.2.1	304.2.1-1	...
θ	Angle of miter cut	deg	deg	304.2.3	304.2.3-1	(4a) (4c) (5)

Symbol	Definition	Units [Note (1)]		Reference		
		SI	U.S. Customary	Paragraph	Table/Fig./App.	Equation
σ	Standard deviation	...	...	...	W302.1-1 W302.1-2	...

GENERAL NOTE: For Code reference to this Appendix, see [para. 300.3](#).

NOTE: (1) Note that the use of these units is not required by the Code. They represent sets of consistent units (except where otherwise stated) that may be used in computations, if stress values in ksi and MPa are multiplied by 1,000 for use in equations that also involve pressure in psi and kPa values.

APPENDIX K

ALLOWABLE STRESSES FOR HIGH PRESSURE PIPING

(24)

The [Specification Index for Appendix K](#) appears on the next page. [Table K-1 \(Table K-1C\)](#) follows the Index. The data and notes in [Appendix K](#) are requirements of [Chapter IX](#).

Specification Index for **Appendix K**

(24)

Spec. No.	Title
ASTM	
A53	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
A105	Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
A106	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A182	Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
A210	Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A234	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
A312	Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
A333	Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications with Required Notch Toughness
A334	Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
A335	Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A350	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
A358	Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications
A403	Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
A420	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service
A508	Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
A694	Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pipe Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High-Pressure Transmission Service
A723	Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application
A789	Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A790	Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
A815	Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
A928	Ferritic/Austenitic (Duplex) Stainless Steel Pipe Electric Fusion Welded with Addition of Filler Metal
B164	Nickel-Copper Alloy Rod, Bar, and Wire
B165	Nickel-Copper Alloy (UNS N04400) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B166	Nickel-Chromium-Aluminum Alloy, Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys, Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy, Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy, and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Alloy Rod, Bar, and Wire
B167	Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys (UNS N06600, N06601, N06603, N06690, N06693, N06025, N06045, and N06696), Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N06617), and Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06674) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B338	Seamless and Welded Titanium and Titanium Alloy Tubes for Condensers and Heat Exchangers
B363	Seamless and Welded Unalloyed Titanium and Titanium Alloy Welding Fittings
B366	Factory-Made Wrought Nickel and Nickel Alloy Fittings
B381	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Forgings
B564	Nickel Alloy Forgings
B574	Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium, Low-Carbon Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium-Tantalum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper, and Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Alloy Rod
B622	Seamless Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Pipe and Tube
B861	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Seamless Pipe
API	
5L	Line Pipe

GENERAL NOTE: It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text. Instead, the approved edition references, along with the names and websites of the sponsoring organizations, are shown in [Appendix E](#).

(24)

NOTES FOR TABLES K-1 and K-1C

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) [Notes \(1\)](#) through [\(4\)](#) are referenced in column headings. [Notes \(5\)](#) through [\(17\)](#) are referenced in the Notes column for specific materials.
- (b) The allowable stress values given in MPa as shown in [Table K-1](#), and given in ksi as shown in [Table K-1C](#), may be used.
- (c) The following abbreviations are used in the Condition and Size or Thickness Range columns: ann., annealed; A.W., as worked; C.W., cold worked; H.W., hot worked; hex., hexagons; O.D., outside diameter; rd., rounds; rec., rectangles; rel., relieved; sq., squares; and str., stress.
- (d) Except as provided in [para. K323.3.1\(a\)](#), samples representative of metallic piping components and their welds shall be Charpy V-notch impact tested in accordance with [Table K323.3.1-1](#). Acceptance criteria are described in [para. K323.3.5](#).
- (e) A product analysis of the material shall be performed. See [para. K323.1.5](#).
- (f) Material defects may be repaired by welding only in accordance with [para. K323.1.6](#).
- (g) The following abbreviations are used in the Product Form column: ftgs., fittings; smls., seamless; and wld., welded.

NOTES:

- (1) See ASME BPVC, Section IX, Article II, QW-200.3 for a description of P-Number groupings. P-Numbers are indicated by number or by a number followed by a letter (e.g., 8, 5B, and 11A).
- (2) The stress values are allowable stresses in tension in accordance with [para. K302.3.1\(a\)](#). Stress values in shear and bearing are stated in [para. K302.3.1\(b\)](#); those in compression in [para. K302.3.1\(c\)](#).
- (3) The lower temperature limit for listed materials shall be in accordance with [para. K323.2.2](#).
- (4) The upper temperature limit for listed materials shall be in accordance with [para. K323.2.1](#).
- (5) Pipe and tubing shall be examined for longitudinal defects in accordance with [Table K305.1.2-1](#).
- (6) The pipe grades listed below, marked as either or both grades in accordance with API Specification 5L, shall be considered as equivalents and treated as listed materials.

API 5L Grade Equivalents	
X-Grade	L-Grade
B	L245
X42	L290
X46	L320
X52	L360
X56	L390
X60	L415
X65	L450

Table continued

API 5L Grade Equivalents	
X-Grade	L-Grade
X70	L485
X80	L555

- (7) Galvanized pipe furnished to this specification is not permitted for pressure containing service. See [para. K323.4.2\(b\)](#).
- (8) If this grade is cold expanded, the most severely deformed portion of a representative sample shall be impact tested in accordance with [para. K323.3](#).
- (9) This steel may develop embrittlement in service above 260°C (500°F).
- (10) The stress values apply to any production specification level (PSL 1 or PSL 2), heat treatment condition, delivery condition, and service condition allowed for the applicable pipe strength level.
- (11) No welding is permitted on this material.
- (12) Stress values shown are for the lowest strength base material permitted by the specification to be used in the manufacture of this grade of fitting. If a higher strength base material is used, the higher stress values for that material may be used in design.
- (13) Welds shall be of a design that permits fully interpretable radiographic examination; joint quality factor, E_j , shall be 1.00 in accordance with [para. K302.3.4](#).
- (14) Pipe furnished to this specification shall be supplied in the solution heat treated condition.
- (15) This unstabilized grade of stainless steel increasingly tends to precipitate intergranular carbides as the carbon content increases above 0.03%. See also [para. F323.4\(c\)\(2\)](#).
- (16) For material thickness >130 mm (>5 in.), the specified minimum tensile strength is 450 MPa (65 ksi).
- (17) For material thickness >130 mm (>5 in.), the specified minimum tensile strength is 485 MPa (70 ksi).

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units

(24)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
1	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A53	B	K03005	1	(5) (7)	415	240
2	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A106	B	K03006	1	(5)	415	240
3	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A333	6	K03006	1	(5)	415	240
4	Carbon steel	Smls. tube	A334	6	K03006	1	(5)	415	240
5	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	B	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	415	245
6	Carbon steel	Smls. tube	A210	A-1	K02707	1	(5)	415	255
7	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A106	C	K03501	1	(5)	485	275
8	Carbon steel	Smls. tube	A210	C	K03501	1	(5)	485	275
9	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X42	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	415	290
10	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X46	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	435	320
11	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X52	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	460	360
12	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X56	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	490	390
13	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X60	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	520	415
14	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X65	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	535	450
15	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X70	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	570	485
16	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X80	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	625	555
17	Carbon steel	Smls. ftgs.	A234	WPB	K03006	1	...	415	240
18	Carbon steel	Smls. ftgs.	A420	WPL6	K03006	1	...	415	240
19	Carbon steel	Forgings	A105	...	K03504	1	...	485	250
20	Carbon steel	Forgings	A350	LF2	K03011	1	...	485	250
21	Carbon steel	Smls. ftgs.	A234	WPC	K03501	1	...	485	275
22	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F42	K03014	1	...	415	290
23	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F46	K03014	1	...	415	315
24	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F48	K03014	1	...	425	330
25	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F50	K03014	1	...	440	345
26	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F52	K03014	1	...	455	360
27	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F56	K03014	1	...	470	385
28	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F60	K03014	1	...	515	415
29	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F65	K03014	1	...	530	450
30	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F70	K03014	1	...	565	485

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Allowable Stress, <i>S</i> , MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)–(4)]										
	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	375
1	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
2	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
3	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
4	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
5	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
6	371	223	211	205	198	192	184	176	169	164	160
7	371	242	227	220	214	208	199	190	183	177	172
8	371	242	227	220	214	208	199	190	183	177	172
9	260	236	229	223	207	194	182	174	...	...	...
10	260	251	243	237	222	208	196	190	...	...	...
11	260	274	265	259	247	231	218	207	...	...	...
12	260	292	283	276	264	247	233	224	...	...	...
13	260	312	302	295	282	264	249	238	...	...	...
14	260	329	318	310	300	282	265	252	...	...	...
15	204	353	341	332	321	302	284	...	...	...	...
16	204	392	384	372	358	336	315	...	...	...	...
17	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
18	371	212	199	193	188	182	174	165	161	155	151
19	371	218	205	199	192	187	179	170	165	161	155
20	371	218	205	199	192	187	179	170	165	161	155
21	371	242	227	220	214	208	199	190	183	177	172
22	260	236	229	223	207	194	182	174	...	...	...
23	260	244	236	231	218	205	193	184	...	...	...
24	260	252	244	238	227	212	201	191	...	...	...
25	260	262	254	248	236	222	209	200	...	...	...
26	260	272	264	257	246	230	217	208	...	...	...
27	260	286	276	270	260	243	229	219	...	...	...
28	260	311	301	293	281	264	249	238	...	...	...
29	260	328	317	309	299	280	264	253	...	...	...
30	204	351	339	330	320	301	283	...	...	...	...

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
1	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P1	K11522	3	(5)	380	205
2	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P12	K11562	4	(5)	415	220
3	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	Smls. pipe	A335	P11	K11597	4	(5)	415	205
4	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P22	K21590	5A	(5)	415	205
5	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P5	K41545	5B	(5)	415	205
6	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Smls. pipe	A333	3	K31918	9B	(5)	450	240
7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Smls. tube	A334	3	K31918	9B	(5)	450	240
8	9Ni	Smls. pipe	A333	8	K81340	11A	(5)	690	515
9	9Ni	Smls. tube	A334	8	K81340	11A	(5)	690	515
10	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Forgings	A182	F1	K12822	3	...	485	275
11	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Forgings	A182	F12, Cl. 2	K11564	4	...	485	275
12	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	Forgings	A182	F11, Cl. 2	K11572	4	...	485	275
13	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	Forgings	A182	F22, Cl. 3	K21590	5A	...	515	310
14	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Forgings	A182	F5	K41545	5B	...	485	275
15	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	1, Cl. 1	K23550	...	(11)	795	690
16	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	1, Cl. 2	K23550	...	(11)	930	825
17	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	1, Cl. 3	K23550	...	(11)	1070	965
18	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	2, Cl. 1	K23550	...	(11)	795	690
19	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	2, Cl. 2	K23550	...	(11)	930	825
20	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	2, Cl. 3	K23550	...	(11)	1070	965
21	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Smls. ftgs.	A420	WPL3	K31918	9B	...	450	240
22	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Forgings	A350	LF3	K32025	9B	...	485	260
23	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A508	4N, Cl. 2	K22375	11B	...	795	690
24	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	3, Cl. 1	K23550	...	(11)	795	690
25	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	3, Cl. 2	K23550	...	(11)	930	825
26	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	3, Cl. 3	K23550	...	(11)	1070	965
27	9Ni	Smls. ftgs.	A420	WPL8	K81340	11A	...	690	515

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated															
Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]												
			65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
1	371	182	175	169	167	164	162	158	156	154	152	149	147	145	142
2	371	194	182	174	169	164	161	158	155	153	151	149	147	145	143
3	371	182	173	167	162	159	156	154	151	148	146	144	141	139	136
4	371	182	173	169	167	164	163	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
5	371	182	169	163	160	158	157	156	155	155	154	154	152	150	147
6	371	212	199	193	190	187	184	182	178	174	169	163	156	149	141
7	371	212	199	193	190	187	184	182	178	174	169	163	156	149	141
8	149	402	397	395	390	382	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	149	402	397	395	390	382	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	371	242	233	226	222	219	215	212	208	205	203	200	197	193	190
11	371	242	227	218	211	205	201	198	194	191	189	186	183	182	179
12	371	242	230	222	217	212	208	205	201	198	195	192	189	185	183
13	371	272	257	248	242	238	234	231	228	226	225	222	220	218	215
14	371	242	226	218	213	211	209	208	208	207	205	205	203	200	197
15	371	494	489	484	481	479	477	476	474	473	472	470	467	459	450
16	371	586	579	574	571	568	566	564	563	561	559	557	554	544	533
17	371	678	671	664	661	658	655	653	651	649	647	645	642	631	616
18	371	494	489	484	481	479	477	476	474	473	472	470	467	459	450
19	371	586	579	574	571	568	566	564	563	561	559	557	554	544	533
20	371	678	671	664	661	658	655	653	651	649	647	645	642	631	616
21	343	212	199	193	190	187	184	182	178	174	169	163	156	149	...
22	343	227	214	206	204	201	198	194	190	186	181	175	168	160	...
23	343	494	486	480	476	474	470	467	465	463	460	456	453	447	...
24	371	494	489	484	481	479	477	476	474	473	472	470	467	459	450
25	371	586	579	574	571	568	566	564	563	561	559	557	554	544	533
26	371	678	671	664	661	658	655	653	651	649	647	645	642	631	616
27	149	402	397	395	390	382	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	Thickness Range, mm	P-No. (1)	Notes
1	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316L	S31603	...	8	(5) (13)
2	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	316L, Cl. 1 & 3	S31603	...	8	(5) (13) (14)
3	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316LN	S31653	...	8	(5) (13)
4	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A358	316LN, Cl. 1 & 3	S31653	...	8	(5) (13) (14)
5	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304L	S30403	...	8	(5) (13)
6	18Cr-8Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	304L, Cl. 1 & 3	S30403	...	8	(5) (13) (14)
7	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304LN	S30453	...	8	(5) (13)
8	18Cr-8Ni-N	Wld. pipe	A358	304LN, Cl. 1 & 3	S30453	...	8	(5) (13) (14)
9	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	>9.50	8	(5)
10	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	≤9.50	8	(5)
11	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	8	(5) (13)
12	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321, Cl. 1 & 3	S32100	...	8	(5) (13) (14)
13	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304	S30400	...	8	(5) (13) (15)
14	18Cr-8Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	304, Cl. 1 & 3	S30400	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)
15	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316	S31600	...	8	(5) (13) (15)
16	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	316, Cl. 1 & 3	S31600	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)
17	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP317	S31700	...	8	(5) (13) (15)
18	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP347	S34700	...	8	(5) (13)
19	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Wld. pipe	A358	347, Cl. 1 & 3	S34700	...	8	(5) (13) (14)
20	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304N	S30451	...	8	(5) (13) (15)
21	18Cr-8Ni-N	Wld. pipe	A358	304N, Cl. 1 & 3	S30451	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)
22	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316N	S31651	...	8	(5) (13) (15)
23	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A358	316N, Cl. 1 & 3	S31651	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)
24	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S31803	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
25	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S31803	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
26	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2205	S32205	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
27	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	Cl. 1, 3, & 4	S31803	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
28	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	2205, Cl. 1, 3, & 4	S32205	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
29	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32205	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																		
Line No.	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa				Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]													
	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375		
1	485	170	371	151	138	127	120	115	110	106	104	100	97	96	94	92	90	
2	485	170	371	151	138	127	120	115	110	106	104	100	97	96	94	92	90	
3	515	205	371	182	164	153	145	139	133	128	124	119	116	112	110	107	104	
4	515	205	371	182	164	153	145	139	133	128	124	119	116	112	110	107	104	
5	485	170	371	151	138	128	121	116	111	106	103	100	97	95	93	91	90	
6	485	170	371	151	138	128	121	116	111	106	103	100	97	95	93	91	90	
7	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106	
8	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106	
9	485	170	371	151	142	135	129	126	121	117	113	110	106	104	102	99	97	
10	515	205	371	182	170	162	155	150	145	140	135	132	128	125	122	119	117	
11	515	205	371	182	170	162	155	150	145	140	135	132	128	125	122	119	117	
12	515	205	371	182	170	162	155	150	145	140	135	132	128	125	122	119	117	
13	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106	
14	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106	
15	515	205	371	182	166	154	147	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	110	
16	515	205	371	182	166	154	147	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	110	
17	515	205	371	182	166	154	147	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	110	
18	515	205	371	182	173	166	160	155	151	146	142	138	135	132	129	127	125	
19	515	205	371	182	173	166	160	155	151	146	142	138	135	132	129	127	125	
20	550	240	371	212	187	170	160	151	144	138	133	128	125	122	119	118	115	
21	550	240	371	212	187	170	160	151	144	138	133	128	125	122	119	118	115	
22	550	240	371	212	197	186	179	172	166	161	155	151	147	144	140	137	134	
23	550	240	371	212	197	186	179	172	166	161	155	151	147	144	140	137	134	
24	620	450	260	356	346	338	330	322	314	308	303	299	295	...	...	...	...
25	620	450	260	356	346	338	330	322	314	308	303	299	295	...	...	...	...
26	655	450	260	368	358	347	334	325	317	311	306	302	298	...	...	...	...
27	620	450	260	356	346	338	330	322	314	308	303	299	295	...	...	...	...
28	655	450	260	368	358	347	334	325	317	311	306	302	298	...	...	...	...
29	655	485	260	379	368	360	351	343	336	330	325	319	315	...	...	...	...

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated								
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	Thickness Range, mm	P-No. (1)	Notes
30	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32750	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
31	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2507	S32750	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
32	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	2507, Cl. 1, 3, & 4	S32750	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)
33	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings	A182	F316L	S31603	...	8	(16)
34	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316L, Cl. S & WX	S31603	...	8	(13)
35	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F316LN	S31653	...	8	(17)
36	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316LN, Cl. S & WX	S31653	...	8	(13)
37	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings	A182	F304L	S30403	...	8	(16)
38	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304L, Cl. S & WX	S30403	...	8	(13)
39	18Cr-8Ni-N	Forgings	A182	F304LN	S30453	...	8	(17)
40	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304LN, Cl. S & WX	S30453	...	8	(13)
41	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321	S32100	...	8	(17)
42	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP321, Cl. S & WX	S32100	...	8	(13)
43	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings	A182	F304	S30400	...	8	(15) (17)
44	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304, Cl. S & WX	S30400	...	8	(13) (15)
45	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings	A182	F316	S31600	...	8	(15) (17)
46	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316, Cl. S & WX	S31600	...	8	(13) (15)
47	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP317, Cl. S & WX	S31700	...	8	(13) (15)
48	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings	A182	F347	S34700	...	8	(17)
49	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP347, Cl. S & WX	S34700	...	8	(13)
50	18Cr-8Ni-N	Forgings	A182	F304N	S30451	...	8	(15)
51	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304N, Cl. S & WX	S30451	...	8	(13) (15)
52	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F316N	S31651	...	8	(15)
53	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316N, Cl. S & WX	S31651	...	8	(13) (15)
54	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F51	S31803	...	10H	(9)
55	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A815	WP31803, Cl. WP-S & WP-WX	S31803	...	10H	(9) (13)
56	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F60	S32205	...	10H	(9)
57	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A815	WP32205, Cl. WP-S & WP-WX	S32205	...	10H	(9) (13)
58	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F53	S32750	...	10H	(9)
59	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A815	WP32750, Cl. WP-S & WP-WX	S32750	...	10H	(9) (13)

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated																	
Line No.	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa			Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]													
	Min. Yield Strength, MPa	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	
				40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
30	800	550	260	451	436	422	406	391	379	369	361	355	350	...	...	...	...
31	800	550	260	451	436	422	406	391	379	369	361	355	350	...	...	...	...
32	800	550	260	451	436	422	406	391	379	369	361	355	350	...	...	...	...
33	485	170	371	151	138	127	120	115	110	106	104	100	97	96	94	92	90
34	485	170	371	151	138	127	120	115	110	106	104	100	97	96	94	92	90
35	515	205	371	182	164	153	145	139	133	128	124	119	116	112	110	107	104
36	515	205	371	182	164	153	145	139	133	128	124	119	116	112	110	107	104
37	485	170	371	151	138	128	121	116	111	106	103	100	97	95	93	91	90
38	485	170	371	151	138	128	121	116	111	106	103	100	97	95	93	91	90
39	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106
40	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106
41	515	205	371	182	170	162	155	150	145	140	135	132	128	125	122	119	117
42	515	205	371	182	170	162	155	150	145	140	135	132	128	125	122	119	117
43	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106
44	515	205	371	182	162	149	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	108	106
45	515	205	371	182	166	154	147	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	110
46	515	205	371	182	166	154	147	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	110
47	515	205	371	182	166	154	147	141	135	130	126	122	119	116	113	111	110
48	515	205	371	182	173	166	160	155	151	146	142	138	135	132	129	127	125
49	515	205	371	182	173	166	160	155	151	146	142	138	135	132	129	127	125
50	550	240	371	212	187	170	160	151	144	138	133	128	125	122	119	118	115
51	550	240	371	212	187	170	160	151	144	138	133	128	125	122	119	118	115
52	550	240	371	212	197	186	179	172	166	161	155	151	147	144	140	137	134
53	550	240	371	212	197	186	179	172	166	161	155	151	147	144	140	137	134
54	620	450	260	356	346	338	330	322	314	308	303	299	295	...	...	...	...
55	620	450	260	356	346	338	330	322	314	308	303	299	295	...	...	...	...
56	655	450	260	368	358	347	334	325	317	311	306	302	298	...	...	...	...
57	655	450	260	368	358	347	334	325	317	311	306	302	298	...	...	...	...
58	800	550	260	451	436	422	406	391	379	369	361	355	350	...	...	...	...
59	800	550	260	451	436	422	406	391	379	369	361	355	350	...	...	...	...

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated										
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Condition	Size or Thickness Range, mm	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
1	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B165	N04400	Annealed	>127 O.D.	42	(5)	485	170
2	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W.	>127 O.D.	43	(5)	515	170
3	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W. ann.	>127 O.D.	43	(5)	515	170
4	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B165	N04400	Annealed	≤127 O.D.	42	(5)	485	195
5	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W.	≤127 O.D.	43	(5)	550	205
6	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W. ann.	≤127 O.D.	43	(5)	550	205
7	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	C.W. ann.	>127 O.D.	43	(5)	550	205
8	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	C.W. ann.	≤127 O.D.	43	(5)	550	240
9	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Smls. pipe & tube	B622	N10276	...	All	43	(5)	690	285
10	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B165	N04400	Str. rel.	All	42	(5)	585	380
11	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	B366	N04400	...	All	42	(12) (13)	485	170
12	67Ni-30Cu	Forgings	B564	N04400	Annealed	All	42	...	485	170
13	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	B366	N06600	...	All	43	(12) (13)	515	170
14	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Forgings	B564	N06600	Annealed	All	43	...	550	240
15	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	B366	N10276	...	All	43	(13)	690	285
16	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Forgings	B564	N10276	Annealed	All	43	...	690	285
17	67Ni-30Cu	Rod & bar	B164	N04400	Annealed	All	42	...	485	170
18	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	C.W. ann. & H.W. ann.	All	43	...	550	240
19	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	Sq., rec. & hex. All	43	...	585	240
20	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	>76.2 rd.	43	...	585	240
21	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	>12.7 rd., ≤76.2 rd.	43	...	620	275
22	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Rod	B574	N10276	...	All	43	...	690	285
23	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	≥6.5 rd., ≤12.7 rd.	43	...	655	310

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated															
Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)–(4)]													
		Min. Temp. to 40	65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
1	371	151	140	131	126	124	121	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
2	371	151	147	143	140	138	135	133	130	128	126	124	122	120	119
3	371	151	147	143	140	138	135	133	130	128	126	124	122	120	119
4	371	169	156	147	142	138	136	134	133	133	133	133	133	133	133
5	371	182	176	172	169	166	162	159	156	154	151	148	147	144	142
6	371	182	176	172	169	166	162	159	156	154	151	148	147	144	142
7	371	182	176	172	169	166	162	159	156	154	151	148	147	144	142
8	371	212	198	193	190	189	187	186	185	183	183	182	181	179	177
9	371	248	235	224	216	208	201	195	189	183	177	172	168	164	161
10	260	322	317	312	308	305	303	301	300	298	296	...	...	...	...
11	371	151	140	131	126	124	121	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
12	371	151	140	131	126	124	121	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
13	371	151	147	143	140	138	135	133	130	128	126	124	122	120	119
14	371	212	198	193	190	189	187	186	185	183	183	182	181	179	177
15	371	248	235	224	216	208	201	195	189	183	177	172	168	164	161
16	371	248	235	224	216	208	201	195	189	183	177	172	168	164	161
17	371	151	140	131	126	124	121	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
18	371	212	198	193	190	189	187	186	185	183	183	182	181	179	177
19	371	212	205	200	198	196	194	193	193	193	193	193	192	191	190
20	371	212	205	200	198	196	194	193	193	193	193	193	192	191	190
21	371	242	235	229	226	224	222	220	220	220	220	220	219	219	217
22	371	248	235	224	216	208	201	195	189	183	177	172	168	164	161
23	371	272	265	258	255	252	250	248	248	248	248	248	247	246	244

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Grade	UNS No.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, MPa	Min. Yield Strength, MPa
1	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	2	R50400	51	(5)	345	275
2	Ti	Smls. tube	B338	2	R50400	51	(5)	345	275
3	Ti-Pd	Smls. pipe	B861	7	R52400	51	(5)	345	275
4	Ti-Pd	Smls. tube	B338	7	R52400	51	(5)	345	275
5	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	3	R50550	52	(5)	450	380
6	Ti	Smls. tube	B338	3	R50550	52	(5)	450	380
7	Ti	Smls. ftgs.	B363	WPT2	R50400	51	...	345	275
8	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-2	R50400	51	...	345	275
9	Ti-Pd	Forgings	B381	F-7	R52400	51	...	345	275
10	Ti	Smls. ftgs.	B363	WPT3	R50550	52	...	450	380
11	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-3	R50550	52	...	450	380

Table K-1
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — SI Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated													
Line No.	Max. Temp., °C	Min. Temp. to 40	Allowable Stress, S, MPa, at Metal Temperature, °C, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]										
			65	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325
1	316	207	190	168	154	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
2	316	207	190	168	154	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
3	316	207	190	168	154	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
4	316	207	190	168	154	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
5	316	276	250	223	203	184	167	152	138	125	114	104	92
6	316	276	250	223	203	184	167	152	138	125	114	104	92
7	316	207	187	168	155	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
8	316	207	190	168	154	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
9	316	207	190	168	154	141	129	116	102	91	78	69	64
10	316	276	250	223	203	184	167	152	138	125	114	104	92
11	316	276	250	223	203	184	167	152	138	125	114	104	92

(24) **Table K-1C**
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
1	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A53	B	K03005	1	(5) (7)	60	35
2	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A106	B	K03006	1	(5)	60	35
3	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A333	6	K03006	1	(5)	60	35
4	Carbon steel	Smls. tube	A334	6	K03006	1	(5)	60	35
5	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	B	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	60.2	35.5
6	Carbon steel	Smls. tube	A210	A-1	K02707	1	(5)	60	37
7	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	A106	C	K03501	1	(5)	70	40
8	Carbon steel	Smls. tube	A210	C	K03501	1	(5)	70	40
9	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X42	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	60.2	42.1
10	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X46	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	63.1	46.4
11	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X52	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	66.7	52.2
12	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X56	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	71.1	56.6
13	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X60	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	75.4	60.2
14	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X65	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	77.6	65.3
15	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X70	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	82.7	70.3
16	Carbon steel	Smls. pipe	API 5L	X80	...	1	(5) (6) (8) (10)	90.6	80.5
17	Carbon steel	Smls. ftgs.	A234	WPB	K03006	1	...	60	35
18	Carbon steel	Smls. ftgs.	A420	WPL6	K03006	1	...	60	35
19	Carbon steel	Forgings	A105	...	K03504	1	...	70	36
20	Carbon steel	Forgings	A350	LF2	K03011	1	...	70	36
21	Carbon steel	Smls. ftgs.	A234	WPC	K03501	1	...	70	40
22	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F42	K03014	1	...	60	42
23	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F46	K03014	1	...	60	46
24	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F48	K03014	1	...	62	48
25	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F50	K03014	1	...	64	50
26	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F52	K03014	1	...	66	52
27	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F56	K03014	1	...	68	56
28	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F60	K03014	1	...	75	60
29	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F65	K03014	1	...	77	65
30	Carbon steel	Forgings	A694	F70	K03014	1	...	82	70

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]								
	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700
1	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
2	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
3	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
4	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
5	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
6	700	32.3	29.8	28.7	27.7	26.5	24.9	24.1	23.3
7	700	35.1	32.1	31.1	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.0	25.1
8	700	35.1	32.1	31.1	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.0	25.1
9	500	34.1	32.6	30.0	27.7	26.1	...	...	...
10	500	36.5	34.9	32.7	30.1	28.3	...	...	...
11	500	39.6	37.8	35.9	33.2	31.1	...	...	...
12	500	42.6	40.6	38.7	35.6	33.5	...	...	...
13	500	45.2	43.1	41.1	37.9	35.6	...	...	...
14	500	47.6	45.3	43.6	40.2	37.9	...	...	...
15	400	51.0	48.5	46.6	43.2	...	...	...	...
16	400	57.0	54.2	52.0	48.5	...	...	...	...
17	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
18	700	30.7	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.0	23.5	22.7	22.0
19	700	31.6	29.0	27.9	27.0	25.7	24.2	23.4	22.6
20	700	31.6	29.0	27.9	27.0	25.7	24.2	23.4	22.6
21	700	35.1	32.1	31.1	30.0	28.6	26.9	26.0	25.1
22	500	34.0	32.4	29.8	27.7	26.1	...	...	...
23	500	35.3	33.5	31.7	29.5	27.7	...	...	...
24	500	36.7	34.8	32.9	30.6	28.8	...	...	...
25	500	38.0	36.0	34.2	31.8	29.9	...	...	...
26	500	39.3	37.3	35.5	33.0	31.0	...	...	...
27	500	41.3	39.1	37.6	34.9	32.9	...	...	...
28	500	45.0	42.7	40.7	37.8	35.6	...	...	...
29	500	47.3	44.8	43.2	40.2	37.7	...	...	...
30	400	50.7	47.9	46.2	43.1	...	...	...	...

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
1	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P1	K11522	3	(5)	55	30
2	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P12	K11562	4	(5)	60	32
3	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	Smls. pipe	A335	P11	K11597	4	(5)	60	30
4	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P22	K21590	5A	(5)	60	30
5	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Smls. pipe	A335	P5	K41545	5B	(5)	60	30
6	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Smls. pipe	A333	3	K31918	9B	(5)	65	35
7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Smls. tube	A334	3	K31918	9B	(5)	65	35
8	9Ni	Smls. pipe	A333	8	K81340	11A	(5)	100	75
9	9Ni	Smls. tube	A334	8	K81340	11A	(5)	100	75
10	C- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Forgings	A182	F1	K12822	3	...	70	10
11	1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Forgings	A182	F12, Cl. 2	K11564	4	...	70	40
12	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si	Forgings	A182	F11, Cl. 2	K11572	4	...	70	40
13	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Cr-1Mo	Forgings	A182	F22, Cl. 3	K21590	5A	...	75	45
14	5Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo	Forgings	A182	F5	K41545	5B	...	70	40
15	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	1, Cl. 1	K23550	...	(11)	115	100
16	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	1, Cl. 2	K23550	...	(11)	135	120
17	2Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{4}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	1, Cl. 3	K23550	...	(11)	155	140
18	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	2, Cl. 1	K23550	...	(11)	115	100
19	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	2, Cl. 2	K23550	...	(11)	135	120
20	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	2, Cl. 3	K23550	...	(11)	155	140
21	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Smls ftgs.	A420	WPL3	K31918	9B	...	65	35
22	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni	Forgings	A350	LF3	K32025	9B	...	70	37.5
23	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ni-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A508	4N, Cl. 2	K22375	11B	...	115	100
24	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	3, Cl. 1	K23550	...	(11)	115	100
25	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	3, Cl. 2	K23550	...	(11)	135	120
26	4Ni-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-V	Forgings	A723	3, Cl. 3	K23550	...	(11)	155	140
27	9Ni	Smls. ftgs.	A420	WPL8	K81340	11A	...	100	75

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to **Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C**; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]								
	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700
1	700	26.3	24.8	23.8	22.9	22.2	21.5	21.2	20.7
2	700	28.1	25.4	23.9	22.8	22.0	21.4	21.1	20.8
3	700	26.3	24.3	23.1	22.2	21.4	20.6	20.3	19.8
4	700	26.3	24.6	23.9	23.6	23.6	23.6	23.6	23.6
5	700	26.3	23.8	22.9	22.6	22.5	22.1	21.9	21.5
6	700	30.7	28.2	27.1	26.2	24.9	23.1	21.9	20.7
7	700	30.7	28.2	27.1	26.2	24.9	23.1	21.9	20.7
8	300	58.3	57.3	55.5	...	...	...	...	...
9	300	58.3	57.3	55.5	...	...	...	...	...
10	700	35.1	33.0	31.7	30.5	29.7	28.7	28.2	27.7
11	700	35.1	31.8	29.8	28.5	27.6	26.8	26.4	26.0
12	700	35.1	32.4	30.8	29.6	28.5	27.6	27.0	26.5
13	700	39.5	36.2	34.6	33.4	32.7	32.0	31.7	31.2
14	700	35.1	31.8	30.5	30.2	29.9	29.5	29.1	28.6
15	700	71.7	70.3	69.5	69.0	68.5	68.0	66.9	65.5
16	700	85.0	83.4	82.4	81.8	81.3	80.6	79.4	77.6
17	700	98.3	96.5	95.3	94.6	94.0	93.2	91.8	89.8
18	700	71.7	70.3	69.5	69.0	68.5	68.0	66.9	65.5
19	700	85.0	83.4	82.4	81.8	81.3	80.6	79.4	77.6
20	700	98.3	96.5	95.3	94.6	94.0	93.2	91.8	89.8
21	650	30.7	28.2	27.1	26.2	24.9	23.1	21.9	...
22	650	32.9	30.1	29.1	28.1	26.7	24.8	23.5	...
23	650	71.7	69.7	68.7	67.7	66.9	65.9	65.1	...
24	700	71.7	70.3	69.5	69.0	68.5	68.0	66.9	65.5
25	700	85.0	83.4	82.4	81.8	81.3	80.6	79.4	77.6
26	700	98.3	96.5	95.3	94.6	94.0	93.2	91.8	89.8
27	300	58.3	57.3	55.5	...	...	...	...	...

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated										
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	Thick-ness Range, in.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
1	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316L	S31603	...	8	(5) (13)	70	25
2	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	316L, Cl. 1 & 3	S31603	...	8	(5) (13) (14)	70	25
3	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316LN	S31653	...	8	(5) (13)	75	30
4	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A358	316LN, Cl. 1 & 3	S31653	...	8	(5) (13) (14)	75	30
5	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304L	S30403	...	8	(5) (13)	70	25
6	18Cr-8Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	304L, Cl. 1 & 3	S30403	...	8	(5) (13) (14)	70	25
7	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304LN	S30453	...	8	(5) (13)	75	30
8	18Cr-8Ni-N	Wld. pipe	A358	304LN, Cl. 1 & 3	S30453	...	8	(5) (13) (14)	75	30
9	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	>0.375	8	(5)	70	25
10	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	≤0.375	8	(5)	75	30
11	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A312	TP321	S32100	...	8	(5) (13)	75	30
12	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Wld. pipe	A358	321, Cl. 1 & 3	S32100	...	8	(5) (13) (14)	75	30
13	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304	S30400	...	8	(5) (13) (15)	75	30
14	18Cr-8Ni	Wld. pipe	A358	304, Cl. 1 & 3	S30400	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)	75	30
15	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316	S31600	...	8	(5) (13) (15)	75	30
16	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Wld. pipe	A358	316, Cl. 1 & 3	S31600	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)	75	30
17	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP317	S31700	...	8	(5) (13) (15)	75	30
18	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP347	S34700	...	8	(5) (13)	75	30
19	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Wld. pipe	A358	347, Cl. 1 & 3	S34700	...	8	(5) (13) (14)	75	30
20	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP304N	S30451	...	8	(5) (13) (15)	80	35
21	18Cr-8Ni-N	Wld. pipe	A358	304N, Cl. 1 & 3	S30451	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)	80	35
22	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A312	TP316N	S31651	...	8	(5) (13) (15)	80	35
23	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A358	316N, Cl. 1 & 3	S31651	...	8	(5) (13) (14) (15)	80	35
24	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S31803	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	90	65
25	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	...	S31803	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	90	65
26	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2205	S32205	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	95	65
27	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	Cl. 1, 3, & 4	S31803	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	90	65
28	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	2205, Cl. 1, 3, & 4	S32205	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	95	65
29	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32205	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	95	70

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]						
			200	300	400	500	600	650	700
1	700	21.9	18.7	16.7	15.4	14.4	13.7	13.4	13.2
2	700	21.9	18.7	16.7	15.4	14.4	13.7	13.4	13.2
3	700	26.3	22.4	20.1	18.4	17.1	16.1	15.6	15.2
4	700	26.3	22.4	20.1	18.4	17.1	16.1	15.6	15.2
5	700	21.9	18.8	16.9	15.4	14.4	13.6	13.3	13.2
6	700	21.9	18.8	16.9	15.4	14.4	13.6	13.3	13.2
7	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
8	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
9	700	21.9	19.8	18.2	16.9	15.7	14.8	14.5	14.2
10	700	26.3	23.7	21.8	20.2	18.9	17.8	17.4	17.0
11	700	26.3	23.7	21.8	20.2	18.9	17.8	17.4	17.0
12	700	26.3	23.7	21.8	20.2	18.9	17.8	17.4	17.0
13	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
14	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
15	700	26.3	22.7	20.5	18.8	17.6	16.6	16.2	16.0
16	700	26.3	22.7	20.5	18.8	17.6	16.6	16.2	16.0
17	700	26.3	22.7	20.5	18.8	17.6	16.6	16.2	16.0
18	700	26.3	24.2	22.6	21.1	19.8	18.9	18.5	18.2
19	700	26.3	24.2	22.6	21.1	19.8	18.9	18.5	18.2
20	700	30.7	25.1	21.9	19.8	18.4	17.5	17.1	16.8
21	700	30.7	25.1	21.9	19.8	18.4	17.5	17.1	16.8
22	700	30.7	27.2	25.0	23.2	21.7	20.5	20.0	19.6
23	700	30.7	27.2	25.0	23.2	21.7	20.5	20.0	19.6
24	500	51.7	49.3	46.7	44.5	43.1	...	...	...
25	500	51.7	49.3	46.7	44.5	43.1	...	...	...
26	500	53.3	50.7	47.1	44.9	43.5	...	...	...
27	500	51.7	49.3	46.7	44.5	43.1	...	...	...
28	500	53.3	50.7	47.1	44.9	43.5	...	...	...
29	500	55.0	52.4	49.9	47.7	46.1	...	...	...

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated										
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	Thick-ness Range, in.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
30	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. tube	A789	...	S32750	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	116	80
31	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. pipe	A790	2507	S32750	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	116	80
32	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Wld. pipe	A928	2507, Cl. 1, 3, & 4	S32750	...	10H	(5) (9) (13)	116	80
33	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings	A182	F316L	S31603	...	8	(16)	70	25
34	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316L, Cl. S & WX	S31603	...	8	(13)	70	25
35	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F316LN	S31653	...	8	(17)	75	30
36	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316LN, Cl. S & WX	S31653	...	8	(13)	75	30
37	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings	A182	F304L	S30403	...	8	(16)	70	25
38	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304L, Cl. S & WX	S30403	...	8	(13)	70	25
39	18Cr-8Ni-N	Forgings	A182	F304LN	S30453	...	8	(17)	75	30
40	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304LN, Cl. S & WX	S30453	...	8	(13)	75	30
41	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Forgings	A182	F321	S32100	...	8	(17)	75	30
42	18Cr-10Ni-Ti	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP321, Cl. S & WX	S32100	...	8	(13)	75	30
43	18Cr-8Ni	Forgings	A182	F304	S30400	...	8	(15) (17)	75	30
44	18Cr-8Ni	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304, Cl. S & WX	S30400	...	8	(13) (15)	75	30
45	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Forgings	A182	F316	S31600	...	8	(15) (17)	75	30
46	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316, Cl. S & WX	S31600	...	8	(13) (15)	75	30
47	18Cr-13Ni-3Mo	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP317, Cl. S & WX	S31700	...	8	(13) (15)	75	30
48	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Forgings	A182	F347	S34700	...	8	(17)	75	30
49	18Cr-10Ni-Cb	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP347, Cl. S & WX	S34700	...	8	(13)	75	30
50	18Cr-8Ni-N	Forgings	A182	F304N	S30451	...	8	(15)	80	35
51	18Cr-8Ni-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP304N, Cl. S & WX	S30451	...	8	(13) (15)	80	35
52	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F316N	S31651	...	8	(15)	80	35
53	16Cr-12Ni-2Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A403	WP316N, Cl. S & WX	S31651	...	8	(13) (15)	80	35
54	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F51	S31803	...	10H	(9)	90	65
55	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A815	WPS31803, Cl. WP-S & WP-WX	S31803	...	10H	(9) (13)	90	65
56	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F60	S32205	...	10H	(9)	95	65

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]						
			200	300	400	500	600	650	700
30	500	65.3	61.9	56.8	53.3	51.2	...	...	...
31	500	65.3	61.9	56.8	53.3	51.2	...	...	...
32	500	65.3	61.9	56.8	53.3	51.2	...	...	...
33	700	21.9	18.7	16.7	15.4	14.4	13.7	13.4	13.2
34	700	21.9	18.7	16.7	15.4	14.4	13.7	13.4	13.2
35	700	26.3	22.4	20.1	18.4	17.1	16.1	15.6	15.2
36	700	26.3	22.4	20.1	18.4	17.1	16.1	15.6	15.2
37	700	21.9	18.8	16.9	15.4	14.4	13.6	13.3	13.2
38	700	21.9	18.8	16.9	15.4	14.4	13.6	13.3	13.2
39	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
40	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
41	700	26.3	23.7	21.8	20.2	18.9	17.8	17.4	17.0
42	700	26.3	23.7	21.8	20.2	18.9	17.8	17.4	17.0
43	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
44	700	26.3	21.9	19.7	18.2	17.0	16.2	15.8	15.4
45	700	26.3	22.7	20.5	18.8	17.6	16.6	16.2	16.0
46	700	26.3	22.7	20.5	18.8	17.6	16.6	16.2	16.0
47	700	26.3	22.7	20.5	18.8	17.6	16.6	16.2	16.0
48	700	26.3	24.2	22.6	21.1	19.8	18.9	18.5	18.2
49	700	26.3	24.2	22.6	21.1	19.8	18.9	18.5	18.2
50	700	30.7	25.1	21.9	19.8	18.4	17.5	17.1	16.8
51	700	30.7	25.1	21.9	19.8	18.4	17.5	17.1	16.8
52	700	30.7	27.2	25.0	23.2	21.7	20.5	20.0	19.6
53	700	30.7	27.2	25.0	23.2	21.7	20.5	20.0	19.6
54	500	51.7	49.3	46.7	44.5	43.1	...	...	...
55	500	51.7	49.3	46.7	44.5	43.1	...	...	...
56	500	53.3	50.7	47.1	44.9	43.5	...	...	...

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to [Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C](#); Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS No.	Thick-ness Range, in.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
57	22Cr-5Ni-3Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A815	WPS32205, Cl. WP-S & WP-WX	S32205	...	10H	(9) (13)	95	65
58	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Forgings	A182	F53	S32750	...	10H	(9)	116	80
59	25Cr-7Ni-4Mo-N	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	A815	WPS32750, Cl. WP-S & WP-WX	S32750	...	10H	(9) (13)	116	80

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C ; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]						
			200	300	400	500	600	650	700
57	500	53.3	50.7	47.1	44.9	43.5	...	...	...
58	500	65.3	61.9	56.8	53.3	51.2	...	...	...
59	500	65.3	61.9	56.8	53.3	51.2	...	...	...

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1M; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated										
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	UNS No.	Condition	Size or Thickness Range, in.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
1	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B165	N04400	Annealed	>5 O.D.	42	(5)	70	25
2	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W.	>5 O.D.	43	(5)	75	25
3	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W. ann.	>5 O.D.	43	(5)	75	25
4	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B165	N04400	Annealed	≤5 O.D.	42	(5)	70	28
5	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W.	≤5 O.D.	43	(5)	80	30
6	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	H.W. ann.	≤5 O.D.	43	(5)	80	30
7	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	C.W. ann.	>5 O.D.	43	(5)	80	30
8	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. pipe & tube	B167	N06600	C.W. ann.	≤5 O.D.	43	(5)	80	35
9	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Smls. pipe & tube	B622	N10276	...	All	43	(5)	100	41
10	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. pipe & tube	B165	N04400	Str. rel.	All	42	(5)	85	55
11	67Ni-30Cu	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	B366	N04400	...	All	42	(12) (13)	70	25
12	67Ni-30Cu	Forgings	B564	N04400	Annealed	All	42	...	70	25
13	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	B366	N06600	...	All	43	(12) (13)	75	25
14	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Forgings	B564	N06600	Annealed	All	43	...	80	35
15	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Smls. & wld. ftgs.	B366	N10276	...	All	43	(13)	100	41
16	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Forgings	B564	N10276	Annealed	All	43	...	100	41
17	67Ni-30Cu	Rod & bar	B164	N04400	Annealed	All	42	...	70	25
18	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	C.W. ann. & H.W. ann.	All	43	...	80	35
19	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	Sq., rec. & hex. All	43	...	85	35
20	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	>3 rd.	43	...	85	35
21	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	>½ rd., ≤3 rd.	43	...	90	40
22	54Ni-16Mo-15Cr	Rod	B574	N10276	...	All	43	...	100	41
23	72Ni-15Cu-8Fe	Rod & bar	B166	N06600	H.W., A.W.	≥¼ rd., ≤½ rd.	43	...	95	45

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1M; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated

Line No.	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]						
			200	300	400	500	600	650	700
1	700	21.9	19.2	17.9	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.2
2	700	21.9	20.9	20.0	19.2	18.4	17.8	17.5	17.2
3	700	21.9	20.9	20.0	19.2	18.4	17.8	17.5	17.2
4	700	24.6	21.5	20.0	19.4	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.2
5	700	26.3	25.1	24.1	23.0	22.1	21.3	21.0	20.6
6	700	26.3	25.1	24.1	23.0	22.1	21.3	21.0	20.6
7	700	26.3	25.1	24.1	23.0	22.1	21.3	21.0	20.6
8	700	30.7	28.1	27.4	26.9	26.6	26.2	26.1	25.8
9	700	36.0	32.7	30.3	28.1	26.2	24.6	24.0	23.4
10	500	46.7	45.5	44.2	43.6	43.2	...	...	...
11	700	21.9	19.2	17.9	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.2
12	700	21.9	19.2	17.9	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.2
13	700	21.9	20.9	20.0	19.2	18.4	17.8	17.5	17.2
14	700	30.7	28.1	27.4	26.9	26.6	26.2	26.1	25.8
15	700	36.0	32.7	30.3	28.1	26.2	24.6	24.0	23.4
16	700	36.0	32.7	30.3	28.1	26.2	24.6	24.0	23.4
17	700	21.9	19.2	17.9	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.2
18	700	30.7	28.1	27.4	26.9	26.6	26.2	26.1	25.8
19	700	30.7	29.1	28.4	28.0	28.0	27.9	27.8	27.7
20	700	30.7	29.1	28.4	28.0	28.0	27.9	27.8	27.7
21	700	35.1	33.4	32.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	31.7	31.5
22	700	36.0	32.7	30.3	28.1	26.2	24.6	24.0	23.4
23	700	39.5	37.6	36.6	36.0	35.9	35.9	35.6	35.5

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Nominal Composition	Product Form	Spec. No.	Grade	UNS No.	P-No. (1)	Notes	Min. Tensile Strength, ksi	Min. Yield Strength, ksi
1	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	2	R50400	51	(5)	50	40
2	Ti	Smls. tube	B338	2	R50400	51	(5)	50	40
3	Ti-Pd	Smls. pipe	B861	7	R52400	51	(5)	50	40
4	Ti-Pd	Smls. tube	B338	7	R52400	51	(5)	50	40
5	Ti	Smls. pipe	B861	3	R50550	52	(5)	65	55
6	Ti	Smls. tube	B338	3	R50550	52	(5)	65	55
7	Ti	Smls. ftgs.	B363	WPT2	R50400	51	...	50	40
8	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-2	R50400	51	...	50	40
9	Ti-Pd	Forgings	B381	F-7	R52400	51	...	50	40
10	Ti	Smls. ftgs.	B363	WPT3	R50550	52	...	65	55
11	Ti	Forgings	B381	F-3	R50550	52	...	65	55

Table K-1C
Allowable Stresses in Tension for Metals for Chapter IX — U.S. Customary Units (Cont'd)

Numbers in Parentheses Refer to Notes for Tables K-1 and K-1C; Specifications Are ASTM Unless Otherwise Indicated									
Line No.	Max. Temp., °F	Min. Temp. to 100	Allowable Stress, S, ksi, at Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding [Notes (2)-(4)]						
			200	300	400	500	600	650	700
1	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
2	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
3	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
4	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
5	600	40.0	33.1	26.8	21.6	17.4	14.0	...	...
6	600	40.0	33.1	26.8	21.6	17.4	14.0	...	...
7	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
8	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
9	600	30.0	25.0	20.6	16.4	12.4	9.6	...	...
10	600	40.0	33.1	26.8	21.6	17.4	14.0	...	...
11	600	40.0	33.1	26.8	21.6	17.4	14.0	...	...

APPENDIX L

ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE FLANGES

L300 GENERAL

This Appendix covers pressure–temperature ratings, materials, dimensions, and marking of forged aluminum alloy flanges, as an alternative to applying the rules in [paras. 304.5.1\(b\)](#) and [304.5.2\(b\)](#). DN 15 (NPS 1/2) through DN 600 (NPS 24) flanges may be welded neck, slip-on, socket welding, lapped, or blind in ratings of Classes 150, 300, and 600.

Requirements and recommendations regarding bolting and gaskets are included.

L301 PRESSURE–TEMPERATURE RATINGS

L301.1 Ratings Basis

Ratings are maximum allowable working gage pressures at the temperatures shown in [Table L301.1-1](#) ([Table L301.1-1C](#)) and [L301.2U](#) for the applicable material and pressure Class. For intermediate temperatures, linear interpolation is permitted.

(24) L301.2 Ratings of Flanged Joints

(a) In addition to the considerations in [para. F312.1](#), consideration shall be given to the low modulus of elasticity of aluminum alloys. External moments should be limited, and controlled bolt tightening or other techniques may be necessary to achieve and maintain a leak-free joint.

(b) For ratings of slip-on and socket welding flanges made of Alloy 6061-T6, see [Table L301.1-1](#) ([Table L301.1-1C](#)).

L301.3 Temperature Considerations

Application of the ratings in this Appendix to flanged joints at both high and low temperatures shall take into consideration the risk of leakage due to forces and moments developed in the connected piping or equipment. The following provisions are intended to minimize these risks.

L301.3.1 Flange Attachment. Slip-on and socket welding flanges are not recommended for service below –50°F if flanges are subject to thermal cycling.

L301.3.2 Differential Thermal Expansion and Conductivity. Because aluminum alloys have thermal expansion coefficients approximately twice those for

steel, and thermal conductivity approximately three times that of steel, it may be necessary to provide for differential expansion and expansion rates between components of the flanged joint. Consideration shall be given to thermal transients (e.g., startup, shutdown, and upset) in addition to the operating temperature of the joint.

L301.4 Hydrostatic Test

A flange shall be capable of withstanding a hydrostatic test at 1.5 times its 100°F pressure rating.

L302 MARKING

Marking shall be in accordance with MSS SP-25, except as follows. Marking shall be stamped on the edge of each flange.

L302.1 Name

The manufacturer's name or trademark shall be applied.

L302.2 Material

The marking ASTM B247 shall be applied, followed by the applicable alloy and temper designations.

L302.3 Rating

The marking shall be the applicable rating Class — 150, 300, or 600.

L302.4 Designation

The marking B31.3L shall be applied.

L302.5 Size

The marking of NPS shall be applied. A reducing size shall be designated by its two nominal pipe sizes. See examples in Note (4) of Table 6, ASME B16.5.

**Table L301.1-1
Pressure-Temperature Ratings — SI Units**

(24)

Material ASTM B247 Alloy and Temper	Class 150				Class 300				Class 600			
	Temperature [Note (1)]				Temperature [Note (1)]				Temperature [Note (1)]			
	38	66	93	121	38	66	93	121	38	66	93	121
3003-H112	275	275	240	240	725	690	655	655	1415	1380	1345	1275
6061-T6 [Note (2)]	1895	1860	1825	1795	4965	4895	4825	4655	9930	9790	9655	9345
6061-T6 [Note (3)]	1265	1240	1215	1195	3310	3265	3215	3105	6620	6525	6435	6230

GENERAL NOTE: Pressures are in kPa; temperatures are in °C.

NOTES:

- (1) The minimum temperature is -269°C. The maximum rating below 38°C shall be the rating shown for 38°C.
- (2) Ratings apply to welding neck, lapped, and blind flanges.
- (3) Ratings apply to slip-on and socket welding flanges.

L303 MATERIALS

L303.1 Flange Material

Flanges shall be forgings conforming to ASTM B247. For specific alloys and tempers, see [Table L301.1-1 \(Table L301.1-1C\)](#). For precautions in use, see [para. 323.5](#) and [Appendix F, para. F323](#).

L303.1.1 Repair Welding of Flanges. Repair welding of flanges manufactured to this Appendix shall be restricted to any damaged areas of the weld bevel of welding neck flanges unless specifically approved by the Purchaser after consideration of the extent, location, and effect on temper and ductility. Repair welding of any area other than the weld bevel on 6061-T6 welding neck flanges shall restrict the pressure/temperature ratings to those specified for slip-on and socket welding flanges in [Table L301.1-1 \(Table L301.1-1C\)](#). Any repair welding shall be performed in accordance with [para. 328.6](#).

L303.2 Bolting Materials

Bolting listed in [Table L303.2-1](#) and in ASME B16.5, Table 1B, may be used subject to the following limitations.

L303.2.1 High Strength Bolting. Bolting materials listed as high strength in ASME B16.5, Table 1B, may be used in any flanged joints. See [para. L305](#).

L303.2.2 Intermediate Strength Bolting. Bolting materials in [Table L303.2-1](#), and bolting listed as intermediate strength in ASME B16.5, Table 1B, may be used in any flanged joints. See [para. L305](#).

L303.2.3 Low Strength Bolting. Bolting materials listed as low strength in ASME B16.5, Table 1B, may be used in Classes 150 and 300 flanged joints. See [para. L305](#).

L303.3 Gaskets

Gaskets listed in ASME B16.5, Nonmandatory Appendix B, Table B-1, Group Ia may be used with any rating Class and bolting.

**Table L301.1-1C
Pressure-Temperature Ratings — U.S. Customary Units**

(24)

Material ASTM B247 Alloy and Temper	Class 150				Class 300				Class 600			
	Temperature [Note (1)]				Temperature [Note (1)]				Temperature [Note (1)]			
	100	150	200	250	100	150	200	250	100	150	200	250
3003-H112	40	40	35	35	105	100	95	95	205	200	195	185
6061-T6 [Note (2)]	275	270	265	260	720	710	700	675	1 440	1 420	1 400	1 355
6061-T6 [Note (3)]	185	180	175	175	480	475	465	450	960	945	935	905

GENERAL NOTE: Pressures are in psig; temperatures are in °F.

NOTES:

- (1) The minimum temperature is -452°F. The maximum rating below 100°F shall be the rating shown for 100°F.
- (2) Ratings apply to welding neck, lapped, and blind flanges.
- (3) Ratings apply to slip-on and socket welding flanges.

Table L303.2-1
Aluminum Bolting Materials

ASTM Specification	Alloy	Temper
B211	2014	T6, T261
B211	2024	T4
B211	6061	T6, T261

GENERAL NOTE Repair welding of bolting material is prohibited.

L303.3.1 Gaskets for Low-Strength Bolting. If bolting listed as low strength (see [para. L303.2.3](#)) is used, gaskets listed in ASME B16.5, Nonmandatory Appendix B, Table B-1, Group Ia shall be used.

L303.3.2 Gaskets for Class 150 Flanged Joints. It is recommended that only gaskets listed in ASME B16.5, Nonmandatory Appendix B, Table B-1, Group Ia be used.

L303.3.3 Gaskets for Class 300 and Higher Flanged Joints. It is recommended that only gaskets listed in ASME B16.5, Nonmandatory Appendix B, Table B-1, Group I be used. For gaskets in Group Ib, line flanges

should be of the welding neck or lapped joint type; controlled-torque tightening practices should be used.

L304 DIMENSIONS AND FACINGS

(a) Flanges shall meet the dimensional and tolerance requirements of ASME B16.5.

(b) Flange facing and facing finish shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5, except that small male and female facings (on ends of pipe) shall not be used.

L305 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

(24)

The following design considerations are applicable to all flanged joints that incorporate a flange manufactured to this Appendix:

(a) The differential expansion within a flanged joint shall be considered; also, see [para. F312](#).

(b) Where a gasket other than those recommended in [para. L303.3](#) is specified, the designer shall verify by calculations the ability of the selected bolting to seat the selected gasket and maintain a sealed joint under the expected operating conditions without over-stressing the components.

APPENDIX M

GUIDE TO CLASSIFYING FLUID SERVICES

See [Figure M-1](#).

APPENDIX N

APPLICATION OF ASME B31.3 INTERNATIONALLY

(24)

N300 INTRODUCTION

This Code is an internationally recognized code for pressure piping. This Appendix provides guidance and direction on how to implement the use of ASME B31.3 in countries and jurisdictions globally.

Standards and publications described in this Appendix may be used as part of the engineering design where determined appropriate by contracting parties and when in compliance with local regulations.

N301 EUROPEAN PRESSURE EQUIPMENT DIRECTIVE

N301.1 General

The European Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU (PED) is mandatory throughout all Member States of the European Union (EU) and the rest of the European Economic Area (EEA). The PED became effective May 15, 2014. The PED contains essential safety requirements (ESRs) that are mandatory before a manufacturer can declare conformity with the PED and place its product on the market anywhere in the European Community. Note that the definition of the term “manufacturer” in this context differs from [para. 300\(b\)\(3\)](#). See [para. N301.4.2\(c\)](#).

Some articles of the PED and its ESRs are either not satisfied or are not addressed by this Code. In addition, some aspects of this Code differ from the PED.

Examples where ESRs are not fully satisfied by this Code are as follows:

- (a) scope and responsibilities
- (b) hazard and risk analysis
- (c) conformity assessment procedures
- (d) traceability procedures for materials
- (e) material certification and documentation
- (f) third party involvement for permanent joining procedures and personnel qualification and personnel performing nondestructive examination
- (g) marking and labeling
- (h) operating instructions
- (i) records and certification

The intent of this paragraph is to make Code users more familiar with the key requirements of the PED and major gaps between the PED and this Code, when designing piping systems in accordance with this Code. These

subjects are in general focused on the ESRs of the PED for piping, as defined under PED, Article 2, point 3. Some relevant PED Articles are also referenced where applicable. It should be emphasized that the sole intent of this paragraph is to provide guidance. Application of this paragraph cannot be considered a legally accepted substitute for the PED or its content, since this paragraph provides no authoritative interpretation to the PED or any of the national regulations thereof.

Application of [para. N301](#) strictly pertains to piping subject to one of the PED categories (I to IV) as defined under PED Article 14, point 2 and PED, Annex II [see [para. N301.3\(a\)](#)]. Piping pertaining to Article 4, point 3 of the PED [“Sound Engineering Practice of a Member State” (SEP)] is not subject to the ESRs and therefore application of [para. N301](#) is not mandatory but can be used at the discretion of the user.

This paragraph makes extensive use of the research that was documented in CEN/TR 14549.¹ Much of the following will direct readers to this report. CEN/TR 14549 was based on the former Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC, which was annulled on July 18, 2016, and replaced by the current PED (2014/68/EU). Since the current PED is largely the same as the former one, the comparison on key subjects still applies, unless stated otherwise. The technical report also makes frequent reference to [Appendices F](#) and [G](#), as they cover a lot of similarities. See, for example, Tables D.2 and D.3 from CEN/TR 14549.

Another document that is used is the “Guidelines Related to the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU (PED)” (hereafter called Guidelines). This is an official document published by the EU that provides insight on high-level topics in a question-and-answer format. Although these guidelines cannot be considered a legally binding interpretation, it represents the unanimous opinion of the Member States, unless otherwise specified in the respective text.

It should be noted that this paragraph is not intended to become an exhaustive, all-inclusive list that, if all items listed are covered and check-marked, proves compliance with the PED for piping systems that are designed to this Code. For that purpose, reference is made to CEN/TR

¹ CEN/TR 14549. Guide to the use of ISO 15649 and ANSI/ASME B31.3 for piping in Europe in compliance with the Pressure Equipment Directive. European Committee for Standardization.

14549. This paragraph bears a lot of similarities with Annex A of CEN/TR 14549, which briefly provides a checklist of major actions arising from the PED. This paragraph, however, cannot be considered a substitute for the PED or an approach to become Annex ZA, typically used under harmonized EN standards such as EN 13480-3.² It is the responsibility of the manufacturer of piping systems, as defined under PED, Article 17, point 4, to assume and declare overall responsibility for compliance of piping systems with the requirements laid down in the PED. It is therefore strongly suggested that Code users familiarize themselves with the PED.

Although this paragraph is focused on piping, the scope of the PED also covers pressure accessories like valves and instruments. Such items of pressure equipment, when covered by the rules of this Code, are also covered by the same rules in the PED applicable for piping. Therefore, the same approach and set of rules may be used for pressure accessories. Specific guidance for classification of pressure accessories is provided in [para. N301.3\(b\)](#).

N301.2 Organization of This Paragraph

[Paragraph N301](#) is written in such a way that, where applicable, it covers the same subjects as [Chapters I](#) through [VI](#) (the base Code) of this Code, and in the same order, except for [paras. N301.1](#) through [N301.3](#). Within each paragraph of [N301](#), subjects covered are generally related to the paragraph's title. Subjects not covered by any of the chapters of this Code, but relevant to piping systems governed by the PED, are covered in [para. N301.3](#).

[Paragraph N301](#) is not written to cover the entire scope of the PED. PED, Annexes II and III are not discussed as they do not affect the design and construction of piping systems but are focused on conformity assessment procedures that relate to categories I, II, and III. When a piping system under consideration falls in either of these three categories, the manufacturer is obliged to use any of the applicable conformity assessment procedures from PED, Article 14. PED, Annexes IV through VI are also not covered as they do not affect design and construction of piping systems. PED, Annex IV may be useful in defining a format for an EU declaration of conformity [see [para. N301.8.1\(d\)](#)].

Although the PED sets legally binding requirements, the following sections in [para. N301](#) will not further use that verbiage since the sections are not formally a Code requirement but provide guidance.

The full text of the PED can be found at <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32014L0068>. The full text of the Guidelines can be found at <https://ec.europa.eu/docsroom/documents/33402>. Guidance on the content of a particular

material appraisal (PMA) can be found in PE 03-28, <https://ec.europa.eu/docsroom/documents/10642>.

N301.3 Classification, Categorization, and Responsibilities

(a) Categorization of piping in the PED is based on

(1) the pipe nominal diameter (DN). Useful references in this subject are Guidelines B-02 and B-28.

(2) the fluid group, which relates to a level of hazard. The relation with Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 (PED, Article 13, point 1), the "Classification and Labelling of Chemicals" may be important as it defines whether a fluid is classified as Group 1 or Group 2.

(3) the fluid state [PED, Article 4, point 1(c)]. The vapor pressure at design temperature of the fluid under consideration plays a key role. Useful references related to mixtures are Guidelines B-26 through B-28, B-30, and B-35.

(4) the maximum allowable pressure, PS (PED, Article 2, point 8). The value of PS, under the PED, is often considered equal to the design pressure (see [para. 301.2](#)). See also Guideline H-07.

(b) Valves, instruments, filters, and expansion joints (Guidelines A-08 and A-09) are typically classified as pressure accessories. Refer to PED, Article 2, point 5. Pressure safety devices are classified as safety accessories and are always classified as category IV (with the exception provided under PED, Annex II, point 2, i.e., when such devices are designed for specific equipment). The ESRs apply to both pressure and safety accessories when they fall under category I or higher. Classification of such accessories is laid down in PED, Annex II, point 3.

(c) The manufacturer is under an obligation to identify potential hazards and risks related to piping. Appropriate measures are required during design and construction of piping by the manufacturer. Where residual hazards exist, or potential misuse is foreseen, the manufacturer is required to instruct the user about those hazards and risks through safety information and adequate instructions for use. Refer to PED, Annex I (ESR), preliminary observation 3, and PED, Annex I (ESR), points 1.1 through 1.3. Also see [Appendix G](#) and CEN/TR 764-6.³

(d) In contrast to this Code, which specifies overall responsibility for compliance with this Code by the owner [see [para. 300\(b\)\(1\)](#)], CE-marking (Conformité Européenne) (PED, Article 2, point 31), and compliance with the PED assigns all responsibilities to the manufacturer. See [para. N301.4.2\(c\)](#) for the PED definition of manufacturer.

² EN 13480-3. Metallic industrial piping — Part 3: Design and calculation. European Committee for Standardization.

³ CEN/TR 764-6. Pressure equipment — Part 6: Structure and content of operating instructions. European Committee for Standardization.

N301.4 Scope and Definitions

N301.4.1 Scope

(a) The PED applies to new pressure equipment only. Repairs and most modifications are not covered by the PED. Refer to Guidelines A-03 and A-04 for more information.

(b) The PED may apply to second-hand pressure equipment when it is imported to the EEA. See Guidelines J-01 and J-02.

(c) The PED applies to pressure equipment, including piping, for which the internal gage pressure is greater than 50 kPa (7 psi). The ESRs apply to piping in category I or higher. Therefore, there may be instances of piping systems designed for internal gage pressures less than 50 kPa (7 psi) with hazardous fluids that fall outside the scope of the PED but inside the scope of this Code.

(d) Piping designed under the scope of this Code may fall under certain exceptions of the PED and therefore be outside the scope of the PED. This is outlined in PED, Article 1, point 2. An example includes, but is not limited to, piping systems in assemblies that also fall under the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC, that are classified no higher than category I. As such, they may not have to comply with the PED, but they still require CE marking in some cases. See Guideline A-26.

(e) Piping designed for an internal gage pressure greater than 50 kPa (7 psi) can be defined under PED, Article 4, point 3. Fulfilling the ESRs is not required for piping subject to SEP. CE-marking is prohibited in those cases. The only requirements that are mandatory are to design and manufacture in accordance with the sound engineering practice of a Member State, to accompany the piping with instructions for adequate use, and to apply markings to permit identification. See Guidelines B-18, I-01, I-09, I-12, I-17, and I-19.

N301.4.2 Definitions

(a) The definition of piping is provided in PED, Article 2, point 3.

(b) For assessment of piping systems, the PED does not give any guidance on what is considered a piping system. This Code provides a definition for piping system in para. 300.2 as “interconnected piping subject to the same set or sets of design conditions.” This may simplify the conformity assessment procedure since there is often only one design condition to consider. For information, EN 13480-1⁴ defines that a piping system “can be regarded as one single system provided it conveys substances having the same properties and it is as a whole designed for the same allowable pressure.”

(c) The manufacturer as defined in PED, Article 2, points 18 and 22 differs from the definition in para. 300(b)(3). The manufacturer may or may not be

the owner. The manufacturer may also be an importer, authorized representative, or distributor. Whenever para. N301 refers to “manufacturer,” it refers to the definition of manufacturer in the PED. Also see PED, Article 17, point 4 and CEN/TR 14549, para. 4.2.

(d) Main pressure-bearing parts are defined under Guideline G-06.

(e) PED, Annex I (ESR), point 7.1.1 defines the symbols for certain mechanical properties, which are different from those in this Code.

N301.5 Design

(a) Draining and venting of piping systems, although usually covered from an assembly point of view, is required under PED, Annex I (ESR), point 2.5.

(b) One general aspect that is not specifically addressed in the base Code but is referenced in Appendix F, para. F323 and Appendix G is related to provisions to ensure safe handling, operation, filling, and discharge; and safeguarding, respectively. Since Appendices F and G are guidance appendices (see Table 300.4-1), they contain no requirements and may be easily overlooked. Refer to CEN/TR 14549, Annex D.

(c) The PED requires that piping be designed to protect it against its allowable limits. These allowable limits are related to pressure, temperature, and level. Refer to PED, Annex I (ESR), point 2.10 and Guidelines A-43 and E-06.

N301.5.1 Allowable Stresses and Other Stress Limits

(a) The joint efficiency factor described under PED, Annex I (ESR), point 7.2 applies as a reference to welded joints but does not define the type of weld or joint. It does not specify in a way that ASME B31.3 does for castings (see Table 302.3.3-1), seam type (see Table 302.3.4-1), or elevated temperature applications (see Table 302.3.5-1). Further guidance is provided under CEN/TR 14549, para. 6.2.

(b) Structural stability requires consideration. Refer to PED, Annex I (ESR), point 2.2.3(c).

(c) The requirements from PED, Annex I (ESR), point 7.1 for allowable stresses are different from para. 302.3. For many materials, the allowable stresses in Table A-1 (Table A-1C) are more conservative and may be used without adjustment. In some cases, the PED may require more conservative values for allowable stresses, i.e., lower than those in Table A-1 (Table A-1C). Refer to Guideline G-14 and CEN/TR 14549, para. 6.1.

N301.6 Materials

(a) Materials for pressure parts are required to meet PED, Annex I (ESR), point 4. With specific reference to point 4.1(a), due care should be exercised in selecting materials that may undergo a brittle-type fracture. More stringent impact testing acceptance criteria than in this Code may be required as defined under PED,

⁴ EN 13480-1. Metallic industrial piping — Part 1: General. European Committee for Standardization.

Annex I (ESR), point 7.5. Refer to Guidelines F-19, G-13, G-17, G-18, G-22, and G-28.

(b) With reference to PED, Annex I (ESR), point 4.2, for materials that do not comply with a harmonized standard (refer to Guideline G-01), either a PMA or European Approvals for Materials is allowed. At the time of publishing, there are no European Approvals for Materials published for any of the materials from [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#). A PMA is a commonly used method. It is the obligation of the manufacturer to provide a PMA. A PMA requires approval by a notified body for category III. Refer to EN 764-4,⁵ Guidelines G-21 and I-13, and CEN/TR 14549, para. 5.

(c) Specific requirements for documents and certificates of main pressure-bearing parts are in PED, Annex I (ESR), para. 4.3.

N301.7 Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection

N301.7.1 Permanent Joining (e.g., Welding and Brazing). Operating procedures and personnel for permanent joining, such as welding, brazing, or soldering, require approval by a competent third party for categories II through IV. Examinations and tests for these approvals have to meet the specific requirements in the last sentence of PED, Annex I (ESR), para. 3.1.2. Guideline F-12, Note 3 mentions a potential difference that may arise between the requirements of the ESRs and the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX. Refer to Guidelines F-05, F-06, F-08, F-10 through F-12, and F-15 and CEN/TR 14549, para. 7.1.

N301.8 Inspection, Examination, and Testing

N301.8.1 Inspection

(a) It is the obligation of the manufacturer to affix CE-marking to piping pertaining to category I or higher. Other relevant details that are required on the nameplate or a label are in PED, Annex I (ESR), para. 3.3. Refer to Guidelines H-09, H-12, H-17, and I-08 and CEN/TR 14549, para. 7.3.

(b) For piping in category III, personnel performing nondestructive examinations require approval by a third-party organization [as defined in PED, Annex I (ESR), point 3.1.3]. Refer to Guideline F-06 and CEN/TR 14549, para. 8.1.

(c) Conformity assessment on piping subject to category II or higher requires the involvement of a notified body (as defined in PED, Annexes II and III). More guidance on third-party involvement for the various conformity assessment procedures can be found in CEN/TR 13480-7.⁶

(d) Piping needs to undergo a final inspection to assess visually and, by examination of the accompanying documents, compliance with the requirements of the PED. Refer to PED, Annex I (ESR), point 3.2.1 and Guideline F-02. This differs from the requirements in [para. 340](#).

(e) Although CEN/TR 13480-7 was written for the European harmonized piping standard EN 13480, it may be useful in identifying the required inspection and testing activities for the various conformity assessment procedures.

N301.8.2 Records

(a) The manufacturer is required to establish and maintain suitable procedures for traceability of materials [PED, Annex I (ESR), 3.1.5] and material specifications [PED, Annex I (ESR), 4.3]. For piping pertaining to category II or category III, a certificate of specific product control is required (i.e., certificate 3.1 or certificate 3.2 as defined in EN 10204⁷). Refer to Guidelines G-04 through G-06, G-08, and G-10 and CEN/TR 14549, para. 7.2.

(b) As far as relevant, the manufacturer is required to provide instructions to the user related to installation, operating, and maintenance, as outlined under PED, Annex I (ESR), para. 3.4. Refer to Guidelines H-03 and I-21.

(c) The manufacturer has to establish the technical documentation as laid down in the applicable conformity assessment procedure in PED, Annex III. Manufacturers are required to keep this file for a minimum of 10 yr after pressure equipment or assemblies have been placed on the market, as outlined in PED, Article 6, point 3.

(d) The manufacturer is required to draw up an EU declaration of conformity as defined under PED, Article 6, point 2. The format of an EU declaration of conformity, as outlined in PED, Annex IV, is mandatory (see PED, Article 17, point 2).

⁵ EN 764-4. Pressure equipment — Part 4: Establishment of technical delivery conditions for metallic materials. European Committee for Standardization.

⁶ CEN/TR 13480-7. Metallic industrial piping — Part 7: Guidance on the use of conformity assessment procedures. European Committee for Standardization.

⁷ EN 10204. Metallic products — Types of inspection documents. European Committee for Standardization.

APPENDIX Q

QUALITY SYSTEM PROGRAM

[This Appendix is a Code requirement only when specified by the owner in accordance with [para. 300\(b\)\(1\)](#).]

Design and construction of piping in accordance with this Code shall be performed under a Quality System Program following the principles of an appropriate stan-

dard such as the ISO 9000 series.¹ The details describing the quality system shall be documented and shall be available upon request. A determination of the need for registration and/or certification of the quality system program shall be the responsibility of the owner.

¹ The series is also available from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and the American Society for Quality (ASQ) as American National Standards that are identified by similar "9000" numbers, sometimes with the prefix "Q" replacing the prefix "ISO." Each standard of the series is listed in [Appendix E](#).

APPENDIX R

USE OF ALTERNATIVE ULTRASONIC ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

R300 GENERAL

(a) This Appendix provides alternative fracture-mechanics-based acceptance criteria for ultrasonic examination that may be used for Code piping in lieu of those described in [para. 344.6](#).

(b) The acceptance criteria within this Appendix are applicable to \bar{T}_w having a thickness equal to or greater than 25 mm (1.0 in.). The acceptance criteria stated in [para. 344.6.2](#) shall be used for all thicknesses less than 25 mm (1.0 in.).

R301 SCOPE

(a) The examination shall be conducted using automated or semiautomated techniques utilizing computer-based data acquisition.

(b) The examination shall be performed in accordance with a written procedure approved by UT (ultrasonic testing) Level III personnel [see [para. R303\(a\)](#)] and conforming to the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4.

R302 EQUIPMENT

A mechanical guided scanner capable of maintaining a fixed and consistent search unit position relative to the weld centerline shall be used.

R303 PERSONNEL

(a) Personnel performing nondestructive examination to the requirements of this Appendix shall be qualified and certified in the ultrasonic testing method in accordance with a procedure as described in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 1, T-120(e) or T-120(f).

(b) Setup and scanning of welds shall be performed by personnel certified as UT Level II or III (or by Level I personnel under the direct supervision of Level II or Level III personnel).

(c) Interpretation and evaluation of data shall be performed by UT Level II or III personnel.

(d) Personnel demonstration requirements shall be as stated in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4, Mandatory Appendix VIII.

R304 EXAMINATION

(24)

(a) The initial straight beam scan for reflectors that could interfere with the angle beam examination shall be performed (1) manually, (2) as part of a previous manufacturing process, or (3) during the weld examination, provided detection of these reflectors is included in the demonstration.

(b) The examination area shall include the volume of the weld, plus the lesser of 25 mm (1.0 in.) or \bar{T}_w of adjacent base metal on each side of the weld. Alternatively, the examination volume may be reduced to include the actual heat-affected zone (HAZ) plus 6.4 mm (0.25 in.) of base material beyond the heat-affected zone on each side of the weld, provided the extent of the weld HAZ is measured and documented.

R305 DATA RECORDING AND CAPTURE

Data shall be recorded in the unprocessed form as specified in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4, V-471.6. The data record shall include the complete examination area as specified in [para. R304\(b\)](#).

R306 DATA ANALYSIS

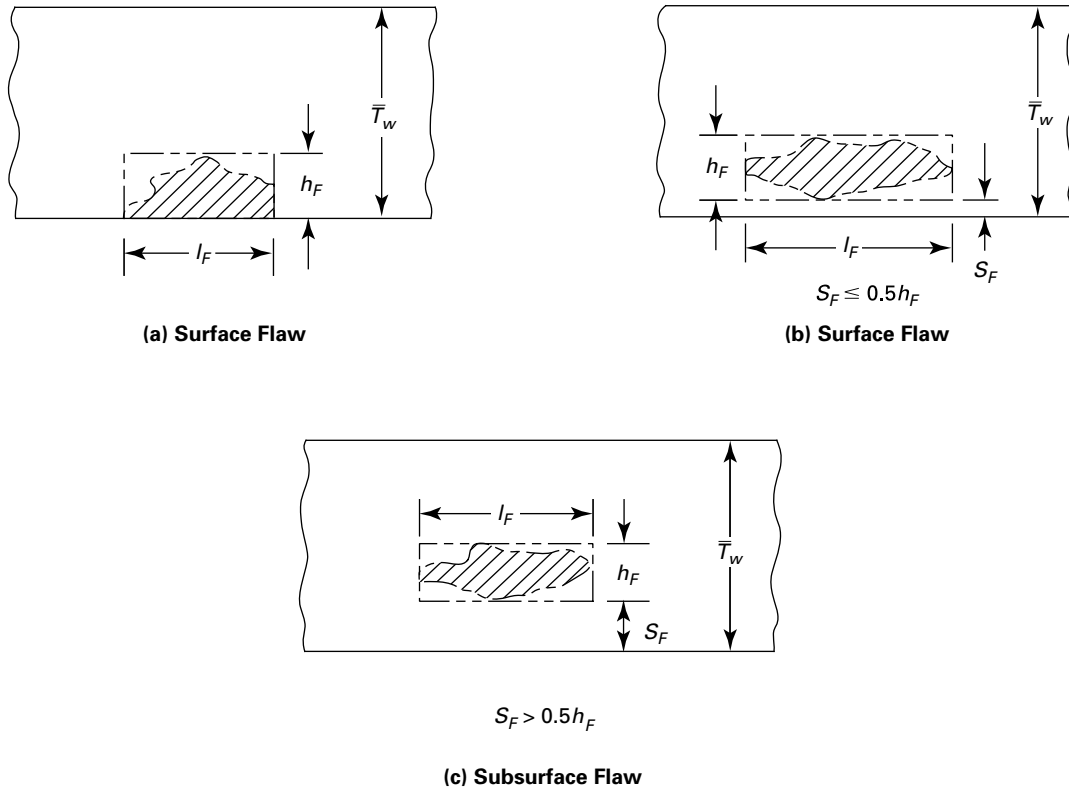
(a) Reflectors exceeding the limits of (1) or (2) shall be investigated to determine whether the indication originates from a flaw or is a geometric indication as described in (b).

(1) For amplitude-based techniques, the location, amplitude, and extent of all reflectors that produce a response greater than 20% of the reference level shall be evaluated.

(2) For non-amplitude-based techniques, the location and extent of all images that have an indicated length greater than 4.0 mm (0.16 in.) shall be investigated.

(b) Ultrasonic indications of geometric and metallurgical origin shall be classified as specified in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4, T-481. Alternatively, other techniques or nondestructive examination methods may be used to classify an indication as geometric (e.g., alternative beam angles, radiography). The method employed is for information only to classify the indication as geometric, and the Code requirements for examination techniques are only required to the extent that they are applicable.

Figure R307-1
Surface and Subsurface Flaws



(24) **R307 FLAW EVALUATION**

(a) *Dimensions.* The dimensions of the flaw or flaws shall be determined by the rectangle that fully contains the area of the flaw or flaws. Refer to [Figure R307-1](#).

(1) The length, l_F , of the flaw shall be drawn parallel to the inside pressure-containing surface of the component.

(2) The height, h_F , of the flaw shall be drawn normal to the inside pressure-containing surface of the component.

(3) The flaw shall be characterized as a surface or subsurface flaw, as shown in [Figure R307-1](#).

(4) A subsurface flaw shall be considered as a surface flaw if the separation (S_F in [Figure R307-1](#)) of the flaw from the nearest surface of the component is equal to or less than half the through-wall dimension [h_F in [Figure R307-1](#), illustration (b)] of the subsurface flaw.

(b) *Multiple Flaws*

(1) Discontinuous flaws that are oriented primarily in parallel planes shall be considered to lie in a single plane if the distance between the adjacent planes is equal to or less than 12.7 mm (0.50 in.) or $0.5\bar{T}_w$, whichever is less.

(2) If the space between two flaws aligned along the axis of weld is less than the height of the flaw of greater height, the two flaws shall be considered a single flaw.

(3) If the space between two flaws aligned in the through-thickness dimension is less than the height of the flaw of greater height, the two flaws shall be considered a single flaw.

R308 FLAW ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Flaws shall be evaluated using the applicable criteria of [Table R308-1](#) or [Table R308-2](#). Regardless of flaw height or aspect ratio, flaw length shall not exceed $4\bar{T}_w$.

Table R308-1
Acceptance Criteria for Surface Flaws

Aspect Ratio, h_F/l_F	Maximum h_F/\bar{T}_w for Nominal Weld Thickness	
	25 mm to 65 mm (1.0 in. to 2.5 in.)	100 mm to 300 mm (3.9 in. to 11.8 in.)
	0.00	0.031
0.05	0.033	0.020
0.10	0.036	0.022
0.15	0.041	0.025
0.20	0.047	0.028
0.25	0.055	0.033
0.30	0.064	0.038
0.35	0.074	0.044
0.40	0.083	0.050
0.45	0.085	0.051
0.50	0.087	0.052

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) Aspect ratio (h_F/l_F) used may be determined by rounding the calculated h_F/l_F down to the nearest 0.05 increment value within the column, or by linear interpolation.
- (b) For intermediate thickness \bar{T}_w [thicknesses greater than 65 mm (2.5 in.) and less than 100 mm (3.9 in.)], linear interpolation is permitted to obtain h_F/\bar{T}_w values. Otherwise, the lower values shall be used.

Table R308-2
Acceptance Criteria for Subsurface Flaws

Aspect Ratio, h_F/l_F	Maximum h_F/\bar{T}_w for Nominal Weld Thickness	
	25 mm to 65 mm (1.0 in. to 2.5 in.)	100 mm to 300 mm (3.9 in. to 11.8 in.)
	0.00	0.068	0.040
0.10	0.076	0.044
0.20	0.086	0.050
0.30	0.108	0.058
0.40	0.132	0.066
0.50	0.156	0.080
0.60	0.180	0.094
0.70	0.206	0.108
0.80	0.232	0.122
0.90	0.258	0.138
1.00	0.286	0.152

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) Aspect ratio (h_F/l_F) used may be determined by rounding the calculated h_F/l_F down to the nearest 0.10 increment value within the column, or by linear interpolation.
- (b) For intermediate thickness \bar{T}_w [thicknesses greater than 65 mm (2.5 in.) and less than 100 mm (3.9 in.)], linear interpolation is permitted to obtain h_F/\bar{T}_w values. Otherwise, the lower values shall be used.

APPENDIX S

PIPING SYSTEM STRESS ANALYSIS EXAMPLES

S300 INTRODUCTION

The examples in this Appendix are intended to illustrate the application of the rules and definitions in [Chapter II, Part 5](#), Flexibility and Support; and the stress limits of [para. 302.3.5](#). The loadings and conditions necessary to comply with the intent of the Code are presented.

S300.1 Definitions and Nomenclature

global axes: these are Cartesian X, Y, and Z axes. In this Appendix, vertically upward is taken to be the +Y direction with gravity acting in the -Y direction.

P_j : piping internal pressure; see [para. 301.2](#); when more than one condition exists for the piping system, each is subscripted (e.g., P_1, P_2, \dots).

T_j : pipe maximum or minimum metal temperature; see [paras. 301.3](#) and [319.3.1\(a\)](#); when more than one condition exists for the piping system, each is subscripted (e.g., T_1, T_2, \dots).

Y+ : a “single acting support” that provides support in only the vertically upward direction and is considered to be “active” when the pipe exerts a downward force on the support. The pipe is free to move upward, i.e., the pipe “lifts off” the support; the support in the “lift-off” situation is considered to be “removed” from providing support, i.e., inactive, during the load condition considered.

S301 EXAMPLE 1: CODE-COMPLIANT PIPING SYSTEM

(24) S301.1 Example Description

This example is intended to illustrate the design of an adequately supported and sufficiently flexible piping system. The piping system in [Figure S301.1-1](#) is fabricated from ASTM A106 Grade B seamless pipe (i.e., $E = 1.00$); the pipe is DN 400 (NPS 16) with a nominal wall thickness of 9.52 mm (0.375 in.), 127 mm (5 in.) thickness of calcium silicate insulation, and 1.59 mm (0.063 in.) corrosion allowance; the fluid has a specific gravity of 1.0. The equivalent number of full displacement cycles expected for the piping system is fewer than 7 000 [i.e., $f = 1.00$ in accordance with [para. 302.3.5\(d\)](#)].

The piping system is in normal fluid service. The reference modulus of elasticity used for the piping analysis is 202.3 GPa (29.4 Msi) from [Appendix C, Table C-3](#) ([Table](#)

[C-3C](#)) in accordance with [paras. 319.3.2](#) and [319.4.4](#), and Poisson’s ratio is 0.3 in accordance with [para. 319.3.3](#).

The piping internal pressures and temperatures expected during normal operation and the design conditions are listed in [Table S301.1-1](#); see [paras. 319.2.3\(b\)](#) and [319.3.1\(a\)](#). The design conditions are set sufficiently in excess of the operating conditions so as to provide additional margin on the allowable stress for pressure design as required by the owner.

S301.2 Design Conditions

(24)

The design conditions establish the pressure rating, flange ratings, component ratings, and minimum required pipe wall thickness in accordance with [para. 301.2.1](#). For example, ASME B16.5 requires a minimum of Class 300 for ASTM A105 flanges. Also, the minimum required pipe wall thickness, t_m , is determined from the design conditions by inserting [eq. \(3a\)](#) into [eq. \(2\)](#); terms are defined in [para. 304.1.1](#) and [Appendix J](#).

$$E = 1.0$$

$$P = \text{design pressure} \\ = 3800 \text{ kPa (550 psi)}$$

$$S = \text{allowable stress from Appendix A, Table A-1 (Table A-1C)} \\ = 127.4 \text{ MPa (18.4 ksi) at design temperature } 288^\circ\text{C (550}^\circ\text{F)}$$

$$W = 1.0 \text{ for carbon steel at any temperature in accordance with Table 302.3.5-1, Note (9)}$$

$$Y = 0.4 \text{ from Table 304.1.1-1}$$

Figure S301.1-1
Example 1: Simple Code-Compliant Model

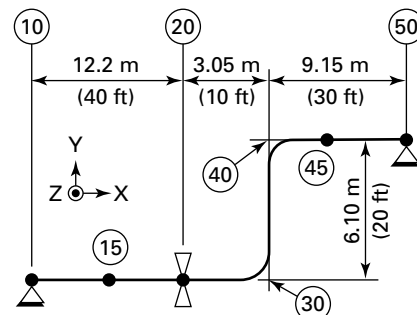


Table S301.1-1
Example 1: Pressure–Temperature Combinations

Conditions	Pressure	Temperature
Design conditions	3 800 kPa (550 psi)	288°C (550°F)
Operating (P_1, T_1) maximum metal temperature	3 450 kPa (500 psi)	260°C (500°F)
Minimum metal temperature	0 kPa (0 psi)	-1°C (30°F)
Ambient (as-installed) temperature	0 kPa (0 psi)	-1°C (30°F)

Insert eq. (3a) into eq. (2).

$$t_m = t + c$$

$$t = \frac{\left(\frac{3800}{1000} \text{ MPa}\right)(406.4 \text{ mm})}{2\left[\left(127.4 \text{ MPa}\right)(1.00)(1.00) + \left(\frac{3800}{1000} \text{ MPa}\right)(0.4)\right]}$$

$$c = 1.59 \text{ mm}$$

$$t_m = 5.99 \text{ mm} + 1.59 \text{ mm} = 7.58 \text{ mm (0.299 in.)}$$

In accordance with para. 304.1.2(a), t shall be less than $D/6$ for eq. (3a) to be appropriate without considering additional factors to compute the pressure design thickness, t [i.e., $t < D/6$, or $7.58 \text{ mm} < 406.4 \text{ mm}/6$]. Since $7.58 \text{ mm (0.299 in.)} < 67.7 \text{ mm (2.67 in.)}$, eq. (3a) is applicable without special consideration of factors listed in para. 304.1.2(b).

Now select a pipe schedule of adequate thickness. Determine the specified minimum pipe wall thickness, T , from nominal pipe wall thickness, \bar{T} , considering a mill tolerance of 12.5%.

Select DN 400 (NPS 16) Schedule 30/STD nominal wall thickness from ASME B36.10.

$$\bar{T} = 9.52 \text{ mm (0.375 in.)}$$

$$T = (9.52 \text{ mm})(1.00 - 0.125) = 8.33 \text{ mm (0.328 in.)}$$

Since $T > t_m$ [i.e., $8.33 \text{ mm (0.328 in.)} > 7.58 \text{ mm (0.299 in.)}$], the selection of the nominal pipe wall thickness, \bar{T} , for Schedule 30/STD pipe is acceptable. The long radius elbows specified for this piping system are in accordance with ASME B16.9 and are specified to be for use with Schedule 30/STD wall thickness pipe.

S301.3 Computer Model Input

Tables S301.3-1 and S301.3-2 list the “node numbers,” lengths, etc., for each piping element displayed in Figure S301.1-1. A bend radius of 1.5 times the nominal pipe diameter [i.e., $609.6 \text{ mm (24 in.)}$] and nominal wall thickness of $9.52 \text{ mm (0.375 in.)}$ are used for the elbows in the

computer model. Generic computer program options are as follows:

- (a) include pressure stiffening on elbows
- (b) exclude pressure thrust and Bourdon effects
- (c) use nominal section properties for both the stiff-nesses, forces, moments, and deflections calculation
- (d) use “nominal less allowances” section properties for the stress due to sustained loads, S_L , calculation
- (e) use nominal section properties for displacement stress range, S_E , calculation

S301.4 Pressure Effects

For the operating, sustained, and displacement stress range load cases, the effect of pressure stiffening on the elbows is included to determine the end reactions in accordance with ASME B31J, Table 1-1, Note (4). The effects of pressure-induced elongation and Bourdon effects are not included, as both are deemed negligible for this particular example.

S301.5 The Operating Load Case

The operating load case is used to determine the operating position of the piping and reaction loads for any attached equipment, anchors, supports, guides, or stops. The operating load case is based on the temperature range from the ambient (as-installed) temperature of $-1^\circ\text{C (30}^\circ\text{F)}$ to the maximum operating metal temperature of $260^\circ\text{C (500}^\circ\text{F)}$, in accordance with paras. 319.2.3(b) and

Table S301.3-1
Example 1: Generic Pipe Stress Model Input

Term	Value
Operating conditions:	
internal pressure, P_1	3 450 kPa (500 psi)
maximum metal temp., T_1	260°C (500°F)
minimum metal temp., T_2	-1°C (30°F)
ambient (as-installed) temp	-1°C (30°F)
Line size	DN 400 (NPS 16)
Pipe	Schedule 30/STD, 9.52 mm (0.375 in.)
Mechanical allowance, c	1.59 mm (0.063 in.)
Mill tolerance	12.5%
Elbows	Long radius
Fluid specific gravity	1.0
Insulation thickness	127 mm (5 in.)
Insulation density	176 kg/m ³ (11.0 lbm/ft ³)
Pipe material	ASTM A106 Grade B
Pipe density	7 833.4 kg/m ³ (0.283 lbm/in. ³)

Table S301.3-2
Example 1: Element Connectivity, Type, and Lengths

From	To	D_x m (ft)	D_y m (ft)	Element Type
10	15	6.10 (20)	...	10 anchor 15 bisection node
15	20	6.10 (20)	...	20 Y support
20	30	3.05 (10)	...	Three-node elbow [Note (1)]
30	40	...	6.10 (20)	Three-node elbow [Note (1)]
40	45	3.05 (10)	...	Informational node
45	50	6.10 (20)	...	50 anchor

GENERAL NOTE: This piping system is planar, i.e., $D_z = 0$ m (ft) for each piping element.

NOTE: (1) The specified element lengths are measured to and/or from each elbow's tangent intersection point.

319.3.1(b). Table C-1 (Table C-1C) values used for Row A and Row B expansion coefficients are listed below.

(a) Row A = 13.1×10^{-6} mm/mm/°C (7.30×10^{-6} in./in./°F)

(b) Row B = 3.43 mm/m (4.00 in./100 ft)

The operating load case in this example also includes the effects of internal pressure, pipe weight, insulation weight, and fluid weight on the piping system. Both pipe stiffness and displacement stress range are based on the nominal thickness of the pipe. Pipe deflections and internal reaction loads for the operating load case are listed in Table S301.5-1. Piping loads acting on the anchors and support structure are listed in Table S301.5-2.

S301.6 The Sustained Load Case

Stresses due to the sustained loads, such as axial forces, internal pressure, and intensified bending moments in this example, are combined in accordance with para. 320 to determine S_L . The sustained load case excludes thermal effects and includes the effects of internal pressure [$P_1 = 3450$ kPa (500 psi)], pipe weight, insulation weight, and fluid weight on the piping system.

Nominal section properties are used to generate the stiffness matrix and sustained loads for the computer model in accordance with para. 319.3.5. The nominal thickness, less allowances, is used to calculate the section properties for S_L in accordance with para. 320.

A summary of the sustained load case internal reaction forces, moments, and stress due to sustained loads, S_L , is provided in Table S301.6-1. Since this example model lies in only one plane, only the stress due to sustained bending moments due to the in-plane bending moment is not zero. The in-plane bending moment is intensified at each elbow by the sustained in-plane moment index for an unflanged elbow, I_i . Note that S_L for the nodes listed in Table S301.6-1

do not exceed the 130.8 MPa (19.0 ksi) sustained allowable stress, S_h , for A106 Grade B piping at the operating maximum metal temperature, $T_1 = 260^\circ\text{C}$ (500°F), from Appendix A, Table A-1 (Table A-1C). By limiting S_L to S_h in accordance with para. 302.3.5(c), the piping system is deemed adequately protected against collapse.

S301.7 The Displacement Stress Range Load Case

The displacement stress range, S_E , in this example is based on the temperature range from the minimum metal (as-installed) temperature, -1°C (30°F), to maximum metal temperature for the thermal cycles under analysis [$T_1 = 260^\circ\text{C}$ (500°F)], in accordance with paras. 319.2.3(b) and 319.3.1(a). The displacement stress range, S_E , for each element is calculated in accordance with eq. (17) and is listed in Table S301.7-1, along with the internal reaction loads. Nominal section properties are used to generate the stiffness matrix and displacement stress ranges in the piping in accordance with para. 319.3.5. Since this example model lies in only one plane, only the in-plane bending moment range is not zero. The in-plane moment range is intensified at each elbow in accordance with ASME B31J, Table 1-1 stress intensification factor, i_i , for an unflanged elbow.

For simplicity, the allowable displacement stress range, S_A , is calculated in accordance with eq. (1a). Though eq. (1a) is used in this example, it is also acceptable to calculate S_A in accordance with eq. (1b), which permits S_A to exceed the eq. (1a) value for each piping element, based on the magnitude of each element's S_L .

The following terms are as defined in para. 302.3.5(d) and Appendix J:

$f = 1.00$ for 7 000 equivalent full displacement cycles, from Figure 302.3.5-1 or eq. (1c)

$$\begin{aligned} S_A &= f (1.25S_c + 0.25S_h) \\ &= (1.00)[(1.25)(138 \text{ MPa}) + (0.25)(130.8 \text{ MPa})] \\ &= 205.2 \text{ MPa (29.75 ksi)} \end{aligned}$$

$S_c =$ allowable stress from Appendix A, Table A-1 (Table A-1C)
 $= 138 \text{ MPa (20.0 ksi)}$ at ambient (as-installed) temperature

$S_h =$ allowable stress from Appendix A, Table A-1 (Table A-1C)
 $= 130.8 \text{ MPa (19.0 ksi)}$ at T_1

$T_1 =$ maximum metal temperature
 $= 260^\circ\text{C (500°F)}$

Note that each piping element's displacement stress range based on minimum to maximum metal temperature for the thermal cycles under analysis, S_E , does not exceed the eq. (1a) allowable, S_A . By limiting S_E to S_A , the piping system is deemed adequate to accommodate up to 7 000 equivalent full displacement cycles.

Considering both the stress due to sustained loads and displacement stress range load cases, the piping system is compliant with the requirements of the Code; redesign of

Table S301.5-1
Example 1: Operating Load Case Results: Internal Loads and Deflections

Node Number	Axial Force (Structural Only), N (lb) (Unsigned) [Notes (1), (2)]	Bending Moment, N-m (ft-lb) (Unsigned) [Note (1)]	Horizontal Deflection, mm (in.) [Note (1)]	Vertical Deflection, mm (in.) [Note (1)]
10	29 700 (6,670)	22 100 (16,300)	0.00	0.00
15	29 700 (6,670)	11 000 (8,110)	21 (0.8)	-1 (-0.1)
20	29 700 (6,670)	46 400 (34,200)	42 (1.6)	0.00
30 near	29 700 (6,670)	64 700 (47,700)	50 (1.9)	-3 (-0.1)
30 mid	50 700 (11,400)	77 500 (57,100)	51 (2.0)	-2 (-0.1)
30 far	40 200 (9,040)	72 000 (53,100)	47 (1.8)	2 (0.1)
40 near	28 400 (6,380)	72 600 (53,600)	-26 (-1.0)	18 (0.7)
40 mid	40 100 (9,050)	80 400 (59,400)	-30 (-1.2)	21 (0.8)
40 far	29 700 (6,670)	74 300 (54,900)	-29 (-1.1)	23 (0.9)
45	29 700 (6,670)	18 100 (13,400)	-21 (-0.8)	16 (0.6)
50	29 700 (6,670)	59 000 (43,600)	0.00	0.00

NOTES:

- (1) Forces, moments, and deflections are averaged from commercial programs' results and are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units.
- (2) No operating axial pressure force is included in the axial forces listed above.

Table S301.5-2
Example 1: Operating Load Case Results: Reactions on Supports and Anchors

Node	Global Axis Forces and Moments [Note (1)]		
	F_x , N (lb) (Signed) [Note (2)]	F_y , N (lb) (Signed) [Note (2)]	M_z , N-m (ft-lb) (Signed) [Note (2)]
10 anchor	-29 700 (-6,670)	-12 900 (-2,890)	-22 100 (-16,300)
20 support	...	-65 300 (-14,700)	...
50 anchor	+29 700 (+6,670)	+5 300 (+1,180)	-59 000 (-43,600)

NOTES:

- (1) Reactions are averaged from commercial programs' results and are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units.
- (2) Reaction forces and moments are those acting on the restraints and are signed based on their vectors acting along and about the selected coordinate system.

Table S301.6-1
Example 1: Sustained Forces, Moments, and Stresses [Allowable $S_h = 130.8$ MPa (19.0 ksi)]

Node	Axial Force, (Structural Only), N (lb) (Unsigned) [Notes (1), (2)]	Bending Moment, N·m (ft·lb) (Unsigned) [Note (1)]	Sustained Stress, S_L , MPa (ksi) [Notes (1)-(3)]
10 anchor	3 270 (735)	17 300 (12,700)	59.0 (8.60)
20 support	3 270 (735)	56 100 (41,400)	98.9 (14.4)
30 near	3 270 (735)	5 280 (3,900)	52.7 (7.50)
30 mid	17 200 (3,860)	14 000 (10,300)	69.1 (9.90)
30 far	19 900 (4,480)	16 300 (12,000)	73.3 (10.5)
40 near	8 000 (1,800)	370 (270)	42.0 (6.00)
40 mid	7 170 (1,610)	250 (185)	42.1 (6.00)
40 far	3 270 (735)	2 350 (1,720)	46.0 (6.70)
50 anchor	3 270 (735)	37 800 (27,900)	79.5 (11.6)

NOTES:

- (1) Forces, moments, and stresses are averaged from commercial programs' results and are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units.
- (2) Both the unsigned sustained axial forces (listed above) and the unsigned sustained axial pressure force, 413 000 N (92,800 lb), are summed to calculate the stresses due to sustained loads, S_L , in accordance with para. 320.
- (3) The sustained longitudinal indices, I_L , are defaulted to 1.0 for all piping components in the absence of more applicable data, in accordance with para. 320.2, and are applied to both the stresses due to sustained axial reactions and axial pressure force.

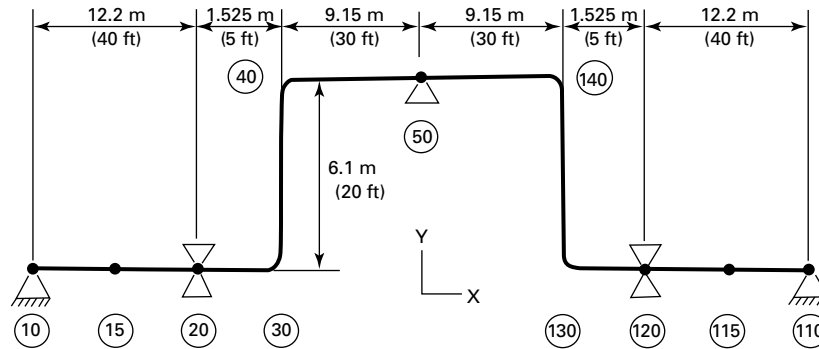
Table S301.7-1
Example 1: Displacement Stress Range
[Allowable, Eq. (1a), $S_A = 205.2$ MPa (29.75 ksi)]

Node Number	Axial Force Range, N (lb) (Unsigned) [Notes (1), (2)]	In-Plane Bending Moment Range, N·m (ft·lb) (Unsigned) [Note (1)]	Displacement Stress Range, S_E , From Eq. (17), MPa (ksi) [Notes (1), (2)]
10	26 400 (5,940)	4 840 (3,570)	6.43 (0.93)
20	26 400 (5,940)	9 740 (7,190)	10.7 (1.55)
30 near	26 400 (5,940)	59 400 (43,800)	137 (19.9)
30 mid	32 200 (7,200)	63 400 (46,800)	147 (21.3)
30 far	20 400 (4,580)	55 700 (41,100)	128 (18.6)
40 near	20 400 (4,580)	72 900 (53,900)	168 (24.4)
40 mid	33 200 (7,420)	80 800 (59,600)	187 (27.1)
40 far	26 400 (5,940)	76 700 (56,600)	177 (25.7)
50	26 400 (5,940)	97 000 (71,500)	86.4 (12.4)

NOTES:

- (1) All ranges listed above are averaged from commercial programs' results and are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units.
- (2) Axial force ranges do not have their sign retained, do not include axial pressure force ranges, and are included in the displacement stress range, S_E , in accordance with para. 319.4.4.

Figure S302.1-1
Example 2: Lift-Off Model



the piping system is not required unless the sustained or operating reaction loads at either anchor data point 10 or 50 exceed the allowable loads for the attached equipment nozzle or the support structure at node 20 is overloaded. The nozzle load and support structure analyses are beyond the scope of this Appendix and are not addressed.

S302 EXAMPLE 2: ANTICIPATED SUSTAINED CONDITIONS CONSIDERING PIPE LIFT-OFF

S302.1 Example Description

This example is intended to illustrate the analysis of a piping system in which a portion of the piping lifts off at least one Y+ support in at least one operating condition. The emphasis of this example is to describe the effect this removal of support has on the determination of anticipated sustained conditions. The same principles utilized for this example would also apply for guides and stops (that are single directional or gap-type) that are not engaged during any anticipated operating condition.

The examples in this Appendix are intended for illustration purposes only and are not intended to portray the same as either adequate or even acceptable piping geometries and/or support scenarios. The piping system in Figure S302.1-1 is the same in material properties as in Example 1; see para. S301.1. Note that the distance from node 20 to the elbow node 30 and from nodes 120 to 130 in Example 2's model is 1.52 m (5 ft). Also, note that both the design and operating conditions are well below the creep regime; therefore, the piping system will not develop any permanent creep-related displacements, relaxation, or sag.

S302.2 Design Conditions

The design conditions are similar to those in the Example 1 model; see para. S301.2 and Table S302.2-1. Note that the nominal thickness remains unchanged from Example 1 even though the design temperature

and corrosion allowance have increased; the corrosion allowance in this example model is 3.18 mm (0.125 in.).

S302.3 Computer Model Input

Table S302.3-1 lists the node numbers, lengths, etc., for each piping component that is displayed in Figure S302.1-1. The computer-based options are the same as those for the Example 1 model; see para. S301.3.

S302.4 Pressure Effects

The pressure effect considerations are the same as those for Example 1; see para. 301.4.

S302.5 The Operating Load Case

The operating case evaluated and discussed in this example includes the effects of pipe weight, insulation weight, fluid weight, internal pressure [$P_1 = 3040$ kPa (440 psi)], and temperature [$T_1 = 288^\circ\text{C}$ (550°F)]. Table C-1 (Table C-1C) values used for Row A and Row B expansion coefficients are listed below.

(a) Row A = 13.2×10^{-6} mm/mm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ (7.35×10^{-6} in./in./ $^\circ\text{F}$)

(b) Row B = 3.80 mm/m (4.5 in./100 ft)

An operating load case is evaluated to determine the operating position of the piping and determine the reaction loads for any attached equipment, anchors, supports, guides, or stops. In particular, each operating load case's support scenario is evaluated or assessed by the designer in order to determine whether any anticipated sustained conditions need to be evaluated with one or more Y+ supports removed. Further operating load case discussion can be found in para. S301.5.

Piping loads acting on the anchors and support structure for the operating load case are listed in Table S302.5-1. Note that only nodes 10 through 50 are listed in the following tables; this is for convenience since the model is symmetric; the reactions, deflections, and stresses for nodes 10 through 40 are the same as for

Table S302.2-1
Example 2: Pressure–Temperature Combinations

Conditions	Pressure	Temperature
Design	3 230 kPa (465 psi)	302°C (575°F)
Operating (P_1 , T_1) maximum metal temperature	3 040 kPa (440 psi)	288°C (550°F)
Minimum metal temperature	0 kPa (0 psi)	–1°C (30°F)
Ambient (as-installed) temperature	0 kPa (0 psi)	–1°C (30°F)

nodes 110 through 140 except that some signs may be reversed.

S302.6 Sustained Conditions

S302.6.1 The Stress Due to Sustained Loads, S_L , Calculations. The stress due to (long-term) sustained loads, S_L , is computed in accordance with para. 320.2 for each sustained condition that is evaluated; see para. S302.6.2.

S302.6.2 Anticipated Sustained Conditions. All anticipated sustained conditions utilizing all possible support scenarios should be considered. The designer has identified three anticipated sustained conditions for the piping system; each is listed in Table S302.6.2-1, along with the support status of the node 50 Y+ support, as either assessed by analysis or determined by the designer. The designer has deemed the Sustained Condition 3 as

both controlling the sustained design and requiring evaluation.

S302.6.3 Results for the Evaluated Sustained Condition. Table S302.6.2-1's Sustained Conditions 1 and 2 reflect the ambient temperature support scenario. Sustained Condition 3 reflects the support scenario of the operating case. All three sustained conditions exclude thermal effects. Sustained Conditions 2 and 3 include the effects of internal pressure [$P_1 = 3 040$ kPa (440 psi)], pipe weight, insulation weight, and fluid weight on the piping system. A summary of the Sustained Condition 3 reactions and stresses due to sustained loads, S_L , appears in Table S302.6.3-1.

In the determination of S_L , the sustained longitudinal force index, I_a , is defaulted to 1.0 in the absence of more applicable data in accordance with para. 320. The in-plane bending moment is indexed at each elbow by the appropriate I_i calculated for this example by multiplying 0.75 times i_i determined from ASME B31J, Table 1-1. See para. S301.6 for additional information concerning the stress due to sustained loads determination.

S302.7 Displacement Stress Range Load Cases

The displacement stress range load cases are not listed, since they are not the subject of this example.

Table S302.3-1
Example 2: Generic Pipe Stress Model Input: Component Connectivity, Type, and Lengths

From	To	D_x , m (ft)	D_y , m (ft)	Component Type
10	15	6.10 (20)	...	10 anchor 15 informational node
15	20	6.10 (20)	...	20 Y support
20	30	1.52 (5)	...	Three-node elbow [Note (1)]
30	40	...	6.10 (20)	Three-node elbow [Note (1)]
40	45	3.05 (10)	...	Informational node
45	50	6.10 (20)	...	50 Y+ support
110	115	–6.10 (–20)	...	110 anchor
115	120	–6.10 (–20)	...	120 Y support
120	130	–1.52 (–5)	...	Three-node elbow [Note (1)]
130	140	...	6.10 (20)	Three-node elbow [Note (1)]
140	145	–3.05 (–10)	...	Informational node
145	50	–6.10 (–20)	...	...

NOTE: (1) The specified component lengths are measured to and/or from each elbow's tangent intersection point.

Table S302.5-1
Example 2: Results for Operating Case: Reactions on Support and Anchors

Node	Global Axis Forces and Moments [Note (1)]		
	F_x , N (lb) (Signed) [Note (2)]	F_y , N (lb) (Signed) [Note (2)]	M_z , N·m (ft·lb) (Signed) [Note (2)]
10 anchor	-24 400 (-5,500)	-20 200 (-4,500)	-51 700 (-38,100)
20 support	...	-49 000 (-11,000)	...
50 Y+	...	0 [Note (3)]	...

NOTES:

- (1) Reactions are averaged from commercial programs' results and are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units.
- (2) Reactions are signed based on their directions relative to the selected coordinate system's positive directions. Reactions F_x and M_z are positive in sign for anchor 110.
- (3) No support is provided at the node 50 Y+ restraint for the operating case. Sustained Condition 2's support load at node 50 Y+ is 26 300 N (5,900 lb); see Table S302.6.2-1 and para. S302.6.3.

Table S302.6.2-1
Example 2: Sustained Load Condition Listing

Sustained Condition	Node 50's Support Status (Active/Inactive)
1: Ambient (as-installed) [Note (1)]	Active
2: P_1 [Note (2)]	Active
3: P_1 [Note (3)]	Inactive

NOTES:

- (1) Sustained Condition 1, the ambient condition, includes only pipe weight and insulation weight without fluid contents or internal pressure.
- (2) Sustained Condition 2 reflects the support scenario of the ambient condition, excludes thermal effects, and includes internal pressure, pipe weight, insulation weight, and fluid weight.
- (3) Sustained Condition 3 reflects the support scenario of the operating condition, excludes thermal effects, and includes internal pressure, pipe weight, insulation weight, and fluid weight.

S302.8 Code Compliance — Satisfying the Intent of the Code

The Sustained Condition 3 results indicate that the piping system is not protected against collapse for the cycles under analysis when considering the operating case support scenario. Note the greatest Stresses due to sustained loads, S_L , are at elbow nodes 40 and 140 and "Lift-Off" support location, node 50. Therefore, redesign of the piping system is required.

If the piping system is redesigned such that it is compliant with the intent of the Code, then the piping system would require no further attention unless the sustained, hydrostatic leak test, or operating reaction loads at either anchor data point 10 or 110 exceed the allowable loads for the attached equipment nozzle, or

the support structure at either node 20 or 120 is overloaded. The nozzle loads and support structure analyses are beyond the scope of this Appendix and are not addressed. Although the occasional load cases are important to the design and analysis of a piping system, they are not discussed in this example.

S303 EXAMPLE 3: MOMENT REVERSAL

S303.1 Example Description

(24)

This example is intended to illustrate the flexibility analysis required for a piping system that is designed for more than one operating condition and also experiences a "reversal of moments" between any two of the anticipated operating conditions. The examples in this Appendix are intended for illustration purposes only and are not intended to portray the same as either adequate or even acceptable piping geometries and/or support scenarios. Both the design and operating conditions are well below the creep regime.

The piping system in Figure S303.1-1 consists of two headers and two branches, which are referred to as gas "meter runs." Only one of the branches is in service (operating) at a given time; the out-of-service branch is purged and at ambient (as-installed) condition. The design specification calls for each of the meter run branches to alternate in and out of service 5,250 times for the piping system's planned 30-yr service life for equivalent full displacement cycles, i.e., $f = 1.15$ in accordance with para. 302.3.5(d). The piping system is fabricated from ASTM A53 Grade B pipe ($E = 1.00$), both piping headers are DN 600 (NPS 24) and the branches are DN 500 (NPS 20), and both branch and header are 9.52 mm (0.375 in.) thick.

Table S302.6.3-1
Example 2: Sustained Forces, Moments, and Stresses for Sustained Condition 3
With Node 50's Y+ Support Inactive [Allowable $S_n = 127$ MPa (18.4 ksi): Fails]

Node	Axial Force, (Structural Only), N (lb) (Signed) [Notes (1)–(3)]	Bending Moment, N·m (ft·lb) (Unsigned) [Note (1)]	Sustained Stress, S_L , MPa (ksi) [Notes (1)–(3)]
10 anchor	+9 000 (+2,000)	25 400 (18,800)	77.5 (11.3)
20 support	+9 000 (+2,000)	39 600 (29,200)	95.6 (13.9)
30 near	+9 000 (+2,000)	4 500 (3,300)	55.9 (8.14)
30 mid	+32 000 (+7,200)	9 700 (7,150)	67.1 (9.77)
30 far	+35 000 (+7,850)	12 200 (9,000)	73.2 (10.6)
40 near	+23 100 (+5,200)	31 400 (23,200)	124 (18.0)
40 mid	+22 500 (+5,050)	31 200 (23,000)	123 (17.9)
40 far	+9 000 (+2,000)	23 600 (17,500)	106 (15.3)
50 Y+	–9 000 (–2,000)	64 900 (47,800)	128 (18.6)

GENERAL NOTE: No support is provided at the node 50 Y+ restraint for Sustained Condition 3; see [Table S302.6.2-1](#) and [para. S302.6.3](#). The stress due to sustained loads, S_L , at node 50 Y+ when active is 76.3 MPa (11.0 ksi) for Sustained Condition 2.

NOTES:

- (1) Forces, moments, and stresses are averaged from commercial programs' results and are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units. The magnitude of loads and stresses for nodes 10 through 40 are the same for nodes 110 through 140, though the loads may differ in sign.
- (2) The sustained longitudinal force indices, I_G , are defaulted to 1.0 for all piping components in the absence of more applicable data in accordance with [para. 320.2](#).
- (3) Both the sustained axial forces listed above and sustained axial pressure force, +370 000 N (+83,000 lb), are summed in accordance with [para. 320](#) to calculate the stresses due to sustained loads, S_L .

The piping system is in normal fluid service. The fluid is gaseous, is considered to add no weight and to be neither a corrosive nor an erosive hazard, i.e., there is no corrosion allowance. The line is not insulated. The ambient (as -installed) temperature is 4°C (40°F). The reference modulus of elasticity used is 202.3 GPa (29.4 Msi) and Poisson's ratio is 0.3. Consideration is given to the close proximity of the three tees in each header in accordance with the guidance in [para. 319.3.6](#), and the stress intensification factors from ASME B31J are considered to adequately represent the header tees for this piping system. The piping internal pressure and minimum to maximum metal temperature range expected during normal operation for each meter run and the design conditions are listed in [Table S303.1-1](#). The design conditions are set sufficiently in excess of the operating conditions so as to provide additional margin on the allowable as required by the owner.

(24) **S303.2 Design Conditions**

The design conditions establish the pressure rating, flange ratings, components ratings, and minimum required pipe wall thickness. ASME B16.5 requires a minimum of Class 300 for ASTM A105 flanges. The

minimum required wall thickness for both the branch and header is 4.34 mm (0.171 in.), considering a 12.5% mill tolerance; therefore, selection of the standard wall thickness of 9.52 mm (0.375 in.) is acceptable.

S303.3 Computer Model Input

[Table S303.3-1](#) lists the node numbers, lengths, etc., for each piping component that is displayed in [Figure S303.1-1](#). Note that flanges and valve components are not explicitly included in the model listing in [Table S303.3-1](#). For simplicity, an entire branch (from tee centerline to tee centerline) is considered to be at the operating conditions listed in [Table S303.1-1](#), e.g., the East meter run branch from nodes 40 through 340 operates at 1 724 kPa (250 psi) and 121°C (250°F) for Operating Case 2. The computer-based options are the same as those for the Example 1 model, except that pressure stiffening is not included in the analyses for this example; see [para. S301.3](#).

S303.4 Pressure Effects

Neither pressure stiffening nor Bourdon effects are included in the analyses.

Figure S303.1-1
Example 3: Moment Reversal Model

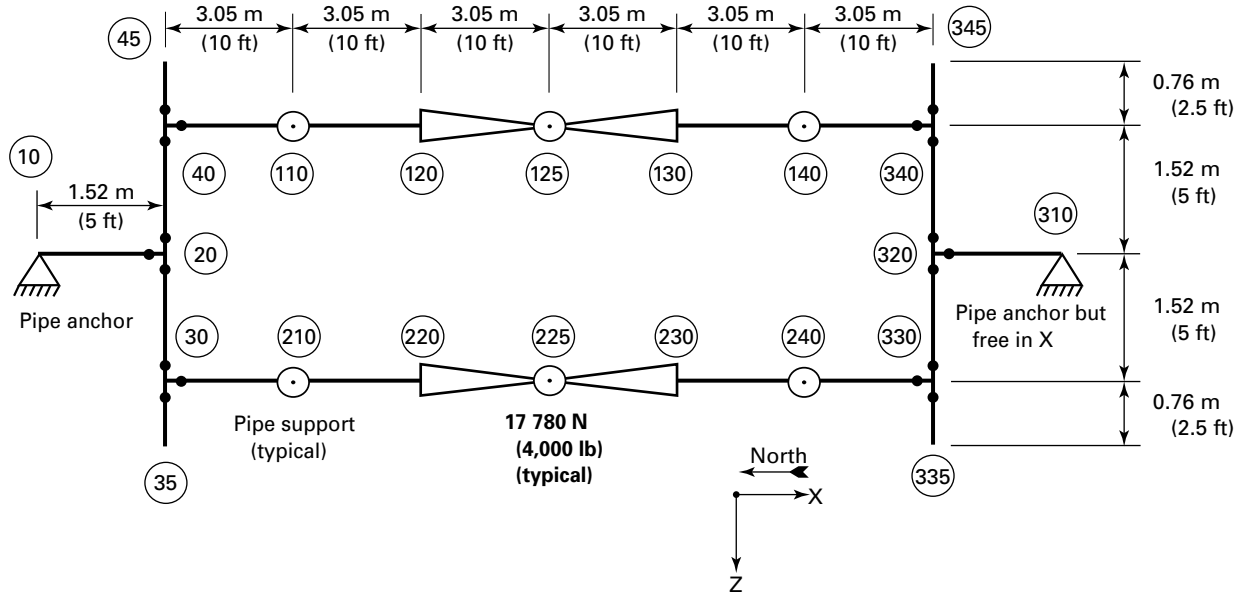


Table S303.1-1
Example 3: Pressure-Temperature Combinations

Condition	Header(s)		West Branch		East Branch	
	Pressure	Temperature	Pressure	Temperature	Pressure	Temperature
Design	2 069 kPa (300 psi)	149°C (300°F)	2 069 kPa (300 psi)	149°C (300°F)	2 069 kPa (300 psi)	149°C (300°F)
Operating Case 1 [Note (1)]	1 724 kPa (250 psi)	121°C (250°F)	1 724 kPa (250 psi)	121°C (250°F)	0 kPa (0 psi)	4°C (40°F)
Operating Case 2 [Note (2)]	1 724 kPa (250 psi)	121°C (250°F)	0 kPa (0 psi)	4°C (40°F)	1 724 kPa (250 psi)	121°C (250°F)
Ambient (as-installed) temperature	...	4°C (40°F)	...	4°C (40°F)	...	4°C (40°F)

GENERAL NOTE: For computer-based temperature and pressure data input, consider the West Branch temperature and pressure to be in effect from nodes 30 through 330 as listed in Table S303.3-1. Likewise, consider the East Branch temperature and pressure to be in effect from nodes 40 through 340 as listed in Table S303.3-1; see para. S303.3.

NOTES:

- (1) East Branch is at ambient (as-installed) conditions.
- (2) West Branch is at ambient (as-installed) conditions.

Table S303.3-1
Example 3: Generic Pipe Stress Model Input: Component Connectivity, Type, and Lengths

From	To	D_x , m (ft)	D_z , m (ft)	Component Type
10	20	1.52 (5)	...	10 anchor (DN 600 Header) 20 welding tee
20	30	...	1.52 (5)	30 welding tee
30	35	...	0.76 (2.5)	35 simulated end cap
20	40	...	-1.52 (-5)	40 welding tee
40	45	...	-0.76 (-2.5)	45 end cap
40	110	3.05 (10)	...	(East DN 500 Branch) 110 Y support
110	120	3.05 (10)	...	120 pipe segment
120	125	3.05 (10)	...	8 890 N (2,000 lb) meter 125 Y support
125	130	3.05 (10)	...	8 890 N (2,000 lb) meter
130	140	3.05 (10)	...	140 pipe segment
140	340	3.05 (10)	...	340 welding tee
30	210	3.05 (10)	...	(West DN 500 Branch) 210 Y support
210	220	3.05 (10)	...	220 pipe segment
220	225	3.05 (10)	...	8 890 N (2,000 lb) meter 225 Y support
225	230	3.05 (10)	...	8 890 N (2,000 lb) meter
230	240	3.05 (10)	...	240 pipe segment
240	330	3.05 (10)	...	330 welding tee
310	320	3.05 (10)	...	(DN 600 Header) 310 anchor [free in the X (axial) direction] 320 welding tee
320	330	...	1.52 (5)	330 welding tee
330	335	...	0.76 (2.5)	335 end cap
320	340	...	-1.52 (-5)	340 welding tee
340	345	...	-0.76 (-2.5)	345 end cap

GENERAL NOTE: This piping system is planar, i.e., $D_y = 0$ m (0 ft) for each piping component.

S303.5 Operating Load Case(s)

The operating load case is used to determine the operating position of the piping and reaction loads for any attached equipment, anchors, supports, guides, or stops. The owner has mandated in the design specification that the meter runs and piping be more than adequately supported. Therefore, the operating load case, while necessary to set the limits of the strain ranges, does not contribute to the emphasis of this example, and its output is not included. [Table C-1 \(Table C-1C\)](#) values used for Row A and Row B expansion coefficients are listed below.

(a) Row A = 12.3×10^{-6} mm/mm/°C (6.80×10^{-6} in./in./°F)

(b) Row B = 1.34 mm/m (1.68 in./100 ft)

S303.6 Sustained Load Case

Stresses due to the sustained loads, such as axial forces, internal pressure, and intensified bending moments in this example, are combined in accordance with [para. 320](#) to determine S_L . For reasons similar to those expressed for the operating load case, the sustained load case output is not included.

S303.7 Displacement Stress Range Load Cases

The displacement stress range, S_E , is computed in accordance with [paras. 319.2.3\(b\)](#) and [319.3.1\(a\)](#), in which the strains evaluated for the ambient temperature (which is also the as-installed and minimum metal temperature condition for this particular example) are algebraically subtracted from the strains evaluated for Operating Case 1 as listed in [Table S303.1-1](#). Similarly, the displacement stress range, S_E , is computed from the algebraic strain difference evaluated from the ambient (as-installed) condition to Operating Case 2 as listed in [Table S303.1-1](#). The individual displacement stress range, S_E , along with the internal reaction loads, is evaluated for each piping component in accordance with [eq. \(17\)](#), is listed in [Table S303.7-1](#) (Operating Case 1), and has the same results as listed in [Table S303.7-2](#) (Operating Case 2), with the exception that some signs differ (indicating the moment reversal range between the two conditions).

The algebraic strain difference between the two resultant case evaluations discussed above produces the greatest displacement stress range for the piping system in accordance with [paras. 319.2.1\(d\)](#), [319.2.3\(b\)](#), and [319.3.1\(a\)](#), i.e., S_E , the “stress range corresponding to the total displacement strains.” The resulting reactions’ combination and S_E for each piping component are listed in [Table S303.7-3](#).

The values in the tables listed in this paragraph consist of averaged and truncated results originally obtained from commercial pipe stress analysis vendors. In spite of the averaging and truncation processes, as well as the various methods in which each vendor has chosen to perform the modeling of branch connections, each vendor's results are within $\pm 6\%$ of the values listed in [Tables S303.7-1](#) through [S303.7-3](#).

S303.8 Code Compliance — Satisfying the Intent of the Code

The piping system is compliant with the sustained load requirements of the Code. The displacement stress range from the ambient (as-installed) condition to each of the operating cases indicates the piping system is in compliance with the intent of the Code even when limited to the [eq. \(1a\)](#) allowable, S_A . But the “stress range corresponding to the total displacement strains,” which considers the algebraic strain difference between the two operating cases, indicates that the piping system is not protected against fatigue failure for the cycles under analysis even when considering the [eq. \(1b\)](#) allowable, S_A . Therefore, redesign of the piping system is required.

If the piping system is redesigned such that it is compliant with the intent of the Code, then the piping system would require no further attention unless the sustained, hydrostatic leak test, or operating reaction loads at either anchor data point 10 or 310, or meter runs 130 or 230, exceeded the allowable loads for the attached equipment, nozzles, or support structure. The meter loads, nozzle loads, and support structure analyses are beyond the scope of this example. Although the occasional load cases are important to the design and analysis of a piping system, they are not discussed in this example.

Table S303.7-1

Example 3: Operating Case 1: Displacement Stress Range [Eq. (1b) Allowable $S_A = 364$ MPa (52.7 ksi): Passes]

Node	Global Axis Forces and Moments [Note (1)]		Eq. (17), S_B , MPa (ksi) [Note (3)]
	F_x , N (lb) (Signed) [Notes (2), (3)]	M_y , N·m (ft·lb) (Unsigned) [Note (2)]	
10 anchor	0	180 000 (132,000)	68.0 (9.9)
20 tee	0	180 000 (132,000)	224 (32.4)
30 tee	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
40 tee	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
110 Y	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
120 meter	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
125 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
130 meter	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
140 Y	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
310 anchor	0	180 000 (132,000)	68.0 (9.9)
320 tee	0	180 000 (132,000)	224 (32.4)
330 tee	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
340 tee	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
210 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
220 meter	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
225 Y	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
230 meter	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
240 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)

GENERAL NOTE: The stress due to sustained load used in determining the eq. (1b) allowable displacement stress range, S_A , for nodes 20 and 320 is 28.4 MPa (4.12 ksi).

NOTES:

- (1) Force ranges, moment ranges, and displacement stress ranges are averaged from commercial programs' results, are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units, and are directly affected by the stiffness chosen for valves, flanges, other relatively stiff components, and branch connections.
- (2) Each force range and moment range is signed based on its direction relative to the selected coordinate system's positive direction.
- (3) In accordance with para. 319.4.4, no operating pressure force range is included in the force ranges and displacement stress ranges listed above.

Table S303.7-2

Example 3: Operating Case 2: Displacement Stress Range [Eq. (1b) Allowable $S_A = 364$ MPa (52.7 ksi): Passes]

Node	Global Axis Forces and Moments [Note (1)]		Eq. (17), S_E , MPa (ksi) [Note (3)]
	F_x , N (lb) (Signed) [Notes (2), (3)]	M_y , N·m (ft·lb) (Unsigned) [Note (2)]	
10 anchor	0	180 000 (132,000)	68.0 (9.9)
20 tee	0	180 000 (132,000)	224 (32.4)
30 tee	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
40 tee	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
110 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
120 meter	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
125 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
130 meter	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
140 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
310 anchor	0	180 000 (132,000)	68.0 (9.9)
320 tee	0	180 000 (132,000)	224 (32.4)
330 tee	+94 000 (+21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
340 tee	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	110 (15.7)
210 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
220 meter	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
225 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
230 meter	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)
240 Y	-94 000 (-21,000)	52 800 (38,800)	35.2 (5.1)

GENERAL NOTE: The stress due to sustained load used in determining the eq. (1b) allowable displacement stress range, S_A , for nodes 20 and 320 is 28.4 MPa (4.12 ksi).

NOTES:

- (1) Force ranges, moment ranges, and displacement stress ranges are averaged from commercial programs' results, are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units, and are directly affected by the stiffness chosen for valves, flanges, other relatively stiff components, and branch connections.
- (2) Each force range and moment range is signed based on its direction relative to the selected coordinate system's positive direction.
- (3) In accordance with para. 319.4.4, no operating pressure force range is included in the force ranges and displacement stress ranges listed above.

Table S303.7-3
Example 3: Moment Reversal Load Combination Considering Operating Cases 1 and 2, Total Strain Based:
Displacement Stress Range [Eq. (1b) Allowable $S_A = 364$ MPa (52.7 ksi): Fails]

Node	Global Axis Forces and Moments [Note (1)]		Eq. (17), S_E , MPa (ksi) [Notes (2), (3)]
	F_x , N (lb) (Unsigned) [Notes (2), (3)]	M_y , N·m (ft-lb) (Unsigned) [Note (3)]	
10 and 310 anchor	0	361 000 (265,000)	136 (19.7)
20 and 320 tee	0	361 000 (265,000)	448 (64.7)
30 and 330 tee	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	220 (31.4)
40 and 340 tee	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	220 (31.4)
110 and 210 Y	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	70.4 (10.2)
120 and 220 meter	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	70.4 (10.2)
125 and 225 Y	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	70.4 (10.2)
130 and 230 meter	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	70.4 (10.2)
140 and 240 Y	188 000 (42,100)	106 000 (77,600)	70.4 (10.2)

GENERAL NOTE: The stress due to sustained load used in determining the eq. (1b) allowable displacement stress range, S_A , for nodes 20 and 320 is 28.4 MPa (4.12 ksi).

NOTES:

- (1) Force ranges, moment ranges, and displacement stress ranges are averaged from commercial programs' results, are obtained by analyzing the piping system in both U.S. Customary and SI units, and are directly affected by the stiffness chosen for valves, flanges, other relatively stiff components, and branch connections.
- (2) In accordance with para. 319.4.4, no operating pressure force range is included in the force ranges and displacement stress ranges listed above.
- (3) Signs are not listed for F_x and M_y , listed above since signs are irrelevant following the load combination summation; see paras. 319.2.3(b), 319.3.1(a), 319.4.4, and 302.3.5(d) in determining the greatest displacement stress range, S_E .

APPENDIX V

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS IN ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SERVICE

V300 APPLICATION

(a) This Appendix covers application of the Linear Life Fraction Rule, which provides a method for evaluating variations at elevated temperatures above design conditions where material creep properties [see [para. V302\(c\)](#)] control the allowable stress at the temperature of the variation. This Appendix is a Code requirement only when specified by the owner in accordance with the last sentence of [para. 302.2.4\(f\)\(1\)](#).

(b) Life Fraction analysis addresses only the gross strength of piping components; it does not consider local stress effects. It is the designer's responsibility to provide construction details suitable for elevated temperature design.

V300.1 Definitions

duration:

- (a) the extent of any service condition, hours
- (b) the cumulative extent of all repetitions of a given service condition during service life, hours

excursion: any condition under which pressure, temperature, or both exceed the design conditions.

operating condition: any condition of pressure and temperature under which the design conditions are not exceeded.

service condition: any operating condition or excursion.

service life: the life assigned to a piping system for design purposes, hours.

V301 DESIGN BASIS

Life Fraction analysis shall be performed in accordance with one of the following design basis options selected by the owner:

- (a) All service conditions in the creep range and their durations are included.
- (b) To simplify the analysis, less severe service conditions need not be individually evaluated if their durations are included with the duration of a more severe service condition.

V302 CRITERIA

(a) All of the criteria in [para. 302.2.4](#) shall be met.

(b) Only carbon steels, low and intermediate alloy steels, austenitic stainless steels, and high nickel alloys are included.

(c) Service conditions are considered only in the calculation of the usage factors in accordance with [para. V303](#) when the allowable stress at the temperature of those conditions in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#) is based on the creep criteria stated in [para. 302.3.2](#).

(d) Creep-fatigue interaction effects shall be considered when the number of cycles exceeds 100.

V303 PROCEDURE

The cumulative effect of all service conditions during the service life of the piping is determined by the Linear Life Fraction Rule in accordance with the following procedure.

V303.1 Calculations for Each Service Condition *i*

The following steps shall be repeated for each service condition considered.

V303.1.1 Equivalent Stress for Pressure

(a) Using [eq. \(V1\)](#), compute a pressure-based equivalent stress, S_{pi}

$$S_{pi} = S_d P_i / P_{max} \quad (V1)$$

where

P_i = gage pressure, kPa (psig), during service condition *i*

P_{max} = maximum allowable gage pressure, kPa (psig), for continuous operation of pipe or component at design temperature, considering allowances, *c*, and mill tolerance, but without considering weld joint strength reduction factor, *W*; weld joint quality factors, *E_j*; or casting quality factor, *E_c*

S_d = allowable stress, MPa (ksi), at design temperature, °C (°F)

S_{pi} = pressure-based equivalent stress, MPa (ksi)

(b) Compute the maximum stress due to sustained loads, S_L , during service condition i , in accordance with para. 302.3.5(c).

(c) The equivalent stress, S_i , for use in para. V303.1.2 is the greater of the values calculated in (a) and (b), divided by their respective weld joint strength reduction factor, W , in accordance with para. 302.3.5(e).

V303.1.2 Effective Temperature. From Table A-1 (Table A-1C), find the temperature corresponding to a basic allowable stress equal to the equivalent stress, S_i , using linear interpolation if necessary. This temperature, T_E , is the effective temperature for service condition i .

V303.1.3 Larson–Miller Parameter. Compute the LMP for the basic design life for service condition i , using eq. (V2) (SI Units)

$$LMP = (C + 5)(T_E + 273) \quad (V2)$$

(U.S. Customary Units)

$$LMP = (C + 5)(T_E + 460) \quad (V2)$$

where

- C = Larson-Miller constant
 - = 30 for 9Cr-1Mo-V
 - = 20 for carbon, low, and intermediate alloy steels, except 9Cr-1Mo-V
 - = 15 for austenitic stainless steel and high nickel alloys
- T_E = effective temperature, °C (°F); see para. V303.1.2

V303.1.4 Rupture Life. Compute the rupture life, t_{ri} , h, using eq. (V3)

$$t_{ri} = 10^a \quad (V3)$$

where

(SI Units)

$$a = \frac{LMP}{T_i + 273} - C$$

(U.S. Customary Units)

$$a = \frac{LMP}{T_i + 460} - C$$

and

- T_i = temperature, °C (°F), of the component for the coincident operating pressure–temperature condition i under consideration
- t_{ri} = allowable rupture life, h, associated with a given service condition i and stress, S_i

LMP and C are as defined in para. V303.1.3.

V303.2 Determine Creep-Rupture Usage Factor

The usage factor, u , is the summation of individual usage factors, t_i/t_{ri} , for all service conditions considered in para. V303.1. See eq. (V4).

$$u = \sum (t_i/t_{ri}) \quad (V4)$$

where

i = as a subscript, 1 for the prevalent operating condition; $i = 2, 3$, etc., for each of the other service conditions considered

t_i = total duration, h, associated with any service condition, i , at pressure, P_i , and temperature, T_i

t_{ri} = as defined in para. V303.1.4

V303.3 Evaluation

The calculated value of u indicates the nominal amount of creep-rupture life expended during the service life of the piping system. If $u \leq 1.0$, the usage factor is acceptable including excursions. If $u > 1.0$, the designer shall either increase the design conditions (selecting piping system components of a higher allowable working pressure if necessary) or reduce the number and/or severity of excursions until the usage factor is acceptable.

V304 EXAMPLE

The following example illustrates the application of the procedure in para. V303:

Pipe material: ASTM A691, Gr. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ CR Cl. 32 pipe

Pipe size: NPS 30 (30 in. O.D.)

Nominal pipe wall thickness: 0.85 in.

Corrosion allowance: 0.0625 in.

Mill tolerance: 0.01 in.

Design pressure: 250 psig

Design temperature: 1,025°F

Allowable stress at 1,025°F: 6.85 ksi

Allowable stress at 1,050°F: 5.7 ksi

Total service life: 175,200 hr

Three service conditions are considered.

(a) Normal operation is 157,200 hr at design conditions of 250 psig, 1,025°F.

(b) Excursion 1 condition is up to 16,000 hr at excursion condition of 250 psig, 1,050°F. [This is a 20% reduction in allowable stress (6.85 ksi to 5.7 ksi), and, with the owner's approval, it complies with the criteria of para. 302.2.4. As a simplification, and in accordance with para. V301(b), this 16,000-hr total includes less severe excursions.]

(c) Excursion 2 condition is up to 2,000 hr at excursion condition of 330 psig, 1,025°F. [This is a 32% variation above the design pressure, and, with the owner's approval, it complies with the criteria of para. 302.2.4. As a simplification, and in accordance with para. V301(b), this 2,000-hr total includes less severe excursions.]

Compute pressure-based equivalent stress, S_{pi} , from eq. (V1).

From Table A-1C, $S_d = 6.85$ ksi at 1,025°F

$$P_{\max} = \frac{2(\bar{T} - c - \text{mill tol.}) \times SEW}{D - 2(\bar{T} - c - \text{mill tol.}) \times Y}$$

Letting $S = S_d$ and, in accordance with the definition of P_{\max} in para. V303.1.1, $E = 1$ and $W = 1$, and for all the service temperatures $Y = 0.7$,

$$P_{\max} = 368 \text{ psi}$$

$$S_{p1} = 6.85(250/368) = 4.65 \text{ ksi}$$

$$S_{p2} = 6.85(250/368) = 4.65 \text{ ksi}$$

$$S_{p3} = 6.85(330/368) = 6.14 \text{ ksi}$$

NOTE: In eq. (V1), design pressure could be used in this example for P_{\max} , as this will always be conservative. Here the actual P_{\max} of the piping system is used.

The stress due to sustained loads, S_L , for each condition i , calculated in accordance with para. 320.2, is

$$S_{L1} = 3.0 \text{ ksi}$$

$$S_{L2} = 3.0 \text{ ksi}$$

$$S_{L3} = 3.7 \text{ ksi}$$

For pipe with a longitudinal weld ($E = 1$), W is 0.8, 0.77, and 1.0 for S_{p1} , S_{p2} , and S_{p3} , respectively. Note that condition 3 is short term, so $W = 1$. Also note that with the owner's approval, and in accordance with para. 302.3.5(f)(2), W may be larger than the W factors listed in Table 302.3.5-1. The designer chooses not to apply W for girth welds, so W is 1.00 for S_{L1} , S_{L2} , and S_{L3} . The equivalent stress, S_i , is the greater of S_{pi}/W and S_{Li}/W . Therefore, S_i is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} S_1 &= \text{MAX} (S_{p1}/W, S_{L1}/W) \\ &= \text{MAX} (4.65/0.8, 3.0/1.0) \\ &= \text{MAX} (5.81, 3.00) = 5.81 \text{ ksi} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_2 &= \text{MAX} (S_{p2}/W, S_{L2}/W) \\ &= \text{MAX} (4.65/0.77, 3.0/1.0) \\ &= \text{MAX} (6.04, 3.00) = 6.04 \text{ ksi} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_3 &= \text{MAX} (S_{p3}/W, S_{L3}/W) \\ &= \text{MAX} (6.14/1.0, 3.7/1.0) \\ &= \text{MAX} (6.14, 3.70) = 6.14 \text{ ksi} \end{aligned}$$

From Table A-1C, find the temperature, T_E , corresponding to each S_i .

$$T_{E1} = 1,048^\circ\text{F}$$

$$T_{E2} = 1,043^\circ\text{F}$$

$$T_{E3} = 1,040^\circ\text{F}$$

Compute the LMP for each condition i using eq. (V2).

$$LMP = (20 + 5)(1,048 + 460) = 37,700$$

$$LMP = (20 + 5)(1,043 + 460) = 37,575$$

$$LMP = (20 + 5)(1,040 + 460) = 37,500$$

Compute the rupture life, t_{ri} , using eq. (V3).

$$a = 37,700/(1,025 + 460) - 20 = 5.39$$

$$t_{r1} = 10^{5.39} = 245,471 \text{ hr}$$

$$a = 37,575/(1,050 + 460) - 20 = 4.88$$

$$t_{r2} = 10^{4.88} = 75,858 \text{ hr}$$

$$a = 37,500/(1,025 + 460) - 20 = 5.25$$

$$t_{r3} = 10^{5.25} = 177,828 \text{ hr}$$

Compute the usage factor, u , the summation of t_i/t_{ri} , for all service conditions using eq. (V4).

$$t_1/t_{r1} = 157,200/245,471 = 0.640$$

$$t_2/t_{r2} = 16,000/75,858 = 0.211$$

$$t_3/t_{r3} = 2,000/177,828 = 0.011$$

$$u = 0.640 + 0.211 + 0.011 = 0.862 < 1.0$$

Therefore, the excursion is acceptable.

APPENDIX W

HIGH-CYCLE FATIGUE ASSESSMENT OF PIPING SYSTEMS

(24) W300 APPLICATION

This Appendix addresses the fatigue evaluation of Code piping subjected to cyclic loadings when the total number of significant stress cycles, excluding pressure cycling, exceeds 100,000. The Appendix may be used subject to the owner's approval. When it is used, the details shall be documented in the engineering design.

A significant stress cycle is defined as a cycle with a computed stress range, in accordance with [para. 319](#), greater than 20.7 MPa (3.0 ksi) for ferritic steels and austenitic stainless steels. For other materials, or corrosive environments, all cycles shall be considered significant, unless otherwise documented in the engineering design. The allowable displacement stress range requirements of [para. 302](#), using the computed stress range in accordance with [para. 319](#), provide an acceptable method of evaluating piping systems for fatigue when the number of significant stress cycles is less than or equal to 100,000. The piping cyclic loadings may be due to thermal expansion, anchor motion, vibration, inertial loads, wave motion or other sources.

Fatigue due to pressure cycling is not addressed in this Appendix, but it shall be considered in the engineering design. The methods in [Chapter IX](#) or ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2 may be applied to address pressure cycling.

The design, fabrication, examination, and testing requirements of this Appendix are in addition to the requirements of [Chapters I](#) through [VI](#).

W301 NOMENCLATURE

CF = welded joint fatigue curve coefficient, SI (U.S. Customary) units
 d_t = fatigue damage due to thermal stress with constant amplitude
 d_w = fatigue damage due to wave stress with variable amplitude
 E = modulus of elasticity at operating temperature
 e = base of natural logarithm
 E_{CSA} = modulus of elasticity of carbon steel at ambient temperature or 21°C (70°F)
 f_E = environmental correction factor (see [Table W302.1-4](#))
 f_I = fatigue improvement factor from ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2

$f_{M,k}$ = fatigue factor for stress ratio
 f_t = temperature correction factor
 h = Weibull stress range shape distribution parameter
 k = fatigue strength thickness exponent (see [Tables W302.1-1](#) through [W302.1-3](#))
 L_d = piping cyclic design life, yr
 L_w = design storm period of occurrence, yr
 m = welded joint fatigue curve exponent
 N_d = design number of pipe stress cycles
 N_i = number of cycles for loading condition i
 N_{ti} = allowable number of cycles for loading condition i
 N_w = design storm wave height associated cycles
 q = Weibull stress range scale distribution parameter that can be expressed in terms of stress range
 S_{aw} = allowable maximum probable stress range during N_w wave cycles, MPa (ksi)
 S_{Ei} = computed displacement stress range for condition i corresponding to cycles N_i , MPa (ksi)
 $S_{Ei, \max}$ = computed maximum displacement stress for condition i corresponding to stress range S_{Ei} and cycles N_i , MPa (ksi)
 $S_{Ei, \min}$ = computed minimum displacement stress for condition i corresponding to stress range S_{Ei} and cycles N_i , MPa (ksi)
 S_{EW} = computed maximum stress range due to wave motion, MPa (ksi)
 S_{yi} = yield strength of the component under consideration for condition i
 T_E = effective component thickness at weld joint, mm (in.)
 \bar{T} = component nominal thickness at weld joint, mm (in.)
 V_o = average zero-crossing frequency, Hz
 $\Gamma(1 + m/h)$ = gamma function of argument $1 + m/h$ [see [Table W301-1](#) and [eq. \(W8\)](#)]
 σ = standard deviation; -2σ is a 95% prediction interval and -3σ is a 99% prediction interval on a statistical basis

**Table W301-1
Gamma Function Evaluation**

1 + m/h	Γ(1 + m/h)	1 + m/h	Γ(1 + m/h)
3.00	2.00	5.00	24.00
3.05	2.10	5.05	25.88
3.10	2.20	5.10	27.93
3.15	2.31	5.15	30.16
3.20	2.42	5.20	32.58
3.25	2.55	5.25	35.21
3.30	2.68	5.30	38.08
3.35	2.83	5.35	41.20
3.40	2.98	5.40	44.60
3.45	3.15	5.45	48.30
3.50	3.32	5.50	52.34
3.55	3.51	5.55	56.75
3.60	3.72	5.60	61.55
3.65	3.94	5.65	66.80
3.70	4.17	5.70	72.53
3.75	4.42	5.75	78.78
3.80	4.69	5.80	85.62
3.85	4.99	5.85	93.10
3.90	5.30	5.90	101.27
3.95	5.64	5.95	110.21
4.00	6.00	6.00	120.00
4.05	6.39	6.05	130.72
4.10	6.81	6.10	142.45
4.15	7.27	6.15	155.31
4.20	7.76	6.20	169.41
4.25	8.29	6.25	184.86
4.30	8.86	6.30	201.81
4.35	9.47	6.35	220.41
4.40	10.14	6.40	240.83
4.45	10.85	6.45	263.26
4.50	11.63	6.50	287.89
4.55	12.47	6.55	314.95
4.60	13.38	6.60	344.70
4.65	14.37	6.65	377.42
4.70	15.43	6.70	413.41
4.75	16.59	6.75	453.01
4.80	17.84	6.80	496.61
4.85	19.20	6.85	544.61
4.90	20.67	6.90	597.49
4.95	22.27	6.95	655.77

GENERAL NOTE: This table shows the evaluation of the gamma function, Γ, for values between 3 and 6.95, e.g., Γ(3) = 2. Gamma function for values of (1 + m/h) not listed here may be computed directly from the mathematical definition of the gamma function or computed from the following approximation:

$$\Gamma(1 + m/h) \cong \sqrt{2\pi(m/h)} [(m/h)/e]^{m/h}$$

W302 DESIGN FOR FATIGUE

The fatigue design procedure in this Appendix addresses two types of cyclic loading — fatigue loading where the loading spectrum may be reduced to a series of stress range–cycle pairs, and fatigue loading where the loading spectrum may be represented by a two-parameter Weibull distribution. Fatigue damage is the summation based on the linear damage rule. The fatigue design analysis method in this Appendix is based on the following general requirements:

(a) In the absence of more directly applicable data, the stress intensification factors shown in ASME B31J for elbows, bends, and ASME B16.9 tees may be used. The stress intensification factors for other components are the responsibility of the designer and their validity shall be documented in the engineering design.

(b) Integral construction is recommended. Fabricated components such as branch connections and miter elbows are not recommended.

(c) The maximum stress range from all sources of loadings shall not exceed the displacement stress range requirements of para. 302.3.5 with *f* = 1.0.

(d) Inertial forces due to wave loading shall be considered as occasional loads and shall satisfy the requirements of para. 302.3.6.

W302.1 Fatigue Damage Due to Cyclic Stress Range From Other Than Wave Motion (24)

The maximum stress range, *S_E*, shall be computed in accordance with para. 319 and meet the allowable displacement stress range requirements of para. 302.3.5 with *f* = 1.0. The stress range–cycle pairs (*S_{Ei}*, *N_i*) shall be established from a stress–cycle histogram by the Rainflow method of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Annex 5-B. Fatigue damage shall be computed as follows:

Allowable fatigue cycles for load case *i*

$$N_{ti} = \frac{f_I}{f_E} \left(\frac{CF \cdot f_{M,k} \cdot f_t}{S_{Ei} \cdot T_E^k} \right)^m \tag{W1}$$

where

f_I = 1.0 unless otherwise documented in the engineering design

f_{M,k} = 1.0 unless (*S_{Ei, max}* + *S_{Ei, min}*) > *S_{yi}*, in which case *f_{M,k}* = (1 - *S_{Ei, min}* / *S_{Ei, max}*)^{0.2778}

f_t = temperature correction factor = *E*/*E_{CSA}*

T_E = 15.88 mm (0.625 in.) for *T̄* ≤ 15.88 mm (0.625 in.)

= *T̄* for 15.88 mm (0.625 in.) < *T̄* < 152 mm (6.0 in.)

= 152 mm (6.0 in.) for *T̄* ≥ 152 mm (6.0 in.)

**Table W302.1-1
Fatigue Material Coefficients (−3σ)**

Material	CF		m	k
	SI Units	U.S. Customary Units		
Ferritic steels and austenitic stainless steels	14 137	999.1	3.13	0.222
Aluminum	2 303	162.8	3.61	0.222

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) SI units include S_{Ei} (MPa) and T_E (mm) in eq. (W1).
- (b) U.S. Customary units include S_{Ei} (ksi) and T_E (in.) in eq. (W1).

Fatigue damage due to displacement loadings

$$d_t := \sum \frac{N_i}{N_{ti}} \tag{W2}$$

where d_t is less than 1.0. When computing fatigue damage in accordance with eq. (W2), cycles associated with a stress range less than 20.7 MPa (3 ksi) need not be considered.

The fatigue material coefficients used in eq. (W1) shall be in accordance with Table W302.1-1. Alternatively, when specified in the engineering design and approved by the owner, the fatigue material coefficients may be in accordance with Table W302.1-2. The maximum temperature limits for Table W302.1-1 and Table W302.1-2 are 371°C (700°F) for ferritic steels, 427°C (800°F) for austenitic stainless steels, and 204°C (400°F) for aluminum. The fatigue material coefficients for temperatures in excess of these limits or for materials not listed in Table W302.1-1 or Table W302.1-2 shall be specified and the basis documented in the engineering design.

When the number of cycles, N_{ti} , exceeds 10^7 , and with approval of the owner, the fatigue material coefficients in Table W302.1-3 may be used instead of the coefficients in Table W302.1-1 or Table W302.1-2 when applying eq. (W1). Alternatively, when specified in the engineering design and approved by the owner, optional fatigue material coefficients may be developed for $N_{ti} > 10^6$.

The environmental fatigue factor, f_E , is typically a function of the fluid environment, loading frequency, temperature, and material variables, e.g., grain size and chemical composition. In the absence of more directly applicable data, the values of f_E provided in Table W302.1-4 may be used for the effect of the environment on the fatigue life of carbon steel piping at temperatures less than or equal to 93°C (200°F). The values of f_E for other materials, temperatures, or environments may be assumed to be 4.0 if more-specific data is not available. Alternative environmental fatigue factors may be used

when justified based on applicable data, and shall be specified and the basis documented in the engineering design.

W302.2 Fatigue Damage Due to Cyclic Stress Range From Wave Motion

This paragraph addresses variable amplitude random loadings where the long-term stress range distribution may be represented by a two-parameter Weibull distribution. The specific requirements are written for wave loadings for applications such as floating offshore platforms; however, the method may be applied to other applications where the Weibull distribution applies. In this Appendix, a “sea state” is defined as the general condition of the free surface on a large body of water with respect to wind waves and swell at a certain location and time. A sea state is characterized by statistics, including the wave height and period, and represented here by parameters h and V_o .

When designing for wave motion, the design sea state shall be specified by the owner. The sea state shall be characterized by a two-parameter wave-scatter diagram of significant wave height and zero upcrossing period. The stress range is assumed proportional to wave height, and the Weibull stress range shape distribution parameter and average zero crossing frequency are determined from the data.

The long-term stress range distribution may be represented by a two-parameter Weibull distribution as follows:

$$F = e^{-(S_{EW}/q)^h} \tag{W3}$$

$$q = \frac{S_{aw}}{[\ln(N_w)]^{1/h}} \tag{W4}$$

where

F = probability for exceeding the stress range, S_{EW}

The design fatigue curve is represented by a single equation of the form given by eq. (W1).

**Table W302.1-2
Fatigue Material Coefficients (−2σ)**

Material	CF		m	k
	SI Units	U.S. Customary Units		
Ferritic steels and austenitic stainless steels	16 942	1,198	3.13	0.222
Aluminum	2 828	199.9	3.61	0.222

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) SI units include S_{Ei} (MPa) and T_E (mm) in eq. (W1).
- (b) U.S. Customary units include S_{Ei} (ksi) and T_E (in.) in eq. (W1).

Table W302.1-3
Optional Fatigue Material Coefficients When $N_{di} > 10^7$

Material	CF	m	k
Ferritic steels and austenitic stainless steels	$CFa[(f_E/f_I)10^7]^{ax}$	5.0	0.222

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) CFa is CF from Table W302.1-1 or Table W302.1-2 in SI or U.S. Customary units.
 (b) $ax = (1/m_2 - 1/m_1)$, where
 m_1 = value of m from Table W302.1-1 or Table W302.1-2
 m_2 = value of m from Table W302.1-3
 (For ferritic and austenitic stainless steels, $ax = -0.1195$.)

Table W302.1-4
Environmental Fatigue Factors for Carbon Steel Piping,
 $T \leq 93^\circ\text{C}$ (200°F)

Environment	f_E
Air	1.0
Seawater with cathodic protection	2.51
Seawater with free corrosion	3.0

Allowable fatigue damage for variable wave loadings

$$d_w = 1 - d_t \quad (\text{W5})$$

Design storm wave height associated cycles

$$N_w = 3.156 \times 10^7 \times V_o \times L_w \quad (\text{W6})$$

Design number of pipe stress cycles

$$N_d = 3.156 \times 10^7 \times V_o \times L_d \quad (\text{W7})$$

The maximum probable stress range shall be determined from the maximum probable wave height based on a two-parameter Weibull model. The maximum probable wave height (or maximum probable stress range) will be exceeded, on average, once every N_w design wave cycles.

Allowable maximum probable stress range during N_w wave cycles

$$S_{aw} = \left(\frac{d_w a}{N_d} \right)^{1/m} \times \frac{[\ln(N_w)]^{1/h}}{\left[\Gamma \left(1 + \frac{m}{h} \right) \right]^{1/m}} \quad (\text{W8})$$

where

$$a = \left(\frac{f_I}{f_E} \right) \times \left(\frac{CF \cdot f_M \cdot k \cdot f_t}{T_E^k} \right)^m \quad (\text{W9})$$

$f_I = 1.0$ unless otherwise documented in the engineering design

The fatigue material coefficients, CF , m , and k , shall be in accordance with Table W302.1-1, unless the alternative analysis methods of para. W302.3 are applied.

The computed maximum stress range, S_{EW} , is assumed to be proportional to the maximum probable wave height (trough to peak). The stress range shall be computed in accordance with para. 319 from the imposed displacements created by the maximum probable wave height and shall not exceed the allowable maximum probable stress range, S_{aw} .

This Appendix does not prescribe specific values for h , V_o , L_w , or L_d . These design parameters shall be specified by the owner or regulatory authority, as applicable. The values for h and V_o are determined by statistical data based on the specific sea state. The design life of the piping, L_d , and the design maximum probable wave height based on the design storm period of occurrence, L_w , shall be based on the intended life of the piping and acceptable risk.

In the absence of more-applicable data for the specific sea state, the following typical values may be used:

- (a) $h = 1.0$
 (b) $V_o = 0.159$ Hz
 (c) $L_d = 20$ yr
 (d) $L_w = 100$ yr

W302.3 Alternative Analysis Methods

The fatigue analysis method presented in para. W302.1 is based on a design fatigue curve with a single linear slope on a log-log stress-cycles plot, except when the optional coefficients of Table W302.1-3 are applied for a bilinear fatigue curve. The fatigue analysis method presented in para. W302.2 is based on a two-parameter Weibull model for a design fatigue curve with a single linear slope on a log-log stress-cycles plot and a single sea state, represented by parameters h and V_o . With the owner's approval, the designer may apply more-applicable data or more rigorous analysis methods for fatigue of piping, e.g., a bilinear fatigue curve with a change in slope of the fatigue curve at cycles $>10^7$ or an endurance limit.

The fatigue analysis method of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2 may be used for piping as an alternative to the method of this Appendix.

W305 FLUID SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

W305.1 General

The requirements in Chapters I through VI apply in addition to the requirements of this Appendix. When the fatigue damage, d_t , computed in accordance with para. W302.1 exceeds 0.5 or when S_{EW} , computed in accordance with para. W302.2, exceeds $0.8S_{aw}$, the requirements for severe cyclic conditions in Chapters I through VI shall apply. For special applications, e.g., offshore piping, the owner may elect to require the supplemental requirements of para. W305.3.

W305.3 Optional Supplemental Requirements

When these supplemental requirements are specified, the requirements for [para. W305.1](#) also apply.

W305.3.1 Examination. The following additional examinations are required:

(a) All longitudinal welds shall be 100% examined by radiography in accordance with [para. 344.5](#) with acceptance criteria in accordance with [Table 341.3.2-1](#) for Normal Fluid Service.

(b) Circumferential groove welds shall be examined as follows:

(1) At least 10% of the welds selected at random shall be examined using the liquid penetrant method ([para. 344.4](#)) or the magnetic particle method ([para.](#)

[344.3](#)) with acceptance criteria in accordance with [para. 341.3.2](#).

(2) When the requirements for severe cyclic conditions do not apply, at least 10% of the welds selected at random shall be 100% examined by radiography in accordance with [para. 344.5](#) with acceptance criteria in accordance with [Table 341.3.2-1](#) for Normal Fluid Service.

W305.3.2 Leak Testing. Leak testing of the system shall be in accordance with the requirements of [para. 345](#), except that the test duration for hydrostatic testing shall be a minimum of 30 min after the test pressure has been adequately stabilized.

APPENDIX X

METALLIC BELLOWS EXPANSION JOINTS

(Design requirements of Appendix X are dependent on and compatible with EJMA standards.)

X300 GENERAL

The intent of this Appendix is to set forth design, manufacturing, and installation requirements and considerations for bellows type expansion joints, supplemented by the EJMA standards. It is intended that applicable provisions and requirements of [Chapters I through VI](#) of this Code shall be met, except as modified herein. This Appendix does not specify design details. The detailed design of all elements of the expansion joint is the responsibility of the manufacturer. This Appendix is not applicable to expansion joints in piping designed in accordance with [Chapter IX](#).

(24) X301 DESIGNER RESPONSIBILITIES

The designer shall specify the design conditions and requirements necessary for the detailed design and manufacture of the expansion joint in accordance with [para. X301.1](#) and the piping layout, anchors, restraints, guides, and supports required by [para. X301.2](#).

(24) X301.1 Expansion Joint Design Conditions

The designer shall specify all necessary design conditions including the following.

X301.1.1 Static Design Conditions. The design conditions shall include any possible variations of pressure or temperature, or both, above operating levels. Use of a design metal temperature other than the fluid temperature for any component of the expansion joint shall be verified by computation, using accepted heat transfer procedures, or by test or measurement on similarly designed equipment in service under equivalent operating conditions.

X301.1.2 Cyclic Design Conditions. These conditions shall include coincident pressure, temperature, imposed end displacements and thermal expansion of the expansion joint itself, for cycles during operation. Cycles due to transient conditions (startup, shutdown, and abnormal operation) shall be stated separately. (See EJMA standards, 4.12.1.5 on fatigue life expectancy, for guidance in defining cycles.)

X301.1.3 Other Loads. Other loads, including dynamic effects (e.g., wind, thermal shock, vibration, seismic forces, and hydraulic surge); and static loads, e.g., weight (insulation, snow, ice, etc.), shall be stated.

X301.1.4 Fluid Properties. Properties of the flowing medium pertinent to design requirements, including the owner-designated fluid service category, flow velocity and direction, for internal liners, etc., shall be specified.

X301.1.5 Other Design Conditions. Other conditions that may affect the design of the expansion joint, such as use of shrouds, external or internal insulation, limit stops, other constraints, and connections in the body (e.g., drains or bleeds) shall be stated.

X301.2 Piping Design Requirements

X301.2.1 General. Piping layout, anchorage, restraints, guiding, and support shall be designed to avoid imposing motions and forces on the expansion joint other than those for which it is intended. For example, a bellows expansion joint is not normally designed to absorb torsion. Pipe guides, restraints, and anchorage shall conform to the EJMA standards. Anchors and guides shall be provided to withstand expansion joint thrust forces when not self-restrained by tie rods, hinge bars, pins, etc. (See [para. X302.1](#).) Column buckling of the piping (e.g., due to internal fluid pressure) shall also be considered.

X301.2.2 Design of Anchors

(a) *Main Anchors.* Main anchors shall be designed to withstand the forces and moments listed in (b), and pressure thrust, defined as the product of the effective thrust area of the bellows and the maximum pressure to which the joint will be subjected in operation. Consideration shall be given to the increase of pressure thrust loads on anchors due to unrestrained expansion joints during leak testing if supplemental restraints are not used during the test (see [para. 345.3.3](#)). For convoluted, omega, or disk type joints, the effective thrust area recommended by the manufacturer shall be used. If this information is unavailable, the area shall be based on the mean diameter of the bellows.

(b) *Intermediate Anchors.* Anchors shall be capable of withstanding the following forces and moments:

(1) those required to compress, extend, offset, or rotate the joint by an amount equal to the calculated linear or angular displacement

(2) static friction of the pipe in moving on its supports between extreme extended and contracted positions (with calculated movement based on the length of pipe between anchor and expansion joint)

(3) operating and transient dynamic forces caused by the flowing medium

(4) other piping forces and moments

X302 EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURER RESPONSIBILITIES

The expansion joint manufacturer shall provide the detailed design and fabrication of all elements of the expansion joint in accordance with the requirements of the Code and the engineering design. This includes

(a) all piping within the end connections of the assembly supplied by the manufacturer, including pipe, flanges, fittings, connections, bellows, and supports or restraints of piping

(b) specifying the need for supports or restraints external to the assembly as required, and of the data for their design

(c) determining design conditions for all components supplied with the expansion joint that are not in contact with the flowing medium

X302.1 Expansion Joint Design

The design of bellows-type expansion joints shall be based on recognized and accepted analysis methods and design conditions stated in [para. X301.1](#). These joints shall be designed so that permanent deformation of the expansion joint and pressure-restraint hardware will not occur during leak testing. Convolute-type bellows shall be designed in accordance with the EJMA standards, except as otherwise required or permitted herein. Design of other types of bellows shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

X302.1.1 Factors of Safety. The factor of safety on squirm pressure shall be not less than 2.25. The factor of safety on ultimate rupture pressure shall be not less than 3.0.

X302.1.2 Design Stress Limits. For convolute type bellows, stresses shall be calculated either by the formulas shown in the EJMA standards or by other methods acceptable to the owner.

(a) The circumferential and meridional membrane stress in the bellows, the tangent end, and reinforcing ring members (including tensile stress in fasteners) due to design pressure shall not exceed the allowable stress values given in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#).

(b) Meridional membrane and bending stresses at design pressure shall be of a magnitude that will not result in permanent deformation of the convolutions at test pressure. Correlation with previous test data may be used to satisfy this requirement.

For an unreinforced bellows, annealed after forming, the meridional membrane plus bending stress in the bellows shall not exceed 1.5 times the allowable stress given in [Table A-1 \(Table A-1C\)](#).

(c) Stresses shall be calculated in restraints (tie rods, hinge bars, pins, etc.) in self-restrained expansion joints and in the attachments of the restraining devices to the pipe or flanges. Direct tension, compression, bearing, and shear stresses shall not exceed the allowable stress limits stated in [para. 302.3.1](#). The summation of general bending stress plus tension or compression stress shall not exceed the stress values listed in [Appendix A, Tables A-1 and A-4 \(Tables A-1C and A-4C\)](#), times the shape factor of the cross section. The shape factor is the ratio of the plastic moment to the yield moment (e.g., 1.5 for a rectangular section). For attachment of restraints to piping, see [para. 321.3](#). Local stresses may be evaluated using the criteria of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 5. Compression members shall be evaluated for buckling in accordance with the AISC Manual of Steel Construction, Allowable Stress Design. For self-restrained expansion joints, the restraints shall be designed to withstand the full design pressure thrust. Additional considerations may be required where time-dependent stresses prevail.

(d) Pressure design of pipe sections, fittings, and flanges shall meet the requirements of [paras. 303 and 304](#).

(e) When the operating metal temperature of the bellows element is in the creep range,¹ the design shall be given special consideration and, in addition to meeting the requirements of this Appendix, shall be qualified as required by [para. 304.7.2](#).

X302.1.3 Fatigue Analysis

(a) A fatigue analysis¹ that takes into account all design cyclic conditions shall be performed and the calculated design cycle life shall be reported. The method of analysis for convolute U-shaped bellows shall be in accordance with EJMA standards.

(b) Material design fatigue curves for bellows with seams welded using an autogeneous method are provided in the EJMA standards. The curves are for use only in conjunction with the EJMA stress equations.

(c) Fatigue testing in accordance with Appendix F of the EJMA standards is required to develop fatigue curves for bellows of materials other than those provided for use in conjunction with the EJMA stress equations.

(d) When applying the fatigue curves from the EJMA standards, a fatigue correction factor, $f_c = 75\%$, shall be used.

(e) An alternate fatigue correction factor, f_c , may be used with the permission of the owner.

X302.1.4 Limitations

(a) Expansion joint bellows shall not be constructed from lap welded pipe or lap welded tubing.

¹ Consideration shall be given to the detrimental effects of creep-fatigue interaction when the operating metal temperature of the bellows element will be in the creep range. Creep-fatigue interaction may become significant at temperatures above 425°C (800°F) for austenitic stainless steels.

(b) All pressure containing or pressure thrust restraining materials shall conform to the requirements of Chapter III and Appendix A.

X302.2 Expansion Joint Manufacture

Expansion joints shall be produced in accordance with the manufacturer's specification, which shall include at least the following requirements.

X302.2.1 Fabrication

(a) All welds shall be made by qualified welders or welding operators using welding procedures qualified as required by para. 328.2.

(b) The longitudinal seam weld in the bellows element shall be a full penetration butt weld. Prior to forming, the thickness of the weld shall be not less than 1.00 nor more than 1.10 times the thickness of the bellows material.

(c) A full fillet weld may be used as a primary weld to attach a bellows element to an adjoining piping component.

(d) When bellows are attached directly to an adjoining piping component by welding and the piping component is P-Nos. 4, 5A, 5B, or 5C base metal, the attachment weld shall be heat treated in accordance with para. 331.1, except that the exemptions from heat treatment given in para. 331 shall not be permitted. The holding time shall be based on the thickness of the piping component at the bellows attachment weld location. Examination of the attachment welds shall be performed after heat treatment. This heat treatment may affect bellows pressure capacity, mechanical properties, and corrosion resistance. If the required heat treatment is determined to be detrimental to the bellows' performance, the bellows shall not be attached directly to the piping component. In that case, the piping component side of the weld joint shall be buttered in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW-283 with appropriate filler metal, heat treated in accordance with Table 331.1.1-1, and then welded to the bellows.

(24) **X302.2.2 Examination.** The following are minimum quality control requirements:

(a) The longitudinal seam weld in the bellows tube shall be 100% examined prior to forming, either by radiography or, for material thickness ≤ 2.38 mm (≤ 0.094 in.) welded in a single pass, by liquid penetrant examination of both the inside and outside surfaces. For the purposes of this Appendix, either examination is acceptable for design with a factor E_j of 1.00 when used within the stated thickness limits.

(b) After forming, a liquid penetrant examination shall be conducted on all accessible surfaces of the weld, inside and outside. Welds attaching the bellows to the piping, etc., shall be 100% examined by liquid penetrant.

(c) Acceptance criteria for radiography shall be in accordance with Table 341.3.2-1. Acceptance criteria for liquid penetrant examination shall be that cracks, undercutting, and incomplete penetration are not permitted.

X302.2.3 Leak Test

(a) Each expansion joint shall receive a hydrostatic, pneumatic, or combination hydrostatic-pneumatic shop pressure test by the manufacturer in accordance with para. 345, except that the test pressure shall be the lesser of that calculated by eq. (24) (para. 345.4.2) or eq. (X1), but not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. S_T/S in eq. (24) shall be based on the bellows material. When the bellows' design temperature is equal to or greater than T_{cr} as defined in Table 302.3.5-1, General Note (b), S_T/S in eq. (24) shall be replaced by S_{yT}/S_{yt} , where S_{yT} is the yield strength at the test temperature and S_{yt} is the yield strength at the bellows' design temperature. Yield strength values shall be determined in accordance with para. 302.3.2, with the bellows material treated as an unlisted material. The test pressure shall be maintained for not less than 10 min.

$$P_T = 1.5P_S E_t / E \quad (X1)$$

where

- E = modulus of elasticity at design temperature
- E_t = modulus of elasticity at test temperature
- P_S = limiting design pressure based on column instability (for convoluted U-shaped bellows, see 4.13.1 and 4.13.2 of the EJMA standards)
- P_T = minimum test gage pressure

(b) Expansion joints designed to resist the pressure thrust shall not be provided with any additional axial restraint during the leak test. Moment restraint simulating piping rigidity may be applied if necessary.

(c) In addition to examination for leaks and general structural integrity during the pressure test, the expansion joint shall be examined before, during, and after the test to confirm that no unacceptable squirm has occurred. Squirm shall be considered to have occurred if under the internal test pressure an initially symmetrical bellows deforms, resulting in lack of parallelism or uneven spacing of convolutions. Such deformation shall be considered unacceptable when the maximum ratio of bellows pitch under pressure to the pitch before applying pressure exceeds 1.15 for unreinforced bellows or 1.20 for reinforced bellows. Examination for leakage and deformation shall be performed at a pressure not less than two-thirds of the test pressure, after full test pressure has been applied.

(d) Examination for squirm shall be performed at full test pressure. For safety purposes, this may be accomplished by remote viewing (e.g., by optical magnification or video recording) of the changes in convolution spacing

with respect to a temporarily mounted dimensional reference. Examination for leakage shall be performed at a pressure not less than two-thirds of test pressure,

after application of full test pressure. For a pneumatic test, the precautions of [para. 345.5.1](#) shall be observed.

APPENDIX Z

(24) PREPARATION OF TECHNICAL INQUIRIES AND SUGGESTIONS FOR CODE REVISION

Z300 INTRODUCTION

The ASME B31.3 Process Piping Section Committee will consider written requests for interpretations and revisions of the Code rules, and develop new rules if the committee determines it is prudent to do so. The committee's activities in this regard are strictly limited to interpretations of the rules or to the consideration of changes to the present rules on the basis of the committee's full understanding of new data or technology being presented by the inquirer. An inquiry that does not provide the information needed for the committee's full understanding of the issue will be returned.

As a matter of published policy, the ASME B31.3 Process Piping Section Committee does not "approve," "rate," or "endorse" any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity. Inquiries requesting such consideration will be returned. Moreover, the committee does not act as a consultant on specific engineering problems or on the general application or understanding of Code rules, nor make Code recommendations. If, based on the inquiry information submitted, it is the opinion of the committee that the inquirer should seek professional assistance, the inquiry will be returned with the recommendation that such assistance be obtained.

Z301 PREVIOUS INTERPRETATIONS

Previously issued interpretations are available at <http://go.asme.org/interpretations>. The user is encouraged to use this feature to review previously published interpretations for additional understanding of the Code prior to submitting an inquiry. While this approach is timelier than submitting new inquiries, it should be used with caution because published interpretations are usually not updated based on subsequent Code revisions.

Z302 REQUIREMENTS

Inquiries and suggestions for Code revision shall meet the following requirements:

(a) involve a single rule or a set of closely related rules within the scope of the Code. An inquiry letter concerning unrelated subjects will be returned.

(b) be stated in a condensed and precise question-and-answer format, omitting superfluous background information, and preferably composed in such a way that a "yes" or "no" response (perhaps with provisos) would be an appropriate reply.

Inquiries shall include a proposed reply to the stated question, stating the inquirer's understanding of what the Code requires, or alternatively a statement indicating that the inquirer is unable to determine the Code requirement. If in the inquirer's opinion a revision to the Code is needed, recommended wording shall be suggested for the proposed Code revision.

All necessary information needed for the committee's full understanding of the inquiry or justification for a Code revision shall be provided, including reference to the applicable edition, paragraphs, figures, and tables. The inquiry or suggested revision proposal should be technically and editorially correct. If sketches are provided, they shall be limited to the scope of the inquiry.

Z303 SUBMITTAL

Inquiries and suggestions for Code revisions shall be submitted through the online Inquiry Submittal Form. The form is accessible at <http://go.asme.org/InterpretationRequest>.

Other correspondence for this Code should be sent to the staff secretary noted on the committee's web page, accessible at <https://go.asme.org/B31committee>.

INDEX¹

(24)

- Abbreviations, A326.4, Tables A-1 and A-1C General Notes, Tables A-4 and A-4C General Notes, Tables K-1 and K-1C General Notes (*see also* symbols)
- Acceptance criteria, Tables 302.3.3-1 and 302.3.3-2, 323.3.5, 341.3.2, 341.3.3, 341.4, 341.5, 344.1.2, 344.6.2, A328.2.1, A341.3, Table A341.3.2-1, A341.4.1, A341.5.1, K302.3.3, K323.3.5, K341.3, K341.5, K344.6.2, K344.8.2, U341.3.2
- Acidic materials, effects of, F323.4
- Adhesive joints (*see also* solvent cemented)
 definition (*see* bonded joint)
 in metallic piping, 325.1, M318, K318.2
 in nonmetallic piping, A328.5.6, MA311.2
- Air condensation, 301.11, F301.11
- Alignment, 328.4.2, 328.4.3, 335.1, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 341.4.1, 344.7, A328.4, M335.1.1, K328.4.3, U344.8.1
- Allowable pressures, nonmetals, Tables B-4, B-5, and B-6
- Allowable stress (*see also* basic allowable stress)
 definition, 300.2
 values, Tables B-1, B-1C, K-1, and K-1C
- Allowable stress amplitude, K302.3.1, K304.8.2
- Allowable stress bases, 302.3, A302.3, M302.3, K302.3
- Allowable stress range, 302.3.5, 319.1, 319.3.4, K302.3.5
- Allowable stress values for
 bolting, Tables A-4 and A-4C
 clad metals, linings, 323.4.3, K323.4.3
 metals, Tables A-1, A-1C, K-1, and K-1C
 supports, 321.1.3
 testing, 302.3.6, 345.2.1, A302.3.4, K302.3.6
 thermoplastics, Tables B-1 and B-1C
- Allowances
 corrosion, erosion, grooving, threading, 302.4, 304.1.1, 320.1, A304.1.1, K302.4, K304.1.1
 for pressure-temperature variations, 302.2.4, A302.2.4, M302.2.4, K302.2.4, App. V
 grooving, threading, 302.4, K302.4
 mechanical strength, 302.5
- Alternating stress, K302.3.2, K304.8.2
- Alternative leak test, 345.1, 345.9, K345.1, U345.9
- Aluminum and aluminum alloys
 allowable stresses, 319.3.4, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-4, and A-4C
 effects, F323.4
 flanges, specification, App. L
 fluid service requirements, 323.4.2
 precautions, F323.4
 quality factors, Tables A-2 and A-3
 welding, 323.4.2, Notes for Tables A-1 and A-1C
- Ambient effects, 301.4, F301.4
- Analysis
 fatigue (*see* fatigue analysis)
 flexibility, 319.4, 320, 321.1.2, A319.4, K319, App. S
 product, K323.1.5
 properties for, 319.3, A319.3
 support, 321.1.2, K321
- Anchors, 319.7, 321.2.1, 345.3.3, A319.7
- Antimony, effects of, F323.4
- A-Numbers, Tables 330.1.1-1 and 331.1.1-1
- Appendices (*see* Contents)
 status of, 300(e), 300.4
- Application of Code, Introduction, 300.1
- Assembly, 300.2, 335, A335, M335, K335, U335
- Attachments, 321.1.4, 321.3, K321 (*see also* supports)
- Backing filler material (*see* consumable insert)
- Backing material, 300.2, 328.3.2, M328.3, K311.2.3, K328.3.2
- Base material, def., 300.2
- Bases for allowable stresses (*see* allowable stress bases)
- Basic allowable stress
 definition, 300.2
 values, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-4, and A-4C
- Bearing
 allowable stress, 302.3.1, K302.3.1
 test, A302.3.3
- Bell type joints (*see also* caulked joints and packed joints)
 assembly, 335.5

¹ General Notes follow at end of this Index.

- fluid service requirements, 316, 318, A318, M318, K318
- Bellows expansion joints, 304.7.4, 345.3.3, 345.4.2, F304.7.4, K304.7.4, App. X
- Bending, 332.2, A332.2, M332, K332.2
- Bending moments, 319.4.4, 320.2, App. S
- Bending temperature, 332.2.2, K332.2.2
- Bends
- corrugated, 306.2.2, 306.2.3, 332.2.3, A306.2.2, M332, K306.2.3, App. D
 - fabrication, 332.2, A332.2, K332.2
 - fluid service requirements, 306.2, A306.2, M306.2, K306.2
 - miter, 300.2, 304.2.3, 304.2.4, 306.3, A304.2.3, A306.3, M306.3, MA306.3, K304.2.3, K306.3, App. D
 - ovality, 306.2.1, 332.2.1, K332.2.1
 - pipe, 304.2.1, 306.2, 332.2, A304.2.1, A306.2, M306.2, M332, K304.2.1, K306.2, K332.2, App. D
 - pressure design, 304.2.1, 304.2.4, A304.2.1, K304.2.1
- Bimetallic piping, 301.7.3, 323.4.3, M323.4.3, K323.4.3
- Bismuth, effects of, F323.4
- Blanks, 304.5.3, 308.1, M308.5, K304.5.3, K308.5, Figure U304.5.3-1
- Blind flanges, 304.5.2, A304.5.2, K304.5.2
- Boiler piping, Figure 300.1.1-1, 300.1.3
- Bolt design stress basis, 302.3.2, M302.3, K302.3.2
- Bolt design stress values, Tables A-4 and A-4C
- Bolted joints
- assembly, 335.2, A335.2, K335.2, U335.7, U335.8
 - design, 304.5.1, 308.4, 309.2, 312, A304.5, A308, A309, A312, M308, MA309, K304.5, K308, K309, U308, F308, F309, F312
 - fluid service requirements, 309, 312, A309, A312, K309, K312, U308
- Bolting, bolts, 309, Table 326.1.1-1, A309, K309, Tables K323.3.1-1 and K326.1.1-1, F309.1
- procedure, 309.2.3, 312, 335.1, 335.2, A335.8.2, F309, F312
- sequence, 309.2.3, A335.2
- torque, 309.2.3, 312.1, 312.2, 335.2.2, A335.2.4, A335.8.1
- Bond, seal, 300.2, A311.2.4, A328.7, A335.3.2
- Bonded joints
- acceptance criteria, A341.3.2
 - definition, 300.2
 - fabrication, A328
 - fluid service requirements, A311, MA311.2
 - materials, A328.2.1, A328.3.1, A328.5.3, A328.5.6, A328.7
 - procedures, A328.1, A328.2, A328.5
 - qualification, A328.2
 - records, A328.2.4
 - repair of defects, A328.6, A341.3.3
 - requalification, A328.2.6
 - responsibility, A328.1
- Bonder, def., 300.2
- Borosilicate glass, A321.5.3; A323.4.2; A334.1; A335.8; Tables B-5, C-2, and C-4; FA323.4
- Bowing (of piping), 301.7.2, F301.7
- Branch connection fittings
- application, 304.3.1, K304.3.1
 - definition, 300.2
 - limitations, 304.3.2, 304.3.3, 328.5.4, K306.1.2, K328.5.4
- Branch connections (*see also* branch connection fitting, extruded outlets)
- acceptance criteria, 341.3.2, K341.3.2
 - considerations, 304.3.5, A304.3.3
 - design, 304.3, A304.3, K304.3
 - fabrication, 328.4.3, Figure 328.4.3-1, 328.5.4, A328.5.2, A328.5.3, A328.5.4, A328.5.5, A328.5.6, K328.5.4
 - fluid service requirements, 306.5, A306.5, M306.5, MA306.5, K306.5
 - reinforcement, 304.3.3, 304.3.4, 328.5.4, 331.1.3, A328.5.3, A328.5.6, K328.5.4, App. H
 - small, 302.5, 304.3.5, 322.3.2, 319.4.3, A319.6
 - strength, 304.3.2, A304.3.2, M304.3.2, K304.3.2
 - welded, 304.3.3, 328.5.4, K328.5.4, App. H
- Branches (*see* branch connection fittings; branch connections; *and* extruded outlets)
- Brazed joints
- fabrication, 328, 333, K333
 - limitations, 317.2, M317, K317.2, U333
 - materials, 325, 333.2, M325
- Braze welding, 317.2, 328, 333, M317, K317.2, K333
- Brazing, 300.2, 317.2, 328, 333, M317, K317.2, K333
- Brittle piping, A319.2, A321.5.2, A335.8, FA323.4 (*see also* ductility)
- Butt-and-wrapped joint (*for definition see* bonded joint)
- bonding, A328.5.7
- Butt joint, def., 300.2

- Butt weld
- acceptance criteria, 341.3.2, 341.3.3, K341.3.2, K341.3.3
 - fluid service requirements, 311.2, A318.3.1, M311, K311.2, U311
 - girth, 311, 328.5, M311, M328, K311, K328.5
 - longitudinal, 302.3.4, 328.4.3, 328.5, K302.3.4, K328.4.3, K328.5
 - preparation, 328.4, K328.4
 - repair, 328.6, K328.6
 - requirements, 328, A329.1, K328, U328
- Cadmium, effect, F323.4
- Carbon steel (*see* steel, other than stainless)
- Casting quality factor, E_c , 302.3.3, Table A-2
- Categories, fluid service, 300(b), 300.2, App. M
- Category D Fluid Service
- definition, 300.2, App. M
 - requirements for, 300(d), 305.2.1, 305.2.2, 306.3.2, 307.2, 311.2.1, 314.1, 314.2.1, 316, 317.1, 323.7.2, 333.1, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.2, 345.1, 345.7, A311.2.3, A323.4.2, A341.4.2, A345.7
- Category M Fluid Service
- definition, 300.2, App. M
 - piping for, 300(d), Ch. VIII, K300.1.5, UM300
- Caulked joints, 300.2, 316, 335.5, A316, A335.5, M316, M335.5, MA316, K316, Ch. X, Part 4 (*see also* bell type joints *and* packed joints)
- Cautions, Introduction (*see* precautions)
- Cemented joints (*see* adhesive joints; solvent cemented joints)
- Cements, 325, A328.2.1, A328.3.1, A328.5.3, F323.1
- Charpy impact test, 323.3, K323.3
- Chemical plant, def., 300.2
- Chemicals piping coverage, 300.1.1
- Clad materials, 323.4.3, M323.4.3, K323.4.3
- Clamps, hygienic, 300.2, U306.6, U315, U335.8, FU315
- Clamps, support, 321.2.2, 321.3.1
- Classifying fluid services, App. M
- Cleaning, 323.1.4, 328.4.1, 333.3, A323.1.4, A328.4, A328.5, K323.1.4, F335.9
- Clips, support, 321.3.2
- Closures, 304.4, A304.4, M306.6, K304.4
- Closure weld, 345.2.3, K345.2.3
- Code
- application, Introduction
 - cases, Introduction, 300(f)
 - coverage, 300.1.1
 - description, 300(a)
 - exclusions, 300.1.3
 - inquiries, Introduction, App. Z
 - intent of, Introduction, 300(c)
 - interpretation, Introduction, App. Z
 - scope, 300.1
 - service requirements, 300(d)
- Coefficient of expansion (*see* thermal expansion)
- Cold spring, 319.2.4, 335.1.1, 341.4, A319.2.3, K341.4.1
- Components
- criteria for pressure-temperature design, 302.2, A302.2, M302.2, K302.2
 - definition, 300.2
 - dimensions (standards), 326, A326, M326, K326
 - fluid service requirements, 300(d); Ch. II, Part 3; A306; A308; M305-M308; MA306; MA308; K306-K309; Ch. X, Parts 3 and 4
 - listed, 302.2.1, 302.2.2, 304.7.1, 305.1, 306.1.1, 307.1.1, 308.1.1, 309.1.1, 326.1.1, 326.2.1, A302.2.1, A302.2.2, A304.7.1, A305, A306.1.1, M305, M326.1.1, K302.2.1, K302.2.2, K304.7.1, K306.1.1, K307.1.1, K326
 - metallic-nonmetallic, 304.7.3, A304.7.3
 - pressure design, 304, A304, M304, K304
 - ratings (standards), 326, A326, K326
 - standards, 326, A326, K326
 - tabular listing, Table 326.1.1-1, Table A326.1-1, Table K326.1.1-1
 - unlisted, 302.2.3, 304.7.2, 307.1.2, 326.1.2, 326.2.2, A302.2.3, A304.7.2, M326.1.2, K302.2.3, K304.7.2, K307.1.2, K308.1, K326
- Compounds
- sealing, 325, M325
 - thread, 314.1, 325, 335.3.1, 335.3.2, A335.3.2, F323.4 (e)
- Compression joints, tubing, 300.2, 315, 335.4.2, M335.4.2, K315, U315
- Concrete pipe, Table A326.2, Table B-4
- Condensation, air, 301.11, F301.11
- atmospheric (moisture), 301.4.3, F304.7.4
- Conditions, design (*see* design conditions)
- Connections
- branch (*see* branch connection fittings *and* branch connections)
 - hose, Table 326.1.1-1
 - instrument, 322.3.2, A322.3, M322.3, K314.2, K322.3.2, UM322.3

- structural (support), 321.4
- Connections for piping, 300.1.3, 300.2
- Constant-support hangers, 321.2.3
- Consumable inserts, 300.2, 311.2.4, 328.3.1, 328.3.3, 328.4.2, M328.3, K311.2, K328.3, K328.4.2 (*see also* backing material)
- Continuity
- electrical, A335.2.6
 - of lining, A329.1.2
- Contraction, thermal (*see* expansion)
- Control piping, 322.3, A322.3, M322.3, K322.3, UM322.3
- Cooling of fluid, effects, 301.4.1
- Copper and copper alloys, 319.3.4, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-4C
- effects, F323.4
- Corrosion
- allowance, 302.4, 304.1.1, A304.1.1, K302.4, K304.1.1, F323
 - in service, 323.5
- Counterweight supports, 321.2.4
- Coupling, 304.3, 314.2.1, A328.5
- Criteria, acceptance (*see* acceptance criteria)
- Criteria, design (*see* design criteria)
- Criteria, impact test, 323.3.5, K323.3.5
- Crushing (*see* bearing test)
- Curved pipe (*see also* bends, elbows)
- external pressure, 304.2.4, K304.2.4
 - fatigue, K304.8.3
- Cyanides, effects of, F323.4
- Cyclic effects (loads), 301.10, F301.10
- Cyclic service, 302.3.5, K302.3.5, K304.8.1 (*see also* severe cyclic conditions)
- Damaging to human tissue, def., 300.2
- Dead load, 301.6.2, 304.3.5, 321.1
- Defects, Table 302.3.3-1, 306.4.2, 328.6, 341.3.3, 341.3.4, A328.6, A334.2, A341.3.3, K305.1.2, K323.1.4, K328.6, K341.3.3
- Definitions (alphabetically listed), 300.2
- nomenclature, App. J
- Deformation, stress limits, 302.3.2
- Delayed heat treatment, 331.2.4
- Design
- allowances, 302.2.4, 302.4, A302.2.4, M302.2.4, K302.2.4, K302.4, App. V
 - conditions, 301, A301, M301, K301, U301, F301
 - criteria, 302, A302, M302, MA302, K302
 - minimum temperature, 301.3.1, 323.2.2, A301.3.1, A323.3.2, M323.2, K301.3.1, K323.2.2, F323.2.2
 - of (specific) systems, 322, A322, M322, K322
 - philosophy, Introduction, 300(c), K304.7.2
 - pressure, 301.2, 322.6.3, A301.2, M322.6.3, K301.2, K322.6.3
 - requirements, 300(c), 300.1, App. X (*see also* designer)
 - responsibilities (*see* engineering design and other specific terms)
 - stresses, bolting, 302.3.2, M302.3, K302.3.2, Tables A-4 and A-4C
 - stresses, metals (*see* stresses, allowable)
 - stresses, nonmetals, A302.3, App. B
 - supports, 321, A321, K321
 - temperature, 301.3, A301.3, M301.3, K301
- Designer
- approval by definition, 331.2.1, M323.1.4
 - definition, 300.2
 - qualifications, 301.1
 - responsibilities, 300(b), 300(c), 302.2.3, 302.2.4, 302.3.5, 304.3.5, 304.7.2, 315.1, 319.2.2, 319.3.6, 319.5, 319.7, 320, 321.1, 323.2, 323.4.2, 325.1, 328.2.3, 331.2.1, 331.2.2, 345.5.1, 346, A302.1, A304.3.5, A308.2.1, A312, A319.2.2, A319.4.2, A323.2, M302.3.2, MA302.3.2, M323.1.4, K300(b), K302.1, K302.2.3, K323.2, K346, U315.1, U346.2, F304.7.4, App. L
- Deterioration in service, 300(c), 323.5, A302.1, K302.1, F323
- Device, pressure relief, 301.2.2, 322.6, 345.5.1, K322.6.3, K345.1
- Differential thermal expansion, 301.7.3, 313, 331.1.3, K331.1.3, F309, App. L
- Dimensional standards, 326, A326, M326, K326
- Discharge piping, 301.5.5, 322.6.2, G300.2
- Discontinuities, 344.6, K302.3.3 (*see also* acceptance criteria, indications)
- Displacement
- strains, 319.2.1, 319.2.3, 321.1, A319.2.1
 - stresses, 319.2.2, A319.2.2
 - stress range, 302.3.5, 319.2.3, 319.4.4, K302.3.5
- Dissimilar metals, 323.2.2, 330.2.1, 331.2.3, F323.1
- Ductile iron
- allowable stresses, Tables A-1 and A-1C
 - fluid service requirements, Table 323.2.2-1, 323.4.2, M323.4.2, K323.4.2
 - quality factor, E_c , Table A-2
 - standards, Table 326.1.1-1

- supports, 321.1.4
- Ductility
 reduced, 301.9, 319.1, A302.1, K302.1, F323.1
 requirements (*see* toughness requirements)
- Dynamic effects (loads), 301.5, M301.5, K301.5, F301.5
- Earthquake loads, 301.5.3, 302.3.6, A302.3.4, K302.3.6
- Eddy current examination, Table K305.1.2-1, K344.8
- Elastic modulus, 319.3.2, 319.4.4, 319.5.1, A319.3.2, A321.5.2, App. C
- Elastomeric seals, A318.4, A335.6.3
- Elbows, 304.2.1, 304.2.2, 319.4.4, A304.2.2, K304.2.2 (*see also* bends; fittings)
- Electrical continuity, A335.2.6
- Electrofusion, 300.2, A328.5.5
- Elements, piping, def., 300.2
- End preparation (*see* welding preparation)
- Engineered safeguards, 300(d), M300(d), App. G
- Engineering design, 300(b), 300(c), M300(e)
 definition, 300.2
- Engineering requirements, 300(c)
- Equipment connections (*see* connections for piping)
- Equipment excluded, 300.1.3, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Equipment, packaged, 300.1.2, 300.2
- Erection, 300.2, 335, A335, M335, K335, U335, UM335
- Erector responsibilities, 300(b), 341.2, 346, K346, U346
- Erosion allowances, 302.4, 304.1, A304.1, K302.4, K304.1
- Examination
 definition, 341.1
 personnel, 342
 procedures, 343
- Examination methods, 344
 eddy current, Table K305.1.2-1, K344.8
 in-process, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 344.7, A341.4, M341.4, K341.4, UM341.4
 liquid penetrant, Tables 302.3.3-1 and 341.3.2-1, 341.4.3, 341.4.4, 344.4, 345.9.1, K302.3.3, K344.4, App. X
 magnetic particle, Table 302.3.3-1, 341.4.3, 341.4.4, 344.3, 344.7, 345.9.1, K302.3.3, K344.3, App. X
 qualification, 342.1, 343
 radiographic, Tables 302.3.3-1, 302.3.3-2, and 302.3.4-1; 305.2.4, Figure 328.5.4-3, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 341.4.4, 341.5.1, 344.5, 345.2.3, 345.9.1, M341.4, K302.3.3, K328.5.4, K341.3.2, K341.4.2, K345.2.3, K344.5, App. X
 supplementary, 302.3.1, 302.3.3, 341.5, A341.5, K341.5
 ultrasonic, Table 302.3.3-1, 305.2.4, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 341.4.4, 344.6, 345.2.3, 345.9.1, M341.4, K302.3.3, K305.1.2, K341.3.2, K341.4.2, K344.6
 visual, 302.3.3, 341.4, 344.2, 344.7.2, 345.2.2, A341.4, M341.4, MA341.2, K341.4.1, U344.2, U344.8.2
 weld coupon, U344.8
- Examination, progressive (*see* progressive examination)
- Examination required, 302.3.3, 302.3.4, 323.4.3, 341.3, 341.4, 345.2.2, A341.3, A341.4, M341.4, K302.3.3, K302.3.4, K323.4.3, K341.3, K341.4, U341
 alternative leak test, 345.9.1, U345.9
 branch connection, 341.3.1, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.3, 341.4.4, M341.4, Table K341.3.2-1, K341.4.2
 castings, 302.3.3, K302.3.3
 Category D Fluid Service, 341.4.2, A341.4.2
 Category M Fluid Service, M341.4
 clad or lined pipe, 323.4.3, K323.4.3
 High Pressure Fluid Service, Table K341.3.2-1, K341.4
 longitudinal welds, 302.3.4, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.1, 341.4.4, 341.5, 345.9.1, K302.3.4, K305.1, Table K341.3.2-1, K341.4.2
 Normal Fluid Service, 341.4.1, A341.4.1, U341.4
 pneumatic test, 341.4.1, 345.2.2, 345.5.5
 progressive, 341.3.4, 341.5.1
 severe cyclic conditions, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.3
 visual (*see* visual examination)
- Examiner qualifications, 342.1
- Excluded piping, 300.1.3, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Excursion, definition, V300.1
- Expanded joints, 313, M313, MA313, K313
- Expansion, thermal
 data, 319.3.1, A319.3.1, App. C
 design for, 301.7, 304.3.5, 319, A319, M319, K319
 differences, 301.7.3
 effects, 301.7, 313, 314.1, 315.1, F301.7
 fluid, 301.4.2, F301.4
 piping, 301.7, 319, A319, M319, K319
- Expansion joints, 304.7.4, 319.7, 320.2, 321.2.1, 345.3.3, A319.7, F304.7.4
 bellows type, 345.3.3, 345.4.2, K304.7.4, App. X
- Experimental stress analysis, 304.7.2
- Extended fatigue life, K304.8.5

- External pressure
 design, 301.4.1, 302.3.5, 304.1.3, 304.2.4, 304.3.2, 304.3.3(b), 304.3.6, 332.2, A302.3.3, A304.1.3, A304.3.2, K302.3.5, K304.1.3, K304.2.4, K332.2.1
 test, 345.2.4, 345.2.5
- Extruded outlets, 304.3.1, 304.3.4, K304.3.1, K304.3.2, Table D300
- Fabricated branches
 fluid service requirements, 306.5, A306.5, M306.5, K306.5
 pressure design, 304.3, A304.3, K304.3
- Fabricated laps, 306.4.1, 306.4.4, 308.2.1, 328.5.5, A306.4, M306.4, NA306.4, K306.4, K328.5.5
- Fabrication, 300.2, 323.4.3, 327–333, A328–A334, M328–M333, K323.4.3, K328–K333, U327, U341.4.1
- Fabricator responsibilities, 300(b), Table 323.3.1-1, 328.1, 341.2, 346.2, A328.1, A341.2, K328.1, K346.1, U346.2
- Face seal joint, U335.7
- Facing, flange (*see* flange facing)
- Factor of safety, X302.1.1
- Factors
 casting quality, E_c (*see* references in App. J)
 flexibility, k , 319.3.6, App. D
 stress intensification, i , 319.3.6, 319.4.4, App. D
 stress range, f , 302.3.5
 weld joint quality, E_j (*see* references in App. J)
 weld joint strength reduction, W , 302.3.5
- Fatigue, 301.10, 304.1.2, 319.1.1, 319.3.4, 322.3.2, A319.1.1, K302.3.1, K304.7.2, K304.8, K323.1.4, F301.10, X301.1.2, X302.1.3
- Fatigue analysis, K302.2.3, K304.8, K319, X302.1.3
- Fatigue life, K304.7.2, K323.1.4
 extended, K304.8.5
- Filler material, 300.2, 323.2.2, Table 323.3, 328.3, 328.5, 330.2.2, Table 331.1.1-1, 331.2.3, 333.2, Table K323.3.1-1, K328.3.1, K328.5
- Fillet weld, 300.2, 311.2.6, 328.5.2, 328.5.4, 328.7, 331.1.3, Table 341.3.2-1, K311.2.2, K328.5.2, K331.1.3, Table K341.3.2-1, Table D300, App. H
- Fired heater (*see* heater piping)
- Fittings (*see also* branch connection fittings)
 definition (*see* components)
 fluid service requirements, 306, A306, M306, MA306, K306, U306.6
- Fixtures, support, 321.2
 definition (*see* pipe-supporting elements)
- Flammable, def., 300.2 (*see also* hazardous)
- Flanged joints (*see also* bolted joints)
 assembly, 302.3.2, 312, 335.2, A335.2, K312, K335.2, F312
 bolting (*see* bolting, bolts)
 fluid service requirements, 312, A312, K312
 gaskets (*see* gaskets)
- Flange facing, 308.3, A308.2.1, K308, F308.4
- Flanges
 aluminum, specification, App. L
 blind, 304.5.2, A304.5.2, K304.5.2
 expanded joint, 308.2.2, M308.2, K308.2.2, U308
 facing, 308.3, A304.8.1, A308.2.1, M308.3, K308.3, F308.4
 flat-faced, 309.2.3, 312.2, A335.2.5, F308.4 (*see also* full-face gaskets)
 fluid service requirements, 308, A308.2, M308, MA308.2, K308
 for severe cyclic conditions, 308.2.4
 pressure design, 304.5, A304.5, A312, K304.5, F312
 slip-on, 308.2.1, 328.5.2, Table 341.3.2-1, M308.2, K308.2, F308.2
 threaded, 308.2.3, 314.1, A308.2.2, M308.2, K308.2.1
 welding neck, 308.2.4
- Flared laps, 306.4.2, 306.4.4, 308.2.5, 332.1, 332.3, A306.4.2, M306.4.2, K306.4
- Flared tube joints, 315, 335.4.1, A335.4.1, M335.4.1, K315
- Flareless tube joints, 315, 335.4.2, M335.4.2, K315
- Flexibility, 319, A319, M319, K319, U319.3.6
 analysis, 319.4, 321.1.2, 345.9.2, A319, M319, K319
 characteristic, h , Table D300
 examples, App. S
 factor, k , 319.3.6, Table D300
 increased, 319.7, A319.7
 stresses, 319.4.4
- Flexible joints, 319.7
- Fluidized solids coverage, 300.1.1
- Fluids
 cooling of, effects, 301.4.1
 coverage, 300.1.1
 flashing, 301.5.1, F301.5
 geysering, 301.5.1, F301.5
 instability, 300(c), F323(a)
 reactivity, F323(a)
 slugging, 301.5.1
 thermal expansion of, 301.2.2, 301.4.2

- two-phase flow of, 301.5.1, 301.7.2, F301.7
- Fluid service
- categories, 300(d), 300.2, App. M
 - definitions, 300.2
 - guide to classifying, App. M
 - precautions, materials, F323, FA323.4
 - requirements, 305–318, 323.4, A305–A318, A323.4, M305–M318, M323.4, MA305–MA318, MA323.4, K305–K318, K323.4, U306–U315
- Forged fittings, 306.1, M306.1, K306.1
- Forged laps, 306.1, 306.4, M306.1, K306.1, K306.4
- Forming, 332.1, 332.3, K332.3
- Gallium, effects, F323.4
- Gaskets, 308.1, 308.4, 325, 335.2.4, A308.4, K308.1, K308.4, F308.4, F312, U308
- full-face, 304.5.1, 309.2.3, 312.2, A304.5.1, F308.4
- Geysering of fluids, 301.5.1, F301.5
- Girth weld
- fluid service requirements, 311, M311, K311, U311
 - imperfections, 341.3.2, K341.3.2, U341.3.2
- Gland type joint, 318, 335.6, A318, K318, U306
- Glass, borosilicate, A321.5.3; A323.4.2; A334.1; A335.8; Tables B-5, C-2, and C-4; F323.4
- Governmental jurisdiction, Introduction, 300(b), 301.1
- Gradients, temperature, 301.7.2, 321.3, 331.2.5, F301.7
- Gray iron
- allowable stresses, 302.3.2, Tables A-1 and A-1C
 - flanges, bolting for, 309.2.3
 - fluid service requirements, 323.4.2, M323.4.2, K323.4.2, F323.4
 - quality factor, E_c , 302.3.3, Table A-2
 - standards, Table 326.1.1-1
 - supports, 321.1.4
- Grooving allowance, 302.4, K302.4
- Guides (support), 321.2.1
- Hangers, pipe (*see* supports)
- Hardness
- requirements, 331.2.2, K331.1.3
 - testing, 341.5.2
- Hazardous properties of fluids, 300(c) (*see* damaging to human tissues, flammable, fluid service, and instability of fluids), G300.1 (*see also* fluid service requirements for specific piping elements)
- Header, 304.3.4, 319.4.4, App. H (*see also* run)
- extruded outlet, 304.3.4
- Heat-affected zone, 300.2, Tables 323.2.2-1, 323.3.1-1, and K323.3.1-1
- Heater piping, 300.1.3, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Heat fusion joint, 300.2, A328.5.4, MA311.2
- Heat treatment, 300.2, Tables 323.2.2-1 and 323.3.1-1, 331, M331, Table K323.3.1-1, K331, F331
- for bending and forming, 332.4, K332.4
 - for welding-end valves, 328.5.1
 - local (*see* local heat treatment)
- High pressure piping, 300(e), Ch. IX
- scope and applicability, K300
- High silicon iron, 323.4.2, F323.4
- Holes, tapped, 309.3, A309.3
- Hose connection (standard), Table 326.1.1-1
- Hot gas welded joint, 300.2, A328.5.2, MA311.2
- Hydraulic
- impact (shock) (*see* shock, hydraulic)
 - support, 321.2.5
 - surge, X301.1.3
- Hydrogen, effects, F323.4
- Hydrostatic design stress, 300.2
- definition, A302.3
 - values, Tables B-1 and B-1C
- Hydrostatic leak test, 345.1, 345.4, A345.1, A345.4, K345.1, K345.4
- Hydrostatic–pneumatic leak test, 345.6, A345.6, K345.6
- Hygienic clamp assembly, U335.8
- Hygienic ferrules, Figure U335.8-3
- Ice loads, 301.6.1
- Icing, atmospheric, 301.4.3, F307
- Identification
- bond, A328.5.1
 - piping, F335.10
 - weld, 328.5.1
- Impact (*see also* toughness)
- acceptance criteria, 323.3.5, K323.3.5
 - forces or loads, 301.5.1, 301.5.4, 321.1, A302.1, A323.4.1, M301.5.1, K304.7.2
 - hydraulic, 301.5.1
 - testing, metals, 323.2.2, 323.3, K323.2.2, K323.3, F323.2.2
- Imperfections, 341.3.3, Figure 341.3.2-1, Table A341.3.2-1, K341.3.3 (*see also* acceptance criteria; indications)
- illustrations, Figures 328.4.2-2, 328.4.3-1, and 341.3.2-1

- Increasing flexibility, 319.7, A319.7
- Indications, 300.2, Tables 341.3.2-1 and K341.3.2-1
- Initial service leak test, 345.7, M345, MA345, K345.1
- In-process examination, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 342.2, 344.7, A341.4.1, K341.4.2, UM341.4
- Inquiries, Introduction, App. Z
- Inserts, consumable, 300.2, 311.2.4, 328.3.1, 328.3.3, Figure 328.3.2-1, 328.4.2, M328.3, K311.2.1, K328.3.3, K328.4.2
- Inspection, 340
- Inspector
- approval by, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 341.5.1, A328.2.2, A328.2.3
 - certification by, 345.2.7
 - qualifications, 340.4
 - responsibilities, 300(b), 340.2, UM341.4
 - rights, 328.2.4, 340.3, 341.2, 341.4.1, 343, A328.2.4
- Instability of fluids, 300(c), F323(a)
- Instrument piping, 322.3, A322.3, M322.3, K322.3, UM322.3
- components, def., 300.2
- Insulated piping, 301.3.3, 301.3.4, F323.1
- Insulation loads, 301.6.2, App. S
- Intensification factors (*see stress intensification factors*)
- Intent of Code, Introduction, 300(c)
- Internal insulation, 301.3.4
- Interpretation of Code, Introduction, App. Z
- Interrupted welding, 330.2.2
- Jacketed piping, 301.2.1, 301.7.3, 345.2.5
- leak test, 345.2.5
- Joint (*see also specific types of joints*)
- fit-up (*see Alignment*)
 - fluid service requirements, 300(d), 310–318, A310–A318, M310–M318, MA310–MA318, K310–K318, U310–U318
 - penetration, 328.5.4, 328.7, 341.3.2, M307.2, K328.5.4, K341.3.2, U344.8.1, X302.2.1
 - preparation, 328.4, 335.2, 344.7, A328.2.1, A328.4, A328.5.2, A328.5.3, A328.5.4, A328.5.5, K328.4, U328.4, U344.8.1
- Junction of services, 302.2.5, A302.2.5
- Jurisdiction (*see governmental*)
- Laps (*see fabricated laps; flared laps; or forged laps*)
- for severe cyclic conditions, 306.4, 306.4.4
- Larson-Miller parameter, App. V
- Lateral (fitting), 304.3.1
- Lead, 323.4.2, M323.4.2, F323.4
- Leak test, 345, A345, M345, K345, U345, X302.2.3
- Life Fraction Rule, App. V
- Linear indications, Tables 341.3.2-1 and K341.3.2-1
- Lined piping, 301.7.3, 323.4.3, A300, A304.1.3, A308.4.1, A312, A318.3, A323.4.3, A329, A335.2.6, A335.8.1, M323.4.3, MA323
- Liquid penetrant examination, Table 302.3.3-1, 341.4, 344.4, 345.9.1, K302.3.3, K344.4, X302.2.2
- Listed
- components (*see components, listed*)
 - definition, 300.2
 - materials (*see materials, listed*)
 - specifications, 323.1.1, Apps. A, B, E, and K
 - standards, 326.1.1, A326.1, K326.1, App. E
- Live load, 301.6.1, 304.3.5, 321.1
- Loads (*see specific type of load*)
- Local heat treatment, 331.2.6
- Longitudinal
- joints, 302.3.4, 302.3.5(e), 305.2.4, 328.4.3, 341.4, K302.3.4, K328.4.3, K341.4, Table A-3
 - stresses, 345.2.1, 345.4.2, 345.5.4, K323.2.2
- Low alloy steel (*see steel, other than stainless*)
- Lower transformation temperature, 331.1.6, 331.2.6, Table 331.1.1-1
- Low temperature requirements, 323.2.2, A323.2.2, K323.2.2
- Lubricant, thread, 325, 335.3.1, A314.2.1, A335.6.3, F323.1
- Magnesium, effects, F323.4
- Magnetic particle examination (*see Examination methods, magnetic particle*)
- Malfunctions, 301.2.1, 301.4.3, 302.2.4
- Malleable iron
- allowable stresses, 302.3.2, Tables A-1 and A-1C
 - fluid service requirements, 323.4.2, M323.4.2, K323.4.2, F323.4
 - quality factors, E_c , 302.3.3, Table A-2
 - standards, Table 326.1.1-1
 - supports, 321.1.4
- Manufacturer responsibilities, 300(b), 304.3.4, Table 323.3.1-1, 341.2, 346, K346, U346, Apps. L, N, and X
- Materials, 323, 325, A323, M323, MA323, K323
- bonding, A328
 - clad, 323.4.3, M323.4.3, K323.4.3

- deterioration in service, 323.5, F323
- fluid service requirements, 323.4, A323.4, M323.4, MA323.4, K323.4
- listed, 323.1.1, M321
- metallic lining, 323.4.3, K323.4.3
- miscellaneous, 325
- nonmetallic lining, A323.4.3
- precautions, F323, FA323.4
- properties for flexibility analysis, 319.3, A319.3, App. C
- reclaimed, 323.1.4, A323.1.4, M323.1.4, K323.1.4
- supports, 321.1.4, M321, K323.1.4
- temperature limitations, 323.2, A323.2, Tables A323.4.2-1 and A323.4.3-1, M323.2, K323.2
- unknown, 321.1.4, 323.1.3, M321.1.3, K323.1.3
- unlisted, 302.3.2, 323.1.2, 323.2.3, M323.1.2, MA323.1.2, K323.1.2, K323.2.3
- welding, 328, A329.1, K328
- Mechanical joints, 300.2, 341.4.1, A335.2, M341.4, MA341.4, K341.4.1
- Mechanical loads, 302.5, 313, 319.1, 320, 321.1.1, A323.4.1, K310
- Metallic bellows expansion joints, 304.7.4, 345.3.3, 345.4.2, K304.7.2, F304.7.4, App. X
- Misalignment (*see alignment*)
- Miter, def., 300.2
- Miter bend
 - flexibility analysis, 319.4.4
 - fluid service requirements, 306.3, A306.3, M306.3, MA306.3, K306.3
 - pressure design, 304.2.3, A304.2.3
- Modulus of elasticity, 319.3.2, 319.5, A319.3.2, App. C
- Multiple branches, 304.3.3, 304.3.4
- Multiple outlet closures, 304.4.2
- Nickel and nickel alloys, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-4C; F323.4
- Nomenclature and symbols, 300.3, App. J
- Nominal, 300.2
- Nominal pipe size (NPS), 300.2
- Nonmetallic lined piping, 300(d), Ch. VII, MA300
- Nonmetallic lining material, A323.4.3, MA323.4.3
- Nonmetallic-metallic piping, 301.7.3, 304.7.3, A304.7.3
- Nonmetals, 300(d), Ch. VII, MA300-MA346, Apps. B and C
- Normal Fluid Service
 - definition, 300.2
 - requirements for, 300(d), 305.1, 306.1.1, 306.3.1, 306.4, 306.5.1, 307.1.1, 308.1.1, 309.1.1, 311.1, 314.1, 315.2, 317.2, 318.1.1, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.1, A305, A306.1.1, A306.3, A306.5.1, A311.1, A314.1, A318.3, A341.4.1, App. M
- Notch-sensitive, 300.2
- Notch toughness (*see impact testing and toughness*)
- NPS (*see nominal pipe size*)
- Occasional loads, 302.3.6, A302.3.4, K302.3.6
- Occasional variations (*see allowances for pressure-temperature variations*)
- Oil piping coverage
 - in-plant, 300.1.1
 - transmission lines, 300.1.3, Figure 301.1.1
- Openings in closures, 304.4.2, A304.4
- Operators, qualification, 328.2, A328.2, K328.2
- O-rings, 325.1, F323.1
- Outlet fittings, 304.3.1, 304.3.2, 304.4.2
- Outlet headers (*see extruded outlets*)
- Owner's
 - approval, 302.2, 302.3.5, 304.7.2, 322.6.3, 345.4.3, A345.5.1, K302.2.1, K323.1.6, K326.4, K328.3.1, K341.1.2, K345.5.1, U342.2
 - guide to classifying fluid services, App. M
 - option for testing, 345.1, 345.7
 - responsibilities, 300(b), 300(d), 300(e), 302.2.1, 302.2.4, 340.2, 346.3, M300(a), K300(a), K300(b), K302.2.1, K304.8.5, K328.3.1, K333, App. M
- Owner's Inspector (*see Inspector*)
- Oxidizing fluid service, F323.4, F335.9
- Packaged equipment (*see equipment, packaged*)
- Packed joints, 304.7.4, 318, 318.2.3, 321.2.1, 335.6.2, A335.5, A335.6, K318, F323.1 (*see also caulked joints*)
- Packing, joint or valve, 325, F307, F323.1
- Pad, reinforcing (*see reinforcing ring*)
- Peening of welds, 328.5.1
- Penetration (*see joint penetration*)
- Performance testing (*see test, performance*)
- Petroleum refinery, def., 300.2
- Pipe
 - definitions, 300.2
 - fittings, 306, A306, M306, K306, Table 326.1.1-1, A326.1
 - fluid service requirements, 300(d), 305, A305, M305, K305

- pressure design, 304.1, A304.1, K304.1
- Pipe bends
 fluid service requirements (*see* bend, fluid service requirements)
 pressure design (*see* bend, pressure design)
- Pipe hangers, 321.2.2, 321.3.1
- Pipe supports, 300.2, 301.8, 321, A321, M321, K321
- Piping
 clad, 323.4.3, M323.4.3, K323.4.3
 Code coverage, 300.1.1
 components (*see* components)
 connections for (*see* connections)
 cross-country, 300.1.3, Figure 300.1.1-1
 definition, 300.2
 elements, def. (*see* elements, piping)
 excluded (*see* excluded, piping)
 fire protection, 300.1.3
 high pressure (*see* high pressure piping)
 instrument (*see* instrument piping)
 jacketed (*see* jacketed piping)
 joints (*see* joint; *see also* specific type of joint)
 lined (*see* lined piping)
 moments, 319.4.4
 movements, 304.3.5, 319.6, A319.6
 pressure relief (*see* pressure relief piping)
 supports, 321, A321, M321, K321
 transmission lines, 300.1.3
- Piping system, def. (*see* system, piping)
- Plumbing, 300.1.3
- Pneumatic leak test, 341.4.1, 345.1, 345.5, 345.9.1, A345.5, K345.1, K345.5, U345.1, F345.5
- P-Numbers, 328.2.1, 328.2.2, 331.1.3, Tables 330.1.1-1 and 331.1.1-1, 332.4.1, 341.3.1, K330.1.1, K331.1, K332.4, Tables A-1, A-1C, K-1, and K-1C
- Poisson's ratio, 319.3.3, A319.3.3
- Postweld heat treatment (*see* heat treatment)
- Power boilers, 300.1.3, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Precautions, App. F
 materials (*see* materials, precautions)
- Preheating, 300.2, 330, Table 330.1.1-1, A328.4, K330
- Preparation (*see also* joint preparation)
 for testing, 345.3
- Pressure, allowable (*see* allowable pressures)
- Pressure, design (*see* design, pressure)
- Pressure containment, 301.2.1, 301.2.2, 301.2.3
- Pressure design, 303, 304, A303, A304, K303, K304 (*see also* design, pressure)
- bends, 304.2.1, A304.2.1, K304.2.1 (*see also* bends, pressure design)
- blanks, 304.5.3, K304.5.3
- blind flanges, 304.5.2, A304.5.2, K304.5.2
- branches (*see* fabricated branch, pressure design)
- closures, 304.4, A304.4, K304.4
- crosses, 304.3.1, A304.3.2
- elbows, 304.2.2, A304.2.2, K304.2.2
- external pressure (*see* external pressure, design)
- extruded outlets, 304.3.1, 304.3.4
- fatigue analysis, K304.8.4
- flanges (*see* flanges, pressure design)
- general, 303, A303, K303
- laterals, 304.3.1, A304.3.2
- miter bends (*see* miter bend, pressure design)
- multiple branches, 304.3.3, 304.3.4
- other components, 304.7, A304.7, K304.7
- pipe, 304.1, A304.1, K304.1
- reducers, 304.6, A304.6, K304.6
- tees, 304.3.2, A304.3.2
- welding outlets, 304.3.2, 304.4.2
- Pressure relieving device (*see* Device, pressure relief)
- Pressure relieving system, 301.2.2, 301.5.5, 302.2.4, 322.6, A322.6, M322.6, MA322, K322.6, F322.6
- Pressure-temperature
 design criteria (*see* design, criteria)
 ratings, 302.2.1 (*see also* Ratings, pressure-temperature)
 variations (*see* allowances for)
- Pressure test, bellows expansion joint, X302.2.3
- Pressure testing (*see* leak test)
- Procedures
 bending, K332.1
 bonding, A328.2 (*see also* bonding, procedure)
 brazing, 333.1.1, K333.2
 examination, 343 (*see also* examination, procedure)
 forming, K332.3
 joining, A334
 operating, for piping, G300.2
 qualification of (*see* qualification)
 soldering, 333.4.1
 welding (*see* welding, qualification)
- Process unit, 300.2

- Progressive examination (*see* examination, progressive)
- Prohibitions, Introduction
- Proof testing, 304.7 (*see also* Test, proof)
- Protection of piping, G300.2, G300.3
- Qualification
- bonders, bonding operators, A328.2
 - bonding procedures, A328.2
 - brazing, 333.1.1
 - by others, 328.2.2, 328.2.3, A328.2.2, A328.2.3, K328.2.2, K328.2.3
 - examination method (*see* examination method, qualification)
 - examiners (*see* examiner qualification)
 - owner's Inspector, 340.4
 - records (*see* records)
 - tests, 328.2.1, A328.2.5, K328.2.1
 - welders, welding operators, 328.2.1, A329.1.2, K328.2.1
 - welding procedures, 328.2, A329, K328.2
- Quality assurance, weld (*see* weld quality assurance)
- Quality factor
- casting (*see* casting, quality factor)
 - weld joint (*see* weld, quality factor)
- Quantity of fluid, G300.1, G300.3
- Radiography, 344.5, K344.5
- full (100%), Tables 302.3.3-1 and 302.3.3-2, 302.3.4, 341.4.3, 344.5.3, 345.9.1, K341.4.1
 - of castings, Tables 302.3.3-1 and 302.3.3-2, K302.3.3, Table K302.3.3-1
 - of longitudinal joints, Table 302.3.4-1, Table 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
 - random, 341.4.1, 344.5.3, M341.4.1
 - spot (*see* spot radiography)
- Range, allowable stress (*see* allowable stress range)
- Ratings
- at junction of services, 302.2.5, A302.2.5, M302.2.5
 - pressure-temperature, 302.2.1, 303, 326, A302.2.1, A312, A326, K302.2.1, K303, Table K326.1.1-1
- Reactions, piping, 319.5.2
- Reclaimed materials, 323.1.4, A323.1.4, M323.1.4, K323.1.4
- Records, 346
- bonding, A328.2.4
 - examination, 341.4.1, 341.4.3
 - procedure qualification (PQR), 300.2
 - qualification, 328.2.4, 342.1, A328.2.4
 - test, 345.2.7
 - welding, 328.2.4
- Reducers, 304.6, A304.6, K304.6
- Referenced specifications, Apps. A, B, E, and K
- Referenced standards, 326, A326, M326, Table K326.1.1-1, App. E
- tables, Tables 326.1.1-1, A326.1-1, and K326.1.1-1
- Refrigeration unit piping, 300.1.1, 300.1.2, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Regulatory considerations, Introduction
- Reinforced plastic mortar (RPM)
- assembly, A335.3.5
 - bonding, A328.5.1, A328.5.6, A328.5.7
 - design stresses, A302.3.2, App. B
 - fluid service requirements, A314.2.2, A323.4.2
- Reinforced thermosetting resin (RTR)
- assembly, A335.3.5
 - bonding, A328.5.1, A328.5.6, A328.5.7
 - design stresses, A302.3.2, App. B
 - fluid service requirements, A314.2.3, A323.4.2
- Reinforcement of
- branch connections, 300.2, 304.3.3, 328.5.4, K304.3.3, App. H
 - extruded outlet headers, 304.3.4
 - welds, 300.2, Table 341.3.2-1, Figure 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
- Reinforcing ring (or pad, or saddle), 304.3.3, 328.5.4, 331.1.3, App. H
- Relieving, pressure (*see* pressure relieving)
- Repair of defects, Table 302.3.3-1, 328.6, 335.2.1, 335.4.1, 341.3.3, A328.7, A329.1.2, A334.1, A335.8, A341.3.3, K328.6, K341.3.3
- Requalification
- bonder, bonding operator, A328.2.6
 - welder, welding operator, 328.1, K328.2.1
- Request for revision, App. Z
- Required examination, 341.4, A341.4, M341.4, K341.4, U341.4, UM341.4
- Requirements for welding (*see* welding requirements)
- Resilient support, 321.2.3
- Responsibility
- bonding, A328.1
 - designer, 300(b), 300(c), 300(d), 300.4, K300(b), U246.2
 - erector, 300(b), 341.2, U346.2
 - examiner, 341.2

- fabricator (*see* fabricator responsibilities)
 Inspector (*see* Inspector responsibilities)
 manufacturer, 300(b), Table 323.2.2-1, 341.2
 owner (*see* owner's responsibilities)
 welding, 328.1, K328.1
- Restraint
 definition, 319.2.1
 effects of, 319.2.1
 fixtures, 321.2.1
 loads due to, 301.7.1
 materials, 321.1.4
- Room temperature, for tension testing, K302.3.2
- Root
 imperfections, Table 341.3.2-1, Figure 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
 opening, 300.2, Figures 328.4.2-1, 328.4.2-2, and 328.4.3-1
 penetration, 328.5.4, Table 341.3.2-1, Figure 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
 spacing (*see* welding preparation)
 Rounding, 300.1.4, K300.1.4
- RPM (*see* reinforced plastic mortar)
- RTR (*see* reinforced thermosetting resin)
- Run (pipe), 304.3, 319.2.2, 319.4.1, 319.4.4, 328.5.4, App. H (*see also* header)
- Saddle, 321.3.1, A306.5.2, A328.5.3, A328.5.4, A328.5.5, A328.5.6 (*see also* reinforcing ring)
- Safeguarding, safeguards, 300(d), 300.2, 305.2.2, 308.2.4, 313, Table 314.2.1-1, 314.2.2, 315.2, 317.2, 318.2.3, 323.4.2, A323.4.1, A323.4.2, M300(d), FA323.4, App. G
- Safety relief (*see* pressure relieving)
- Scope of Code, 300.1
 diagram of scope, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Seal bond, 300.2, A311.2.4, A328.7, A335.3.2
- Seal weld, 300.2, 311.2.6, 314.1, 328.5.3, 331.1.3, 335.3.2, K311.2.6
- Sensitive leak test, 345.8, 345.9.3, M345.1, K345.1, U345.8, UM345
- Separator, 307, M307, K307
- Set pressure, 322.6.3
- Severe cyclic conditions, 300(d), 300.2, 305.2.3, 306.1.4, 306.2.3, 306.3.3, 306.4.3, 306.5.2, 308.2.1, 308.2.4, 309.2.4, 311.2.2, 311.2.3, 314.1, 317.2, 318.2.2, 323.4.2, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.3, A300(e), M300(e), K302
- Shear, allowable stress, 302.3.1, K302.3.1
- Shear test, 323.4.3
- Shielding of piping, G300.3
- Shock, hydraulic, 301.5.1, 315.1, 321.1, A302.1, A304.7.2, A323.4.1, K304.7.2
 thermal, A302.1, A304.7.2, A323.4.2, A335.8.1
- Size of weld, 300.2, Figure 328.5.2, 328.5.4, Figures 328.5.4-1 through 328.5.4-4, 328.5.5, Figure 328.5.5-1
- Slag, 300.2, Tables 341.3.2-1 and K341.3.2-1
- Sliding supports, 321.2.2
- Slip-on flanges (*see* flanges)
- Snow loads, 301.6.1, 321.1
- Socket weld, 311.2.4, 311.2.5, 328.5.2, Figure 328.5.2-1 through 328.5.2-3, 331.1.3, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.3, M311.1, K311.2.3
- Soldered joints, 317, 325, 333, M317, K317.1, K333, F323.1
- Soldering, 300.2, 333
- Solvent cemented joints, A328.5.3
- Spacing (*see* welding preparation)
- Special joints, 318, 335.6, A318, A335.6, M318, M335.6, K318, K335.6
- Special testing, 345.7, 345.8, 345.9
- Specifications (*see also* standards)
 indexes to, Apps. A, B, and K
 listed, 302.2.1, 302.2.2, 323.1.1
 referenced, Apps. A, B, E, and K
 unlisted, 302.2.3, 323.1.2
- Spiral (helical seam) weld (*see* longitudinal joint)
- Spot radiography, Table 302.3.4-1, 341.5.1, 344.5.2
- Spring support, 321.2.3
- Squirm (bellows expansion joint), X302.2.3
- Stainless steel, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-4C, C-1, C-1C, C-3, and C-3C, F323.4
- Standards (*see also* specifications)
 component, 302.2.1, 302.2.2, 302.2.3, 303, 326, A326, M326, K326
 dimensional, 326.1, M326.1
 rating, 302.2.1, 303, 326.2
 referenced, Tables 326.1.1-1, A326.1-1, K326.1.1-1, App. E
 unlisted, 302.2.3
- Static sparking, A335.2.6
- Status of Appendices, 300(f), 300.4
- Steam piping coverage, 300.1.1, 300.1.3
- Steel, other than stainless, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-4C, C-1, C-1C, C-3, and C-3C, F323.4

- Stiffening, pipe under external pressure, 304.1.3
- Stop valves, 322.6.1, F332.6
- Straight threads, 314.2.2, 335.3.3, M314.2.2, M335.3.3, K314.3.2, K341.4.1
- Strainer, 307, M307, K307
- Strains (*see* displacement strains)
- Strength of branch connections, 304.3.2, A304.3.2, K304.3
- Stress amplitude (alternating), K304.8.2, K304.8.3
- Stress analysis, 319.4, 321.1.3, 345.9.2, A319.4, M319.4, K319
- experimental, 304.7.2
 - fatigue, K304.8
 - rigorous, 319.4.1, M319.4, K319
 - simplified, 319.4.1, 319.4.2, M319.4
- Stress evaluation, K304.8.4
- Stress intensification factor, 319.3.6, 319.4.4, U319.3.6, App. D
- Stress range reduction factor, 302.3.5
- Stresses
- allowable, 302.3.1, A302.3.1, K302.3.1, Apps. A, B, and K
 - analysis (*see* stress analysis)
 - bases, 302.3, A302.3, M302.3.2, K302.3.2
 - bolt design, 302.3.2(a), Tables A-4 and A-4C
 - design (nonmetals), A302.3, App. B
 - displacement, 319.2.2, A319.2.2
 - displacement range, 302.3.5, 319.1, 319.3.4, K302.3.5
 - allowable, 302.3.5, K302.3.5
 - computed, 319.4.4
 - flexibility, 319.2.2, 319.4.4, A319.2.2
 - limits, 302.3.1, 302.3.5, 302.3.6, 321.1.3, A302.3.3, A302.3.4, K302.3.1, K302.3.5, K302.3.6
 - longitudinal, 302.3.5, K302.3.5
 - occasional loads, 302.2.4, 302.3.6, A302.2.4, A302.3.4, M302.2.4, MA302.2.4, K302.2.4, K302.3.6
 - pressure, 304, A304, M304, MA304, K304
 - sustained loads, 302.3.5, 302.3.6, 320, A302.3.3, A302.3.4, M320, K302.3.5, K302.3.6, K320, App. S, V303.1.1, V304
 - tabulated, Tables A-1, A-1C, A-4, A-4C, B-1, B-1C, K-1, and K-1C
 - terms, defined, 300.2
- Structural attachments, 321.3
- definition (*see* pipe-supporting elements)
- Structural connections, 321.4
- Structures, support, 321.4 (*see also* piping, definition)
- Sulfur compounds, effects, F323.4
- Supplementary examination, 302.3.1, 302.3.3, 341.5, A341.5, K341.5
- Supports, 321, A321, M321, K321
- anchors, 319.5.1, 319.7, 321.2.1, A319.7
 - attachments, 311.2.5, 321.3, 328.5.2, 331.1.3, Tables 341.3.2-1 and K341.3.2
 - brittle piping, A321.5.3
 - constant weight, 321.2.3
 - counterweight, 321.2.4
 - definitions (*see* pipe-supporting elements)
 - design, 321.1, A321.5, K321
 - fixtures, 321.2
 - guides, 321.2.1
 - hangers, 321.2.2, 321.3.1
 - hydraulic, 321.2.5
 - inextensible, 321.2.2
 - loads, 321.1
 - materials, 321.1.4, M321.1.4
 - movements, 301.8, 319.2.1
 - nonmetals, A321.5
 - resilient, 321.2.3
 - sliding, 321.2.2
 - spring, 321.2.3
 - structure, 321.4 (*see also* piping, def.)
 - threads for, 321.1.5
- Surface texture/finish, Table 326.1.1-1, Table 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
- Sustained loads (*see* Stresses)
- Swivel joints, 319.7, A319.7
- Symbols, 300.3, App. J (*see also* abbreviations, nonmetals)
- System, piping
- definition, 300.2
- Systems (specific), design, 322, M322, K322
- Tack welds, 300.2, 328.5.1, K328.5.1, U328.2.1, U328.5.1
- Tank farm piping, 300.1.1
- Tantalum, F323.4
- Taper threads, 314.2.1, 335.3, A314.2.1, M314.2.1, M335.3.4, K314.2, K344.4.1
- Tapped bolt holes, 309.3, A309.3
- Tees, 304.3, 319.4.4, A304.3.2 (*see also* branches and fittings)
- Temperature
- cycles, 302.3.5, 319.2.3, K304.8.1

- design (*see* design temperature)
- gradients, 301.7.2, K304.7.2, F301.7
- limits, limitations, 323.2, A323.2.2, Table A323.4.3-1, M323.2, K323.2
- minimum (*see* design minimum temperature)
- Test, 345, A345, M345, K345, U345
- alternative, 345.9, K345.1
- assembly, A328.2.5
- burst, A328.2.5(b)
- hardness, 341.5.2
- helium mass spectrometer, U345.8.1, U345.9
- hydrostatic, 345.1, 345.4, A328.2.5(c), A345.1, A345.4, K345.1, K345.4
- impact, Table 323.2.2-1, 323.3, Table 323.3.1-1, K323.3, Table K323.3.1-1, F323.4
- joint, 328.2.2, K328.2.1
- leak, 345.1, A345.1, K345.1
- loads, 302.3.6, 321.1, K302.3.6
- performance, A304.7.2, K304.7.2
- pneumatic, 341.4.1, 345.1, 345.5, K345.1
- pressure, 345, K345
- proof, 304.7.2
- qualification, 328.2.1, A328.2.5, K328.2.1
- records, 345.2.7
- requirements, 323.4.3, 328.2.2, 345.1, K328.2.1, K345.1
- sensitive leak, 345.8, M345, K345.1, U345.8
- shear, 323.4.3
- stresses, 302.3.6, 345.2.1, A302.3.4
- toughness (*see* impact)
- Thermal
- analysis (*see* flexibility analysis)
- cycling, 301.10, 302.3.5, 319.2, A319.2, K302.3.5, K304.8
- gradients, 301.7.2, K304.7.2, F301.7
- Thermal expansion
- coefficients, 319.3.1, A319.3.1, App. C
- data, App. C
- differential, 301.7.3
- effects (*see* expansion effects)
- of fluids, 301.4.2
- of piping, 301.7, 319, A319, M319, K319
- relief, 301.2.2
- stresses, 319.2.2, 319.4, A319.2.2
- Thermally induced loads, 301.7, F301.7
- Thermoplastics
- bonding, A328.5.1, A328.5.2, A328.5.3, A328.5.4
- definition, 300.2
- design stresses, A302.3.2, App. B
- fluid service requirements, A314.2.1, A323.4.2
- precautions, FA323.4
- Thermosetting resin (including RPM, RTR), definition, 300.2
- Thermosetting wrapped joint, A328.5.7, Figure A328.5.7-1
- Thickness
- allowances, 302.4, 304.1.1, 304.4.1, 304.5.2, 304.5.3, A304.1.1, K304.1.1, K304.5.2
- effect on heat treatment, 331.1.3, K331.1.3
- Threaded joints, U314
- assembly, 335.3, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, A335.3, M335.3, K341.4.1, UM335.3.3
- fluid service requirements, 314, A314, M314, MA314.1, K314
- seal bonds, A311.2.4, A328.6, A335.3.2
- seal welds, 311.2.6, 314.1, 328.5.3, 335.3.2, K311.2.6, K328.5.3, K335.3
- Threads
- allowance, 302.4, 304.1.1, A304.1.1, K304.1.1
- compound, 314.1, 325, 335.3.1, 335.3.2, A335.3.2
- condition of, M335.3.4, K341.4.1
- for supports, 321.1.5
- lubricant, 325, 335.3.1, A314.2.1
- sealant, A314.2.1, A335.3.2, A335.3.5
- standards, Table 326.1.1-1, Table A326.1-1, Table K326.1.1-1
- Tie rods, 319.7, A319.7
- Tin
- effects, F323.4
- fluid service requirements, 323.4.2
- Titanium, Tables A-1, A-1C, and A-3, F323.4
- Tolerances, 328.4.3, Figures 328.4.2-2 and 328.4.3-1, A328.2.1
- Torque, bolting (*see* bolting torque)
- Toughness, 301.9 (*see also* impact test)
- requirements, 314.2.1, 323.2.2, 323.3, K323.2.2, K323.3
- Transmission pipelines, 300.1.3, Figure 300.1.1-1
- Trap, 307, K307
- Tubing joints, 315, 335.4, A315, A335.4, M315, M335.4, K315
- Tungsten inclusion, Table 341.3.2-1
- Two-phase flow, 301.7.2, F301.7

- Ultrasonic examination, Table 302.3.3-1, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 344.6, K305.1, K341.4.1, K344.6
 Unbalanced piping system, 319.2.2, 319.7, A319.2.2, A319.7
 Uninsulated piping, 301.3.2
 Unknown materials, 321.1.4, 323.1.3, M323.1.3, K323.1.3
 Unlisted
 components (*see* components, unlisted)
 joints, 315.3, 318.1.2
 materials, 323.1.2
 Unstable fluids, 300(c), F323(a)
 Used materials, 323.1.4, A323.1.4, M323.1.4, K323.1.4

 Valve packing, 300(c), 325, F307, F323.1
 Valves
 fluid service requirements, 302.2.5, 307, 323.4.2, A302.2.5, M302.2.5, M307, K307, F307
 heat treatment, 328.5.1
 high purity fluid service, U307, U319.3
 relief, 301.2.2, 322.6.3 (*see also* device)
 stop, 322.6.1, F322.6
 Variations, pressure-temperature (*see* allowances for)
 Vent (piping), 345.1, K314.2, F335.9, N200 (*see also* pressure relieving system)
 Venting (welds), 328.5.4, F308.2
 Vibration effects, 301.5.4, 304.7.2, 313, 315.1, 321.1, A304.7.2, A323.4.1, M301.5.4, K301.5.4, K304.7.2
 Visual examination, 302.3.3, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4, 344.2, Table K341.3.2-1, K341.4.1

 Wall thickness
 allowance, 302.4, 304.1.1, A304.1.1, K304.1.1
 governing, 331.1.3, K331.1.3
 pressure design, 304, A304, K304
 thinner component, T_w , Table 341.3.2-1, 344.6.2, Table K341.3.2-1, App. J
 Water hammer, 301.5.1
 Water piping coverage, 300.1.1, 300.1.3
 Weight loads, 301.6, 321.1
 Weld (*see also* welded joints; welds; welding)
 coupon, 300.2, U328.4, U328.4.4
 definition, 300.2
 fluid service limitations, 311, A318.3, M311, K311
 identification, 328.5.1
 quality assurance, required, 319.4.5
 quality factor, E_j , 302.3.4, Tables 302.3.4-1 and A-3, K302.3.4
 reinforcement (excess thickness), 300.2, Table 341.3.2-1, Figure 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
 size, 300.2, Figures 328.5.2-1 through 328.5.2-, 328.5.4-1 through 328.5.4-4, and 328.5.5-1
 Welded joints
 acceptance criteria (imperfections), Table 341.3.2-1, Figure 341.3.2-1, Table K341.3.2-1
 fabrication, 328, A328.5.2, A329, M328, K328
 fluid service requirements, 311, A318.3, M311, K311
 Welder, 300.2, 328.2, A329.1.2, K328.2
 Welding, U328
 alignment, 328.4.2, 328.4.3, 328.5.1, K328.4.3, K328.5.1, Figure K328.4.3-1, U344.8.1
 automatic, U315.2
 environment, M307.2, M323.4.3, MA323.4.3, Tables B-1 and B-1C, F304.7.4, G300.1
 heat treatment, 301.9, 311.1, 321.3.2, 323.1.2, 328.6, 328.7, 330.2.2, 331, M331, K331
 hot gas, A328.5.2
 imperfections (*see* welded joints)
 interrupted (*see* interrupted welding)
 materials, 328.3, M328.3, K328.3
 neck flanges (*see* flanges)
 nonmetallic lined pipe, A318.3, A329
 of aluminum, 323.4.2
 of metals, 328, K328
 operator, 300.2, 328.2, A329.1.2, K328.2
 orbital, U328.2.1, U328.4
 outlet fittings, 304.3.1, 304.4.2, 306.1.2, M304.3.2
 preheating, 330, Table 330.1.1-1, K330
 preparation, 328.4, K328.4
 procedures, 300.2, 328.2, A329.1.2, K328.2
 qualification, 328.2, A329.1.2, K328.2
 quality assurance, 319.4.5, 341.3
 records, 328.2.4, K328.2.4
 repair, Table 302.3.3-1, 328.6, 341.3.3, A329.1.2, K328.6, K341.3.3
 requirements, 328.5, A329, K328.5
 responsibility, 328.1, K328.1
 spacing, 328.4.3
 Welds
 branch, 328.4.3, Figures 328.4.3-1 and 328.5.4-1 through 328.5.4-4; K328.4.3, K328.5.4

<p>circumferential, 328.4.2, 328.4.3, 331.2.6, Table 341.3.2-1, 341.4.1, 341.4.3, 341.5.1, 345.9.1, M341.4, K328.4.2, K328.4.3, K328.5.1</p> <p>closure, 345.2.3(c)</p> <p>dissimilar metals, 331.2.3</p> <p>fillet (<i>see</i> fillet weld)</p> <p>laps (<i>see</i> fabricated laps)</p> <p>longitudinal (<i>see</i> longitudinal joints)</p> <p>miter, 328.4.3</p> <p>seal, 328.5.3</p> <p>socket, 304.3.2, 308.3.2, 311.2.5, 311.2.6, 328.5.2, Figures 328.5.2-2 and 328.5.2-3</p> <p>tack, 328.5.1, K328.5.1, U328.2.1, U328.5.1</p> <p>Wind loads, 301.5.2, 301.5.5, 301.8, 302.3.5, 302.3.6, 319.2.1, 321.1, A302.3.4, K302.3.6</p>	<p>Wrapped (<i>see</i> Butt-and-wrapped joint <i>and</i> Thermo-setting wrapped joint)</p> <p>X-ray examination (<i>see</i> radiography)</p> <p>Young's modulus (<i>see</i> modulus of elasticity)</p> <p>Y values (for metal pipe), 304.1.1</p> <p>Zinc</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">coatings, K323.4.2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">effects, F323.4</p> <p>Zirconium and zirconium alloys, F323.4</p>
---	---

NOTES FOR INDEX

GENERAL NOTES:

- (a) Reference is not made to a paragraph that merely states that a previous paragraph applies.
 (b) To locate references with letter prefix, refer to the table below.

Prefix	Location	Prefix	Location	Prefix	Location
A*	Chapter VII	FU	App. F	U	Chapter X
B	App. B	G	App. G	UM	Chapter X
C	App. C	K	Chapter IX, App. K	V	App. V
D	App. D	M	Chapter VIII	X	App. X
F	App. F	MA	Chapter VIII		
FA	App. F	N	App. N		

* For [Tables A-1, A-1C, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-4C](#), see [Appendix A](#).

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ASME CODE FOR PRESSURE PIPING, B31

B31.1-2024	Power Piping
B31.3-2024	Process Piping
B31.3-2010	Tuberías de Proceso
B31.4-2022	Pipeline Transportation Systems for Liquids and Slurries
B31.5-2022	Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components
B31.8-2022	Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems
B31.8S-2022	Managing System Integrity of Gas Pipelines
B31.8S-2010	Gestión de Integridad de Sistemas de Gasoductos
B31.9-2020	Building Services Piping
B31.12-2023	Hydrogen Piping and Pipelines
B31E-2008	Standard for the Seismic Design and Retrofit of Above-Ground Piping Systems
B31G-2023	Manual for Determining the Remaining Strength of Corroded Pipelines: Supplement to ASME B31 Code for Pressure Piping
B31G-2012	Manual para la determinación de la resistencia remanente de tuberías corroídas
B31J-2023	Stress Intensification Factors (<i>i</i> -Factors), Flexibility Factors (<i>k</i> -Factors), and Their Determination for Metallic Piping Components
B31J-2008 (R2013)	Método de prueba estándar para determinar factores de intensificación de esfuerzo (Factores <i>i</i>) para componentes de tuberías metálicas
B31P-2023	Standard Heat Treatments for Piping
B31Q-2021	Pipeline Personnel Qualification
B31Q-2010	Calificación del personal de líneas de tuberías
B31T-2024	Standard Toughness Requirements for Piping

The ASME Publications Catalog shows a complete list of all the Standards published by the Society. For a complimentary catalog, or the latest information about our publications, call 1-800-THE-ASME (1-800-843-2763).

ASME Services

ASME is committed to developing and delivering technical information. At ASME's Customer Care, we make every effort to answer your questions and expedite your orders. Our representatives are ready to assist you in the following areas:

ASME Press	Member Services & Benefits	Public Information
<i>Codes & Standards</i>	Other ASME Programs	Self-Study Courses
Credit Card Orders	Payment Inquiries	Shipping Information
IMEchE Publications	Professional Development	Subscriptions/Journals/Magazines
Meetings & Conferences	Short Courses	Symposia Volumes
Member Dues Status	Publications	Technical Papers

How can you reach us? It's easier than ever!

There are four options for making inquiries* or placing orders. Simply mail, phone, fax, or email us and a Customer Care representative will handle your request.

<i>Mail</i>	<i>Call Toll Free</i>	<i>Fax—24 hours</i>	<i>Email—24 hours</i>
ASME	US & Canada: 800-THE-ASME	973-882-1717	customer care@asme.org
150 Clove Road, 6th Floor	(800-843-2763)	973-882-5155	
Little Falls, New Jersey	Mexico: 95-800-THE-ASME		
07424-2139	(95-800-843-2763)		

*Customer Care staff are not permitted to answer inquiries about the technical content of this code or standard. Information as to whether or not technical inquiries are issued to this code or standard is shown on the copyright page. All technical inquiries must be submitted in writing to the staff secretary. Additional procedures for inquiries may be listed within.

ASME B31.3-2024

ISBN 978-0-7918-7672-5

